BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF
NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY
1919–1928

BY
JOHN M. NICKLES

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C. Price $1.25 (Paper cover)
# CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serials examined</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY
1919-1928

By John M. Nickles

INTRODUCTION

The bibliography of North American geology, including paleontology, petrology, and mineralogy, for the years 1919–1928 lists publications on the geology of the Continent of North America and adjacent islands and on Panama and the Hawaiian Islands. It includes textbooks and papers of general character by American authors, but not those by foreign authors, except papers that appear in American publications.

The papers, with full title and medium of publication, are listed under the names of their authors, which are arranged in alphabetic order. The author list is followed by an index to the literature cited.

The bibliography of North American geology to the end of 1926 is contained in the following bulletins of the United States Geological Survey: 127 (1732–1892), 188 and 189 (1892–1900), 301 (1901–1905), 372 (1906–7), 409 (1908), 444 (1909), 495 (1910), 524 (1911), 545 (1912), 584 (1913), 617 (1914), 645 (1915), 665 (1916), 684 (1917), 698 (1918), 731 (1919–20), 758 (1921–22), 784 (1923–24), and 802 (1925–26). All these bulletins are now out of print but may be consulted in the larger libraries. They have been cumulated in Bulletins 746 and 747 (1785–1918), also now out of print, and Bulletin 823 (1919–1928). The bibliography for 1927 and 1928, which is included in the present bulletin, will not be published separately.

460966
SERIALS EXAMINED

Academy of Science of St. Louis: Transactions, vols. 23 (no. 7)—26 (no. 2). St. Louis, Mo.
Alabama Geological Survey: Bulletins 21–32, 34; Circulars 4, 5, 8; Museum Paper, nos. 5, 6; County Report, no. 1 (Clay County). Montgomery, Ala.
American Academy of Arts and Sciences: Proceedings, vols. 54 (no. 5)—63 (no. 11). Boston, Mass.
Appalachia, vols. 14 (no. 4)—17 (no. 1). Boston, Mass.


Canadian Field Naturalist, vols. 33-42. Ottawa, Ont.


Carnegie Museum: Annals, vols. 12 (no. 2)-19 (no. 1); Memoirs, vol. 7 (no. 6)-vol. 11 (no. 2). Pittsburgh, Pa.

Centralblatt fur Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie, 1919-1928. Stuttgart, Germany.


Colorado, University of: Studies, vols. 13 (no. 1)-16 (no. 4). Boulder, Colo.


Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences: Transactions, vols. 23-26; Memoirs, vols. 6, 7. New Haven, Conn.


Cuba, Dirección de Montes y Minas: Boletín de Minas, nos. 5-13. Habana, Cuba.

Delaware County Institute of Science: Proceedings, vol. 8, no. 4, vol. 9, nos. 1, 2, 3. Media, Pa.


Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society: Journal, vols. 34 (no. 4)-44 (no. 1). Chapel Hill, N. C.


Indiana, Department of Conservation, Division of Geology: Annual report, 1st-9th; Publications 6, 8, 42, 55, 72, 75. Indianapolis, Ind.

Indiana Academy of Science: Proceedings, 1918-1927, vols. 28-37. Indianapolis, Ind.


Journal of Paleontology, vols. 1, 2. Chicago, Ill.


Kansas State Geological Survey: Bulletins 5, 6 (pts. 1, 2, 5-7), 7-11, 13, 14; Circulaires 1, 2; Mineral Resources Circular 1. Lawrence, Kans.


Kentucky Academy of Science: Transactions, vols. 1, 2. Lexington, Ky.


Louisiana, Department of Conservation: Bulletins 8, 9, 11-14, 14 [15?]; Technical Paper no. 1. New Orleans, La.

Maryland Geological Survey: vols. 11, 12; Cambrian and Ordovician; Silurian; Queen Anne County; Kent County; Talbot County. Baltimore, Md.

Massachusetts, vols. 5 (no. 4)-7 (no. 2). Portland, Oreg.

Meddelelser om Grønland, H. 37, Bd. 23 supplement, 40, 52, 54, 58, 59, 60-70. Copenhagen, Denmark.

Mexico, Instituto Geológico: Anales, nos. 6-10, t. 2; Boletín, nos. 18, 33, 37-45; Folleto de Divulgación, nos. 19-30. Mexico City, D. F.


Mississippi State Geological Survey: Bulletins 14-22; Seventh and Eighth Biennial Reports. Jackson, Miss.
Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie, 1917-1928; Beiilage-Band, 42-60. Stuttgart, Germany.
New Mexico, State School of Mines: Bulletins 2-4. Socorro, N. Mex.
New York State Museum Bulletin, nos. 203-277; Memoir 16; Handbooks 2, 3, 9. Albany, N. Y.
Paleontographica Americana, vol. 1, nos. 2-5. Ithaca, N. Y.
Paleontologische Zeitschrift, Bd. 1-10. Berlin, Germany.
Quebec (Province), Bureau of Mines: Reports on Mining Operations, 1918-1927. Quebec, Canada.
Rochester Academy of Science: Proceedings, vols. 5-6 (no. 7). Rochester, N. Y.
SERIALS EXAMINED

Sierra Club Bulletin, vols. 10 (no. 4)-13 (no. 1). San Francisco, Calif.
Smithsonian Institution: Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vols. 67 (nos. 5-9), 70-81 (nos. 1-6); Annual reports, 1919-1927. Washington, D. C.
Sociedad científica “Antonio Alzate”: Memorias y Revista, t. 35 (nos. 5-12), 37-49 (nos. 1-6). Mexico City, D. F.
South Dakota Geological Survey: Reports of the State Geologist, 1918-1926; Bulletins 9-12; Circulars 4, 6-18, 20, 22, 23, 26-29. Vermilion, S. Dak.
Tennessee Academy of Science: Journal, vols. 1-4, Nashville, Tenn.
Texas, University, Bureau of Economic Geology and Technology: Bulletins 1814, 1815, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1821, 1822, 1839, 1840, 1847, 1849, 1850, 1852, 1856, 1857, 1859, 1860, 1902, 1919, 1931, 1932, 1945, 2132, 2229, 2230, 2232, 2234, 2239, 2307, 2327, 2330, 2333, 2340, 2346, 2383, 2483, 2509, 2539, 2544, 2607, 2609, 2612, 2644, 2645, 2703, 2710, 2738, 2744, 2745, 2748, 2801, 2807, 2898. Austin, Tex.
Toronto University, Studies: Geological Series, nos. 10-27. Toronto, Ontario.
Western Society of Engineers: Journal, vols. 24-33. Chicago, Ill.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1919–1928

West Virginia Geological Survey: (County Reports)—Fayette County; Webster County; Nicholas County; Tucker County; Mineral and Grant Counties; Mercer, Monroe, and Summers Counties; Hampshire and Hardy Counties; Pendleton County. Morgantown, W. Va.


Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde, Bd. 10–16, Berlin, Germany.

Zeitschrift für praktische Geologie, Jg. 23–36. Berlin, Germany.

Zeitschrift für Vulkanologie, Bd. 5–11. Berlin, Germany.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Abbott, C. D.

Abel, Othenio.
1. Geschichte und Methode der Rekonstruktion vorzeitlicher Wirbeltiere. viii, 327 pp., 255 figs., Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1925.
3. Amerikafahrt; Eindrücke, Beobachtungen und Studien eines Naturforschers auf einer Reise nach Nordamerika und Westindien [includes various notes on the geology, physiography, and paleontology of the United States and Cuba]. 462 pp., 273 figs., Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1926.

Adams, Elliot Q. See Wherry, 1.

Adams, Frank Dawson. See also Wolff, J. E., 2.

Adams, George Irving.
5. The course of the Tennessee River and the physiography of the southern Appalachian region: Jour. Geology, vol. 36, no. 6, pp. 481-493, 4 figs., August-September, 1928.
Adams, H. H.

Adams, John E.

Adams, Leason H. See also American Geophysical Union; Williamson, 2.
2. Note on the measurement of the density of minerals: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 11-12, January, 1921.

Adams, Leverett Allen.

Adams, Sidney F.
Addington, Arch R.

Adkins, Walter Scott. See also Lonsdale, 8; Winton, W. M., 1.
2. The Weno and Pawpaw formations of the Texas Comanchean: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 1856, pp. 1–172, 13 figs., 11 pls., October 5, 1918 [1920].
3. Geology and mineral resources of McLennan County: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 2340, 202 pp., 10 figs., 4 pls. (incl. map), January, 1924.
4. The geology and mineral resources of the Fort Stockton quadrangle: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 2738, 166 pp., 8 figs., 6 pls. (incl. map), October 8, 1927.

Agar, William MacDonough.

Aguerrevere, Santiago E. See Schenck, 2.

Aguilar, Ángel.

Aguilera, E.
1. Reseña sobre la industria minera en la provincia de Oriente durante el año 1923 a 1924: Cuba, Dirección de montes y minas, Bol. minas, no. 8, pp. 68–70, August, 1925.

Aguilera, José Guadalupe.
Albertson, Maurice Merton.

Alcalá, Maximino.
1. Informe preliminar acerca de la hidrología subterránea de las cuencas de los Ríos Magdalena y Altar en el Estado de Sonora: Mexico, Inst. geol., Foll. de divulg., no. 25, 25 pp., February, 1927.

Alcock, Frederick James. See also Bingay, 1.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

11

Alcock, Frederick James—Continued.
20. Mount Albert map area, Quebec: Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. 144, 75 pp., 5 figs., 6 pls., map, 1926.

Alden, William Clinton. See also Atwood, 4; Bretz, 14; Kay, 10; Osborn, 19; Salisbury, 2; Winchester, 1.
Alderson, Victor Clifton.
1. The oil shale industry: Colorado School of Mines, Quart., vol. 14, no. 4, pp. 3-15, October, 1919.
3. The oil shale of Kentucky: Colorado School of Mines, Quart., vol. 17, no. 4, pp. 3-15, 10 figs., October, 1922.
4. Colorado oil shale: Colorado School of Mines, Quart., vol. 20, no. 2, 53 pp., illus., April, 1925.

Aldrich, H. R.

Aldrich, Truman Heminway. See also Gardner, J. A., 1.

Alexander, A. Emil.

Alexander, C. I.

Alexander, W. P.

Allan, John Andrew.
2. First annual report on the mineral resources of Alberta. 103 pp., Edmonton, 1920.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Allan, John Andrew—Continued.
13. (and Rutherford, Ralph L.). Geology along the Blackstone, Brazeau, and Pembina rivers in the foothills belt, Alberta: Alberta, Scientific and Industrial Research Council, Rept. no. 9, 53 pp., 8 pls. (incl. map), 1924.
17. Geology of Alberta coal: Canadian Inst. Min. and Met., Bull., no. 156, pp. 387-405, 10 figs., April, 1925; Trans., vol. 28, pp. 231-251, 10 figs. [1926].
14 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1919–1928

Allan, John Andrew—Continued.

Allen, Eugene Thomas. See also Day, A. L., 11, 15; Merwin, 5; Wright, F. E., 9.

Allen, Glover Morrill.

Allen, Herman Camp.

Allen, Maxwell W.

Allen, Milton Arthur. See also Butler, G. M., 1, 2.
Allen, Milton Arthur—Continued.


Allen, Rolland Crater. See also Lane, 2; Tanton, 17.

1. Mineral resources of Michigan with statistical tables of production and value of mineral products for 1917 and prior years: Michigan Geol. and Biol. Survey, Pub. 27 (Geol. ser. 22), 225 pp., 2 pls. (incl. map), 1918; . . . for 1918 . . .: Pub. 29 (Geol. ser. 24), 214 pp., 4 figs., 1920.


3. (and Martin, Helen M.). A brief history of the Geological and Biological Survey of Michigan; 1837 to 1872, by R. C. Alien; 1872 to 1920, by Helen M. Martin: Michigan History Mag., vol. 6, no. 4, pp. 675-750, 3 pis. (portraits), 1922.


Allen, Victor T.


Allende, Roque. See also Babé, 1; Calvache, 4.

1. Estudio técnico de los yacimientos minerales de Isla de Pinos: Cuba, Dirección de montes y minas, Bol. minas, no. 7, pp. 51-67, 5 pls., 1923.

2. Yacimientos minerales de Pinar del Río: Cuba, Dirección de montes y minas, Bol. minas, no. 7, pp. 68-77, 1923.

3. Yacimientos metalíferos de Pinar del Río (continuación): Cuba, Dirección de montes y minas, Bol. minas, no. 8, pp. 45-50, 1 fig., August, 1925.


5. Estudio hidrográfico de la cuenca del Río Almendrares y su relación con los manantiales de Vento: Cuba, Dirección de montes y minas, Bol. minas, no. 9, pp. 33-73, 9 figs., 10 pls. (incl. map), 1926.

6. Yacimientos minerales de la República de Cuba: cobre: Cuba, Dirección de montes y minas, Bol. minas, año 11, no. 11, 148 pp., 50 figs., 3 pls. (incl. map), 1927.

7. Breves noticias del cobre en Cuba: Cuba, Dirección de montes y minas, Monografías geológicas (extracto), 47 pp., 1 pl. (map), 1927.
Allende, Roque—Continued.

8. Estudio hidrológico de las cuencas de Aguada del Cura, Río de San Antonio de los Baños y Laguna de Ariguanaabo y sus posibles conexiones con los manantiales de Vento: Bol. minas, Habana, no. 12, pp. 4-20, 9 figs., 1 pl., 1928.


10. Yacimientos piritosos de la Sierra de Trinidad, Mina “Carlota”: Bol. minas, Habana, no. 12, pp. 50-58, 2 figs., 1928.

11. Informe geológico sobre el acueducto de Jaruco [Cuba]: Bol. minas, Habana, no. 12, pp. 59-61, 1928.


13. Informe sobre una rápida inspección de los terrenos de Consolación del Sur [Cuba]: Bol. minas, Habana, no. 12, pp. 80-83, 1928.


15. Monografía del asfalto y el petróleo: Cuba, Dirección de montes y minas, Bol. minas, no. 13, 153 pp., 24 figs., 1 pl., 1928.

Allera, Juan.

1. Campo Tecuanapa, región petrolera del Istmo [Vera Cruz, Mexico]: Bol. petroléo, vol. 25, no. 6, pp. 894-898, 5 pls., June, 1928.

Alling, Harold Lattimore. See also Kemp, 23.


8. The mineralography of the feldspars; Part II: Jour. Geology, vol. 31, no. 4, pp. 282-305, 3 figs., 2 pls., May-June, no. 5, pp. 353-375, 4 figs., July-August, 1923.


Ailing, Harold Lattimore—Continued.

14. The geology and origin of the Silurian salt of New York State: New York State Mus. Bull. no. 275, 139 pp., 20 figs., April, 1928.

Ailing, Mark N.

Allison, E. L.

Allison, Ira S.

Allison, Vernon Charles.

Ambrom, Richard.
1. Elements of geophysics as applied to explorations for minerals, oil, and gas. Translated by Margaret C. Cobb. xi, 372 pp., illus., New York, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1928.

Ambrose, Arthur Warren.

American Geographical Society.
   Includes notes on geological features in the vicinity of New York City.
American Geophysical Union.

American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers.

Amit, Henry Marc.

Aminoff, G.
1. (and Parsons, A. L.). The crystal structure of sperrylite: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser., no. 27, pp. 5-10, 1928.

Anderegg, F. O.
1. (and others). Indiana limestone. 1; Efflorescence and staining: Purdue Univ., Bull., vol. 12, no. 6 (Eng. Exp. Sta., Bull. no. 33), 84 pp., 26 figs., September, 1928.

Anderson, Abram E.

Anderson, Alfred L.

Anderson, C. O. See Myers, 2.

Anderson, Carl B.

Anderson, Charles A.
Anderson, Frank Marion.
1. (and Hanna, G. Dallas). Fauna and stratigraphic relations of the Tejon Eocene at the type locality in Kern County, California: California Acad. Sci., Occ. Papers 11, 249 pp., 10 figs., 16 pls. (incl. map), March 18, 1925.

Anderson, Gustavus Edwin.

Anderson, J. A.
1. A torsion seismometer: Optical Soc. America, Jour., vol. 8, no. 6, pp. 817-822, 1 fig., June, 1924.

Anderson, John Carter. See also Lindgren, 18.

Anderson, Robert. See also Takahashi, 1.

Andrews, Ernest Clayton.
Andrews, Ernest Clayton—Continued.
3. The romance of the unknown in the preparation of geological reports:
4. Structural unity of the Pacific region; evidence of the ore deposits: Econ.
5. Igneous intrusions and ore deposits of the “zone of rock flowage”:
6. Hypothesis of mountain building: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 37,
   no. 3, pp. 439–454, September 30, 1926; abstract, no. 1, pp. 163–164,
   March 30, 1926; Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 45, no. 2, pp. 162–163,
   March, 1926.

Andros, Stephen O.
1. The petroleum handbook. 206 pp., 48 figs., Chicago, The Shaw Publishing
   Company, 1919.

Anrep, Aleph.
2. Investigations of certain peat bogs in Ontario and Quebec: Canada, Geol.
3. Investigation of peat bogs in Ontario and Quebec: Canada, Geol. Survey,
5. Synopsis of information concerning the peat situation in Canada: Canada,
7. Investigation of the peat bogs in New Brunswick: Canada, Geol. Survey,
9. Investigation of peat bogs in New Brunswick: Canada, Geol. Survey,
11. Peat bogs for the manufacture of peat litter and peat mull in southwest
    A, pp. 53–61, 4 figs., 1928.

Antevs, Ernst. See also Twenhofel, 22, 29.
1. The recession of the last ice sheet in New England; with a preface and
   contributions by J. W. Goldthwait: Am. Geog. Soc., Research
   series no. 11, 120 pp., 19 figs., 6 pls., New York, 1922.
2. Recession of the land ice in New England (abstract): Geol. Soc. America,
   664–665, October, 1923.
   1923.
   Year Book no. 22, p. 323, 1924.
6. Retreat of the last ice sheet in eastern Canada: Canada, Geol. Survey,
   Mem. 146, 142 pp., 37 figs., 9 pls., 1925.
Antevs, Ernst—Continued.


15. Sista istäckets försvinnande i Nordamerika (last ice retreat in North America): Ymer, Stockholm (Svenska Sällskapet för Antropologi och Geografi), Arg. 1926, H. 3 o. 4, pp. 283-297, 2 figs., 1926.


Apfel, Earl T. See Wentworth, 30.

Appleford, William L. See Macelwane, 11, 13.

Applin, Esther Richards. See also Cushman, 24; Dumble, 6.


Applin, Paul L.


Arey, Melvin Franklin.

Arey, Melvin Franklin—Continued.

Arizona Bureau of Mines.

Armstrong, Lyndon K.

Armstrong, P.

Arnold, Benjamin Walworth.

Arnold, Chester A.

Arnold, Ralph. See also Clark, B. L., 8; Laughlin, 1.
Ashley, George Hall. See also Johnson, R. H., 2, 3; Knopf, E B., 3; Miller, B. L., 9; Pennsylvania Topographic and Geologic Survey; Renick, 1; Swartz, C. K., 10; White, I. C., 9; Willis, 15; Winchester, 1.


Ashley, George Hall—Continued.


Ashmead, Dever C.


Athy, L. F. See also Ekblaw, 3.


Atwood, Alice Cary.

1. Peat; a contribution towards a bibliography of the American literature through 1925: U. S., Dept. Agr., Library, Bibliographical Contributions, no. 12, 95 pp., September, 1926. [Mimeographed.]

Atwood, Rollin Salisbury. See Atwood, 5.

Atwood, Wallace Richards. See Atwood, 6, 7.

Atwood, Wallace Walter.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Atwood, Wallace Walter—Continued.


Augur, Irving V.


Aurand, Harry A.


Auer, Väinö.


Aurin, Fritz L. See also Clark, G. C., 1.


Aurousseau, M. See also Bowen, 14.


Austin, George M.

Austin, M. M.

Ayres, Vincent L.
1. Pyrite from Tucson, Arizona: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 9, no. 4, pp. 91-92, 2 figs., April, 1924.

Babcock, Earle Jay. See also Leonard, 7.
1. North Dakota coals and clays as factors in industrial development: North Dakota, Univ., College of Engineering, 34 pp., 1 fig., 20 pis.,[1925?].

Babé, Enrique.
1. (and Allende, Roque). Lo que es y significa la sustancia desconocida, encontrada en el pozo No. 4, a 1600 pies de profundidad en la mina de gasolina y nafta “San Juan de Motembo” [Cuba]: Bol. minas, Habana, no. 12, pp. 62-77, 3 figs., 1928.

Baddley, Elmer R. See Blackwelder, 9.

Bagg, Rufus Mather.

Bailey, Edward Battersby.

Bailey, Gilbert Ellis.
1. Check list of the geologic formation names of California. 15 pp., University of Southern California, 1923.

Bailey, J. P. See Reed, 12.

Bailey, Joseph Whitman.
1. Loring Woart Bailey; the story of a man of science. 141 pp., illus., St. John, N. B., J. & A. McMillan, 1925.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bailey, Loring Woart, 1839-1925.

Bailey, Reed W.

Bailey, Thomas Laval. See also Woodford, 4.
1. The geology and natural resources of Colorado County: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 2333, 163 pp., 7 figs., 7 pls. (incl. map), November, 1923.
3. The Gueydan, a new middle Tertiary formation from the southwestern Coastal Plain of Texas: Texas, Univ., Bull., no. 2645, 187 pp., 3 figs., 12 pls. (incl. map), December 1, 1926.

Bailey, Vernon.

Bailey, Willard F.

Bain, George W.
Bain, George W.—Continued.

Bains, Thomas H.

Baitsell, George Alfred.
1. (editor). The evolution of man; a series of lectures delivered before the Yale chapter of the Sigma Xi during the academic year 1921–22. 292 pp., 27 figs., New Haven, Yale University Press, 1922.

Baker, Arthur A. See also Smith, W. R., 1; Spieker, 6.

Baker, Charles Laurence. See also Stone, 11; Udden, 5.
Baker, Charles Laurence—Continued.


Baker, Frank Collins.


Baker, Frank Collins—Continued.


Baker, Herbert Arthur.


Baker, Manley Benson.


Baker, W. M. See Wallace, 17.


Balch, Edwin Swift.


Balch, Edwin Swift.


Balcom, S. F.


Baldwin, Harry L., jr. See Keyte, 2.

Baldwin, S. Prentiss.


Bale, Hubert E.

1. Oil and gas geology of Logan County: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 40-GG, 18 pp., 2 figs., 2 pls. (incl. map), September, 1928.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Balk, Robert. See also Cloos, 1.

Ball, A. H. See Cockfield, 16.

Ball, John R. See also Flint, 2.

Ball, Max Waite. See also Hintze, 1; Moore, R. C., 17.

Ball, Sydney Hobart. See also Lindgren, 7; Penrose, 4; Wheeler, H. A., 3.
4. The mineral resources of Greenland: Meddelelser om Groenland, Bd. 63, pp. 1-60, 23 figs., 1922.

Ballard, Samuel Milroy. See also Thomson, F. A., 3.
Ballard, Samuel Milroy—Continued.

Balliet, Letson.
1. A study in oil deposits: Oil Age, vol. 20, no. 4, pp. 10, 12, October, 1923.
2. The genesis of petroleum: Oil Age, vol. 20, no. 5, pp. 10, 12, 49-50, 5 figs., November; no. 6, pp. 10-12, 54, 3 figs., December, 1923; vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 10-11, January; no. 2, pp. 11, 26, February; no. 3, pp. 9-10, 31, March; no. 4, pp. 18, 20, 48, April; no. 5, pp. 16, 18, 34-35, 3 figs., May, 1924.

Ballou, W. H.
1. A question of identity; were flying reptiles merely unfeathered birds, or birds merely feathered reptiles?: Sci. Am., vol. 120, no. 22, pp. 570-571, 3 figs., May 31, 1919.

Bancroft, George J.

Bancroft, Joseph Austen.

Bancroft, M. F. See also Uglow, S.

Banks, C. A.
1. The B. C. Silver Mines [Salmon River valley, British Columbia]: Min. Mag. vol. 31, no. 3, pp. 149-152, 3 figs., September, 1924.

Barbour, Erwin Hinckley. See also Matthew, 33.
2. Elephas scotti, a new primitive mammoth from Nebraska: Nebraska State Mus., Bull. 2, vol. 1, pp. 21-24, 5 figs., April, 1925.
Barbour, Erwin Hinckley—Continued.


5. Hackberry conglomerate, a new Nebraska rock: Nebraska State Mus., Bull. 8, vol. 1, pp. 87–90, 5 figs., August, 1925.


Bardwell, Carlos.


Barnett, Leon H.


Barnett, V. H. See Dobbin, 3.

Barrabé, Louis.


Barrell, Joseph.


Barrett, Joseph—Continued.

Barrera, Tomás.
1. Informe preliminar de las zonas mineralizadas comprendidas entre las estaciones de Magdalena, Jalisco, y Tepic, Mayarit, a uno y otro lado de la vía del Ferrocarril Sud-Pacífico: Mexico, Inst. geol., Foll. de divulg., no. 21, 27 pp., November, 1926.
3. Informe geológico del criadero y mina de Santa Rosa pertenecientes á la Santa Rosa Mining Co., distrito de Mazapil, estado de Zacatecas: Mexico, Inst. geol., Bol. no. 46, pp. 47–72, 19 pls. (incl. maps), 1927.


Barrett, Edward. See also Bennett, L. F., 2.
1. Forty first annual report of department of geology and natural resources, Indiana. 123 pp., 15 pls., 11 figs., 7 maps, Fort Wayne, Ind., 1917.

Barrett, L. P.

Barrett, Nellie Okla.
Barrett, S. A.
1. Field studies for the catlinite and quartzite groups: Milwaukee, Public Mus., Year Book, 1924, vol. 4, pp. 7–20, 13 figs., October 9, 1926.


Barringer, Daniel Moreau, jr.

Barrois, Charles.

Bartle, Glenn G.

Bartlett, Albert B.
1. Twelfth biennial report of the State geologist [of Wyoming] for the period October 1, 1922, to and including September 30, 1924. 41 pp., map, tables, Cheyenne, Wyoming, 1924.
2. Oil and gas developments of the Laramie and Medicine Bow districts: Wyoming, State Geologist, Press Bull. no. 15, 7 pp., April 1, 1924. [Mimeographed.]
5. Thirteenth biennial report of the State geologist [of Wyoming] for the period October 1, 1924, to September 30, 1926. 29 pp., 1 pl., tables, Cheyenne, Wyoming [1926].

Bartlett, James.

Barton, Donald Clinton.
36 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1919–1928

Barton, Donald Clinton—Continued.


17. The economic importance of salt domes: Texas, Univ., Bull., no. 2801, pp. 7–53, 6 figs. (incl. maps), 1928.


Bartram, John G.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bartram, John G.—Continued.


Barwick, John S.


Bascom, Florence.


Bass, Nathan W. See also Rubey, 3.


2. Geologic investigations in western Kansas, with special reference to oil and gas possibilities; Geology of Ellis County; Geology of Hamilton County; Geologic structure of the Dakota sandstone; Structure and limits of the Kansas salt beds; Kansas, State Geol. Survey, Bull. 11, 95 pp., 27 figs., 9 pls. (incl. maps) [1926].


Bassett, Charles Fernando.


Bassler, Harvey. See also Reaside, 2, 4; Swartz, C. K., 1, 2.


Bassler, Ray Smith. See also Canu; Galloway, 4; Merrill, 48; Stose, 3; Swartz, C. K., 9; Twenhofel, 30; Ulrich, 4, 8, 9, 13; Wade, B., 3.


Bastin, Edson Sunderland. See also Bateman, 10; Knopf, E. B., 1.


Bastin, Edson Sunderland—Continued.

Bateman, Alan Mara. See also Howe, E., 1; Lindgren, 18; Wheeler, H. A., 3.

Bateman, G. C.

Bates, Mowry, 1875-1926. See also Lupton, 1; Semmes, 3.

Bather, Francis Arthur.
Bather, Francis Arthur—Continued.

2. The antiquity of parasitic disease; on the parasitism of Carboniferous crinoids: Geol. Mag., new ser., dec. 6, vol. 6, pp. 276-277, June, 1919.


Bauer Clyde Max. See also Clark, R. W., 1.


5. Lake Basin oil field [Stillwater County, Montana]: Mining and Metallurgy, vol. 6, no. 217, pp. 22-24, January, 1925.


Bauer, Lawson H. See also Larsen, 23; Lewis, 8; Palache, 23, 27, 30.


Bayley, William Shirley. See also Ries, 5.


BAYLEY, William Shirley—Continued.


10. The kaolins of North Carolina: North Carolina Geol. and Econ. Survey, Bull. no. 29, 132 pp., 14 figs., 2 pls. (incl. map), 1925.

11. Deposits of brown iron ores (brown hematite) in western North Carolina: North Carolina Geol. and Econ. Survey, Bull. no. 31, 76 pp., 11 figs., 9 pls. (incl. map), 1925.


13. Geology of the Tate quadrangle, Georgia; Georgia Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 43, 170 pp., 2 figs., 22 pls., 2 maps, 1928.

BEAL, Carl H.


BEALS, Colonozo C. See also ERNI, 1.


BEAN, Ernest F. See also Hotchkiss, 9.


BEARD, Donald Putnam.


BEAUMONT, A. B.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Becker, Clyde M.
Becker, George Ferdinand, 1847–1919.
Becking, L. B.
Beckman, H. C.
Beckner, Lucien.
Beckstrom, R. C. See also Van Tuyl, 12.
Beckwith, H. T.
1. Oil and gas in Oklahoma; geology of Osage County: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 40–1, 63 pp., 17 figs., 4 pls. (incl. map), February, 1928.
Beckwith, Radcliffe H.
Beede, Joshua William. See also Lee, W. T., 3.
3. Notes on the geology and oil possibilities of the northern Diablo Plateau in Texas: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 1852, 40 pp., 1 fig., 7 pls. (incl. map) [1920].
Beede, Joshua William—Continued.


6. (and Bentley, W. P.). The geology of Coke County: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 1850, 82 pp., 3 figs., 17 pls. (incl. map), March, 1921.


8. Report on the oil and gas possibilities of the University Block 46 in Culberson County: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 2346, 16 pp., 2 pls., December 8, 1923 [February, 1924].


Beeson, J. J.


Behre, Charles Henry, Jr. See also Miller, B. L., 9.


BIBLIOGRAPHY 45

Behre, Charles Henry, jr.—Continued.


Belderman, J. C.


2. Developing zinc and lead deposits in Gaspe Peninsula: Canadian Inst. Min. and Met., Monthly Bull. no. 143, pp. 129-147, 8 figs., March, 1924; Trans., vol. 27, pp. 258-277, 8 figs. [1925].

Belanski, Charles Herbert, 1898-1929.


Belknap, Ralph L. See Scott, I. D., 4.

Bell, Alfred Hannam. See also Clark, C. R., 1; Cockfield, 16.


46 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1919–1928

Bell, Alfred Hannam—Continued.


Bell, Charles N.


Bell, Harry Wesley.


Bell, James Mackintosh. See also Brunton, 10.


2. The Porcupine gold field, Ontario: Min. Mag., vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 139-149, 7 figs., September, 1920.


Bell, James Mackintosh—Continued.

Bell, Olin G.

Bell, Robert N.
2. Twentieth annual report of the mining industry of Idaho for the year 1918. 135 pp., illus. [1919].
4. Twenty-first annual report of the mining industry of Idaho for the year 1919. 181 pp., illus. [1920].
5. Twenty-second annual report of the mining industry of Idaho for the year 1920. 24 pp. [1921].

Bell, Walter Andrew. See also Hayes, A. O., 6.
Bell, Walter Andrew—Continued.


Belt, Ben C.


Benedit, P. C. See Fearing, 1.

Bengston, Nels A.


Bengzon, Ernesto.

1. Some notes and statistics on copper: Colorado School of Mines Mag., vol. 9, no. 11, pp. 299-303, 1 fig., November, 1919

Benjamin, Marcus.


Bennett, Hugh Hammond.


Bennett, Lee Fent.


Bibliography

Bensley, Benjamin Arthur.
1. A musk ox skull from Iroquois Beach deposits at Toronto; *Ovibos prolixus*, sp. nov.: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Univ. ser., no. 23, 11 pp., 2 pls., 1923.

Benson, Allan L.
1. The story of geology, viii, 300 pp., illus., New York, Cosmopolitan Book Corporation, 1927.

Benson, William Noel.
2. The tectonic conditions accompanying the intrusion of basic and ultra-basic igneous rocks: Nat. Acad. Sci., Mem., vol. 19, first mem., 90 pp., 18 figs., 1926.

Bentley, W. P. See Beede, 6.

Berg, J. E.

Berger, Walter R.

Berkey, Charles Peter. See also Jonas, 4.
Berkey, Charles Peter—Continued.


Berman, Harry. See also Bauer, L. H., 2; Foshag, 28; Larsen, 17, 23; Palache, 25, 27, 30; Shannon, 65.


Bernewitz, Max Wilhelm von. See also Osborn, H. S., 1.


Berry, E. Willard.


Berry, Edward Wilber. See also Hobbs, 16; Loughlin, 9.


Berry, Edward Wilber—Continued.


Berry, Edward Wilber—Continued.


46. Tree ancestors; a glimpse into the past: 270 pp., 48 figs., 1 pl., Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins Company, 1923.


Berry, Edward Wilber—Continued.


Berry, Edward Wilber—Continued.
73. On fossil plants from the Paskapoo formation of Alberta: Roy. Soc.
Canada, Proc. and Trans., 3d ser., vol. 20, pt. 2, sec. 4, pp. 189-
209, 1 fig., 1926.
74. The age of certain Mesozoic geological formations in western Canada:
pp. 201-206, 1926.
75. Pleistocene plants from North Carolina: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper
140, pp. 97-119, 13 pls., February 17, 1926.
76. Terminalla in the lower Eocene of southeastern North America: Torrey
77. Antaeus, or the future of geology: Science, new ser., vol. 63, pp. 475-476,
May 7, 1926.
42, pp. 91-116, 11 pls., May 8, 1926.
79. Pre-Columbian petrified wood industry: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 45, no. 4,
80. The fossil seeds from the Titanotherium beds of Nebraska, their identity
and significance: Am. Mus. Novitates, no. 221, 8 pp., 7 figs., June
21, 1926.
81. The term Psychozoic: Science, new ser., vol. 64, pp. 16-17, July 2, 1926.
82. Fossil leaves from Beaver County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geol. Survey,
Bull. no. 38, pp. 91-116, 11 pls., August, 1926.
Hist., Jour.), vol. 26, no. 5, pp. 475-485, 5 figs., September–October,
1926.
84. A new type of caddis case from the lower Eocene of Tennessee: U. S.
85. Frank Hall Knowlton: Science, new ser., vol. 65, pp. 7-8, January 7,
1927.
86. The term Oligocene and certain climatic considerations: Am. Jour. Sci.,
281-282, March, 1927.
88. New plant records from the Pleistocene: Torreya, vol. 27, no. 2, pp. 21-27,
1 pl., March-April, 1927.
269-278, 1 fig., May, 1927.
90. Cycads in the Shinarump conglomerate of southern Utah: Washington
August, 1927.
92. The flora of the Esmeralda formation in western Nevada: U. S. Nat. Mus.,
vol. 72, art. 23, 15 pp., 2 pls., 1927.
93. Links with Asia before the mountains brought aridity to the western
United States: Sci. Monthly, vol. 25, no. 4, pp. 321-328, October,
1927.
94. Comments on the Wegener hypothesis. In Theory of continental drift,
95. Weichselia from the Lower Cretaceous of Texas: Washington Acad. Sci.,
Jour., vol. 18, no. 1, pp. 1-5, 1 fig., January 4, 1928.
Novitates, no. 298, 5 pp., 6 figs., February 3, 1928.
Berry, Edward Wilber—Continued.

Berry, Samuel Stillman.

Berryman, B. A.

Best, J. Boyd.

Bevan, Arthur. See also Clapp, C. H., 2.
Bevan, Arthur—Continued.

Bevier, George M.

Bibbins, Arthur Barneveld.

Bichowsky, F. Russell.

Biernbaum, Morrell G.

Billings, Marland P.

Billingsley, Paul. See also Kemp, 8.
Bingay, T. W.


Birch, Stephen.

Birdseye, Claude H.

Birk, Ralph A.
2. The extension of a portion of the Pontotoc series around the western end of the Arbuckle Mountains: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 9, no. 6, pp. 983-989, 1 fig. (map), September, 1925.

Birse, D. J.

Bishop, Sherman Chauncey. See also Hartnagel, 1, 4.
2. (and Clarke, Noah T.). A scientific survey of Turners Lake, Isle-au-Haut, Maine ... 1922; with special examinations and notes by John M. Clarke and others. 29 pp., 22 pis., New York State Museum, Albany, N. Y., August, 1923, published privately. Also issued with New York State Museum Bulletin no. 251, 1924.

Bissell, J. L. See Kentucky Geol. Survey, 13, 17.

Bissell, Malcolm Havens.
Bissell, Malcolm Havens—Continued.

Black, George F.

Black, R. F.

Blackburn, Chester O. See Van Tuyl, 9, 13.

Blackwelder, Eliot. See also Twenhofel, 16, 18, 22, 29.


Blanchard, Roland.


Blanchard, W. O.


Blanchard, W. Grant, jr. See also Keyte, 2.

Blatchley, Raymond S.


Blázquez, Luis.

1. Informe preliminar de la hidrología subterránea de las cuencas de los ríos de la Concepción y de Sonoyta, Distrito de Altar, Estado de Sonora: Mexico, Inst. geol., Foll. divulgación, no. 22, 30 pp., December, 1928.
Blázquez, Luis—Continued.

2. Informe preliminar acerca de la hidrología subterránea de la región que comprende como pueblos principales Guadalupe, San José de la Isla, Ojocaliente, Villa García, Pinos y Villa de Arriaga, de los Estados Zacatecas y San Luis Potosí: Mexico, Inst. geol., Foll. divulgación, no. 30, 17 pp., 1928.

Bliss, Eleanor F. See Knopf, Eleanor Bliss.

Bloesch, Edward.


Boalich, Edwin Snow.


Bock, Peter.


Böggild, Ove Balthasar.

4. Grönland, almindelig Oversigt; Geologi [a general account of the geology of Greenland]: Meddelelser om Grönland, Bd. 60, pp. 29-36, atlas, pl. 2 (geol. map), 1921.
5. The meteoric iron from Savik near Cape York, north Greenland: Meddelelser om Grönland, Bd. 74, pp. 9-30, 6 pls., 1927; Copenhagen, Univ., Mineralogical and Geological Museum, Contributions to Mineralogy, no. 22, 39 pp., 5 figs., 6 pls., 1927.

Boericke, W. F.


2. On a new *Exogyra* from the Del Rio clay and some observations on the evolution of *Exogyra* in the Texas Cretaceous: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 1902, 22 pp., 5 pls., 1 fig., January 5, 1919.


Boezinger, H.


Bole, G. A. See Stull, 2.

Bollinger, C. J.


Bonazzi, Augusto.

1. Reconocimiento agro-geológico de los terrenos de las fincas Chaparra y Delicias [Cuba]: Bol. minas, Habana, no. 12, pp. 30-49, 8 figs., 1 pl., 1928.

Bond, Lewis A.


2. The registration of earthquakes at the Berkeley Station and at the Lick Observatory Station from April 1, 1920, to September 30, 1920: California, Univ., Seismographic Stations, Bull., no. 20, pp. 405-422, April 29, 1921.

Bonillas, Ignacio S.
1. Clasificación [de rocas del Estado de Guerrero]: Bol. minero, t. 6, no. 4, pp. 498–504, October, 1918.
2. Descripción petrográfica de las rocas eruptivas y de contacto de las Sierras de Minillas, Cerro Prieto, Pichagua y Sierra de Ramírez: Mexico, Inst. geol., Bol. no. 42, pp. 47–58, 1923.

Bonine, Chesleigh Arthur. See also Twenhofel, 16, 22.

Bonnell, Clarence.

Boone County Historical Society, Columbia, Missouri.
1. Dedication of Swallow memorial monument, June 5, 1928, 4 p. m., Columbia Cemetery, and facts concerning the life of George Clinton Swallow, M. D., LL. D. 50 pp., portr. [Columbia (?), 1928 (?)].
   [Includes papers, biographical in character, by G. C. Broadhead, Charles Keyes, James S. Williams, H. A. Buehler, and others.]

Booij, David H.

Bostock, Hugh S.

Boswell, P. F. See also Blanchard, 3.

Bosworth, Thomas Owen, 1882–1929. See also Kindle, 9.

Boughton, Charles W. See also Moore, R. C., 6.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Boutwell, William D.

Bowen, Charles Franklin. See also Heald, 2.
2. Gradations from continental to marine conditions of deposition in central Montana during the Eagle and Judith River epochs: U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 125, pp. 11-21, 1 pl. (map), October 20, 1919.

Bowen, Norman Levi. See also Fairbanks, 12.
13. The behavior of inclusions in igneous magmas: Jour. Geology, vol. 30, supplement to no. 6, pp. 513-570, August-September, 1922.
Bowen, Norman Levi—Continued.


Bowen, W. C. See Ries, 8.

Bowie, William. See also American Geophysical Union; Shepard, 8; Woodring, 8.


7. The earth's crust and isostasy: Geog. Rev., vol. 12, no. 4, pp. 613-627, 5 figs., October, 1922.


Bowie, William—Continued.
19. Proposed theory, in harmony with isostasy, to account for major changes in the elevation of the earth's surface: Gerlands Beiträge zur Geophysik, Bd. 15, H. 2, pp. 103-115, 4 figs., 1926.

Bowles, Oliver.
Bowles, Oliver—Continued.

Bowman, Isaiah. See Texas, Attorney General.

Bowman, W. F.

Bowmocker, John Adams, 1863–1928. See also Stone, 11; White, I. C., 9.
1. Geologic map of Ohio. [Ohio, Geol. Survey], 1920. Scale, 1 to 500,000.

Boyd, H. E.

Boyd, W. H.

Boydell, H. C. See also Brunton, 10.
Boydell, H. C.—Continued.
8. The Camp Bird compound "veindike" (discussion): Econ. Geology, vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 155-190, March—April, 1926.

Boyer, Charles Sumner.

Boyle, J. Philip.

Bradley, John H.

Bradley, John Hodgdon, Jr.
2. Geology of the Philipsburg region of Quebec, with notes on correlations within the Beekmantown: Jour. Geology, vol. 31, no. 4, pp. 314-335, 2 figs. (incl. map), May—June, 1923.
5. The earth and its history; a textbook of geology. 414 pp., 257 pp., Boston, Ginn and Company [1928].

Bradley, P. R.
Bradley, Walter Wadsworth.
1. California mineral production for 1918, with county maps: California State Min. Bur., Bull. no. 86, 212 pp., illus., 1919.
2. California mineral production for 1919, with county maps: California State Min. Bur., Bull. no. 88, 204 pp., illus., 1920.
3. California mineral production for 1920, with county maps: California State Min. Bur., Bull. no. 90, 218 pp., illus., 1921.
8. California mineral production for 1925: California State Min. Bur., Bull. no. 97, 172 pp., illus., September, 1926.

Bradley, Wilmot H. See also Sears, 5.

Bragg, William H.

Brainerd, A. E.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bramlette, Milton N.
3. A subsurface correlation of the stratigraphic units from Russell County to Marion County, Kansas: Kansas State Geol. Survey, Bull. 10, 86–83, 1925.

Branner, George C.
3. Outlines of Arkansas’ mineral resources: Arkansas State Geol. Survey, 352 pp., illus., map, 1927.

Branner, John Casper, 1850–1922.

Branson, Edwin Bayer.
Branson, Edwin Bayer—Continued.


13. Near shore conditions important in locating petroleum deposits: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 24, no. 45, pp. 94, 96, April 1, 1926.


Brantley, J. Edward.


Braun, J. G.


Bray, Harriet G. See also Moon, J.


Breeze, Frederick J.

BIBLIOGRAPHY


Bremer, Bernard. See Twenhofel, 32.

Breger, Carpel Leventhal.


Bremer, Bernard. See Twenhofel, 32.

Bretz, J. Harlen. See also Johnston, W. A., 5.

15. The Spokane flood; a reply [origin of physiographic features, Washington]; Jour. Geology, vol. 35, no. 5, pp. 461–468, July–August, 1927. [See also McKnight, 1.]
Bretz, J. Harlen—Continued.

Brewer, Charles, jr.

Brewer, William Morten.
3. Mineral resources tributary to the coast section of the Pacific Great Eastern Railway: Canadian Inst. Min. and Met., Bull. no. 160, pp. 798-808, 1 fig., 1 pl., August, 1925; Trans., vol. 28, pp. 387-397, 1 fig. [1926].

Brewster, Edwin Tenney.
1. This puzzling planet, the earth’s unfinished story; how men have read it in the past, and how the wayfarer may read it now. 328 pp., illus., Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill Company, c. 1928.

Bridenstine, I. J. See North, Lloyd, 1.

Bridge, Josiah. See also Drake, C. L., 10, 13.

Bridgman, P. W.

Brigham, Albert Perry.
4. Geology; revised and expanded by Frederick A. Burt. 544 pp., 313 figs., New York, D. Appleton and Company, 1928.

Brinsmade, Robert Bruce.
Britton, W. E.

Broadhead, G. C. See Boone County Hist. Soc.

Brock, Reginald Walter.
9. Miller, the geologist: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 46, no. 9, February 27, 1925.

Brockway, E. R.

Broderick, Thomas Monteith. See also Ball, S. H., 1; Grout, F. F., 3, 4.
Broderick, Thomas Monteith—Continued.

Brodie, Walter M.

Brøgger, W. C.

Brokaw, Albert Dudley.

Brooks, Alfred Hulse, 1871–1924. See also Williams, M. Y., 16.
Brooks, Alfred Hulse—Continued.


Brooks, Betty Watt.


Brooks, William Keith, 1848–1908.


Broom, Robert.


Brouwer, Hendrik Albertus.

1. The horizontal movement of geanticlines and the fractures near their surface: Jour. Geology, vol. 29, no. 6, pp. 560–577, 8 figs., September–October, 1921.

Brown, Barnum. See also Matthew, 23, 27; Tait, 1.


Brown, Charles Wilson. See also Goldthwait, 1; Wentworth, 36.


Brown, Ernest William.

Brown, Ernest William—Continued.


Brown, George Granger.


Brown, John Stafford. See also Dake, 12; Woodring, 5.


Brown, Levi S.


Brown, Ralph, H.


Brown, Robert Wesley.


Brown, Robert Wesley—Continued.

Brown, Samuel Boardman, 1860-1928.

Brown, Samuel C.

Brown, Thomas Clachar.

Brown, W. Horatio.
3. The mineral zones of the White Cross district and neighboring deposits in Hinsdale County, Colorado: Colorado School of Mines Mag., vol. 15, no. 11, pp. 5-15, 5 figs., March, 1926.

Browning, C. P.

Browning, Iley Baker. See also Kentucky Geological Survey.

Browning, W. C.

Bruce, Everend Lester. See also Alcock, 13.

4096—31—6
Bruce, Everend Lester—Continued.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bruce, Everend Lester—Continued.
23. Geology of the Red Lake and Woman Lake gold areas, northwestern 
5 figs., March, 1928; Trans., vol. 76, pp. 362-377, 5 figs., 1928; 
abstract, Mining and Metallurgy, vol. 9, p. 148, March, 1928; ex­
tract, Min. Mag., vol. 38, no. 4, pp. 250-252, 1 fig., April, 1928.

Brucks, Ernest W.
1. The Luling field, Caldwell and Guadalupe Counties, Texas: Am. Assoc. 
Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 9, no. 3, pp. 632-654, 7 figs., 1 pl., 
May–June, 1925.
2. The geology of San Marcos quadrangle, Texas: Am. Assoc. Petroleum 
Geologists, Bull., vol. 11, no. 8, pp. 825-851, 6 figs. (incl. map), 
August, 1927.

Brücker, Eduard.
1. Geochronologische Untersuchungen über die Dauer der Postglacialzeit in 
Schweden, in Finnland und in Nordamerika: Zeitschr. Gletscher­
kunde, Bd. 12, H. 1–2, pp. 39–57, July, 1921.
2. Forschungen über das diluviale Klima in Mexiko: Zeitschr. Gletscherkunde, 

Brues, Charles Thomas.
1. Ancient insects; fossils in amber and other deposits: Sci. Monthly, vol. 17, 
no. 4, pp. 289–304, 13 figs., October, 1923.

Bruhl, Paul T.
1. Gold in McDuffie County, Georgia: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 110, no. 6, 
p. 265, August 7, 1920.

Brumell, Henry Peareth H.
1. Graphite in Quebec and Alabama; a comparison: Canadian Min. Inst., 
Bull. no. 88, pp. 858–860, August, 1919; Trans., vol. 22, pp. 378–405, 
9 figs. [1920].
2. Graphite in Quebec, Canada: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 109, pp. 548–550, 
February 28, 1920.

Brunton, Stopford. See also Reid, J. A., 2.
1. Deroche. Hodgins, Gaudette, and Shields townships, Algoma district, 
27–33, map, 1922.
2. Jamaica, its geology and mining possibilities: Min. Mag., vol. 26, no. 4, 
pp. 203–208, 1 fig. (map), April, 1922.
3. The west coast of Newfoundland: Min. Mag., vol. 27, no. 5, pp. 265–273, 
5 figs., November, 1922.
19, pp. 452–453, 4 figs., May 9, 1924.
476, 1 fig., May 16, 1924.
6. Nova Scotian geology; new facts elicited by petrographical investigation: 
Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 45, no. 29, pp. 689–693, 15 figs. (incl. 
map), July 18, 1924.
137–146, 8 figs., September, 1924.
2 figs., December 19, 1924.
Brunton, Stopford—Continued.


10. The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; a new hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province: Inst. Min. and Met., Bull. no. 258, 18 pp. 2 figs., 5 pls. (incl. map), March, 1926; (with discussion by J. Mackintosh Bell, H. C. Boydell, and others), Trans., vol. 35, pp. 356-389, 2 figs., 5 pls. (incl. map), 1926.

11. The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; an analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold: Canadian Inst. Min. and Met., Bull. no. 171, pp. 781-847, 29 figs., July, 1926; discussion, no. 175, pp. 1171-1172, November, 1926; (with discussion) Trans., vol. 29, pp. 424-497, 29 figs. [1927].

12. Some observations on a so-called interbedded vein at Tangier, Nova Scotia: Canadian Min. and Met., Bull. no. 194, pp. 784-803, 55 figs., 1 pl., June, 1928.


Bryan, Kirk. See also Longwell, 8; Meinzer, 15; Pardee, 11, 12; Twenhofel, 22, 29.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bryan, Kirk—Continued.
19. Ground water reconnaissance in Socorro County, New Mexico: New Mexico, State Engineer, 7th Bienn. Rept., pp. 77-87 [1926].
20. Ground water reconnaissance in De Baca County, New Mexico: New Mexico, State Engineer, 7th Bienn. Rept., pp. 88-102, 2 pls. [1926].
32. State of New Mexico, Middle Rio Grande Conservancy district, geology of the State line dam site: New Mexico, State Eng., 8th Bienn. Rept., pp. 253-258 [1928].
Bryan, Kirk—Continued.
34. Change in plant associations by change in ground-water level: Ecology, vol. 9, no. 4, pp. 474-478, October, 1928.


Bryan, P. W.

Bryant, William L. See also Hussakof, 1.

Bryson, Herman J.

Buchanan, George S.

Bucher, Walter Herman.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

83

Bucher, Walter Herman—Continued.

Buddington, Arthur Francis. See also Ferguson, 4; Smyth, 2.
Buddington, Arthur Francis—Continued

Budelman, Herman D.

Budge, W. E.

Budrow, L. R. See Mishler, 2.

Buehler, Henry Andrew. See also Boone County Hist. Soc., 1.

Buerger, M. J. See also Newhouse, 7.
2. Optical notes on some of the variable contact minerals from Edenville, New York; Am. Mineralogist, vol. 12, no. 10, pp. 374-378, October, 1927.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Buerger, M. J.—Continued.

Buffam, B. S. W.

Bullard, Fred M. See also Bybee, 3.
2. Geology of Love County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 33, 77 pp., 1 fig. 29 pls. (incl. map), January, 1925.

Bump, James D.

Bunn, John R. See George, H. C., 2; Tomlinson, 4.

Burbank, Wilbur S. See also Woodring, 5.

Burch, Albert.

Burchard, Ernest Francis. See also Allen, R. C., 2; Burch, 1, 2; Stone, 11.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1919–1928

Burchard, Ernest Francis—Continued.


Bibliography

Burchard, Ernest Francis—Continued.

Burckhardt, Carlos.
1. Faunas jurásicas de Symori (Zacatecas) y faunas cretácicas de Zumpango del Río (Guerrero): Mexico, Inst. geol., Bol. no. 33, t. 1, 135 pp., 1919, t. 2 (atlas), 30 pls., 1921.
2. Faunas del Apliano de Nazas, Durango: Mexico, Inst. geol., Bol. no. 45, 71 pp., 10 pls., 1925.

Burden, Douglas.

Burkhalter, Edward.

Burling, Lancaster Demorest.

Burr, Freeman F.

Burrard, Sidney.
Burroughs, Elizabeth Harding.

Burroughs, Reginald W.

Burroughs, Wilbur Greeley.
2. The geography of the western Kentucky coal field: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 24, 211 pp., 21 figs., 50 pls., 1924 [c. 1925].
4. The geography of the Kentucky Knobs: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 19, 284 pp., 56 figs., 1926.

Burrows, Alfred Granville. See also Knight, C. W., 1.
Burrows, Alfred Granville—Continued.

Burt, Frederick A.

Burton, Eli Franklin.
1. Some of the physico-chemical properties of colloidal solutions and their relation to geological processes (abstract); Science, new ser., vol. 56, p. 175, August 11, 1922.

Burton, Fred R. See Dresser, 4.

Burton, George Edgar. See also Tomlinson, 4.

Burton, W. D.
1. Ore deposition at Premier mine, British Colombia: Econ. Geology, vol. 21, no. 6, pp. 686-604, 2 figs., September, 1926.

Burwash, Edward Moore Jackson. See also Johnston, W. A., 5.
Burwash, Edward Moore Jackson—Continued.

Burwell, Blair.

Bush, Reed D.

Bushnell, T. M.

Bustamante, Miguel.
1. Yacimientos petrolíferos en el distrito sur de la Baja California: México, Secretaría de Industria, Comercio y Trabajo, Departamento de Petróleo, 72 pp., 6 pis., 2 maps, 1921.
2. Informe sobre la geología y la existencia de los yacimientos petrolíferos en el distrito sur de la Baja California (costa del Pacífico): Bol. Petróleo, vol. 11, no. 6, pp. 469-543, 8 pis. (incl. maps), June, 1921.

Butler, Bert Sylvenus. See also Dunlop, 1.
1. Relation of ore deposits to thrust faults in the central Wasatch region, Utah: Econ. Geology, vol. 14, no. 2, pp. 172-175, 1 pl., 1 fig., March-April, 1919.
Butler, Bert Sylvenus—Continued.

Butler, Gurdon Montague. See also Alien, M. A., 1, 3–5; Wilson, E. D., 3.

Butts, Charles. See also Weller, S., 1.
3. The Mississippian series of eastern Kentucky; a regional interpretation of the stratigraphic relations of the Subcarboniferous group based on new and detailed field examinations: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 7, 188 pp., 7 figs., 81 pls., sections sheet, 1922.
9. Oil and gas possibilities at Early Grove, Scott County, Virginia: Virginia Geol. Survey, Bull. 27, 18 pp., 2 figs. (incl. map), 1927.
10. Fensters in the Cumberland overthrust block in southwestern Virginia: Virginia Geol. Survey, Bull. 28, 12 pp., 2 pls. (incl. map), 1927.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1919–1928

Butts, Charles—Continued.

Buwalda, John Peter. See also Merriam, 25; Redwood, 1; Science Service, 3.
Buwalda, John Peter—Continued.


Buzzard, G. A.


Bybee, Halbert P.


3. (and Bullard, Fred M.). The geology of Cooke County, Texas: Texas Univ., Bull., no. 2710, pp. 5-61, 6 figs., 10 pls. (incl. map), January, 1928.

Byerly, Perry, Jr. See also Macelwane, 7, 8, 14.


Byerly, Perry, jr.—Continued.


Cabeen, Charles K. See Kerr, 5; Richardson, C. H., 5.

Cable, Emmett J.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Cable, Emmett J.—Continued.
4. Some phases of the Pleistocene of Iowa; with special reference to the Peorian interglacial epoch. Diss., University of Iowa, 65 pp., 27 figs. [Cedar Falls, Iowa, Wolverton Bros. Printing Co., 1921.]

Cadman, W. K.

Cady, Gilbert Haven.
Cady, Gilbert Haven—Continued.

Cahren, Edward.

Cairnes, Clive Elmore.

Calhoun, Fred Harvey Hall.
Calhoun, Fred Harvey Hall—Continued.

Callahan, William H. See Gillson, 10; Newhouse, 6.

Calkins, F. E.

Calkins, Frank Cathcart. See also Butler, 4; Vaughan, 16.

Calman, W. T.
1. Dr. C. D. Walcott’s researches on the appendages of trilobites: Geol. Mag., new ser., dec. 6, vol. 6, pp. 359-363, 1 fig., 1 pl., August, 1919.

Calvache Dorado, Antonio.
1. El manganeso de Bueycito: Cuba, Dirección de montes y minas, Bol. minas, no. 7, pp. 78-84, 1923.
2. Resumen de la historia de la minería de Cuba: Cuba, Dirección de montes y minas, Bol. minas, no. 8, pp. 22-35, August, 1925.
3. Reconocimiento geológico preliminar del terreno en que se construirán las distintas secciones del acueducto definitivo para Santiago de Cuba: Cuba Dirección de montes y minas, Bol. minas, no. 8, pp. 36-44, 9 figs., August, 1925.

Calvert, William R.
2. Geologic features of Val Verde County, Texas, and adjacent area: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 26, no. 36, pp. 81-82, 85, 1 fig., January 26, 1928.

Camacho, Heriberto.
1. Las aguas subterráneas en Tlaxalapan, Dto. de Apan, E. de Hidalgo: Mexico, Inst. geol., Anales no. 8, pp. 5-23, 3 pls. (incl. maps), 1920.
3. Las aguas subterráneas del valle de Morelia, Estado de Michoacán: Mexico, Inst. geol., Anales, t. 2, nos. 1-3, pp. 5-17, 11 pls. (incl. map), 1925.
Cameron, Alan Emerson. See also Allan, 10.


Camp, Charles L.


Camp, Samuel H. See Richardson, C. H., 2.

Campbell, A. M.


Campbell, C. M.


Campbell, Donald G.


Campbell, E. E.


Campbell, Ian.


Campbell, J. Morrow.

1. The profession of ore hunting: Econ. Geology, vol. 17, no. 2, pp. 139-141, March–April, 1922.


Campbell, Marius Robinson. See also Eby, 5; LaForge, 4.


Campbell, Marius Robinson—Continued.


Campbell, R. B. See Holman, 1.

Campbell, Stewart.

1. Twenty-third annual report of the mining industry of Idaho for the year 1921. 152 pp. [1922].

2. Twenty-fourth annual report of the mining industry of Idaho for the year 1922. 209 pp. [1923].

3. Twenty-fifth annual report of the mining industry of Idaho for the year 1923. 121 pp., illus. [1924].

4. Twenty-sixth annual report of the mining industry of Idaho for the year 1924. 249 pp., illus. [1925].

5. Twenty-seventh annual report of the mining industry of Idaho for the year 1925. 279 pp., illus. [1926].

6. Twenty-eighth annual report of the mining industry of Idaho for the year 1926. 269 pp., illus. [1927].

7. Twenty-ninth annual report of the mining industry of Idaho for the year 1927. 280 pp., illus. [1928].
Campbell, Stewart—Continued.


Campbell, William Wallace.


Camsell, Charles.


Canada, Department of Mines.

1. Natural resources map of parts of Ontario and Quebec showing itinerary of American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers . . . 1923; scale 35 miles to 1 inch: Mining and Metallurgy, vol. 4, no. 202, October, 1923.

Canada, Department of Mines, Mines Branch.

1. Summary report of investigations made by the Mines Branch during the calendar year ending December 31, 1920, 87 pp., 7 figs., 1922.

Canada, Geological Survey.

3. Geological map of the Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland. Geology compiled by G. A. Young. Scale 1:6,336,000 or 1 inch to 100 miles. Third edition, 1924. (Pub. no. 1277.)

Canu, Ferdinand. See also Wade, B., 3.

Canu, Ferdinand—Continued.

Cape, Emily Palmer.
1. Lester F. Ward; a personal sketch. xi. 208 pp., 5 pls. (incl. portr.), New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1922.

Capps, Stephen Reid. See also Brooks, 13, 14.

Carlson, Charles Gordon. See also Waring, 5.
2. Geological notes on a part of southern Trinidad, British West Indies: Econ. Geology, vol. 20, no. 2, pp. 153-167, 2 figs. (incl. map), March–April, 1925.

Carman, Joel Ernest.
4. The rock section at the O'Shaughnessy dam [Scioto River, Delaware County, Ohio]: Ohio Jour. Sci., vol. 27, no. 6, pp. 289-294, 1 fig., December, 1927.

Carmichael, Ferga.

Carmody, P.

Carpenter, Everett. See also Greene, 10.
2. Oil and gas in Oklahoma; geology of Washington County: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 40-V, 20 pp., 5 figs., 4 pls. (incl. map), January, 1928.

Carpenter, Ford A.

Carpenter, Frank M.
Carpenter, Frank M.—Continued.

Carpenter, Jay A.

Carpenter, Margaret.

Carsey, Dorothy Ogden.

Carson, Carlton M.

Carstarphen, F. C.
1. The internal heat of the earth: Colorado School of Mines Mag., vol. 17, no. 3, pp. 5–8, 1 fig., July, 1927.

Carter, Annice.

Cartwright, C. E.

Cartwright, Lon D., jr.

Case, Ermine Cowles.


11. New reptiles and stegocephalians from the Upper Triassic of western Texas. 84 pp., 33 figs., 14 pls., Carnegie Institution of Washington (Pub. no. 321), October, 1922.


Case, J. B.


Castello, Walter Owen. See also Boalich, 1.


Cathcart, Stanley H. See also Ferguson, H. G., 6; Steidtman, 4.


Catherall, A. P.


Catlin, C. N.


Cattell, R. A. See Bell, H. W., 1.
Cave, Harold Sergius. See also Prettyman, 1.
1. Historical sketch of the Geological Survey of Georgia; bibliography and other data: Georgia, Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 39, 154 pp., 7 pls., 2 figs. (incl. map), 1922.

Cavins, O. A. See also Böse, 8.
1. [Biographical sketch of Emil Böse]: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 2748, pp. 5-6, December 22, 1927.

Cervantes, Enrique A.

Chadbourn, Charles Henry.

Chadwick, George Halcott. See also Galloway, 4; Parks, 14; Swartz, C. K., 10.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Chadwick, George Halcott—Continued.

Chamberlain, Charles Joseph.
1. The origin of the cycads: Science, new ser., vol. 61, pp. 73-77, January 23, 1925.

Chamberlin, Rollin Thomas. See also Bateman, 5.
3. The American Association for the Advancement of Science; Section E—Geology and geography [St. Louis meeting, December, 1919]: Science, new ser., vol. 51, pp. 491-495, 518-523, May 14 and 21, 1920.
Chamberlin, Rollin Thomas—Continued.


Chamberlin, Thomas Chrowder, 1843–1928. See also Matsuyama, 1; Willis, B., 1.


Chamberlin, Thomas Chrowder—Continued.


4096—31——8
Chamberlin, Thomas Chrowder—Continued.
41. The two solar families; the sun's children. 311 pp., 52 figs., Chicago, Ill., University of Chicago Press, September, 1928.

Chambers, A. R.

Champion, Milton M. See Hubbard, 7.

Chance, Henry Martyn. See also Bateman, 10.

Chaney, Ralph Works. See also Clements, 1, 2, 3.
Chaney, Ralph


Chang, M. S. See Eblers, 10, 11.

Channing, John Parke.

Chapin, Theodore. See also Burchard, 6.

Chapman, Lewis C.

Charles, B. E. See Bridge, 1.

Charles, Homer H.
1. Oil and gas resources of Kansas; Anderson County: Kansas, State Geol. Survey, Bull. 6, pt. 7 (Kansas, Univ., Bull., vol. 28, no. 12), 95 pp., 13 figs., 9 pls. (maps and sections), June 15, 1927.

Chase, Charles A.
Chase, R. L.

Cheney, Charles A.

Cheney, M. G.

Chittenden, Russell H.

Christensen, H. P.

Christie, M. G.

Christner, Drue DeGarmo. See also Beede, 10, 11.
1. (and Wheeler, O. C.). The geology of Terrell County: Texas Univ., Bull. no. 1819, pp. 1–32, 8 pls. (incl. map), April 1, 1918.

Church, C. C. See also Hanna, G. D., 37.

Churchill, Frederick C.

Clapp, Charles Horace. See also Wilson, R. A., 5.
Clapp, Charles Horace—Continued.


Clapp, Frederick Gardner. See also Hager, 5; Matteson, 2.


4. The Teapot Dome naval reserve no. 3, Wyoming: Oil Trade Jour., vol. 15, no. 3, pp. 31-35, 5 figs., March, no. 4, pp. 38-39, 92, 1 fig., April, no. 5, pp. 58, 60, 62, 84-85, 5 figs., May, no. 6, pp. 58, 60, 62, 90, 3 figs., June, 1924.


Clapp, L. R.


Clark, Albert F.


Clark, Austin Hobart.


Clark, Bruce Lawrence.


Clapp, L. R.


Clark, Albert F.

Clark, Bruce Lawrence—Continued.


Clark, C. R.

Clark, Clifton Wirt.

Clark, F. B. [R.?]. See Redwood, 1.

Clark, F. L.
1. Coal balls, the "finger prints" that identify coal: Coal Age, vol. 26, no. 19, pp. 656-657, 5 figs., November 6, 1924.

Clark, Frank R. See also Redwood, 1.

Clark, George Huntington.

Clark, Glenn C. See also Aurin, 2.
3. (and Cooper, C. L.). Oil and gas geology of Kay, Grant, Garfield, and Noble counties: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 40-H, 44 pp., 11 figs. and 6 pls. (incl. maps), March, 1927.

Clark, Hubert Lyman. See Arnold, B. W., 1.

Clark, J. M. See Whorton, 1.

Clark, Karl Adolf.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Clark, Karl Adolf—Continued.

Clark, Robert Watson.
2. Oil and gas in Oklahoma; Geology and oil and gas development in Okmulgee County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 40-F, 28 pp., 6 figs., map, December, 1926.
4. Oil and gas in Oklahoma; geology of McIntosh County: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 40-W, 14 pp., 1 fig., 4 pls., January, 1928.

Clark, Stuart K.

Clark, Thomas Henry. See also Sayles, 14.
Clark, Thomas Henry—Continued.


Clark, William Otterbein.


Clarke, F. B.


Clarke, Frank Wigglesworth.

Clarke, John Mason, 1857-1925.

1. Fourteenth report of the director of the State Museum and Science Department, including the seventy-first report of the State Museum, the thirty-seventh report of the State geologist, and the report of the State paleontologist for 1917: New York State Mus. Bull., nos. 207, 208 (March–April, 1918), 211 pp., illus., 1919.


5. Fifteenth report of the director of the State Museum and Science Department, including the seventy-second report of the State Museum, the thirty-eighth report of the State geologist, and the report of the State paleontologist for 1918: New York State Mus. Bull. nos. 219, 220, 309 pp., pis., 1920.


17. Sixteenth report of the director of the State Museum and Science Department, including the seventy-third report of the State Museum, the thirty-ninth report of the State geologist, and the report of the State paleontologist for 1919: New York State Mus. Bull. nos. 227, 228, 146 pp., 1921.
Clarke, John Mason—Continued.

18. Seventeenth report of the director of the State Museum and Science Department, including the seventy-fourth report of the State Museum, the fortieth report of the State geologist, and the report of the State paleontologist for 1920-21: New York State Mus., Bull. nos. 239-240, 209 pp., 12 figs., 17 pls., 1922.


20. L'Ile Perceé, the final of the St. Lawrence ... 203 pp., illus., New Haven, Yale University Press, 1923.


23. Eighteenth report of the director of the State Museum and Science Department: New York State Mus. Bull. no. 251, 192 pp., illus., 1924.


Clarke, Noah T. See also Bishop, 2.


Clawson, W. W., jr.


Claypool, C. B.


Cleland, Herdman Fitzgerald.

Cleland, Herdman Fitzgerald—Continued.
8. Geology, physical and historical. 718 pp., 588 figs., New York, American Book Company [1925].

Clements, Frederic Edward.

Clench, William J.

Clifton, R. L. See also Wheeler, 1.
2. Stratigraphy of Whitehorse sandstone; formation extends from Clarke County, Kansas, through Oklahoma and into Panhandle area of Texas: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 25, no. 2, pp. 70, 74, map, June 3, 1926.
5. Oil and gas in Oklahoma; geology of Harmon, Greer, Jackson, and Tillman Counties: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 40–Y, 24 pp., 1 fig, 1 pl. (map), January, 1928.

Clifton, H. G. See also Foshag, 30.

Cloud, W. F. See George, H. C.

Clute, Walker S.
1. Notes on the geology of Olinda field, California: Oil Bull., vol. 12, no. 9, pp. 954-955, 2 figs., September, 1926.

Cobb, Collier.

Cobb, Margaret Cameron. See also Ambronn, 1.

Cobb, W. B.

Cockburn, A. M.

Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison. See also Northrop, S. A., 1.
Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison—Continued.


Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison—Continued.


Cockfield, William Egbert.


Cockfield, William Egbert—Continued.
   37, pp. 891–893, 1 fig., September 12, 1924; Min. Mag., vol. 30, no.
   2, pp. 122–123, 2 figs., February, 1924.
14. The silver-lead deposits of Beaver River district, Yukon: Canadian Min.
15. Upper Beaver River area, Mayo district, Yukon: Canada, Geol. Survey,
16. (and Bell, A. H.). Whitehorse district, Yukon: Canada, Geol. Survey,
   Mem. 150, 63 pp., 8 pls., map, 1926.
17. Silver-lead deposit in Atlin district, British Columbia: Canada, Geol.
18. Explorations between Atlin and Telegraph Creek, British Columbia: Can­
19. Aishihik Lake district, Yukon: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1926,
20. Dezadeash Lake area, Yukon: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1927,
21. Silver-lead deposits of Fifteenmile Creek, Yukon: Canada, Geol. Survey,
23. Pueblo, Tamarack-Carlisle, and War Eagle-Leroi properties, Whitehorse
   copper belt, Yukon: Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1927,

Coffin, Reuben Clare. See also Hess, 15.
   (maps), 1920.
   47–59, 1 fig., 1 pl. (map), 1920.
3. Radium, uranium, and vanadium deposits of southwestern Colorado:
   Colorado Geol. Survey, Bull. 16, 231 pp., 53 figs., 4 pls. (incl. maps)
   1921.
4. Ground waters of parts of Elbert, El Paso, and Lincoln counties: Colorado

Colburn, Frona Eunice (Wait).
1. The kingship of Mt. Lassen . . . 69 pp., illus., San Francisco, Calif., Nemo
   Publishing Company, 1922.

Colly, Charles Carlyle.
1. Source book for the economic geography of North America. 418 pp., 11

Cole, Arthur Augustus.
   118, no. 9, pp. 325–330, 7 figs., August 30, 1924.
2. The silver mining industry in Canada: Canadian Min. and Met. Bull.,
   no. 183, pp. 807–843, 17 figs., July, 1927; Canadian Inst. Min. and
   Met., Trans., vol. 30, pp. 155–193, 17 figs. (1928); Second (Tri­
   ennial) Empire Min. and Met. Congress, Canada, 1927, Proc., pt. 1,
   pp. 561–599, 17 figs., 1928.
Cole, George E.

Cole, Grenville Arthur James.

Cole, Lionel Heber. See also Keele, 5.

Cole, W. Storrs.
Coleman, Arthur Philemon. See also Daly, 12.


10. Physiography and glacial geology of Gaspe Peninsula, Quebec: Canada, Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 34, 52 pp., 5 figs., 7 pls., map, 1922.


Coleman, Arthur Philemon—Continued.

Coleman, Charles L. See Dresser, 4.

Collet, Leon W. See Bailey, E. B., 2; Twenhofel, 22, 29.

Collier, Arthur James. See also Redwood, 1; U. S. Geological Survey, 11.
BIBLIOGRAPHY 129

Collier, Arthur James—Continued.

Collingwood, Douglas Moore.

Collins, George Ernest.

Collins, M. J. See Coffin, 1; Perini, 1.
Collins, Robert F. See Baldwin, 1.
Collins, R. Lee. See also Roberts, J. K., 6.

Collins, William Dennis.
Collins, William Dennis—Continued.

Collins, William Henry.
Collins, William Henry—Continued.

23. The Keewatin iron formations: Fennia 50, no. 8, 20 pp., 5 figs., Helsingfors, 1928.

Collom, Roy Edward.

2. Geology of the Santa Maria district [California]: Oil Bull., vol. 14, no. 4, pp. 368–369, 1 fig. (map), April, 1928.

Colony, Roy Jed. See also Fairbanks, 12; Lindgren, 18.


Colorado, State Board of Immigration.

1. Colorado, mineral, oil, and shale resources. 47 pp. [1925].

Conard, H. S.


Condit, Daniel Dale. See also Redwood, 1; Vaughan, 16.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1919–1928

Condit, Daniel Dale—Continued.


Coudra, George Evert. See also Dunbar, 11.

1. Road materials of Nebraska; Part 2, Sand: Nebraska, Univ., Nebraska Conservation and Soil Survey, Bull. 6, 63 pp., 34 figs., Lincoln, Nebraska, 1917.

2. The stratigraphy of the Pennsylvanian system in Nebraska: Nebraska Geol. Survey, 2d ser., Bull. 1, 291 pp., 38 figs., 7 pis. (incl. maps), 1927.


Conkling, R. A. See also Ambrose, 1; Washburne, 3.

1. Oil and gas in Oklahoma; geology of Pontotoc County: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 40–8, 27 pp., 5 figs., map, December, 1927.

Connecticut State Geological and Natural History Survey.


Connolly, Joseph Peter. See also O'Harra, 5; Ward, 13.


Conrey, Guy Woolard.


Cook, Charles Wilford.

Cook, Harold James. See also, Abel, 3; Gregory, W. K., 19; Hay, 41; Schramm, 2.
10. The antiquity of man in America; who were the first Americans? whence came they?: Sci. Am., vol. 135, no. 5, pp. 334–336, 7 figs., November, 1926.
Cook, Harold James—Continued.


Cook, John H.


Cook, Le Moyne.


Cooke, Charles Wythe. See also Cushman, 10; LaForge, 4; Vaughan, 16.


4. New names for West Indian Tertiary pectens: Nautilus, vol. 34, no. 4, p. 137, April, 1921.


Cooke, Charles Wythe—Continued.
19. The stratigraphy and age of the Pleistocene deposits in Florida from which human bones have been reported: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 18, no. 15, pp. 414–421, September 19, 1928.

Cooke, Harold Caswell.


18. Recent developments in northern Quebec: Canadian Inst. Min. and Met., Bull., no. 156, pp. 343-350, April, 1925.


22. Some chemical changes in rocks caused by shearing: Canada, Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 46, pp. 22-30, 3 figs., 1927. [Pub. 2125.]


28. A new era in geology; contributed discussion on the geology and mineral deposits of the Harricanaw and Bell River basins by Geo. W. Bain: Canadian Min. and Met. Bull., no. 180, pp. 409-413, April, 1927. (See Bain, 22.)


BIBLIOGRAPHY 137

Cooke, Harold Caswell—Continued.


Cooke, M. K. See Gunter, 3.

Cooley, Mary E. See Ehlers, 12.

Cooper, Chalmer Lewis. See also Clark, G. C., 3; Shannon, 4; Woodruff, 4.
1. The Sycamore limestone: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Circular no. 9, 26 pp., 4 figs., 4 pls., map, December, 1926.

Cooper, Herschel H. See Jenkins, 5.

Copaux, H.

Copp, W. W.

Corbett, Clifton Sherwin.

Corbin, J. Ross. See Pennsylvania G. S., 1.

Corey, W. H.

Corless, C. V. See also Goodwin, W. L., 3; Mackenzie, G. C., 2.
Corless, C. V.—Continued.

Cornwall, Ira Edmund.

Corral y Alemán, José Isaac del.
1. Informe sobre el reconocimiento de la mina de cobre “La Niña” [Pinar del Río, Cuba]: Cuba, Dirección de montes y minas, Bol. minas no. 5, pp. 71-82, 1919.
3. Investigaciones sobre el petróleo en Cuba: Cuba, Dirección de montes y minas, Bol. minas, no. 8, pp. 1-11, August, 1925.
5. Informe sobre las canteras en la finca “La Viuda”; Cuba, Dirección de montes y minas, Bol. minas, no. 9, pp. 1-5, 1926.

Coryell, Horace Noble.

Coste, Eugene. See also Matteson, 2.

Cottingham, Kenneth.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Cottingham, Kenneth—Continued.

Cotton, Leo A.

Couer, C. W. See Dille, 4, 6.

Cowie, George S. See MacLeod, 2.

Cox, Ben B.

Cox, E. P.

Cox, Flemin, W.

Cox, Guy Henry, 1881–1922. See also Boericke, 1.

Crabb, E. D.

Craddock, W. N.

Craig, Edward Hubert Cunningham.
Crampton, Theodore H. M.

Crane, Guy Walter.

Crane, Walter Richard. See also Hull, 1.

Crawford, David J. See also Lonsdale, 11.

Crawford, Arthur L.

Crawford, Ralph Dixon.

Crawford, William P.

Cressey, George Babcock.
Cressey, George Babcock—Continued.


Creveling, J. G.


Crickmay, Colin Hayter. See also Hertlein, 3.


Crider, Albert Foster. See also Weller, 17.


Crider, H. D. See Kentucky Geological Survey.

Crocker, William.

Croneis, Carey G. See also Hubbard, G. D., 6.

Crook, Alja Robinson, 1865-1930.

Crosby, Irving Ballard. See also Crosby, W. O., 4.
5. Boston through the ages; the geological story of greater Boston. xvii, 166 pp., illus., Boston, Mass., Marshall Jones Company, 1928.

Crosby, William Otis, 1850-1925.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Crosby, William Otis—Continued.

Cross, Julian Gifford.

Cross, (Charles) Whitman.

Crouse, Charles Stevens.
2. The precious metal content of the black Devonian shales of Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 21, pp. 49-58, 1925.

Crowell & Murray.

Crum, H. E. See Prommel, 2, 4.

Crump, Malcolm Hart, 1849-1925.
Cudworth, James R.

Culbertson, Glenn.

Culbertson, J. Archer.

Culver, Harold Eugene.
2. Geology and mineral resources of the Morris quadrangle: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 43, pp. 95-204, 32 figs., 3 pls. (maps), 1923 (published as extract, 114 pp., in 1922).

Cumings, Edgar Roscoe.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

145.

Cumings, Edgar Roscoe—Continued.


Cumming, Jorge.

1. Informe preliminar acerca de la geología y zonas petrolíferas de una parte de los estados de Coahuila y Nuevo León: Mexico, Inst. Geol., Foll. Divulgación, no. 20, 15 pp., 1926.


Cundall, Frank.


Cunningham, C. M.


Cunningham, George M.


Cuuo, John B.


Currier, Louis Wade. See also Weller, S., 1.


Currier & Company.

1. New oil and geological map of Texas . . . Scale, 28 miles to 1 inch (about). Kansas City, Missouri, no date [19207].
Cushing, Henry Platt, 1860–1921. See also Clarke, J. M., 15.

Cushman, Joseph Augustine. See also Loughlin, 9.
Cushman, Joseph Augustine—Continued.
22. Contributions from the Cushman Laboratory for Foraminiferal Research. Sharon, Massachusetts.
   Vol. 1, no. 1, April, 1925.
   2. Three new species of *Siphogenerina* from the Miocene of California, pp. 2-3.
   3. New Foraminifera from the upper Eocene of Mexico, pp. 4-8, 1 pl.
   5. (and Hughes, Donald D.). Some later Tertiary Cassidulinas of California, pp. 11-16, 1 pl.
   6. Some new Foraminifera from the Velasco shale of Mexico, pp. 18-22, 1 pl.
   7. Apertural characters in *Cristellaria* with descriptions of a new species, pp. 24-25, 1 pl.
   8. Some Textulariidae from the Miocene of California, pp. 29-34, 1 pl.
   10. New Species of *Cassidulina* from the Pacific, pp. 36-38, 1 pl.
   11. Recent Foraminifera from British Columbia, pp. 38-44, 2 pls.
   12. Foraminifera as an original source of petroleum, p. 48.
   Vol. 1, pt. 3, October, 1925.
   Vol. 1, pt. 4, January, 1926.
   17. The genus *Chilostomella* and related genera, pp. 73-79, 1 pl.
   18. Some fossil Bolivinas from Mexico, pp. 81-84, 1 pl.
   21. Miocene species of *Nonionina* from California, pp. 89-91, 1 pl.
   Vol. 2, pt. 1, April, 1926.
   22. Photographing Foraminifera, pp. 1-3.
   24. The genus *Lamareckina* and its American species, pp. 7-13, 1 pl.
   25. *Siphogenerina plummeri*, a species from the upper Cretaceous of Texas, p. 15.
   26. Some Foraminifera from the Mendez shale of eastern Mexico, 16-24, 2 pls.
   27. Some new Foraminifera from the upper Eocene of the southeastern Coastal Plain of the United States, pp. 29-36, 2 pls.
   29. Some Pliocene Bolivinas from California, pp. 40-46, 1 pl.
   30. Foraminifera of the typical Monterey of California, pp. 53-66, 3 pls.
   32. Some phases of correlation by means of the Foraminifera, pp. 71-74.
Cushman, Joseph Augustine—Continued.
22. Contributions from the Cushman Laboratory for Foraminiferal Research. Sharon, Massachusetts—Continued.
33. Some new genera of the Foraminifera, pp. 77–81.
34. (and Waters, James A.). Some arenaceous Foraminifera from the upper Cretaceous of Texas, pp. 81–85.
36. (and Harris, Reginald W.). The significance of relative measurements in the study of Foraminifera, pp. 92–94.
37. Sporadogenerina, a degenerate foraminiferal genus, pp. 94–95.
42. (and Howe, Henry V.). A species of Siphoninella in the Tertiary of America, pp. 120–121.
43. Some notes on the early foraminiferal genera erected before 1808, pp. 122–126.
44. (and Harris, Reginald W.). Notes on the genus Pleurostomella, pp. 128–133.
47. Additional notes on the genus Pleurostomella, p. 156.
51. (and Harris, Reginald W.). Some notes on the genus Ceratobulimina, pp. 171–176.
52. Epistomina elegans (D’Orbigny) and E. partschiana (D’Orbigny), pp. 180–184.
53. The designation of some genotypes in the Foraminifera, pp. 188–190.
54. Additional genera of the Foraminifera, pp. 1–8.
60. A peculiar Gloeulina from the upper Cretaceous of Texas, pp. 61–62.
62. The microspheric and megalospheric forms of Apterrinella grahamensis, pp. 68–69.
63. A Cretaceous Cyclamminna from California, p. 70.
64. Additional Foraminifera from the upper Eocene of Alabama, pp. 73–79.
65. On Faujasina D’Orbigny, pp. 80–81, by Hofker, J.
Cushman, Joseph Augustine—Continued.

22. Contributions from the Cushman Laboratory for Foraminiferal Research. Sharon, Massachusetts—Continued.
Vol. 4, pt. 4, December, 1928.

68. Fistulose species of Gaudryina and Heterostomella, pp. 107–112.
69. (and Waters, James A.) Hyperamminoides, a new name for Hyperamminella Cushman and Waters, p. 112.


Cushman, Joseph Augustine—Continued.

Custer, Clarence. See Cockerell, 28.

Dachnowski, Alfred Paul.

Dahlblom, Th.

Dahlgren, B. E.

Dake, Charles Lawrence. See also Cox, G. H., 1.
7. Derivation of the Peter sandstone: *Pan-Am. Geologist*, vol. 37, no. 3, pp. 244-245, April, 1922.
Dake, Charles Lawrence—Continued.

Dale, Nelson Clark.

Dale, Thomas Nelson.

Dall, William Healey, 1845–1927.
Dall, William Healey—Continued.


Daly, M. R. See Monte-Flores, 1.

Daly, Reginald Aldworth.


Daly, Reginald Aldworth—Continued.


Daly, William B.


Dana, Edward Salisbury.


Dane, Carl H. See also Dobbin, 5; U. S. Geol. Survey, 13.

Daneš, J. V.

Daniels, James I. See also Clark, S. K., 2.

Darling, S. M.

Dart, J. Doris. See Schuchert, 29.

Darton, Nelson Horatio. See also Arizona Bur. Mines; Redwood, 1; Stone, 11.
Darton, Nelson Horatio—Continued.


Davenport, Frank B.


Davey, Wheeler P. See Fairbanks, 12.

Davidson, Pirie.


Davidson, S. C. See also Craton, 1.


Davies, D. James.

Davies, Stanley J.

Davis, Angus W.

Davis, Charles Wesley. See also Lind, 1.

Davis, Darrell Haug.
1. The geography of the Jackson Purchase: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 9, 185 pp., 32 figs., 68 pls., 1923.
2. The geography of the mountains of eastern Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 18, 180 pp., 21 figs., 58 pls., 1924.

Davis, Elmer Fred.
1. The registration of earthquakes at the Berkeley Station and at the Lick Observatory Station from October 1, 1917, to March 31, 1918: California, Univ., Seismographic Stations, Bull no. 15, pp. 325-338, August 7, 1919.
2. The registration of earthquakes at the Berkeley Station and at the Lick Observatory Station from April 1, 1918, to September 30, 1918: California, Univ., Seismographic Stations, Bull. no. 16, pp. 339-355, April 10, 1920.
3. The registration of earthquakes at the Berkeley Station and at the Lick Observatory Station from October 1, 1918, to March 31, 1919: California, Univ., Seismographic Stations, Bull., no. 17, pp. 357-370, April 21, 1920.
4. The registration of earthquakes at the Berkeley Station and at the Lick Observatory. Station from April 1, 1919, to September 30, 1919: California, Univ., Seismographic Stations, Bull., no. 18, pp. 371-385, April 21, 1920.

Davis, H. R.

Davis, Hubert W. See Burchard, 13, 15, 16, 21, 22.

Davis, N. B.

Davis, R. N.

Davis, R. O. E. See Twenhofel, 16, 18, 22, 29.
Davis, Watson.
1. The story of copper. 385 pp., illus., New York, The Century Co. [1924].

Davis, William Morris. See also Brown, C. W., 1; Cleland, 6; Foye, 5; Meinzer, 5; Osborn, 19; Schuchert, 20; Woodworth, 1.
Davis, William Morris—Continued.


27. Laccoliths and sills (abstract with discussion): Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 15, no. 18, pp. 414-415, November 4, 1925; Bull. volcanologique, 2e ann., nos. 5-6, pp. 323-324, 1925.


Davis, William T.


Davison, Charles.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Davy, William Myron. See also Lindgren, 11.


Dawson, C. B.

Dawson, J. Chesley.

Dawson, J. M.


Day, David Talbot, 1859–1925.

Dean, Bashford.
Dean, Bashford—Continued.

Dean, David. See Snow, 1.

Deatrick, E. P.

De Beque, G. Robert.

Decker, Charles Elijah. See also Gould, C. N., 9.

Decker, LaVerne.

Deeds, John F.

De Ford, Ronald K.
De Geer, Gerard.
2. Correlation of late glacial clay varves in North America with the Swedish time scale: Geol. Förem. i Stockholm, Förh., Bd. 43, H. 1–2, pp. 70–73, 1 fig., January–February, 1921.

DeGolyer, Everette Lee. See also Ambrose, 1; Matteson, 2; Ordóñez, 2; Washburne, 3.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

DeGolyer, Everette Lee—Continued.

De Iongh, W. H. D.
1. Enkele geologische en mineralogische mededelingen over Mexico in het algemeen en over de mijndistricten Zacatecas, Pachuca, en Real del Monte in het bijzonder [general geology of Mexico and ore deposits of Zacatecas and other districts, particularly the silver ores]: De Ingenieur, Den Haag, Jaarg. 35, no. 1, pp. 4-9, 2 figs., January 3, 1920.

Deiss, Charles F., jr.

DeKalb, H. Leonard.
1. A guide to the geology of Fergus County, Montana. 48 pp., 10 figs., Lewiston, Mont., Argus Printing & Supply Co. [1923?].

De Landero, Carlos F. See Landero, Carlos F. de.

Delavan, Fred.

Dellenbaugh, Frederick Samuel.

DeLury, Justin Sarsfield.
1. Mineral prospects in southeastern Manitoba; Rice Lake, Maskwa River, and Boundary districts. 55 pp., illus., Manitoba Bulletins, Office of Commissioner of northern Manitoba, The Pas, Manitoba [1920].
4. Mineral prospects in southeastern Manitoba; Rice Lake, Maskwa River, and Boundary districts: Manitoba Bulletins, Commissioner of Northern Manitoba, 55 pp., illus., map [1921].
DeLury, Justin Sarsfield—Continued.
5. An application of the theory of metallogenesis to the prospecting areas of Manitoba: Canadian Inst. Min. and Met., Bull., no. 162, pp. 931-940, October, 1925; Trans., vol. 28, pp. 358-370, 1 pl. [1926].

Denis, Théophile Constant.
1. Report on mining operations in the Province of Quebec during the year 1918: Quebec (Province), Department of Colonization, Mines, and Fisheries, 158 pp., map, Quebec, 1919.
2. Report on mining operations in the Province of Quebec during the year 1919: Quebec (Province), Department of Colonization, Mines, and Fisheries, 160 pp., pls., map, Quebec, 1920.
3. Report on mining operations in the Province of Quebec during the year 1920: Quebec (Province), Department of Colonization, Mines, and Fisheries, 140 pp., illus., Quebec, 1921.
4. Report on mining operations in the Province of Quebec during the year 1921: Quebec (Province), Department of Colonization, Mines, and Fisheries, 156 pp., illus., Quebec, 1922.
5. Report on mining operations in the Province of Quebec during the year 1922: Quebec (Province), Dept. of Colonization, Mines, and Fisheries, 138 pp., 1923.
7. Report on mining operations in the Province of Quebec during the year 1923: Quebec (Province), Department of Colonization, Mines, and Fisheries, 124 pp., illus., 1924.
8. Report on mining operations in the Province of Quebec during the year 1924: Quebec (Province), Dept. Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, 170 pp., illus., 1925.
9. Report on mining operations in the Province of Quebec during the year 1925: Quebec (Province), Department of Colonization, Mines, and Fisheries, 198 pp., illus., 1926.
10. Report on mining operations in the Province of Quebec during the year 1926: Quebec (Province), Department of Colonization, Mines, and Fisheries, 191 pp., illus., 1927.
11. Mining operations in the Province of Quebec during the year 1927: Quebec (Province), Department of Colonization, Mines, and Fisheries, Bur. Mines, 246 pp., illus., 1928.

Denison, A. R.
Denison, F. Napier.

De Quervain, F. See Hirschi, 4.

De Silva, Luis.
1. El mineral de Mezquital del oro en el Estado de Zacatecas: Bol. minero, t. 20, no. 4, pp. 155-169, October, 1925.

Deussen, Alexander.
1. Salt domes of Texas and Louisiana: Oil Weekly, vol. 24, no. 4, pp. 11, 16, 18, January 21, 1922.

DeWolf, Frank Walbridge. See also Richardson, G. B., 1.

Diamond, Benjamin T.

Díaz Lozano, Enrique.
Díaz Lozano, Enrique—Continued.

Dice, Lee Raymond.

Dickerson, Roy Ernest.


Diener, Carl.

Dietrich, Waldemar Fenn.

Dille, Glenn S.

Diller, Joseph Silas, 1850–1928.
Diller, Joseph Silas—Continued.


Dixon, Dorothy Elizabeth.


Doak, Samuel E.


Dobbel, Lillian M.


Dobbin, Carroll Edward. See also Baker, A. A., 1; Thom, 3, 7, 8, 16; Wegemann, 1.


Dodd, Harold V.

Dodd, Harold V.—Continued.
2. Dominguez oil field: California State Min. Bur., Summary of Operations California Oil Fields, vol. 12, no. 4, pp. 7-20, 4 figs., 2 pls., October, 1926.

Dodge, W. E.

Dolan, E. P.

Doll, Charles G. See also Fisher, L. W., 4.

Dolmage, Victor.
Dolmage, Victor—Continued.

Dolman, C. D.

Donnay, Joseph D. H.

Donoghue, David.

Dorfman, Andre. See Bell, J. M., 9.

Dorsey, George Edwin.

Dott, Robert H.
Dougherty, Ellsworth Y.


Douglas, C. B. E.

Douglas, G. Vibert.

Douglas, George Mellis.


Douglass, Earl.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Douville, Henri.

Dove, Leonard P. See also Barrett, 8; Leonard, 7.

Dow, Charles Mason.

Dowell, Norah E. See Stearns, Norah Dowell.

Dowling, Donaldson Bogart, 1858–1925. See also Hume, 28.
2. The structure and correlation of the formations underlying Alberta, Saskatchewan, and Manitoba: Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. 116, pp. 1–9, 1919.
7. The rocks of the plains. In Oil and gas in western Canada, compiled under the direction of the Superintendent Natural Resources Intelligence Branch, Dept. Interior, Canada, pp. 10–15, 2 figs., 1920.
Dowling, Donaldson Bogart—Continued.


Downing, Eliot Rowland.


Doxsee, W. W.

1. The location of epicenters, 1921: Canada, Dominion Observatory, Ottawa, Pub., vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 61-78, 1925.


Drane, Brent S.


Draper, L. L.


Dreher, Otto.


Dresser, John Alexander.

Driver, Herschel L.

Drummond, Robert.

Drury, Charles William.

Duane, William.

Dub, George David.


Duce, J. F. See White, D, 1.

Duce, James Terry.
1. Geology of parts of Las Animas, Otero, and Bent counties: Colorado Geol. Survey, Bull. 27, pt. 3, pp. 73-102, 2 figs., map, 1924.

Dufresne, A. O.
Dufresne, A. O.—Continued.


Dumble, Edwin Theodore, 1852-1927. See also DeGolyer, 2.

1. The geology of east Texas: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 1869, 388 pp., 12 pls. (incl. map), December 10, 1918 [published February, 1920].


Dunbar, Carl Owen. See also Chadwick, 11; Clarke, J. M., 21; Schuchert, 16.


Dunbar, Carl Owen—Continued.

Dunkin, D. D.

Dunlop, John P.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1919–1928

Dunlop, John P.—Continued.

Dunn, J. A.

Dunn, Paul Heaney.
1. Map of the areal and structural geology of Bourbon County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1928. Scale 1 inch=1 mile.

Dunn, Robert.

Duparc, Louis.

Du Rietz, T. A.

Du Toit, Alex L.
Dutton, Clarence Edward, 1841-1912.

Dwyer, J. L.
1. Seminole area subsurface formations [Oklahoma]: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 26, no. 37, pp. 70, 148, February 2, 1928.

Dyer, William Spafford. See also Hume, 28; Parks, 8.

Dyk, Karl. See Byerly, 18.

Eakin, Henry Miner.

Eakle, Arthur Starr.
178  BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1919–1928

Earle, Arthur Starr—Continued.
7. Camsellite from California: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 10, no. 4, pp. 100–102, April, 1925.

Earle-Wilmot, Vere Levinge. See also Cole, L. H., 12.
2. Canadian feldspar in 1922; fluorspar in 1922; graphite in Canada, 1922; talc and soapstone in Canada, 1922; the molybdenum situation in Canada in 1922: Canada, Mines Branch, Summ. Rept. 1922, pp. 21–44, 1924.

Earle, Kenneth Wilson.
2. Geological survey of the Windward and Leeward Islands: The geology of St. Lucia. 4 pp., Castries, Ste. Lucie, 1923. [Not seen.]
5. The geology of the British Virgin Islands: Geol. Mag., vol. 61, no. 8, pp. 339–351, 1 fig., 1 pl. (maps), August, 1924.
Earle, Kenneth Wilson—Continued.

7. Geological survey of the Windward and Leeward Islands; The geology of St. Vincent and the neighboring Grenadines, 8 pp., Kingston, 1924. [This and an earlier edition, Castries, 1923, not seen.]

8. Geological survey of Grenada and the (Grenada) Grenadines. 9 pp., St. George, 1924.

9. The geology of the West Indies [reply to T. Wayland Vaughan's criticisms]: Geol. Mag., vol. 64, pp. 191-192, April, 1927.


Easton, H. D.
1. Is Mississippi to be an oil State?: Oil Weekly, vol. 23, no. 5, pp. 12, 26, 28, 2 figs., October, 1922.


Eaton, Frederick S.


Eaton, Harry Nelson. See also Miller, B. L., 9.


Eaton, J. E.
1. Structure of Los Angeles Basin and environs: Oil Age, Los Angeles, California, vol. 20, no. 6, pp. 8-9, 52, 2 figs., December, 1923; vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 16-18, 52, 54, 3 figs., January, 1924.
4. Geology and oil fields of Ventura Basin, Ventura County, California: Oil Age, vol. 23, no. 11, pp. 16-18, map, November, 1926.

Ebert, Fred Charles.

Eby, George.

Eby, James Brian.
1 (with chapters by M. R. Campbell and G. W. Stose). The geology and mineral resources of Wise County and the coal-bearing portion of Scott County, Virginia: Virginia Geol. Survey, Bull, no. 24, 617 pp., 55 figs., 45 pls. (incl. maps), 1923.
Eby, John H.

Eckel, Edwin Clarence.

Eckes, Charles R.

Eckis, Rollin.

Eddingfield, F. T. See Harder, 4.

Eddington, Arthur Stanley.

Ede, J. A.

Edson, Fanny Carter.
2. Criteria for the recognition of heavy minerals occurring in the Mid-Continent field: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 31, 32 pp., 2 pls., December, 1925.


Edwards, Everett C. See also Twenhofel, 8, 11.

Edwards, Ira.
2. The sea caves of Devil's Island: Milwaukee, Public Mus., Yearbook, 1924, vol. 4, pp. 94-95, 4 figs., October 9, 1926.
Edwards, Ira—Continued.

Edwards, W. N.

Eggleston, Julius Wooster.
1. Eruptive rocks at Cuttingsville, Vermont: Vermont, State Geologist, 11th Rept., pp. 167-183, 2 pls. (incl. map) [1919].

Ehlers, George Marion. See also Cook, C. W., 8; Ruedemann, 15.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Ehrenberg, Kurt.
1. The crinoid occurrence at Crawfordsville, Indiana: Am. Mus. Novitates, no. 204, 12 pp., 2 figs., December 24, 1925.


Eichler, A.

Ekblaw, George E.

Ekblaw, W. Elmer.

Eldridge, W. J. See Robinson, W. I., 4.

Elledge, Emmett R. See also Moore, R. C., 5.
1. The economic geology of the Arkansas City district: Kansas, State Geol. Survey, Bull. 8, pp. 5-37, 2 figs., 11 pls. (incl. map), 1921.

Elles, Gertrude L.

Ellis, Arthur Jackson, 1885-1920.

Ellis, Edwin E.
Ellis, Ernest W. See Kirkham, 7.

Ellis, Robert Walpole.

2. Geology of the Sandia Mountains: New Mexico, State Univ., Bull. no. 4, (Geol. ser. 3), 45 pp., 2 figs., 4 pls., map, September, 1922.
3. Oil and gas in New Mexico in 1923: New Mexico, State Univ., Bull. no. 112, Geol. ser. 3, 29 pp., May, 1923.
5. Geologic map of the State of New Mexico. Scale, 1 inch=12 miles. State University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, 1925.

Ellison, Robert S.


Ellisor, Alva Christine. See also Applin, E. R., 1.

1. Species of *Turritella* from the Buda and Georgetown limestones of Texas: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 1840, 26 pp., 4 pls., July 15, 1918.

Ells, Sydney Clarke.

Ellsworth, H. V. See also Johnston, R. A. A., 1; Palache, 31; Poitevin, 5, 7.
19. I, Thucholite, a remarkable primary carbon mineral from the vicinity of Parry Sound, Ontario (with contribution, The volatiles in thuco-lite, by E. S. Shepherd); II, Cyrtolite intergrowth associated with the Parry Sound thucholite: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 13, no. 8, pp. 409–441, 3 figs., August, 1928.
Ellsworth, H. V.—Continued.

Elmore, Clarence Jerome.
1. The diatoms (Bacillarioideae) of Nebraska: Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 8, 214 pp., 23 pls. [no date, 1926?].

Elsing, Morris Jesup.

Elworthy, Reginald Thomas.

Ely, Fred B.

Emerson, Benjamin Kendall. See also Foye, 6.

Emerson, Frederick Valentine, 1871-1919.

Emerson, O. H. See also Finch, 6.

Emery, Alden H. See Bray, 1.

Emery, W. B. See Redwood, 1.
Emig, William Harrison.

Emmens, Newton W.
1. The Wainwright oil and gas field [Alberta]: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 46, no. 5, pp. 120–124, no. 6, pp. 145–150, 10 figs., January 30, and February 6, 1925.

Emmet, W. L. R.
1. Formation of the earth and moon. 15 pp., 2 figs. [priv. pub., 1927(?). No particulars given as to time or place of publication].

Emmons, Richard Conrad. See also Winchell, A. N., 18.

Emmons, Samuel Franklin.

Emmons, William Harvey, See also Lindgren, 18; Udden, Johan A., 2.
Emmons, William Harvey—Continued.


Emory, Lloyd T.


Engel, Rene.


Engineering and Mining Journal.


5. The ghost of the molten magma: Eng. and Min. Jour.-Press, vol. 120, no. 9, p. 322, August 29, 1925.


BIBLIOGRAPHY 189

Engineering and Mining Journal—Continued.

English, George Letchworth.

English, Leon.

English, Walter Atheling. See also Arnold, 4.

Erickson, E. Theodore. See also DeGolyer, 9.

Erlenborn, W.

Erni, Chester Pralle.

Ernst, Walter S.

Esarey, Ralph E.
Escher, Berend George.

Eskola, Pentti.

Estabrook, Edward L.

Estlin, E. S.

Etherington, Thomas J.

Ettlinger, I. A. See also Short, 1.

Evans, C. S. See also Walker, 3.

Evans, George Watkin.
Evans, Isabel P. See also Merrill, 45; Ransome, 8, 14; Ross, C. P., 4.

Evans, John R. C.

Evans, John William.

Evans, Noel.

Evans, Oren F.

Eve, A. S.
Everit, R. S.

Eyl, W. C. See also Kentucky G. S., 23, 36, 41.
1. (and Hudnall, J. S.). Map of the areal and structural geology of Jackson County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1927. Scale 1 inch=1 mile.
2. Map of the areal and structural geology of Lee County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1927. Scale 1 inch=1 mile.

Faessler, Carl. See Dresser, 4.

Fairbanks, Ernest E.

Includes the following papers:

Lindgren, Waldemar. Historical review of the study of polished sections of opaque minerals, pp. 1–6.
Fairbanks, Ernest E. Microscopes, their construction and use, pp. 7–34.
Davey, Wheeler P. Crystal analysis by means of X ray, pp. 35–85.
Fairbanks, Ernest E. Dielectric methods, pp. 103–111.
Lane, Alfred C. Genetic significance of grain, pp. 112–131.
Colony, R. J. Ore-mineral sequence, pp. 132–146.
Newhouse, W. H. The microscopic criteria of replacement in the opaque ore minerals, pp. 147–161.
Thiel, G. A. The textural relationships of the opaque manganese minerals, pp. 162–171.
Guild, F. N. The enrichment of silver ores, 200–239.
Schwartz, G. M. Ore-dressing microscopy, pp. 243–255.
Fairchild, Herman Leroy. See also Diller, 5; Stoller, 1.
Fairchild, Herman Leroy—Continued.

Fairchild, J. G. See also Miser, 2.

Fansett, George Richard.

Faribault, Eugene Rodolphe. See also McKenzie, N.

Farnham, C; Mason. See Davy, 1.

Farnsworth, H. R.
1. The sedimentation of the Sunset oil field and the extension of the Thirty-five anticline [Kern County, California]: Oil Bull., vol. 13, no. 11, pp. 1133-1139, 6 figs., November, 1927.
2. Geological features of Sunset field [Kern County, California]: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 26, no. 47, pp. 72, 88, 90, 94, 96, 99, 100, 6 figs., April 12, 1928.

Farnsworth, Marie. See Bowles, 4.

Farnum, Dwight.

Farrington, Oliver Cummings.

Fath, Arthur Earl. See also Redwood, 1.
2. Geology of the Eldorado oil and gas field, Butler County, Kansas; Kansas, State Geol. Survey, Bull. 7, 187 pp., 9 figs., 19 pls. (incl. maps) [1921].
Fath, Arthur Earl—Continued.


Fay, Albert Hill.


Fearing, Frederick C.


Fearing, J. L., jr.


Feilding, Rowland C.


Feiss, J. W.


Feliciano, José María.


Fellman, Carl M.

Fenneman, Nevin Melanchthon.
1. Functions of the division of geology and geography of the National Research Council: Science, new ser., vol. 56, pp. 620-624, December 1, 1922.

Fenner, Clarence Norman.

Fenton, Carroll Lane. See also Fenton, Mildred Adams, 3.
Fenton, Carroll Lane—Continued.


Fenton, Mildred Adams. See also Fenton, Carroll Lane, 4, 6.


Ferguson, Henry Gardiner. See also Scott, D. B., 1.


5. Geology and ore deposits of the Manhattan district, Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 723, 163 pp., 15 figs., 18 pls. (incl. maps), 1924.

Ferguson, Henry Gardiner—Continued.


Ferguson, Jim G.


Ferguson, John Bright


Ferguson, R. N.


Fermor, L. L.


Fernández Peralta, Ricardo. See Tristán, 2.

Ferrier, Walter Frederick.


Fettke, Charles Reinhard. See also Ashley, 9; Pennsylvania Geol. Survey.

Fiedler, Albert G.
1. Report on investigations of the Roswell artesian basin, Chaves and Eddy counties, New Mexico: New Mexico, State Engineer, 7th Bienn. Rept., pp. 21-60, 10 pls. [1926].
2. (and Nye, S. Spencer). Ground-water investigation of the Roswell artesian basin, New Mexico: New Mexico, State Eng., 8th Bienn. Rept., pp. 81-107, 5 pls. (incl. maps) [1928].
3. Report on a reconnaissance of the ground-water area of the Mimbres Valley, Luna County, New Mexico: New Mexico, State Eng., 8th Bienn. Rept., pp. 159-171 [1928].

Field, John. See Becking, 1.

Field, Richard Montgomery. See also Bailey, E. B., 2.
Field, Richard Montgomery—Continued.

Field, V. W.
1. A Utah feldspar locality: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 6, no. 6, pp. 103-104, June, 1921.

Fieldner, Arno Carl.

Figgins, J. D.

Fillman, Louise.

Filmer, Edwin Alfred.

Finch, John Wellington.

Finch, Ray Herbert. See also Jaggar, 9.

Finger, Charles J.

Finlay, James Ralph.

Finley, F. L.

Fippin, Elmer O.

Fischer, Arthur Homer.
1. Salt Creek oil field, Wyoming: Mining and Metallurgy, vol. 6, no. 222, pp. 279-284, 5 figs., June, 1925.

Fisher, Daniel Jerome.
1. The teaching of crystallography: Jour. Geology, vol. 32, no. 6, pp. 529-542, 5 figs., August-September, 1924.

Fisher, Lloyd W.

Fisher, Norman B.

Fiske, L. E.

Fitch, A. A.
1. The origin of the zinc deposits of Franklin Furnace, New Jersey: Min. Mag., vol. 39, no. 2, pp. 82-84, 2 figs., August, 1928.

Fitch, William Edward.

Fletcher, A. R.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Flint, George M.

Flint, Richard Foster.

Flores, Teodoro.
2. Informes preliminares de algunas de las zonas mineras situadas al este y oeste del ferrocarril Sud-Pacífico de México en el Estado de Sonora y de las minas de grafito en el región de Moradillas del mismo estado: Mexico, Departamento de exploraciones y estudios geológicos, Folleto de divulgación, no. 13, 20 pp., map., September, 1925.
3. Estudio geológico de la zona minera comprendida entre los minerales de Atotonilco el Chico y Zimapán, en el Estado de Hidalgo: México, Inst. geol., Bol. 43, 159 pp., 35 pls., 1924 [1926?].
4. Informe preliminar acerca de algunas zonas mineralizadas vecinas à la vía del Sud-Pacífico de México, entre las estaciones Carbó y Santa Ana en el Estado de Sonora: Mexico, Departamento de exploraciones y estudios geológicos, Folleto de divulgación, no. 19, September, 1926.
5. Informe preliminar acerca de la geología general y zonas mineralizadas vecinas à la vía del Ferrocarril Sud-Pacífico de México, entre las estaciones Santa Ana y Nogales, en el Estado de Sonora: Mexico, Inst. geol., Folleto de divulgación, no. 28, 33 pp., August, 1927.

Foerste, August Frederick. See also Miller, A. M., 1; Slocom, 1; Ulrich, 6; Twenhofel, 30.
Foerste, August Frederick—Continued.


Foerste, August Frederick—Continued.

Fobs, F. Julius.
2. Structural and stratigraphic data of northeast Texas petroleum area: Econ. Geology, vol. 18, no. 8, pp. 709–731, 1 fig., 3 pls. (incl. map), December, 1923.

Foley, Lyndon L.

Folger, Anthony. See also Barwick, 1.

Foran, W. T. See Paige, 5; Smith, P. S., 7.

Forbes, C. R. See McQueen, 1.

Forbes, J. J.

Ford, William Ebenzer.
Ford, William Ebenzer—Continued.


Forrester, Glenn C.

Forrester, J. B.

Foshag, William Frederick. See also Hess, 30; Larsen, 7, 19.
5. Thaumasite (and spurrite) from Crestmore, California: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 80-81, April, 1920.
7. Illustration of the hexagonal system; hematite from New Mexico: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 5, no. 8, pp. 149-150, 2 figs., August, 1920.
12. New minerals: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 6, no. 8, p. 132, August, 1921; no. 9, pp. 140-141, September, 1921.
Foshag, William Frederick—Continued.
29. The selenite caves of Naica, Mexico: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 12, no. 6, pp. 252-256, 2 figs., June, 1927.
32. Quicksilver deposits of the Pilot Mountains, Mineral County, Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 795, pp. 113-123, 2 figs., 1 pl. (map), October 27, 1927; Min. Jour. Phoenix, Ariz., vol. 11, no. 22, pp. 5-6, 12-14, 1 fig. (map), April 15, 1928.
33. The minerals of Mexico: Smithsonian Inst., Explorations and Field Work in 1927, pp. 21-26, 6 figs., 1928. (Pub. 2957.)

Foster, E. D. See Riddell, 1.

Foulk, Charles William.

Fowke, Gerard.
Fox, James P.

Fox, Leo S.

Foye, Wilbur Garland.
1. A report of the geological work within the Rochester, Vermont, quadrangle: Vermont, State Geologist, 11th Rept., pp. 76-98, 1 pl., 5 figs. [1919].
Foyles, Edward J.
1. The geology about Mills Springs, Monticello quadrangle, Kentucky: Am. Mus. Novitates, no. 11, 10 pp., 4 figs., June 17, 1921.

Fraitch, Charles D. See Torrey, 1.

Frame, James.

Frankenfield, John S. See Hawkins, 8.

Franks, Arthur J.

Fraser, F. J.

Fraser, H. J.

Fréchette, Howells.

Freeman, Horace.

Freeman, John R.
1. Tilting of the earth in the Great Lakes region, pp. 149-171B in his Regulation of the Great Lakes . . .; a report to the Chicago Sanitary District, 1926.
Freeman, Lawrence.

Freeman, Otis W.
1. Geography and geology of Fergus County [Montana]. Fergus County High School Bulletin 2, 71 pp., illus., Lewistown, Montana, 1919.

Fretz, A. Henry.

Freudenberg, Wilhelm.

Frick, Childs.

Friedlaender, Immanuel.
3. Vulkanische Ereignisse in Mexiko; Erdbeben und Ausbruch (?) am Orizaba: Zeitschr. Vulkanologie, Bd. 6, H. 2, pp. 80-85, 1 fig., June, 1921.
Friedlaender, Immanuel—Continued.


Fretel, P. H.

Fritz, Madeleine. See also Parks, 9.


Frost, Frederick H.


Fryxell, F. M. See also Romer, 14.
1. The physiography of the region of Chicago. 55 pp., 17 figs. (incl. maps), 5 pls. (maps), University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois, April, 1927.

Fuller, Margaret Bradley.


Fuller, Margaret Bradley—Continued.

Fuller, Myron Leslie.

Fuller, Richard E. See also Peacock, 1.

Funkhouser, William Delbert.

Furcron, A. S.

Furlong, Eustace Leopold. See also Stock, 9, 16, 19, 21, 22.

G.

Gaby, Walter E.
3. A slide-rule dip chart: Mining and Metallurgy, no. 189, pp. 48-50, 2 figs., September, 1922.
Gaertner, H. R. v.

Gage, Robert B. See also Foshag, 21, 28.

Gale, Hoyt R.

Galloway, Jesse James. See Ashley, 16; Ulrich, 6.
Galloway, Jesse James—Continued.

Galloway, John D.
1. Annual report of the minister of mines [of British Columbia] for the year ended 31st December, 1924 . . . 388 pp., figs., pls., maps, Victoria, B. C., 1925.
3. Annual report of the minister of mines [of British Columbia] for the year ended 31st December, 1925 . . . 466 pp., figs., pls., maps, Victoria, B. C., 1926.

Galpin, Sidney Longman.
2. The geology of the more refractory clays and shales of Iowa: Iowa Geol. Survey, vol. 31, pp. 53-89, 7 figs., 2 pls., [1926?].

Gálvez, Vicente.
1. Apuntes sobre el mineral de Puerto de Nieto, Estado de Guanajuato: Mexico, Inst. geol., Anales, no. 6, pp. 1–9, 1 pl. (map), 1919.
2. Exploración en la Península de Baja California por la Comisión Exploradora del Pacífico: Mexico, Inst. geol., Bol. no. 39, 108 pp., 67 pls., 1922.
3. Informe preliminar acerca de las aguas subterráneas de la parte del Valle de San Luis Potosí comprendida entre la ciudad de este mismo nombre y Jarral de Berrio: Mexico, Departamento de exploraciones y estudios geológicos, Folleto de divulgación, no. 12, pp. 3–20, map, August, 1925.
4. Informe preliminar acerca de la hidrología subterránea de la cuenca entre San Luis Potosí y Alaquines, Estado de San Luis Potosí: Mexico, Departamento de exploraciones y estudios geológicos, Folleto de divulgación, no. 17, pp. 3–19, June, 1926.
5. (and Hernández, Apolinar). Informe preliminar sobre la hidrología subterránea de la cuenca entre Pendencia y Ranchito, Estado de San Luis Potosí: Mexico, Departamento de exploraciones y estudios geológicos, Folleto de divulgación, no. 17, pp. 31–42, June, 1926.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Gálvez, Vicente—Continued.


Gannett, R. W.

Garbrecht, Louis.

García, José Aurelio. See also Paredes, 3.
1. Monografía del grafito: Bol. minero, t. 21, no. 2, pp. 64–75, 1 pl. February, 1926.

Gardescu, Ionel I. See also Ruedemann, P., 1.

Gardner, E. D. See Lausen, 3.

Gardner, H. F.

Gardner, James Henry.
Gardner, Julia Anna. See also Cooke, C. W., 6.

Gardner, Nathaniel Lyon.

Garfias, Valentin Richard. See also Ordóñez, 2.

Garnett, T. H. See Boericke, 1.

Garrett, Dan L.

Garrison, R. H. See Vickery, 7.

Gauthier, Henri.
1. Road material surveys in the city and district of Montreal, Quebec: Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. 114, 52 pp., 4 pls., 1 fig., 1 map, 1919.
Gavin, Martin Joseph.  

Gaylord, Earl Graham. See also Hanna, 12.  

Gedney, Edwin K. See Brown, C. W., 3; Fisher, L. W., 2.

Geijer, Per.  
3. The publishing of geological information: Econ. Geology, vol. 21, no. 6, pp. 605–609, September, 1926.  

Gels, W. H.  

Gentry, Bruce.  

George, Harold Coultor.  
George, P. W.

George, Russell D. See also Stone, 11.
6. Geology and natural resources of Colorado. 228 pp., figs., pls, maps, published by the University of Colorado, Boulder, Colorado, 1927.

George, William O.

Gerrie, William. See also Walker, 55.

Gerry, C. N.
Gerry, C. N.—Continued.

Gester, G. C.

Gester, S. H.

Gianella, Vincent P.

Gibson, R. E. See Adams, L. H., 8.
Gibson, Russell. See Crawford, R. D., 3.
Gibson, Thomas W.

Gidley, James Williams. See also Bryan, 23; Miller, G. S., 1; Wade, B., 3.
Gidley, James Williams—Continued.


11. Continuing the elephant hunt: Smithsonian Inst, Explorations and Field Work in 1927, pp. 11-16, 7 figs., 1928. (Pub. 2957.)


Gilbert, Chester Garfield.

1. (and Pogue, Joseph E.). The mineral resources of the United States; the energy resources of the United States, a field for reconstruc­tion: U. S. Nat. Mus., Bull. 102, vol. 1, 165 pp., 8 pls., 15 figs., 1919.

Gilbert, Geoffrey.


5. The significance of hematite in certain ore deposits: Econ. Geology, vol. 21, no. 6, pp. 560-577, 1 fig., September, 1926.


Gilbert, Grove Karl, 1843–1918.


Gilbert, James Zacchaeus. See also Jordan, D. S., 2.

Gilbert, James Zacchaeus—Continued.

Giles, Albert William.
3. The geology and coal resources of Dickenson County, Virginia: Virginia Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 21, 224 pp., 21 figs., 18 pls. (incl. maps), 1921.

Gill, Adam Capen.

Gill, J. E.

Gilliatt, J. B.
Gillson, Joseph L.


Gilluly, James. See also Bretz, 14; Mather, 12; Paige, 5.


Gilmore, Charles Whitney. See also Merriam, 27; Wade, B., 3.


Gilmore, Charles Whitney—Continued.

21. Contributions to vertebrate paleontology: A new coelurid dinosaur from the Belly River Cretaceous of Alberta; A new species of hadrosaurian dinosaur from the Edmonton formation (Cretaceous) of Alberta; On the genus Stephanosaurus, with a description of the type specimen of Lambeosaurus tornoei Parks; On the skull and skeleton of Hypacrosaurus, a helmet-crested dinosaur from the Edmonton Cretaceous of Alberta: Canada, Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 38, 89 pp., 17 figs., 12 pls., March 6, 1924.

22. On Troodon validus, an orthopodous dinosaur from the Belly River Cretaceous of Alberta, Canada: Alberta, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull. no. 1, 43 pp., 3 figs., 15 pls., March 29, 1924.


35. Fossil footprints from the Grand Canyon; third contribution: Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 80, no. 8, 16 pp., 7 figs., 5 pls., January 28, 1928.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Gilmore, Charles Whitney—Continued.

Girty, George Herbert.

Girvin, H. H.

Gleason, H. A.

Gledhill, Thomas Lloyd.
1. Iridosmine crystals from Ruby Creek, Attlin district, British Columbia: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. Series, no. 12, pp. 40–42, 1 fig., 1921.
Gledhill, Thomas Lloyd—Continued.


Glenk, Robert.

1. Louisiana lignite: Louisiana, Dept. Conservation, Bull. no. 8, 65 pp., illus., map, March, 1921.

Glenn, Leonidas Chalmers. See also Texas, Attorney General.


4. The geology and coals of Webster County: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Series Six, vol. 5, 249 pp., 31 figs., 1922.

5. The geology and coals of Webster County . . . : Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 5, 249 pp., 31 figs., map, 1922.


Glenn, Leonidas Chalmers—Continued.


Glenn, M. L. See Larsen, 4.

Glock, Waldo S. See also Trowbridge, 4.


Glover, Sheldon L. See also Patty, 2.


Goddard, Pliny E.


Godde, H. A. See also Copp, 1.


Goldman, Marcus Isaac. See also Darton, 6, 8; Fath, 1; Hancock, 3, 4, 6; Howe, M. A., 4; Johnson, R. H., 5; Schultz, 1; Shaw, E. W., 6; Winchester, 3.

Goldman, Marcus Isaac—Continued.


Goldring, Winifred.

Goldring, Winifred—Continued.
5. The Upper Devonian forest of seed ferns in eastern New York: New York State Mus. Bull. no. 251, pp. 50-92, 7 figs., 11 pls., 1924.

Goldschmidt, Victor.

Goldschmidt, Victor Moritz.

Goldston, W. L., jr. See also Girty, 5.
1. Differentiation of the Glenn formation in the U. S. G. S. Ardmore quadrangle. 3 sheets, maps and sections, Oklahoma Geol. Survey [1922].

Goldthwait, James Walter. See also Antevs, 1.
Goldthwait, James Walter—Continued.

Gonyer, Forest A. See Hewett, 21; Ross, C. S., 25; Shannon, 75, 76.

Goodier, B. D. See Franks, 1.

Goodrich, Harold Beach.

Goodrich, R. H. See Barton, 12.

Goodspeed, G. E.

Goodwill, L. H.

Goodwin, Ralph Talbot.

Goodwin, W. L.

Goodwin, W. M.

Goranson, Roy W.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Goranson, Roy W.—Continued.
2. The determination of plagioclase feldspars: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 11, no. 6, pp. 139-154, 4 figs., June, 1926.

Gordon, C. C.

Gordon, Charles Henry.

Gordon, Clarence E. See also Foye, 5; Keith, 1.

Gordon, J. P.

Gordon, Samuel G. See also Goldschmidt, V., 1; Merwin, 6.
Gordon, Samuel G.—Continued.


Gore, F. D.

1. Oil shale in Santa Barbara County, California: California State Min. Bur., Mining in California, vol. 19, no. 4, pp. 211–224, 5 figs., 2 pls. (maps), September, 1923.
Gossner, B.

Goudge, M. F.

Goudkoff, Paul P.

Gouin, Frank.
1. Oil and gas in Oklahoma; the geology of the oil and gas fields of Stephens County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 40-E, 52 pp., 1 fig., 6 pls. (incl. map), October, 1926.
3. Oil and gas in Oklahoma; geology of Comanche County: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bul. no. 40-DD, 25 pp., 1 fig., 2 pls., June, 1928.

Gould, Charles Newton. See also Aurin, 3.
7. Geology in Mid-Continent operations [oil fields of Oklahoma]: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 23, no. 36, pp. 192, 224, January 29, 1925.
Gould, Charles Newton—Continued.


31. Oklahoma, the geologists' laboratory: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Circ. no. 16, 16 pp., 6 figs., December, 1927.


Gould, Laurence McKinley.


Gow, James Ellis.


Grabau, Amadeus William.


Grabau, Amadeus William—Continued.

Gradenwitz, Alfred.


Graham, Hoyt.

Graham, Richard Percival Devereux. See also Ferrier, 2.

Graham, William A. P.
Graham, William A. P.—Continued.
2. Notes on hornblende; variations in the chemical composition of hornblende from different types of igneous rocks: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 11, no. 5, pp. 118-123, 3 figs., May, 1926.

Granger, Walter. See also Matthew, 16.

Grant, Ulysses Sherman. See also Miller, B. L., 9.

Grant, U. S., IV. See Cushman, 34.

Grant, Wilbur H.

Grant, William M. See Hanna, 27.

Graser, F. A.

Grasty, John Sharshall, 1880-1930.

Graton, Louis Caryl. See also Bateman, 13; Bowie, 13; Hewett, 11.

Grawe, Oliver Rudolph.

Gray, Francis William.
Gray, Francis William—Continued.

Gray, John P.

Green, Frederick E.

Green, W. F.

Greene, Frank Cook. See also Sawyer, 1; White, L. H., 1.
7. Various types of granite form largest group in Mid-Continent: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 24, no. 22, pp. 69, 133, October 22, 1925.
10. Oil and gas in Oklahoma; geology of Pawnee County [the Morrison field, Pawnee County, Oklahoma, pp. 21-28, by Everett Carpenter]: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 40-CC, 28 pp., 8 figs., 3 pls., February, 1928.

Greenland, Cyril Walter. See also Bruce, 14.

Greer, L. See Wallace, 18.
Greger, Darling K.

Gregory, Herbert Ernest.

Gregory, John Walter.
3. The Sudbury nickel ores: Geol. Mag., vol. 63, pp. 190-192, April, 1926.

Gregory, William King. See also Williston, 1.
Gregory, William King—Continued.


6. The origin and evolution of the human dentition. 548 pp., 353 figs., Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins Company, 1922.


Gregory, Winifred.
1. Supplement to the bibliography of Minnesota mining and geology: Minnesota, Univ., School of Mines Exp. Station, Bull. no. 8, 43 pp., November 24, 1920.

Greig, J. W.


3. On the evidence which has been presented for liquid silicate immiscibility in the laboratory and in the rocks of Agate Point, Ontario: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 15, pp. 375-402, 10 figs., May, 1928.

Gress, E. M.

Grider, Richard L.

Grier, Norman McDowell.


Griffin, Judson R. See Savage, 18.

Griggs, Robert Fiske.

Griggs, Robert Fiske—Continued.

Grim, Ralph E.
1. Recent oil and gas prospecting in Mississippi with a brief study of subsurface geology: Mississippi State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 21, 98 pp., 4 figs., 1928.

Grimes, John Alden.

Grimm, M. W.

Grinnell, George Bird.
1. An old-time bone hunt; an account of the expedition undertaken by Prof. O. C. Marsh in 1870 to the then wild West: Natural History, vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 329-336, 2 figs., July-August, 1923.

Griswold, W. R.

Grizzle, M. A.

Grout, Frank Fitch. See also Tanton, 17.
3. (and Broderick, T. M.). The magnetite deposits of the eastern Mesabi range, Minnesota: Minnesota Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 17, 58 pp., 18 pls. (incl. maps), 9 figs., 1919.
Grout, Frank Fitch—Continued.


20. The geology and magnetite deposits of northern St. Louis County, Minnesota: Minnesota Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 21, 220 pp., 16 figs., 12 pls., maps, 1926.


244 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1919–1928

Grout, Frank Fitch—Continued.

Groves, James.

Gruner, John Walter.
5. Contributions to the geology of the Mesabi range, with special reference to the magnetites of the iron-bearing formation west of Mesaba [Minnesota]: Minnesota Geol. Survey, Bull. 19, 71 pp., 17 figs., 13 pls., 1924.

Grunsky, C. E.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Guck, Homer.

Guerard, Albert.

Guernsey, T. D

Guild, Frank Nelson. See also Fairbanks, 12.
2. The identity of flagstaffite and terpin hydrate: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 6, no. 9, pp. 133–135, September, 1921.

Gunning, H. C.

Gunter, Herman. See also Sellards, 12.
Gunter, Herman—Continued.


Guppy, Henry Brougham.


Gurwitsch, Leo.


Haack, Wilhelm.


Haanel, Benjamin F.

1. Facts about peat: Canada, Mines Branch, 48 pp., 1924.


Haanel, Eugene, 1841–1927.


Haas, William H.


Haase, Leo G.

1. Little geological studies in southern California (author’s illustrated notes on geological formations in southern California). 24 pp., illus., Long Beach, California, 1926.

Habermeyer, George Conrad.


Hackford, J. E.

Hafer, Claude.

Hagens, Graddus R.

Hager, Dilworth S.

Hager, Dorsey.

Hager, Lee. See Brokaw, 1.

Haggen, E. A.
1. Geology of the Pend Oreille formations [Pend Oreille district, northeastern Washington]: Min. and Industrial Record (Vancouver, British Columbia), vol. 31, no. 4, pp. 82-83, April, 1928; Min. Mag., vol. 38, no. 6, pp. 384-385, June, 1928.
Hake, Benjamin F.

Haley, Charles Scott.

Haley, D. F.

Haliburton, E. D.

Hall, C. W.

Hall, D. A. See Locke, 4.

Hall, George M. See also Swartz, C. K., 5.

Hall, George M. See also Swartz, C. K., 5.

Hall, Roy H. See Barwick, 1.

Hallimond, A. F.
Hallimond, A. F.—Continued.


Hamilton, Fletcher.


Hamilton, George H.


Hamilton, Walter Raleigh.


Hamlin, Homer.


Hammer, A. A.


Hammill, Chester A. See also Aurin, 2.


Hance, James Harold.


2. Some questions in general and petroleum geology which are suggested by oil occurrences in Crawford County, Pennsylvanian beds: Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 17, pp. 199-203, 1925.


Hancock, Eugene Thomas. See also Redwood, 1.


Hancock, Eugene Thomas—Continued.

Handlirsch, Anton.

Handy, F. M.

Haney, James A.


Hanna, G. Dallas. See also Anderson, F. M., 1; Gaylord, 2; Taff, 4, 6; Takahashi, 1; Weaver, 3.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Hanna, G. Dallas—Continued.
26. Microscopical research in California petroleum field: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 24, no. 45, p. 96, April 1, 1926.
Hanna, G. Dallas—Continued.
34. (and Hertlein, Leo George). Notes on Ostrea californica Marcou [California]: Nautilus, vol. 41, no. 2, pp. 45-47, October, 1927.

Hanna, Marcus Albert. See also Cushman, 29, 32; Dawson, 1; Hanna, G. D., 18.
Hanna, Marcus Albert—Continued.

Hannibal, Harold. See also Jordan, 11.

Hansen, George H.

Hanson, George. See also Schofield, 7, 11, 14.

Hard, Herbert A. See Meinzer, 13.

Harder, Edmund Cecil. See also Allen, R. C., 2.
Harder, Edmund Cecil—Continued.

Harding, S. T.

Hardy, Allison.

Hardy, Norman. See Cunningham, 1.

Hares, C. J.
5. Geology and lignite resources of the Marmarth field southwestern North Dakota: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 775, 110 pp., 1 fig., 14 pls., (incl. map), 1928.

Harker, Alfred.
1. The Sudbury laccolite: Geol. Mag., vol. 63, p. 192, April, 1926.

Harkness, R. B.
Harlon, Bruce H. See also Galloway, 13; Tomlinson, 4.

Harnsberger, Thomas K.
1. The geology and coal resources of the coal-bearing portion of Tazewell County, Virginia: Virginia Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 19, 195 pp., 14 pls. (incl. maps), 17 figs., 1919.


Harrington, George Leavitt.

Harris, Gilbert Dennison. See also Van Winkle, 1.
Harris, Gilbert Dennison—Continued.

Harris, T. F. See Woodford, 5, 7.

Harris, T. M.

Harrison, John Burchmore.

Harrison, Thomas S.

Harrison & Eaton [firm].

Harshberger, John William.

Harstad, A. J.

Hart, Gilbert.

Harter, R. F. H.
Hartley, Burton.

Hartnagel, Chris Andrew. See also Newland, 8.

Hartsook, Arthur J.

Hartzell, W. F.

Harvey, Roger D.

Harvey, Ruth Sawyer.

Harvie, Robert.

Hasebrink, A.
1. Das Eisenerzvorkommen von Wabana (Neufundland): Glückauf, Jg. 62, no. 18, pp. 553–561, 16 figs., May 1, 1926.
Haseltine, Raymond Holden.
1. Iron ore deposits of Georgia: Georgia, Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 41, 222 pp., 7 figs., 10 pls., 1924.

Haseman, J. D.

Hashimoto, Tadaichi. See Becking, 1.

Hassan, A. A.
1. The geological importance of the Marathon fold [Brewster County, Texas]: Oill Trade, vol. 17, no. 2, pp. 32-34, 67-69, 1 fig., February, 1926.

Hastings, John B.

Haury, P. S. See Bell, H. W., 2.

Havenor, H. E.

Hawaiian Volcano Observatory.

Hawkins, Alfred C.
1. Two new forms on quartz from Pikes Peak [Colorado]: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 6, no. 12, p. 169, December, 1921.

Hawkins, Herbert Leader. See also Arnold, B. W., 1.
Hawkins, Herbert Leader—Continued.

Hawley, Gladys Willetta.

Hawley, J. E. See also Bruce, 22.

Haworth, Erasmus. See Stone, 11.

Hawtof, E. M.

Hawxhurst, Robert, Jr.

Hay, Oliver Perry, 1846-1930.
Hay, Oliver Perry—Continued.


13. Observations on some extinct elephants. 19 pp., 10 figs., 4 pls., June 12, 1922 [private print].


HAY, Oliver Perry—Continued.
32. Two new Pleistocene mastodons: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 16,
   no. 2, pp. 35-41, 2 pls., January 19, 1926.
33. A collection of Pleistocene vertebrates from southwestern Texas: U. S.
   Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 68, art. 24, 18 pp., 2 figs., 8 pls., 1926.
34. Description of remains of an elephant found at Port Williams, Wash­
   ington: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 16, no. 6, pp. 154-159,
   1 pl., March 19, 1926.
35. The geological age of Tuolumne Table Mountain, California : Washington
36. On the geological age of Pleistocene vertebrates found at Vero and Mel­
   bourne, Florida : Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 16, no. 14,
   pp. 387-392, August 19, 1926.
37. Professor Osborn on the mammals and the birds of the California tar
   pools: Science, new ser., vol. 64, pp. 426-427, October 29, 1926.
   vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 5-7, January 3, 1927.
39. The Pleistocene of the western region of North America and its verte­
   brated animals. 346 pp., 21 maps, 12 pls., Carnegie Inst., Wash­
   ington, Pub. no. 322B, July, 1927.
40. A review of recent reports on investigations made in Florida on Pleisto­
   17, no. 11, pp. 277-283, June 4, 1927.
41. (and Cook, Harold J.). Preliminary descriptions of fossil mammals
   recently discovered in Oklahoma, Texas, and New Mexico: Colo­
   1928.
42. Correlation on the basis of fossil vertebrates (abstract): Pan.-Am. Geol­
   ogist, vol. 49, no. 4, pp. 297-298, May, 1928; Geol. Soc. America,
43. On the antiquity of relics of man at Frederick, Oklahoma : Science, new
44. Again on Pleistocene man at Vero, Florida : Washington Acad. Sci.,
45. Characteristic mammals of the early Pleistocene: Washington Acad.
46. Further consideration of the shell of Chelys and of the constitution of
   the armor of turtles in general: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 73,
   art. 3, 12 pp., 2 pls., 1928.
47. An extinct camel from Utah : Science, new ser., vol. 68, pp. 299-300,
   September 28, 1928.

HAYES, Albert Orion. See also Bateman, 5.
1. Investigations in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick: Canada, Geol. Survey,
2. The Malagash salt deposit, Cumberland County, Nova Scotia: Canada,
3. Investigations in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick: Canada, Geol. Survey,
4. Nova Scotian oolitic iron deposits of sedimentary origin: Canadian Min.
   Inst., Trans., vol. 22, pp. 112-122 [1920].
5. Carboniferous salt and potash deposits of eastern Canada (abstract) :
Hayes, Albert Orion—Continued.

Hayes, Charles Willard, 1859--1916.

Hayes, Ellen.

Hayes, Murray O.

Hayford, John Fillmore, 1868--1925.

Haynes, Winthrop C. See Moore, R. C., 7.

Hazlitt, Henry S.

Headstrom, William Parker.

Headstrom, Birger R.
Heald, Kenneth Conrad. See also Bosworth, 1; Cheney, 1; Collingwood, 1; Ferguson, R. N., 1; Gilluly, 1; Mills, R. V. A., 5; Powers, 16; Richardson, G. B., 4; Roundy, 1.


Heath, Fred T. See Wilson, H., 1.

Heck, Nicholas Hunter.

Hedberg, Hollis D.

Heikes, Victor C.

Heiland, C. A.
BIBLIOGRAPHY 265

Heim, Arnold.
1. Vulkane in der Umgebung der Oase La Purisima auf der Halbinsel Nieder-Kalifornien: Zeitschr. Vulkanologie, Bd. 6, H. 1, pp. 15–21, 7 figs., 4 pls. (incl. map), April, 1921.

Heist, H. D.

Heller, A. H.

Hellman, Milo. See also Gregory, 7, 12, 14.

Henbest, Lloyd G.

Henderson, Charles William.

Henderson, E. P. See Ross, C. S., 13; Schaller, 9; Short, 3.

Henderson, George G.
1. The geology of Tom Green County: Texas Univ., Bull., no. 2807, 116 pp., 2 figs., 8 pls. (incl. map), February 15, 1928.

Henderson, Junius.
Henderson, Junius—Continued.
7. Geology in its relation to landscape. vii, 152 pp., illus., Boston, Massachusetts, The Stratford Company, 1925.
8. Sources of material from which petroleum may have been derived: California Acad. Sci., Proc., 4th ser., vol. 15, no. 10, pp. 269-278, April, 26, 1926.

Hendricks, J. A. See also Boyd, H. E.

Hendricks, Robert.

Hendrickson, A. B.

Hendrickson, Victor J.
1. The Kevin-Sunburst oil field, Montana: Oil Bull., vol. 13, no. 9, pp. 929, 931, 933, 990, September, 1927.

Henley, A. S.

Hennen, Ray Vernon.
1. Fayette County. West Virginia Geol. Survey, 1002 pp., 24 pls. 23 figs., 2 maps in atlas, 1919.

Henniger, W. F.

Henning, John L.

Henny, Gerard.

Henriksen, Kai L.
Henry, Earl C.

Herald, Frank A. See Bauer, C. M., 2.

Hereza y Ortúñ, Juan.

Hernández, Apolinar. See also Gálvez, 5.
1. Informe preliminar acerca de las aguas subterráneas de San Luis Potosí: Mexico, Departamento de exploraciones y estudios geológicos, Folleto de divulgación, no. 12, pp. 21–30, August, 1925.
2. Informe preliminar de las aguas subterráneas de las zonas de Cedral, Matehuala, Vallejo y Ciudad del Maiz, en el Estado de San Luis Potosí: Mexico, Departamento de exploraciones y estudios geológicos, Folleto de divulgación, no. 17, pp. 20–30, June, 1926.

Herold, Stanley C.

Heroy, William B.

Herrera, Alfonso L.
1. Mineralogía y geología. 471 pp., illus., Mexico, Herrero Hermanos, Sucesores, 1925.

Hertel, F. W.

Hertlein, Leo George. See also Hanna, G. D., 29, 34; Jordan, E. K., 2, 4.
Hess, Frank L. See also Foshag, 31; Larsen, 18; Stone, 11.


Hess, Frank L.—Continued.

Hewett, Donnel Foster. See also DeGolyer, 9; Harder, 2; Stose, 1.


Hewitt, E. A.


Heyl, Paul Renno.


Hibbard, F. N.


Hibbard, Raymond R.


Hibbs, G. Gillingham.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Hice, Richard Roberts.

Hicks, Clifford. See Patton, L. T., 4.

Hicks, W. B. See also Gale, 1; Pennsylvania Topographic and Geologic Survey.

Higgins, Daniel Franklin. See also Leith, 10.

Hill, B. F. See Stone, 11.

Hill, E. G. See Fettke, 7.

Hill, Edward Allison.

Hill, H. B.

Hill, James Madison.

Hill, James H.

Hill, Robert Thomas. See also Sellards, 18; Texas, Attorney General, 1.
Hill, Robert Thomas—Continued.

3. Two limestone formations of the Cretaceous of Texas which transgress
25, 1921.

4. Data on the geographic nomenclature of the southern California and Texas
regions (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 34, no. 1, p. 67,
March 30, 1923.

5. Further contributions to the knowledge of the Cretaceous of Texas and
northern Mexico (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 34,
no. 1, pp. 72–73, March 30, 1923.

6. Sand rivers of Texas and California and some of their accompanying
phenomena (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 34, no. 1,
p. 95, March 30, 1923.

7. Summary of physiographic investigations made in connection with the
157–172, August, 1923.

8. Southern California geology and Los Angeles earthquakes; with an intro­
duction to the physical geography of the region. 232 pp., 38 figs.,
4 pls. (maps), published by the Southern California Academy of
Sciences, Los Angeles, California, 1928.


10. Three great upholding formations in the physiography of the Southwest
30, 1928.

11. Transcontinental structural digression (abstract): Geol. Soc. America,

Hillebrand, William Francis.

1. The analysis of silicate and carbonate rocks (a revised and enlarged
figs., 1919.

2. Carnotite and tyuyamunite and their ores in Colorado and Utah: Am.
Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 8, pp. 201–216, September, 1924; abstract,

Hills, Thomas M.

1. Some estimates of the thickness of the sedimentary rocks of Ohio: Jour.

2. Glaciation of the Upper Kern Canyon and its tributaries: Sierra Club

Hills, Victor Gardiner.

1. Petrified wood carrying silver at Creede, Colorado: Eng. and Min. Jour.-
Press, vol. 117, no. 16, p. 647, April 19, 1924.

189–190, April, 1927.

Hill-Tout, Charles.

1. The phylogeny of man from a new angle: Roy. Soc. Canada, Proc. and

2. Man closer to ancestral type than anthropoid apes (abstract): Pan-Am.
Hinds, Henry.

Hinds, Norman Ethan Alien.

Hintze, Ferdinand Friis.

Hippard, C. W.

Hirschi, H.
Hisazumi, Hisakichi.
1. Informe preliminar acerca de la geología petrolera de la zona comprendida entre los ríos Tecolutla y Misantla, en los estados de Veracruz y Puebla: Mexico, Inst. geol., Foll. divulgación, no. 23, 20 pp., 1926.

Hitchcock, Charles Henry, 1836–1919. See also Grier, 4.
1. The great fault of the Sudbury nickel district [Ontario]: Canadian Min Jour., vol. 42, no. 11, p. 215, 1 fig., March 18, 1921.

Hite, M. P.

Hixon, Hiram W. See also Johnson, R. H., 2; Matteson, 2; White, D., 1; Willis, 4.
2. Is coal a mineralized peat bog or has it been formed from woody deposits of great river deltas?: Coal Age, vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 8–9, January 5, 1922.

Hoadley, Charles W.

Hobbs, William Herbert. See also Bucher, 6; Daly, 12; Loomis, 4; Louderback, 4; Shepard, 8; Stose, 21; Taber, 6; Visher, 4; Woodring, 8; Woodworth, 1.
Hobbs, William Herbert—Continued.


Hobbs, William Herbert—Continued.


Hobson, G. V.


Hodge, Edwin Thomas.


Hodge, Edwin Thomas—Continued.

Hodge, James Michael.
1. Coals of Middle Fork of Kentucky River in Leslie and Harlan counties: Kentucky Geol. Survey, 166 pp., 1918.

Hodgson, Ernest A.
7. The recording of seismologic data at the Dominion Observatory, Ottawa, Canada: Union géodésique et géophysique internationale, Section de séismologie, Ser. A, fasc. no. 2, pp. 89-120, Paris, 1925.
Hodgson, Ernest A.—Continued.

Hodson, Floyd.

Hodson, Helen K. See also Hodson, Floyd, 1.

Hoffman, Frederick L.

Hoffman, Malvin G.

Hoffman, Ralph.

Hoffman, Robert. See Wandke, 4.

Hoffman, W.

Hoffmeister, John Edward. See Vaughan, 36, 37; Wentworth, 33.

Hohl, C. D. See Broderick, 4.

Holbrook, Elmer Allen.

Holden, Edward Fuller, 1901–1925. See also Kraus, 5.
Holden, Edward Fuller—Continued.
4. Specific gravity and composition in iron-rutile: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 6, no. 6, pp. 100–103, 1 fig., June, 1921.

Holden, Roy Jay. See also Campbell, M. R., 6; Merwin, 6.

Holton, Allen David.

Holland, L. F. S.

Holland, William Jacob.

Hollick, Arthur. See also Howe, 3; Science Service, 1.
1. Some botanical problems that paleobotany has helped to solve: Brooklyn Botanic Garden, Mem., vol. 1, pp. 187–190, July 6, 1918.
Hollick, Arthur—Continued.

Holman, E.

Holmes, Arthur.

Holmes, Grace B.

Holmes, William Henry.

Holterdahl, Olaf.
Holtedahl, Olaf—Continued.

3. On the rock formations of Novaya Zemlya, with notes on the Paleozoic stratigraphy of other Arctic lands: Report of the scientific results of the Norwegian Expedition to Novaya Zemlya 1921, no. 22, 183 pp., 44 pls., Videnskapsselskapet i Kristiania, 1924.


Holtz, H. C. See Howe, J. L., 1.

Holway, Ruliff Stephen.


Holzwasser, Florrie.


Honess, Arthur Pharaoh.

1. The etching figures of topaz: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 6, no. 4, pp. 71-77, 1 fig., 1 pl., April, 1921.


5. The nature, origin, and interpretation of the etch figures on crystals. xiii, 171 pp., 95 figs., New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1927.

Honess, Charles William. See also Miser, 29.


4. Geology of the southern Ouachita Mountains of Oklahoma; Part I, Stratigraphy, structure, and physiographic history, 273 pp., 6 figs., 92 pls. (incl. map); Part II, Geography and economic geology, 76 pp., 3 figs., 28 pls.: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. 32, Norman, April, 1923.

5. Geology of southern Leflore and northwestern McCurtain counties, Oklahoma: Bureau of Geology, Norman, Oklahoma, Circular no. 3, 23 pp., 2 figs., 5 pls. (incl. map), Norman, January, 1924.

Honigmann, Ernesto.
4. La industria del grafito en el Estado de Sonora: Bol. minero, t. 20, no. 2, pp. 49-60, August, 1925.
5. La Cía. minera San José, S. A., municipalidad de La Colorada, distrito de Hermosillo, Sonora: Bol. minero, t. 20, no. 2, pp. 60-67, August, 1925.

Hood, O. P. See Odell, 1.

Hoots, Harold William. See also Dobbin, 5.
4. Oil possibilities at Comanche Point and near Wheeler Ridge, California: Oil Age, vol. 24, no. 4, p. 19, April, 1927; Petroleum World, Los Angeles, vol. 12, no. 4, p. 98, April, 1927.
7. Oil and gas exploration in southwestern Humboldt County, California. [U. S.], Department of the Interior, Memorandum for the Press, release date March 5, 1928. 9 pp. (mimeographed), 1 pl. (geol. map and sections).

Hoover, Herbert Clark.

Hopkins, Oliver Baker. See also Powers, 12; Redwood, 1.
Hopkins, Oliver Baker—Continued.


Hopkins, Percy Eugene. See also Burrows, 4, 8, 9, 12; Knight, C. W., 1.


Hopwood, Arthur T.


Hore, Reginald Edwin. See also Bruce, 18; Tyrrell, 7, 9.


2. The Huntington copper mine [Eastman], Quebec: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 40, pp. 582-584, 4 figs., August 6, 1919.


Hore, Reginald Edwin—Continued.
9. The Rouyn-Bolschatel gold area, Temiskaming County, Quebec: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 45, no. 31, pp. 745-748, 5 figs., August 1, 1924.

Hoskin, Arthur Joseph.

Hoskins, J. Hobart.

Hosted, Joseph O. See also Wright, L. B., 1.

Hosterman, J. F.

Hostetter, J. C. See Merwin, 2.

Hotchkiss, William Otis. See also Allen, R. C., 2.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Hotchkiss, William Otis—Continued.


Hough, George A.


Houghton, Douglas.


Hovey, Edmund Otis, 1862-1924. See also Reeds, 5.


4096—31——19
Hovey, Edmund Otis—Continued.


Howard, C. S. See Collins, 5.

Howard, Hildegarde.


Howard, L. O.

1. The Chewelah and Colville districts of northeastern Washington: Mining and Metallurgy, vol. 6, no. 222, pp. 271-278, 8 figs., June, 1925.

Howard, Waldorf Vivian. See also Bancroft, J. A., 1; Claypool, 1.


Howe, Ernest.


Howe, Henry Van Wagenen. See also Grimm, 1.


Howe, Henry Van Wagenen—Continued.

Howe, James Lewis.

Howe, Marshall Avery.

Howell, Benjamin Franklin.
4. The faunas of the Cambrian Paradoxides beds at Manuels, Newfoundland: Bulletins of American Paleontology, vol. 11, no. 43, 140 pp., 3 pls., 7 tables, November 11, 1925.

Howell, Jesse V.
Howell, Jesse V.—Continued.

Howell, R. W. See Wegemann, 1.

Howley, James Patrick.
1. Geological map of Newfoundland . . . Scale 1 inch=17 miles (about). Reprinted 1925.

Hoyt, Mary E.

Hrdlička, Aleš.
1. Recent discoveries attributed to early man in America: Bur. Am. Ethnology, Bull. 66, 67 pp., 14 pls., 8 figs., 1918. [Includes an account of the Vero, Fla., remains.]

Hubbard, Bela. See also Fettke, 2.

Hubbard, George David. See also Jones, O. C., 1:
Hubbard, George David—Continued.

Hubbard, W. E.

Hubbard, Wyant D.

Hubbert, M. King.

Hubbs, Carl L.
1. Recent contributions to our knowledge of the fossil fishes of California: Science, new ser., vol. 60, pp. 177–179, August 22, 1924.

Hudnall, James S. See also Eyl, 1; Kentucky Geol. Survey, 5, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 18, 21, 22.
1. The Elkhorn coal field: Kentucky Geol. Survey ser. 6, vol. 27, pp. 131–133, map, 1925.

Hudson, Frank Samuel.
Hudson, Frank Samuel—Continued.

Hudson, George Henry.

Huene, Friedrich von.

Huerta, Santiago de la. See Ortega, 1.

Huggins, Maurice L.

Hughes, Richard.

Huguenin, Emile. See also Boalich, 1.
1. The minor oil fields of Kern County; Devils Den field: California State Min. Bur., Summary of Operations California Oil Fields, vol. 9, no. 12, pp. 5–11, 1 pl. (map), June, 1924.

Hulin, Carlton D.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Hull, Joseph Poyer Deyo.

Mume, George Sherwood. See also McLearn, 14.
Hunie, George Sherwood—Continued.


Hume, George Sherwood—Continued.


Includes sections contributed by M. Y. Williams, W. S. Dyer, and D. B. Dowling.


Hummel, K.


Humphreys, William Jackson.


Hunt, Herbert A.


Hunt, Richard N.

Hunt, S. Frank.

Hunt, Walter Fred. See also Kraus, 2, 8.


Hunter, John Frederick, 1888–1917.

Huntington, Ellsworth.
2. Earth and sun; an hypothesis of weather and sun spots. xxv, 296 pp., 53 figs., New Haven, Yale University Press, 1923.

Huntley, Louis Grow.
1. (and Huntley, Stirling). Mexican oil fields: Mining and Metallurgy, no. 177, pp. 27–32, 3 figs., September, 1921.

Huntley, Charles Stirling, 1885–1926. See also Johnson, R. H., 3.

Huntoon, Louis D.
Hurst, Macleod Ewart.

Hussakof, Louis.

Hussey, Russell Cladius. See also Ehlers, 5.

Hutton, J. G. See also Stone, 11.

Hyde, Jesse Earl.

Hylander, C. J.

Ickes, E. L.
Ickes, E. L.—Continued.


Iglesias, Carlos A.
1. Ensayo para determinar la extensión total probable del área que se puede considerar como petrolífera en la República, así como de las porciones ya exploradas [petroleum areas of Mexico]: Bol. Petróleo, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 333-335, map, April, 1918.

Ihering, Hermann von.

Illing, Vincent Charles.

Illinois State Geological Survey.
1. Geologic map of Illinois. Scale 1: 500,000 or 8 miles to 1 inch. 1917.
2. List of publications on the geology of Illinois, with appended index: Illinois State Geol. Survey, 44 pp., August 1, 1926.

Imbeaux, Édouard.

Ingall, Elfric Drew.
Ingall, Elfric Drew—Continued.

Ingalls, Albert G.

Ingalls, Walter Renton.

Inman, O. L.

Insley, Herbert.

Institute for Government Research.

Ireland, H. Andrew.

Irion, V. K.
1. A brief survey of the natural resources of Louisiana: Louisiana, Dept. Conservation, Bull. 13, 48 pp., illus., January, 1926.

Irving, John Duer. See Darton, 14; Emmons, S. F., 1.

Irwin, J. S.

Israelsky, Merle Cathcart.
Jackson, Robert Tracy.

Jacobs, Elbridge Churchill.
5. The clay deposits and clay industries of Vermont: Vermont, State Geologist, 15th Rept., 1925-26, pp. 191-221, 6 figs., 1927.

Jaeger, Fritz.
2. Forschungen über das diluviale Klima in Mexiko: Petermanns Mitteilungen, Ergänzungsheft no. 190, 64 pp., 13 pis. (incl. maps), Gotha, Justus Perthes, 1926.

Jaekel, Otto.

Jaggar, Thomas Augustus, jr. See also Science Service, 2.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Jaggar, Thomas Augustus, jr.—Continued.

Jakosky, J. J.

James, Albert V. G.

James, W. F. See also Collins, W. H., 21, 22; Cooke, H. C., 31.
3. The Rouyn map area; report on part of the Quebec gold belt: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 45, no. 18, pp. 421–425, 4 figs., May 2, 1924.
James, W. F.—Continued.

Jandorf, Morton Lehmayer.

Janensch, W.

Jaques, H. E.

Jarvis, Gerald.

Jarvis, Royal P.

Jeannet, Alph.

Jeffrey, Edward Charles.
Jeffrey, Edward Charles—Continued.

Jeffreys, Harold.

Jelliff, Fred R.

Jenkins, Olaf Pitt.
Jenkins, Olaf Pitt—Continued.


Jennings, Otto Emery.


2. Have the streams of Long Island been deflected by the earth's rotation?: Science, new ser., vol. 55, p. 291, March 17, 1922.

Jennison, William Franklyn.


Jensen, Joseph.


Jensen, J. B.


Jepsen, Glenn L. See also Sinclair, 10.


Jewell, W. B.


Jillson, Willard Rouse. See also Kentucky Geol. Survey; Randolph, 1.

1. Geologic map of Kentucky and the adjoining States showing the surficial distribution of oil and gas producing formations in the Appalachian and adjacent fields. Lexington, Ky., 1918. Scale 1: 5,000,000.
Jillson, Willard Rouse—Continued.

2. The oil and gas resources of Kentucky: Kentucky, Dept. Geology and Forestry, Series 5, Bull. 1, 630 pp., illus. (incl. maps), 1919. 2d. ed., 1920.

3. The geology and coals of Stinking Creek, Knox County, Kentucky: Kentucky, Dept. Geology and Forestry, Series 5, Bull. 3, 89 pp., map, illus., 1919.


21. Contributions to Kentucky geology; an indexed collection of all the shorter papers and reports of the State geologist written during the year 1919 on the mineral resources of the commonwealth [chiefly petroleum, natural gas, and coal]; Kentucky, Dept. Geology and Forestry, Ser. 5, Bull. 4, 266 pp., 65 figs., 1920.

22. A bibliography of the several books, reports, papers, and maps relating to geology written and prepared by Willard Rouse Jillson: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. no. VI (Pamphlet no. 1), 7 pp., Frankfort, Ky., 1920.


25. Economic papers on Kentucky geology; an indexed collection of thirteen short papers and reports on the geology and special occurrence of oil and gas, oil shale, asphalt, rock, and fluorspar within the commonwealth: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 2, 304 pp., illus., 1921.


27. Geology and coals of the Middle Fork of the Kentucky River near Buckhorn in Perry and Breathitt counties: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 6, pp. 53-101, 28 figs., 1921.


30. The region about Frankfort: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 6, pp. 269-282, 8 figs., 1 pl. (map), 1921.
Jillson, Willard Rouse—Continued.

31. A bibliography of the several books, reports, papers, and maps principally relating to geology written and prepared by Willard Rouse Jillson:
   Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, Pamphlet no. 2, 11 pp., 1921.

32. The production of eastern Kentucky crude oils . . . 99 pp., 1 fig., prepared for and published by the Cumberland Pipe Line Co., Winchester, Ky., 1921.

33. Physiographic effects of the volcanism of Mt. St. Helens [Washington]:

34. A history of the Kentucky Geological Survey (1858–1921):
   (portraits), September, 1921.

35. Oil-field stratigraphy of Kentucky:

36. A bibliography of the several books, reports, papers, and maps, principally relating to geology, written and prepared by Willard Rouse Jillson:
   Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, Pamphlet no. 3, 14 pp., Frankfort, Ky., 1922.


39. A bibliography of the geology and paleontology of the John Day region, Oregon. 7 pp., Frankfort, Kentucky, 1923 [private publication].

40. Administrative report for the (Sixth) Kentucky Geological Survey (years 1922 and 1923), 30 pp., 2 pls. (incl. map), 1923.

41. A bibliography of the Mammoth Cave of Kentucky:

42. Geological research in Kentucky; a summary account of the several geological surveys of Kentucky, including a complete list of their publications and a general bibliography of 806 titles pertaining to Kentucky geology:
   Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 15, 228 pp., 10 pls. (maps and portraits), 1923.

43. Emory River overthrust of east Tennessee:

44. The Haddix-Coalburg geosyncline (abstract):

45. Land of ten thousand sinks (abstract):

46. A gigantic slate slide [Burdine, Letcher County, Kentucky] (abstract):

47. New Tennessee oil pool:

48. An isothrustic hypothesis:

49. Unique Devonian sandbar [Cheatham County, Tennessee]:

50. Kentucky State parks; a brief presentation of the geology and topography of some proposed State park areas based upon original field investigation. 92 pp., 32 pls. and figs., Kentucky Geol. Survey, Frankfort, Ky., 1924.
Jillson, Willard Rouse—Continued.

51. A bibliography of the several books, reports, papers, and maps principally relating to geology written and prepared by Willard Rouse Jillson: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, Pamphlet no. 4, 17 pp., 1924.

52. The coal industry in Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 20, 164 pp., 42 figs. and pis., map, 1924.


59. Geology of Harpeth River, Tennessee, area: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 23, no. 6, pp. 58, 70, 1 fig. (map), January 10, 1924.


69. Administrative report for the (Sixth) Kentucky Geological Survey, years 1924 and 1925: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, Pam. 5, 54 pp., 7 pls., 1925.

70. Geologic map of Kentucky showing oil, gas, coal, asphalt, and fluorspar fields: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1925. Scale: 1 inch=30 miles.

Jillson, Willard Rouse—Continued.


73. New oil pools of Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 12, 394 pp. 103 illus. (incl. maps), 1926.

74. Résumé of Kentucky’s mineral resources: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, Pam. 7, 11 pp., illus., 1926.

75. Fire clays of northeastern Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, Pam. 8, 9 pp., 3 figs., 1926.


77. A bibliography of the several books, reports, papers, and maps principally relating to geology written and prepared by Willard Rouse Jillson: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, Pam. no. 11, 22 pp., 1926.

78. Recent geological investigations in Kentucky: The Kentucky Outlook, vol. 2, no. 2, p. 6, January 9, 1926.


82. Kentucky State parks; a brief presentation of geology and topography of some proposed State park areas based upon original field investigations. vii, 92 pp., 35 illus., Kentucky Geological Survey, Frankfort, Ky., 1927.

83. Geology of the oil shales of the eastern United States: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, Pam. 10, 18 pp., 10 figs., 1927.

84. Geology of the Island Creek oil pool: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, Pam. 12, 55, 20 figs. and pls., 1927.

85. Kentucky’s mineral resources: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, Pam. 13. 45 pp., 37 figs. (incl. mineral index maps), 1927.

86. Geologic map of Kentucky showing oil and gas pools and pipelines, fluorspar and rock asphalt deposits, and the eastern and western coal fields ... by Willard Rouse Jillson. Scale 1 inch=10 miles, Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1927.


88. Geological map of Ohio County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1927. Scale 1 inch=1 mile.


Jillson, Willard Rouse—Continued.
97. Administrative report for the (sixth) Kentucky Geological Survey, years 1926 and 1927: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, Pam. 20, 96 pp., 30 illus., index map, 1927.
98. The topography of Kentucky; a systematic study and classification of the prominent physical features of Kentucky coupled with an indexed collection of twenty-four separate papers on the geology and mineral resources of the Commonwealth: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, vol. 30, 291 pp., 131 illus., 1927 [c. 1928].
99. Geology of Amory, Mississippi, gas field: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 26, no. 36, pp. 58, 126, 128, 4 figs., January 26, 1928.
104. Reconnaissance geological map of Ohio County, Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1928. Scale 1 inch=1 mile.

Johannsen, Albert.
Johannsen, Albert—Continued.

Johnson, Bertrand Leroy. See also Knopf, A., 6.
6. Coal resources of the Pan-Pacific region: Mid-Pacific Mag., vol. 25, no. 6, pp. 519–536, illus., June, 1923.
Johnson, Bertrand Leroy—Continued.

Johnson, Charles Willison.

Johnson, Columban A.
1. Coal, oil, gas, and electricity; our natural resources. 107 pp., illus., Pittsburgh, Charles W. Swope, 1921.

Johnson, Douglas Wilson. See also Gardescu, 1; Johnson, R. H., 6; Pratt, 10, 13; White, D., 1.
Johnson, Douglas Wilson—Continued.


Johnson, George F.


Johnson, H. H.

1. The Kirkland Lake gold field [northern Ontario]: Min. Mag., vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 29-30, 2 figs., July, 1919.

Johnson, Harry R.


Johnson, Jesse Harlan.


2. Water pool calcite, an interesting cave mineral: Pahasapa Quart. [vol. 9, no. 2], pp. 61-64, 3 figs., February, 1920.


11. What a geologist means when he says "evolution": Colorado School of Mines, Alumni Mag., vol. 14, no. 9, pp. 8-10, January, 1925.


Johnson, Jesse Harlan—Continued.


15. Bibliography of Colorado maps published by the State and Federal governments: Colorado School of Mines, Quart., vol. 20, no. 4, 40 pp., October, 1925.

16. Some present tendencies in geology; closer study of earth reveals that earlier periods are much more remote than previously believed; science is constantly changing: Colorado School of Mines Mag., vol. 15, no. 7, pp. 11–12, November, 1925.

17. Bibliography of geophysical principles, apparatus, and methods applied to prospecting: Colorado School of Mines Mag., vol. 15, no. 10, pp. 11–16, 21, February, 1926. [Also reprint, 7 pp.]


Johnson, J. P.


Johnson, Meredith E. See Pennsylvania, 1.


Johnson, Roswell Hill. See also White, D., 1.


Johnson, Roswell Hill—Continued.

Johnston, C. Stuart.

Johnston, Ivan Murray.

Johnston, Robert Angus Allister.

Johnston, William Alfred. See also Berry, 32; Twenhofel, 16; Uglow, 10.
3. Winnipegosis and upper Whitemouth River areas, Manitoba; Pleistocene and Recent deposits: Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. 128, 42 pp., 2 figs., 2 maps, 1921.
8. Sedimentation of the Fraser River delta: Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. 125, 46 pp., 9 pls. (incl. maps), 1921.
314 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1919-1928

Johnston, William Alfred—Continued.


Johnston, William Drumm, jr.


Joly, John.

Joly, John—Continued.


Jonas, Anna Isabel. See also Knopf, E. B., 3; Stose, 15, 18, 21, 26, 27, 28.

Jones, Arthur Taber.

Jones, Austin E. See Byerly, 12, 16.

Jones, Edward Leroy, jr. See also Pardee, 4; Umpleby, 3.
Jones, Edward Leroy, jr.—Continued.

Jones, Ernest Lester.

Jones, Grove B.

Jones, I. W.

Jones, J. Claude. See also Stone, 11.
3. The geology of the deposit of dumortierite in Humboldt Queen Canyon, Pershing County, Nevada; petrography; origin of the deposit: Nevada, Univ., Bull., vol. 22, no. 2 (Mackay School of Mines, Bull. on Dumortierite), pp. 23-26, 31-32, 33-34, March 15, 1928.

Jones, O. C.

Jones, Owen Thomas.
Jones, Philip M.

Jones, R. H. B. See also Emmons, R. C., 2.

Jones, Richard A.
5. Practical application of paleontology to the oil industry: Oil Weekly, vol. 39, no. 13, pp. 37, 40, 76-77, December 18, 1925.
11. Evidence for recent uplift on Gulf [of Mexico coast, Texas]: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 26, no. 46, pp. 82, 115-116, 118, 121-122, 125-126, 129, 5 figs., April 5, 1928.

Jones, Robert W.

Jones, Walter Bryan.
Jones, Walter Bryan—Continued.


Jones, Wellington Downing.


Jones, William F.


Jones, William Richard.

1. The recent discovery of cassiterite in British Honduras: Min. Mag., vol. 31, no. 4, pp. 206–208, 3 figs. (incl. map), October, 1924.

Joralemon, Ira B.


Jordan, David Starr.

Jordan, David Starr—Continued.


Jordan, Eric Knight. See also Hertlein, 4.

Jordan, Eric Knight—Continued.

Juárez, J. Vicente.

Juday, Chancey. See also Twenhofel, 29.

Kaiser, C. L.

Kalb, Georg.

Kato, Takeo.

Katz, Frank James. See also Stose, 1.

Kauenhowen, W.

Kay, George Frederick. See also Diller, 12; Stone, 11.
Kay, George Frederick—Continued.


Keele, Joseph.
Keele, Joseph—Continued.

Keeley, Frank J.

Keeney, Robert M.

Keith, Arthur. See also Bowie, 13; Jonas, 4; LaForge, 4; Willis, B., 1.

Kelley, P. K.

Kellogg, A. E.


Kellogg, Remington. See also Gregory, W. K., 21; Merriam, 25.


4. Description of two squalodonts recently discovered in the Calvert Cliffs, Maryland; and notes on the shark-toothed cetaceans: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 62, art. 16, 69 pp., 3 figs., 20 pls., 1923.


Kellogg, Remington—Continued.


Kellum, Lewis Burnett.


Kelly, R. B. See Bell, H. W., 2.

Kelly, Sherwin F. See also Leonardon, 1, 2.


Kelly, William A.


Kemnitzer, L. E.


Kemnitzer, William.


Kemp, James Furman, 1859-1926. See also Anderson, J. C., 2; Balk, 1; Hewett, 11; Lindgren, 18; Miller, B. L., 8; Mitchell, G. J., 5; Spurr, 20; Wheeler, H. A., 3.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Kemp, James Furman—Continued.


22. First award of the Penrose medal [to T. C. Chamberlin]: Science, new ser., vol. 61, pp. 381-382, April, 10, 1925.


Kendall, J. D.

1. The formation of ore bodies: Canadian Min. Inst., Trans., vol. 21, pp. 298-421, 64 figs. [1910].
Keudall, J. D.—Continued.


Kennedy, William.


Kentucky Geological Survey. See also Dunn, P. H., 1; Eyl, 1, 2; Gardner, J. H., 4; Glenn, 10; Jillson, S. S., 104; M'Farlane, 1; Miller, A. M., 20, 21; Perry, E. S., 1; Robinson, L. C., 1; Sutton, 1, 2; Weller, 17.


7. Map of Monroe County, Kentucky, by G. W. Pirtle [oil and gas data]: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1923. Scale; 1 inch=1 mile.


12. Map of the structural geology of parts of Cumberland, Monroe, and Clinton counties, Kentucky; structural geology by J. S. Hudnall and G. W. Pirtle: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1924. Scale 1 inch=1 mile.


14. Map of the structural geology of the region south of Irvine and Berea in Estill, Jackson, Lee, Madison, and Rockcastle counties, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1924. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.

15. Structural map Isonville oil pool, Elliott County, Kentucky, by J. S. Hudnall and A. E. Williams: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1924. Scale, 1 inch=1/2 mile.
Kentucky Geological Survey—Continued.


19. Map of Metcalfe County, Kentucky, by H. D. Crider [oil and gas data]: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1924. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.


23. Oil and gas map of Barren County, Kentucky, by W. C. Eyl: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1925. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.

24. Map of the subsurface structural geology of Boyd County, by W. R. Jillson: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1925. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.

25. Oil and gas map of Boyd County, Kentucky, by W. R. Jillson: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1925. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.

26. Structural map of Carter County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1925. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.

27. Oil and gas map of Elliott County, Kentucky, by A. B. Williams: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1925. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.


29. Oil and gas map of Taylor County, Kentucky, by C. D. Hunter: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1925. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.

30. Oil and gas map of Bracken County, Kentucky, by Evans McGraw and Earl Sherwood: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1926. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.


32. Map of Grayson County, Kentucky [showing geologic data]: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1926. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.

33. Reconnaissance structural oil and gas map of Greenup County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1926. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.

34. Structural map of Lawrence County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1926. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.

35. Oil and gas map of Bath County, Kentucky, by Earl Sherwood: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1927. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.

36. Map of the subsurface structural geology of the Bells Run anticline, Ohio County, Kentucky, by W. C. Eyl: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1927. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.

37. Structural geological oil and gas map of Breathitt County, Kentucky, by I. B. Browning; second edition revised by W. R. Jillson: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1927. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.
Kentucky Geological Survey—Continued.

38. Reconnaissance map of the structural geology of Clay County, Kentucky, by C. V. Theis and others: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1927. Scale 1 inch=1 mile.


40. Structural geological map of Henderson County, Kentucky, by C. V. Theis: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1927. Scale 1 inch=1 mile.

41. Map of the areal and structural geology of Lee County, Kentucky, by W. C. Eyl: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1927. Scale 1 inch=1 mile.

42. Map of the structural geology, fault pattern, of Lincoln County, Kentucky; geology by A. C. McFarlan and H. T. Richardson: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1927. Scale 1 inch=1 mile.

43. Structural geological oil and gas map of Owsley County, Kentucky; geology by E. S. Perry: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1927. Scale 1 inch=1 mile.

44. Oil and gas map of Powell County, Kentucky, by Evans C. McGraw: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1927. Scale 1 inch=1 mile.

45. Oil and gas map of Wayne County, Kentucky, by F. H. Douglas: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1927. Scale 1 inch=1 mile.


47. Map of Clay County, Kentucky, by W. E. Bach: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1928. Scale 1 inch=1 mile.


50. Oil and gas map of Green County, Kentucky, by Evans C. McGraw: Kentucky Geological Survey, Ser. 6, 1928. Scale 1 inch=1 mile.


52. Map of lower Miller Creek, Estill County, Kentucky, showing available cement materials: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1928. Scale, 1 inch=1500 feet.


Kerr, Forrest A.


Kerr, Paul F.

Kerr-Lawson, D. E.
2. Pleochroic haloes in biotite from near Murray Bay, Province of Quebec: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser. no. 24, pp. 54-70, 4 figs., 4 pis., 1927.

Kesler, L. W.
1. Oil and gas resources of Kansas in 1927: Kansas State Geol. Survey, Min. Res. Circ. 1 (Kansas, Univ., Bull., vol. 29, no. 11), 60 pp., 6 figs., June 1, 1928

Kew, William Stephen Webster. See also Laughlin, 1.
2. Geology of a part of the Santa Ynez River district, Santa Barbara County, California: California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 12, no. 1, pp. 1-21, 2 pls. (incl. map), 2 figs., November 20, 1919.
Kew, William Stephen Webster—Continued.


Keyes, Charles Rollin. See also Beeson, 1; Boone County Hist. Soc., 1.


Keyes, Charles Rollin—Continued.
21. When Hopkins geology was in flower: Johns Hopkins Alumni Mag., vol. 9, no. 3, pp. 204-212, March, 1921.
332 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1919–1928

Keyes, Charles Rollin—Continued.

44. Giant bay bar of ancient Bonneville Lake; Thrust at Crow’s Nest; Biplanation of earth’s straticulate crust; Flexures in Canadian front ranges of Rockies; Some prairie tectonics; Tectonic setting of Utah’s high plateaus: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 37, no. 2, pp. 167–176, 2 figs., 2 pls., March, 1922.


Keyes, Charles Rollin—Continued.


82. Physiographic paradox of the desert; Measure of eolic depletion of Great Plains; Desert-soil sorting by winds; Elutriation of diamonds by the winds; Significance of girdled mountains; Multiplanar relief of American deserts; Basinal sand drifting on arid piedmonts: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 38, no. 2, pp. 161–176, 1 fig., September, 1922.


Keyes, Charles Rollin—Continued.


100. Geological age of the terrepleins of Utah's plateaux: Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc. 1921, vol. 28, pp. 54-56, 1 fig. [1923].


Keyes, Charles Rollin—Continued.


336 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1919–1928

Keyes, Charles Rollin—Continued.


Keyes, Charles Rollin—Continued.


Keyes, Charles Rollin—Continued.


Keyes, Charles Rollin—Continued.

223. New geological map of Kentucky; Expansion of seismological interest:

224. Estival epoch; the contrasted analogue of an ice age: Pan-Am.

225. Westward extension of the Uintah arch; Geological mapping of Ari-
    1926.

226. Crollian composition of climate and time: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 45,
    no. 4, pp. 307–318, May, 1926.

    no. 4, pp. 319–320, May, 1926.

228. Geological date of Red Oak faulting; Tectonic significance of trans-
    verse horizontal faulting in desert ranges; Tectonic framework
    of desert ranges: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 45, no. 4, pp. 321–324,
    324–326, 326–328, May, 1926.

229. Forgotten geological map of Minnesota and its belated tectonic signifi-
    (maps), May, 1926.

230. Complications of the glacial cycle: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 45, no. 5,
    pp. 337–348, 1 fig., June, 1926.

231. Regional creep of earth’s crust and prediction of earthquakes: Pan-Am.

232. Mechanism of glacial recessional moraines: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 46,
    no. 2, pp. 123–136, 2 figs., 2 pls., September, 1926.

    pp. 137–144, September, 1926.

    195–232, 3 figs., 4 pls., October, 1926.

    233–238, October, 1926.

236. Astronomical measure of geologic time (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist,
    vol. 46, no. 3, pp. 250–251, October, 1926.

237. Our first genetic classification of rocks: Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 46,
    no. 4, pp. 315–316, November, 1926.

238. Why a Glacial prial? [number of glacial stages]: Pan-Am. Geologist,
    vol. 46, no. 5, pp. 393–398, December, 1926.

239. Taxonomy of Iowa’s glacial deposits (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist,
    vol. 46, no. 5, p. 400, December, 1926.

    46, no. 5, pp. 400–401, December, 1926.

    p. 401, December, 1926.

242. Translocation of Iowa’s Siouan Mountains (abstract): Iowa Acad. Sci.,

243. New method of precise geological correlation; stratigraphic value of
    362 [1926].

    33, p. 219 [1927].

245. Terranal affinities of Iowa chalks (abstract): Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc.,
    1926, vol. 33, pp. 219–220 [1927].
BIBLIOGRAPHY 341

Keyes, Charles Rollio—Continued.

Keyes, Charles Rollin—Continued.


Keyes, Charles Rollin—Continued.

Keyes, Mary G. See also Washington, 33, 36, 37.

Keyes, Robert L. See Case, J. B., 2; Godde, 2.

Keys, D. A. See Eve, 1.

Keyte, I. A. See also Brainerd, 1, 2.

Kidder, S. J.

Kimball, James Putnam.
1. Relaciones geológicas y génesis de las minas de hierro especular de Santiago de Cuba: Cuba, Dirección montes y minas, Bol. minas no. 5, pp. 83-95, 1919.

Kindle, Edward Martin. See also Twenhofel, 16, 18, 22, 29.
Kindle, Edward Martin—Continued.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Kindle, Edward Martin—Continued.
43. The romance of fossil hunting; a review: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 48, p. 9, January 7, 1927.

King, Philip B.
King, Philip B.—Continued.

King, Robert E. See King, Philip B., 6.

Kirby, Grady. See Dawson, 1.

Kirk, Charles Townsend.

Kirk, Edwin. See also Slocum, 1; Wilson, A. E., 4.

Kirk, Stuart Raeburn.
Kirkbride, W. H.

Kirkham, Virgil Raymond Drexel. See also Laney, 1; Piper, 5.
5. Oil possibilities of southeastern Idaho: Mining and Metallurgy, vol. 6, no. 218, pp. 71–74, 5 figs., February, 1925.

Kirkpatrick, Paul.

Kirkpatrick, E. Z.

Kitchin, Finlay Lorimer.
Kite, W. C. See also Aurin, 2.

Kithil, Karl L.

Kitson, Howard W. See also Cunningham, 2.

Kitto, Franklin Hugo.
1. New oil fields of northern Canada: Canada, Dept. of the Interior, Natural Resources Intelligence Branch, 8 pp., map, 1921.

Klem, Mary J.

Klotz, Otto Julius.

Knapp, Arthur.

Knapp, George N.

Knappen, Russell Stafford. See also Gould, C. N., 3.

Knickerbocker, A. K. See Fettke, 6.

Knight, Cyril Workman. See also Burrows, 1; Miller, W. G., 2, 3.
2. Occurrence of elaterite, or elastic bitumen, in a fluorite vein at Madoc, Ontario: Canadian Min. Jour. vol. 40, pp. 399-400, June 4, 1919.
Knight, Cyril Workman—Continued.

Knight, J. Brookes.

Knight, Nicholas. See also Hendricks 1; Reed, 1.

Knight, Samuel Howell. See also Kemp, 21.

Kniker, Hedwig Thusnelda. See also Applin, E. R., 1; Beede, 9.
Knopf, Adolph.

Knopf, Eleanora Bliss. See also Jonas, 1, 6.

Knowlton, Frank Hall, 1860-1926. See also Manson, 2.
Knowlton, Frank Hall—Continued.


5. Are the Lance and Fort Union formations of Mesozoic time?: Science, new ser., vol. 53, pp. 307–308, April 1, 1921.


Knox, Henry H. See also Feilding, 1.


Knox, John Knox.


Koch, Lauge.

Koch, Lauge—Continued.


Kock, W. See also Zuschlag, 1.

Koenigsberger, J. G.


Koschmann, A. H.


Kotick, A. F.

1. The Rincon oil field [California]: Oil Bull., vol. 14, no. 10, pp. 1033-1037, 7 figs., October, 1928.

Kovarik, A. F.


Krampert, E. W.


Kratzert, J. See also Wittich, 14, 15, 20, 22, 26.


Kraus, Edward Henry.

Kraus, Edward Henry—Continued.


4. Some unusual speciments of “float” copper [from Michigan]: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 9, no. 2, pp. 23–26, 6 figs., February, 1924.


Krejci, Milo W.


Krey, Frank.


Krueger, Hans.

1. Die Hessische Grönland expedition, 1925; geologische Ergebnisse: Petermanns Mitteil., Jg. 72, II. 5–6, pp. 108–110, 1926.

Küimmel, Henry Barnard. See also Foye, 5; Miller, B. L., 9.


Kuhn, Olin R.
1. How much coal is left in Pennsylvania?: Coal Age, vol. 27, no. 6, pp. 209-214, 6 figs., February 5, 1925.

Kunz, George Frederick.

Kupferbürger, W.

Labbe, Charles.

Lacroix, A.

Ladd, George E.
1. Landslides and their relation to highways; a report of observations made in West Virginia and Ohio to determine the cause of slides and devise means of control: Public Roads, vol. 8, no. 2, pp. 21-31, 35, April, 1927.

Ladd, Harry S. See also Stainbrook, 2, 3; Thomas, A. O., 22; Wentworth, 33.

Ladoo, Raymond Bardeen.

LaForge, Laurence. See also Hull, 1.
LaForge, Laurence—Continued.

Lagler, Carl. See Staub, Walther, 1.

Lago, Manuel García. See also Allende, 4.
1. Minas de “Asiento Viejo”; estudio del yacimiento de la mina “Celia Gregoria”: Cuba, Dirección de montes y minas, Bol. minas, no. 8, pp. 57-60, August, 1925.

La Gorce, John Oliver.

Lahee, Frederic Henry. See also Collingwood, 1; Foley, 1; Lupton, 1; Mills, R. V. A., 5; Pratt, W. E., 7, 9.
Lahee, Frederic Henry—Continued.


Laird, George A.


Laizure, C. McK.


Lajous, Luis F.

1. Informe sobre los terrenos petrolíferos de la región Tabasco-Chiapas, en las zonas de Pichucalco, Macuspana, El Salto, La Trinidad, San Pedro Sabana, Palenque, Montecristo y Tenosique: Bol. Petróleo, Mexico, vol. 16, no. 5, pp. 305-324, 1 pl. (map), November, 1923.


Lake, Francis Wilbur. See Phelps, 1.

Lakes, Arthur.


Lamar, John Everts. See, also Krey, 3.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Lamar, John Everts—Continued.


Lamb, Horace.


Lambart, H. F. J.

1. Notes on the Klutlan Glacier and glaciers of the Pacific coast ranges through Canada and Alaska: Canadian Alpine Jour., vol. 11, pp. 147-155, 3 pls., 1920.

Lambe, Lawrence Morris, 1863-1919.


Lambert, Jules.


Lambert, Walter Davis.

Lambert, Walter Davis—Continued.

Lamborn, Raymond E. See also Stout, 5.

Land, Alfred C. See Fairbanks, 12.

Landell-Mills, Thomas.

Landero, Carlos F. de.

Landes, Henry.

Landes, Kenneth K. See also Moore, R. C., 37.

Landon, Robert E.

Lane, Alfred Church. See also Hotchkiss, 7; Rogers, A. F., 7; Stauffer, 9; White, I. C., 2.
1. Table for determining common rocks: Lefax, Philadelphia, January, 1919.
Lane, Alfred Church—Continued.


Lane, Alfred Church—Continued.

Lane, H. H.

Lane, Laura Lee. See Deussen, 2.

Laney, Francis Baker. See also Bastin, 1; Emmons, W. H., 8; Livingston, 3; Piper, 6.

Lang, S. S.

Lang, Walter B.

Langford, George B.

Langley, A. G.

Lanning, J.
Lapham, Macy H.

Larde, Jorge.
2. El volcán de Izalco. 120 pp., illus., San Salvador, C. A., Imprenta Nacional, 1923.
4. El volcán de Izalco en El Salvador, America Central, de 1922 à 1925: Bull. volcanologique, 2° ann., nos. 5-6, pp. 209-211, 1925.

Large, Thomas.


Larsen, J. A.

La Rue, E. C. See Bryan, 28.

Lasky, Samuel G.
Lausen, Carl—Continued.

Lavington, Charles S.

Lawler, T. B.

Lawson, Andrew Cowper. See also Atwood, W. W., 4; Bowie, 13; Foye, 10; Grout, 15; Hobbs, 7; Quirke, 11; Stose, 21; Udcden, 11; Woodring, 8.

Lawson, C. C. See Schalrer, 1, 2.

Lawson, Robert W. See Holmes, 2.
Leavitt, David H. See Reynolds, 1.

Ledoux, A.

Ledoux, Albert Reid, 1852–1923.

Lee, Charles H. See Ellis, A. J., 1.

Lee, Howard S.

Lee, O. Ivan.

Lee, R. J.

Lee, Wallace. See also Glenn, 10; Lupton, 1, 2; Rogers, G. S., 8.

Lee, Willis Thomas, 1864–1926. See also Vaughan, 7.
5. The face of the earth as seen from the air; a study in the application of airplane photography to geography: Am. Geog. Soc., Special Pub. no. 4, 110 pp., 82 figs., 1922.
Lee, Willis Thomas—Continued.


Lees, James Henry. See also Kay, 6; Miller, W. J., 17.

1. A description of the region about Camp Dodge: Iowa Geol. Survey, 60 pp., 22 figs., map, 1918.


Lees, James Henry—Continued.


Leffingwell, Ernest de Koven.


Leggette, Max.


Legrave, Michel.


Leighly, J. B. See Ehlers, 6.

Leighton, Henry. See also Pennsylvania, 1; Stone, 11.


2. The geology of Pittsburgh and its environs; a popular account of the general geologic features of the region: Carnegie Mus., Annals, vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 91-162, 8 figs. (incl. maps), 7 pls. (incl. map): June-November, 1926.


Leighton, Morris Morgan. See also Bretz, 5; Twenhofel, 22, 29.


Leighton, Morris Morgan—Continued.


15. Memorial to Dr. Thomas L. Watson: Science, new ser., vol. 61, pp. 255-256, March 6, 1925.


Leith, Charles Kenneth. See also Tanton, 17.


Leith, Charles Kenneth—Continued.


Leng, Charles W. See Davis, W. T., 1.

Lenher, Victor.


Leonard, Arthur Gray.


8. The geology of North Dakota; the surface features of North Dakota and their origin; the lignite deposits of North Dakota: North Dakota, Univ., Departmental Bull., vol. 11, no. 1 (College of Engineering, Division of Mines and Mining Experiments, Bull. no. 9), pp. 4–25, 2 figs., January, 1926.

Leonard, R. J. See also Schwartz, 15.

Leonard, William Clement.
1. Facts concerning the Kentucky oil fields . . . 10 pp. [New York, 1919].

Leonardon, E. G. See also Crosby, 7.

Lesher, Carl E.

LeVeue, Clara M. See Schuchert, 32.

Levensaler, Lewis A.

Leverett, Frank. See also Leighton, M. M., 6; Osborn, 19.
Levett, Frank—Continued.


17. The Pleistocene glacial stages; were there more than four?: Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., vol. 65, no. 2, pp. 105-118, 1926.


Levison, Wallace Goold.


Levensen, A. I.


2. Oil and gas in Oklahoma; geology of Seminole County: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 40-BB, 70 pp., 15 figs., March, 1928.
Lewis, Alfred Strong

Lewis, F. Park

Lewis, Frank
1. Mining quicksilver [Terlingua district, Texas]: Colorado School of Mines Mag., vol. 16, no. 12, pp. 4-6, April, 1927.

Lewis, Frank E. See Gould, C. N., 16.

Lewis, Lyman W. See Palache, 24.
Lewis, Robert Strong.

Lewis, Samuel J.

Ley, Henry A.

Liddle, Ralph Alexander.
2. (and Prettyman, T. M.). Geology and mineral resources of Crockett County with notes on the stratigraphy, structure, and oil prospects of the central Pecos Valley: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 1857, 97 pp., 4 pls. (incl. maps), 6 figs., October 10, 1918 [1920].
3. The geology and mineral resources of Medina County: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 1860 (October 25, 1918), 177 pp., 9 figs., 9'pis. (incl. map), March, 1921.
4. The geology of Venezuela and Trinidad. 552 pp., 22 figs. (incl. maps), 83 pls., Fort Worth, Texas, J. P. MacGowan [1928].

Light, Margaret. See Bruce, 20.

Lilley, Ernest Raymond.
3. The oil industry; production, transportation, resources, refining, and marketing. x, 548 pp., 181 figs., New York, D. Van Nostrand Company, 1925.
Lillibridge, H. E.

Lincoln, Francis Church.

Lind, Samuel Coville.

Lindgren, Waldemar. See also Bruce, 18; Fairbanks, 12; Howe, E., 1; Shimer, 8; Wheeler, H. A., 3.
Lindgren, Waldemar—Continued.


Lindly, John M.


Link, Theodore A. See also Chamberlin, R. T., 16.


2. Epi-anticlinal faults in geologic structures: Oil Engineering and Technology, vol. 8, no. 9, pp. 325-328, 4 figs., September, 1927.
Link, Theodore A.—Continued.
5. En échelon folds and arcuate mountains: Jour. Geology, vol. 6, no. 6, pp. 526-538, 12 figs., August–September, 1928.

Linker, S. See also Rae, 1.

Linton, Robert.

Lipman, Charles B.

Little, George, 1837-1923.

Little, Homer Payson. See also Mathews, 3.
3. List of manuscript bibliographies in geology and geography: National Research Council, Reprint and Circular Series, no. 27, 17 pp., 1922.

Little, James M.

Littlefield, Max Sylvan.

Livingston, Douglas Clermont. See also Larsen, 3; Umpleby, 2; Varley, 1.
Livingston, Douglas Clermont—Continued.


Livingstone, Jennie.


Lloyd, A. M. See Hammer, 1, 2.

Lloyd, E. Russell. See also Fisher, C. A., 2; Willis, 27.


Lloyd, Stewart J.


Lobeck, Armin Kohl.


Löbeck, Armin Kohl—Continued.
10. The geology and physiography of the Mammoth Cave National Park: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, Pam. 21, 69 pp., 37 figs., 1 pl., 1928.

Locke, Augustus. See also Merwin, 6; Morse, H. W., 1.
2. Experiment in ore-hunting geology: Mining and Metallurgy, no. 184, pp. 27–29, 1 fig., April, 1922.

Lockett, J. B.

Lockwood, C. D.
1. Oil may exist in southeast Oklahoma: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 24, no. 30, pp. 51, 104, December 17, 1925.
2. Geology of Panhandle [Texas]: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 24, no. 43, pp. 30, 152, map, March 18, 1926.

Lodochnikow, W. N.

Loe, Wayne. See Arnold, 3.

Loewinson-Lessing, F.

Logan, Clarence August. See also Bosilech, 1.
1. Platinum and allied metals in California: California State Min. Bur., no. 85, 120 pp., 4 pls. (incl. maps), 10 figs., 1919.
Logan, Clarence August—Continued.

Logan, William Newton. See also Ries, 5; Moulton, 8.
4. Kaolin of Indiana: Indiana, Dept. of Conservation, Division of Geology, Pub. no. 6, 131 pp., 43 plvs., (incl. maps), 1919.
14. The geology of McCormick's Creek Canyon: Indiana, Dept. of Conservation, Division of Lands and Waters, Pub. no. 38, pp. 17-19, 1923.
22. Indiana petroleum conditions in 1924: Am. Inst. Min. and Met. Eng., no. 1447, pp. 112-119, 1 fig., April, 1925.

Lombard, R. H. See Merwin, 5.

Long, Eleanor Tatum.

Longfellow, Dwight W.

Longwell, Chester Ray. See also Foye, 5; Stille, 1.
Longwell, Chester Ray—Continued.


Lonsdale, John Tipton. See also Gould, C. N., 11, 15; Palache, 20.


10. Igneous rocks of the Balcones fault region of Texas: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 2744, 178 pp., 20 figs., 9 pls. (incl. map), November 22, 1927.


Loomis, Benjamin Franklin.

Loomis, Frederic Brewster. See also Gidley, 9.
Loomis, Frederic Brewster—Continued.

Loomis, Harve.

Lord, Richard C.

Lorenzana, Louis Garcia.
1. Informe geográfico de unos terrenos de los que se han encontrado muestras de amianto: Cuba, Dirección de Montes y Minas, Bol. Minas, no. 8, pp. 61-63, 1 fig., August, 1925.

Louderback, George Davis. See also Twenhofel, 16.
11. The geology of the St. Francis dam site: Am. Soc. Civil Eng., San Francisco section, [Proc.], vol. 24, no. 3, pp. 9-10, June 19, 1928,
Loughlin, Gerald Francis. See also Bateman, 10; Butler, 4; Emmons, S. F., 1; Heikes, 1; Lindgren, 2; Smith, G. O., 3.


Loughlin, Gerald Francis—Continued.


34. Usefulness of petrology in the selection of limestone: Rock Products, vol. 31, no. 6, pp. 50–59, 15 figs., March 17, 1928.

Louis, Herbert.


Lovejoy, Ellis.


Loveland, R. P. See Fairbanks, 12.

Lovering, Thomas S.

1. The leaching of iron protores; solution and precipitation of silica in cold water: Econ. Geology, vol. 18, no. 6, pp. 523–540, 1 fig., September, 1923.


Lovering, Thomas S.—Continued.

Low, A. P.

Lowe, Ephraim Noble. See also Ries, 5.
3. Oil and gas prospecting in Mississippi: Mississippi State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 15, 80 pp., 1 pl., 1 fig., 1 map, 1919.
5. Seventh biennial report, 1918–1919, of the director of the State geological survey to the Mississippi legislature. 12 pp., Jackson, Miss. [1920?].
6. Eighth biennial report, 1920–1921, of the director of the State geological survey to the Mississippi legislature. 48 pp. [1921?].
9. (and others). Petroleum prospecting in Mississippi: Ninth Biennial Report, 1921–1923, of the director of the State Geological Survey to the Mississippi Legislature, pp. 15–190, 1 fig. (sketch map) [1923].
12. Geology and mineral resources of Mississippi: Mississippi State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 20, 140 pp., 10 figs., 1925.

Lucas, Anthony Francis, 1855–1921.

Lucas, Frederic Augustus, 1852–1929.
386 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1919–1928

Lucke, P. K.

Ludlum, Albert Claude, 1867–1928.

Lütgens, Rudolf.

Lugn, Alvin Leonard.

Lull, Richard Swann.
2. The sauropod dinosaur Barosaurus Marsh; redescription of the type specimen in the Peabody Museum, Yale University: Connecticut Acad. Arts and Sci., Mem., vol. 6, 42 pp., 7 pls., 10 figs., December, 1919.
Lull, Richard Swann—Continued.


Lunt, Horace Fletcher.


Lupton, Charles T. See also Stone, 11.

Lupton, Charles T.—Continued.
5. (and Marks, E. M.). Oil possibilities in South Dakota west of the Missouri River: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 23, no. 5, pp. 78, 80, 82, 84, June 26, 1924.
6. Areal and structural geologic map of Otero County, Colorado. Scale ½ inch=1 mile. 1926. Engraved and printed by the Clason Map Co., Denver.

Luquer, Lea McLlvaine.

Lusk, Ralph Gordon, 1897-1927. See also Mather, 9, 12.

Lyder, E. E. See Allen, H. C., 1.

Lyman, Frank.

Lynch, F. C. C.

Lyon, Marcus Ward, jr.

Mabery, Charles Frederic, 1850-1927.

McArthur, D. C.

Macaulay, R. M.

McBeth, Reid Sayers.
1. Pioneering the Gulf coast; a story of the life and accomplishments of Capt. Anthony F. Lucas. 80 pp., illus. [New York, 1918].
Mac Boyle, Errol.

McBride, Russell Smith.

Macbride, Thomas Huston.

McCabe, Joseph.
1. Ice ages; the story of the earth's revolutions. 134 pp., 4 pls., New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1922.

McCabe, R. E.
1. The minor oil fields of Kern County; Lost Hills oil field: California State Min. Bur., Summary of Operations California Oil Fields, vol. 10, no. 1, pp. 5-10, 2 pls. (incl. map), July, 1924.

McCallie, Samuel Washington. See also LaForge, 4.
2. Notes on the geology of Georgia: Georgia, Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 39, pp. 72-85, 1 fig. (map), 1922.
5. A preliminary report on the mineral resources of Georgia; revised edition: Georgia, Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 23, 164 pp., 1 fig., 22 pls. (incl. map), 1926.

McCann, William Sidney.
McCann, William Sidney—Continued.

MacCarthy, Gerald R.

McCartney, G. C. See Wallace, 23.

McCaskey, Hiram Dryer. See also Bastin, 3.

MacCaughey, Vaughan.

McCaughey, William John.

McClellan, H. W.

MacClintock, Paul.

McClung, C. E.
McCollom, C. R. See Templeton, 1.

McComb, H. E.

McConnell, R. G.

McCormack, John T. See also Romer, 10.

McCormack, Ellen Condon.

McCoy, Alexander Watts. See also Washburne, 2.

McCrea, Charles.

MacCurdy, George Grant.
1. Human origins; a manual of prehistory; volume I, the old stone age and the dawn of man and his arts. 440 pp., 254 figs., New York, D. Appleton and Company, 1924.

MacCurdy, H. M.

McDermid, A. J.
MacDonald, Donald Francis.

1. Contributions to the geology and paleontology of the Canal Zone, Panama, and geologically related areas in Central America and the West Indies; the sedimentary formation of the Panama Canal Zone, with special reference to the stratigraphic relations of the fossiliferous beds: U. S. Nat. Mus., Bull. 103, pp. 525-545, 2 pls. (maps), 2 figs., 1919.


5. The geology of the Panama Canal with special reference to the slides: Nat. Acad. Sci., Mem., vol. 18, pp. 45-67, 1924.

MacDonald, O. G. See Merritt, 4.

McDonald, Worth W.


Macelwane, James B. See also American Geophysical Union, 1; Bowie, 24; Rogers, A. F., 23.


2. The registration of earthquakes at the Berkeley Station and at the Lick Observatory Station from April 1, 1921, to September 30, 1921: California, Univ., Pub., Seismographic Stations, Bull., vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 17-27, November 8, 1922.


7. (and Byerly, Perry, jr.). The registration of earthquakes at the Berkeley Station and at the Lick Observatory Station from October 1, 1921, to March 31, 1922: California, Univ., Seismographic Stations, Bull., vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 29-54, March 15, 1924.

8. (and Byerly, Perry, jr.). The registration of earthquakes at the Berkeley Station and at the Lick Observatory Station from April 1, 1922, to September 30, 1922: California, Univ., Seismographic Stations, Bull., vol. 2, no. 4, pp. 55-56, October 13, 1924.

Macelwane, James B.—Continued.


McEvoy, James.

1. Smoky River coal field; examination and comparison with the Kananaskis area: Canada, Dominion Fuel Board [Pub.] no. 7, Geol. Survey [Pub.] no. 2055, 15 pp., 3 figs., 5 pls. [1925].

McEwan, Kula Davis.


McFarlan, Arthur Crane. See also Glenn, 11; Kentucky G. S., 42.
2. (and others). Map of the areal and structural geology of Garrard County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 1927. Scale 1 inch=1 mile.

McFarland, R. S.

Macfarlane, John Muirhead.

McGill, William M.


McGrath, Evans. See Kentucky G. S., 28, 44, 50.

Macgregor, Alexander Miers.

MacGregor, J. G.

McGuigan, F. H. See also Melton, 7.

Machamer, G. W. See Van Tuyl, 5.

Machatschki, Felix. See also Gaertner, 1.

McInnes, William, 1858-1925.

McIntosh, D. S.
MacKaye, Bertram Reid. See also Wilson, M. E., 2.

McKay, Guy R.

Mc Kee, J. P. See also Tomlinson, 4.

Mc Kee, Ralph Harper.

Mc Keehan, L. W. See Kovarik, 1501.

Mc Kelvey, Samuel Robert.

Mackenzie, George Cleghorn.

Mackenzie, John David, 1888-1922.

Mc Kenzie, Norman.
McKenzie, Norman—Continued.

McKinstry, Hugh E. See also Warren, C. H., 2.
3. The Unionville, Pennsylvania, corundum mines: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 6, no. 9, pp. 135-137, September, 1921.

McKnight, Edwin T. See also Baker, A. A., 1; Bretz, 14.

MacLachlan, Donald C.

McLaughlin, D. H. See also Bateman, 3.

McLaughlin, R. P.

MacLean, A.
McLearn, Frank Harris. See also Dowling, 1.

McLeish, John.
1. Summary report of investigations made by the Mines Branch during the calendar year ending December 31, 1920: Canada, Department of Mines, Mines Branch, 87 pp., 7 figs., 1922.

McLellan, Mary E. See Hanna, 15.

McLellan, Roy Davidson.
McLellan, Roy Davidson—Continued.

McLennan, J. C.

MacLeod, C. W.

MacMacken, Joseph G.

MacMillan, William D.

McMillin, H. C. See Becking, 1.

McNairn, William Harvey.

MacNaughton, Lewis W.

McNutt, V. H.

McQueen, H. S.

Macready, George A.

MacVicar, John.
MacViclie, Duncan.

Maddren, Alfred Geddes.

Mahon, Sadie.

Mailhiot, Adhémar.
2. Geology of Mount Albert, County of Gaspe, Province of Quebec: Quebec (Province), Department of Colonization, Mines, and Fisheries, Rept. on Mining Operations, 1918, pp. 146-151, 1919.

Majorelle, Jean.

Makemson, Maud Worcester.

Malcolm, Wyatt. See also Brock, 11; Camsell, 1.
Malcolm, Wyatt—Continued.

Malott, Clyde Arnett.

Manchester, James G.

Mann, Albert.

Manning, Paul De Vries.

Mansfield, George Rogers. See also Bretz, 14; Noble, 4; Willis, B., 1.
Mansfield, George Rogers—Continued.


26. Section E (Geology and geography) [Kansas City session, American Association for the Advancement of Science]: Science, new ser., vol. 63, pp. 126-127, January 29, 1926.


Mansfield, Wendell C. See also Woodring, 7.


BIBLIOGRAPHY 403

Mansfield, Wendell C.—Continued.

Manson, Marsden.

Marble, Charles F.

Margerie, Emmanuel de.
2. Commentaire de l’atlas de Colorado (1877) : France, Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques, Bulletin de la Section de géographie, t. 39, ann. 1924, pp. 1–80, 8 figs., 4 pls. (portr.), 7 maps, 1924 [1925].

Marks, E. M. See Lupton, S.

Marks, J. E.

Marland Oil Co. of Mexico.
Marr, J. E.

Marshall, J. R.


Martens, James Hart Curry. See also Gunter, 11.
7. Some pre-Cambrian rocks in northern Quebec: Canadian Min. and Met. Bull., no. 177, pp. 90-126, 14 figs. (incl. map), January, 1927; Canadian Inst. Min. and Met., Trans., vol. 30, pp. 274-301, 14 figs. (incl. map) [1928].

Martin, Gail.

Martin, George Curtis. See also Brooks, 3, 4, 5; Capps, 2, 3, 4; Chapin, 4, 5, 6; Harrington, 2, 3, 4, 5; Hobbs, 16; Mertie, 2, 3.
Martin, George Curtis—Continued.


Martin, Helen M. See Allen, R. C., 3, 4; Smith, R. A., 2.

Martin, Laura Hatch.

Martin, Lawrence.

Martínez, Juan. See Wandke, 8.

Martínez Quintero, Rodolfo.

Marvin, Charles Frederick.

Marzel, John G.
1. Fourteenth biennial report of the State geologist of the State of Wyoming, October 1, 1926-September 30, 1928. 110+22 pp., table, Cheyenne, Wyoming [1928?].

Mason, Herbert L. See also Chaney, 23.

Mason, Max Sylvan.

Mason, Shirley L. See Barton, 10.

Mather, Kirtley Fletcher. See also Atwood, W. W., 4; Daly, 20; Heald, 4; Schuchert, 20; Shaw, E. W., 1; Trask, 6.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Mather, Kirtley Fletcher—Continued.

Mathews, Edward Bennett. See also Swartz, C. K., 3.
7. (Editor). Fifty years' progress in geology, 1876-1926; papers presented at the geological conference during the fiftieth anniversary of the Johns Hopkins University, October, 1926; Johns Hopkins Univ., Studies in Geology, no. 8, 161 pp., Baltimore, 1927.

Mathias, Henry Edwin.
Matley, Charles Alfred.
3. Report on the hydrology of the Liguanea plain and on the possibilities of irrigating it. 5 pp. [issued with (?) The Jamaica Gazette, Extraordinary, no. 45, August 10, 1923].
5. Report by the government geologist on the progress of the geological surveys in Jamaica for economic purposes (except as regards water resources) for the period June, 1923, to April, 1924: Jamaica Gazette, Supplement, vol. 47, no. 12, pp. 128-130, July, 1924.
9. Report by the government geologist on the progress of the geological surveys in Jamaica for economic purposes (except as regards water resources) for the period June, 1923, to April, 1924: Jamaica, Ann. Gen. Rept. for 1923, pp. 100-102, 1925.

Matsumoto, Hikoshichirō.
Matsuyama, Motonori.

Matteson, W. G. See also Brokaw, 1.

Matthes, François Emile.

Matthes, Gerard H.
410 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1919–1928

Matthes, O.

Matthew, George Frederick, 1837–1923. See also Bailey, L. W., 1.

Matthew, William Diller, 1871–1930. See also Clarke, J. M., 11; Sinclair, 7.
Matthew, William Diller—Continued.


25. Fossil bones in the rock; the fossil quarry near Agate, Sioux County, Nebraska: Natural History, vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 359–369, 11 figs., July–August, 1923.


35. On a new primitive deer and two traguloid genera from the lower Miocene of Nebraska: Am. Mus. Novitates, no. 215, 8 pp., 3 figs., May 10, 1926.

Matthew, William Diller—Continued.

Matthews, Asa A. L.

Maury, Carlotta Joaquina.

Mawdsley, J. B. See also James, W. F., 4, 5, 6, 7.
Mawdsley, J. B.—Continued.

Maxson, John H.

Maynard, J. E. See also Moore, 21; Wallace, 11.

Maynard, Thomas Poole.
2. (and others). Directory of commercial minerals in Georgia and Alabama along the Central of Georgia Railway. 154 pp., illus., issued by Industrial Department, Central of Georgia Railway, Savannah, Georgia, n. d. [1923?].

Mayor, Alfred Goldsborough.

Mead, Warren Judson.

Meek, Charles E.

Megathlin, G. R.

Megraw, Herbert Ashton.

Mehl, Maurice Goldsmith. See also Branson, 19, 21; Mather, 2.

4096—31——27
Mehl, Maurice Goldsmith—Continued.


Meigs, C. C.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Meinzer, Oscar Edward. See also Berkey, 2; Bretz, 5, 14; Clark, W. O. 1; Ellis, A. J., 5; Renick, 10; Twenhofel, 22, 29.


2. Hidrología subterránea: Ingeniería Internacional, New York, t. 5, no. 4, pp. 195-202, 10 figs., April, 1921; Bol. Minero, t. 11, no. 6, pp. 837-849, 3 figs., June, 1921.


13. [A course of lectures on ground water]: Howell Drillers News, vol. 3, nos. 4-11, April-November, 1924.


Meinzer, Oscar Edward—Continued.


Meisel, Max.


Meland, Norman. See Reed, R. D., 3.

Melcher, Aries Francis.


Melhase, John.


Melton, Frank Armon. See also Hubbert, 3.


Melton, Frank Armon—Continued.

Mendenhall, Thomas Corwin.

Mendenhall, Walter Curran.

Merriam, Clinton Hart.

Merriam, John Campbell.
5. The earth sciences as the background of history: Sci. Monthly, vol. 12, no. 1, pp. 5-17, January, 1921.
Merriam, John Campbell—Continued.


23. The cave of the magic pool [Samwel Cave, Shasta County, California]: Scribner's, vol. 82, no. 3, pp. 264-272, 7 figs., September, 1927.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Merriam, John Campbell—Continued.


Merrill, George Perkins, 1854–1929. See also Hovey, 12.


Merrill, George Perkins—Continued.


36. The first one hundred years of American geology. 773 pp., 130 figs., 36 pls., New Haven, Yale University Press, 1924.
52. A recently found iron meteorite from Oakley, Idaho: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 71, art. 21, 3 pp., 2 pls., 1927.
53. Heretofore undescribed meteoric irons from (1) Bolivia, South America, (2) western Arkansas, and (3) Seneca Township, Michigan: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 72, art. 4, 4 pp., 2 pls., 1927.
Merritt, Clifford A. See also Decker, S.; Johannsen, 10.

Merritt, John Wesley.
4. (and McDonald, O. G.). Oil and gas in Oklahoma: Oil and gas in Creek County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 40-C, 47 pp., 8 figs., 7 pls. (incl. map), August, 1926.

Mertie, John Beaver, jr. See also Smith, P. S., 7.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Mertie, John Beaver, jr.—Continued.

Merwin, Herbert E. See also Aurousseau, 3; Davy, 1; Ferguson, J. B., 1, 2; Goldman, 15; Posnjak, 1; Shepherd, 5; Washington, 11, 19, 26, 35; Wyckoff, 5, 6.

Meserve, Philip W.

Mesler, R. D. See Ulrich, 14.

Metcalf, R. J.

Metcalf, Woodbridge.

Meunier, Stanislas.

Mexico, Departamento del Petróleo.
Mexico, Instituto Geológico.
2. Catálogo geográfico de las especies minerales de México: Mexico, Inst. Geol., Bol. no. 41, 152 pp., 1923.

Mexico. Secretaría de Agricultura y Fomento.
1. Atlas geográfico de la República Mexicana construido y editado en la Dirección de Estudios geográficos y climatológicos con la cooperación del Instituto Geológico de México, 1919-1921. Atlas geográfico y geológico. 32 sheets and additional unnumbered sheets including geologic maps of the Republic on the scale 1:6,500,000 and of the individual States on various scales. Other editions omit geologic maps of the individual States.


Meyer, H. C.

Meyerhoff, Howard A. See also Colony, 9.

Michelson, Albert Abraham.

Michigan Geological and Biological Survey.
1. Catalog and table of contents of the publications of the Geological and Biological Survey division of the Michigan Department of Conservation, with a list of publications of the United States Geological Survey, relating to Michigan; 1838-1922. 36 pp., 1 pl. [1923].

Mijares, Carlos G.
1. Las publicaciones del Instituto geológico de México: Mexico, Inst. Geol., Anales, no. 10, 19 pp., 1923.

Millar, William B. See Gillson, 10.

Millard, M. J. See Aurin, 2.

Miller, A. H.

Miller, A. K.
Miller, Arthur McQuiston, 1861-1929.


8. Fossils—are they merely "prehistoric," or must they also be "geologic"? Science, new ser., vol. 53, pp. 258-259, March 18, 1921.


22. Geology of Woodford County: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 21, pp. 119-144, 5 figs., 1925.

Miller, Benjamin LeRoy. See also Bascom, 2; Pennsylvania, 1.
6. The physiography, geology, and mineral resources of Kent County: Maryland Geol. Survey, Kent County, pp. 25-109, 3 maps, 1926.
7. The physiography, geology, and mineral resources of Queen Anness County; Maryland Geol. Survey, Queen Anness County, pp. 25-91, 2 maps, 1926.
8. The physiography, geology, and mineral resources of Talbot County: Maryland Geol. Survey, Talbot County, pp. 23-96, 5 pls., map, 1926.

Miller, Eric R. See Winchell, A. N., 1, 4.

Miller, Gerrit Smith, Jr.

Miller, Loye Holmes.
Miller, Raymond. See Kentucky G. S., 49; Murphy, 1.

Miller, Thomas I.

Miller, Wendell Z.

Miller, Willet Green, 1866–1925.

Miller, William John. See also Foye, 5; Grout, 9.
Miller, William John—Continued.


10. The geological history of the Connecticut Valley of Massachusetts; a popular account of its rocks and origin. 74 pp., 27 figs., map, [Northampton, Mass., The Hampshire Bookshop, 1921].


12. Some crystal localities in St. Lawrence County, New York: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 6, no. 4, pp. 77-79, April, 1921.


Miller, William John—Continued.


Millikan, C. V.


Millis, John.


3. A study of the constructional history of the solar system and of our earth—a speculation. 12 pp., December, 1925. [Priv. pub.]


Mills, Enos Abijah.

1. Romance of geology; being adventures with glaciers, rivers, and wind, fossil hunting, trailing ancient seashores, and following mirages of the desert. xii, 245 pp., illus., Garden City, New York, Doubleday, Page & Company, 1926.

Mills, Ronald Van Auken. See also Ambrose, 1; Matteson, 2; Neal, 1; Robinson, H. M., 1; Washburne, 3.

Mills, Ronald Van Auken—Continued.

Mills-Bullard, Bess.

Milner, Henry B.
1. Trinidad; a review of its geology and oil resources: Min. Mag., vol. 25, nos. 3 and 4, pp. 139-148, 205-213, 7 figs., September and October, 1921.
2. Petroleum in Central America and the West Indies: Min. Mag., vol. 27, no. 1, pp. 9-18, 5 figs., July, 1922.

Minor, H. E.

Minor, Roy Waldo. See also Gregory, W. K., 9.
Miser, Hugh Dinsmore. See also Longwell, 6; Moulton, 8; Purdue, 1; Redwood, 1; Stone, 11; Stose, 1, 16; U. S. Geol. Survey, 14.


Miser, Hugh Dinsmore—Continued.


Mishler, R. T.


Mitchell, George D. See Byerly, 6, 7.

Mitchell, Graham John.


Mitchell, Graham John—Continued.
12. The geology of Sonora [Carboniferous deposit]: Science, new ser., vol. 67, p. 373, April 6, 1928.

Mitchell, Guy Elliott.

Mitchell, W. G.

Moberg, M. Wilcox.

Moffatt, John.

Moffit, Fred Howard.
Moffit, Fred Howard—Continued.
Survey, Bull. 792, pp. 1-49, 1 fig., 1927.

Mohorović, A.
1. A critical review of the seismic instruments used to-day and of the
organizations of seismic service: Seismol. Soc. America, Bull.,
vol. 14, no. 1, pp. 38-59, 1 fig., March, 1924.

Molengaaff, G. A. F.

Monahan, Joseph W.

Monnett, Victor E.
1. Topographic criteria of oil-field structure: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geolo­
2. Possible origin of some of the structures of the Mid-Continent oil field:
pp. 33-53, 6 figs. (incl. maps), July, 1924.
(Univ. Oklahoma Bull., new ser., no. 322), Proc., vol. 4, p. 119,
Dec. 1, 1925.
6. The "buried hills" as a structural agency: Oklahoma Acad. Sci., Proc.,
vol. 6, pt. 2, 1926 (Oklahoma, Univ., Bull., new ser., no. 348), pp
268-272, January 1, 1927.

Monte-Flores, Maximo Macambyra.
1. Rôle of bedrock in the distribution of the hydro-carbons: Mining and
Metallurgy, no. 157, sec. 1, p. 47 (abstract), sec. 6, 3 pp., 2 figs.,

Montessus de Ballore, Fernand de.
vol. 9, no. 1, pp. 8-19, March, 1919.

Montijo, Fernando, jr.

Montoulieu, Enrique J.
1. Informe técnico sobre un reconocimiento practicado en tierras de la ha­
cienda "Motembo," Coralillo, Provincia de Santa Clara, en relación con
informes recibidos por el Gobierno de la República sobre el
hallazgo de extensos yacimientos de potasa [potash deposits, Santa
Clara province, Cuba]: Cuba, Dirección Montes y Minas, Boletín
de Minas, no. 6, pp. 17-23, 1920.
2. Génesis de las corrientes subterráneas de la meseta central de Cuba :
Acad. cienc. méd. Habana, Anales, t. 63, pp. 41-71, 1 pl. (map),
May–June, 1926.
Moodey, Margaret W. See Merrill, 18.

Moodey, Roy Lee.

Moodie, Eoy Lee—Continued.

Moody, C. L. See Merriam, 19.

Mook, Charles Craig. See also Osborn, H. F., 6, 8, 10.
5. A new species of alligator from the Snake Creek beds [Agate, Nebraska]: Am. Mus. Novitates, no. 73, 13 pp., 5 figs., May 8, 1923.

Moon, E. A.

Moore, Bernard M. See Buwalda, 19, 24.

Moore, Dudley W.
1. Unusual geological trend in new Kansas oil pool [Woodson County, Kansas]: Oil Trade, vol. 16, no. 5, pp. 35–36, 1 fig., May, 1925.

Moore, Elwood S. See also Pennsylvania, 1; Ries, 5; Wheeler, H. A., 3.
Moore, Elwood S.—Continued.
4. Coal; its properties, analysis, classification, geology, extraction, uses, and distribution. 462 pp., 20 pls., 142 figs., New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1922.
8. The American Association for the Advancement of Science; the section of geology: Science, new ser., vol. 60, p. 250, September 12, 1924.
9. [Proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science], Section E (Geology and geography): Science, new ser., vol. 61, p. 148, February 6, 1925.
13. Why coal has cleat and the way in which it runs: Coal Age, vol. 27, no. 16, pp. 576-578, 3 figs., April 16, 1925.
Moore, Hastings.

Moore, John Irwin.

Moore, Raymond Cecil. See also Barwick, 1; Birdseye, 1; Chamberlin, T. C., 38; Girty, 2; Glenn, 2; Lee, W. T., 3; Longwell, 6; Panyity, 1; Plummer, 4; Van Tuyl, 2.
3. Oil and gas resources of Kansas; Part I, General geology of oil and gas: Kansas, State Geol. Survey, Bull. 6 [pt. 1], 83 pp., 8 pls., 9 figs. [1920].
4. Oil and gas resources of Kansas; Part 2, Geology of Kansas: Kansas, State Geol. Survey, Bull. 6 [pt. 2], 98 pp., 17 pls. (incl. maps), 12 figs., 1920.
5. (and Elledge, Emmett R.). The oil and gas resources of Allen and Neosho counties, Kansas: Kansas State Geol. Survey, Bull. 6, pt. 5, 22 pp., 2 figs., 4 pls. (incl. map) [1920?].
6. (and Boughton, Charles W.). Oil and gas resources of Wilson and Montgomery counties, Kansas: Kansas State Geol. Survey, Bull. 6, pt. 6, 32 pp., 3 figs., 4 pls. (incl. map) [1920?].
Moore, Raymond Cecil—Continued.
33. The subsidence near Sharon Springs, Kansas: Science, new ser., vol. 64, pp. 130–131, August 6, 1926.
34. Note on subsidence near Sharon Springs, Wallace County, Kansas: Kansas, State Geol. Survey, Bull. 11, pp. 95–96 [1926].
Moore, Raymond Cecil—Continued.

Moore, Richard B.

Moran, Robert B.

Moreman, W. L.

Morey, George W.

Morgan, G. B.
4. Eleventh biennial report of the State geologist [of Wyoming] for the period October 1, 1920, to and including September 30, 1922. 34 pp., map [Sheridan, Wyo., 1922].
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Morgan, George Dillon.
5. Geology of the Stonewall quadrangle, Oklahoma: Bureau of Geology, Bull. no 2, 248 pp., 1 fig., 53 pls. (incl. map), January, 1924.
6. Boggy unconformity and overlap in southern Oklahoma: Bureau of Geology, Norman, Oklahoma, Circular no. 2, 8 pp., 2 pls. (maps), Norman, January, 1924.

Morgan, Percy Gates.

Morize, H.

Morningstar, Helen.

Morse, Edward Sylvester.

Morse, H. W.
1. (and Locke, Augustus). Recent progress with leached ore capping (with discussion by G. F. Loughlin and H. W. Morse); Econ. Geology, vol. 19, no. 3, pp. 249-258, April-May, 1924.

Morse, Jared Kirtland.
1. Bibliography of crystal structure. xix, 164 pp., illus., Chicago, Ill., University of Chicago Press, c. 1928.

Morse, Paul Franklin, 1897-1929.
1. The bauxite deposits of Mississippi: Mississippi State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 18, 208 pp., 14 maps, December, 1923.

Morse, Roy R.
Morse, Roy R.—Continued.

Morse, William Clifford.

Mortimore, Morris E. See Trowbridge, 1.

Morton, Dudley J.

Moscheles, J.

Moses, Frederick G. See Dub. 1.

Mosier, Jeremiah George.

Moss, Frank A.

Mossom, Stuart.

Moulton, F. R.

Moulton, Gail Francis. See also Fath, 5; Thom, 1; Ward, 14.
5. Proper testing for oil structures in Illinois and some areas deserving such testing: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Rept. of Investigations no. 6, 22 pp., 9 figs., 1925.
Moulton, Gail Francis—Continued.
Moyer, W. Irwin.

Müllerried, Friedrich K. G.
2. Informe preliminar acerca de la geología y zonas petrolíferas de una parte de la región carbonífera de Coahuila y Nuevo León: Mexico, Inst. Geol., Foll. Divulgación, no. 26, 21 pp., 1927.

Muilenburg, Garrett A. See also Cox, G. H., 1.
2. Geology of the Tarryall district, Park County, Colorado: Colorado Geol. Survey, Bull. 31, 64 pp., 10 pls. (incl. map), May, 1925.

Muir, John, 1838-1914.

Mulholland, William.

Muller, Siemon.

Muñoz Lumbier, Manuel.
1. Descripción histórica de la Red Seismológica Nacional: México, Inst. Geol., Bol. no. 18, 69 pp., illus., 1919.
3. Los temblores de Guatemala: Boletín minero, t. 7, 1-2; México, Departamento de exploraciones y estudios geológicos, Folleto de divulgación no. 1, 4 pp., 1 pl., January-February, 1919.
6. Glosario de voces de geología y geografía física: México, Departamento de exploraciones y estudios geológicos, Folleto de divulgación, no. 11, 61 pp., January, 1924.
Murphy, R. E.
1. (and Miller, R.). Reconnaissance map of the structural and areal geology of McCready County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geological Survey, ser. 6, 1928. Scale 1 inch = 1 mile.

Murray, J. C. See also McKenzie, N.

Musser, E. H.
3. The Richfield oil field: California State Min. Bur., Summary of Operations California Oil Fields, vol. 12, no. 6, pp. 5-18, 2 figs., 3 pls. (incl. map), December, 1926.

Musset, René.

Myers, William Marsh.
1. Advantages of oblique illumination in mineragraphy: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 9, no. 9, pp. 177-188, 10 figs., September, 1924.

Mylius, Louis Aubrey. See also DeWolf, 4.
6. Oil and gas development and possibilities in parts of eastern Illinois: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Extract from Bull. 44, 64 pp., 3 figs., 7 pls. (incl. map), 1923.
Naething, Foster S.

Nakashima, Kinzo.

Nash, James Philip.
1. (and others). Road-building materials in Texas: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 1839, 159 pp., 10 pis., July 10, 1918 [1920?].

Nason, Frank Lewis, 1856-1928. See also Anderson, J. C., 2; DeGolyer, 9; Miller, W. J., 18; Wheeler, H. A., 3.

National Academy of Sciences.

National Research Council.

Nattress, Thomas.

Navarro, Daniel V.

Neal, Roy O.

Nebel, Merle Louis. See also Savage, S.

Needham, C. E.
Nelson, Edward William.

Nelson, N. C.

Nelson, Richard Newman. See also Packard, 2.

Nelson, Wilbur Armistead. See also Butts, 6; Holbrook, 1; Twenhofel, 29.
Nelson, Wilbur Armistead—Continued.


Nelson, Willard B.


Ness, John.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Netzeband, W. F.

Neumann, Emm. Ma. S.-Navarro.

Neumann, Frank.

Neumann, Fred Robert.

Neumann, L. Murray. See Twenhofel, 18, 22.

Nevin, Charles Merrick.

Newcombe, R. B. See also Poindexter, 1.
Newhouse, W. H. See also Fairbanks, 12.

Newland, David Hale. See also Cushing, 1; Stone, 11.
2. The mineral resources of the State of New York: New York State Mus., Bull., nos. 223, 224, 315 pp., figs., pls. (maps), 1921.

Newman, M. A.

Newton, Roy F. See Clark, A. F., 1.

Nicholls, William M.
Nichols, D. A.

Nichols, H. G.
1. (and Uglow, W. L.). British Columbia as a mining province: Min. Mag., vol. 29, no. 2, pp. 73-81, 1 fig., August, 1923.

Nickles, John M.

Nicol, John M.

Nicolas, Frank J.

Nicolescu, C. P.

Niemi, Signa.
1. Mesabi iron range of Minnesota; a bibliography. 18 pp., Library School, University of Wisconsin, June, 1920.

Nishio, Keijiro.

Noble, Levi F.  See also Gregory, H. E., 9.
Noble, Levi F.—Continued.


Noé, Adolph Charles.


9. Dakota sandstone plants from Cimarron County, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 34, pp. 93–107, 7 pls., October, 1925.


Nolan, Thomas B.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Nolan, Thomas B.—Continued.

Nopcsa, Francis.

Nordenskjöld, Otto.
1. Die nordatlantischen Polarinseln: Handbuch d. regionalen Geologie (Stein­man u. Wilckens), Bd. 4, Abt. 2b, H. 24, 31 pp., 10 figs., 1 pl. (map), Heidelberg, 1921.

Nordstrom, Allan. See also Sundberg, 1.

North, Frederick John.

North, Lloyd.

Northrop, John D.

Northrop, Stuart Alvord.

Norton, E. A.

Norton, William Harmon.
2. The elements of geology. 464 pp., 376 figs., Boston, Ginn and Company [copyright 1905, 1921].

Nowels, Kenneth B.
Nuttall, Winfred Laurence Falkiner.

Nutting, Perley Gilman.

Nye, S. Spencer. See also Fiedler, 2.
1. Geology of the Cactus Flat reservoir site for the Hope community, New Mexico: New Mexico, State Eng., 8th Bienn. Rept., pp. 179-192, 1 fig. [1928].

Oakes, M. C.

Oberföll, L. See Matthes, 1.

Obregón, Mariano B.

Ockerman, John W.

O’Connell, Marjorie. See also Brown, B., 1, 2.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

O'Connor, J. J.

Odell, William Wallace.

Officer, H. G. See Aurin, 3.

O'Harr, Cleophas Cisney.
5. (and Connolly, Joseph P.). The geology, mineralogy, and scenic features of Custer State Park, South Dakota: South Dakota School of Mines, Bull. no. 14, 123 pp., 5 figs., 60 pls. (incl. maps), January, 1926.

O'Heir, H. B. See Bell, J. M., 9.

Ohern, Daniel Webster.

Ohrenscaull, Robert D. See Wentworth, 38.

Oklahoma Geological Survey.
1. Map showing distribution of mineral resources. 1921. [Scale: 30 miles to 1 inch, about.]
2. Robberson oil and gas field, Garvin County, Oklahoma; Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Press Bulletin no. 10, text and map [1922].

Oldham, Richard Dixon.

Oldroyd, Ida Shepard.

Oldroyd, Thomas Shaw.

Olmstead, Seymour G.
Olsson, A. A.

Omori, Fusakichi, 1868-1923.

O'Neill, John Johnston. See also Bruce, 18.
5. The geology of the Arctic coast of Canada west of the Kent Peninsula: Canadian Arctic Expedition 1913-18, Rept., vol. 11, pt. A, 107 pp., 6 figs., 35 pls., 3 maps, July 8, 1924.

Ontario Department of Mines.
1. Ontario's mines and mineral resources. 87 pp., illus., Ontario Department of Mines, Toronto, Canada, 1924.
2. General index to the reports of the Ontario Department of Mines, volumes XXVI to XXXV (1917-1927), 668 pp., 1928.

Ontario Iron Ore Committee.

Orcutt, Charles Russell.

Orcutt, W. W.

Ordóñez, Ezequiel.

Orser, Edward H.

Ortega, Gustavo.
1. Los recursos petrolíferos mexicanos y su actual explotación: Mexico, Secretaría de Industria, Comercio y Trabajo, Dept. de Petróleo, 49 pp., 36 pls., Mexico, 1925.
Ortega, Pablo.
1. (and Huerta, Santiago de la). El carbón de piedra, el petróleo, el asfalto, los betunes, y et gas natural de Cuba: Cuba, Dirección de Montes y Minas, Bol. Bibliog. no. 1, 23 pp., La Habana, 1919.

Orynski, Leonard D. See Edwards, 1.

Osbon, Clarence C. See also Soper, 2.

Osborn, Chase Salmon.

Osborn, Henry Fairfield. See also McCormack, 2; Matsumoto, 1.
Osborn, Henry Fairfield—Continued.


Osborn, Henry Fairfield—Continued.


Osborn, Henry Stafford, 1823–1894.


Osborn, W. G.

1. Oil possibilities of the St. Peter sandstone in Iowa, 12 pp., Keosauqua, Iowa, May, 1926. [Private publication.]
Osborne, Clarence B.

Osborne, Freleigh Fitz. See also Uglow, 15.

Ostergaard, Jens Mathias.

Over, Edwin, jr.

Overbeck, Robert Milton. See also Schwennesen, 2.

Overstreet, J. B. See Barton, 2.

Owen, Luella Agnes.

Owen, W. T.

Owens, H. J. See Brockway, 1.

Ower, Leslie H.
1. The geology of British Honduras. 24 pp., (map) [Colonial Secretary's Office], Belize, British Honduras, July, 1928.
3. The silica lines of British Honduras: Geol. Mag., vol. 65, pp. 507-510, 1 fig. (map), November, 1928.
Pabst, Adolf.

Pace, Lula.

Pack, Frederick James.
1. Wonders of Utah geology: Utah, Univ., Bull. vol. 10, no. 12, 24 pp., illus., 1919.

Pack, Robert Wallace.

Packard, Earl Leroy. See also Merriam, 25; Smith, W. D., 1.

4096—31—30
Packard, Earl Leroy—Continued.

Pagliuchi, F. D.

Paige, Sidney. See also Darton, 14; Hayes, C. W., 1; Longwell, 6; Miser, 13.

Painter, Louise. See Carter, 1.

Palache, Charles. See also Bauer, L. H., 1; Daly, 20.
Palache, Charles—Continued.

Palache, Charles—Continued.

Palmer, Andrew Henry.

Palmer, Chase.

Palmer, Dorothy Bryant Kemper.

Palmer, E. Laurence.

Palmer, Elra C.

Palmer, Harold Shjöth. See also Wentworth, 21.
2. Graphic determination of dip components where dips are measured in feet per mile: Econ. Geology, vol. 14, no. 4, pp. 346–348, 1 fig., June, 1919.
Palmer, Harold Shjöth—Continued.


8. The geology of the Honolulu artesian system. 68 pp., 21 figs., map, Supplement to the report of the Honolulu Sewer and Water Commission to the Legislature of the Territory of Hawaii, 14th regular session, 1927.


Palmer, Howard.


Palmer, Katherine Van Winkle. See also Price, W. A., 12; Weaver, 3.


5. The Veneridae of eastern America; Cenozoic and recent: Palaeontographica Americana, vol. 1, no. 5, pp. 209–428, 35 figs., 45 pis., 1926 [text published March, 1927; pls., February, 1929].

Palmer, Leroy A.


Palmer, Robert Hastings.

Pan-American Geologist. See Keyes, 27.

Panyity, L. S. See also Bownocker, 3.

Papish, Jacob.

Pardee, F. G.

Pardee, Joseph Thomas. See also Bretz, 14; Condit, 5; Leffingwell, 1; Richards, R. W., 2.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Pardee, Joseph Thomas—Continued.

Paredes, Trinidad.
1. Exploración geológica de una parte del Estado de Guerrero [México]: Bol. Minero, t. 6, no. 4, pp. 481-498, October, 1918.
2. Algunos criaderos de fierro en el Estado de Hidalgo: Boletín Minero, t. 8, no. 3-4, pp. 338-351, map, September-October, 1919.
Paredes, Trinidad—Continued.


Park, James.


Park, John Furness.


Parker, Edward Wheeler.

1. Notes on the anthracite region [Pennsylvania]: Mining and Metallurgy, no. 178, pp. 25-26, 3 figs., October, 1921.

Parker, G. H.


Parkins, Almon Ernest.


Parkinson, John.

1. A note on the petrographical characters of some rocks from the Northern Range of Trinidad: Geol. Mag., vol. 62, pp. 133-136, 1 fig., March, 1925.


Parks, Emerson M.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Parks, Henry Martin.

Parks, William Arthur. See also Coleman, 9.

3. The osteology of the trachodont dinosaur *Kritosaurus incurvimanus*: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. Series no. 11, 76 pp., 22 figs., 7 pls., 1920.
12. *Dyoplosaurus acutosquameus*, a new genus and species of armoured dinosaur; and notes on a skeleton of *Prosaurolophus maximus*: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser., no. 18, 35 pp., 2 figs., 5 pls., 1924.


26. Thescelosaurus warreni, a new species of orthopodous dinosaur from the Edmonton formation of Alberta: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser., no. 21, 42 pp., 18 figs., 2 pls., 1926.


30. Albertosaurus erotungus, a new species of theropodous dinosaur from the Edmonton formation of Alberta: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser., no. 25, 42 pp., 20 figs., 1 pl., 1928.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Parmelee, Cullen Warren.

Parry, S. W. See Austin, M. M., 1.

Parry, John.

Parsons, Arthur B.

Parsons, Arthur Leonard. See also Aminoff, 1; Knight, C. W., 1; Walker, T. L., 7, 11, 16, 17, 18, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 32, 33, 36, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55.
8. Xanthoconite from Cobalt, Ontario: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser., no. 17, pp. 11–12, 1924.
12. Additional data concerning the preservation of minerals: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 11, no. 4, pp. 79–82, April, 1926.

Parsons, C. S.
Pastor Giraud, Antonio.

Patterson, J. W. See Stock, 22.

Patton, Horace Bushnell, 1858–1929.

Patton, Leroy T. See also Sellards, 21.
2. The geology of Potter County: Texas, Univ., Bull., no. 2330, 184 pp., 4 figs., 9 pls. (incl. map), November, 1923.
4. (and Hicks, Clifford). Notes on the occurrence of glacial material beyond the border of the drift in Muskingum County, Ohio: Ohio Jour. Sci., vol. 25, no. 2, pp. 97-98, March, 1925.
5. The sandstone dikes around Rockwall, Texas: Holland’s Mag., Dallas, Texas, vol. 44, no. 6, pp. 5, 86, 4 figs., June, 1925.

Patton, Milton John.

Patton, Raymond Stanton.

Patty, Ernest N. See also Whitwell, 1.

Pautsch, E.

Paxson, Roland B. See Barton, 5.
Payne, Henry Mace.
1. The undeveloped mineral resources of the South. 368 pp., American Mining Congress, Washington, D. C., 1928.

Peabody Museum of Natural History, Yale University.
1. General guide to the exhibition halls of the Peabody Museum of Natural History, Yale University. 54 pp., illus., New Haven, 1927.

Peacock, Martin A.


Pearce, N. C.

Pearson, Helga S.

Pearson, Peter Henry.

Peattie, Roderick.

Peck, Albert B. See also Myers, 3.
1. Note on andalusite from California; a new use and some thermal properties: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 9, no. 6, pp. 123-129, 1 fig., June, 1924; California State Min. Bur., Mining in California, vol. 20, no. 2, pp. 149-154, 1 fig., April, 1924.

Peck, Charles Harvey.

Peck, Frederick Burritt, 1860-1925. See also Pennsylvania, 1; Ries, 5.
Pedersen, Alwin.

Peele, Robert.

Pegau, A. A. See also Wentworth, 22.

Penck, Albrecht.

Pennsylvania, Bureau of Topographic and Geological Survey.
1. Bulletin, nos. 1–94 [mimeographed]:

2. Oil and gas in southeast Pennsylvania, by George H. Ashley, October, 1919.
18. Oil from Pennsylvania shales and coals; preliminary report of work of Chas. R. Fettke. January 1, 1921.
20. Pennsylvania iron ores, by J. Ross Corbin. April, 1921.
22. The coal deposits of southern Somerset County, by J. D. Sisler. [No. date.]


34. Coal beds in Westmoreland County, by J. D. Sisler. March 25, 1922.
44. Coal reserves in Cambria County, Pennsylvania, by John F. Reese. June 20, 1922.
50. Coal beds in Center, Cameron, Clinton, and Lycoming counties, Pennsylvania, by J. D. Sisler. September 12, 1922.
55. Coal beds in Lawrence County, Pennsylvania, by J. D. Sisler. September 25, 1922.


56. Oil fields rejuvenated, by Robert B. Bossier. September 1, 1922.
64. Coal beds in southern Somerset County, Pennsylvania, by James D. Sisler. February 20, 1923.
65. Lead and zinc ores in Blair County, Penna., by Benjamin LeRoy Miller. March 5, 1923.
70. Zinc ores at Friedensville, Lehigh County, Penna., by Benjamin LeRoy Miller. March 20, 1923.
73. Oil and gas sands in the north half of the Pittsburgh quadrangle, Penna., by M. E. Johnson. April 20, 1923.
78. Gas in Leidy Township, Clinton County, Penna., by Meredith E. Johnson. June 12, 1923.
84. Coal reserves in Clarion County, Pennsylvania, by James D. Sisler. March 10, 1924.
86. The age and origin of the earth, by George H. Ashley, 8 pp., June 10, 1924.
89. A practical classification of coals, by George H. Ashley, 16 pp., March, 1926.
90. Pennsylvania, the makings of a world power, by George H. Ashley, 23 pp., August 25, 1926.


91. A stratigraphic time scale, by George H. Ashley, 10 pp., March 30, 1927.
93. The Canadian system, by George H. Ashley, 10 pp., April 2, 1928.


Penrose, Richard Alexander Fullerton, jr.


Pentland, A. See also Wallace, 21.


Pepperberg, Leon J. See also Mills, R. V. A., 5.


Perini, V. C., jr. See also Coffin, 1; Crawford, R. D., 1.


Perkins, Edward H.

3. (and Smith, Edward S. C.). Contributions to the geology of Maine, No. 1; A geological section from the Kennebec River to Penobscot Bay: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 9, pp. 204-228, 7 figs. (incl. maps), March, 1925.

Perkins, George Henry.

Perkins, T. A.

Perrine, Irving. See Woodruff, 1.

Perry, E. L.

Perry, Eugene S. See also Kentucky G. S., 43.
1. Geological map of Lewis County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1925. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.

Perry, Gene.
Petersou, Eunice.

Peterson, Olof August.
7. Osteology of Dolichorhinus longiceps Douglass, with a review of the species of Dolichorhinus in the order of their publication: Carnegie Mus., Mem., vol. 9, no. 4, pp. 405-472, 18 figs., 14 pls., November, 1924.

Peterson, Orrin P.

Peterson, P. P.

Peterson, William.

Petrascheck, Wilhelm.

Petrunkevitch, Alexander.
Petry, Loren C.

Pettijohn, Francis J.
1. Intraformational phosphate pebbles of the Twin City Ordovician: Jour. Geology, vol. 34, no. 4, pp. 361-373, 2 figs., May-June, 1926.

Phalen, William Clifton.

Phelps, Robert William.

Phemister, Thomas Crawford. See also Johannsen, 7, 8; Williams, M. Y., 17.
1. The determination of 2V in sections perpendicular to an optic axis: Jour. Geology, vol. 32, no. 5, pp. 400-406, 7 figs., July-August, 1924.

Phillips, Alexander Hamilton.

Picher, Rodolphe Hector.
1. Road materials in a portion of Vaudreuil County, Quebec, and along the St. Lawrence River from the Quebec boundary to Cardinal, Ontario: Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. 106, 12 pp., 1918.
2. Report on road materials along the St. Lawrence River, from the Quebec Boundary line to Cardinal, Ontario: Canada, Mines Branch, Bull. no. 32, 65 pls., map, 1920.

Pieper, H. K. See Hertel, 2.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Piers, Harry.

Piggot, Charles Snowden.

Pike, F. H.

Pike, R. W.

Pilsbry, Henry Augustus.

Pinger, A. W. See Palache, 13.

Pinkley, George R.

Piper, Arthur M. See also Laney, 1.
4. Ground water for irrigation on Camas Prairie, Camas and Elmore counties, Idaho: Idaho, Bur. Mines and Geology, Pam. 15, 46 pp., 6 figs., 1 pl. (map) [1926] [mimeographed].
Piper, Arthur M.—Continued.

5. (and Schuchert, Charles). Introductory geology for use in universities, colleges, schools of science, etc., and for the general reader. Part I, Physical geology, by Louis V. Pirssoii; Part II, Outlines of historical geology, by Charles Schuchert, x, 693 pp., illus., map, New York, J. Wiley & Sons, 1924.

Pirtle, G. W. See Kentucky G. S., 7, 12.

Platts, John B.

Plummer, Frederick Byron. See also Moore, R. C., 13.
4. (and Moore, R. C.). Stratigraphy of the Pennsylvanian formations of north central Texas: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 2132, 237 pp., 19 figs., 27 pls. (incl. map [1922]).

Plummer, Helen Jeanne. See also Plummer, F. B., 5.
1. Foraminifera of the Midway formation in Texas: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 2644, 206 pp., 15 pls. (incl. map), November 22, 1926.

Plyler, E. K.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Pogue, Joseph Ezekiel. See also Gilbert, C. G., 1; Matteson, 2.
2. The economics of petroleum. 375 pp., 150 figs., New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1921.

Pohl, Erwin R.

Poincexter, O. F.

Poitevin, Eugene. See also Ellsworth, 1.
5. (and Ellsworth, H. V.) Inyoite from New Brunswick: Canada, Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 32, 18 pp., 10 figs., 3 pls., May, 1921.

Pollock, James B.

Pompeckj, Joseph Felix.

Pond, W. F. See Greene, 8.
Ponton, Gerald M.

Poor, Russell Spurgeon.

Porter, Charles A. See also Beeson, 1; Lindgren, 18.

Porter, Mary W.

Porter, William W., II.

Posnjak, Eugen. See also Merwin, 1, 6; Sosman, 10.

Poulsen, Chr.
1. The Cambrian, Ozarkian, and Canadian faunas of northwest Greenland: Meddelelser om Grønland, Bd. 70, pp. 233-343, 10 figs., 8 pls., 1927; also issued as Communications paléontologiques, no. 24, Muséum de Minéralogie et de géologie de l’Université de Copenhague.

Powell, W. Carlos. See also Black, R. F., 1.

Powers, Sidney. See also Bowen, N. L., 14; Hobbs, 16; Hopkins, O. B., 1, 2; Miser, 3; Tomlinson, 4.
Powers, Sidney—Continued.


Powers, Sidney—Continued.


Prather, Harold P.


Pratt, Joseph Hyde.

2. (and Berry, Miss H. M.). The mining industry in North Carolina during 1913-17, inclusive: North Carolina Geol. and Econ. Survey, Econ. Paper no. 49, 170 pp., 1 pl., 1919.

Pratt, Wallace Everett. See also Barton, 2; Hackford, 1; Hager, D., 2; Hull, 5; Johnson, D. W., 16; Lee, W. T., 3; Washburne, 3.

Pratt, Wallace Everett—Continued.


Prescott, Basil. See also Shaw, S. F., 1.


Pressler, Edward D.


Prettyman, Thomas Mann. See also Liddle, 2.


Price, George McCready.

Price, George McCready—Continued.


3. The new geology; a textbook for colleges, normal schools, and training schools; and for the general reader. 726 pp., 452 figs., Pacific Publishing Association, Mountain View, California (1923).


5. Evolutionary geology and the new catastrophism. 352 pp., 91 figs., Pacific Press Publishing Association, Mountain View, California, 1926.


Price, Paul Holland. See also Reger, 9; Tilton, 12, 13.


Price, William Armstrong. See also Swartz, C. K., 2.

1. Notes on the paleontology of Webster County; Invertebrate fossils from the Pottsville series: West Virginia Geol. Survey, Webster County, pp. 544-615, 2 figs., 2 pls., 1920.


6. Chert deposits of West Virginia: West Virginia Geol. Survey, Nicholas County, pp. 221-240, 2 pls., 1 fig., 1921.

7. Notes on the paleontology of Nicholas County; Invertebrate fossils from the Pottsville series: West Virginia Geol. Survey, Nicholas County, pp. 751-788, 2 pls., 1 fig., 1921.


Primmer, George H.

Prior, Charles E.

Prior, George Thurland.

Prister, Augusto.

Prommel, H. W. C.

Prout, F. S.

Prouty, William Frederick. See also Swartz, C. K., 9; Tilton, 12, 13.
Prouty, William Frederick—Continued.


10. Geology and mineral resources of Clay County, with special reference to the graphite industry: Alabama Geol. Survey, County Rept. no. 1, 180 pp., 53 figs., 26 pls., map (in separate cover), 1923.


Prutzman, Paul W.


Purdue, Albert Homer, 1861–1918.


Purdy, Wesley.


Putnam, George Palmer.


Putnam, George Rockwell.


Putnam, George Rockwell—Continued.
5. Proof of isostasy by a simple gravity reduction method: Nat. Acad. Sci.,

Putnam, Palmer Cosslet.
1. A chart showing the chemical relationships in the mineral kingdom. 31
pp., chart, New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1925.
2. The existence of a once homogeneous magma-mass underlying Central
3. (and Roberts, E. J., and Selchow, D. H.). Contributions to determina-
261, 423–430, 455–460, 10 figs., 1 pl., February, March, May, and
June, 1928.

Pycraft, W. P.
1. The Nebraska tooth [Hesperopithecus haroldcookii]: Nature, vol. 110,

Q., H. M.
tember 10, 1926.

Quervain, F.. See Herschi, 4.

Quinn, R. F. See Wallace, 21.

Quirke, Terence Thomas. See also Collins, W. H., 15; Kindle, 24.
1. The Richardton [North Dakota] meteorite: Science, new ser., vol. 49,
pp. 92–93, January 24, 1919.
6, pp. 431–448, 2 figs., September–October, 1919.
619–624, 1 pl., December, 1919.
4. An analysis of the process of thrust faulting (abstract): Science, new
6. Discussion of “Summaries of pre-Cambrian literature of North Amer­
469–474, July–August, 1921.
7. Geneva map area, Sudbury district, Ontario: Canada, Geol. Survey,
8. Wanapitei Lake map area [Sudbury district, Ontario]: Canada, Geol.
10. Boudinage, an unusual structural phenomenon: Geol. Soc. America,
11. Huronian complex near Killarney, Ontario (abstract, with discussion
89–90, March 30, 1924; abstract, Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 41, no.
2, pp. 144–145, March, 1924.
12. Correlation of Huronian and Grenville rocks: Jour. Geology, vol. 32,
no. 4, pp. 316–335, 8 figs., May–June, 1924.
13. Correlation of Huronian and Grenville rocks of southeastern Ontario
(abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 42, no. 4, p. 308, November,
492 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1919–1928

Quirke, Terence Thomas—Continued.

Raasch, Gilbert O.

Rader, Clarence M. See Estabrook, 4.

Rae, Colin C. See also Washburne, 5.

Ragotzy, Federico. See Wittich, 16.

Ramsay, Wilhelm.

Ramsdell, Lewis S.
1. The crystal structure of some metallic sulphides: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 10, no. 9, pp. 281–304, 1 fig., September, 1925.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Ramsdell, Lewis S.—Continued.

Randolph, Helen Fitz.
1. Mammoth Cave and the cave region of Kentucky; with bibliography of Mammoth Cave by Willard Rouse Jillson. 153 pp., illus., Louisville, Ky., The Standard Printing Company, 1924.

Rangel, Manuel.

Ransome, Frederick Leslie. See also Jones, E. L., jr., 3.
Ransome, Frederick Leslie—Continued.

Rastall, Robert Heron.

Rathbun, Mary Jane. See also Wade, B., 3.

Raw, Frank.

Rayburn, J. M.

Rayleigh, (Lord), Robert John Strutt.

Raymond, Percy Edward.
Raymond, Percy Edward—Continued.


10. A contribution to the description of the fauna of the Trenton group: Canada, Geol. Survey, Museum Bull. no. 31, 64 pp., 11 pls., February 17, 1921.


Read, L. C.

Reagan, Albert B.
12. Identification of two fossil leaves from Iowa, one from Arizona, and a "tree trunk" from Kansas: Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 34, pp. 141-142, 1 fig., 1925.
Reagan, Albert B.—Continued.

Reber, Louis Ehrhart, jr.

Redfield, Arthur Huber.
Redfield, Arthur Huber—Continued.


Redfield, John S.

1. Mineral resources in Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 42, 130 pp., 8 figs., 34 pls. (incl. map), May, 1927.


Redmon, H. E. See Ruedemann, P., 2.

Redwood, Boverton.

1. Petroleum; a treatise on the geographical distribution and geological occurrence of petroleum and natural gas . . . 4th edition, 3 vols. London, Charles Griffin & Company, 1922. [The part dealing with the United States was contributed by various members of the United States Geological Survey.]

Reed, Burleigh B.


Reed, Fredda Doris.


Reed, Lyman C.


Reed, R. D. See also Rogers, A. F., 25; Twenhofel, 29.


Reed, R. D.—Continued.

5. Role of heavy minerals in the Coalinga Tertiary formations: Econ. Geology, vol. 19, no. 8, pp. 730–749, 2 figs., December, 1924.


Reeder & Company.


Reeds, Chester Albert. See also Osborn, 19, 23; Sayles, 11; Science Service, 8.


500 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1919–1928

Reeds, Chester Albert—Continued.


Reese, John F. See also Pennsylvania T. G. S., 1.


Reeside, John Bernard, jr. See also Baker, A. A., 1; Bassler, H., 2; Bauer, C. M., 1; Darton, 19; Dobbin, 2, 4; Gilluly, 2, 4; Speicker, 3, 5.


Reeside, John Bernard, jr.—Continued.

Reeves, Frank.
3. Oil fields of central Montana: [U. S. Geol. Survey], [Press Notice], 6 pp., map [1921?]. [Mimeographed.]
8. Geology and possible oil and gas resources of the faulted area south of the Bearpaw Mountains, Montana: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 751, pp. 71-114, 5 figs., 5 pls. (incl. map), October 13, 1924.
502 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1919–1928

Reeves, Frank—Continued.


Reeves, John R.


5. Oil shales of Indiana: Indiana University, Department of Geology, 92 pp., June, 1923. [Mimeographed.]


Reger, David Bright. See also Cottingham, 2; White, D., 1; Willis, B., 4.

1. Webster County and portion of Mingo district, Randolph County, south of Valley Fork of Elk River: West Virginia Geol. Survey [County reports], 682 pp., 24 figs., 35 pls., 2 maps, 1920.


3. Nicholas County: West Virginia Geol. Survey [County Reports], 847 pp., 2 maps, 34 pls., 2 figs., 1921.

Reger, David Bright—Continued.


Reid, Harry Fielding. See also Am. Geophysical Union, 1; Bowie, 24.


Reid, Harry Fielding—Continued.


11. The movement in the slides [Panama Canal Zone]: Nat. Acad. Sci., Mem., vol. 18, pp. 77-84, 1924.


Reid, John Allen.


Reid, John T.


Reid, W. Spencer. See Varley, 2.

Reinecke, Leopold.


Reinecke, Leopold—Continued.

Reinhard, Max.

Reinhart, Philip W.

Reinholt, Oscar Halvorsen.
1. Oildom; its treasures and tragedies... Part one, 128 pp., illus., copyright, 1924; Part two, pp. 129–384 + [13 pp., index], Philadelphia, David McKay Co., copyright, 1927.

Reiter, A. F.

Renick, B. Coleman. See also Meinzer, 15.
Renick, B. Coleman—Continued.

9. The geology and artesian water prospects in the San Jose-Rio Puerco valley, in Sandoval County, New Mexico: New Mexico, State Engineer, 7th Bienn. Rept., pp. 61-75, 1 fig. [1926].

10. Geology and ground water resources of the drainage basin of the Rio Penasco above Hope, New Mexico (with an introduction by O. E. Meinzer): New Mexico, State Engineer, 7th Bienn. Rept., pp. 103-138, 4 figs., 1 pl. [1926].


Renner, George T., jr.


Repetti, William C. See Macelwane, 19, 20.

Resser, Charles E.


Rettger, R. E.


Reyes, Alicia E.


Reynolds, Donald D.


Rhodes, E. O.


Rice, George S.

Rice, George S.—Continued.


Rice, Marion. See also Berkey, 3.


Rice, William North, 1845-1928. See also Foye, 5.


1. Geology of southeastern New Mexico: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 25, no. 8, pp. 130-131, map, July 15, 1926.

Rich, John Lyon. See also Barwick, 1; Lee, W. T., 3; Moore, R. C., 17.


Richards, Esther E. See Vaughan, 23.

Richards, Gragg.


Richards, J. T. See Clark, S. K., 2.

Richards, Ralph Webster.


Richardson, Charles Henry.

1. The Ordovician terranes of central Vermont: Vermont, State Geologist, 11th Rept., pp. 45-51, 3 pls. [1919].


3. The terranes of Roxbury, Vermont: Vermont State Geologist, 11th Rept., pp. 120-140, 4 pls., 1 fig. [1919].


8. The terranes of Bethel, Vermont: Vermont, State Geologist, Fourteenth Rept., 1923-1924, pp. 77-103, 10 pls. (incl. map), 1924.


10. The mineralogy of Kentucky; a description of the physical and chemical properties of minerals native to Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 27, pp. 1-127, 1925.


Richardson, George Burr. See also Butler, B. S., 4; Redwood, 1; Roundy, 1.

Richardson, H. T. See Kentucky G. S., 42.

Richardson, W. D.

Richarz, Stephen.
Richarz, Stephen—Continued.

Rickaby, H. C.

Rickard, Thomas Arthur. See also McKenzie, N., 1.

Riddell, C. W. See Clark, W. O., 1.

Riddell, Guy C.
Ries, Heinrich.
3. (and Somers, R. E.). The clays and shales of Virginia west of the Blue Ridge: Virginia Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 20, 118 pp., 8 figs. (incl. maps), 14 pls. (incl. map), 1920.
15. Clays; their occurrence, properties, and uses, with special reference to those of the United States and Canada. 3d ed., 613 pp., 173 figs., New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1927.
17. A needed line of research [on clay]: Econ. Geology, vol. 22, no. 6, pp. 625–628, September–October, 1927.

Riffenburg, H. B.

Rigaud, F.

Ring, A. E.
Roark, Louis. See also Bartram, 1.
2. Geology of the Papoose oil field, Okfuskee and Hughes Counties, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 36, pp. 7–18, 1 fig. (map), February, 1926.

Roberts, D. C.


Roberts, Hugh M. See also Zapffe, 2.

Roberts, John.

Roberts, John R.

Roberts, Joseph Kent.
5. Reconnaissance geological map of Lyon County, Kentucky, by J. K. Roberts, Stuart Weller, and others: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1926. Scale, 1 inch = 1 mile.
huberts, milnor.
1. the gouging of valleys by glaciers as an aid to prospecting: pacific min.

robertson, glenn d. see jensen, 1.

robertson, william fleet, 1859-1929.
1. annual report of the minister of mines [of british columbia] for the year
ending 31st december, 1918. . . . 510 pp., pls., maps, victoria,
b. c., 1919.
2. annual report of the minister of mines [of british columbia] for the year
ending 31st december, 1919. . . . 393 pp., pls., figs., maps.
victoria, b. c., 1920.
3. annual report of the minister of mines [of british columbia] for the year
ending 31st december, 1920. . . . 377 pp., pls., figs., maps.
victoria, b. c., 1921.
4. annual report of the minister of mines [of british columbia] for the year
ending 31st december, 1921 . . . 365 pp., figs., pls., maps, victoria,
b. c., 1922.
5. annual report of the minister of mines [of british columbia] for the year
ending 31st december, 1922. . . . 373 pp., illus., map, victoria,
b. c., 1923.
6. annual report of the minister of mines [of british columbia] for the year
ending 31st december, 1923. . . . 309 pp., illus., map, victoria,
b. c., 1924.

robie, e. h.
1. the meteor crater project [arizona]: eng. and min. jour., vol. 125, no. 21,
pp. 850-852, 3 figs., may 26, 1928.

robinson, arthur herbert ashburner. see also malcolm, 8; timm, 1.
1. titanium: canada, dept. mines, mines branch, 127 pp., 5 figs., maps, 1922.
2. current activities in zinc-lead mining in british columbia: canada, mines
branch, investigations of mineral resources and the mining indus-
tory, 1923, pp. 54-68, 1924.
3. titaniferous magnetic deposits of bourget township, chicoutimi district,
quebec: canada, mines branch, investigations of mineral resources
and the mining industry, 1924, pp. 42-54, 1 fig., 1926; quebec, dept.
colonization . . . , report on mining operations . . . 1925, pp. 46-
64, 1 fig., 1926.
4. notes on zinc and lead in eastern canada: canada, dept. mines, mines
branch, investigations of mineral resources and the mining indu-
try, 1925, pp. 60-68, 1926.

robinson, ernest guy. see also Bauer, C. M., 3.
1. some notes on the upper cretaceous paleogeography of montana; am.
assoc. petroleum geologists, Bull., vol. 8, no. 5, pp. 554-559, 4 figs.,
september-october, 1924.

robinson, h. f. see bryan, 29.

robinson, heath m. see also fohs, 1; goldman, 4; hopkins, O. B., 2.
1. (and Mills, R. V. A.). structure and oil and gas resources of the osage
686, pp. 255-277, 2 pls. (incl. map), 3 figs., 1919.
2. (and Mills, R. V. A.). structure and oil and gas resources of the osage
reservation, oklahoma: T. 27 N., R. 10 E.: U. S. Geol. Survey,
Bull. 686, pp. 303-327, 3 pls. (incl. map), 2 figs., 1919.
Robinson, Heath M.—Continued.

Robinson, Henry Hollister, 1873-1925. See also Barrell, 6.

Robinson, H. S.

Robinson, J. French. See Ashley, 11; Pennsylvania T. G. S., 1.

Robinson, Lewis Cass.
1. Map of the areal and structural geology of Morgan County, Kentucky; areal geology by L. C. Robinson: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1925. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.

Robinson, W. I.

Rockwell, F. G. See Shannon, 1.

Roding, H. Justin.

Rode, Carl.

Roeschlaub, H. M.

Roesler, Max.

Roger, John.

Rogers, Allen H.
Rogers, Austin Flint.


6. Cristobalite in the spherulitic obsidian from Yellowstone National Park: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 4-6, January, 1921; Supplementary note on cristobalite, no. 3, p. 60, March, 1921.


Rogers, Austin Flint—Continued.

Rogers, Gaillard Sherburne, 1889–1919. See also Lucas, A. F., 1; Neal, 1.
Rogers, Gaillard Sherburne—Continued.

Rogers, J. K.

Rogers, R. G.
1. The minor oil fields of Kern County; Sunset Extension field: California State Min. Bur., Summary of Operations California Oil Fields, vol. 9, no. 12, pp. 18-24, 3 pls. (incl. map), June, 1924.

Rogers, William Ross.

Rohlfing, D. P.

Romberg, Arnold.

Romer, Alfred Sherwood.
5. Permian amphibian and reptilian remains described as Stephanospondylus: Jour. Geology, vol. 33, no. 4, pp. 447-463, 5 figs., May-June, 1925.
Romer, Alfred Sherwood—Continued.

Roos, Alford.

Root, Towner B.

Ropes, Leverett S.

Rose, Bruce.

Ross, A. J. M.
Ross, Charles C.

Ross, Clarence Samuel. See also Larsen, 5; Miser, 9, 10, 12, 18, 19, 22.
Ross, Clarence Samuel—Continued.


Ross, Clyde Polhemus. See also Schrader, 10; Vaughan, 16.


10. A disseminated lead prospect in northern Boise County, Idaho: Idaho, Bur. Mines and Geology, Pam. no. 20, 7 pp., December, 1926. [Mimeographed.]


12. The Vienna district, Blaine County, Idaho: Idaho, Bur. Mines and Geology, Pam. no. 21, 17 pp., 3 pls. (incl. map), April, 1927.

Ross, Clyde Polhemus—Continued.
14. Deposits of Saddle Mountain and Banner districts [Arizona]: Min. Jour., Phoenix, Ariz., vol. 10, no. 24, pp. 3-5, 12-13, 1 fig., May 15; vol. 11, no. 1, pp. 6-7, 20, May 30; no. 3, pp. 5-6, June 30; no. 6, pp. 7, 54-56, August 15; no. 8, p. 6, September 15; no. 9, p. 8, September 30, 1927.

Ross, J. S.

Ross, James G.

Roth, Robert. See also Pinkley, 1.
2. Correlation of a well core with outcrop sandstone [Carter County, Oklahoma]: Econ. Geology, vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 45-54, 2 figs. (incl. map), January, 1928.

Rothpletz, August.

Rothrock, Edgar Paul. See also Ward, 13.
Rothrock, Edgar Paul—Continued.

Round, Eda M.
3. *Annularia* with *Paleostachya* fruit: Bot. Gazette, vol. 73, no. 4, pp. 326-328, 1 fig., April, 1922.

Roundy, Paul Vere. See also Girty, 5; Woodring, 19.
2. Bibliography of conodont and Paleozoic annelid jaw literature: Nat. Research Council, Division of Geology and Geography, 4 pp., Washington, D. C., March 16, 1925 [mimeographed].

Rowe, E. P.

Rowe, Jesse Perry.

Rowe, R. C.

Rowley, A. B.
Rowley, R. R. See Keyes, 42.

Royce, Stephen.

Rubey, William W. See also Foley, 1; Heald, 8; U. S. Geol. Survey, 12.

Ruby, Glen M. See also Hintze, 1.

Rude, G. T.

Ruedemann, Paul.
Ruedemann, Rudolf. See also Clarke, J. M., 15; Perkins, E. H., 2; Schuchert, 28; Ulrich, 4.


Ruedemann, Rudolf—Continued.
24. Neuere amerikanische Theorien über die Entstehung der Kontinente und Ozeane: Geol. Rundschau, Bd. 17a (Festschrift, Gustav Steinmann), pp. 49-61, 7 figs., 1926.

RuKeyser, Walter A.

Runner, Joseph James.

Russell, J. W.
Russell, Jeanne.

Russell, Loris S. See also Rutherford, 7.

Russell, Philip G. See also Browning, 1.

Russell, Richard Joel.

Russell, William L.

9. Oil and gas accumulation in the Clinton sand of Ohio: Econ. Geology, vol. 21, no. 6, pp. 538–559, 2 figs., September, 1926.


Rutherford, Ralph L. See also Allan, 9, 20, 24; Warren, 8.


4. Geology of the foothills belt between McLeod and Athabasca rivers, Alberta: Alberta, Scientific and Industrial Research Council, Rept. no. 11, 82 pp., 8 pis., map, 1925.


Rutledge, John Joseph.


Rutten, L.

Rybár, Stephen.

St. Clair, Stuart. See also Glenn, 1.


3. The oil pools of Warren County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 6, pp. 103–148, 15 figs., 1921.


St. John, Ruth N.

Salazar Salinas, Leopoldo.


Salisbury, Rollin D., 1858–1922. See also Chamberlin, T. C., 32; Weller, 1.


Salton, G. H.

Sampson, Edward. See also Wilson, R. A., 5.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Sampson, Edward—Continued.

Sampson, Ernest H. S.

Sanborn, Ethel I.

Sanborn, James F. See Berkey, 6.

Sánchez Roig, Mario.
1. Una excursión a Viñales [Jurassic fossils]: Revista de Agricultura, Comercio, y Trabajo, año 2, no. 12, pp. 588–591, 9 figs., Habana, December, 1919.
3. Escualidos del Mioceno y Plioceno de la Habana: Cuba, Dirección de montes y minas, Boletín de minas, no. 6, pp. 1–16, 12 pls., 1920.
4. Revisión de los equinúdidos fósiles cubanos: Soc. cubana hist. nat. “Felipe Poey,” Mem., vol. 6, nos. 1–2, pp. 6–92, 14 pls., 1924; also sepa­rate, 68 pp., 14 pls., Habana, G. López Salas, 1924.
6. Los equinodermos fósiles de Cuba: Cuba, Dirección de montes y minas, Bol. minas no. 10, pp. 1–143, 43 pls., December, 1926.
Sanderson, J. O. G. See also Allan, 16.

Sandhouse, Grace. See Cockerell, 9.

Sandidge, John R.

Sands, J. Melville.

Sansom, C. A.

Santillán, Manuel.
1. Informe preliminar de varias zonas mineralizadas de la parte central del Estado de Guerrero: Mexico, Departamento de exploraciones y estudios geológicos, Folleto de divulgación, no. 15, 27 pp., map, October, 1925.
2. Informe preliminar de varias zonas mineralizadas de la parte norte y noroeste del Estado de Guerrero: Mexico, Departamento de exploraciones y estudios geológicos, Folleto de divulgación, no. 18, 17 pp., May, 1926.
3. Estudio preliminar de las zonas mineralizadas que se encuentran á uno y otro lado de la carretera en proyecto entre Durango, Durango, y Mazatlán, Sinaloa: Mexico, Departamento de exploraciones y estudios geológicos, Folleto de divulgación, no. 24, 28 pp., February, 1927.

Sapper, Karl.
3. Los volcanes de la América Central. 116 pp., 5 pls. Halle (Saale), Max Niemeyer, 1925. (Estudios sobre América y España, Extraserie.)
4. El infierno de Masayo; documentos históricos publicados con una introducción: Estudios sobre América y España, Serie geográfica (publicaciones del Instituto americanista de la Universidad de Wuerzburgo), no. 2, 65 pp., 3 pls., Halle (Saale), Max Niemeyer, 1925.
Sardeson, Frederick William. See also Leverett, 4.


Sarle, Clifton J.


Sauer, Carl Ortwin.


3. (assisted by others). Geography of the Pennyroyal [region, Kentucky]: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, vol. 25, 303 pp., 125 figs. and pls. (incl. maps), 1927.

Saunders, L. W. See also Wilhelm, 3.

1. The minor oil fields of Kern County; Hovey Hills field: California State Min. Bur., Summary of Operations California Oil Fields, vol. 9, no. 12, pp. 11-18, 2 pls. (incl. map), June, 1924.

Savage, Thomas Edmund. See also Tough, 1.


Savage, Thomas Edmund—Continued.

Sawtelle, George.

Sawyer, Roger W.

Sayles, Robert Wilcox. See also Twenhofel, 16, 18.
Sayles, Robert Wilcox—Continued.

Sayre, Robert H.

Schaffer, Franz Xaver.
Schagen van Soelen, J. C.

Schairer, J. F.
1. (and Lawson, C. C.). Copiapite from the Santa Maria Mountains, eastern Riverside County, California: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 9, no. 12, pp. 242-244, December, 1924.

Schaller, Waldemar Theodore. See also Hewett, 14; Larsen, 13, 18.

Schander, Johannes.
Scheffel, Earl R.

Schempp, C. A.

Schenck, Hubert Gregory. See also Cushman, 44; Kerr, P. F., 4, 7.

Scheuble, Hugo. See Müllerried, 1.

Schilling, Karl H. See Wagner, C. M., 1.

Schlossmacher, K.

Schmidt, M. M.
Schmitt, Harrison Ashley.

Schneider, Henry G.

Schneider, Hyrum.

Schneiderhöhn, H.

Schoch, Eugene Paul. See also Sellards, 25, 26.
1. Chemical analyses of Texas rocks and minerals: Texas, Univ., Bull., no. 1814, 256 pp., March 5, 1918 [1920?].

Schönberg, J. W.

Schoewe, Walter Henry.
6. The origin and history of extinct Lake Calvin: Iowa Geol. Survey, vol. 29, pp. 49-222, 32 figs., 14 pls. (incl. maps) [1924].

Schofield, Stuart James. See also Brock, 13.
Schofield, Stuart James—Continued.


3. The Mesozoic period of mineralization in British Columbia: Canadian Min. Inst., Trans., vol. 21, pp. 422-427, 1 pl. (map) [1919].


11. (and Hanson, G.). Geology and ore deposits of Salmon River district, British Columbia: Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. 132, 81 pp., 6 figs., 4 pls., map, 1922.

12. Relationship of the pre-Cambrian (Beltian) terrain to the Lower Cambrian strata of southeastern British Columbia: Canada, Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 35 (Geol. ser. no. 42), 15 pp., 2 figs., October 30, 1922.


14. (and Hanson, George). The Salmon River district, British Columbia: Min. Mag., vol. 28, no. 4, pp. 203-214, 9 figs., April, 1923.


Schrader, Frank Charles. See also Stose, 17.


Schrader, Frank Charles—Continued.

Schramm, Eck Frank.

Schroeder, Rolf A.

Schroyer, Charles Ross. See also Parmelee, 1; Stauffer, 1.

Schuchert, Charles. See also Ashley, 16; Brown, B., 2; Moore, R. C., 17, 20; Nelson, W. A., 10; Pirsson, 5; Raymond, 8; Spieker, 3; Twenhofel, 30; Woodring, 8.
540 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1919–1928

Schuchert, Charles—Continued.


Schuchert, Charles—Continued.

Schultz, Alfred Reginald.

Schürmann, H. M. E.

Schwartz, George Melvin. See also Fairbanks, 12; Grout, 22, 23, 25.
Schwartz, George Melvin—Continued.

Schwarz, E. H. L.

Schwarzenbek, F. X. See Swigart, 1.

Schwenneson, Alvin Theodore.

Schwerin, Martin.

Science Service.
Science Service—Continued.


Scott, David B.


Scott, Flora Murray.


Scott, Gayle. See also Winton, H., 1; Winton, W. M., 2.


Scott, Irving Day.


Scott, Walter W.


BIBLIOGRAPHY 545

Scott, William Berryman.
1. Physiography, the science of the abode of man. 384 pp., illus., New York, P. F. Collier & Son Company, 1922.
6. The origin of the mammalian faunas of North and South America: Palaeobiologica, Jg. 1, Bd. 1, pp. 253-262, 1928.

Seagle, B. F., jr.

Searight, Walter V.

Sears, Julian Ducker. See also Ashley, 4; Gill, A. C., 1; Hancock, 2; Jones, E. L., 5, 6; Overbeck, 3; Pack, R. W., 1; Rogers, G. S., 1; Westgate, 1.
Seashore, Paul T. See DeWolf, 7.

Seashore, Robert H.

Secrist, Mark Howard.

Segsworth, Walter E. See Wright, D. G. H., 3.

Segura, David. See also Barrera, 2.

Seismological Society of America.
1. The bibliographical bulletin of the eastern section of the Seismological Society of America; vol. 1, no. 1, 1926–vol. 3, no. 5, 1928. [Mimeographed.]


Sellards, Elias Howard. See also Pratt, W. E., 11; Texas, Attorney General, 1.
Sellards, Elias Howard—Continued.
15. Well records in Panola County, including structural contour map: Texas, Univ., Bull., no. 2232, 33 pp., 2 pls., 1922.

Semmes, Douglas Ramsay.
Semmes, Douglas Ramsay—Continued.

5. Petroliferous formations of the Tampico Embayment, Mexico (abstract):

Sen, Janshi.

Senecal, Clovis Omer.

Service, Jerry H. See also Neumann, F., 5, 10.

Seward, Albert Charles.
1. A supposed Paleozoic angiosperm [from the coal measures of Illinois]:

Seyler, Clarence A.

Shannon, Charles William.
3. Physiographic features and surface elevations [of Oklahoma]: Bureau Monthly, published by Bureau of Geology, Norman, Okla., vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 6–9, 1 fig. (map), April, 1925.

Shannon, Earl Victor. See also Cross, 7; Gillson, 1; Hewett, 21; Hawkins, 3; Hovey 12; Larson, 2, 9, 10, 12; Palache, 7, 22, 32, 34; Ross, C. S., 6, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 20, 25; Wherry, 18.
Shannon, Earl Victor—Continued.


27. Owyheeite [Owyhee County, Idaho]: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 6, no. 4, pp. 82–83, April, 1921.
34. Mineralogic notes on pucherite, pyrite, trichalcite, and wavellite: U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 62, art. 9, 10 pp., 10 figs., 1922.
Shannon, Earl Victor—Continued.


52. A re-examination of beaumontite from Baltimore [Maryland]: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 10, no. 2, pp. 31-34. February, 1925.


64. Some minerals from the Kensington mica mine, Montgomery County, Maryland: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 11, no. 2, pp. 35-37. February, 1926.


Shannon, Earl Victor—Continued.
73. A lead ore consisting of native lead, leadhallite, and lithargite [Hailey, Idaho]: Econ. Geology, vol. 22, no. 8, pp. 826-829, December, 1927.

Shapley, Harlow.

Shaw, Edmund.

Shaw, Eugene Wesley. See also Brokaw, 1; Johnson, R. H., 2; Louderback, 1; Matteson, 2; Redwood, 1; Weller, 1; Willis, 4.

Shaw, G. R.

Shaw, H.

Shaw, J. B.

Shaw, John W.

Shaw, S. F.

Shea, E. F.

Shead, Arthur Curtis.
Shead, Arthur Curtis—Continued.

Shedd, Solon.
4. The mineral resources of Washington: Washington, Division of Geology, Bull. no. 30, pp. 1–183, 3 figs., 1924.

Sheldon, Pearl G.

Shehong, P. J.
2. Geology and ore deposits of the Birch Creek district, Idaho: Idaho, Bur. Mines and Geology, Pam. no. 27, 25 pp., 5 pls. (incl. maps), April 1928 [mimeographed].

Shepard, Francis Parker. See also Chamberlin, R. T., 9; Leith, 10; Schuchert, 20.
Shepard, Francis Parker—Continued.

Shepard, T. P. See Leith, 10.

Shepherd, Ernest Stanley. See also Ellsworth, 19.

Sheppard, George.

Sherman, R. W.
Sherwood, Earl. See Kentucky G. S., 28, 35.

Sherzer, William Hittell.

Shideler, William H.

Shiltz, John H.

Shimek, Bohumil.

Shimer, Hervey Woodburn.

Shipley, John Wesley.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Shipton, Washburne Denning.

Short, Maxwell Naylor. See also Capps, 10; Locke, 4.

Short, E. T. See Bybee, 2.

Shrock, Robert R. See also Cumings, 3, 4, 5.

Schufeldt, Robert Wilson.

Shuler, Ellis William.
1. The geology of Dallas County: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 1818, 54 pp., 21 pls. (incl. map), March 25, 1918.

Siebenthal, Claude Ellsworth, 1869-1930.
Siebenthal, Claude Ellsworth—Continued.


28. Contour map of the surface of the beds underlying the Cherokee shale in a portion of the Picher district, Oklahoma, showing relations of ore bodies to the surface contoured: U. S. Geol. Survey, 4 pp. [mimeographed] and map, April 20, 1925.


Siegfriedt, J. C. F. See Matthew, 37.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Siegfus, Stanley S.

Sill, Rush T.

Simmersbach, B.


Simonds, Frederic William.

Simpson, George Gaylord. See also Granger, 1.
Simpson, George Gaylord—Continued.


Simpson, Howard Edwin.
5. The water supply of Harvey, North Dakota; a method of water prospecting: North Dakota Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 6, pp. 3-8, 1 pl., 1927.

Simpson, Louis.

Sinclair, Ewart Gladstone, 1884-1927.
Sinclair, William John.


Sine, F. L.


2. Fetid feldspar from Loughboro Township, Frontenac County, Ontario : Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser., no. 20, pp. 25–27, 1925.


Singewald, Joseph T., Jr. See also Cushman, 17; Lindgren, 18; Reger, 5.


Singewald, Quentin Dreyer.

Sisler, James Donaldson. See also Pennsylvania T. G. S., 1; Reese, 1.

Sizer, Frank L.

Skeels, Frank H.

Skirvin, Orren W.

Slate, Frederick.

Slater, George.

Slavik, F.

Slawson, Chester B.

Slipper, Stanley Eades. See also Dowling, 1.

Slocom, Arthur Ware.
Smith, A. F.

Smith, Arthur H. De Witt.

Smith, Edward S. C. See also Perkins, E. H., 3.

Smith, Ernest Rice.

Smith, Eugene Allen, 1841–1927.

Smith, George L.
Smith, George Otis.


17. Forty-sixth annual report of the Director of the United States Geological Survey to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1924. 83 pp., 1 pl. (map), Washington, 1924.


Smith, George Otis—Continued.
21. Forty-sixth annual report of the Director of the Geological Survey to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1925. 91 pp., 1 pl. (map), Washington, 1925.

Smith, Isabel F.

Smith, James Perrin.

Smith, John Eliphalet.
Smith, John Eliphalet—Continued.


11. The fertilizer materials of Iowa: Iowa Geol. Survey, vol. 31, pp. 91-151, 13 figs., 7 pls., (incl. maps) [1926?].


Smith, Louis H.


Smith, Philip Sidney.


Smith, Philip Sidney—Continued.

Smith, Richard A. See also Stone, 11.

Smith, Richard W.

Smith, Stanley.

Smith, Walter R.

Smith, Warren Du Pr6. See also Macelwane, 9; Schenck, 1; Takahashi, 1.
568 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1919–1928

Smith, Walter Du Pré—Continued.

Smith, William Sydney Tangier.
Smitheringale, W. V.
1. Antimony; an outline of the geology of the world's antimony deposits and a proposed classification; with notes on the properties and uses of antimony and its compounds: Canadian Min. and Met. Bull., no. 180, pp. 414-468, April, 1927.

Smithsonian Institution.

Smyth, Charles Henry, Jr. See also Clarke, J. M., 15.

Smythe, D. D.
2. A contact-metamorphic iron-ore deposit near Fairview, New Mexico: Econ. Geology, vol. 16, no. 6, pp. 410-418, 2 pls., 1 fig., September-October, 1921.

Snelgrove, A. K.
2. The geology of the central mineral belt of Newfoundland: Canadian Min. and Met. Bull., no. 197, pp. 1057-1127, 8 figs., 2 pls. (maps), September, 1928.

Snider, L. B. See Moore, H., 1.

Snider, Luther Crocker. See also Stone, 11.
1. Oil and gas in the Mid-Continent fields. 393 pp., 97 figs. (incl. maps), Oklahoma City, Okla., Harlow Publishing Co., 1920.

Snow, D. R.
Snow, F. W. See Browning, 1.

Snowden Piggot, Charles.

Snyder, J. P. See Johnson, J. H., 3.

Sohon, F. W.

Soley, John Codman.
1. Sources of volcanic energy. 247 pp., illus., New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1924.

Somers, Ransome Evarts. See also Leighton, H., 1, 3; Ries, 3, 5.

Sommermeier, Leopold.

Sonder, Richard A. See Friedlaender, 7.

Soper, Edgar Kirke. See also Grout, 1, 2; Varley, 1.
1. The peat deposits of Minnesota: Minnesota Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 16, 261 pp., 21 pls. (incl. maps), 10 figs., 1919.

Sorenson, Robert E.
1. The geology and ore deposits of the South Mountain mining district, Owyhee County, Idaho: Idaho, Bur. Mines and Geology, Pam. no. 22, 47 pp., 5 pls. (incl. maps), May, 1927. (Mimeographed.)

Sosman, Robert Browning. See also Am. Geophysical Union, 1; Bowie, 24; Hewett, 11.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Sosman, Robert Browning—Continued.


11. Scientific papers and discussions at the 1925 meeting of the section of volcanology, American Geophysical Union: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 15, no. 18, pp. 413-425, November 4, 1925.


Soyster, Hale B.

1. (and Taylor, Thos. G.). Oil and gas in Oklahoma; oil and gas geology of Muskogee County: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 40-FF, 28 pp., 3 figs., 4 pls. (incl. map), September, 1928.

Spath, L. F.

1. Eotriassic ammonites from east Greenland: Geol. Mag., vol. 64, pp. 474-475, October, 1927.

Spearman, Charles.


Speckman, W. N.


Spence, Hugh Swaine.


Spence, Hugh Swaine—Continued.

4. Barium and strontium in Canada: Canada, Mines Branch, 100 pp., 18 figs., 15 pls., 1922.


Spencer, Arthur Coe. See also Bateman, 10; Stose, 21.


Spencer, Joseph William Winthrop.


Spencer, Leonard James.

1. Mineralogical characters of turite (=turgite) and some other iron ores from Nova Scotia: Mineralogical Mag., vol. 18, pp. 339-348, 4 figs., May, 1919.

Spieker, Edmund Maute.


Spier, Leslie.


Spock, L. E., jr.

Spooner, W. C. See also Hull, 5.
1. The Monroe gas field; geology: Louisiana, Dept. Conservation, Bull. no. 12, pp. 4-6, 1 pl. [1923].

Spoor, H. C., jr.

Springer, Frank, 1848-1927.
2. The Crinoidea Flexabilia. 486 pp., 51 figs., and atlas of 79 pls., The Smithsonian Institution, 1920.
   Includes notes on the distribution of Crinoidea in America.
Spurr, Josiah Edward. See also Anderson, J. C., 2; Bateman, 10, 13; Emmons, W. H., 6; Gray, J. P., 1; Howe, E., 1; Hulin, 3; Lindgren, 18; Engineering and Mining Journal-Press.


Spurr, Josiah Edward—Continued.
29. Crystallization temperature of veins near the surface (discussion): Econ. Geology, vol. 21, no. 6, pp. 619–621, September, 1926.

Stabler, Herman.
1. (and others). Water power of the world; Part II of World atlas of commercial geology: U. S. Geol. Survey, 39 pp., 10 pls. (maps), 1921.

Stadnichenko, Taisia. See also White, D., 11, 19.
1. (and White, David). Microthermal observations on some carbonaceous rocks: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 24, no. 46, p. 120, April 8, 1926.

Stadnichenko, Maria M.

Stainbrook, Merrill A. See also Thomas, A. O., 14.
Stalder, Walter.

Staley, C. G. See Powell, 1.

Stansfield, Edgar.

Stansfield, John.
4. Extensions of the Montereigian petrographical province to the west and northwest [Quebec]: Geol. Mag., vol. 60, no. 10, pp. 433-453, 2 figs., October, 1923.

Stanton, Timothy William. See also Cockerell, 1; Galloway, 4.
Stanton, Timothy William—Continued.
11. Well log in northern Ziebach County; the fossil content: South Dakota Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Circular 18, pp. 8-14, September, 1925.

Stark, J. T.

Staub, Walther.

Stauffer, Clinton Raymond.
Stauffer, Clinton Raymond—Continued.

Staunton, W. F.

Stearn, Noel H.

Stearns, Harold T.
2. The origin of a niter deposit near Dubois, Idaho: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 9, no. 6, pp. 135-137, June, 1924.

Stearns, Norah Dowell. See also Meinzer, 9.
Stearns, Norah Dowell—Continued.


Steele, L. L.

Stefanini, Giuseppe.

Stefansson, Vilhjalmur.

Steidtmann, Edward.


5. Limestones and marls of Wisconsin: Wisconsin Geol. and Nat Hist. Survey, Bull. no. 66, 208 pp., 19 figs., 6 pls. (incl. map), 1924.


Steiger, George. See also DeGolyer, 9; Larsen, 20; Pardee, 5; Stone, 11; Twenhofel, 18, 22, 29.

Steiner, George.

Steinmayer, R. A.


Stensiö, Erik Andersson.
1. On the head of the macropetalichthyids, with certain remarks on the head of the other arthrodires: Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Geol. Ser., vol. 4, no. 4, pp. 87-197, 26 figs., 13 pls., October, 1925.
Stephenson, C. D.

Stephenson, E. A. See Johannsen, 1.

Stephenson, Lloyd William. See also Cooke, C. W., 17, 20; Dane, 1.

Sterki, V.
Stemberg, Charles Hazelius.
1. Hunting dinosaurs in the badlands of the Red Deer River, Alberta, Canada; a sequel to the life of a fossil hunter. 232 pp., 52 pls., Lawrence, Kansas, 1917.

Sternberg, Charles M.
5. A new species of *Thespesius* from the Lance formation of Saskatchewan: Canada, Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 44, pp. 73-84, 1 fig., 3 pls., 1926.

Sterns, F. H.

Sterrett, Douglas Bovard.

Stetson, Henry C.

Stevens, Blaney. See Lindgren, 18.
Stevens, John B.

Stevens, Neil E.

Stevenson, John James, 1841–1924.

Stevvart, Beatrice Helen.

Stewart, Grace Anne.

Stewart, James Smith.

Stewart, Ralph B. See also Clark, B. L., 14.


Stille, Hans.

Stillman, F. B.
Stillwell, Frank Leslie:


Stipp, Thomas F.


Stock, Chester. See also Merriam, 8, 9, 17, 22, 24, 25, 28.


Stock, Chester—Continued.

Stockdale, Paris Buell.
1. Stylolites; their nature and origin: Indiana Univ. Studies, vol. 9, Study no. 55, 97 pp., 36 figs., December, 1922.

Stockley, G. M.

Stockley, James. See Davis, W., 1.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Stockwell, C. H. See also Emmons, R. C., 2.

Stoess, P. C.

Stolfus, M. A. See Johnson, D. W., 6.

Stoller, James Hough.

Stone, John B.

Stone, Ralph Walter. See also Atwood, W. W., 2; Bastin, 1; Berry, 4, 11; Bowen, C. F., 1; Capps, 1; Cathcart, 3; Chapin, 1, 2, 10; Clapp, C. H., 1; Clark, F. R., 1, 2; Cockerell, 1; Collier, 1, 2, 3; Condit, 1, 2; Cushman, 1, 8; Dall, 2; Eakin, 1; Ferguson, H. G., 3; Gilmore, 4; Grout, 1; Hancock, 1; Harrington, 1, 6; Hess, 11; Hicks, 3; Howe, J. L., 1; Jones, E. L., 4; Kew, 1; Knopf, E. B., 2; Lewis, J. V., 6; Loughlin, 1; Maddren, 1, 2; Martin, G. C., 1; Overbeck, 1, 2; Pardee, 2; Pennsylvania, 1; Phalen, 1; Reeves, F., 1; Shaw, E. W., 1.
Stone, Ralph Walter—Continued.

Stopes, Marie Carmichael.

Storm, Willis. See also Tomlinson, 1.

Stose, George Willis. See also Eby, J. B., 1; Jonas, 5; Mansfield, G. R., 4; Stone, 11; Willis, B., 1.
Stose, George Willis—Continued.


588 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1919–1928

Stose, George Willis—Continued.


Stout, Wilber. See also Bownocker, 9; Ries, 5.

1. Geology of Muskingum County: Ohio, Geol. Survey, Fourth series, Bull. 21, 351 pp., 13 pls. (incl. maps), 1 fig., Columbus, 1918.


Stow, Marcellus H.  

Stoyanow, A. A.  

Strachan, Robert.  

Strahorn, A. T.  

Straub, Charles E.  

Strauss, H. A.  

Stromborg, Oscar.  

Stroud, Benjamin Kendrick. See also Scott, W. W., 1.

Stryker, W. L. See also Twenhofel, 20.

Stuart, Murray.  

Stuckey, Jasper L. See also Drane, 3.
Stuckey, Jasper L.—Continued.

Stull, Ray Thomas.

Sturdevant, Glenn E. See Gilmore, 37.

Suárez Murias, Eduardo R.
1. Visita de inspección a la Isla de Pinos: Cuba, Dirección Montes y Minas, Boletín de Minas, no 6, pp. 24-28, 1 fig., 1920.
2. Reconocimiento de la zona minera comprendida entre Bahía Honda y La Palma, provincia de Pinar del Río: Cuba, Dirección Montes y Minas, Boletín de Minas, no. 6, pp. 29-32, 1 fig., 1920.
3. Visita de inspección a las minas de cromo de San Miguel de los Baños: Cuba, Dirección Montes y Minas, Boletín de Minas, no. 6, pp. 39-40, 1920.

Sudbury, Louise.

Sulzer, Elmer G.

Suman, John R.

Sundberg, Karl.

Sur, Forest John Swears.
2. Two oil tests which may prove Utah to be a great oil producing State: Oil Age, vol. 25, no. 2, p. 28, February, 1928.

Sutton, A. H. See also Romer, 9; Weller, 17.

Swanson, Clarence Otto. See also Mead, W. J., 3.

Swanson, W. L.
2. The mineral association of the wolframite deposits at Burnt Hill Brook, York County, New Brunswick: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser. no. 20, pp. 28-32, 1925.

Swartley, Arthur M.

Swartz, Charles Kephart. See also Prouty, 9.
4. Distribution and stratigraphy of the coal measures of Maryland; Correlation of the coal measures of Maryland; The coal basins of Maryland: Maryland Geol. Survey, vol. 11, pp. 35-126, 1922.
7. Sections of the Wills Creek and Tonoloway formations: Maryland Geol. Survey, Silurian, pp. 105-181, 1 pl., 1923.
Swartz, Charles Kephart—Continued.

Swartz, Joel Howard.

Swedenborg, E. A. See Ross, J. S., 1.
Swift, T. T.

Swigart, Theodore Earl.

Swinnerton, Allyn C.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Swinnerton, Allyn C.—Continued.


Sykes, Godfrey.


Symons, Henry H.


Taber, Stephen. See also Hobbs, 7; Reid, H. F., 1, 2, 3, 4.


Taft, Joseph Alexander. See also Gaylord, 1.

1. Proceedings of the fifteenth summer meeting, held in conjunction with the sixteenth annual meeting of the Cordilleran section, University of California and Stanford University, August 3, 4, and 5, 1915: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 31, pp. 177-184, March 31, 1920.


Taft, H. H.


Tait, John.


Takahashi, Jun-ichi R.


Talbot, H. W.


Taliaferro, Nicholas Lloyd. See also Hudson, 3, 4.


Talmage, Sterling B.


Tarns, E.

Tanner, Vasco Myron.
1. Notes on the collection of fossil fishes contained in the University of Utah, with the description of one new species: Utah, Univ., Bull., vol. 15, no. 6 (Geol. Bull.), 16 pp., 3 pls., May, 1925.

Tausey, Vivian Ouray.

Tanton, Thomas Leslie.
1. The Harricanaw-Turgeon basin, northern Quebec: Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. 109, 84 pp., 9 pls. (incl. map), 2 figs., 1919.
Tanton, Thomas Leslie—Continued.

Tarr, Ralph Stockton, 1864–1912.

Tarr, Russell S.

Tarr, William Arthur. See also Branson, 20; Twenhofel, 16, 18, 22, 29.
7. Tables for the determination of the common minerals and rocks. Revised and enlarged, 1921. 32 pp., Columbia, Missouri, The Missouri Book Company, 1921.
8. The minerals of Madison County, Missouri: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 7–10, January, 1921.
Tarr, William Arthur—Continued.

Taschereau, R. H. See Dufresne, 9.

Tatum, J. L.

Taylor, Frank B.
1. One-man surveys for the oil geologist: Colorado School of Mines Mag., vol. 9, no. 10, pp. 269–272, 1 pl., October, 1919.

Taylor, Frank Bursley.
Taylor, Frank Bursley—Continued.


Taylor, Thomas Garrett. See Moore, E. S., 6; Soyster, 1.

Teas, Livingston Pierson. See also Hull, 2.


Teetor, Paul.

1. Clay and shale resources in the vicinity of Arkansas City, Kansas : Kansas State Geol. Survey, Bull. 8, pp. 33-47, 2 figs., 1921.

Tegland, Nellie M.


Teller, Mrs. Edgar E.


Tello, Rafael M.

Templetou, R. R.

Tenney, J. B.

Termier, Franz.

Termier, Pierre.

Terrones Benitez, Alberto.

Tester, A. C. See also Twenhofel, 22, 24.

Texas, Attorney General.

Contains various data regarding the behavior of rivers, particularly the Red River, and the geologic and physiographic features of the Red River and its banks, more especially in the Big Bend region.

Thacker, Richard B.

Tharp, B. C. See Sellards, 18.

Tharp, William Edgar.

Theis, Charles Vernon. See also Kentucky G. S., 28, 38, 40.
Thiessen, Charles Vernon—Continued.


Thiel, George A. See also Fairbanks, 12; Grout, 13.


Thiessen, Reinhardt. See also Hackford, 1.


Thiessen, Reinhardt—Continued.


Thom, William Taylor, jr. See also Foley, 1.


Thorn, William Taylor, jr.—Continued.


15. Need for petroleum geology research: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 24, no. 37, pp. 21, 143–144, February 4, 1926.


Thomas, Abram Owen. See also Lees, 4.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Thomas, Abram Owen—Continued.

Thomas, C. S.

Thomas, Chester Reams. See also Barwick, 1.
Thomas, Chester Reams—Continued.
3. Permian fossils found in drill samples purported to be below the Welch chert from well in Dickinson County, Kansas: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Bull., vol. 11, no. 10, p. 1118-1120, October, 1927.

Thomas, E. T.

Thomas, Kirby.
1. Coal and oil in Rhode Island: Coal Age, vol. 15, p. 748, April 24, 1919.

Thomas, Norman L.

Thompson, Arthur Perry.

Thompson, David Grosh.

Thompson, J. D., jr. See Malott, 2.
Thompson, Phillips.

Thompson, S. A.

Thompson, Wallace C. See also Hubbard, W. E., 1.

Thompson, William.

Thomson, Ellis. See also Bell, J. M., 6; Parsons, A. L., 2; Walker, T. L., 5.
8. The tellurides: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 45, no. 49, pp. 1187-1190, 4 figs., December 5, 1924.
10. Mineralogic notes on certain arsenides and sulpharsenides of cobalt, nickel, and iron: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser., no. 20, pp. 54-58, 1925.

Thomson, Francis Andrew.
2. First annual report of the secretary of the State Bureau of Mines and Geology for the period April 20th to December 31st, 1919. 16 pp., Moscow, Idaho, 1920.
Thomson, Francis Andrew—Continued.

Thoreau, J.

Thorington, J. Monroe.

Thornberry, Martin Harmon.
1. A treatise on Missouri clays, including production, occurrence, types, analyses, and softening points, with addenda: Missouri, Univ., School of Mines and Metallurgy, Bull., Technical ser., 69 pp., illus., February, 1925.

Thornbury, Delmar L.
1. California's redwood wonderland, Humboldt County [geology, chapter 7, pp. 43–50]. 167 pp., illus. [San Francisco, California, June, 1923].

Thorpe, Malcolm Rutherford.
Thorpe, Malcolm Rutherford—Continued.

Thurmond, F. LeRoi.

Thurston, A. W.

Thurston, L. A. See Jaggar, 6.

Thwaites, Fredrik Turville. See also Twenhofel, 4.
Thwaites, Fredrik Turville—Continued.


5. The origin and significance of pitted outwash: Jour. Geology, vol. 34, no. 4, pp. 308-319, 3 figs., May-June, 1926.


Tickell, F. C.


Tideswell, F. V.


Tieje, Arthur Jerrold.


5. The Pliocene and Pleistocene history of Baldwin Hills [California]: Min. and Oil Bull., vol. 10, no. 11, p. 1132, 2 figs., November, 1924.


Tilley, Cecil E.


Tillyard, Robin John.

Tillyard, Robin John—Continued.


Tilton, John Littlefield, 1863-1930. See also Gov, 1.


Tilton, John Littlefield—Continued.


Timm, W. B.


Tingley, Richard Hoadley.


Todd, E. W.


2. The quartz spectrograph in mineral analysis: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser., no. 17, pp. 66-68, 1 fig., 1924.


Todd, James Edward, 1846–1922.

Toepelman, Walter Carl.

Tolmachoff, Innokenti Pavlovich.
4. Note on the discovery of the Champlain fauna on Lake St. John, Quebec, Canada: Canadian Field-Naturalist, vol. 41, no. 6, pp. 123–125, 4 figs., September, 1927.

Tolman, C. F. See also Becking, 1.
Tomlinson, Charles Weldon. See also Collingwood, 1; Moore, R. C., 17.
4. Oil and gas geology of Carter County: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 40-2, 78 pp., 15 figs., 3 pls. (incl. map), September, 1928.


Tondorff, Francis Anthony, 1870-1930.
5. The registration of earthquakes at the Georgetown University [District of Columbia] Station . . . January 1, 1920, to January 1, 1921: Georgetown Univ., Seismographic Station, Bull. no. 5, 25 pp., April 1, 1921.

Torres, Lidio A.
Torrey, Paul D.

Torrey, Ray Ethan.

Tough, Frederick B.


Townley, Sidney D.

Trager, Earl A. See also Aurin, 2; Cushman, 16.
Trainer, David W., jr. See also Nevin, 2.
1. The geology of molding sand deposits: Am. Foundrymen’s Assoc., Trans., vol. 33, pp. 797-807, 1926; also Reprint no. 428.

Trask, Parker Davies.

Treasher, Ray C.
2. A binocular magnifier for the determination of opaque minerals: Science, new ser., vol. 64, pp. 332–333, October 1, 1926.

Trechmann, C. T.
4. The carbonaceous shale or Richmond formation of Jamaica: Geol. Mag., vol. 61, no. 1, pp. 2–19, 2 pls., January, 1924.
Treichmann, C. T.—Continued.
7. The Northern Range of Trinidad: Geol. Mag., vol. 62, pp. 544-551, 1 pl., December, 1925.

Trelease, William.

Includes sections on the geologic history and evolution of the oaks.

Trimble, K. W. See Miser, 13.

Trischka, Carl.

Tristán, J. Fidel.

Trivelli, A. P. H. See Fairbanks, 12.

Troedsson, Gustaf T.
2. On the middle and upper Ordovician faunas of northern Greenland; I, Cephalopods: Jubilaemumsekspeditionen Nord om Groenland, 1920-23, Nr. 1 (Sætryk af Meddelelser om Groenland, LXXI), 157 pp., 17 figs., 65 pls., 1926. Also issued as Communications paléontologiques no. 25 of the Muséum de minéralogie et de géologie de l'Université de Copenhagen, 1926.

Trowbridge, Arthur Carleton. See also Twenhofel, 16, 18.


Troxell, Edward Lefingwell.


Troxell, Edward Leffingwell—Continued.

Trueman, Arthur Elijah.


Tucker, William Burling. See also Boalich, 1.
Tucker, William Mo tier.

Tunell, George. See Posnjak, 2.

Turner, Henry Ward.

Turner, Homer Griffield.

Twenhofel, Lillian H.

Twenhofel, William Henry. See also Lee, W. T., 1; Stanton, 8; Thwaites, 2.


17. The geology and invertebrate paleontology of the Comanchean and "Dakota" formations of Kansas: Kansas, State Geol. Survey, Bull. 9, 135 pp., 23 pls. (incl. maps), 1924.


Twenhofel, William Henry—Continued.


Twitchell, George B.


Twitchell, Mayville William, 1868-1927.


Twitchell, Mayville William—Continued.

Tyrrell, Joseph Burr.

Udden, Johan August. See also Daly, 12; DeGolyer, 2; Hoots, 1; Savage, 5; Twenhofel, 16, 18; Waite, 1.
1. Fossil ice crystals; an instance of the practical value of “pure science”: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 1821, 8 pp., 10 pis., April 10, 1918.
Udden, Johan August—Continued.
19. Study of the laminated structure of certain drill cores obtained from the Permian rocks of Texas, with particular reference to the bearing of the stratigraphic sequence upon problems of climatic variation: Carnegie Inst. Washington, Year Book no. 24, p. 345, December, 1925.
20. Etched potholes: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 2509, 9 pp., 2 figs., 6 pls., December, 1925.
22. The Southwest earthquake of July 30, 1925: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 2609, 32 pp., 1 pl. (map), June, 1926.
23. (and Waite, V. V.). Some microscopic characteristics of the Bend and Ellenburger limestones: Texas Univ., Bull. no. 2703, 8 pp., 9 pls., February, 1927.
Udden, Jon Andreas.

Uglow, William Lawrence, 1884–1926. See also Bancroft, M. F., 4; Johnston, W. A., 22; Nichols, 1; Young, G. A., 6.
Uglow, William Lawrence—Continued.

Uhrlaub, Rudolph.

Ulrich, Edward Oscar. See also Slocom, 1; Swartz, C. K., 9; Winchester, 1.
Ulrich, Edward Oscar—Continued.


Umpleby, Joseph Bertram.


United States Geological Survey.

1. [Map of] State of West Virginia and part of Maryland; coal fields and producing districts, compiled by C. E. Lesher. Scale 1:1,000,000. 1919. [Similar maps of Virginia, Kentucky, Tennessee, Alabama and part of Georgia, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois.]


5. [Map showing] oil and gas fields of the State of Louisiana. Scale: 1 inch=12 miles. 1921.


Memoranda for the press [mimeographed]:

11. Kevin-Sunburst oil field, Montana. 4 pp., map, January 12, 1926. (4655)

12. Possibility of finding oil in anticline near Edgemont, South Dakota. 2 pp., map, August 19, 1926. (8850)

13. Oil-bearing formations of southwestern Arkansas. 7 pp., 1 pl. (sections), September 10, 1926. (8823)
United States Geological Survey—Continued.

14. Lead and zinc ores of Sharp and Lawrence counties, Arkansas. 2 pp. November 17, 1926. (10707)

15. Result of core-drilling test in New Mexico. 2 pp., 1 pl. (log of boring), December 8, 1926. (10994)

16. Geology and oil in southeastern Utah. 8 pp., July 29, 1927. (16318)
17. Oil possibilities at Comanche Point and near Wheeler Ridge, California. 2 pp., March 28, 1927. (18338)

18. Relief map, State of Tennessee. 1927. Scale 1:500,000.

19. Geologic map of southwestern Humboldt County [California]: Oil Bull., vol. 14, no. 4, p. 376, April, 1928.

U. S. Senate, Committee on Agriculture and Forestry.


Upham, Warren.


Urbina, Fernando. See also Waitz, 1.


Uren, Lester Charles.


Urrutia, Claudio.


Vacher, H. C. See Davis, C. W., 2.

Valentine, Wilbur G. See Alling, 12.

Van Burgh, L. R. See Lupton, 2.

Van Couvering, Martin.


Van Deloo, Jacob.

1. Twenty-first report of the director of the State Museum and science department, including the seventy-eighth report of the State Museum, the forty-fourth report of the State geologist, and report of the State paleontologist for 1925: New York State Mus. Bull., no. 267, 107 pp., illus., 1926.
Van de Putte, J.

Van der Gracht, W. A. J. M. van Waterschoot. See also Foley, 1; Willis, 27.
1. (and others). Theory of continental drift; a symposium on the origin and movement of land masses both intercontinental and intracontinental, as proposed by Alfred Wegener. x, 240 pp., 29 figs., published by the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Tulsa, Oklahoma, 1928.

Vander Leek, Lawrence.

Vanderpool, Harold C.

Vanderwilt, John W.

Van Horn, Frank Robertson. See also Thiessen, 7.
Van Horn, Frank Robertson—Continued.


Van Leckwyck, W.


Van Lennep, David.


Van Name, Willard G.


Van Orstrand, Charles Edwin. See also Twenhofel, 18, 22.


Van Orstrand, Charles Edwin—Continued.


Van Tuyl, Francis Maurice. See also Beckstrom, 1; Savage, 2.


3. The Cripple Creek district of Colorado, a re-survey; geology and ore deposits: Colorado School of Mines, Quart., vol. 14, no. 3, pp. 5-10, 1 fig., July, 1919.


8. The stratigraphy of the Mississippian formations of Iowa: Iowa Geol. Survey, vol. 30, pp. 33-349, 16 figs., 6 pls. (incl. map) [1925].


11. The future oil supply: Colorado School of Mines Mag., vol. 15, no. 2, pp. 6-9, June, 1925.

12. (and Beckstrom, R. C.). Pressure effect on migration and accumulation of petroleum: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 24, no. 6, pp. 70, 74, 78, 92, July 2, 1925.

Van Tuyl, Francis Maurice—Continued.


Van Winkle, Katherine. See Palmer, Katherine Van Winkle.

Varley, Thomas. See also Lewis, 1.


Vassar, Helen E. See also Gage, 1; Larsen, 14; Palache, 15, 18.


Vaughan, Francis Edward.


Vaughan, Thomas Wayland. See also Brown, B., 2; Clark, B. L., 8; Schuchert, 20; Twenhofel, 16, 22, 29.


3. Contributions to the geology and paleontology of the Canal Zone, Panama, and geologically related areas in Central America and the West Indies; the biologic character and geologic correlation of the sedimentary formations of Panama in their relation to the geologic history of Central America and the West Indies: U. S. Nat. Mus., Bull. 103, pp. 547–612, 1919.


Vaughan, Thomas Wayland—Continued.


11. Some features of the Virgin Islands of the United States; the relations of the Virgin Islands to the principal Caribbean ridges and deeps; islands of the Virgin Bank; St. Croix (abstract) : Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 9, pp. 78–82 (1920?).


Vaughan, Thomas Wayland—Continued.


Vaughan, Thomas Wayland—Continued.


Vaux, George, Jr.


Veatch, Arthur Clifford.


Veatch, Jethro Otto.


Versluys, J.


VerWiebe, Walter A.


VerWiebe, Walter A.—Continued.

Vestal, Arthur G.

Vickery, Frederick Paul.

Vilbrandt, Frank C.
Vilbrandt, Frank C.—Continued.
2. Oil-bearing shales of Deep River valley: North Carolina, Dept. Conserva-
tion, Econ. Paper no. 59, 23 pp., 1927.

Villaña, Andrés.
1. Reseña geológico-minera de la región de El Oro, México, y Tlalpujahua, 
Michoacán: Soc. cient. “Antonio Alzate,” Mem. y Rev., t. 41, no. 1, 
pp. 27–47, July, 1922.

Villaña, Edmundo.

Villatoro, J. A.
1. Algunas consideraciones sobre exploraciones geológicas de petróleo: Bol. 

Visher, Stephen Sargent. See also Huntington, 1.
1. The geography of South Dakota: South Dakota State Geol. and Nat. 
Hist. Survey, Bull. 8, pp. 1–177, 52 figs., July, 1918.
2. Geology of the Sullivan County, Indiana, oil field (abstract): Science, new 
May 21, 1920.
4. Structural features of Indiana (abstract with discussion by W. H. Hobbs 
on glacial anticyclones): Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 32, no. 1, 
pp. 27–28, March 31, 1921.
5. Increased oceanic salinity as one cause of increased climatic contrasts, 
6. The time of glacial loess accumulation in its relation to the climatic im-
lications of the great loess deposits; did they chiefly accumulate 
during glacial retreat?: Jour. Geology, vol. 30, no. 6, pp. 472–479, 
September–October, 1922.
41, no. 5, pp. 347–354, June, 1924.
20, no. 5, pp. 475–478, May, 1925.
9. Glacial periods and solar-cyclonic hypothesis (abstract): Pan-Am. Geol-
ogist, vol. 44, no. 1, p. 74, August, 1925.

Vivar, Gonzalo.
1. Conclusiones principales del informe que acerca de algunos terrenos de 
17, no. 4, pp. 291–295, April, 1924.
2. Informe preliminar acerca de la geología y zonas petrolíferas de la parte 
noreste de los Estados de Tamaulipas y Nuevo León: Mexico Depar-
tamento de exploraciones y estudios geológicos, Folleto de divulgación, no. 14, 12 pp., map, October, 1925.
3. Informe preliminar sobre el estudio geológico-petrolero de la región de 
Ojinaga, Estado de Chihuahua: Mexico, Departamento de explora-
ciones y estudios geológicos, Folleto de divulgación, no. 16, 12 pp., 
October, 1925.
geol., Anales, t. 2, no. 5, pp. 131–154, 5 pls., map, 1926.
Vogdes, Anthony Wayne, 1843–1924.

Vogt, Johan Herman Lie.

Von Engeln, Oscar Diedrich. See also Tarr, R. S., 1.

Von Schlichten, Otto C.

Voskuil, W. H.

Wade, Arthur.

Wade, Bruce.
Wade, William Rogers.

Wade, Verdi Valentine. See Udden, 4.


Wagner, Emanuel.

Wagner, Percy Albert.

Waibel, Leo.

Waite, V. V. See also Udden, 23.

Waitz, Paul.

4096–31—41
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1919-1928

Waitz, Paul—Continued.

Walcott, Albert J.

Walcott, Charles Doolittle, 1850-1927.
17. Cambrian geology and paleontology, V; No. 4, Pre-Devonian sedimentation in southern Canadian Rocky Mountains: Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 75, no. 4, pp. 147-173, 10 figs., 1 pl. (map), April 2, 1927.
Walcott, Charles Doolittle—Continued.

Waldorf, Creighton O.

Waldschmidt, William A. See also Johnson, J. H., 9, 12.
1. The largest known beryl crystal: Pahasapa Quart., vol. 9, no. 1, pp. 11-16, 3 pls., 1 fig., December, 1919.

Walker, John Fortune. See also Ellsworth, 10.

Walker, R. T.

Walker, Thomas Leonard. See also Bastin, 9.
4. Cosalite from Ontario: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser., no. 12, pp. 5-10, 1 fig., 1921.
Walker, Thomas Leonard—Continued.
10. Ulexite from the maritime provinces: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser., no. 12, pp. 54-57, 1 fig., 1921.
Walker, Thomas Leonard—Continued.


31. Chapmanite, a new hydrous ferrous silicoantimonate, from South Lorraine, Ontario: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser., no. 17, pp. 5-8, 1924.


34. Chemical and microscopic examination of ferric and ferrous vein materials, and of chert from the Keeley mine [Cobalt district, Ontario]: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser., no. 17, pp. 38-41, 1924.


37. The age of some Canadian pegmatites: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser., no. 17, pp. 51-54, 1924.


Walker, Thomas Leonard—Continued.


Wallace, Robert Charles. See also Twenhofel, 22, 29.


Wallace, Robert Charles—Continued.


13. The mineral resources of Manitoba: Manitoba, Industrial Development Board, 48 pp., illus., map, Winnipeg, 1925.

14. The geological formations of Manitoba. 58 pp., pls., map, published by the Natural History Society of Manitoba, 1925.


18. (and Greer, L.). The nonmetallic mineral resources of Manitoba. 93 pp., 9 figs., 5 pls., Industrial Development Board of Manitoba, 1927.


Walter, Otto Theodore.


Walton, John.


Wandke, Alfred. See also Wade, W. R., 1, 2.


Wandke, Alfred—Continued.

Wanless, Harold Rollin.

Wanner, Henry E.

Ward, Freeman. See also Wilson, R. A., 3.
2. The possibilities of oil and gas in Harding County: South Dakota Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Circular no. 4, 8 pp., October, 1918.
Ward, Freeman—Continued.


8. The geology of a portion of the Badlands: South Dakota Geol. and Natural Hist. Survey, Bull. 11, pp. 1–59, 11 figs., 17 pls. (incl. map), August, 1922.


Ward, G. See Wallace, 17.

Waring, Gerald Ashley.


6. The geology of the Island of Trinidad, British West Indies: Johns Hopkins Univ., Studies in Geology, no. 7, 180 pp., 1 fig., 20 pls., 1926.
Warner, Charles Albert.

Warner, Thor.
2. Lindero anticline, Ventura County, California: Min. and Oil Bull., vol. 10, no. 6, pp. 589, 591, 652, June, 1924.

Warren, Charles Hyde.

Warren, Helen Ann.

Warren, Percival S.

Warren, Van Court. See Johnson, H. R., 1.

Warthin, Aldred Scott, jr.

Washburne, Chester Wesley. See also Melcher, 1; Woodruff, 1.
Washburne, Chester Wesley—Continued.


8. Relation of earth temperatures to buried hills and anticlinal folds (discussion): Econ. Geology, vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 397-399, June-July, 1926.


Washington, Henry Stephens. See also Adams, L. H., 4; Am. Geophysical Union, 1; Aurousseau, 1; Bowie, 2, 4; Clarke, F. W., 3, 4; Wyckoff, 5.


5. The lavas of the Hawaiian volcanoes: Papers from the Geophysical Laboratory, Carnegie Institution of Washington, no. 434, 12 pp. [reprint from], Hawaiian Annual for 1922, 1921.


Wasson, Isabel B. See Wasson, Theron, 2.

Wasson, Theron.

Watanabé, Manjirō.

Waterman, Charles.

Waters, Aaron.

Waters, Everett O. See Longwell, 2.
Waters, James A. See also Cushman, 42, 45.

Watson, E. H.

Watson, John Wilbur.
1. Abstraction of potassium during sedimentation. Diss., Univ. Virginia, 30 pp. [no date, 1913?].

Watson, Thomas Leonard, 1871–1924. See also Bayley, 3; Ries, 4, 11.
Watson, Thomas Leonard—Continued.

Watts, Arthur S.

Watts, William L.

Watts, William Whitehead.

Weaver, Charles Edwin.

Webb, Arthur Lovat.

Webb, W. S. See Funkhouser, 1.

Webbert, C. W. See Pennsylvania, 1.

Webster, Hugh B. See Collingwood, 1.

Weed, Walter Harvey.

Weeks, Albert W.
Weeks, Fred Boughton.

Weeks, Herbert J.
1. Oil and water possibilities of parts of Delta and Mesa counties, Colorado: Colorado Geol. Survey, Bull. 28, 46 pp., 7 figs., 2 pls. (maps), 1925.

Weeks, Ludlow J.

Wegeman, Carroll Harvey.

Wegener, Alfred.

Weidman, Samuel.

Weigel, William Melvin.
Weinig, A. J.

Weirich, T. E. See Kirk, 2.

Weitzberg, Fritz.

Weld, Christopher Minot.

Weller, James Marvin. See also Moulton, 11.
1. The geology of Edmonson County: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, vol. 28, 246 pp., 56 figs. and pls., 1927.

Weller, Stuart, 1871-1927. See also Roberts, 5.
5. Oil and gas possibilities in Caldwell County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, series 6, vol. 6, pp. 221–231, 2 figs., 1921.
14. Map of the areal and structural geology (fault pattern) of Livingston County, Kentucky, by Stuart Weller and others: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6, 1926. Scale, 1 inch = 1 mile.
Weller, Stuart—Continued.

Wells, Edgar Herbert.
2. Oil and gas possibilities of the Puertecito district, Socorro and Valencia counties, New Mexico: New Mexico State School of Mines, Bull. no. 3, Mineral Resources Survey, 47 pp., map, Socorro, N. M., 1919.
3. The geology of the El Vado dam site and reservoir, Rio Arriba County, New Mexico: New Mexico, State Eng., 8th Bienn. Rept., pp. 239-251 [1928].

Wells, Roger Clark. See also Hess, 6; Merwin, 6; Mills, 1.

Wentworth, Chester Keeler. See also Clarke, J. M., 21; Hobbs, 16.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Wentworth, Chester Keeler—Continued.


6. The geology and coal resources of Russell County, Virginia : Virginia Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 22, 179 pp., 16 figs., 28 pis., 1922.


Wentworth, Chester Keeler—Continued.


Westcott, Henry Palmer.

Westgate, Lewis Gardner. See also Foye, 5.

Weston-Dunn, J. A.

Wetmore, Alexander.
7. Descriptions of additional fossil birds from the Miocene of Nebraska: Am. Mus. Novitates, no. 211, 5 pp., 6 figs., March 11, 1926.
11. An additional record for the fossil hawk, Urubittinga enecta [Sioux County, Nebraska]: Am. Mus. Novitates, no. 241, 3 pp., 3 figs., December 31, 1926.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1919–1928

Wetmore, Alexander—Continued.


Weymouth, A. Allen. See also Goodspeed, 2.


Wheeler, Arthur O.


Wheeler, E. P., II.


Wheeler, Herbert Leslie.

Wheeler, Herbert Allen.


BIBLIOGRAPHY


Wherry, Edgar Theodore. See also Davy, 1; Foshag, 14; Larsen, 16; Lee, O. I., 1; Merrill, 18; Shannon, 37; Stose, 21.


Wherry, Edgar Theodore—Continued.
22. Classified list of minerals described or discredited during 1921: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 9, no. 2, p. 34, February, 1924.
23. At the surface of a crystal: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 9, no. 3, pp. 45-54, 12 figs., March, 1924.

Whitbeck, Ray Hughes.

White, Charles Henry.
3. Supergene enrichment of copper below a lean pyritic zone [at Cananea, Mexico]: Econ. Geology, vol. 19, no. 8, pp. 724-729, December, 1924.

White, (Charles) David. See also Hackford, 1; Hobbs, 16; Johnson, R. H., 2; Longwell, 4; Science Service, 6; Semmes, 3; Stadnichenko, T., 1, 2; Willis, B., 4; Winchester, 1.


7. Potash reserves in west Texas: Mining and Metallurgy, no. 184, pp. 19-25, 2 figs., April, 1922.


BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1919–1928

White, (Charles) David—Continued.
28. Late Paleozoic climates as indicated by fossil plants (abstract): Pan-Am. Geologist, vol. 44, no. 1, p. 73, August, 1925.

White, George W.

White, Israel Charles, 1848–1927. See also Aurin, 2; Barton, 2; Galloway, J. J., 4; Lee, W. T., 13; Miller, B. L., 9; Moyer, 1.
1. West Virginia's second deepest well of the world, the I. H. Lake No. 1, No. 4304 of the Hope Natural Gas Company's West Virginia series: Ohio Gas and Oil Men's Jour., vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 17–22, September, 1919.
White, Israel Charles—Continued.


5. Map of West Virginia showing coal, oil, gas, iron ore, and limestone areas. Scale, 8 miles to 1 inch. West Virginia Geological Survey, 1921.


White, James.

1. Coal resources of western Canada: Coal Age, vol. 15, pp. 744-748, 858-862, 4 figs., 1919.

White, Luther H.


2. Oklahoma's deep horizons correlated [pre-Chattanooga formations]: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 24, no. 45, pp. 60, 110, 112, 114, 116, map (opp. p. 17), April 1, 1926.


White, Maynard Pressley.


White, W. P. See also Atwood, W. W., 4; Wyckoff, 5.


White, Walter N. See also Deeds, 1, 2.


Whitehead, Walter Lucius.


Whitehurst, John W. See Ponton, 1.
Whitlock, Herbert Percy.

Whitman, Alfred Russell.
2. The veins of Cobalt, Ontario (discussion) [glacial conditions in Ontario]: Econ. Geology, vol. 16, no. 8, pp. 558-561, December, 1921.
Whitman, Alfred Russell—Continued.

Whitney, Francis Luther.


Whitney, Ray H.

Whitson, Andrew Robeson.
Whitson, Andrew Robeson—Continued.

Whittaker, Edward J., 1891–1924.

Whittemore, C. R.

Whittemore, J. W.
1. The clays of Louisiana; Shreveport area: Louisiana, Dept. Conservation, Bull. 14, 84 pp., illus., May, 1927.

Whittlesey, Derwent S. See Jones, W. D., 1.

Whitwell, George E.

Whorton, Chester.

Wichman, F. M.

Wickham, Henry Frederick.
Wiedey, Lionel William.

Wieland, George Reber. See also Hylander, 1.
Wieland, George Reber—Continued.

Wilcox, Walter D.

Wilder, Frank Alonzo.
2. Gypsum; its occurrence, origin, technology, and uses, with special chapters devoted to gypsum in Iowa: Iowa Geol. Survey, vol. 28, pp. 47–537 [1923].

Wilhelm, Victor H. See also Case, J. B., 3.

Wilkerson, Albert S.

Wilkes, W. N.

Wilkins, T. Russell.

Willard, Bradford. See also Miller, B. L., 9.
Willard, Bradford—Continued.

Willard, Daniel Everett.

Willey, Arthur.

Williams, A. E. See Kentucky Geol. Survey, 15, 27.

Williams, Charles Francis.

Williams, Daniel W.

Williams, Edward Higginson, jr.

Williams, Frank E. See Martin, L., 2.

Williams, George O.

Williams, Guy Yandell. See Shead, 8.

Williams, Henry Shaler, 1847-1918.

Williams, Howel.

Williams, Ira Abraham.
1. The Oregon caves; remarkable "marble halls" of Josephine County: Natural History, vol. 20, no. 4, pp. 397-405, 10 figs., September-October, 1920.

4096--31—43
Williams, Ira Abraham—Continued.
3. The lava river tunnel [Deschutes County, Oregon]: Natural History. vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 162-171, 7 figs., March-April, 1923.

Williams, James S. See also Boone County Hist. Soc.; Branson, 4.

Williams, Merton Yarwood. See also Hume, 28.
Williams, Merton Yarwood—Continued.

Williams, T. B.

Williamson, E. D. See also Adams, L. H., 7.

Willis, Bailey. See also Am. Geophysical Union, 1; Bowie, 24; Day, 13; Gillson, 11; Hobbs, 7.
Willis, Bailey—Continued.

Willis, C. G. See Ferguson, R. N., 2.
Willis, Robin. See also Gould, 27; Louderback, 6.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Willis, Robin—Continued.


Williston, Samuel H. See Tough, 1.

Williston, Samuel Wendell, 1852–1918.

1. The osteology of the reptile; arranged and edited by William King Gregory. 300 pp., 191 figs., Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1925.

Williston, Samuel Wendell, 1852-1918.

1. The osteology of the reptile; arranged and edited by William King Gregory. 300 pp., 191 figs., Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1925.

Williston, Samuel Wendell, 1852-1918.

1. The osteology of the reptile; arranged and edited by William King Gregory. 300 pp., 191 figs., Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1925.

Williston, Samuel Wendell, 1852-1918.

1. The osteology of the reptile; arranged and edited by William King Gregory. 300 pp., 191 figs., Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1925.

Willison, Fred F.


Willmarth, Mary Grace.


2. The geologic time classification of the United States Geological Survey compared with other classifications, accompanied by the original definitions of era, period, and epoch terms: U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 769, 138 pp., 1925.

Wilmore, A. N.


Wilson, Alfred William Gunning.


Wilson, Alice E.

1. The range of certain lower Ordovician faunas of the Ottawa Valley, with descriptions of some new species: Canada, Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 33, pp. 19–57, 7 figs., 3 pls., September 14, 1921.

2. Ordovician fossils from St. Lawrence Canal system localities, Ontario and Quebec: Report on structural materials along the St. Lawrence River (Keele and Cole), pp. 100–111, Canada, Mines Branch, 1922.


Wilson, Benjamin H.
1. Deductions from the occurrence and character of two large quartzose conglomerate boulders of unknown origin found in the Kansas drift sheet at Centerville, Iowa: Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc. 1922, vol. 29, pp. 121-126, 2 figs., [1924?].

Wilson, Eldred Dewey. See also Jenkins, 2, 3; Lausen, 1.

Wilson, Ernest H.

Wilson, Ford E. See Thiessen, 9.

Wilson, Hewitt.

Wilson, John Howard.

Wilson, Malcolm Earl.

Wilson, Morley Evans.
1. Geology and mineral deposits of a part of Amherst township, Quebec: Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. 113, 54 pp., 7 pls., 3 figs., map, 1919.
2. (and MacKay, B. R.) Landslide adjacent to Rivière Blanche, St. Thuribe, Parish of St. Casimir, Portneuf County, Province of Quebec: Quebec (Province), Rept. on Mining Operations, 1918, pp. 152-156, 2 pls. 1919.
Wilson, Morley Evans—Continued.

Wilson, Philip D.
Wilson, Philip D.—Continued.

Wilson, Roy Arthur. See also Ward, 9.
6. Oil and gas possibilities in northeastern Meade County: South Dakota Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Circular 23, 14 pp., 3 figs., April, 1925.
7. The Ragged Butte structure [in southwestern Dewey County, South Dakota]: South Dakota Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Circular 24, 7 pp., 2 figs., 1 pl., April, 1925.

Wilson, Roy M.

Wilson, W. B.

Wilson, William James, 1851-1920.

Wiman, Carl.

Winchell, Alexander Newton. See also Winchell, N. H., 2.
Winchell, Alexander Newton—Continued.

2. (and others). Handbook of mining in the Lake Superior region. Prepared for the Lake Superior meeting of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, held in August, 1920. 260 pp., illus. (incl. maps) [Minneapolis, 1920].


17. Doubtful mineral species as illustrated by “farōelite”: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 11, no. 4, pp. 82-89, April, 1926.


Winchell, Alexander Newton—Continued.

Winchell, Horace Vaughan, 1865-1923. See also Wheeler, 3.

Winchell, Newton Horace, 1839-1914.

Winchester, Dean Eddy.

Wing, Monta Eldo.

Wingard, J. H.
Winters, Elizabeth. See Johnson, D. W., 14.

Winton, Hortense.

Winton, Will McClain. See also Adkins, 7; Winton, H., 1.
2. (and Scott, Gayle). The geology of Johnson County: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 2229, 68 pp., 4 figs., 4 pls., map, 1922.
3. The geology of Denton County: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 2544, 86 pp., 8 figs., 21 pls., map, November 22, 1925.

Wisconsin Geological Survey.
1. Fourteenth biennial report of the Commissioners of the Geological and Natural History Survey covering the period from July 1, 1922, to June 30, 1924. 44 pp., Madison, Wisconsin, 1924.

Wisser, Edward.

Wissler, Stanley G. See Galloway, 8.

Withers, Spencer. See Kentucky G. S., 49.

Withers, Thomas Henry.
8. Ranina trechmanni, a new Cretaceous crab from Jamaica: Geol. Mag., vol. 64, pp. 176-180, 1 fig., 1 pl., April, 1927.

Wittich, Ernesto.


13. La fluorita en la República Mexicana: Bol. Minero, t. 12, no. 4, pp. 430-433, October, 1921.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Wittich, Ernesto—Continued.
25. Los minerales de Huautla, Morelos, y Chiautla, Puebla: Bol. Minero, t. 15, no. 3, pp. 320-345, 8 pls. (incl. map), March, 1923.

Wolf, Albert G.

Wolff, John Eliot.
Wolff, Julius Frederic.

Wolford, John J. See Wentworth, 38.

Wood, Casey A.

Wood, George McLane.

Wood, Harry Oscar. See also Anderson, J. A., 2; Willis, 10, 17.

Wood, Horace Elmer, 2d.

Woodard, John.

Woodbridge, Dwight Edwards.

Woodford, Alfred Oswald. See also Clark, B. L., 18.
Woodford, Alfred Oswald—Continued.

Woodring, Wendell Phillips. See also Vaughan, 16.
Woodring, Wendell Phillips—Continued.

Woodruff, Elmer Grant. See also Brokaw, 1 ; Moore, R. C., 17 ; Schuchert, S.
4. (and Cooper, C. L.). Oil and gas in Oklahoma ; geology of Rogers County : Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 40-U, 24 pp., 3 figs., 2 pls (incl. map), March, 1928.

Woods, Sam H. See Tomlinson, 4.

Woods, Thomas S.

Woodward, Arthur Smith.

Woodworth, Jay Backus, 1865–1925. See also Brown C. W., 2; Foye, 4.

Woolard, Edgar W.

Woolnough, W. G.

Woolsey, W. J.

Wooster, Lyman Child.
2. The geology of Kansas. 43 pp., 6 figs. [Emporia, Kansas], 1928. [Private publication.]

Worcester, Philip George.
1. The geology of the Ward region, Boulder County, Colorado: Colorado Geol. Survey, Bull. 21, 74 pp., 2 maps [1921].

Wordie, J. M.

Workman, L. E. See also Bell, A. H., 8.

Wortman, Jacob Lawson, 1856–1926.

Wrather, William Embry. See also Brokaw, 1; Stone, 11.
Wrather, William Embry—Continued.

Wright, Albert, Jr.

Wright, Clarence A. See Varley, 1.

Wright, Douglas G. H.

Wright, Floyd E.

Wright, Frank James.

Wright, Frederick Eugene. See also Am. Geophysical Union, 1; Bowie, 24; Smith, G. O., 31.
Wright, Frederick Eugene—Continued.


Wright, George Frederick, 1838-1921.


Wright, John Frank.


6. The central Manitoba gold field; some geological notes on the east central Manitoba (Rice Lake) gold area: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 46, no. 4, pp. 91-95, 5 figs. (incl. map), January 23, 1925.
Wright, John Frank—Continued.
7. Oiseau and Maskwa copper and copper-nickel deposits, southeastern Mani­toba: Canadian Inst. Min. and Met., Bull. no. 155, pp. 220-231, 1 fig. (map), March, 1925; Trans., vol. 28, pp. 161-173, 1 fig. (map) [1926].
9. Geology and mineral deposits of the east central Manitoba mining district (with discussion) : Canadian Inst. Min. and Met., Bull. no. 164, pp. 1146-1164, 9 figs., December, 1925; Trans., vol. 28, pp. 311-329, 9 figs. [1926].

Wright, Lawrence B. See also Hosted, 1.

Wright, William Josiah.

Wueusch, C. Erb.

Wyckoff, Dorothy.

Wyckoff, Ralph Walter Graystone. See also Bowen, 21.
3. The crystal structure of alabandite (MnS) [Puebla, Mexico]: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 2, pp. 239-249, 4 figs., November, 1921.
Wyckoff, Ralph Walter Graystone—Continued.


Wylie, Charles Clayton.


Wyman, L. E.


Wysor, D. C.


Yabe, Hisakatsu.


Yates, Arthur B.


Yeo, Herbert W.


Yermoloff, Nicholas.


Young, A. C. See Rogers, W. R., 5, 7.

Young, Clinton Mason.


Young, George Albert. See also Canada G. S., 3.


Young, George Albert—Continued.
5. Geology and economic minerals of Canada: Canada, Geol. Survey, Econ.
Geology ser., no. 1, 187, 57 pp., 1 fig., 38 pls., 2 maps, 1926. [Pub.
no. 2065.]
6. (and Uglow, W. L.). The iron ores of Canada; Volume 1, British Co­
lumbia and Yukon: Canada, Geol. Survey, Econ. Geology ser.,
no. 3, 253 pp., 44 figs., 1926.

Young, George Joseph.
1. Divide silver-gold district of Nevada: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 109,
2. Collapse of mountain summits: Sierra Club Bull., vol. 11, no. 3, pp. 290-
291, 1922.
3. The Salmon River district of British Columbia and contiguous Alaska :

Young, Jacob W.
1. The halogen salts of silver at Wonder, Nevada: Econ. Geology, vol. 14,
no. 5, pp. 427-430, August, 1919.
110, no. 17, p. 803, October 23, 1920.
pp. 639-640, October 13, 1923.
677-681, November, 1924.
118, no. 25, pp. 982-983, December 20, 1924.
6. On the inorganic origin of the hydrocarbons: Canadian Inst. Min. and
Met., Bull. no. 162, pp. 952-966, October, 1925.
no. 4, pp. 402-403, June-July, 1926.

Zambonini, Ferrucio.
1. The isomorphism of albite and anorthite (abstract by H. S. Washington) :

Zapffe, Carl. See also Allen, R. C., 2.
1. Manganiferous iron ores of Cuyuna district, Minnesota: Am. Inst. Min.
and Met. Eng., Trans., vol. 71, pp. 372-385, 1925 (with discussion) ;
also [preprint], no. 1390, 1924; abstract, Mining and Metallurgy,
vol. 6, no. 227, pp. 573-574, November, 1925.
2. Stratigraphy and correlation of the Cuyuna iron ore district, Minnesota
(with discussion by Hugh M. Roberts) : Lake Superior Min.Inst.,
3. Further data on the correlation of the Cuyuna iron-bearing member
[Minnesota]: Lake Superior Min. Inst., Proc., vol. 25, pp. 219-227,
2 figs., 1926.
4. Reserves of Lake Superior manganiferous iron ores: Am. Inst. Min. and
5. Geologic structure of the Cuyuna iron district, Minnesota: Econ. Geology,
vol. 23, no. 6, pp. 612-646, 11 figs., September-October, 1928.

Zavaritsky, A. N.
1. Classification of magmatic ore deposits: Econ. Geology, vol. 22, no. 7,
Ziegler, Victor.

Zies, Emanuel George. See also Alien, E. T., 2.

Zodiac, Peter.

Zubiría y Campa, Luis.

Zuschlag, T. H.

Anonymous.
6. Thirty million years ago; newly discovered pre-Cambrian sea wherein earth’s first creatures were born: Sci. Am., vol. 120, pp. 682-683, 688, 6 tigs., June 28, 1919.
Anonymous—Continued.
43. Investigators gradually unfold origin and present nature of coal: Coal Age, vol. 27, no. 9, pp. 319-323, 2 figs., February 26, 1925.
44. What makes coal coke?: Coal Age, vol. 27, no. 10, pp. 364-366, 1 fig., March 5, 1925.
52. In memorium, John Mason Clarke, 1857-1925: New York State Mus Bull., no. 267, pp. 7-11, 1926.
56. The first meeting of the eastern section of the Seismological Society of America: Science, new ser., vol. 63, p. 449, April 30, 1926.
58. Geologic map of a portion of western Texas and southeastern New Mexico: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 24, no. 52, p. 182, May 20, 1926.
Anonymous—Continued.


INDEX
(The numbers refer to entries in the bibliography)

Aa and pahoehoe, formation: Emerson. O. H., 1.
Abajo Mountains, Utah, structural features: Thorpe, 1.
Abitibi-Night Hawk gold area, Timiskaming district, Ontario: Knight, C. W., 1.
Abrasives materials.
Canada: Eardley-Wilmot, 3.
Corundum: Eardley-Wilmot, 7.
Diamond: Eardley-Wilmot, 7.
Garnet: Eardley-Wilmot, 8.
North Carolina: Katz, 1.
Abstracting geologic literature: Keyes, 141.
Abstraction of potassium during sedimentation: Watson, J. W., 1.
Acadia, paleogeography: Bailey, L. W., 2.
Adirondacks: Alling, H. L., 1.
Addresses.
Ancient mountain systems of Europe and America: Bailey, E. B., 1.
Appalachian stratigraphy, variations in: Butts, 15.
Applied geology, scientific by-products: Smith, G. O., 10.
At the surface of a crystal: Wherry, 23.
Borderland of astronomy and geology: Eddington, 1.
Change in ideas about Foraminifera: Galloway, J. J., 12.
Classification of natural resources: Fenneman, 4.
Constitution of earth: Lamb, 1.
Correlation: Berry, 65.
Cultural aspects in geology: Parks, 23.
Cycads, origin: Chamberlain, 1.
Dakota sandstone problems: Stanton, 5.
Development of stratigraphic geology and paleontology in Canada: Parks, 6.
Direction of progress in economic geology: Ransome, 18.
Earth genesis: Chamberlin, T. C., 1.
Earth sciences as the background of history: Merriam, J. C., 3.
Earth movements in California: Day, 16.
Earth's framework: Cumings, 2.
Earth sciences as the background of history: Merriam, 5.
Economic geology, relation to the general principles of geology: Penrose. 1479.
Addresses—Continued.
Evolutional paleontology in relation to the lower Paleozoic rocks: Elles, 1.
Forces in man's social evolution: Shimer, 3.
Folded mountains and isostasy: Lawson, 9.
Fossils and life: Bather, 4.
Geography among the earth sciences: Penck, 1.
Geologic factors in evolution: Mather, 6.
Geologist and petroleum industry: DeGolyer, 10.
Geological climates: Scott, W. B., 4.
Geology and the world at large: Ashley, 24.
Geology at work: Smith, G. O., 24.
Geology in partnership with American industry: Smith, G. O., 11.
Geology in the petroleum industry: DeGolyer, 11.
Geology in the service of man: Watts, W. W., 1.
Geology in the world war and after: Cross, C. W., 1.
Geology's debt to the mineral industry: Miller, W. G., 5.
Great fossil reptiles of Alberta: Parks, W. A., 1.
Igneous intrusion, after-effects: Kemp, 12.
James Hutton, pioneer of modern geology: Hobbs, 28.
Land and sea oscillations, major causes: Ulrich, 3.
Metasomatism: Lindgren, 16.
Military contribution of civilian engineers: Smith, G. O., 4.
Mineral deposits, present tendencies in the study of: Lindgren, 5.
Mineralogy, future in America: Kraus, 3.
Mineralogic instruction, needed extension: Eakle, 8.
National geological survey, functions and ideals: Ransome, 4.
North American geosyncline: Schuchert, 22.
Oceanography in its relation to other earth sciences: Vaughan, 33.
INDEX

Addresses—Continued.

Oklahoma, the geologists' laboratory: Gould, C. N., 31.
Opportunity for scientific research in the national parks: Jagger, 19.
Origin and antiquity of man: Miller, A. M., 17.
Origin of species: Osborn, 41.
Outrageous geological hypotheses: Davis, 32.
Paleontology, applications: Scott, W. B., 7.
Paleontology and human relations: Weller, 18.
Paleozoic mountain systems of Europe and America: Bailey, E. B., 1.
Place of paleontology among the sciences: Clarke, J. M., 353.
Plain geology: Smith, G. O., 14.
Prehistoric ornithology: Wetmore, 14.
Present tendencies in paleontology: Berry, 9.
Progress and trends in vertebrate paleontology: Matthews, 26.
Rene Just Haury: Whillock, 1.
Science and service: Wallace, 12.
Scientific by-products of applied geology: Smith, G. O., 10.
Scientist in the Federal service: Brooks, 11.
Seventy-five years of American geology: Chamberlin, T. C., 24.
Society of Economic Geologists; its sphere and its future: Penrose, 3.
Some reflections on paleontology: Parks, 31.
Sources and tendencies in American geology: Barrell, 2.
South American faunas, origin: Loomis, F. B., 5.
Structural failure of the lithosphere: Leith, 6.
Structural symmetry, North America: Keith, 8.
Studying mines with a microscope: Bayley, 8.
Trend of earth history: Blackwelder, 4.
Trends in American geology: Mendenhall, W. C., 2.
Aerial observation, use in geology: Willis, 7.
Agate: Farrington, 2; Harstad, 2.
Age of the earth. See Earth, age.
Agricultural geology: Emerson, F. V., 3; Smith, J. E., 2.
Ainsworth district, British Columbia: Schofield, 4.
Airplane mapping, Arizona: Sampson, 14.
Airplanes for geologic exploration: Renick, 7.
Alishibik Lake area, Yukon: Cockfield, 19.

Alabama.

reports: Smith, E. A., 1, 3, 6.
Areas described.
Bessemer-Vandiver quadrangle: Butts, 13.
Clay County: Prouty, 10.
Economic geology.
Bauxite deposits: Adams, G. I., 3; Jones, W. B., 6.
formation in sink holes: Adams, G. I., 1.
Marguerit district, Jones, W. B., 6.
southeastern Alabama: Rettger, 1.
age and occurrence: Adams, G. I., 4.
Clay County: Prouty, 3.
Coal, analyses: Fieldner, 3.
Coal fields: Butts, 7.
Graphite: Brummell, 1; Prouty, 2.
Ashland area: Brown, J. S., 6.
Economic minerals and rocks: Jones, W. B., 3.
Iron ores, Clinton formation, Birmingham district: Aldrich, T. H., 2; Crane, W. R., 3.
Clinton ore, Birmingham district: Crane, W. R., 2.
Kaolin: Clark, G. H., 1.
Mica deposits: Clark, G. H., 1.
Mineral production, Jones, W. B., 1; 2, 5, 11; Wingard, 1, 2.
Mineral resources: Ernst, 1; Jones, W. B., 4; Maynard, T. P., 2; Smith, E. A., 4; Wingard, 3.
Oil possibilities, northern Alabama: Semmes, 3.
Oil prospecting: Lloyd, S. J., 2.
Oil to carbon ratio: Lloyd, S. J., 1.
Petroleum possibilities, Coastal Plain area: Brantley, 1; northern Alabama: Semmes, 2, 3.
Petroleum products in shallow wells: Jones, W. B., 7.
Red iron ore, Birmingham district: Crane, W. R., 4.
Rock-asphalt deposits: Clark, G. H., 2; Jones, W. B., 12.

Historical geology.
Ashland graphite area: Brown, J. S., 3.
Bentonite in Ordovician: Nelson, 22.
Boring near Florence: Miser, 21.
Cenozoic: Cooke, C. W., 12.
Chester series: Ulrich, 5.
Clay County: Prouty, 3.
Clinton formation: Aldrich, T. H., 2.
Coastal Plain: Brantley, 1; Jones, W. B., 10.
Cretaceous: Berry, 4.
eastern Alabama: Berry, 50.
Crystalline rocks: Adams, G. I., 2.
Crystalline and semicrystalline rocks, age: Prouty, 1.
Alabama—Continued.

**Historical geology—Continued.**

Eocene formations, correlation: Cooke, C. W., 12.

Devonian: Jones, W. B., 13.

Geologic map: Smith, E. A., 2, 5.

Mesozoic: Stephenson, 5.

Muskegon Shoals area: Prouty, 8.

Northern Alabama: Semmes, 2, 3.

Ooee rocks, Clay County, age: Prouty, 6, 7.

Paleozoic: Butts, 8.

Talladega phyllite, Clay County, age: Prouty, 5.

Talladega slates: Prouty, 5.

**Mineralogy.**


**Paleontology.**

Cretaceous floras: Berry, 4.

Eocene Mollusca: Aldrich, T. H., 1.

Foraminifera, Vicksburg group: Cushman, 16.

Hantkenina, Eocene foraminifer: Cushman, 17, 19.

Hymenas, Fayette County: Berry, 5.

Mississippian conodonts: Holmes, G. B., 1.

Pleistocene plants: Berry, 34.

**Petrology.**


**Physical geology.**

Pleistocene peneplain in Coastal Plain: Cleland, 5.

Alamosa Creek valley, Socorro County, New Mexico: Winchester, 3.

**Alaska.**

General: Smith, P. S., 8.

Geological survey: Brooks, G.

Northern Alaska: Smith, P. S., 11.


Surveys and investigations, administrative report: Brooks, 4.

**Areas described.**

Alaska Railroad region: Capps, 6.

Canning River region, northern Alaska: Ledington, 1.

Chichagof Island, west coast: Overbeck, 1.

Chandalar district: Mertie, 12.

Chignik region: Martin, G. C., 14.

Chitina Valley: Moffit, 5.

Chuitina region: Capps, 4.

Cold Bay district: Capps, 5; Smith, W. R., 4.

Cold Bay-Chignik district: Smith, W. R., 1.

Cold Bay-Katmai district: Smith, W. R., 3.

Iniskin Bay district: Moffit, 3.

Iniskin-Chitina Peninsula: Moffit, 7.

Jack Bay district, Prince William Sound: Johnson, B. L., 2.

Alaska—Continued.

**Areas described—Continued.**

Kahiltna Valley: Mertie, 2.

Kamishak Bay region: Mather, 7.

Kantishna region: Capps, 1.

Kiwalk-Koyuk region: Harrington, 1.

Knik-Matanuska district: Landes, K. K., 2.

Kodiak Island: Maddren, 2.

Kotsina-Kuskulana district: Moffit, 4.

Kuskokwim region: Martin, G. C., 9.

Matanuska Valley, upper: Capps, 11.

Mt. Spurr region: Capps, 13.


Point Barrow region: Paige, 5.

Porcupine district: Eakin, 1.

Ruby-Kuskokwim region: Mertie, 11.

Salmon River district, Portland Canal region: Westgate, 2.

Seward Peninsula: Cathcart, 2.

Sheenjek River district: Mertie, 16.

Snag Harbor district: Moffit, 7.

Talkeetna Mountains, western: Capps, 3.

Toklat-Tonzona River region: Capps, 12.

Tolon district: Harrington, 2.

Tuxedui Bay vicinity, Cook Inlet: Moffit, 2.

Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes: Griggs, 6.

Wrangell district, southeastern Alaska: Buddington, 4.

York region: Steldman, 4.

**Economic geology.**

Anvik-Andreafski region: Harrington, 2.

Beatson copper mine: Bateman, 12.

Beatson mine, Prince William Sound district: Birch, 2.

Bituminous deposit, Nenana coal field: Martin, G. C., 11.

Chichagof Island, west coast: Overbeck, 1.

Chistochina region: Chapin, 3.

Chitina Valley: Moffit, 1, 5.

Chromite deposits: Diller, 1; Mertie, 3.

Kenai Peninsula: Gill, A. C., 1, 2.

Chulia region: Capps, 4.

Coal fields: Evans, G. W., 2.

Coal, Matanuska valley: Chapin, 8.

Nenana field: Martin, G. C., 1.


Copper, Kennebec: Bateman, 3; Anon., 3.

Prince William Sound: Moffit, 6.

Early Tertiary placer deposit: Capps, 7.

Fairbanks district: Chapin, 4.

Fairhaven silver-lead district: Levensaler, 1.


Gold, Anvik-Andreafski region: Harrington, 1.

Chichagof Island: Overbeck, 1.

Porcupine district: Eakin, 1.
INDEX

Tolovana district: Overbeck, 3.
Juneau and Ketchikan districts: Mertie, 5.
Willow Creek district: Chapin, 12.
Gold, silver, copper, and lead: Brooks, 5, 12, 14.
Gold lodes, Kuskokwim region: Martin, G. C., 9.
Goodnews Bay region: Harrington, 6.
Gypsum: Stone, 11.
Hot Springs district: Chapin, 6.
Hyder district, southeastern Alaska: Jewell, 1.
Jack Bay district, Prince William Sound: Johnson, B. L., 2.
Juneau district: Bradley, P. B., 1;
Mertie, 5.
Kahiltna Valley: Mertie, 2.
Kantishna region: Capps, 1; Haney, J. A., 1.
Kenua Peninsula: Johnson, 3.
Kennecott copper deposits: Bateman, 3, 4.
Kennecott mines, Chitina district: Birch, 1.
Ketchikan district: Mertie, 5.
Kiwalik-Koyuk region, gold and platinum placers: Harrington, 5.
Kodiak Island, beach placers: Maddren, 2.
Magmatic sulphide ore, Chichagof Island: Kerr, P. F., 2.
Marble resources, southeastern Alaska: Burchard, 6.
Matanuska coal fields: Chapin, 11;
Martin, G. C., 3.
Metalliferous deposits, Yukon and Kuskokwim regions: Mertie, 7.
Mineral industry: Brooks, 15; Smith, P. S., 6, 12.
Mineral resources: Brooks, A. H., 2, 3, 16; Moffit, S.
Mining industry: Brooks, 8, 9, 13;
Martin, G. C., 2, 7.
Molybdenite, Healy River: Chapin, 5.
Mendenall coal field: Martin, G. C., 1, 10.
Nickel, Copper River valley: Overbeck, 2.
Nickel minerals: Buddington, 7.
Northwestern Alaska: Cathcart, 1.
Oil developments, Cold Bay district: Smith, W. R., 4.
Oil fields: George, H. C., 1.
 Palladium, Prince of Wales Island: Campbell, D. G., 1.
Petroleum: Martin, G. C., 8, 12; Smith, P. S., 10.
Inlaskin Bay district: Moffit, 3.
Petroleum seepage, Anchorage: Brooks, 10.

Porcupine district: Eakin, 1.
Prince William Sound: Johnson, B. L., 1.
Ruby district, tin: Chapin, 7.
Ruby silver prospect, Susitna Basin: Capps, 10.
Salmon River area, southeastern Alaska: Buddington, 12.
Portland Canal region: Westgate, 2.
Salmon-Unuk River region: Mertie, 6.
Salt-Chuck palladium-copper mine: Prince of Wales Island: Mertie, 4.
Seward Peninsula: Harrington, 7.
graphite: Harrington, 4.
metalliferous lodes: Cathcart, 2.
tin: Harrington, 3.
Silver-lead prospects near Ruby: Brown, J. S., 8.
Southeastern Alaska: Buddington, 9.
Talkeetna Mountains, western: Capps, 3.
Tin, Lost River district: Fearing, J. J., 1.
York region: Steidtman, 4.
Tolstoi district: Harrington, 2.
Unalaska and Akun islands, sulphur: Maddren, 1.
Willow Creek district: Capps, 8;
Chapin, 12.
Tolstoi district: Harrington, 2.

Historical geology.
Anvik-Andreafski region: Harrington, 1.
Canning River region, northern Alaska: Leffingwell, 1.
Chistochina region: Chapin, 3.
Glaciation, Paleozoic, southeastern Alaska: Kirk, E., 1.
Coast Range intrusives: Buddington, 14.
Goodnews Bay region: Harrington, 6.
Kahiltna Valley: Mertie, 2.
Kantishna region: Capps, 1.
 Kenai Peninsula, southwestern part:
GHI, A. C., 2.
Kenneecott: Bateman, 10.
Kiwalik-Koyuk region: Harrington, 5.
Kodiak Island: Maddren, 2.
Matanuska coal fields: Martin, G. C., 3.
Mesozoic formations: Goranson, 1.
Mesozoic stratigraphy: Martin, G. C., 15.
Paleoclimatology: Blackwelder, 1.
Peard Bay region: Meek, 1.
Pliocene: Dall, 2.
Porcupine district: Eakin, 1.
Pribilof Islands: Hanna, G. D., 1.
Prince William Sound: Moffit, 6.
Salmon-Unuk River region: Mertie, 6.
Tertiary: Brooks, 7.
Tolstoi district: Harrington, 2.
Alaska—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Tuxedni Bay vicinity, Cook Inlet:

Moffit, 2.

Upper Yukon Valley: Mertie, 15.

Mineralogy.

Epideite: Matthes, O., 1.

Gillespite, Dry Delta: Schaller, 5.

Meteoroite, Cold Bay: Merrill, 19, 20.

Nickel minerals: Buddington, 7.


Palaeontology.

Bathmopterus, Silurian: Kirk, 11.

Brooksina: Kirk, 2.

Crustacea, stalk-eyed: Rathbun, 5.

Cymbidium, pentameroid brachiopod: Kirk, 5.

Harpidium, pentameroid brachiopod, southeastern Alaska: Kirk, 3.

Hydrangea, Tertiary sandstone: Hollick, 5.

Pentacrinus: Springer, 11.

Peard Bay region, Pleistocene: Meek, 1.

Pilocene and Pleistocene: Dall, 2.

Plioene pectens, Nome: Dall, 3.

Pribilof Islands: Hanna, G. D., 1.

Pycnodesma, Silurian: Kirk, E., 6.

Tertiary, Pribilof Islands: Dall, 1.


Petrology.

Assimilation during the Katmai eruption of 1912: Fenner, 4.

Coast Range intrusives: Buddington, 14.

Katmai magmatic province: Fenner, 8.

Magmatic problems of Aleutians: Fenner, 10.

Matanuska Valley, upper: Mertie, 14.

Submarine pillow lavas, southeastern Alaska: Buddington, 10.

Physical geology.

Bogoslof Islands: Friedlaender, 2.

Earth movements accompanying Katmai eruption: Fenner, 7.

Faulting, Kennebec: Lasky, 1.

Glacial erosion: Crosby, W. O., 2, 5.

Glacier studies: Chamberlin, T. C., 15.

Glaciers: Crosby, W. O., 5.

Kennebec Glacier: Bateman, 5, 7.

Klutlan Glacier: Lambart, 1.

movement: Reeds, 1.

Kaolinite associated with milarolitic structure: Buddington, 6.

Katmai, earthquakes and eruption, 1912: Tarns, 1.

eruption: Griggs, 6.

Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes: Griggs, 5.

Katmai region: Fenner, 1.

fumaroles, chemical study: Allen, E. T., 25.

fumarolic incrustations: Zies, 1, 2.

tuff deposits, Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes: Escher, 1; Fenner, 5; Griggs, 7.

Alaska—Continued.

Physical geology—Continued.

Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes:

Shipley, 1; floor: Cole, G. A. J., 1;
temperature inversions in fumaroles: Socman, 1.

hot springs: Zies, 3.

moving pictures: Fenner, 6.

Katmai Volcano: Griggs, 2; eruption:

Fenner, 2; Griggs, 1.

Mugelk landslide, Katmai district: Griggs, 3.

Volcanic emanations and incrustations: Shipley, 2.

Volcanoes, Aleutian region: Griggs, 4.

Physiographic geology.


Canning River Region, northern Alaska: Leflflingwell, 1.

Glaciation, Tertiary: Richardz, 1.

Katmai region: Fenner, 2.

Lynn Canal region: Martin, L., 2.

Marine benches, southeastern Alaska: Buddington, 11.


Stream piracy, Tolovana and Hess River basins: Mertie, 1.

Alberta.

Geological reconnaissance: Allan, 6.

Red Deer region: Tyrrell, 6.


Report of geological survey: Allan, 18, 21, 22.

Smoky, Hay, and Berland rivers: MacVicar, 2.

Areas described.

Area between Athabasca and Embarra rivers: Rutherford, 5.


Blackstone, Brazeau, and Pombina rivers, foothills belt: Allan, 13.

Bow River between Cochrane and Kananaskis: Rutherford, 6.

Bragg Creek area: Hume, 30.

Cypress Hills, western end: Dyer, 9.

Drumheller district: Allan, 7.

Foothills belt between McLeod and Athabasca rivers: Rutherford, 4.


Little Smoky River: McLearn, 4.

North Saskatchewan and McLeod rivers: Rutherford, 8.

Saunders Creek and Nordegg coal basins: Allan, 9.

Turner Valley oil area: Hume, 22.

Economic geology.

Bituminous sands, northern Alberta: Clark, K. A., 2, 3, 4, 5; Ells, 1, 4.

5, 6, 8, 9.


Carbon ratios: Jones, I. W., 1.

Alberta—Continued.  

Economic geology—Continued.  

Coal: Allan, 17.  
Analyses: Stansfield, E., 1.  
Brule Lake region: MacVicar, 1.  
Crowsnest area: Rose, 3.  
Drumheller district: Allan, 7.  
Highwood area: Rose, 2.  
Red Deer region: Tyrrell, 6.  
Smoky, Hay, and Berland rivers:  
MacVicar, 2.  
Coal-seam correlation: Rutherford, 3.  
Crowsnest coal area: Rose, 3.  
Gas and oil fields: Dowling, 2.  
General: Allan, 11, 15, 18.  
Mcmurray tar sands: Clark, K. A., 1.  
Mineral resources: Allan, 2, 4, 5, 6.  
Natural gas: Allan, 21; Dowling, 4;  
Elworthy, 1, 4.  
Oil and gas: Hume, 28; possibilities,  
eastern Alberta: Irwin, 1.  
Oil and gas development, foothills belt:  
Hopkins, O. B., 4.  
Oil possibilities, Great Plains: Dow­ 
ing, 5.  
Oil prospecting: Dowling, 10; Ness, 1.  
Oil prospects: McLearn, 14.  
Bragg Creek: Hume, 30.  
southern Alberta: Williams, M. Y., 15.  
Peace River oil: Rutledge, 1.  
Petroleum: Hume, 15, 17, 23; Link, 3.  
and natural gas: Boss, C. C., 1.  
occurrence: Coste, 1; Dowling, 6;  
Purdy, 1.  
Turner Valley: Davles, S. J., 1.  
Sheep River gas and oil field: Slipp­ 
er, 2.  
Smoky River coal field, McAvoy, 1;  
Anon, 33.  
Turner Valley oil field: Elworthy, 3.  
Wainwright oil field: Emmens, 1;  
Hume, 21.  
Wainwright oil and gas area: Hume, 10.  
Wainwright-Ima oil and gas area:  
Hume, 13, 16.  
Wainwright-Vermilion area: Hume, 19.  

Historical geology.  
Banff section: Keyes, 178.  
Borings: Dowling, 3.  
Fort McMurray: Allan, 3.  
Brule Lake region: MacVicar, 1. 
Central Alberta: Sheppard, 1.  
Cordillera: Burwash, 2.  
Cordilleran formations, nomenclature:  
Walcott, 7.  
Correlation: Dowling, 2.  
Cretaceous and Jurassic stratigraphy:  
12.  
Cretaceous formations: Berry, 74.  
lower Smoky River: McLearn, 1.  
Peace and Athabasca valleys: Mc­ 
Learn, 2.  
Crowsnest Pass, Paleozoic: Warren,  
P. S., 7.
INDEX

Alberta—Continued.

**Paleontology—Continued.**

Cycadeoid, Belly River beds: Wieland, 10.

Deinodontidae, Cretaceous: Matthew, 23, 27.

Devonian: Kindle, 32.

Peace River: Kindle, 47.

Dinosaur tracks, Edmonton formation: Sternberg, C. M., 6.

Dinosaurs: Matthew, 19; Parks, 13, 16.

Belly River beds: Lambe, 2; Parks, W. A., 2.

Belly River formation: Gilmore, 18, 21.

Edmonton Cretaceous: Gilmore, 21; Parks, 21, 24; Sternberg, C. M., 10.


Dyoplosaurus acutosquameus, armored dinosaur: Parks, 12.


Edmontosaurus: Lambe, 1.

Fishes: Raymond, 30.


Jurassic Ammonoidca, Fernie formation: McLearn, 15.

Jurassic faunas: McLearn, 13.


Kritosaurus, Belly River formation: Parks, 3.

Lake Minnewanka section near Banff: Shimer, 6.


Mammal tracks, Paskapoo beds: Rutherford, 7.


Palaeoscincus: Matthew, 22.

Punoplosaurus mirus, Belly River beds: Sternberg, C. M., 1.

Parasauropolus, Red Deer River: Parks, 7.

Paskapoo formation, Mollusca: Russell, L. S., 1.

Plants: Berry, 73.


Prosaurolophus maximus: Parks, 12.


Stephanosaurus, crested dinosaur: Parks, 11.

Struthiomimus brevitertius, Edmonton formation: Parks, 19.

Styracosaurus, Red Deer River: Gilmore, 9.

Thecodontosaurus warreni, Edmonton formation: Parks, 26.

Tree, Red Deer Valley: Kindle, 14.

Troodon validus, Belly River formation: Gilmore, 22.

**Petroleum.**

Sandstone dikes, southeastern Alberta: Williams, M. Y., 17.

Sandstones, criteria for age determination: Sanderson, 1.

**Physical geology.**

Corrosion by saline waters, Salt Prairie: Rutherford, 1.

Crownest coal area, structure: Rose, 3.

 thrusting: Keyes, 44.

Freshfield Glacier: Palmer, H., 1, 2.

Lyell and Freshfield glaciers: Thornton, 1.

Mud Buttes, structure: Slater, 2.

Sandstone dikes, southeastern Alberta: Williams, M. Y., 17.

Sedimentation in Lake Louise: Johnston, W. A., 15.

Southwestern Alberta: Stewart, J. S., 1.

Structural features produced by Pleistocene glaciation: Hopkins, O. B., 3.

**Physiographic geology.**

Cypress plain: Lawson, 8.

Boulders in glacial deposits: Rutherford, 9.

Glacial section at Calgary: Burwash, 4.

Lake Athabasca, origin: Alcock, 6.

Mud Buttes, structure: Slater, 2.

Postglacial lakes, Mackenzie River basin: Cameron, 2.

Southwestern Alberta: Stewart, J. S., 1.

**Underground water.**

Southern Alberta, artesian area: Dowling, 10.

Aleutian Islands, magmatic problems: Fenner, 10.


**Algae.**

Archean: Gruner, 4, 6.

California, Los Angeles, Miocene: Gardner, N. L., 1.

Lithothamnium, Ellis formation, Montana: Howe, M. A., 4.

Middle Cambrian: Walcott, C. D., 1.

Pre-Cambrian and Carboniferous: Twenhofel, 3.

Trinidad, Miocene: Howe, M. A., 2.

West Indies Tertiary calcareous: Howe, M. A., 1.


Algae as limestone makers and climatic indicators: Glock, 3.
Algonkian. See Pre-Cambrian.

Algonkian sediments, quantitative study: Trowbridge, 4.

Alidade, telescopic, manipulation: Mather, 1.

Alkali deposits.
Canada, western: Cole, L. H., 4, 6, 7, 9.
Colorado: Hedden, 1.
Nebraska: Barbour, 1.
Texas, western: Meigs, 1.

Allanite, Quebec, Champlain County, Lac a Baude: Harvie, 2.

Allendale oil field, Illinois: Moulton, 6.

Alluvial fan deposits in Upper Huronian: Bain, 3.

Alluvial fans, California, San Bernardino Mountains: Vaughan, F. E., 1.
Cucamonga district, California: Eckis, 1.

Almandite and its significance in the contact zones of the Grenville limestone: Bain, 2.

Alpine structures, Jasper Park, Alberta: Keyes, 4.

Altamont moraine: Leverett, 10.

Alturas quadrangle, Blaine County, Idaho: Ballard, 2.

Alum.

Alunite. See also Potash.

Amber.


Annelida.

Amygdaloid, tubular, Nova Scotia: Walker, 16.

Analyses of natural waters, index: Collins, W. D., 5.

Anaspida and origin of vertebrates: Raymond, 29.

Amphibia—Continued.
Trematops thomasi, Permian, Oklahoma: Mehl, 15.


West Virginia, footprints: Lull, 16.

Wyoming, Lysite beds, Ototriton: Loomis, F. B., 1.

Triassic: Branson, 10.

Amphicoelias: Osborn, 5.

Amygdaloid, tubular, Nova Scotia: Walker, 16.

Analyses of natural waters, index: Collins, W. D., 5.

Anaspida and origin of vertebrates: Raymond, 29.

Andalusite.
California: Melhase, 1.

Annelida.

Anisodontes, formation: Loewinson, 1.

Anthozoa.

Archobella clarki, Meganos formation, California: Vaughan, 45.

Aulopora, Devonian, Iowa: Penton, M. A., 1.

Cannonball fauna: Vaughan, 9.

Chadocorynus and Monilipora: Glady, 6.

Diplodits, ancestral Algae: Howe, M. A., 1.

Echinoids, Neogene: Lambert, J., 1.


Angular fragments in veins: Weinig, 1.

Anhydrite, geology: Newland, 3.


Annelida.

Iowa, Devonian: Searight, 1.

Anisodontes, formation: Loewinson, 1.

Anthozoa.

Archobella clarki, Meganos formation, California: Vaughan, 45.

Aulopora, Devonian, Iowa: Penton, M. A., 1.

Cannonball fauna: Vaughan, 9.

Chadocorynus and Monilipora: Glady, 6.

Dominican Republic: Vaughan, 37.


Pseudopercula in Favosites: Dunbar, 10.

Tetradium and coral evolution: Sarde-

Pseudopercula, Heterolasma: Vernon, 12.

Hexacoralla, ancestry: Robison, W. I., 3.

History: Raymond, 13.

Paleozoic corals, attachment: Foerste, 12.

Mexico, western: Palmer, R. H., 8.

Michigan: Case, 25.

New York, Utica, and Lorraine forma-

Tertiary: Vaughan, 36.

Tetradium and coral evolution: Sarde-

Pseudopercula in Favosites: Dunbar, 10.

Tertiary: Vaughan, 36.

Tetradium and coral evolution: Sarde-

Pseudopercula in Favosites: Dunbar, 10.
INDEX

Anthozoa—Continued.
Trinidad, Miocene: Vaughan, 38.
Vermont, Chazyan coral reef: Raymond, 24.
West Indies: Vaughan, T. W., 2.
Anthracite.
Microstructure: Kelly, S. F., 2; Turner, H. G., 3.
Origin: Jeffrey, 5.
Low-temperature origin: Roberts, J., 1.
Pennsylvania: Ashmead, 1.
Anthroxolite, microstructure: Kelly, S. F., 2.
Sudbury, Ontario: Coleman, 32.
Anticosti Island: Twenhofel, 30.
Antigua.
Geology: Earle, 1; Thomas, A. O., 1.
Paleontology.
Lepidocyclina, Oligocene: Vaughan, 44.
Oligocene brachiopods: Thomas, A. O., 8.
Tertiary calcareous Algae: Howe, M. A., 872.
Petrology.
Rhyolitic pebbles: Harrison, J. B., 3.
Antilllean fauna, origin: Matthew, 5.
Antilles. See West Indies.
Anthracite.
Microstructure: Kelly, S. F., 2; Turner, H. G., 3.
Origin: Jeffrey, 5.
Low-temperature origin: Roberts, J., 1.
Pennsylvania: Ashmead, 1.
Anthroxolite, microstructure: Kelly, S. F., 2.
Sudbury, Ontario: Coleman, 32.
Anticosti Island: Twenhofel, 30.
Antigua.
Geology: Earle, 1; Thomas, A. O., 1.
Paleontology.
Lepidocyclina, Oligocene: Vaughan, 44.
Oligocene brachiopods: Thomas, A. O., 8.
Tertiary calcareous Algae: Howe, M. A., 872.
Petrology.
Rhyolitic pebbles: Harrison, J. B., 3.
Antilllean fauna, origin: Matthew, 5.
Antilles. See West Indies.
Antarctica.
Geology: Earle, 1; Thomas, A. O., 1.
Arctic regions.
Baffin Island: Groves, L. M., 7.
Cumberland Sound area, Baffin Island: Weeks, L. J., 3.
Areas described.
North Atlantic polar islands: Nordenskjöld, 1.
Historical geology.
Baffin Land, Frobisher Bay: Anon., 68.
Ellesmere Land: Holtedahl, 1.
Western Greenland: Seward, 4.
Paleontology.
Baffin Island, corals, brachiopods, gastropods, and ostracodes: Hussey, 2.
Cephalopods: Foerste, 29.
Frobisher Bay: Anon., 68.
Cephalopods: Foerste, 24, 29.
Orдовician and Silurian: Foerste, 11.
Tertiary fossils, Brock River: Dall, 9.
Petrology.
Baffin Island, corals, brachiopods, gastropods, and ostracodes: Hussey, 2.
Cephalopods: Foerste, 29.
Frobisher Bay: Anon., 68.
Cephalopods: Foerste, 24, 29.
Orдовician and Silurian: Foerste, 11.
Tertiary fossils, Brock River: Dall, 9.
Petrology.
Baffin Island: Groves, L. M., 7.
Ellesmere Land, Devonian: To
machoff, 1.
Ellesmere Land, Devonian: Tomachoff, 2.
Mammoth tusks, Banks Island: Kindle, 29.
Paleozoic, Ellesmere Land: Kirk, 4.
Pleistocene, Arctic coast: Dall, 9.
Tertiary fossils, Brock River: Dall, 9.
Petrology.
Bassaltic rocks: Holmes, A., 1.
Physical geology.
Ice, characteristics: Kindle, 27.
Sediments, distribution by Arctic ice: Kindle, 27.
Tectonics: Holtedahl, 5.
Physiographic geography.
Baffin Island: Groves, L. M., 7.
Agglomerates suggesting seasonal deposition: Sayles, 7.
Argonaut gold mine, Ontario: Knight, C. W., 6.
Arizona.
Airplane mapping: Sampson, 14.
Outline of geology: Keys, 83.
Petrified forests: Edwards, L., 1.
United States Geological Survey publications relating to Arizona: Jenkings, 2.
Areas described.
Aravaipa and Stanley mining districts, Graham County: Ross, C. P., 5.
Courtland-Gleeson region: Wilson, E. D., 2.
Jerome district, Yavapai County: Reber, 1.
Navajo country: Reagan, 22.
Oatman district: Hanson, 12.
Papago country: Bryan, 7, 25.
Arizona—Continued.

Areas described—Continued.
Payson district: Lausen, 1.
Ray-Miami region: Ransome, 1.
Saddle Mountain and Banner mining districts: Ross, C. P., 6.
San Carlos Indian Reservation: Schwennesen, 1.
Sierrita Mountains, Pima County: Ransome, 9.

Economic geology.
Amoie district: Allen, M. A., 2.
Aravaipa and Stanley mining districts, Graham County: Ross, C. P., 5.
Asbestos: Allen, M. A.; Melhase, 2; Sampson, 11; Trischka, 1; Wilson, E. D., 4.
Sierra Ancha: Bateinan, 3.
Barytes: Alien, M. A., 1.
Bisbee district: Elsing, 1; Little, J. M., 1.
Black Mesa iron deposits, Plumosa district: Keyes, 146.
Carnotite, Aguila: Hewett, 15.
Cave Creek district: Lewis, A. S., 1, Central Arizona: Ettlinger, 1.
Copper: Tovote, 1.
Globe district: Schwartz, 1.
Jerome district: Mitchell, W. G., 1; Rice, M., 1.
Ray-Miami region: Ransome, 1.
Warren district: Mitchell, 4.
Copper ore minerals, vertical distribution in Junction mine, Warren district: Mitchell, 2.
Copper schist deposits: Crampton, 1.
Courtland-Gleeson region, copper-lead deposits: Wilson, E. D., 2.
Deposition of copper carbonate from mine water: Wilson, P. D., 3.
Field tests for common metals: Fannett, 1.
Gashed veins, Queen of Sheba: Keyes, 294.
Globe district: Schwartz, 1.
Gold, Oatman district: Ransome, 12.
Gold and copper, Payson district: Lausen, 1.
Gold placers: Allen, M. A., 6; Wilson, E. D., 3.
Gypsum: Stone, 11.
Iron ore, magmatic, Eureka district: Ball, S. H., 1.
Jerome district, Yavapai County: Reber, 1; Fearing, J. L., 2; Rickard, 9.
Jerome and Bradshaw Mountains quadrangles: Lindgren, 17.
Magma mine, Superior district, Pinal County: Browning, W. C., 1.
Manganese: Jones, Ed. L., 3; Colorado River desert region: Jones, Ed. L., 7.
Mazatzal Mountains, tourmaline-bearing cinnabar veins: Lausen, 2.

Historical geology.
Black Mesa: Reagan, 15.
Bright Angel quadrangle, geologic history: Noble, 1.
Carboniferous fossils in Triassic conglomerate: Bailey, W. F., 1.
Cave Creek district: Lewis, A. S., 1.
Central Arizona: Ettlinger, 1.
Colorado Plateau: Longwell, 6.
Correlation of Fort Apache formations: Reagan, 1.
Dakota fossils in Recent deposits: Reagan, 24.
Devonian: Keyes, 106; and Carboniferous: Stoyanow, 1.
Santa Rita Mountains: Stauffer, 12.
Santa Cruz, Pinal Creek: Stauffer, 11.
Dos Cabezas Mountains, southwestern Arizona: Sarle, 1.
Fort Apache region: Reagan, 4, 11.
General: Keyes, 83, 144.
INDEX

Arizona—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.
Geologic traverse, Mohave to San Juan River: Gregory, H. E., 9.
Gila region: Ross, C. P., 1.
Globe district: Schwartz, 1.
Grand Canyon region: Moore, R. C., 35; White, D., 39.
Grand Canyon of Colorado River: Darton, 12; Moore, R. C., 25, 26.
Grand Canyon section: Keys, 94.
Headgate Rock, lower Colorado River: Strahborn, 1.
Hopi Buttes volcanic field: Reagan, 8.
Jerome and Bradshaw Mountains quadrangles: Lindgren, 17.
Jerome district, Yavapai County: Fearing, J. L., 2; Reber, 1; Smith, A. H. D., 1.
Lake Cochise area: Bryan, 23.
Laramie formation: Reagan, 18.
Lees Ferry region: Bryan, 8, 11.
Lower Gila region: Ross, C. P., 1.
Mazatzal quartzite, central Arizona: Wilson, E. D., 1.
Mohave County: Reeside, 4.
Nomenclature of formations: Keys, 90.
Northeastern Arizona: Hager, D., 6; Moore, R. C., 12, 19.
Northwestern Arizona: Longwell, 12.
Paleozoic, Grand Canyon: Noble, 3.
Palomas Range: Keys, 153.
Papago country, southwestern Arizona: Bryan, 3.
Permian: Darton, 29.
Permian-Trassic, southwestern Arizona: Shimer, 2.
Pre-Moenkopi unconformity, Colorado Plateau: Drake, 4.
Ray-Miami region: Ransome, 1.
Redwall limestone: Keyes, 104.
Résume of geology: Darton, 17.
St. Clair limestone: Ulrich, 14.
San Pedro Valley: Gidley, 7.
Santa Rita limestone, Devonian: Staufer, 8.
Superior district: Short, 1.
Tucson and Amole Mountains: Jenkins, 3.
Verde River lake beds: Jenkins, 6.

Mineralogy.
Analcite, sedimentary, Yavapai County: Ross, C. S., 22.
Bisbee, Grand Canyon: Rogers, A. F., 12.
Chalcoculinite, Bisbee: Larsen, 14.
Cyanochalcite, Grand Canyon: Gordon, S. G., 12; Palache, 18.
Dumortierite, Clip: Bowen, 21.

Arizona—Continued.

Mineralogy—Continued.
Flagstaffite: Guild, 1, 4; identity with terpin hydrate: Guild, 2.
Garnets, Navajo country: Reagan, 21.
Globe district: Schwartz, 1.
Higginsite, Bisbee: Palache, 7.
Hydrous sulphates, United Verde mine: Lausen, 6.
Meteoricite, Gun Creek, Gila County: Palache, 17.
Navajo: Merrill, 20.
Wallapai Indian Reservation: Merrill, 54.
Natrojarosite, Kingman: Shannon, 76.
Piedmontite, Sulphur Spring Valley: Lausen, 4.
Pyrite, Tucson: Ayres, 1.
Ray-Miami region: Ransome, 1.
Sulphate minerals, Bisbee: Merwin, 6.
Yuma County: Foshag, 1.

Peleontology.
Algal remains, Unker group, Grand Canyon: White, D., 39.
Arthrodira, Devonian: Stoyanow, 1.
Bird remains, Benson: Wetmore, 5.
Brachiopods, St. Clair limestone: Thomas, N. L., 1.
Devonian section, Pinal Creek: Staufer, 11.
Fossil floras, Grand Canyon: White, D., 34, 36.
Fossil wood, Navajo country: Reagan, 16.
Garada petrified forest: Reagan, 13, 14.
Hermit shale flora, Grand Canyon: White, D., 33.
Insects, Typus gilmorei, Grand Canyon: Carpenter, F. M., 2.
Mancos-Dakota-Tununk formation, Steamboat: Reagan, 19.
Nilsonia, Steamboat: Reagan, 12.
Paraphyllanthoxyton arizonense: Bulley, I. W., 1.
Pleistocene Vertebrata: Anita, Coconino County: Hay, 8.
Phytosaur, Pseudoplatys stinisius: Mehl, 18.
Proboscidea and Edentata, San Pedro Valley: Gidley, 7.
Unionid pelecypod, Shinarump conglomerate: Reeside, 16.
Vertebrata, Lake Cochise area: Bryan, 23.
San Pedro Valley: Gidley, 5.
Turtle, Kinosternon arizonense: Gilmore, 15.

Petrology.
Jerome ores: Rice, M., 1.
Olivine bombs near Globe: Lausen, 5.
Physical geology.
Basin Range structure at Jerome: Ransome, 15.
INDEX

Arizona—Continued.

Physical geology—Continued.
Channel trenching in Southwest: Swift, 1.
Colorado Plateau, structural features: Moore, R. C., 21.
Erosion and sedimentation, Papago country: Bryan, 7.
Gashed veins, Queen of Sheba: Keyes, 204.
Northwestern Arizona: Longwell, 12.
Oxidation subsidence at Bisbee: Wisser, 1.
Pedestal rocks: Bryan, 13.
Texas Canyon, southeastern Arizona: Leonard, R. J., 2.
San Pedro Valley: Bryan, 22.
Stream aggradation through irrigation: Reagan, 10.
Wind erosion: Bryan, 12.

Physiographic geology.
Channels, valleys, and intermont plains: Davis, W. M., 34.
Coon Butte, origin: Keyes, 36.
Desert ranges: Keyes, 259.
Grand Canyon region: Burden, 1; Moore, R. C., 35; Noble, 1.
Grand Canyon of the Colorado: Birds eye, 1; Barton, 3, 12; Termier, 1.
development influenced by secondary faults: Matthes, 11.
Grand Canyon topography: Matthes, 10.
Island mountain topography: Wabbel, 1.
Meteor Crater: Barringer, 1, 2; Boutwell, 1; Campbell, W. W., 1; Eng. M. J., 7; Hager, D., 9; Holland, L. F. S., 1; Robie, 1; Thurmond, 1.
origin; Merrill, 8.
Papago country, southwestern Arizona: Bryan, 3, 7, 15.
Rock tanks and charcoas, origin: Bryan, 5.
San Carlos Indian Reservation: Schwennessen, 1.
San Pedro Valley: Bryan, 22.

Underground water.
Ground-water resources: Catlin, 1.
Hot spring water, Clifton: Everit, 1.
Papago country: Bryan, 15.
San Carlos Indian Reservation: Schwennessen, 1.
Arkadelphia formation, stratigraphy: Howe, H. V. W., 4.

Arkansas.


Geological surveys: Branner, J. C., 1.

Areas described.
Batesville district: Miser, 8.
Hot Springs district: Purdue, 1.

Economic geology.
Antimony, Sevier County: Mitchell, 6.
Coal analyses: Fieldner, 10.

Arkansas—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.
Coal fields: Branner, G. C., 4.
Diamond deposits: Mitchell, 8.
Diamond-bearing peridotite area, Pike County: Miser, 10, 12.
Diaspore clay: Wisser, 1.
El Dorado oil field: Crider, 432; Heald, S.; Hull, 5, 9; Ley, 1; Pratt, W. E., 3; Teas, 4; U. S. G. S., 7.
age of producing sand; Stephenson, 2.
General: Ferguson, J. G., 1.
Gypsum: Stone, 11.
Lead and zinc ores, Sharpe and Lawrence counties: U. S. G. S., 14.
Manganese: Stose, 7.
Batesville district: Miser, 1, 5, 8.
Mineral resources: Branner, G. C., 1, 3; Ferguson, J. G., 1, 2.
Oil-producing sands in southern Arkansas: Hull, 10.
Ozark region, oil and gas possibilities: Cronels, 5.
Petroleum-bearing concretions, Newton County: Binney, 1.
Rainbow City field, Union County: Spooner, 4.
Road-making materials: Branner, J. C., 2.
St. Peter sandstone: Dunkin, 1.
Smackover oil and gas field, Ouachita and Union counties: Bell, H. W., 2, 3; Schneider, H. G., 1.
Structural features of oil fields, southern Arkansas: Crider, 2.
Trinity sand, oil and gas possibilities: Easton, 2.
Wildcat wells, south-central Arkansas: Hull, 8.

Historical geology.
Arkadelphia formation: Howe, H. V. W., 3, 4.
Boring, Union County: U. S. G. S., 7.
Coastal Plain: Spooner, 3.
Diamond-bearing peridotite area, Pike County: Miser, 12.
El Dorado oil and gas field: Gilluly, 1; U. S. G. S., 7.
General: Ferguson, J. G., 1; Miser, 4, 11.
Hot Springs area: Bryan, 9.
Lower Cretaceous, southwestern Arkansas: Miser, 27.
Midway formation: Howe, 8.
southwestern Arkansas: Hull, 12.
Mississippian tuff, Ouachita Mountains: Miser, 3.
Nacatoch formation: Howe, H. V. W., 5.
Ozark region: Cronels, 5.
Paleozoic: Miser, 7.
Pre-Cambrian rhyolite in well in northwestern Arkansas: Miser, 22.
Sabine uplift: Huntley, L. G., 3.
St. Peter sandstone: Dake, 6.
Arkansas—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Smackover oil field sands: Schneider, H. G., 2.
South central Arkansas: Rubey, 1.
Stratigraphy of oil-producing sands in southern Arkansas: Hull, 10.

Trinity group: Vanderpool, 3.
Trinity sandstone, depth of base: Melton, 8.
Upper Cretaceous: Stephenson, 8.

Mineralogy.

Catapleiite, Magnet Cove: Foshag, 16.

Hausmannite, Hot Springs district: Miser, 2.
Meteorite, western Arkansas: Merrill, 53.

Minerals: Wilkes, 1.
Newtonite, Newton County: Wherry, 30.

Pyrite and wavellite: Shannon, 34.

Paleontology.

Brachiopoda, St. Clair limestone: Thomas, N. L., 4.
Cephalopoda, Fayetteville: Croneis, 3.
Rayonoceras, Fayetteville: Croneis, 1.
Sharks, Fayetteville formation: Croneis, 4.

Trilobite, St. Clair limestone: Fuerste, 14.

Trinity fauna: Vanderpool, 2.

Petrology.


Volcanic rocks, Cretaceous: Miser, 19.

Wavellite, Montgomery County: Gordon, S. G., 10.

Physical geology.

Craterlets, east central Arkansas: Thomas, E. T., 1.

Differential compacting the cause of certain Claiborne dips: Teas, 5.

Granite in wells: Gould, C. N., 3.

Osachita Mountains: Miser, 31.

structure: Miser, 30.

Peridotite dikes, Scott County: Miser, 9.

structural features of oil fields, southern Arkansas: Crider, 2.

Underground water.

Gage, Ellis County: Thompson, D. G., 2.

Hot Springs: Bryan, 9, 14.

Arsenic.


Canada: Hurst, 4.

General: Heikes, 1, 2.

United States: Heikes, 3; Snyre, 1.

Washington, Seattle district: Stoess, 1.

Artesian pressure, origin: Russell, W. L., 15.

Artesian waters and wells. See Underground water.

Artiodactyls, dentition: Loomis, 14.

Arthropoda.

Balanus, Haiti: Plisbry, 3.

Cambrian: Henrikson, 1.

Crabs, Eocene, Texas: Rathbun, 6.

Eurypterida: Rusedemann, 3.

Phylogeny: Raymond, 7.

Scorpions: Moore, J. L., 1.

Articulata. See Arthropoda.

Arundel fauna, Maryland: Gilmore, 8.

Asbestos.

Arizona: Allen, M. A., 3; Melbase, 2.

Sampson, 11; Trischka, 1; Wilson, E. D., 4.

Sierra Ancha: Bateman, 10.

California: Woolsey, 1.

General: Diller, 3; Sampson, 2, 5, 7; 13; Trischka, 1.

Quebec: Fisher, N. B., 1; Lynch, 1; Ru Keyser, 1.

Black Lake: Hubbard, W. D., 1.

Bonaventure County, Weir Township: Harvie, 1.

Asbestos veins, origin: Stillwell, 2.

Asotin craters of Columbia River basalt: Fuller, R. E., 3.

Aspen district, Pitkin County, Colorado: Knopf, A., 10.

Asphalt. See also Bituminous rocks and sands.

Alabama: Jones, W. B., 12.

California: Vander Leek, 2.

Cuba: Allende, 15.

Humic acid origin: Haseman, 1.

Kentucky: Jillson, 25.

Edmonson County, rock asphalt: Jillson, 64; Weller, J. M., 1.

Oklahoma, Love County: Bullard, 2.

southeastern: Honess, C. W., 6.

Oregon: Hodge, E. T., 12.

Trinidad: Hartzell, 1; Milner, 1; Warming, 6.

Asphaltic rock.

Alabama: Clark, G. H., 2.


Associations, meetings.

American Association for the Advance-

ment of Science, Section E, pro-

ceedings:

Boston meeting, December, 1922: Moore, E. S., 5.

Cincinnati, 1923–24: Moore, E. S., 8.

geoLOGY: Moore, E. S., 7.

Kansas City, December, 1925: Mans-

field, G. R., 26; Anon., 54.

Nashville, December, 1927: Mans-

field, G. R., 37.

Philadelphia, December, 1926: Mans-

field, G. R., 32.

St. Louis, 1919: Chamberlin, T. C., 17.


American Association of Petroleum Geo-

logists, proceedings:

Dallas, Texas, 1926, eleventh annual meeting: Anon., 57.
Associations, meetings—Continued

American Association of Petroleum Geologists, proceedings—Continued.
Denver, 1926: Hull, 15.
Los Angeles meeting: Rickard, 7.
San Francisco, thirteenth annual meeting; Donohue, 4.
Shreveport, eighth annual meeting: Moore, R. C., 24.
Tulsa meeting, 1927: Anon., 64.
Wichita meeting, 1925: Moore, R. C., 28.
Fort Worth section meeting: Winton, W. M., 4.
Pacific section, San Francisco, 1925: Morse, R. R., 3.

meeting in October, 1925, in eastern Pennsylvania: Leighton, 16.

British Association for the Advancement of Science, Toronto meeting: Keyes, 169.

Cordilleran section of the Geological Society of America, proceedings: fifteenth to eighteenth meetings: Taff, 1, 2, 3.
nineteenth meeting, Pasadena: Louderback, 3.
twentieth, Berkeley: Rogers, A. F., 8.
twenty-first, Stanford University: Rogers, A. F., 14.
twenty-second, Berkeley: Buwalda, 6.
twenty-third, Stanford University: Buwalda, 9.
twenty-fourth, Berkeley: Buwalda, 10.
twenty-fifth, Berkeley: Buwalda, 14.

Geological Society of America, proceedings:
Amherst, 34th meeting, 1921: Hovey, 4.
Ann Arbor, 35th, 1922: Berkey, 5.
Baltimore, 31st, 1918: Hovey, 1.
Boston, 32d, 1919: Hovey, 2.
Chicago, 33d, 1920: Hovey, 3.
Cleveland, 40th, 1927: Berkey, 16.
Ithaca, 37th, 1924: Berkey, 11.
Madison, 39th, 1926: Berkey, 15.
New Haven, 38th, 1925: Berkey, 12; Head, 15.
Kansas geologic field conference: Anon., 67.

Mineralogical Society of America, organization: Rogers, A. F., 3; Whitlock, 5.
first annual meeting, Chicago, 1920: Whitlock, 11.
second annual meeting, Amherst, 1921: Whitlock, 12; Anon., 16.
third annual meeting, Ann Arbor: Van Horn, 1, 2.

Mineralogical Society of America—Continued.
fourth annual meeting, Washington, 1923: Van Horn, 3.
fifth annual meeting, Ithaca, New York: Van Horn, 4, 5.
sixth annual meeting, New Haven, December, 1925: Van Horn, 8, 9.
seventh annual meeting, Madison, December, 1926: Van Horn, 10, 11.
eighth annual meeting, Cleveland, December, 1927: Van Horn, 12, 13.
Pacific coast section of the Paleontological Society, ninth annual meeting: Stock, 2.
tenth annual meeting: Stock, 6.
Paleontological Society, proceedings: tenth annual meeting, Baltimore, 1918: Bassler, 2.
eleventh, Boston, 1919: Bassler, 3.
thirteenth, Amherst, 1921: Bassler, 7.
fourteenth, Ann Arbor, 1922: Bassler, 9.
seventeenth, New Haven, 1925: Bassler, 19.
eighteenth, Madison, 1926: Bassler, 21.
nineteenth, Cleveland, 1927: Bassler, 23.

Sesimological Society of America, eastern section: Anon., 50.

first annual meeting, Amherst, 1921: Ball, S. H., 3.

Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists: Hanna, M. A., 6, 10.

Asteroida.
Devonaster eucharis (Hill), six-rayed: Willard, B., 2.
Hudsonaster, Minnesota: Sardeson, 33.
Hudsonasteridae: Raymond, 11.
Macroporaster nylanderi, Silurian, Maine: Raymond, 11.
Starfishes, Decorah shale, Minnesota: Sardeson, 32.
Gaspe, Quebec: Ruedemann, 23.

Athabaska series: Alcock, 5.

Athapapuskow Lake district, Manitoba: Bruce, 1.
INDEX 709

Atikokania : Rothpletz, 2.
Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain, major geological features: Stephenson, 6.
Atlantic ridge, central, movement: Branner, 3.
Ausable quadrangle, New York: Kemp, 23.
Attitude of concealed bedded formations, determination of: Mead, 2.
Aulacera: Schucbert, 2.
Aux Vases sandstone, diastrophic aspects: Keyes, 91.
Aves : Ballou, 1.
Arizona, Benson: Wetmore, 5.
Bermuda : Shufeldt, 1.
California, Carpinteria asphalt pit: Miller, L. H., 4.
Miocene, Lompoc: Miller, L. H., 3.
Rancho La Brea: Miller, L. H., 1, 2.
Colorado, Oligocene: Wetmore, 12.
Cyprorus magnus: Wetmore, 15.
Dinatria, plumage: Cockrell, 17.
Ages: Ballou, 1.
Arizoma, Benson: Wetmore, 5.
Bermuda: Shufeldt, 1.
California, Carpinteria asphalt pit: Miller, L. H., 4.
Miocene, Lompoc: Miller, L. H., 3.
Rancho La Brea: Miller, L. H., 1, 2.
Colorado, Oligocene: Wetmore, 12.
Cyprorus magnus: Wetmore, 15.
Dinatria, plumage: Cockrell, 17.
Bacteria, ancient: Moodie, 11, 16.
Bacteria as agents of chemical denudation: Harrison, J. B., 1.
Barbiton, Hardin County, Texas: Sawtelle, 1.
Barite pisolites, Batson and Saratoga oil fields: Bartan, 10.
Barium: Stose, 20.
Barkerville area, Cariboo district, British Columbia: Johnston, 22.
Barkley Sound, Vancouver Island, British Columbia: Dolmage, 2.
Barometric surveying in petroleum mapping: Lahee, 3.
Batrachia. See Amphibia.
Batson oil field, Hardin County, Texas: Sawtelle, 1.
Bauxite. See Alumina.
507

Barbados—Continued.
Paleontology.
Scotland beds: Trechmann, 6; Calyliana: Withers, 6.
Physical geology.
Coral limestones, minerals in: Harrison, J. B., 1.
Barriers Hill oil field, Chambers County, Texas: Bevier, 2.
Barite: Allen, M. A., 1; Stose, 6.
Canada: Spence, 4, 10.
General: Ladoon, 3; Siebenthal, 23; Stose, 9, 11, 14.
Georgia: Hull, 3.
Magmatic origin: Lewis, J. V., 2.
Mexico: Wittich, 18.
Missouri: Tarr, W. A., 1.
Nova Scotia, Inverness County, Lake Ainslie district: Bell, W. A., 12.
Ontario, Groundhog River area: Todd, E. W., 4.
Barite pisolites, Batson and Saratoga oil fields: Bartan, 10.
Barium: Stose, 20.
Barberville area, Cariboo district, British Columbia: Johnston, 22.
Barkley Sound, Vancouver Island, British Columbia: Dolmage, 2.
Barometric surveying in petroleum mapping: Lahee, 3.
Barosaurus: Lull, 2.
Barrel's work on sedimentation: Vaughan, 20.
Barytes. See Barite.
Base level: Maull, 12.
Basin Range structure: Gilbert, G. K., 1; Keys, 100; Luderbuck, 5; Russell, R. J., 6.
Basin Ranges, origin: Davis, 26.
Batchawana area, District of Algoma, Ontario: Moore, E. S., 19.
Batesville district, Arkansas: Miser, 5.
Batholiths. See also Intrusions.
Colorado, central: Crawford, R. D., 2.
Arizona, central: Ettinger, 1.
General: Barrell, 4; Chamberlin, R. T., 14.
Idaho: Beckwith, R. H., 1.
Laterally spreading theory: Chamberlin, R. T., 16.
Minnesota, Giants Range: Allison, I. S., 1.
Vermillion: Grout, 18.
Orogenic batholiths: Barrell, 4.
Problems of: Grout, 24.
Batholiths and schistosity, relations: Blackwelder, 9.
Batrachia. See Amphibia.
Batson oil field, Hardin County, Texas: Sawtelle, 1.
Bauxite. See Alumina.
Alabama: Jones, W. B., 6.
southeastern: Rettger, 1.
INDEX

Bauxite—Continued.
  Association with siderite: Burchard, 17.
  British Columbia: Dunn, R., 2.
  Enrichment: Thiel, 10.
  Formation: Emory, 1; in sink holes: Adams, G. I., 1.
  General: Ladoo, 1; Morse, P. F., 1.
  Georgia, Coastal Plain: Stull, 1, 2.
  Mississippi, northeastern: Burchard, 17, 20; Morse, P. F., 1.
  Southern States: Adams, G. I., 3.
  United States: Morse, P. F., 1; Musset, 1.


Bayou Bouillon salt dome, St. Martin Parish, Louisiana: Donoghue, 2.

Beaches. See also Shore lines; Terraces.
  Alaska: Ball, 2; southeastern, marine benches: Buddington, 11.
  Illinois, Chicago area: Salisbury, 2.
  Manitoba, Upper Whitemouth area: Johnston, W. A., 3.
  Winnipegosis area: Johnston, W. A., 3.
  Beartooth Mountains, Montana: Bevan, 2.
  Beauceville area, Quebec: MacKay, B. R., 4.
  Belcher Islands, Hudson Bay, iron deposits: Moore, E. S., 1.
  Bell Springs district, Carbon County, Wyoming: Dobbin, 5.
  Bellevue oil field, Louisiana: Holman, 1.
  Belmont formation and bentonite: Sardeson, 30.
  Belt formation and bentonite: Sardeson, 22.
  Belt fauna: Rothpletz, 1.
  Belt formation, Helena, Montana: Rothpletz, 1.
  Bevis moraine: Leverett, 10.
  Bend formation, Texas: Girty, 1.
  Ben Lomond gold area, Ontario: Knight, C. W., 5.
  Bentonite. See also Volcanic ash.
  California: Melbase, 3.
  Canada: Spence, 5; western: Spence, 9.
  General: Bonine, 2; Davis, C. W., 2; Ross, C. S., 12; in correlation: Sardeson, 36.
  Kansas, Logan County: Pinkley, 1.
  Louisiana, Upper Cretaceous: Bramlette, 1.
  Mineralogy: Ross, C. S., 15.
  Minnesota, southeastern: Sardeson, 30.
  Mississippi: Grim, 2.
  Occurrence and origin: Giles, 10.
  Ordovician, Tennessee, Kentucky, and Alabama: Nelson, 10.
  Wyoming, Shoshone River: Hewett, 16.

Bermudas.
  Fossil soils: Sayles, 12, 16.
  Paleontology.
  Avian remains: Shufeldt, 1.

Bermudas—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.
  Fossil eggs: Lewis, P. F., 1; Wood, C. A., 1.
  Poecilolepidotes: Pilsbry, 2.

Physical geology.
  Changes of level: Sayles, 14.
  Beryl crystal, Black Hills: Waldschmidt, 1.
  Beryllium: Copaux, 1.

Bibliography.
  Alaska, petroleum: Martin, C. G., 8.
  Ammonite opercula: O'Connell, 5.
  Anguilla: Earle, 5.
  Antiguan: Earle, 5.
  Arizona: Jenkins, 2.
  Ray-Miami region: Ransome, 1.
  Arkansas, diamond deposits: Mitchell, G. J., 8.
  Hot Springs district: Purdue, 1.
  Arthrodesite: Sengis, 1.
  Asphalts, native: Hodge, E. T., 12.
  Bailey, L. W., writings: Bailey, J. W., 1.
  Barrell, Joseph, writings: Gregory, H. E., 10; Schuchert, 7, 43.
  Becker, G. F., writings: Day, 3; (Evans), Merrill, 45.
  Bell, Robert, writings: Aml, 1.
  Black Hills region: O'Hara, 3.
  Branner, J. C., writings: Penrose, 5, 6.
  Broadhead, G. C., writings: Keys, 5.
  Brush, G. J., writings: Dana, 3.
  California, coal: Boalich, 3.
  limestone deposits: Laizure, 1.
  southeastern: Brown, J. S., 3.
  Catalogue of bibliographies in geology, 1890-1920: Mathews, 5.
  Cement materials: Burchard, 19; Richardson, C. H., 13.
  Central America and West Indies: Vaughan, 13.
  Clark, W. B., writings: Clarke, J. M., 3.
  Clarke, J. M., writings: Schuchert, 30, 53.
  Chert and flint: Tarr, 15.
  Coal, Kentucky: Jillson, 14.
  Coarse sediments: Wentworth, 40.
  Clay deposits: Ries, 14.
  Leadville mining district: Emmons, S. F., 1.
  maps, Johnson, J. H., 15.
  northwestern: Johnson, J. H., 10;
  southeastern: Johnson, J. H., 18.
  central: Johnson, J. H., 21.
  southwestern: Johnson, J. H., 14.
Bibliography—Continued.

Colorado—Continued.
  southwestern: Johnson, J. H., 8.  western, mineral deposits; Aurand, 2.
  Concretions: Kindle, 24.
  Cone-in-cone: Tarr, 11.
  Conodont and annelid jaw literature: Ronndy, 2.
  Conodonts: Holmes, G. B., 1.
  Contact metamorphisms of basic igneous rocks: Schwartz, 7.
  Copper, Canada: Browning, C. P., 1.
  Coral Reefs: Davis, W. M., 35.
  Corundum: Cobb, M. C., 1.
  Costa Rica: Redfield, 7.
  Cox, G. H., writings: Dakc, 9.
  Cretaceous-Eocene transition beds: Thom, 8.
  Crinoidea: Keyes, 273.
  Devonian, New York: Goldring, 4.
  Devonia: Springer, 2.
  Crosby, W. O., writings: Shimor, 8.
  Crustacea, Paleozoic: Vogdes, 1.
  Cryolite: Ladoo, 5.
  Crystal structure: Morse, J. K., 1.
  Cuba, carbonaceous materials: Ortega, P., 1.
  Cushing, H. P., writings: Kemp, 11.
  Dalmonhelix: Mansfield, W. C., 4.
  Dana, J. D., writings: Pirson, 5.
  Dikes, clastic: Williams, M. Y., 17.
  Dominican Republic: Vaughan, 16.
  Dumble, E. T., writings: Simonds, 1.
  Dumortierite: Grawe, 5.
  Eastman, C. R., writings: Dean, 2.
  Emerson, B. K., writings: Keys, 30.
  Emerson, F. V., writings: Brigham, 2.
  Fire clay: Shaw, J. B., 1.
  Florida: Sellards, 6; human remains: Sellards, 2.
  Fluorspar deposits: Aurand, 1; Ladoo, 5.
  Foraminifera: Cushman, 22, 41; Plummer, H. J., 1.
  General: Melsel, 1.
  Geologic literature on North America, 1785-1918: Nickles, 2.
  Geophysical methods: Barton, 15.
  Geophysical principles applied to prospecting: Johnson, J. H., 17.
  Georgia: Cave, 1.
  Gilbert, G. K., writings: Mendenhall, W. C., 1.
  Glacial period divisions: Osborn, 19.
  Glass sands: Richardson, C. H., 4.
  Grand Canyon of the Colorado: Darvon, 3.
  Great Basin, Pleistocene, history: Antevs, 12.
  Greenland: Böggild, 1, 6; Koch, 2; fossil plants: Seward, 4.
  Gulliver, F. P., writings: Davis, 10.
  Guppy, R. J. L., writings: Harris, G. D., 8.
  Gypsum: Stone, 11; Wilder, 2.
  Hague, Arnold, writings: Iddings, 1.
  Haiti: Woodring, 5.

Bibliography—Continued.

Harrison, J. B., writings: Smith, S., 1.
Hice, R. R., writings: Ashley, 19.
Hillard, E. W., writings: Slate, 1.
Hills, R. C., writings: George, R. D., 4.
Holden, E. F., writings: Kraus, 7.
Honduras: Redfield, 8.
Horse, evolution: Matthew, 34.
Hovey, E. O., writings: Kemp, 20.
Human remains, Vero, Florida: Sellards, 2.
Idaho: Campbell, S., 1, 2; phosphate reserve: Mansfield, G. R., 29.
Igneous rocks: Benson, W. N., 2.
Indiana, stratigraphy and paleontology: Cumings, 1.
Iowa, Pleistocene, and paleontology: Cumings, 1.
Iron depositing bacteria: Harder, 1.
Irving, J. D., writings: Kemp, 1.
Isostasy: Knopf, 8.
Jamaica: Matley, 2.
Jullien, A. A., writings: Kemp, 5.
Kansas, Cretaceous: Twenhofel, 17.
Perman: Dunbar, 4.
Kentucky: Jillson, 7, 15, 21, 42; Miller, A. M., 1; western coal field: Burroughs, W. G., 2.
Kennedy, William, writings: Wrather, 7.
Knowlton, F. H., writings: White, D., 32.
Labrador: Kindle, 25.
Laccoliths: Gould, L. M., 2; MacCarthy, 2.
Lambe, L. M., writings: Kindie, 7.
Lee, W. T., writings: Alden, 7.
Libbey, William, writings: Darton, 22.
Lizards, North America: Gilmore, 38.
Louisiana, Five Islands: Vaughan, F. E., 2.
McInnes, William, writings: Alcock, 24.
Magistate: Whitwell, 1.
Mammoth Cave: Jillson, 41.
Manganese: Harder, 2; Hewett, 3; Mullenberg, 1; Wheeler, H. L., 1.
Manitoba: Wallace, 14.
Manuscript bibliographies, list: Little, H. P., 3.
Maryland, Cambrian and Ordovician: Baseler, R. S., 1.
Kent County: Miller, B. L., 6.
Queen Ann's County: Miller, B. L., 7.
Talbot County: Miller, B. L., 8.
Mell, P. H., writings: Calhoun, 1.
Mesozoic and Cenozoic plants, catalog: Knowlton, 2.
Mesozoic Invertebrata: Whitney, F.
Mid-Continent oil fields: Merritt, J. W., 4.
Miller, W. G., writings: Tyrrell, 8.
INDEX

Bibliography—Continued.

Mineral supplies, United States: McCaskey, 1.
Minnesota: Gregory, W., 1.
Mesabi iron range: Niemi, 1.
Mississippi River, drainage problem: Scheewe, 6.
Missouri, Devonian: Branson, 5.
Molding sands: Richardson, C. H., 12.
Montana, phosphate deposits: Condit, 5.
Newfoundland, central mineral belt: Sneglov, 2.
southeastern, Cambrian-Ordovician: Howell, 5.
New Hampshire: Goldthwait, 6.
New York, Allegany State Park: Lobeck, 8.
Salt deposits: Ailing, 14.
Silurian faunas: Ruedemann, 19.
Utica and Lorraine formations: Ruedemann, 16.
Niagara Falls: Dow, 1.
Niagara, Great Plains: Cumings, 4.
Oil shales: Alderson, 2; George, R. D., 2; Jillson, 25; Reeves, J. R., 5; Winchester, 5.
Oregon: Dixon, 1; Smith, W. D., 1.
John Day region: Jillson, 39.
Packard, A. S., writings: Cockerell, 7.
Paleontology, Pacific coast: Merriam, 7.
Peat: Atwood, A. C., 1; Haanel, B. F., 1.
Peck, F. B., writings: Shimer, 5.
Piedmont region: Smith, I. F., 3.
Permian: Schuchert, 52.
Petroleum: Burroughs, 1–5; Hoyt, 1.
Mexico: Mexico, Dept. Petrol., 1.
Platinum group of metals: Howe, J. L., 1.
Porto Rico, Lares district: Hubbard, 3.
Ponce district: Mitchell, 7.
Potash: Gale, 631; Hicks, 1, 2; Mansfield, G. R., 17, 20, 24.
Pre-Cambrian, northern Quebec: Cooke, H. C., 2.
Pre-Cambrian literature: Stedtmann, 2, 3.
Prest, W. H., writings: Piers, 1.
Pumpelly, Raphael, writings: Willis, 19.
Purdue, A. H., writings: Ashley, 3.
Quebec: Clark, T. H., 11.
Mount Albert area: Alcock, 20.
QuickSilver: Evans, I. P., 1, 2; Ross, C. P., 4.
Mexico: Segura, 1.
Ripple marks: Bucher, 1; Kindle, 28.

Bibliography—Continued.

Rogers, G. S., writings: Komp, 6.
St. John, O. H., writings: Keyes, 45.
Salt: Phalen, 1.
Scudder, S. H., writings: Mayor, 1.
Mexico: Muñoz Lumbier, 1.
Shale oil: McKeel, 1.
Silurian, Indiana: Cummings, 5.
Smock, J. C., writings: Klimm, 6.
South Dakota, central Black Hills: Darton, 14.
Spencer, J. W. W., writings: Shaw, E. W., 10.
Springer, Frank, writings: Schuchert, 48; Springer, 12.
Styolites, nature and origin: Stockdale, 1.
Tennessee, Ducktown district: Emmmons, W. H., 8.
Texas, Fredericksburg and Washita formations: Adkins, 1.
McLennan County: Adkins, 2.
north central: Beebe, 11.
northeastern: Fobs, 2.
Weno and Pawpaw formations: Adkins, 2.
Todd, J. E., writings: Keyes, 102; Leverett, 12.
Triassic: Roberts, J. K., 8; Smith, J. P., 3.
Trilobites: Raymond, 8.
Iowa: Walter, 3.
Trinucleidae: Stetson, 2.
Tungsten, United States: Hess, 2.
Twitchell, M. W., writings: Kimmell, 8.
Utah, hydrocarbons: Clark, A. F., 1.
ore deposits: Butler, 4.
Van Hise, C. R., writings: Chamberlin, T. C., 6; Leith, 3.
Virgin Islands: Meyerhoff, 1.
Vogdes, A. W., writings: Dumble, 5; Keyes, 158.
Wadsworth, M. E., writings: Lane, 17.
Walcott, C. D., writings: Dumble, 5; Anon., 2, 70.
Washington, mineral resources: Fischer, 1.
Stevens County: Weaver, 2.
San Juan Islands: McLellan, 2.
Watson, T. L., writings: Ries, 12.
Weller, Stuart, writings: Chamberlin, T. C., 39.
Wells, H. L., writings: Chittenden, 1.
INDEX

713

Bibliography—Continued.

White, I. C., writings: Fairchild, 23; Hennen, 2.
Williams, H. S., writings: Cieland, 1.
Williston, S. W., writings: Lull, 14.
Wuncchell, H. V., writings: Kemp, 17; Keyes, 136.
Woodward, R. S., writings: Wright, F. E., 8.
Woodworth, J. B., writings: Keith, 3.
Winchell, II. V., writings: Kemp, 17; Keyes, 136.
Wright, G. F., writings: Upham, 3.
Woodward, R. S., writings: Wrigbt, F. E., 8.

Big Hill salt dome, Jefferson County, Texas: Henley, 1.
Big Hill salt dome, Matagorda County, Texas: Wolf, 5.
Big Lake oil field, Reagan County, Texas: Sellards, 21.
Big Thompson River valley, Colorado, phys­iographic development: Fuller, M. B., 1.

Bindheimite as an ore mineral: Shannon, 7.

Biography—Continued.

De Montessus de Ballore, Hobbs, 21.

Dumble, E. T.: Baker, C. L., 5; Keyes, 177; Simonds, 1; Suman, 2; Taff, 5.
Eastman, C. R.: Dean, 1, 2; Holland, W. J., 1; Keyes, 283.
Emerson, B. K.: Keyes, 30.
Emerson, F. V.: Brigham, 2.
Emmons, Ebeneser: Keyes, 127.
Gilbert, G. K.: Andrews, 1; Barrett, 1; Davis, 28; Fairchild, 4; Mon­denhall, W. C., 1; Merritt, C. H., 1.
Gulley, F. P.: Davis, 10.
Guppy, R. J. L.: Harris, G. D., 3.
Hall, James: Clarke, J. M., 12, 13.
Hague, Arnold: Iddings, 1.
Hambach, Gustav: Klem, 1.
Harrison, J. B.: Smith, S., 1.
Hall, R. J.: Whitlock, 1.
Hayden, F. V.: Keyes, 154.
Hice, R. R.: Ashley, 19.
Hill, W. E.: Kuns, 1.
Hilgard, E. W.: Slate, 1.
Hirnrichs, G. D.: Keyes, 121, 151.
Holbrook, Levi: Kemp, 14.
Holden, E. F.: Kraus, 1503, 1504.
Hovey, E. O.: Berkey, 10; Kemp, 6; Keyes, 181; Kemp, 6, 18; Whit­lock, 17; Anon., 40.
Hyatt, Alpheus: Anon., 73.
Iddings, J. P.: Bregger, 1; Merrill, 11.
Irvig, J. D.: Kemp, 1.
James, Edwin: Keyes, 88.
Jullen, A. A.: Kemp, 5.
Keele, Joseph: Malcolm, 2.
Kemp, J. F.: Berkey, 14; G., 1; Geijer, 4; Keyes, 250; Knappen, 2; Lind­gren, 20; Peele, 1; Reeds, 13; Rickard, 12; Schuchert, 33; Anon., 15, 61.
Kennedy, William: Wrathor, 7.
KnoNwiton, F. H.: Berry, 85, 87; White, D., 22.
Lambe, L. M.: Garden, 1, 7.
Ledoux, A. R.: Kemp, 16.
Leidy, Joseph: Clarke, J. W., 3; Os­born, 30, 31; Scott, W. B., 2, 3.
Libbey, William: Darton, 22.
Lilley, A. T.: Kindel, 16.
Little, George: Little, G. 1.
Lucas, A. P.: Goodrich, 2; McBeth, 1.
Lusk, R. G.: Mather, 11.
Luther, D. C.: Clarke, J. M., 29.
Lyman, B. S.: Lyman, 1.
McInnes, William: Alcock, 24; Mal­colm, 6.
Biography—Continued.

Maclure, William : Keyes, 205.
Marcou, Jules : Keyes, 143.
Matthew, G. F.: Matthew, 28.
Mell, P. H.: Cabourn, 1.
Merriam, J. C.: Matthew, 10.
Miller, B. L.: Anon., 24.
Miller, W. G.: Brock, 9, 10; Goodwin, W. L., 3; Hore, 10; Keys, 197; Knight, C. W., 13; McCrea, 1; Mackenzie, G. C., 2; Rickard, 2; Tyrrell, 9; Anon., 32, 42.
Moses, A. J.: Kunz, 2; Luquer 1; Whitlock, 8, 9.
Morgan, G. B. : Moore, R. C., 29.
Norwood, C. T.: Foerste, 25; Tillson, 97; Keyes, 249.
Nuttall, Thomas: Keyes, 70.
Peck, F. B.: Fretz, 1; Shimer, 5.
Pirsson, L. V.: Cross, C. W., 2; Iddings, 4.
Pumpelly, Raphael : Keyes, 139; Willis, 16, 19; Anon., 31.
Purdu, A. H.: Ashley, 3.
Purinton, C. W.: Ladium, 1.
Raymond, R. W.: Ingalls, W. R., 1; Rickard, 4.
Rogers, G. S.: Kemp, 6.
Rogers, H. D. : Keyes, 218.
Rohn, Oscar : Leith, 12.
Salisbury, R. D.: Chamberlin, T. C., 1; Keyes, 74; Weather, 6.
Scudder, S. H.: Mayor, 1.
Shaler, N. S.: Lane, 26.
Sinclair, E. G.: Osborne, 2.
Smith, E. A.: Butts, 14; Jones, W. B., 8, 9; Schuchert, 41.
Smith, William : Keyes, 247.
Springer, Frank : Keyes, 157, 269; Schuchert, 42, 46; Springer, 12.
Stevenson, J. J.: Keyes, 173; White, I. C., 7.
Todd, J. E.: Keyes, 102, 145; Leverett, 12.
Twitchell, M. W.: Kummel, 8.
Tyrrell, J. B.: Murray, 1.
Uglow, W. L.: Baker, M. B., 4; Brock, 12; Q., 1; Williams, M. Y., 18.
Vaillant, W. S.: Hayes, A. O., 8.

Biography—Continued.

Van Hise, C. R.: Chamberlain, T. C., 6;
Leith, 3; Wolff, J. E., 1.
Vaux, George, jr.: Gordon, S. G., 22.
Vogdes, A. W.: Dumble, 5; Keyes, 168; Rossler, 2.
Wadsworth, M. E.: Lane, 17.
Walcott, C. D.: Barrois, 1; Chamberlin, T. C., 35; Davenport, 23; Keyes, 254; Marr, 1; Merriam, 26; Schuchert, 36, 49; Smith, G. O., 25, 29; Treedson, 3; Woodward, A. S., 1; Wilcox, 1; Anon., 2, 26, 63.
Ward, L. F.: Cape, 1.
Watson, T. L.: Giles, 5; Keyes, 180; Leighton, 15, 16, 22, 13.
Weller, Stuart : Chamberlin, T. C., 30, 39; Decker, 7; Illison, 97; Schuchert, 38.
Wells, H. L.: Chittenden, 1.
White, 1. C.: Fairchild, 25; Hennen, 2; Keyes, 271; Schuchert, 45.
Williams, G. H.: Keyes, 117.
Williams, H. S.: Cleland, 1; Gregory, H. E., 1.
Williston, S. W.: Lull, 1, 14; Osborn, H. F., 1, 2; Shimer, 1.
Wilson, A. G.: Keyes, 253.
Winchell, H. V.: Gray, J. P., 1; Kemp, 17; Keyes, 136; Rickard, 1.
Anon., 18, 29.
Wintringham, J. P.: Miller, T. J., 1.
Woodward, R. S.: Wright, F. E., 8.
Woodworth, J. B.: Daly, 20, 22; Keith, 3; Anon., 47, 49.
Wortman, J. L.: Rolland, W. J., 5; Osborn, 43.
Wright, G. F.: Hubbard, G. D., 3; Upham, 3.

Biplanation of earth's crust: Keyes, 44.
Birds, See Aves.
Bishop conglomerate, glacial origin: Hares, 2.
Bissett formation, Texas : King, 4.
Bituminous rocks and sands. See also Oil shale.
Alberta, northern : Clark, K. A., 1–4; Eells, 1, 4–8, 9.
California : Vander Leck, 2.
Iowa, Linn County : Dible, 1.
Kentucky, western coal field: Burroughs, W. G., 2.
Black shales, origin and composition : Thissen, 7.

Blastoidea.
Astrocystites : Hudson, G. H., 2.
Astrocystites (Steganoblastus) otawaensis: Hudson, G. H., 3.
Chester fauna: Weller, S., 1.
Orophocrinus stelliformis, growth stages: Bather, 5.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Block diagrams: Lobeck, 6.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blue Ridge salt dome, Fort Bend County, Texas: Hager, D. S., 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boghead coals, origin: Thiesen, 12.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure formation, geological age: Clarke, 26.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone, fossil, mineralogy and petrography: Rogers, A. F., 19.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boraciferous beds, formation: Keyes, 67.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borate deposits, California and Nevada: velnature: Keyes, 69.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Borax.**

California: Foshag, 20.
Kramer: Gale, 5; Noble, 5.
Colemanite, near Shoshone: Noble, 6.
Origin: Foshag, 10.
Nebraska: Foshag, 20; Keyes, 61.
Clark County: Noble, 2.
Callville Wash: Gale, 3.

**Borings.**

Alabama, Coastal Plain: Brantley, 1.
Florence: Miser, 21.
northern: Semmes, 2, 3.
Alberta: Allan, 4.
Fort McMurray: Allan, 3.
Wainwright-Vermilion area: Hume, 19.
Waterways: Allan, 11.
Apparatus for measurement of temperatures in deep wells: Van Orstrand, 5.
Arizona, Camp Verde: Jenkins, 6.
Arkansas, Batesville district: Miser, 8.
Ozark region: Cronels, 5.
south central: Rubey, 1.
British Columbia: Ingall, 1.
Fraser River Delta: Johnston, W. A., 17.
California, San Diego County: Ellis, A. J., 1.
San Joaquin Valley: Taff, 6.
Ventura County: Hudson, 4.
Canada: Ingall, 9, 10.
eastern: Ingall, 8.
prairie provinces: Dowling, 3.
In-gall, 2, 5; and Northwest Territories: Ingall, 7.
Colorado: Colorado, 1.
Fort Collins: Ball, M. W., 2, 3.
La Junta area: Patton, H. B., 3.
northeastern: Mather, 12.
Deepest wells: Van Orstrand, 10.
Examination of well cuttings: Trager, 1.
Florida: Sellards, 12.
Fused cores: Ross, C. S., 4.
Fused sedimentary rocks in drill cores: Bowen, 14.
Georgia, Coastal Plain: Prettyman, 1.
Illinois: Krey, 2.
Allendale oil field, Wabash County: Moulton, 21.
Carlyle-Centralia district: Shaw, 9.
Clark County: Moulton, 22.

**Borings—Continued.**

**Illinois—Continued.**

Chester and Macomb quadrangles: Hinds, H., 1.
Decatur area: Collingwood, 6.
District IV: Cady, 7.
ceentral: Mylius, 7.
Edgington-Milan area: Savage, 5.
Goodhope and La Harpe quadrangles: Nebel, 2.
Jacksonville area: Bell, A. H., 7.
Collingwood, 3.
Lawrence County, St. Francisville area: Bell, A. H., 10.
Minnoumb: Workman, 1.
New Athens-Oakville area: Shaw, E. W., 8.
Indiana: Logan, 5, 24.
southwestern: Logan, 18.
Iowa, Atlantic: Tifton, 3.
Brighton: Lindly, 4.
Crawford County: Lees, 18.
Davenport: Lindly, 6.
Ia County: Lees, 10.
Lucas County: Lugm, 6.
Morning Sun: Lindly, 5.
Poehontas County, Laurens: Cable, 3.
Winfield: Lindly, 2.
Kansas, Gove County: Lupton, 3.
Rose dome, Woodson County: Twenhofel, 32.
Syracuse and Lakin quadrangles: Darton, 2.
wester: Twenhofel, 20.
Wilson County: Stryker, 1.
Kentucky: Jillson, 2, 21, 25, 35, 73.
Shaw, E. W., 1.
Allen County: Jillson, 12.
Bowling Green: Nelson, 16.
Breathitt and Knox Counties: Jillson, 13.
Caldwell County: Weller, 5.
eastern: Jillson, 16, 17.
Island Creek oil pool, Owsley County: Jillson, 53, 84.
Jackson Purchase region: Jillson, 28.
Nicholasville: Miller, 9.
southeastern: Jillson, 8.
Stinking Creek region: Jillson, 3.
Warren County: Jillson, 18; Laird, 1; St. Clair, 3.
Webster County: Glenn, 4, 5.
Logging rotary-drilled wells: Clark, S. K., 2.
Louisiana, northern: Spooner, 2.
northeastern: Hammill, 1.
Richland Parish: Campbell, L. I., 1.
Sulphur salt dome: Kelley, 1.
Webster Parish: Ponton, 1.
Welsh oil field: Reed, L. C., 1.
INDEX

Borings—Continued.

Metamorphosed core material:
Wrather, 3.
Mexico, Isthmus of Tehuantepec:
Hanley, S., 1.
Vera Cruz, Idol Island: Dumble, 6.
Michigan, Detroit: Vanderwilt, 1.
Mississippi: Grim, 1; Lowe, 3, 9.
Tishomingo County: Bramlette, 4.
Missouri: Krey, 2; Wilson, Mal. E., 1.
Vernon County: Greene, 8.
Montana, faulted area south of Bearpaw Mountains:
Reeves, F., 8.
Glendive: Bowen, C. F., 2.
Vananda: Bowen, C. F., 2.
Nebraska: Schramm, 2.
Pennsylvania: Condra, 2.
New Mexico: Barton, 10; Ellis, R. W., 1.
North Carolina, Havelock: Mansfield, W. C., 5.
North Dakota, Havelock: Mansfield, W. C., 5.
Ohio: Panyity, 3.
Vinton County: Stout, 6.
Oklahoma: Bloesch, 1; Shaw, E. W., 6.
Beaver County: Gould, C. N., 15.
Caddo County, Cement field: Reeves, F., 1.
Carter County: Roth, 2; Tomlinson, 4.
central: Hughes, 1.
Cimarron County: Rockroth, 4.
Harmon, Greer, Jackson, and Tillman counties: Clifton, 5.
Jefferson County: Robinson, H. M., 3.
Kingfisher and Canadian counties:
Kite, 1.
Love County: Bullard, 2.
Marshall County: Bullard, 3.
Papoose oil field: Roark, 2.
southern: Hopkins, O. B., 2; Morgan, G. D., 1.
Stonewall quadrangle: Morgan, G. D., 5.
Ontario: Estlin, 2; Harkness, 3, 5, 6.
Ingall, 3.
Romney: Davis, H. R., 1.
southwestern: Williams, M. Y., 4.
Pennsylvania, Greensburg quadrangle:
Johnson, M. E., 1.
Plotting well logs: Weeks, A. W., 2.
Prairie provinces and Northwest Territories: Ingall, 9.
Samplegraph: Gardner, J. H., 5, 6.
South Dakota: Rockroth, 6.
Ziebach County: Russell, W. L., 6.
Tennessee, northern: Glenn, 6.
Sumner County: Mather, 3.
Waynesboro quadrangle: Miser, 6.

Borings—Continued.

Texas, Amarillo region: Gould, C. N., 1; Harrison, T. S., 1.
Bexar County: Sellards, 10.
Brown County: Waite, 1.
central: Matteson, 1.
Calhoun County: Sellards, 16.
Colorado County: Bailey, T. L., 1.
Damon Mound oil field: Bevier, 1.
Denton County: Winton, W. M., 3.
Foard County: Beede, 11.
Fort Stockton quadrangle: Adkins, 4.
Lytton Springs oil field: Bybee, 2.
McLennan County: Adkins, 3; Pace, 1.
Medina County: Liddle, 3.
Meth oil field: Lahee, 17.
Minerva field, Milam County: Hager, D. S., 1.
Midland County: Sellards, 26.
north central: Goldman, 5.
northeastern (part): Hopkins, O. B., 2.
Panola County: Sellards, 15.
Potter County: Patton, L. T., 2.
Ranger oil field: Reeves, F., 2.
salt domes: Powers, 12.
Tarrant County: Winton, W. M., 1.
Webb and Zapata counties: Sellards, 13.
West Point salt dome: De Golyer, 1.
United States: Phalen, 1.
Utah, San Juan field: Miser, 17.
southeastern: Frommel, 2.
Virginia, Tazewell County: Harnsberger, 1.
Well logs, correction: Lang, W. B., 4.
Well samples, care of: Robinson, W. I., 2.
West Virginia, Cabell County: Reger, 8.
Cheat Mountain coal field, Randolph County: Reger, 15, 16.
Grant County: 7.
Marion County, deepest well: White, I. C., 1.
Mercer, Monroe, and Summers counties:
Reger, 9.
Wisconsin: Thwaites, 3.
Wyoming, Big Horn Basin: Hewett, 16.
Cambia: Hancock, 4.
Lance Creek field: Hancock, 5.
Rock Springs area, Sweetwater County: Schultz, 1.
Upton-Thornton oil field: Hancock, 3.
Botany, fossil. See Paleobotany.
Bouldingage: Quirke, 10.
Boulders.
Kentucky: Jilson, 71.
Iowa, Kansas drift: Kay, 3.
Kansas, southeastern, granite boulders:
Twenhofel, 2.
Kentucky, glacial boulders: Jilson, 67.
Brachiopoda.
Alberta, Devonian: Kindle, 32.
Peace River, Devonian: Kindle, 47.
Arkansas, St. Clair limestone: Thomas, N. L., 1, 2, 4.
Beloit formation: Sardeson, 24.
Brooksina, Alaska: Kirk, E., 2.
Cambrian: Walcott, 8.
Cymbidium, Alaska: Kirk, 5.
Derbya crassa, abnormal sculpture: Price, 5.
Etberidgina: Greger, 3.
Harpidium, pentameroid brachiopod, southeastern Alaska: Kirk, 3.
Iowa, Devonian Pentameracea: Belanski, 2.
Hackberry stage: Fenton, C. L., 1.
Kentucky, Mississippian: Ehlers, 10.
Wayne County, Warsaw formation: Ehlers, 11.
Lenoir and Athens formations, Tennessee and Virginia: Raymond, 37.
Lepidocyclina: Girty, 14.
New York, Utica and Lorraine formations: Ruedemann, 17.
Olloquccae, Antiqua: Thomas, 8.
Ontario, Toronto area: Parks, W. A., 8.
Ozarkian: Walcott, 8.
Orbiculoida: Girty, 13.
Ottoe and Holston formations, Tennessee and Virginia: Willard, B., 5.
Platystrophia: McEwan, 1.
Pugnolides, Devonian, Iowa: Thomas, 14.
Rhynchothraea and Zygospira, Black River: Fenton, 5.
Recurrent brachiopods, Lower Cretaceous, northern Texas: Saudije, 1.
Schizophrina, Devonian, Iowa: Fenton, M. A., 3.
Spirifer: Butts, 3.
orthogenesia: Fenton, C. L., 7.
Spirifer orestes phylum: Fenton, C. L., 10.
Stringocephalus, distribution: Kirk, E., 7.
Stringocephalus burtoni, distribution: Klidje, 10.
Strophomena, Black River and Richmond: Fenton, C. L., 9.
Strophomena incurvata, pathologic ornamentation: Sardeson, 26.
Syringothyris: North, F. J., 1.
Terebratula, Eocene, Maryland: Roberts, J. K., 1.
British Columbia—Continued.

Areas described—Continued.

Kitsault River to Skeena River: Hanson, 3.

Kitsault Valley: Hanson, 2.

Lakelse Lake area, coast district: Marshall, J. R., 5.

Lardeau area: Bancroft, M. F., 3.

Lasqueti Island: MacKenzie, J. D., 3.

Lillooet Valley: Cairnes, 12.

Lillooet-Prince George region: Reinecke, 3.

North Thompson Valley, Kamloops district: Uglow, 3.

Peace River district: Spieker, 1.

Peace River canyon coal area: McLearn, 7.

Pemberton area, Lillooet district: Cairnes, 8.

Prince Rupert to Burns Lake: Hanson, 10.

Purcell Range west of Brisco, Kootenay district: Walker, J. F., 2.

Quatsino Sound district, Vancouver Island: Dolmage, 1.

Salmon River district: O'Neill, 3; Schofield, 11; Young, G. J., 3.

Slocan area: Bancroft, M. F., 2.

Stikine River area: Kerr, F. A., 2, 3.

Sunloch copper district, Vancouver Island: Dolmage, 3.

Tatla-Bella Coola area, Coast district: Dolmage, 16.


Yale district, Sliver Creek, Skaghlil and Similkameen rivers: Cairnes, 5.

Zymoetz River area, Coast district: Hanson, 11.

Economic geology.

Alberni area, Vancouver Island: MacKenzie, J. D., 7.

Alice Arm district: Davis, A. W., 1.

Alps-Alturas group, Slocan mining district: Cairnes, 11.

Anyox copper deposits: Clapp, L. R., 1, 2.

B. C. silver mine, Stewart district: Dolmage, 14.

Bauite: Dunn, R., 2.

Bornite and pyrrhotite in Juene ores, Vancouver Island: Osborne, F. F., 1.

Britannia mines, copper: Schofield, 17.

Cariboo district: Galloway, J. D., 2; Johnston, W. A., 13.

Barkerville area: Uglow, 9.

Cariboo gold fields: MacKay, B. R., 1, 2.

Cheam Range, Lucky Four ore deposits: Cairnes, 3.


Clinton district: Reinecke, 2.

Coal, Vancouver Island: MacKenzie, J. D., 5.

British Columbia—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Coalmont amber: Wilson, A. W. G., 1.

Coast and islands between Douglas Channel and the Alaskan boundary: Dolmage, 9.

Coast Range ore deposits: Brewer, W. M., 2.

Copper, Lasqueti Island: MacKenzie, J. D., 3.

Hidden Creek mine: Campbell, E. E., 1.

Copper sulphides, La Flume Mountain: McLaughlin, D. H., 1.

Coquihalla area: Cairnes, 1.

Cordillera, metallogenetic epochs: Brock, 13.

Crowsnest Pass coal field: Strachan, 1.

Dolly Varden mine, Kitsault River district: Hanson, 4.


Engineer mine, Atlin: Weed, 3.

Epomsite, Ashcroft: Walker, 8.

Finlay River district: Dolmage, 17.

Fissure systems: Schofield, 16.

General: Brock, 7; Galloway, J. D., 1-4; Nichols, H. G., 1; Robertson, 3-6.

Gold: Camsell, 8.

Barkerville area: Johnston, W. A., 10, 11.

Bridge River area: McCann, 3, 4.

Cedar Creek area: Johnston, W. A., 18.

coast and islands between Burke and Douglas channels: Dolmage, 8.

Coquihalla area: Camsell, 6.

Dease Lake area, Caesiar district: Johnston, W. A., 23.

Fraser River: Johnston, W. A., 21.

Placer gold, Barkerville area, Cariboo district, origin: Uglow, 10.

Gold-cobaltite-lodestone deposit, North Thompson Valley: Uglow, 15.

Granby mines, Phoenix: Campbell, E. E., 2.

Hat Creek coal area, Kamloops district: MacKay, B. R., 5.

Hazelton district: O'Neill, 1.

Hidden Creek mine, Granby Bay: Campbell, E. E., 1.

Kamloops Lake, mercury deposits: Camsell, 2.

Hazleton district: O'Neill, 1.

Hidden Creek mine, Granby Bay: Campbell, E. E., 1.


Kootenay region: Langley, 1.

Lardeau district: Bancroft, M. F., 1, 4.

Lardeau and Trout Lake mining divisions: Emmens, 2.

Lillooet district: Cartwright, C. E., 1.

Lillooet-Prince George region: Reinecke, 3.

Limonite, Taseko Valley: MacKenzie, J. D., 1.

Magnesium sulphate: Goudge, 1.

Magnetic deposit, Vancouver Island, genesis: Uglow, 16.
British Columbia—Continued.

**Economic geology—Continued.**

Marble Bay mine, Texada Island: Dolmage, 7.

Mesozoic mineralization: Schofield, 3.

Mineral deposits: Wilson, P. D., 2.

Mineral resources, Pacific Great Eastern Railway: Brewer, W. M., 3; Davis, A. W., 2.

Mineralization, George gold-copper mine, Stewart: Stewart, 7.

Mining industry: Galloway, J. D., 1-5; Robertson, 1-6.

Nickel ore, Yale district: Cairnes, 7-9.

Northwestern British Columbia: Han-son, 8.

Oil and gas development, foothills belt: Hopkins, O. B., 4.

Oil and gas possibilities, northeastern British Columbia: Stewart, J. S., 2.

Oil possibilities, Vancouver region: Camsell, 3.

Peace River district: Spicker, 1.

Oil prospects: Flume, 27.

Ore deposits: Schofield, 9, 11.

prospecting: Uglow, 14.

Peace River canyon coal area: McLearn, 7.

Pent, southwestern British Columbia: Anrep, 11.

placer gold and lead-zinc deposits, Dogtooth Range, Kootenay district: Evans, C. S., 1.

Placers, Cariboo district: Johnston, W. A., 13, 14; Tyrrell, 2.

Cedar Creek: Johnston, W. A., 20.

Platinitiferous rocks, Tulameen area, Yale district: Poitevin, 6.

Platinum: Camsell, 5; Uglow, 2; Tulameen district: Macaulay, 1.

Portland Canal district: Hanson, 7; Wilhelm, 1.

Premier mine: Burton, W. D., 1; Hanson, 5.

Quartz veins, Barkerville, Cariboo district: Uglow, 6, 8.

Quatsino Sound district, Vancouver Island: Dolmage, 1.

Salmon River district: Banks, 1; Prior, C. E., 1; Schofield, 7, 14.

Silver, Stump Lake: Camsell, 7.

Silver mineralization, Beaverdell: McKlnstry, 8.

Silver-lead deposits, Ainsworth district: Schofield, 4.

Atlin district: Cockfield, 17.

Slocan district: Bateman, 14.

Silver-lead-zinc veins, Atlin: McKlnstry, 7.

Similkameen district: Campbell, C. M., 2.

Horn silver mine: Bostock, 1.

Slocan district: Cairnes, 10, 13.

Sodium carbonate: Goudge, 2.

British Columbia—Continued.

**Historical geology.**

Ainsworth district: Schofield, 2.

Barkerville district: Uglow, 6.

Cariboo district: Uglow, 8.


Borings: Ingall, 1, 4.

Bow River section, Banff: Kindle, 30.

Bridge River district: McCann, 4.

Cumbro-Ordovician section, Beaverfoot Range: Burling, 4; Mount Robson area: Burling, 2, 5.

Copper Mountain, Gun Creek: Camsell, 4.

Cooquihalla area: Cairnes, 1.

Cordillera: Burwash, 2.

geological record: Schofield, 13.

diagrammer: Schofield, 4.

Cordilleran formations, nomenclature: Walcott, 7.


Eocene coal basin, Chu Chua: Uglow, 7.

Fraser River canyon: Camsell, 9.

Geologic history: Brock, 4, 13.

Geologic mapping: Dolmage, 6.

Geologic record: Schofield, 15.

Igneous activity: Brock, 14.

Jurassic and Triassic, relations: Crickmay, 5.

Lower Cambrian, southeastern British Columbia: Schofield, 10.

Mesozoic formations: Goranson, 1; Schofield, 3; Hedley: Schofield, 5.

Northeastern British Columbia: Stewart, J. S., 2.

North Thompson Valley: Uglow, 11, 15.

Parson Bay: Crickmay, 9.

Pleistocene, Vancouver Island: Berry, 33.
British Columbia—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Pre-Cambrian and Cambrian, southeastern British Columbia: Schofield, 12.

Pre-Devonian deposits: Walcott, 11, 17, 18.

Purcell Range and Rocky Mountains, relations: Burling, 3.

Rocky Mountain region: Schofield, 8.

Rocky Mountain trench: Shepard, 3, 11.

St. Eugene silts, Kootenay Valley: Hollick, 10.

Salmon River district: Schofield, 7.

Silurian tillite: Shepard, 1.

Sooke formation, Vancouver Island: Clark, B. L., 8; Cornwall, 1.

Southwestern British Columbia, Yale and Similkameen mining divisions: Calnnes, 2.

Taseko Lake-French Bar Creek: MacKenzie, J. D., 2.

Taseko Valley: MacKenzie, J. D., 1.

Tulameen district: Macaulay, 1.


Vancouver Island, coal measures: MacKenzie, J. D., 5.

west coast: Dolmage, 7.

Vancouver region: Camsell, 3; Schofield, 17.

Mineralogy.


Axinite, Nickel Plate Mountain: Poitevin, 3.


Bornite-chalcopyrite intergrowth, Legate Creek: Uglow, 4.

Calamine, Ainsworth: Poitevin, 2.

Camsellite, Douglas Lake: Ellsworth, 1.

Cerusite, Moyie: Poitevin, 4.


Ferrierite, Kamloops Lake: Graham, R. P. D., 1.

Fibroferrite, Quatsino: Walker, 21.


Iridosmine crystals, Ruby Creek, Atlin district: Gledhill, 1.

Knapite and magnetite occurrence, Moose Creek: Ellsworth, 10.

Lansfordite, Atlin: Poitevin, 8.

Marble Bay mine, Texada Island: Dolmage, 7.

Orthoclase, Penolton: Walker, 9.

Sundry minerals: Poitevin, 10.

Paleontology.

Diatomaceae: Boyer, 1.

Foraminifera: Cushman, 22.

Graptoites, Glenogle formation: Clark, T. H., 14.

Jurassic, Hazleton group: McLearn, 11.

Leptodus: Kindle, 38.

Marpolia, Cambrian Alga: Walton, 1.

Myadesma, Vancouver Island: Clark, B. L., 6.

Ordovician, Rocky Mountains: Wilson, A. E., 4.

Palliseria, upper Ordovician: Wilson, A. E., 3.

Pleistocene, southwestern British Columbia: Crickmuy, 3.

Pseudocycas, Dunvegan sandstone, Morley Lake: Berry, 31.

Sooke formation, Vancouver Island: Clark, B. L., 8; Cornwall, 1.

Saint Eugene silts, flora: Hollick, 10.

Sponglae, Middle Cambrian: Walcott, 2.

Tertiary foraminifera: Berry, 78.

Triassic coral reef fauna: Shimer, 7.


Petrology.

Gabbros, East Sooke and Rocky Point, Vancouver Island: Cooke, H. C., 5.

Post-Pleistocene volcanics, Milbank Sound region: Dolmage, 10.

Physical geology.

Bromley Glacier: Hayes in Bateman, 5.

Concretions: Kindle, 24.

Earthquake, December 6, 1918: Denison, F. N., 1.

Igneous activity: Brock, 14.

Fraser River delta, sedimentation: Johnston, W. A., 9.

sandstone in delta, formation: Johnston, W. A., 6.

stratification: Johnston, W. A., 12.


Physiographic geology.

Cordilleran ice sheet: Read, 1.

Cariboo Mountains: Chamberlin, R. T., 15.

Cretaceous peneplain, southern British Columbia: Uglow, 11.

Fraser River canyon: Camsell, 9.

Fraser River delta: Johnston, W. A., 7, 8.


Glaciation: Tyrrell, 1.

Llewellyn Glacier: Read, 1.


Purcell trench: Schofield, 6.

Purcell Range and Rocky Mountains, structural relation: Shepard, 2.
INDEX 721

British Columbia—Continued.
Physiographic geology—Continued.
Rocky Mountain trench: Shepárd, 2, 11; origin: Schoefield, 8.
Underground water.
Hot Springs: Elworthy, 6.
British Honduras.
General: Ower, 1.
Economic geology.
Cassiterite: Jones, W. R., 1.
Historical geology.
General: Ower, 2.
Silica lines: Ower, 3.
British Virgin Islands, geology: Earle, 5.
Brockville-Mallory area, Ontario: Wright, J. F., 1, 2.
Bromine: Stone, R. W., 5, 14.
Brown's Park formation: I'eterson, 8.
Bryan Heights salt dome, Brazoria County, Texas: Kennedy, 1.
Bryozoa.
Anisotrypa waynensis, Warsaw formation, Kentucky: Deiss, 1.
Autopora, nature and relationships:
Fenton, M. A., 2.
Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Morgan, G. D., 5.
Chelostomatous classification: Canu, 7.
Cyclostomatous: Canu, 5, 6.
Flautipora, Canyon formation, Texas: Link, 6.
General: Bassler, 6.
Gulf of Mexico region: Canu, 8.
New York, Utica and Lorraine formations: Ruedemann, 17.
North American late Tertiary and Quaternary: Canu, 4.
Ontario, Toronto area: Parks, 8.
Workman's Creek section, Cincinnati series: Fritz, 2.
Stones River group: Coryell, 2.
Tertiary: Canu, 2, 5.
West Indies: Canu, 1.
Bubble impressions: Twenhofel, 13.
Buffalo Hump mining district, Idaho: Beckwith, R. H., 2.
Building stone. See also Granite; Limestone; Sandstone; Stone.
Canada: Parks, 27.
Indiana: Logan, 8, 10.
Kentucky: Richardson, C. H., 6.
Oklahoma: Oakes, 1.
Pennsylvania: Stone, 19.
Burbank field, Osage County, Oklahoma: Sands, 1, 2.
Burket-Seeley oil pool, Greenwood County, Kansas: Loomis, H., 2.
Burnthill Brook area, New Brunswick: Young, G. A., 1.
Butler salt dome, Texas: Powers, 3.

Buttress structure: Branson, 20.
Byram marl, Mississippi: Cooke, C. W., 7.
Cadmium: Siebenthal, 1, 2, 6, 9, 14, 18, 26.
Cesium: Landes, K. K., 7.
Cahokia Mounds, Illinois, geological aspects:
Leighton, 12; origin: Leighton, 8.
Calcination volcanoes: Hobbs, 10.
Calcites, behavior to radium radiations: Headden, 5.
Luminescence: Headden, 6.
Calcium carbonate, precipitation: Emmons, R. C. 8.
Calcium chloride: Stone, 5, 14.
Caliche: Udden, 16.
formation: Wanless, 3.
Oklahoma: Lonsdale, 5.
origin: Lonsdale, 6.

California.
Cormorant Island, Salton Sea, Imperial County: Rogers, A. F., 26.
Geologic conditions at St. Francis dam site, San Francisco Canyon:
Louderback, 9.
Geologic features: Bailey, C. E., 2.
Kendall dam site, Sacramento River: Louderback, 10.
St. Francis dam site: Louderback, 9, 11; Ransome, 19.
Areas described.
Humboldt County: Thornbury, 1.
Iron Canyon, Sacramento River:Hamlin, 1; Lawson, 3.
Ivanpah quadrangle: Hewett, 17.
La Jolla quadrangle: Hanna, M. A., 3.
Launfair Valley, San Bernardino County: Thompson, D. G., 1.
Los Angeles County: Kew, 6.
Petaluma, Point Reyes, and Santa Rosa quadrangles: Dickerson, 2.
Point Sur quadrangle: Trask, 5.
Randsburg quadrangle: Hulin, 3.
Sacramento Valley: Bryan, 10.
Salton Sea region: Brown, J. S., 3.
San Bernardino Mountains: Vaughan, F. E., 1.
San Gabriel Valley region: Johnson, H. R., 1.
San Diego County, western part: Ellis, A. J., 1.
Santa Rosa Island, Santa Barbara County: Kew, 10.
Santa Ynez River district, Santa Barbara County: Kew, 2.
Simi Valley, southern California: Kew, 1.
Ventura County: Kew, 6.
California—Continued.

Areas described—Continued.
Warner Range, northeastern California: Russell, R. J., 1.
Wheeler Ridge area, Kern County: Hoots, 5.

Economic geology.
Asbestos: Woolsey, 1.
Alamitos and Seal Beach oil fields: Cunningham, C. M., 1.
Andalusite: Knopf, A., 9; Melhase, I.
Asphalt and bituminous sand deposits: Vander Leek, 2.
Avawatz Mountains: Tucker, W. B., 1.
Beldridge and North Beldridge oil fields, Kern County: Boeisinger, 1.
Bentonite: Melhase, 3.
Borate deposits, Knowler: Gale, 5.
Buena Vista Hills, Midway oil field, Kern County: Godde, 2.
Calaveras County, West Point district: Logan, C. A., 2.
Calico mining district, San Bernardino County: Weeks, F. B., 1.
Carson Hill: Moss, 1.
Chromite, Klamath Mountains: Diller, 4.
Chromite deposits: Diller, 1.
Clervo oil field: Stalder, 1.
Clay: Boalich, 1; Dietrich, 1, 2.
Alberhill, Riverside County: Hill, J. H., 1.
Coal, bibliography: Boalich, 3.
Coalinga field: Wilhelmi, 4.
Colemanite deposits, origin: Foshag, 10
Colemanite near Shoshone: Noble, 9.
Copper: Logan, C. A., 3.
Engels, Plumas County, origin: Turner, H. W., 1.
Shasta County: Tucker, W. B., 4.
Development of oil fields: Moran, 3.
Devils Den oil field, Kern County: Huguenin, 1.
Diatomiferous horizons and petroleum deposits: Landero, 1.
Dominquez oil field: Dodd, 2.
Dry placers, southern California: Haley, C. S., 1.
Economic minerals: Castello, 1.
Early oil development: Orton, W. W., 1.
Gold lodes, East Fock district, Trinity County: Tucker, W. B., 2.
Gold ores, Grass Valley: Howe, E., 1.
Gold placers: Haley, 3.
Goleta district: Vickery, 6, 8, 9.
Gypsum: Stone, 11.
Southern California: Newman, 1.
Hovey Hills oil field, Kern County: Saunders, 1.

California—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.
Humboldt County, oil and gas exploration: Hoots, 6, 7.
Huntington Beach oil field, Orange County: Case, J. B., 3; Gester, S. H., 1; Graser, 1.
Iron ore: Boalich, 2.
Identifying subsurface strata: Roberts, D. C., 1.
Inglewood oil field: Huguenin, 2.
Kelly silver mine, Randsburg, Kern County: Carpenter, J. A., 2.
Kern County, northwestern: English, W. A., 1.
Sunset oil field, Thirty-five anticline: Godde, 3.
Kern River oil field, Kern Front area: Hendrickson, 1.
Kramer borate deposits, Kern County: Noble, 5.
Lindero anticline, Ventura County: Warner, T., 2.
Limestone deposits, bibliography: Latzke, 1.
Long Beach oil field: Case, J. B., 2; Schwennesen, 2.
Los Angeles basin, oil fields: Arnold, 3; Milner, 4; Vickery, 11.
structure: Eaton, J. E., 1.
Los Burros district, Monterey County: Hill, J. M., 4.
Lost Hills oil field, Kern County: McCabe, R. E., 1.
McKitterick oil field, structure: Englis, W. A., 4.
Magnesite: Bradley, W. W., 6; Palmer, L. A., 3; Phalen, 2.
Sonoma County: Turner, H. W., 4.
Magneteile, Madera County: Dougherty, 6.
Manganese, southeastern California: Jones, Ed. L., 4.
1927: Symons, 1.
Mineral resources: Hamilton, F., 1, 2.
Mineralisation, Randsburg: Hulin, 1.
Mt. Pogo oil field: Wilhelmi, 3.
Nevada County: Mac Boyle, 3.
Nitrate deposits, Amargosa region, southeastern California: Noble, 4.
Oil and gas prospects, Buttonwillow, Kern County: Ferguson, R. N., 1.
Oil, gas, and water, relations in Sunset—Midway field: Rogers, G. S., 1.
Oil-field waters: Palmer, C., 2; Rogers, G. S., 2.
Oil fields: Collom, 1; Heller, 1; Kew, S.; McLaughlin, R. P., 2; Tolman, 2.
Los Angeles Basin: Arnold, 3; Milner, 4; Vickery, 11.
San Joaquin Valley: English, W. A., 5; Stevens, J. B., 1.
Santa Maria district: Collom, 2.
INDEX

California—Continued.
Economic geology—Continued.
Oil fields—Continued.
Ventura County: Godde, 1; Taliaferro, 1; and Newhall district: Hertel, 2.
Oil possibilities, Comanche Point and Wheeler Ridge: U. S. G. S., 17, near Petaluma, Sonoma County: Mendenhall, 4.
Oil shale, Santa Barbara County: Gore, 1, 2.
Olinda oil field: Clute, 1.
Petroleum: Landero, 1; Legraye, 2; Vander Leek, 1.
diatom origin: Takahashi, 3.
Elk Hills: Woodring, 19.
Kern County: English, W. A., 1.
Los Angeles and Ventura counties: Kew, 6.
origin: Anderson, F. M., 2, 3; Anderson, R., 1; Cunningham, G. M., 2; McLaughlin, R. P., 1; Stipp, 1; Takahashi, 2; and accumulation: Gester, G. C., 3, 2.
production decline: McLaughlin, R. P., 2.
Randsburg quadrangle: Hulin, 1, 2.
Tertiary clays: Linton, 1.
Thirty-five anticline, Sunset oil field, Kern County: Copp, 1.
Vein crossing, Grass Valley: Hoover, 1.
Ventura Avenue oil field: Hertel, 3.
Ventura Basin, Ventura County: Eaton, J. E., 4.
Ventura County oil fields: Godde, 1.
Ventura oil field, Ventura County: Craddock, 1; Bush, 1; Eaton, J. E., 2; Hertel, 1.
West Goleta district: Sherman, 1.
Wheeler Ridge oil field, Kern County: Cunningham, G. M., 1; Kaiser, 1.

Historical geology.
Alamitos Heights: Rogers, R. G., 2.
Amargosa Valley: Noble, 6.
Baldwin Hills, Los Angeles County, Pliocene and Pleistocene history: Tieje, 5, 6.
Bautista Creek Pleistocene: Frick, 1.
Blackhawk Canyon, San Bernardino Mountains: Woodford, 7.
Briones formation: Trask, 1, 2.
Cambrian, Mohave Desert: Clark, C. W., 1.
Bristol Mountain: Resser, 6.
Carson Hill: Moss, 1.
Catalina metamorphic facies of Franciscan series: Woodford, 1.
Coalinga, Tertiary formations: Reed, 5.
Coalinga field: Wil helm, 4.
Coyote (Carrizo) Mountain, Imperial County: Hanna, 23.
Dead Man Island: Crickmay, 7.
Deep Spring Valley: Miller, W. J., 35.
Diatomaceous shale interbedded with arkose: Schenck, 6.
Domengine horizon, Eocene: Clark, B. L., 14, 16.
Elk Hills: Woodring, 19.
Eocene, La Jolla quadrangle: Hanna, M. A., 5.
Eocene divisions: Clark, B. L., 1,
Fernando formation, nomenclature: Keyes, 199.
Foraminiferal section, Adams Canyon, Ventura County: Driver, 2.
Geologic formation names, check list: Bailey, G. E., 1.
Geological traverse, Mohave to San Juan River: Gregory, H. E., 8.
Goleta district: Vicker, 8.
Human remains, Los Angeles: Stock, 15.
Humboldt County: Roots, 6, 7.
southwestern, geologic map: U. S. G. S., 19.
California—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

- Huntington Beach oil field: Graser, 1.
- Identifying subsurface strata: Roberts, D. C., 1.
- Imperial Valley: Angur, 1.
- Kern County, northwestern: English, W. A., 1.
- Kreysenagen shale, age and correlation: Hanna, 22.
- Livermore region, structural dynamics: Vickery, 7.
- Lomita beds, constitution and fossils: Hanna, G. D., 8.
- Los Angeles Basin: Arnold, J. E., 3; Eaton, J. E., 3; Vickery, 11.
- Marysville Buttes: Williams, H., 2.
- Matilija overturn, Ventura County: Kerr, 7.
- Meganos group: Clark, B. L., 2, 18; Dickerson, 1.
- Mesozoic formations: Goranson, 1.
- Midway-Sunset-Elk Hills region, Kern County: Roberts, D. C., 2.
- Miocene, Kern County: Godde, 4.
- Santa Barbara County: Jordan, D. S., 3.
- Miocene paleogeography, central Coast Ranges: Reed, 7.
- Monterey County, San Antonio and Nacimiento valleys: Pike, R. W., 1.
- Monterey (Salinas) shales, Pine Canyon, Monterey County: Stalder, 2.
- Moreno shale, age and correlation: Taff, 3.
- Mount Diablo: Clark, B. L., 13; and Byron regions: Clark, B. L., 15.
- Mount Poo oil field: Wilhelm, 3.
- Nevada County: Mac Boyle, 1.
- Oil fields: Kew, 8.
- Orange County, Newport Beach: Meek, 2.
- Organic shales, San Joaquin Valley: Gaylord, 2.
- Phosphate beds in Monterey shales: Reed, R. D., 11.
- Pico formation, sedimentation: Cartwright, L. D., 2.
- Pliocene, southern California: Car son, 1.
- Plumas County: Mac Boyle, 1.
- Puente formation: Chace, 4.
- Puente Hills region: English, W. A., 3.
- San Benito County: Kerr, P. F., 4.
- San Gabriel Mountains: Miller, W. J., 29.
- San Joaquin Valley: English, W. A., 5; Stevens, J. B., 1.
- geologic section: Taff, 6.
- Lazard area: Reed, R. D., 12.
- southern part: Henny, 1; Hoots, 2, 3.
- San Lorenzo group, San Emigdio region: Wagner, C. M., 1.
- San Onofre breccia: Woodford, 3, 4.
- San Pedro Hills, Los Angeles County: Kew, 9.
- Santa Clara Valley: Reinhard, 1.
- Santa Maria district: Collom, 2.
- Santa Rosa Island: Kew, 11.
- Santa Ynez River Basin: Nelson, 12.
- Santa Ynez River district, Santa Barbara County: Kew, 2.
- San Timoteo Pliocene: Frick, 1.
- Section in Salinas Valley: Nicholls, 1.
- Sierra County: Mac Boyle, 3.
- Southern California: Hill, R. T., 8; Kew, 4.
- Sunset oil field, Kern County: Farnsworth, 1.
- Tejon group: Anderson, F. M., 1.
- Tertiary: Clark, B. L., 9.
- correlation: Clark, B. L., 4.
- marine: Clark, B. L., 5.
- Tuolumne Table Mountain, age: Hay, 35.
- Vaqueros and Temblor formations: Wiedey, 1.
- Vaqueros formation, Ventura and Santa Barbara counties: Corev, 1.
- Ventura Basin, Ventura County: Eaton, J. E., 4.
- Ventura County: Taliaferro, 1.
- Ventura oil field: Eaton, J. E., 2.
- Ventura quadrangle: Cartwright, L. D., 2.
- West Goleta district: Sherman, 1.
- Wheeler Ridge oil field: Cunningham, G. M., 1.

Mineralogy.

- Andalusite, Mono County: Peck, A. B., 1.
- Anauxite, Ione formation: Allen, V. T., 1.
- Antimony, native, Kern County: Behre, 1.
- Apatitallite, Searles Lake: Foshag, 6.
California—Continued.  
Mineralogy—Continued.  
Boussingaultite, South Mountain, Santa Paula: Larsen, 2.  
Calico Hills, San Bernardino County: Foshag, 15.  
Canascalite, Marin County: Eakle, 7.  
Centralrastite, Crestmore: Foshag, 19.  
Chlorite, chromiferous: Shannon, 16.  
Coalinga Tertiary formation, role of heavy minerals: Reed, 5.  
Colemanite pseudomorphs after inyoite, Death Valley: Rogers, A. F., 1.  
Copiapite, Santa Maria Mountains, eastern Riverside County: Schaller, 1.  
Crestmore, Riverside County: Eakle, 9.  
Cristobalite: Rogers, A. F., 10.  
Curtilite, Sonoma County: Wright, F. E., 9.  
Economic minerals: Castello, 1.  
Foshagite, Crestmore: Eakle, 6.  
Furnace Creek, Death Valley: Foshag, 17.  
Hydroboracite, Inyo County: Schaller, 16.  
Hydromagnesite, crystallography: Rogers, A. F., 15.  
Isemannite, Shasta County: Cook, C. W., 1.  
Jurupaité, Crestmore: Eakle, 3.  
Kempite, Santa Clara County: Rogers, A. F., 18, 22.  
Magnesite, San Jose: Rogers, A. F., 16.  
Kernite, Kern County: Gale, H. S., 6; Schaller, 12.  
Manganese minerals, San Jose: Rogers, A. F., 2.  
Merwinite, Crestmore: Larsen, 7.  
Meteorite, Owens Valley: Merrill, 18, 20.  
Minerals: Eakle, 5.  
Minerals in limestone formed by contact metamorphism, Crestmore, Riverside County: Eakle, 1.  
Plazolite, Riverside County: Foshag, 8.  
Priceite, Furnace Creek, Inyo County: Foshag, 18.  
Roemerite, Trinity County: Landon, 1.  
Sand-calcite crystals, Monterey County: Rogers, A. F., 25.  
Sespe formation, Ojai Valley: Glanella, 1.  
Sulphohalite, Sears Lake: Foshag, 4.  
Talc, Porterville: Foshag, 14.  
Thaumasite and spurrite, Crestmore: Foshag, 5.  
Tourmaline field, San Diego County: Schaller, 7.  
Trollite, Del Norte County: Eakle, 4.  
Vonkendite, Tulare County: Shannon, 38.  
Vonkendite, Riverside County: Eakle, 2.  

California—Continued.  
Palaontology.  
Algae, Miocene, Los Angeles: Gardner, N. L., 1.  
Ammosuchus, San Bernardino County: Davidson, P., 2.  
Archobelia clarki, Meganos formation: Vaughan, 45.  
Arctotherium, Pleistocene: Merriam, 17.  
Beudanticeras brevirostris and Coloboceras stantoni: Crickmay, 4.  
Bird remains, Carlsbad erd asphalt pit: Miller, B. L., 4.  
Miocene, Lompoc: Miller, L. H., 3.  
Rancho La Brea: Miller, L. H., 2.  
Bolvinita, Pleistocene, Los Angeles Basin: Church, 1.  
Briones fauna: Trask, 2.  
Cambran, Bristol Mountain: Resser, 6.  
Canid and proboscidean remains, Mohave Desert: Stock, 25.  
Canid and rhinocerotid remains, Ricardo Pleistocene, Mohave Desert: Stock, 16.  
Cassididae: Schenck, 3.  
Cats, Rancho La Brea: Merriam, 13.  
Cetotheres: Kellogg, R., 10.  
Channel Islands: Hertlein, 6.  
Chitons: Berry, S. S., 1.  
Conifers: Mason, H. L., 1.  
Coyote (Carrius) Mountain, Imperial County: Hanna, 25.  
Crassasterellites, Pleistocene, Los Angeles County: Oldroyd, I. S., 1.  
Mollusca: Reagan, 7.  
Santa Ana Mountains: Packard, 4.  
Crustacea, stalk-eyed: Rathbun, 5.  
Desmostylus, San Jose: Hannibal, 1.  
Diabelodon edens: Osborn, 23.  
Foraminifera: Cushman, 22.  
Vacaville: Hanna, G. D., 10.  
Foraminiferal section, Adams Canyon, Ventura County: Driver, 2.
California—Continued.

**Paleontology—Continued.**

- **Fossil fishes:** Hubbs, 1.
  - Miocene: Jordan, 5.
  - Lompoc: Jordan, D. S., 2, 12.
  - southern California: Jordan, D. S., 1.
- **Fossil sharks and rays:** Jordan, 11.
- **Gastropod, Eteboegola Pliocene:** Hanna, G. D., 12.
- **Gastropoda, Gabb’s types:** Stewart, R. B., 1.
- **Gastropoda, Btchegoin Pliocene:** Hanna, G. D., 12.
- **Hipparion, Siestan, Berkeley Hills:** Stock, 8.
- **Hipparion mohavense, Puente formation:** Stock, 26.
- **Human remains, Los Angeles, Stock:** 12.
- **Insects in tar traps:** Hanna, G. D., 16.
- **Lampris „zatima, Lompoc:** Jordan, D. S., 4.
- **Llama, Pleistocene, McKittrick:** Merriam, 18.
- **Lomita beds, constitution and fossils:** Hanna, G. D., 8.
- **Mammalia, associated with marine forms:** Stock, 10.
- **Sespe beds, Santa Paula:** Stock, 14.
- **Kern River bed:** Stock, 22.
- **Martinez Eocene:** Nelson, R. N., 2.
- **Meganos fauna:** Clark, B. L., 2, 18.
- **Megaptera, Lompoc:** Kellogg, R., 3.
- **Miocene fishes:** Jordan, 6.
- **Merycodus, Mohave Desert:** Furlong, 2.
- **Miocene, Lompoc:** Kellogg, R., 10.
- **Miocene and Pliocene:** Kellogg, R., 2.
- **Plants, Carpinteria asphalt pit:** Hoffman, R., 1; Stock, 20.
- **Pleistocene fossils, Carpinteria asphalt pit:** Hoffman, R., 1; Stock, 20.
- **Pleistocene flora, Rancho La Brea:** Frost, 2.
- **Pleistocene Foraminifera, Palos Verdes Hills:** Galloway, J. J., 8.
- **Pleistocene Megalonychinae and Mylodontine, Rancho La Brea:** Stock, 13.
- **Pleistocene Vertebrata, Bautista Creek:** Frick, 1.
- **Pleistocene deposit:** Merriam, 9, 11.
- **Pliocene, southern California:** Carson, 1; Gastropoda: Carson, 2.
- **Pleistocene flora, Rancho La Brea:** Hoffman, R., 1; Stock, 20.
- **Pleistocene vertebrates, Bautista Creek:** Frick, 1.
- **Pleistocene Vertebrata, Bautista Creek:** Frick, 1.
- **Pleistocene Vertebrata, Bautista Creek:** Frick, 1.
- **Rancho La Brea asphalt deposits:** Miller, L. H., 1; Wyman, 1; flora: Chaney, 5.
- **Rancho La Brea asphalt deposits:** Miller, L. H., 1; Wyman, 1; flora: Chaney, 5.
- **Rancho La Brea asphalt deposits:** Miller, L. H., 1; Wyman, 1; flora: Chaney, 5.
- **Rancho La Brea asphalt deposits:** Miller, L. H., 1; Wyman, 1; flora: Chaney, 5.
- **Rancho La Brea asphalt deposits:** Miller, L. H., 1; Wyman, 1; flora: Chaney, 5.
- **Rancho La Brea asphalt deposits:** Miller, L. H., 1; Wyman, 1; flora: Chaney, 5.
- **Rancho La Brea asphalt deposits:** Miller, L. H., 1; Wyman, 1; flora: Chaney, 5.
- **Rancho La Brea asphalt deposits:** Miller, L. H., 1; Wyman, 1; flora: Chaney, 5.
- **Rancho La Brea asphalt deposits:** Miller, L. H., 1; Wyman, 1; flora: Chaney, 5.
- **Rancho La Brea asphalt deposits:** Miller, L. H., 1; Wyman, 1; flora: Chaney, 5.
- **Rancho La Brea asphalt deposits:** Miller, L. H., 1; Wyman, 1; flora: Chaney, 5.
- **Rancho La Brea asphalt deposits:** Miller, L. H., 1; Wyman, 1; flora: Chaney, 5.
- **Rancho La Brea asphalt deposits:** Miller, L. H., 1; Wyman, 1; flora: Chaney, 5.
- **Rancho La Brea asphalt deposits:** Miller, L. H., 1; Wyman, 1; flora: Chaney, 5.
- **Rancho La Brea asphalt deposits:** Miller, L. H., 1; Wyman, 1; flora: Chaney, 5.
- **Rancho La Brea asphalt deposits:** Miller, L. H., 1; Wyman, 1; flora: Chaney, 5.
- **Rancho La Brea asphalt deposits:** Miller, L. H., 1; Wyman, 1; flora: Chaney, 5.
- **Rancho La Brea asphalt deposits:** Miller, L. H., 1; Wyman, 1; flora: Chaney, 5.
- **Rancho La Brea asphalt deposits:** Miller, L. H., 1; Wyman, 1; flora: Chaney, 5.
- **Rancho La Brea asphalt deposits:** Miller, L. H., 1; Wyman, 1; flora: Chaney, 5.
- **Rancho La Brea asphalt deposits:** Miller, L. H., 1; Wyman, 1; flora: Chaney, 5.
- **Rancho La Brea asphalt deposits:** Miller, L. H., 1; Wyman, 1; flora: Chaney, 5.
- **Rancho La Brea asphalt deposits:** Miller, L. H., 1; Wyman, 1; flora: Chaney, 5.
- **Rancho La Brea asphalt deposits:** Miller, L. H., 1; Wyman, 1; flora: Chaney, 5.
California—Continued.

**Paleontology—Continued.**

Mollusca: Hertlein, 2.
Vertebrate fauna, southern coast ranges: Stock, 3.
Molluscii: Kierlein, 2.
Vertebrate fauna, southern coast ranges: Stock, 3.
Trigoniae: Packard, 8.
Vaqueros and Temblor formations: Wiedey, 1.
Xyne grex, Santa Barbara County: Jordan, D. S., 3.

**Petrology.**

Anorthosite, Los Angeles County: Miller, W. J., 34.
Feldspar in sandstones: Reed, R. D., 14.
Inclusions in granitic rocks, Sierra Nevada: Pabst, 1.
Siliceous shale formation: Reed, R. D., 13; Tolman, 1.
Tridymite-orthoclase rock, Imperial County: Rogers, A. F., 7.

**Physical geology.**

Anticlinorium, southern coast: Warner, 1.
Aragonite concretions, Kettleman Hills: Reed, 9.
Berkeley Hills, geomorphogeny: Fox, 1.
Blackhawk Canyon, San Bernardino Mountains: Woodford, 5, 7.
Calaveras Valley earthquake, April 13, 1924: Macelwane, 20.
Cloudburst on San Gabriel Peak, Los Angeles County: Wolf, J. E., 3.
Coast erosion, Santa Barbara: Vickery, 1.
Coastal southern California, structural features: Vickery, 1.
Correlative value of heavy minerals: Tickell, 1.
Crystal Springs earthquake, February 10, 1925: Macelwane, 19.
Deep Spring Valley: Miller, W. J., 35.
Differential movements, San Francisco Bay region: Louderback, 4.
Earth movements: Bowie, 10, 13; Day, 16.
Earthquake conditions, southern California: Hill, R. T., 9.
Earthquake records made by well recorders: Stearns, H. T., 13.

California—Continued.

**Physical geology—Continued.**

Earthquake rifts, aerial observation: Willis, 7.
Earthquakes: Townley, 1; Willis, 18.
Calaveras Valley, April 3, 1924: Macelwane, 20.
Chittenden: Kemnitzer, W., 1.
Corralitos, September 19, 1923: Macelwane, 4.
Crystal Springs, February 10, 1925: Macelwane, 19.
Eagle Lake, Lassen County: Kemnitzer, W., 2.
Evergreen, July 19, 1925 and May 28, 1927: Byerly, 15.
Ingelwood, June 21, 1920: Taber, 3; geologic evidence: Kew, 5.
January 31, 1922: Macelwane, 3.
Los Angeles, July, 1920: Taber, 5.
Los Angeles region: Arnold, R., 1; northern California, January 22, 1923: Anon., 37.
recent: Palmer, A. H., 3; Macelwane, 9; depth of focus: Byerly, 3.
registration: Bond, 1-3; Byerly, 6, 7, 10-12, 16-18; Davis, E. F., 1-3; Macelwane 2, 7, 8, 11, 13, 14.
Salinas, December 27, 1924: Kemnitzer, L. E., 1.
San Jose: Vickery, 1.
Santa Barbara, June 29, 1925: Kirkbride, 1.
Sierra Nevada, March 30, 1925: Anon., 46.
southern California: Mulholland, 1; Taber, 4; early records: Carpenter, F. A., 1; July 22, 1923: Laughlin, 1.
1918, 1919, 1920, 1921: Palmer, A. H., 1, 2, 4, 5.
Erosion, Los Angeles County: Wolf, J. E., 3.
Fault map: Willis, 10, 13, 17.
Fault system at southern end of Sierra Nevada: Buwalda, 1.
Faulding: Willis, 27.
San Gabriel Mountains: Kew, 7.
Coast Ranges: Willis, 15.
Fused sedimentary rocks in drill cores: Bowen, N. L., 1.
Gabilan Mesa, soil deposition: Reed, R. D., 10.
Garnet sand on beach, Monterey County: Trask, 3.
Geologic section across the Coast Ranges: Louderback, 6.
Hayward fault zone movements: Buwalda, 11.
Inglewood fault zone: Taber, 10.
Jointing, Merced Canyon: Morse, P. F., 2.
Kettleman Hills, aragonite: Reed, 9.
California—Continued.

**Physical geology—Continued.**

Landslides: Nichols, D. A., 1.
Lassen Peak: Loomis, B. F., 1.
recent volcanic activity: Williams, H., 1.
Lassen Peak Observatory: Finch, R. H., 9.
Livermore region, structural dynamics: Vickery, 3, 7.
Los Angeles Basin, oil-field structure: Ferguson, B. N., 2.
McKittrick oil field, structure: English, W. A., 4.
Matlila overturn, Ventura County: Kerr, 7.
Mobility of coast ranges: Lawson, 1.
Monterey County, San Antonio and Naquelmo valleys: Pike, R. W., 1.
Mount Diablo: Clark, B. L., 13.
Mount Lassen: Colburn, 1.
Offsets along Haywards fault: Russell, R. J., 2.
Orogenic period: Willis, 24.
Permian revolution: Finlay, 2.
Pico formation, sedimentation: Cartwright, L. D., 2.
Post-Monterey disturbance, Salinas Valley: Reed, 6.
Rancho La Brea tar beds, mode of accumulation: Gilbert, J. Z., 2.
Rifts of southern California: Davis, W. M., 33; Hill, R. T., 2.
Samuel Cave, Shasta County, Merriam: 23.
San Andreas rift, southern California: Noble, T., 9; Willis, 7.
San Francisco Bay sediments: Louderback, 1.
San Joaquin Valley, east side, structural features: Fox, 1.
southern part: Henny, 1; Hoots, 2.
Sandstone dike, Orange County, genesis: Meek, 2.
Santa Barbara earthquake: Davis, D. H., 2; Willis, 21, 22.
intensity: Byerly, 2.
Santa Cruz area: Rode, 1.
Santa Lucia Coast Range, origin: Trask, 4.
Scarp, southwestern Sierra Nevada: Hake, 2.
Seismic force: Willis, 30.
Seismicity: Willis, 34.
Seismological investigation: Day, 8.
Sespe formation, Ojai Valley, origin: Gianella, 1.
South Mountain, origin: Reinhart, 1.
Sierra Nevada, postglacial denudation: Muir, 1.
southwestern: Hake, 2.
California—Continued.
Physiographic geology—Continued.
Rifts of southern California: Hill, R. T., 2.
Sand rivers: Hill, R. T., 6.
San Gabriel Mountains, southwestern, geomorphology: Miller, W. J., 33.
San Pedro Hills, Los Angeles County: Kew, 9.
Santa Clara Valley: Clark, W. O., 2.
Scarp at mouth of Kern River Canyon: Blackwelder, 17.
Scarp production in Great Basin: Loudenback, 7.
Scarp, southwestern Sierra Nevada: Hake, 2.
Sierra Nevada: Muir, 3.
Devil's Post-pile: Matthes, 8.
Southern California: Hill, R. T., 8.
Topography of active faulting: Willis, R., 1.
Yosemite region, three glaciations: Matthes, 12.
Yosemite Valley: Matthes, 3.
Underground water.
Calcium chloride waters, Ventura County: Hudson, F. S., 3.
Sonoma County: Day, 12.
Huntington Beach oil field: Grizzle, 1.
Lanfair Valley, San Bernardino County: Thompson, D. G., 1.
Lassen National Park, hot springs: Day, 15.
Oil-field waters: Palmer, C., 2; Rogers, G. S., 2.
Sacramento Valley: Bryan, 10.
Salton Sea region: Brown, J. S., 3.
San Diego County, western part: Ellis, A. J., 1.
San Jacinto and Temecula basins: Waring, 1.
San Joaquin Valley: Harding, 1.
Santa Clara Valley: Clark, W. O., 2.
Water levels, southern California: Ebert, 1.
Camarasaurus: Osborn, 5, 6.
Cambrian. See also Paleontology, Cambrian.
Acadia: Bailey, L. W., 2.
Bessemer-Vandiver quadrangle: Butts, 13.
Glacier Lake section: Walcott, 3.
pre-Devonian Paleozoic: Walcott, 18.
Cambrian—Continued.
Arctic regions, Ellesmere Land: Hotschkiss, 1.
Appalachians, southern, Lower Cambrian: Barrell, 8.
Arbuckle limestone, Oklahoma: Decker, 8.
Arizona: Barton, 17; Keyes, 83.
Aravaipa-Stanley region: Ross, C. P., 6.
central: Ettlinger, 1.
Courtland-Gleeson region: Wilson, E. D., 2.
Grand Canyon: Noble, 3.
Grand Canyon district: Moore, R. C., 26.
northeastern, Holbrook area: Hager, D., 3.
Ray-Miami region: Ransome, 1.
Tucson and Amole Mountains: Jenkins, 3.
Ray quadrangle: Ransome, 11.
Arkansas: Miser, 4, 11.
Belt formation, Helena, Montana: Rothpletz, 1.
Bibliographic studies: Meser, 1.
Bow River section, Banff: Kindle, 30.
Kamloops district, North Thompson valley: Uglow, 3.
Mount Robson area: Burling, 2.
Cambro-Ordovician section: Burling, 5.
pre-Devonian Paleozoic: Walcott, 18.
Rocky Mountain region: Schofield, 8.
Rocky Mountain trench: Shepard, 3.
southeastern: Schofield, 10, 12.
Windermere area, Kootenay district: Walker, J. E., 1.
California, Deep Spring Valley: Miller, W. J., 35.
Mohave Desert: Clark, C. W., 1.
San Bernardino Mountains: Vaughan, F. E., 1.
Canadian Rockies: Burwash, 2.
Colorado: Keyes, 102.
Red Cliff district: Crawford, R. D., 3.
Cordilleran formation, nomenclature: Walcott, 7.
General: Keyes, 234; Resser, 4.
Georgia: McCallie, 1.
Tate quadrangle: Bayley, 13.
Greenland: Boggild, 1.
northern: Koch, 4.
northeastern: Koch, 1; Poulsen, 1.
Peary Land: Koch, 3.
Idaho, Fort Hall Indian Reservation: Mansfield, G. R., 3.
Pend Oreille district: Sampson, 16.
southeastern: Mansfield, 29.
Cambrian—Continued.

INDEX

Cambrian—Continued.

Pennsylvania—Continued.

Northampton County, slate belt: Behre, 7.


Quarryville quadrangle: Jonas, 3.

southeastern: Hawkins, A. C., 4:

Stose, 15, 21.

Pennsylvania and Maryland, Piedmont province: Stose, 18.

Pre-Devonian sedimentation, Canadian Rocky Mountains: Walcott, 17.

Quebec, Beaucheville area: MacKay, B. R., 4.

Coleraine area: Knox, J. K., 1.

Rocky Mountains: Resser, 5.

South Dakota, central Black Hills: Darton, 14.

Subdivisions: Resser 3

Taconic area, southern: Knopf, E. B., 6.

Taconic system resurrected: Schuchert, 1.


east: Secrist, 1.


Utah: Butler, 4; Keyes, 156.

Ophir district: Olmstead, 1.

Tintic district: Lindgren, 2.

Vermont, Addison, Panton, and Ferrisburg townships: Foyles, 4.


Bethel Township: Richardson, C. H., 8.

Brantree: Richardson, C. H., 5.

Green Mountains, western flank: Dale, N. C., 1.

Northfield: Richardson, C. ..., 2.

northwestern: Keith, 1; Raymond, 23; Paradoxides beds: Howell, 7.

Orange County, Randolph Township: Richardson, C. H., 7.

Plymouth and Bridgewater townships: Perry, E. L., 1.

Roxbury: Richardson, C. H., 3.

Shoreham and Bridport: Foyles, 3.

western: Gordon, C. E., 2, 4.

Virginia: Giles, 11.

Blue Ridge, west foot: Stose, 1.

Giles County: Hubbard, G. D., 6.

Little North Mountain: Giles, 8.

Piedmont: Jonas, 8.

southern: Butts, 10.


western: Stose, 16.

West Virginia, conglomerate rocks: Reger, 12.

Wisconsin: Thwaites, 3; Ulrich, 12.

Tomah-Sparta quadrangles: Twenhofel, 4.

Wyoming, Bell Springs district, Carbon County: Dobbin, 5.

Wind River Mountains: Condit, 4.

CAMP BIRD COMPOUND VEINDIKE: Spurr, 18.
INDEX

Camp Devens area, Massachusetts: Atwood, W. W., 1.

Camp Dodge region, Iowa: Lees, 1.

Canada (general). See also names of Provinces.

Borings: Inglis, 10.

eastern Canada: Inglis, 8.

prairie provinces and Northwest territories: Inglis, 2, 5, 7, 9.

Carbon in pre-Cambrian formations: Moore, E. S., 12.

Central Arctic coast; O'Neil, 5.


Elementary geology: Coleman, 9.


Field work of Survey: Collins, 9, 18.

Geological mapping of Cordillera: Dunn, R., 1.


Geological Survey, reports: Collins, W. H., 3, 6, 8, 12, 13, 19, 20; McLennan, 1-3.

Glaciation, effect on prospecting for mineral deposits; Tanton, 11.

Gravity observations, western Canada: Miller, A. H., 2.

Great Lakes area: Alcock, 25.

Hudson Bay, east coast: Low, 1.

Index to reports of Canada Geological Survey: Nicolas, 2.

Mackenzie River basin: Camsell, 1.

Mapping pre-Cambrian areas: Bruce, 6.

Mines Branch, reports: Haanel, E., 1, 2; McLennan, 1-3.

Pacific region, structure: Brock, 3.

Pre-Cambrian time, duration: Ellsworth, 9.

Seismology in Canada: Hodgson, 11.

Areas described.

Belcher Islands, Hudson Bay: Young, G. A., 3.

Economic geology.

Abrasive materials: Eardley-Wilmot, 3.

Alkali deposits, western Canada: Cole, L. H., 4, 6, 7.

Apatite: Spence, 2.

Arsenic-bearing deposits: Hurst, 4.

Barytes: Spence, 4, 10.

Belcher Islands, Hudson Bay, iron deposits: Moore, E. S., 1.

Bentonite: Spence, 8, 9.

Building stone: Parks, 27.

Carbon ratios of coal as an index of oil and gas prospects in western Canada: Hume, 24.

Coal: Gray, F. W., 2; western Canada: White, J., 1.

Coal fields, western, history of discovery: Dowling, 14.

Coal resources: Patton, M. J., 1.

Copper: Browning, C. P., 1.

Arctic Canada: Douglas, G. M., 1; O'Neil, 3.

Canada (general)—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Diatomaceous earth: Eardley-Wilmot, 5.

Diatomite: Eardley-Wilmot, 9.

Feldspar: Eardley-Wilmot, 2; Spence, 8.

Fluor spar: Eardley-Wilmot, 2.

General: Bell, J. M., 7; Corless, 1; Malcolm, 1, 3; Young, G. A. 5.

Gold: Cole, G. E., 3; Webb, 1.

Graphite: Eardley-Wilmot, 2; Spence, 1.

Helium: Elworthy, 1, 5; McLennan, 1.

Hudson Bay region: Wallace, 16.

Iron deposits: Moore, E. S., 11.

Belcher Islands: Woodbridge, 1; Young, G. A., 3.

Lead and zinc: Bingay, 1; eastern Canada: Alcock, 23.

Liquids fuels: Hume, 12.

Mackenzie River basin: Camsell, 1; Hume, 27.

Manganese: Mackenzie, G. C., 1.

Metallogenesis and pre-Cambrian: Baker, M. B., 2.

Mineral deposits: Graham, R. P. D., 3;

undeveloped: Adams, F. D., 1.

Mineral pigments: Fréchette, 2.

Mineral resources: Graham, R. P. D., 3; Malcolm, 4, 7, 8; Van Leckwyck, 1; Young, G. A., 5.

Mineral wealth of the pre-Cambrian: Corless, 3, 4.

Mining in Canada: Tyrrell, 4.

Molybdenum: Eardley-Wilmot, 1, 2, 4.

Natural gas: Elworthy, 8.

Nonmetallic minerals: Spence, 7.

Oil and gas, western Canada: Hume, 28; Pearse, 1.

Oil and gas prospects, Great Plains, western Canada: Hume, 25.

Oil possibilities, western Canada: Dowling, 9.

Oil reserves: Arnold, 4.

Oil resources: Dowling, 8, 13.

Oil shales: Ellis, 4, 7.

Oil situation and prospects: Hume, 11.

Ore bodies, occurrence in pre-Cambrian: Dougherty, 2.

Ore deposits, occurrence: Kelly, S. F., 1; of Arctic Canada: Moore, E. S., 2.

Pacific region: Brock, 4.

Peat: Anrep, 5; Haanel, B. F., 2.

Peat bogs: Auer, 1.

Pegmatites and their minerals: Ellsworth, 7.


Petroleum provinces: Brock, 6.

Phosphate: Spence, 2.

Platinum: Mackenzie, G. C., 1; O'Neil, 2.

Pre-Cambrian and ore deposition: Baker, M. B., 3.
Canada (general)—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Pre-Cambrian iron formation, origin: Moore, E. S., 21.
Precious metals: Wilson, A. W. G., 2.
Prospecting: Dolmage, 12.
Salt: Cole, L. H., 2, 3.
Silica, eastern Canada: Cole, L. H., 5.
Sodium and magnesium salts, western Canada: Cole, L. H., 9.
Sodium sulphate: Cole, L. H., 11.
Talc and soapstone: Eardley-Wilmot, 2; Spence, 5.
Talc deposits: Wilson, M. E., 18.
Titaniferous iron ores: Goodwin, W. L., 1.
Zinc and lead, eastern Canada: Robinson, A. H. A., 3.

Historical geology.

Climate, pre-Cambrian: Coleman, 21.
General: Brock, 11; Collins, 10; Malcolm, 8; Young, G. A., 5.
Grenville subprovince: Wilson, M. E., 12.
Laurentian problems and atomic disintegrations: Lane, 21.
Plains formations: Dowling, 7.
Pre-Cambrian classification: Wilson, M. E., 18.
Pre-Cambrian time scale: Young, G. A., 4.
Pre-Cambrian and ore deposition: Baker, M. B., 3.
Retreat of last ice sheet in eastern Canada: Antevs, 6.

Mineralogy.

Lithium-bearing minerals: Cole, L. H., 12.
Mineralogy at Ottawa: Poitevin, 9.
Pegmatites, age: Walker, 37.
Sundry minerals: Poitevin, 10; Anon., 8.

Paleontology.

Diatomaceae: Boyer, 1.
Diatoms: Eardley-Wilmot, 9.
Dinosaur group, National Museum of Canada: Sternberg, C. M., 8.
Eocene floras, western Canada: Berry, 45.
Index to paleontology, 1847–1916: Nicolas, 3.
Sagenopteris: Berry, 45.
Stringecephalus burtoni, distribution: Kindle, 10.

Physical geology.

Mormonite and their minerals: Ellsworth, 7.

Petroleum.

Penrose.

Petrology.


Canning River region, northern Alaska: Leffingwell, 1.
Cannonball fauna: Stanton, 3; corals: Vaughan, 9.
Cape Breton Island. See Nova Scotia.
Capillary relationships of oil and water: Cook, C. W., 2.
Carbon dioxide from wells in Colorado: Duce, 6.
Carbon in pre-Cambrian formations: Moore, E. S., 12.
Carbon ratios: Woolnough, 1.
Carbon-ratio theory, present status: Dorsey, 3; Reeves, F., 14; proofs: Russell, W. L., 12.
Carbonaceous material, origin: Young, J. W., 5.
Carbonaceous rocks, microthermal study: Stadnichenko, 1.
Carbonaceous shale, organic material: Rae, 2; Washburne, 5.
Carboniferous. See also Paleontology, Carboniferous.
Acadian: Bailey, L. W., 2.
Alabama: Butts, 8; Jones, W. B., 13; Prouty, 1.
Bessemer-Vandiver quadrangle: Butts, 13.
Carboniferous—Continued.

Alabama—Continued.

Muscle Shoals area: Prouty, 8.
northern: Semmes, 2.
Ocoee rocks: Prouty, 6, 7.

Alaska, Anvik-Andreafski region: Har-
rington, 1.
Canning River region: Leffingwell, 1.
Chitotchina region: Chapin, 3.
Chitina Valley: Moffit, 5.
Kotzebue-Kuskulana district: Moffit, 4.
Interior: Mertie, 13.
Porcupine district: Eakin, 1.
Sheenjek River district: Mertie, 16.

Lake Minnewanka section: Shimer, 6.
Saunders Creek and Nordegg coal
basins: Allan, 9.

Allegheny formation, typical section:
Swartz, C. K., 1.
Appalachian coal measures, nomen-
clature: Ashley, 12.
Arctic regions, Ellesemere Land: Holte-
dahl, 1.
Arizoua: Durston, 17; Keyes, S3; Stoy-
anow, 1.
Araiala-Stanley region: Ross, C. P., 5.
central: Ettlinger, 1.
Courtland-Gleeson region: Wilson, E. D., 2.
Grand Canyon district: Moore, R. C.,
26; Noble, 3.
Grand Canyon section: Keyes, 94.
Holbrook area: Hinger, D., 3.
Hop Buttes volcanic field: Reagan, 8.
Lee Ferry region: Brynn, 8.
Navajo country: Reagan, 20.
northeasten: Moore, R. C., 12, 19.
northeastern: Reeside, 4; Shimer, 2.
Papago country: Brynn, 7, 16.
Payson district: Lausen, 1.
Permian: Daron, 19.
Ray quadrangle: Ransome, 1, 11.
Ray-Miami region: Ransome, 11.
Saddle Mountain and Banner mining
districts: Ross, C. P., 6.
Arkansas: Miser, 4, 7, 11.
Batesville district: Miser, 8.
Hot Springs district: Purdue, 1.
Atchison shales: Keyes, 287.
AUX Vases sandstone, diastratic as-
pects: Keyes, 91.
Barnett shale, central Texas; Moore, R. C., 16.
Big Stone Gap shale, Chattanoog
age: Swartz, J. H., 10.
Borden (Knoebstone) rocks, southern
Indiana: Stockdale, 4.
British Columbia, Ainsworth district:
Schofield, 2, 4.
Bow River section, Banff: Kindle, 30.

4096-31-47

Carboniferous—Continued.

British Columbia, Ainsworth district—
Continued.

Bridge River area: McCann, 3.
Cariboo district, Barkerville area:
Johnston, W. A., 22; Ugow, 9.
Coquihalla area: Cairnes, 1, 3.
Lillooet-Prince George region: Rei-
beck, 3.
Selkirk Range: Schofield, 6.
Slocan area: Bancroft, M. F., 2.
southern: Cairnes, 2.
Taseko Lake-French Bar Creek:
MacKenzie, J. D., 2.
Yale district: Cairnes, 5.
British Honduras: Ower, 2.
Buried Permian mountain range, New
Mexico and Colorado: Rich, J.
L., 2.

California, Blackhawk Canyon, San Ber-
nardino Mountains: Woodford, 7.
Mohave Desert: Clark, C. W., 1.
Canada, maritime provinces: Bell, W.
A., 13.
Cape Breton, Great Bras d'Or coal
district: Bell, W. A., 5.
Chester formations, correlation: Ulrich,
5.
Chester series: Keyes, 78, 91; Weller, 2.
Colorado: Keyes, 162.
Leadville district: Emmons, S. F., 1.
Moffat County: Sears, 3.
Montezuma County, McElmo anticline:
Coffin, 2.
north central, foothills formations:
Henderson, 2.
Pitkin County, Aspen district:
Knopf, A., 10.
red beds of Front Range: Tieje, 3.
Red Cliff district: Crawford, R. D., 3.
Routt and Moffat counties: Perini, 1.
Sangre de Cristo Range: Melton, 4.
southern, and New Mexico, northern,
correlation: Melton, 3.
southern: Coffin, 3.
Tarryall district: Mullenburg, 2.
Correlation, Texas-Kansas: Beede, 3.
Dighton conglomerate, origin: Perkins,
G. H., 1.
Devon-Mississippian black shales, Vir-
ginia and Tennessee: Swartz
J. H., 12.

End formation: Aurin, 3.
General: Keyes, 144, 198.
Georgian: McCallie, 1.
Glenn formation, north central Texas:
Goldston, 2; southern Oklahoma:
Goldston, 2.
Grassy black shales: Keyes, 56.
Greenland: Büggild, 1.
northern: Koch, 4.
Peary Land: Koch, 3.
Guadalupe group: Durston, 19.
Homogeny in classification: Keyes, 275.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Carboniferous—Continued.</th>
<th>Carboniferous—Continued.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Idaho, Bingham, Bonneville, and Caribou counties: Kirkham, 3.</td>
<td>Indiana: Cummings, 1; Logan, 15.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Hall Indian Reservation: Mansfield, G. R., 3.</td>
<td>Greene County, eastern: Malott, 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mud Lake basin: Stearns, 6.</td>
<td>Lawrence County: Esarey, 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>southeastern: Kirkham, 1; Mansfield, 29.</td>
<td>Mississippian: Stockdale, 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois: Culver, 2.</td>
<td>Orange County, Chester formations: Hole, 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams County, northeastern: Carrier, 1.</td>
<td>southern, Chester series: Malott, 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allendale oil field: Moulton, 7.</td>
<td>southwestern: Logan, 18, 25.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ava-Campbell Hill area: Root, 1.</td>
<td>upper Chester: Malott, 8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basal Pennsylvanian conglomerate: Poor, 1.</td>
<td>Iowa: Howell, J. V., 4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown County: Nebel, 1.</td>
<td>Adair County: Gow, 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colchester and Macomb quadrangles: Hind, H., 1.</td>
<td>Lake Calvin region: Schoewe, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good Hope and La Harpe quadrangles: Nebel, 2.</td>
<td>southwestern: Smith, G. L., 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson County: Bell, A. H., 8.</td>
<td>Taylor County: Arey, 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hennepin quadrangle: Cady, 3.</td>
<td>Kansas: Aurin, 2; Cooper, 4; Keyes, 279; Moore, R. C., 4, 9; Rogers, G. S., 7; Snider, 1; Young, C. M., 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacksonville area: Collinwood, 3.</td>
<td>Anderson County: Charles, 1; central, Mississippian in well: Moore, R. C., 36.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knox County: Jelliff, 2.</td>
<td>central and western: Twenhofel, 19.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Harpe and Good Hope quadrangles: Savage, 8.</td>
<td>Cowley County: Elledge, 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Salle quadrangle: Cady, 3, 6.</td>
<td>eastern: Fath, 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi Valley: Krey, 2.</td>
<td>Eldorado field: Fath, 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris quadrangle: Culver, 2.</td>
<td>Elk City field: Boughton, 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Athens-Oakawville area: Shaw, 8.</td>
<td>Mississippi lime west of granite ridge: Ley, 5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>northwestern, Pennsylvanian: Culver, 4; Wanless, 5.</td>
<td>Pennsylvanian west of Nemaha granite ridge: Denison, A. R., 2; Moore, R. C., 32.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvanian unconformities: Savage, 17.</td>
<td>Sumner County, Pennsylvanian red beds: Buchanan, 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saline County: Cady, 12.</td>
<td>Wilson County, subsurface geology: Stryker, 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>western: Culver, 6.</td>
<td>Allen County: Miller, A. M., 5; Shaw, E. W., 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

735

Carboniferous—Continued.
Kentucky—Continued.
Breatliitt and Knox counties: Jillson, 13.
Butler County: Glenn, 11.
Cave in Rock quadrangle: Weller, 16.
eastern, Buckhorn region: Jillson, 37;
Mississippian: Butts, 3; Pennsylvanian: Hudnall, 3.
Jackson Purchase region: Jillson, 37.
Johnson County, Paint Creek, uplift: Rhodes, 1.
Kendrick shale: Jillson, 9.
Magoffin County: Browning, I. B., 1.
Monticello quadrangle: Foyle, 1;
MacLachlan, 1.
Morgan County: Robinson, L. C., 1.
Pottsville-filled channel in Missis-
southeastern: Jillson, 8.
Stinking Creek region: Jillson, 3.
Warren County: Jillson, 7; St.
Clair, 3.
Webster County: Glenn, 4.
western: Jillson, 102.
westerly coal field: Burroughs, W. G.,
2.
Kinderhook group: Moore, R. C., 1.
Late Paleozoic climates: Coleman, 24.
Louisian vs. Mississippian: Keyes, 8.
Lexington limestone: Keyes, 287.
Madison limestone: Keyes, 130.
Marias des Cygnes series: Keyes, 287.
Maryland: Swartz, C. K., 4, 5.
coal measures: Swartz, C. K., 2.
Mexico, Coahuila, Permian: Bose, 5.
Peregrina Canyon: Girty, 9.
Sonora: Mitchell, G. J., 12.
Mid-Continent fields: Snider, 1.
Mississippi: Lowe, 2; Morse, P. F., 1;
Morse, W. C., 4.
Tishomingo County: Bramlette, 4.
Mississippian Valley: Keyes, 2.
Mississippian: Keyes, 130.
Mississippian formations, early: Moore,
R. C., 23.
Mississippian faunal zones: Weller, 12.
Mississippian series, synonymy and
taxonomy: Keyes, 282.
Mississippian tuff, Ouachita Mountains:
Miser, 3.
Missouri: Branson, 1; Williams, H. S.,
1; Wilson, Mal. E., 1.
Louisiana limestone: Williams, J. S.,
1.
Mississippian series: Branson, 10;
Morse, 41.
Carboniferous—Continued.
Missouri—Continued.
St. Louis County, Mississippian sec-
tion: Shipton, 1.
Vernon County: Greene, 8.
Montana: Bauer, C. M., 3; Keyes, 234.
Beartooth Mountains, Bevan, 2.
Cat Creek oil field: Lupton, 1.
Crow Indian Reservation: Thom, 4.
Fergus County: Freeman, O. W., 1.
Kevin-Sunburst oil field: F. R., 3.
Melrose phosphate field: Richards,
R. W., 2.
Quadrant formation: Freeman, O.
W., 2; Hammer, 2.
Soap Creek oil field: Thom, 1.
Stanford hematite district: Westgate,
1.
Sweet Grass Hills: Kemp, 8.
Muscoree shales, western interior coal
field: Keyes, 51.
Nebraska, Pennsylvanian: Condra, 2.
Nevada: Keyes, 128; Noln, 4.
Manhattan district: Ferguson, H.
G., 5.
Muddy Mountains: Longwell, 1, 3,
15.
southern: Longwell, 11.
New Brunswick: Bailey, L. W., 1;
Bell, W. A., 8; Dyer, 8.
Burnt Hill Brook area: Young, G.
A. 1.
Kings County, Sussex area: Hayes,
A. O., 7.
Minto coal basin: Dyer, 2.
Moncton area: Wright, W. J., 2.
Newfoundland, Deer Lake district:
Landell-Mills, 1.
west coast: Brunton, 3.
western: Schuchert, 10.
New Mexico: Darton, 11, 26; Keyes,
14.
Carlsbad region: Meinsner, 16.
Chaves County: Merritt, J. W., 2.
esouthern: Baker, C. L., 1; Lee, W.
T., 8; Rich, 5.
Gallup-Zuni Basin: Sears, 6.
Manzano group: Lee, W. T., 2.
northeastern: Garrett, 1.
Pecos Valley: Semmes, 4.
Roswell artesian basin: Fiedler, 2.
Permian: Darton, 20; Keyes, 268.
Puertecito district: Wells, E. H., 2.
Rio Grande regions: Keyes, 68.
Rio Penasco Basin: Renick, 10.
Sandia Mountains: Ellis, R. W., 1.
southeastern: Hoots, 1.
Taos Range: Gruner, 1.
New York, Allegany State Park: Lo-
beck, 8.
North Carolina, Permian at base of
Newark: Cobb, C., 2.
INDEX

Carboniferous—Continued.

Nova Scotia: Bell, W. A., 8.

Cape Breton Island, Lake Ainslie region: Bell, W. A., 12; Trask, 6; North Mountain: Guernsey, 2; Sydney district: Bell, W. A., 1.

coal-bearing formations: Bell, W. A., 7.

Horton-Windsor district: Bell, W. A., 2.

Minto coal horizon: Bell, W. A., 6.

Northumberland Strait: Bell, W. A., 10.

Pictou County, New Glasgow, conglomerate: Bell, W. A., 9.

Sydney coal field: Hayes, A. O., 6.

Ohio: Stout, 3.

Camp Sherman quadrangle: Hyde, 1.

Delaware County: Stout, 5.

Dunkard series: Stauffer, 1.

Muscogence County: Stout, 1.

Summerfield and Woodsfield quadrangles: Condit, 3.

Vinton County: Stout, 6; Mississippian: Hyde, 3.

Wayne County: Conrey, 1.

Oklahoma: Aurin, 2; Bloesch, 1; Cooper, 4; Gould, 9, 12; Greene, 3; Powers, 26; Ulrich, 18.

Arkabutla Mountains: Taff, 7.

Beaver County: Gould, 15.

Beckham County: Gouin, 2.

Bristow quadrangle: Fath, 6.

Caddo and Grady counties: Becker, 1.

Caddo County: Clapp, F. G., 1.

Cement field: Reeves, F., 1.

Carter County: Roth, 2; Tomlinson, 4.

Creek County: Merritt, J. W., 4.

eastern: Shannon, C. W., 4; Trauger, 3.

Fort Scott-Wetumka correlation: Bloesch, 3.

Franks and Seminole formations, stratigraphic position: Morgan, G. D., 7.

Garvin County: Dott, 2.

Glenn formation: Girty, 5.

Gleno oil pool: Wilson, W. B., 1.

Hogshooter gas sand: Berger, 1.

Jefferson County: Robinson, H. M., 3.
INDEX

Carboniferous—Continued.
Oklahoma—Continued.
Oregon: Smith, J. E., 1.
central: Packard, 6.
Paleozoic, late: Case, E. C., 2.
Pennsylvania: Miller, B. L., 4; Sisler, 1.
Broad Top Basin: Reger, 13.
Greenburg quadrangle: Johnson, M. E., 1.
Loyalhanna limestone: Butts, 4.
lower Allegheny-Pottsville section: Renick, 2.
Permain: Keyes, 182.
Pittsburgh area: Leighton, H., 2.
Punxsutawney quadrangle: Ashley, 18.
Pennsylvania, taxonomic rank: Keyes, 149.
Permain: Beede, 7; Case, 20; Keyes, 77, 268; Schuchert, 52.
Arizona and New Mexico: Darton, 20.
correlation, Kansas, Oklahoma, and Texas: Gould, 10.
in America: Keyes, 192.
investigations: Case, 6, 13.
of the Plains: Gould, 8, 14.
revolution: Finlay, 2.
Texas and Oklahoma: Anon., 50.
West Virginia: Tilton, 10.
Plattesmouth limestones: Keyes, 287.
Pottsville formation, Ohio: Morningstar, 1.
Quebec, Bonaventure formation: Clarke J. M., 26.
Red beds and faunas of the Appalachian and Kansas-Texas sections: Beede, 7.
Red beds near base of Cherokee shales: Tarr, R. S., 1.
Red beds of Chester age, Mid-Continent region: Greene, 4.
Redwall limestone, Grand Canyon: Keyes, 104.
St. Louis formation breccias: Grawe, 2.
South Dakota, central Black Hills: Darton, 14.
Black Hills region, Minnehaha limestone: O’Harra, 4.
Talladega phyllite, Clay County, Alabama, age: Prouty, 4.
Talladega slates, Alabama: Prouty, 5.
Tennessee: Nelson, 10.
Chatanooga shale: Swartz, J. H., 1.
Crossville quadrangle: Butts, 6.
northern: Glenn, 6; Mississippian: Bassler, 17.
Overton County: Butts, 1.

Carboniferous—Continued.
Tennessee—Continued.
Rutherford County: Galloway, J L., 1.
Sumner County: Mather, 3.
Waynesboro quadrangle: Miser, 6.
Texas: Rogers, G. S., 7; Udden, J. A., 3, 12.
Amarillo region: Gould, 1.
Arch County: Hubbard, W. E., 1.
Bend series: Gyrt, 1, 2; Moore, R. C., 2; and contiguous formations: Goldman, 8.
Big Lake oil field: Sellards, 21
Burkburnett: Glenn, 2.
Bissett formation, Permain: King, 4.
central: Matteson, 1.
Coke County: Beede, 6; Jones, R. A., 4.
Coke County red beds: Beede, 6, 7.
Crockett County: Liddle, 2.
Culberson County: Udden, 18; University Block: Beede, 8.
Diablo Plateau: Beede, 3.
Ellenburger formation: Sellards, 9.
Foard County: Beede, 10.
Fort Stockton quadrangle, Permain: Adkins, 4.
Glass Mountains: King, 2, 6; Gap-tank-Wolfcamp problem: Keyte, 2.
Hudspeth County: Beede, 5.
La Casa area, Ranger district: Ross, C. S., 3.
Marathon Basin: Baker, C. L., 10.
Marathon fold: Liddle, 1.
north central: Gould, 12; Udden, J. A., 1; Pennsylvanian formations: Moore, R. C., 13; Plummer, F. B., 1, 4.
northern: Pratt, W. E., 1.
Panhandle: Gould, 10.
Perm-Carboniferous red beds: Roemer, 13.
Potter County: Patton, L. T., 2.
Ranger oil field: Eckes, 1; Reeves, F., 2.
San Angelo formation: Beede, 10.
Solitario uplift: Powers, 9.
western: Hoots, 1; Schuchert, 39; Permain: Edwards, E. C., 2.
Wiles area, Ranger district: Dobbin, 1.
Utah: Butler, 4; Keyes, 152.
Grand and San Juan counties: Promell, 1.
Kaibab Gulch, Kaibab limestone: Noble, 8.
Ophir district: Olmstead, 1.
San Juan Canyon: Miser, 14, 17.
San Rafael Swell: Gilluly, 4.
INDEX

Carboniferous—Continued.
Utah—Continued.
southeastern: Longwell, 6; Prommel, 4.
southern: Moore, R. C., 17.
southwestern: Beeside, 4.
Tintic district: Lindgren, 2.
Wasatch front: Stillman, 1.
Washington County: Bassler, H., 2.
Virginia: Giles, 10.
Dickenson County: Giles, 3.
Giles County: Hubbard, G. D., 6.
Lee County: Giles, 4.
Russell County, Wentworth, 6.
Scott County, Early Grove: Butts, 9.
southwestern, black shale: Stose, 22.
Valley coal fields: Campbell, M. R., 10.
Washington, San Juan Islands: McLellan, 2.
West Virginia, conglomerate rocks: Reger, 12.
Fayette County: Hennen, 1.
Hampshire and Hardy counties: Tilton, 15.
Mineral and Grant counties: Reger, 7.
Nicholas County: Price, W. A., 7; Reger, 3.
Pendleton County: Tilton, 14.
Permian: Tilton, 10.
Tucker County: Reger, 6.
Webster County: Reger, 1.
Whitehorse sandstone, correlation, Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas: Clifton, 2, 4.
Wyoming: Heal, 5.
Baxter Basin gas field: Sears, 7.
Bell Springs district, Carbon County: Dobbin, 5.
central: Lee, W. T., 19.
Lost Soldier-Ferris district: Fath, 5.
Maverick Springs: Collier, 6.
Thermopolis district: Collier, 4.
Tensleep formation: Braherd, 2.
Wind River Mountains: Condit, 4.
Caribbea region: Vaughan, 3.
Cariboo gold fields, British Columbia: Mackay, B. R., 1.
Carnotite. See also Radium.
Arizona, Aguila: Hewett, 15.
Colorado, near Denver: Wilson, J. H., 1.
southwestern: Burwell, 1.
Nevada, southern: Hewett, 9.
Cartography.
Barometric surveying in petroleum mapping: Labee, 3.
Canada, mapping pre-Cambrian areas: Bruce, 6.

Cartography—Continued.
Canadian Cordillera, geological mapping: Dunn, R., 1.
Maps, a field method of reducing to scale: Armstrong, 3.
Interpretation and use: Smith, G. O., 20.
Military and geologic mapping: Bate- man, A. M., 1.
Plane table: Bateman, A. M., 1.
Radian measures in plane-table mapping: Palmer, H. S., 3.
Reconnaissance mapping: Fuller, M. L., 2.

Caves.
California, Samwel Cave: Merriam, 23.
Carlsbad Cavern, New Mexico: Lee, 12, 14–16.
General: Reeds, 16.
Indiana, Marengo Cave: Addington, 3; Speckman, 1.
Porter’s Cave: Addington, 2.
Kentucky: Jillson, 66.
Mammoth Cave: Lobeck, 10; Randolph, 1; Weller, J. M., 1; bibliography: Jillson, 40.
southern: Miller, A. M., 13.
Lehman Cave, White Pine County, Nevada: Hastings, 1.
Mexico, Naica selenite caves: Foshag, 29.
Pedregal, caves in lava: Wittich, 1.
Missouri, Ozarks: Dake, 10.
New Mexico, Guadalupe Mountains: Baker, C. L., 4.
Ohio: White, G. W., 1.
Put-in-Bay, origin: Cuttingham, 1.
Oregon, Josephine County: Williams, I. A., 1.
lava river tunnel: Williams, I. A., 3.
South Dakota, Black Hills: Darton, 13; Johnson, J. H., 3.
Cayman Islands: Matley, 7, 8, 13, 14.
Cevalle, Ontario, Renfrew County, Bagot township: Wilson, M. E., 2.
Cement materials: Burchard, 1, 8, 11, 13, 19; Eckel, 1, 2.
Indiana: Logan, 9, 10.
New York, Catskill region: Jones, R. W., 1.
Pennsylvania, Allentown quadrangle: Miller, B. L., 5.
INDEX

Cenozoic formations of the Pacific region: Vaughan, 28.

Cenozoic Plantace, catalog: Knowlton, 2.

Central America. See also Costa Rica, Guatemala, etc.

Mesozoic history: Stanton, 1.

Swamps, coastal: MacDonald, D. F., 3.

Tectonic features: Vaughan, 26.

Economic geology.

Oil reserves: Redfield, 5.

Petroleum: Milner, 2; Redfield, 9.

Historical geology.

Geologic history: Ihering, 1.

Geologic mapping: Vaughan, 12.

Paleogeography: Sapper, 7.

Tertiary, correlation: Vaughan, 13.

Petrology.

Lavas: Putnam, P. C., 2.

Magma mass underlying Central America: Putnam, P. C., 2.

Physical geology.

Volcanoes: Putnam, P. C., 2; Sapper, 3.

Physiographic geology.

General: Sapper, 6.

Cephalopoda. See also Mollusca.

Actinoceras, Trenton limestone, Montreal: Clark, T. H., 16.

Actinosiphonate, trochoceroid, and other cephalopods: Foerste, 21.

Adaptations: Berry, 99.


Ammonite evolution: Trueman, 1.

Ammonite opercula, Cuba: O'Connell, 5.

Ammonites, Cretaceous, Texas: Scott, G., 6; Texas and Mexico: Böse, 9.

history: Diener, 2.

Jurassic, Pacific region: Crickmay, 9.

Texas, Eagle Ford formation: Moreman, 2; Fredericksburg formation: Scott, G., 5; Weno and Pawpaw formations: Adkins, 2.


Arctic and related forms: Foerste, 24.

Arctic Ordovician and Silurian: Foerste, 11.

Arkansas, Fayetteville, Carboniferous: Croneis, 3.

Beudanticeeras breweri and Coloboceras stantonii, California: Crickmay, 5.

British Columbia, Person Bay, Jurassic: Crickmay, 9.

Cardioceratidae: Reeside, 1.

Colorado group, Montana: Reeside, 6.

Cuba, Jurassic ammonites: O'Connell, 3.

Vitales, Jurassic: Sánchez Roig, 1.

Cycloceratidae and associated genera: Croneis, 2.

Devonian, Nova Scotia: Foerste, 27.

Eagle sandstone: Reeside, 12.

Eucarpropoceras, Eocene, South Carolina: Reeside, 9.

Cephalopoda—Continued.

Gastropods, coal measures, Iowa: Thomas, A. O., 6.

Geronitic ammonites, Duck Creek formation, Texas: Scott, G., 1.

Goniatites of Iowa: Thomas, 19.

Greenland, eastern, Eotriasian ammonites: Spach, 1.

northern, Ordovician: Troedsson, 2.

Habits: Raymond, 17.

Holozoanites, genetic relations: Graham, 4.

Hudson Bay area, Ordovician and Silurian: Foerste, 22.

Jurassic Ammonoidae, Canada: McLearn, 13.

Metaplacenticeras Spith and Placenticeras Meek: Reeside, 11.

Mexico, Coahuila, Tournonian ammonite fauna: Böse, 3.

Guerrero, Cretaceous: Burckhardt, 1.

Jurassic: Burckhardt, 2; Zaonotaceas: Burckhardt, 1.

Lower Cretaceous: Burckhardt, 2.

Michigan, Devonian: Ehlers, 5; Alpena: Foerste, 23.

Minnesota: Sardeson, 17.

Mortoniceras: Yabe, 1.

New Mexico, Abo sandstone ammonoids: Böse, 4.


Ochetoceras, phylogeny: O'Connell, 6.

Ontario, Timiskaming area: Foerste, 18.

Toronto area: Parks, 9.

Ordovician and Silurian: Foerste, 17, 28.

Orthoceras, color bands: Ruedemann, R., 3.

Orthoconic, Silurian: Foerste, 30.

Ozarkian: Walcott, 8.

Perisphinctinae, costal development: O'Connell, 2.

Permo-Carboniferous ammonoids, Glass Mountains, Texas: Böse, 1.

Phases of adaptation: Dunbar, 5.

Primitive cephalopods, mode of life: Ruedemann, 4.

Prosiphon in Cretaceous ammonites: Crickmay, 1.

Rayonnoceras, Fayetteville, Arkansas: Croneis, 1.

Salterella, nature: Clark, T. H., 5, 12.

Sex distinction: Ruedemann, R., 3.

Scaphites, Upper Cretaceous: Reeside, 14.

Silurian and Ordovician: Foerste, 19.

Silurian, northern Michigan: Foerste, 16.

Spirillocostra, Mexico: Berry, 39.

Tetrabranchiate cephalopods, evolution: Raymond, 27.

Ceratopsia, carriage and use of head: Tait, 1.

Cerium: Watson, T. L., 2.

Cetacea. See Mammalia.

Chagrin formation, Ohio: Chadwick, 14.

Chalcedony veins, south Dakota: Lawler, 1.

Chalcopryite deposits, northern Manitoba: Bruce, 5.

Chalk: Ward, 3; origin: Tarr, 14.

Chandalar district, Alaska: Mertie, 12.

Champlain sea, decreasing salinity southward: Goldring, 3.

Changes of level. See also Beaches; Shore lines; Terraces.

Alaska: Dall, 2.

Atlantic coast: Johnson, D. W., 18.

Bermuda: Styles, 14.


Vancouver region, Pleistocene: Johnston, W. A., 2.

Cause: Bowie, 19; Dutton, 1.

Causes, major: Ulrich, 3.

Champlain submergence, depth along Maine coast: Meserve, 1.

Coastal Plain, Quaternary: Vaughan, 7.

Colorado River delta: Waldorf, 1.

Columbia Valley, Pleistocene submergence: Bretz, 1.

Coal reefs and the glacial period:

General: Bowie, 21; Daly, 21.

Hawaii: Jaggar, 22.


Newfoundland, ferruginous chert formations: Sampson, 7.

Origin: Price, W. A., 6; Sampson, 7; Tarr, 14, 17; Twenhofel, W. H., 1.


Cheker. See also Flint.

Definition: Glock, 1.

Indian: Bennett, E. F., 2.

Newfoundland, ferroginous chert formations: Sampson, 7.

Origin: Price, W. A., 6; Sampson, 7; Tarr, 14, 17; Twenhofel, W. H., 1.

Chesapeake salt dome, Tamaulipas, Mexico: Belt, 1.

Chaco, origin: Bryan, K., 5.

Chattanooga shale, southwestern Virginia: Swartz, J. H., 5; Tennessee, age: Swartz, J. H., 1.

Chemung group, stratigraphy in western New York: Chadwick, 10.

Chert. See also Flint.

Definition: Glock, 1.

Indian: Bennett, E. F., 2.

Newfoundland, ferroginous chert formations: Sampson, 7.

Origin: Price, W. A., 6; Sampson, 7; Tarr, 14, 17; Twenhofel, W. H., 1.


Chibougamau district, Quebec: Mawdsley, 2.


Chilk facing, new process of pebble shaping: Wentworth, 20.

Chitimna Valley, Alaska: Moffit, 1, 5.

Chitons, fossil, of western North America:

Berry, S. S., 1.

Chlorophoenicite, Franklin, New Jersey: Foshag, 28.

Chrome, magnetic and nonmagnetic: Lewis, J. Y., 1.

Maryland: Singewald, 5.

Chromite iron ore.

Cuba, Burch, 2.

occurrences: Ross, J. G., 1.

Chromite: Diller, 1, 2.

Alaska: Mertie, 3.

Kemai Peninsula: Gill, A. C., 1, 2.

British Columbia, Clinton district: Reinecke, 2.

Lillooet-Prince George region: Reinecke, 3.

California, Klamath Mountains: Diller, 9.

Cuba, Burch, 1; Burchard, 4, 10.

San Miguel de los Baños: Suárez Muriá, 3.

General: Diller, 6; Sampson, 3, 6, 12.

Maryland: Singewald, J. T., 1, 2.

northeastern: Knopf, E. B., 2.
INDEX

Clay—Continued.
Diaspore clay, Arkansas and Missouri: Wysor, 1.
Fire clays, northern Appalachian coal basin: Ashley, 2; Lovejoy, 1.
Florida: Bell, O. G., 1.
General: Ries, 5, 15, 17; Stout, 3.
Georgia: Ries, 5; Stull, 2.
High-grade American clays, occurrence: Ries, 1, 2.
Idaho: Skeels, 1.
Illinois, Union County, Mountain Glen: St. Clair, 2.
refractory clays: Parmelee, 2.
Indiana: Logan, 10, 19; Ries, 5.
Monroe County: Logan, W. N., 2.
Iowa: Galpin, 2.
Kansas, Arkansas City: Teeter, 1.
Kentucky: Jillson, 76; Ries, 5, 6.
Shreveport area: Whittmore, J. W., 1.
Minnesota, Lake Agassiz basin: Wallace, 11; Maynard, J. E., 1.
Microscopic examination: Somers, 1.
Mineralogy: Ross, C. S., 24, 27.
Mineralogical examination of coal formation clays: McCaughey, W. J., 2.
Mississippi: Ries, 5.
Missouri: Thornberry, 1.
Pennsylvania: Pa. G. S., 1; Ries, 5.
Monroe County, Saylorburg, white clays: Peck, F. B., 1.
white clay: Rice, 1.
Pennsylvania fire clays, origin: Hoodson, F. 2.
South Carolina: Ries, 5.
white clays: Neumann, F. R., 2.
Tennessee: Ries, 5.
western, ball clays: Schroeder, 1.
Texas, eastern: Dumble, 1.
Texture and composition, relation: Grout, 11, 16.
United States: Ries, 5.
Vermont: Jacobs, 5.
Virginia: Ries, 3.
Washington: Burkhalter, 1; Glover, 1; Wilson, W. N., 2.
White clays and bauxite, origin: Woolnough, 2.

Clay. See also Fire clay; Kaolin.
Alberta, Athabasca River: Hume, 9.
Bauxite deposits, enrichment: Thiel, 10.
Bentonite: Davis, C. W., 2; mineralogy: Ross, C. S., 15.
Bibliography of clay deposits: Ries, 14.
British Columbia, Clinton district: Reinecke, 2.
Lillooet-Prince George region: Reinecke, 3.
California: Ballich, 1; Dietrich, 1, 2.
Riverside County, Alberhill: Hill, J. H., 1.
Tertiary: Linton, 1.
Composition: Somers, 1.

Chromite—Continued.
Montana, Stillwater and Sweet Grass counties: Westgate, 5.
Oregon, eastern: Westgate, 3.
Klamath Mountains: Diller, 9.
southeastern: Knopf, E. B., 2.

Chronology in geology: Udden, 11.

Cirripedia.
British Columbia, Sooke formation: Cornwall, 2.

Cirques.
Multiple level cirques: Fuller, M. B., 10.

Coal.
Ashley, 20; Campbell, M. R., 15; Fisher, D. J., 5; Thiessen, 13; Thom, 21; use classification: Ashley, 41.

Cycadophyta: Wieland, 1.

Fire clays: Parmelee, 1.

Gypsum deposits: Wilder, 1.

Igneous rocks: Hodge, E. T., 2-4, 7; Mathews, 1; Pirsson, 4; quantitative: Hodge, E. T., 11; quantitative mineralogical: Johannsen, 3.

Magmatic ore deposits: Zavaritsky, 1.

Mimetic crystals: Wherry, 1.


Oceonic islands: Davis, 23.

Ore deposits: Tovote, 2.

Peat deposits: Dachnowski, 2.

Pisces: Jordan, 10.

Pre-Cambrian: Wilson, M. E., 18; Miller, W. G., 1, 12.

Reptilia: Broom, 1; Williston, 1.

Proboscidea: Osborn, 15.

Rock classification for engineering:
Pirsson, 1; Smith, W. D., 2.

rocks, genetic classification: Sen, 1.

Springs: Bryan, K., 2.

Clay. See also Fire clay; Kaolin.
Alberta, Athabasca River: Hume, 9.
Bauxite deposits, enrichment: Thiel, 10.
Bentonite: Davis, C. W., 2; mineralogy: Ross, C. S., 15.
Bibliography of clay deposits: Ries, 14.
British Columbia, Clinton district: Reinecke, 2.
Lillooet-Prince George region: Reinecke, 3.
California: Ballich, 1; Dietrich, 1, 2.
Riverside County, Alberhill: Hill, J. H., 1.
Tertiary: Linton, 1.
Composition: Somers, 1.
Clay balls, formation: Haas, 2.
Cleavage and grain of slates: Behre, 6.
Climate.
Factors of climatic control: Humphreys, 4.
Climate, geologic. See Paleoclimatology.
Climatic changes, nature and causes: Huntington, 1.
Climatic environment of extinct animals, determination: Case, 9.
Climatic fallacy, venerable: Chainberlin, T. C., 19.
Clinkertill: Dove, 4.
Clinton district, British Columbia: Reinecke, 2.
Clinton iron ore, origin: Galloway, J. J., 4; Smyth, 1.
Coal. See also Anthracite; Lignite.
Age characteristics: Stevenson, 3.
Alabama: Butts, 7.
analyses: Fieldner, 3.
Bessemer - Van d i v e r quadrangle: Butts, 13.
Alaska: Evans, G. W., 2.
Alaska Railroad region: Capps, 6.
Cold Bay-Chignik district: Smith, W. R., 1.
Matanuska field: Chapin, 8, 11; Martin, G. C., 3.
Nenana field: Martin, G. C., 1.
Point Barrow region: Paige, 5.
upper Matanuska Valley: Capps, 11.
Alberta: Allan, 17; Rutherford, 3.
analyses: Stansfield, E., 1.
Blackstone, Brazeau, and Pembina rivers foothills, Allan, 13.
Brule Lake region: MacVicar, 1.
Crowsnest Pass field: Strachan, 1.
Hat Creek coal area, Kamloops district: MacKay, B. R., 5; North Thompson valley: Uglow, 3.
Vancouver Island: MacKenzie, J. D., 5; Alberni area: MacKenzie, J D., 7.
Canada: Gray, F. W., 2; Patton, M. J., 1; western: White, J., 1.
Cape Breton, Great Bras d'Or coal district: Bell, W. A., 5.
Carbon-ratio theory and Hilt's law: Reeves, F., 14.
Classification: Ashley, 15; Campbell, M. R., 15; Thiessen, 13; Thom, 21.
Clean: Moore, E. S., 13.
Climatic conditions when coal beds were formed: Brown, T. C., 2.
Coking coals, structure and origin: Jeffrey, 8.
Colorado, Axial and Monument Butte quadrangles: Hancock, 7.
Mancos district: Collier, 3.
Twentymile Park district of Yampa coal field, Routt County: Campbell, M. R., 5.
Compilation and composition of bituminous coals: Thiessen, 3.
Constitution: Jeffrey, 11; Stopes, 1; Thiessen, 2, 5, 9; Tideswell, 1; Anon., 43, 44.
Environmental conditions of deposition of coal: White, D., 23.
Formation: Hackford, 1; Hixon, 1; Kendall, 2; Thiessen, 11, 13; White, D., 20; and origin: Thiessen, 5.
General: Jeffrey, 10; Moore, E. S., 4; Stevenson, I, 2; White, D., 27.
Geology: Finlay, 1.
Idaho, eastern: Mansfield, G. R., 8.
Teton basin, Horseshoe district: Evans, G. W., 1.
Hydrocarbons, inorganic origin: Young, J. W., 6.
Identification of coals: Williams, T. B., 6.
Idaho, Horseshoe Basin field: Evans, G. W., 4.
Illinois: Culver, 5.
Carbondale quadrangle: Lamar, 3.
Avon and Canton quadrangles: Savage, 6.
analyses: Hawley, G. W., 1.
Carlyle-Centralia district: Shaw, 9.
Colchester and Macomb quadrangles: Hinds, H., 1.
District IV: Cady, 7.
Coal—Continued.

Illinois—Continued.

Edgington-Milan area: Savage, 5.
Equality-Shawneetown area: Butts, 5.
Gillespie and Mount Olive quadrangles: Lee, W., 1.
Hennepin quadrangle: Cady, 3.
Herscher quadrangle: Athy, 1.
Knox County: Jelliff, 2.
La Salle quadrangle: Cady, 3.
low-sulphur coal: Cady, 9.
Milan quadrangle: Savage, 5.
Morris quadrangle: Culver, 2.
New Athens-Okawville area: Shaw, 8.
Saline and Gallatin counties: Cady, 4.
Saline County: Cady, 12.
southern: Cady, 13.
western: Culver, 6.
Williamson and Saline counties: Cady, 11.
Indiana: Barrett, E., 8; Logan, 10.
coal seams, distribution: Logan, 11.
Monroe County: Logman, W. N., 1.
Vigo County: Logman, 6.
Iowa: Lees, 17; Rice, G. S., 1.
Lucas County: Logman, 8.
isostatic adjustment in formation of coal beds: Kemp, 13.
Kansas: Allen, H. C., 2; Young, C. M., 1.
Kentucky: Campbell, M. R., 4; Jillson, 21, 37, 52; Miller, A. M., 1.
asphalt coal: Jillson, 55.
bibliography: Jillson, 14.
cannel coal: Jillson, 62.
Clay County: Hodge, J. M., 3; Sexton Creek area: Russell, P. G., 1.
estern, Buckhorn region; Jillson, 27.
Elkhorn field: Hudnall, 1.
Goose Creek region: Hodge, J. M., 3.
Kentucky River, north fork: Hodge, J. M., 2.
Leslie and Harlan counties: Hodge, J. M., 1.
low-sulphur coals: Jillson, 11.
Magoffin County: Browning, I. B., 1.
Martin County: Hudnall, 2.
Morgan County: Robinson, L. C., 1.
Ohio County, Elin Lick coal bed: Gardner, J. H., 5.
production: Jillson, 15.
Stinking Creek region: Jillson, 3.
Webster County: Glenn, 4, 5.
wester coal field: Burroughs, W. G., 2.
Maryland: Swartz, C. K., 3.
Mexico: Obregon, 1.
Sonora: Paredes, 6.
Microscopic study: Thiessen, 6.

Coal—Continued.

Microstructure: Seyler, 1.
Missouri: Brodie, 2; Thom, 14.
analyses: Fieldner, 7.
Vernon County: Greene, 8.
Moisture in coals: Thom, 12.
Montana: Rowe, 4.
Tullock Creek coal field: Rogers, G. S., 8.
New Brunswick: Dyer, 8.
Gloucester County: Young, G. A., 2.
Minto basin: Dyer, 2.
Newfoundland: Haliburton, 1.
New Mexico, O’Mara field: Keyes, 110.
Raton field: Lee, 10.
San Juan County: Bauer, C. M., 1.
North Dakota: Dove, 2; Leonard, 7.
Nova Scotia: Gray, 3; Hayes, A. O., 1, 3.
Sydney coal field: Hayes, A. O., 6.
Occurrence, composition, and origin: Pettke, 3.
Ohio: Campbell, M. R., 6; Stout, 2.
analyses: Fieldner, 1.
Colombiana County: Stout, 5.
Muskingham County: Stout, 1.
Pittsburgh coal bed: Bownocker, 8.
Summerfield and Woodsfield quadrangles: Condit, 3.
Vinton County: Stout, 6.
Wayne County: Conrey, 1.
Oil resources in coal: Pettke, 3.
Oklahoma: Cooper, 3; Fuller, M. L., 4.
analyses: Fieldner, 9.
estern: Shannon, C. W., 4.
Origin: Campbell, M. R., 10; Hippard, 1; Jeffrey, 4, 12; Runner, 1.
and constitution: Thiessen, 8.
and formation of coal: Jeffrey, 9.
Pan-Pacific region: Johnson, B. L., 6.
Pennsylvania: Ashley, 7, 26; Kuhn, 1; Pennsylvania G. S., 1; Sisler, 1, 2.
Allegheny Valley: Rayburn, 1.
analyses: Fieldner, 2.
anthracite region: Parker, E. W., 1.
bituminous coal fields: Sisler, 3.
cannel coal: Pettke, 4.
coil resources: Reese, 1.
'Greensburg quadrangle: Johnson, M. E., 1.
low-sulphur coals: Chance, 1.
Pittsburgh coal bed: Ashley, 21.
White, I. C., 9.
Punxsutawney quadrangle: Ashley, 18.
Resources of the Americas: Miller, B. L., 2.
Coal—Continued.

Regional carbonization: White, D., 24.
Saskatchewan, Souris field: Dowling, 11.
“Soot” in coal: Scheffel, 2.
South’s coal fields: Thom, 10.
Spore exines, use in correlation: Thies-

sen, 4.
Structure in Paleozoic bituminous
coals: Thiessen, 2, 3.
Sulphur in coal: Thiessen, 1; geologi-
cal aspects: Ashley, 6.
Use classification: Ashley, 1.
Tennessee: Fieldner, 5; Forbes, 1; Nel-
son, 25.
Crossville quadrangle: Butts, 6.
northern: Glenn, 6.
Utah: Speiker, 2.
Castlegate, Wellington, and Sunny-
side quadrangles: Clark, F. R., 4.
Salina Canyon district, Sevier
County: Speiker, 6.
Virginia: Eby, 5.
analyses: Fieldner, 6.
Dickenson County: Giles, 3.
Lee County: Giles, 4.
Russell County: Wentworth, 6.
southwestern: Davenport, 1.
Tazewell County: Hornsberger, 1.
Triassic: Roberts, J. K., 8.
Valley coal fields: Campbell, M. R.,
10.
Wise and northern Scott counties:
Eby, J. B., 1.
Washington: Evans, G. W., 3; Shedd, 2.
Sagitt County: Jenkins, 8.
southwestern: Culver, 1.
West Virginia: Eby, J. B., 6; Reger,
11; White, I. C., 6.
Abram Creek-Stony River field:
Ashley, 4.
analyses: Fieldner, 8.
Cheat Mountain coal field, Randolph
County: Reger, 16, 17.
Fayette County: Hennen, 1.
Harrison, Thomas bed: Campbell,
M. R., 1.
Nicholas County: Reger, 3.
Mercer and Summers counties:
Reger, 9.
Mineral and Grant counties: Reger, 7.
sulphur in coals: White, I. C., 3.
Tucker County: Reger, 6.
Webster County: Reger, 1.
Wyoming, Gillette coal field: Dob-
din, 3; Thom, 19; Minturn dis-

trict: Thom, 19.
Green River field: Van Lennep, 1.
Pumpkin Buttes coal field: Wege-

mann, 2.
Oregon Basin, Mescalae, and Grass
Creek quadrangles: Hewett, 16.
Coal balls: Feliciano, 1; Noé, 4.
Coal Measures. See Carboniferous.

Coast erosion.
California, San Diego region: Leonard, 6.
North Carolina, Cape Hatteras: Rude, 1.
Coast line changes, Nova Scotia: Churchill, 5.
Coastal Plain terraces, origin and age:
Hay, 22.
Cobalt: Drury, 1; Hess, 2, 7, 8, 12, 13, 16,
19, 21.
Idaho, Lemhi County: Hess, 5.
Ontario: Drury, 1; Cobalt: Whitehead,
1.
Oregon, Jackson County: Kellogg, A.
E., 4.
Cobaltite.
British Columbia, North Thompson
Valley: Uglow, 15.
Cobble abrasion: Wentworth, 1.
Cobble of peculiar shape: Wentworth, 14.
Cobbles, striated, southern States: Went-
worth, 36.
Coelenterata. See Anthozoa; Hydrozoa;
Invertebrates (general).
Colchester-Macomb folio, Illinois (no. 208):
Hinds, H., 1.
Cold Bay district, Alaska: Capps, 5; Smith,
W. R., 4.
Cold Bay-Chignik district, Alaska: Smith,
W. R., 1.
Cold Bay-Katmai district, Alaska: Smith,
W. R., 3.
Colemanite, Clark County, Nevada: Noble, 2.
Colemanite deposits, origin: Foshag, 10.
Collections.
Colorado Museum, fossil mammals:
Cockereill, 21.
Harvard College, Museum of Compara-
tive Zoology, report on geological
collections: Sayles, 5, 9, 10; on
invertebrate paleontology: Ray-
mond, 14, 20, 22, 25, 32, 33, 38;
Stetson, 3.
U.S. National Museum: Merrill, 25,
26, 27, 35, 44, 48, 51, 58.
Colloidal geology: Wallace, 9.
Colloids in geologic problems: Hubbard,
G. D., 2.
Collophane: Rogers, A. F., 9.
Color in polished sections, diagnostic value:
Talmage, 1.
Color of red beds, origin: Dorsey, 2.
Color markings, Orthoceras: Ruedemann,
R., 3.
Color printing of geological maps: Scu-
cal, 1.
Colorado.
Alkalies: Headden, 1.
Bibliography, north-central Colorado:
Johnson, J. H., 19.
northeastern Colorado: Johnson,
J. H., 10.
northwestern Colorado: Johnson,
J. H., 7, 18.
south-central Colorado: Johnson,
J. H., 21.
Colorado—Continued.

Bibliography—Continued.

southwestern Colorado: Johnson, J. H., 14.

Cooperative surveying: Mendenhall, 3.

Geology and natural resources: George, R. D., 6.


Maps of Colorado, list of: Johnson, J. H., 15.

Moffat Tunnel: Lovering, 7.

Areas described.

Axial and Monument Butte quadrangles, Moffat County: Hancock, 7.

Big Thompson River valley: Fuller, M. B., 8.

Brilliant quadrangle: Lee, W. T., 6.


Cripple Creek district: Van Tuyl, 3.

Crowley and Otero counties (parts): Toepelman, 3.

Delta and Mesa counties: Weeks, L. J., 1.

Golden area: Johnson, J. H., 12.

Grand, Jackson, and Larimer counties (parts): Spock, 1.

La Junta area: Patton, H. B., 3.

Las Animas, Otero, and Bent counties (parts): Duce, 1.

Leadville mining district: Emmons, S. F., 1.

Moffat County: Sears, 3.

Northeastern Colorado: Mather, 12.

Platoro-Summitville district: Patton, H. B., 1.

Raton quadrangle: Lee, W. T., 6.

Red Cliff district: Crawford, R. D., 3.

Tarryall district, Park County: Muilenburg, 2.

Twentymile Park district of Yampa coal field, Routt County: Campbell, M. R., 5.


Wagon Wheel Gap area: Larsen, 8.

Economic geology.

Aspen district, Pitkin County: Knopf, A., 10.


Camp Bird compound veladike: Boydell, 8; Spurr, 18; Thoreau, 1.

Carnotite near Denver: Wilson, J. H., 1.

Gateway district: Farnum, 1.

southwestern Colorado: Burwell, 1.

Coal, Mancos district: Collier, 3.

Creede, ore deposition: Lunt, 2.

Cripple Creek district, ore at deep levels: Loughlin, 32.

Evergreen copper ores, Gilpin County: McLaughlin, D. H., 2.

Fluorspar deposits: Aurand, 1; Boulder County: Hibbs, 1.

Gas and oil, Fort Collins: Ball, M. W., 2.

Hahns Peak region, Routt County: Lakes, 1.


Gypsum: Stone, 11.

Jefferisite: Alderson, 5.

Manganese: Jones, Ed. L., 6; Mullenburg, 1.


Mineral resources: Colorado, 1.


Mining districts: Johnson, J. H., 9.

Mining in Colorado: Henderson, 1.


Natural gas, Fort Collins: Ball, M. W., 3.

Oil accumulation in Rocky Mountain region: Harrison, T. S., 2.

Oil and gas, northeastern Colorado: Anon., 39.

Oil and gas prospects, Moffat County: Sears, 3.

northeastern Colorado: Mather, 12.

Oil possibilities, Routt County: Crawford, R. D., 1.

Oil shale: Alderson, 1, 2, 4; Chase, R. L., 1; De Beque, 1; George, R. D., 2; Hoskin 1; Jenson, 1; Lunt, 1; Winchester, 5; organic matter: Franks, 1.

De Beque: Trager, 4.


Outlook for ores: George, R. D., 7.

Pyrite, Leadville: Lee, H. S., 1.

Radium, uranium, and vanadium deposits: Coffin, 3; Hess, 15.

Secondary enrichment, Eagle mine, Bofanza: Wuensch, 2.

Silver, Aspen: Bastin, 2.

Silver enrichment, San Juan Mountains: Bastin, 5.

Silver-bearing petrified wood, Creede: Hills, V. G., 1; Ring, 1.

Telluride district: Bell, C. N., 1.

Twentymile Park district of Yampa coal field, Routt County: Campbell, M. R., 5.

Southwestern Colorado: Coffin, 3.

Telluride area, San Miguel County: Hurst, 2.

Historical geology.

Aspen district, Pitkin County: Knopf, A., 10.

Book Cliffs coal field: Forrester, J. B., 1.

Boring, Fort Collins: Ball, M. W., 2.


Browns Park formation: Peterson, 11; and Bishop conglomerate: Sears, 4.

Colorado—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.
Camp Bird district: Spurr, 18.
Central City district: Hirschl, 1.
Dakota group: Lee, 8.
Denver formation: Hares, 3.
Fox Hills sandstone, Larimer County: Johnson, J. H., 20.
Front Range, physical history: Van Tuyl, 5.
Geologic formations, correlation: Lee, W. T., 19.
Gunnison tillite of Eocene age: Atwood, 7.
Igneous rocks, central Colorado: Crawford, R. D., 2.
Italian Mountain, Gunnison County: Cross, W., 7.
Laramie beds, absence in southern Colorado: Keys, 70.
Laramie formation, central Weld County: Toepelman, 4.
Laramie hiatus, southern Rocky Mountains: Keys, 147.
Mancos district: Collier, 3.
Merrill, 29, 30.
Mount Ouray, Chaffee County: Palache, 17.
Washington County: Palache, 34.
Mineral localities: Over, 1.
Phosgenite, Jise, Custer County: Waldschmidt, 5.
Pyrite, Bald Mountain: Whitlock, 4.
Quartz, Pikes Peak: Hawkins, A. C., 2.
Rossite and metarossite, San Miguel County: Foshag, 31.
Table Mountain zeolites: Johnson, J. H., 12.
Weissite, Gunnison County: Crawford, W. P., 1.

Paleontology.
Acanthoceras photomagnesence fauna: Ree­side, 15.
Amphicoelias: Osborn, 5.
Amphicyon, Pawnee Creek beds: Cook, H. J., 19.
Animas formation, flora: Knowlton, 13.
Beetles, Florissant: Cockerell, 32.
Birds, Oligocene: Wetmore, 12.
Brachyruscus, Florissant: Cockerell, 14.
Browns Park formation: Peterson, 11.
Camarasaurus: Osborn, 5, 6.
Catmint, Florissant: Cockerell, 38.
Colorado Museum, fossil mammals: Cockerell, 21.
Dinosauria, northeastern Colorado: Reeside, 5.
mollusks: Reeside, 17.
northeastern Colorado: Henderson, J., 1.
Culex winchesteri, Cathedral Bluffs: Cockerell, 3.
Diatryma, plumage: Cockerell, 17.
Dinosaur tracks, Cretaceous: Peterson, W., 1.
Dinosaurs: McKelvey, 1.
Diplodocus, skull: Holland, W. J., 3.
Colorado—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.

Dragon fly, Eocene: Cockerell, 42.

Enteloclonts: Troxell, 3.

Eocene insects: Cockerell, 2.

Eocene Insecta: Cockerell, 24.

Eomyza Holoptera, Green River beds, Roan Mountains: Cockerell, 29.

Epiceratops, White River beds: Thorpe, 23.

Florissant fossils: Cockerell, 6.

insects: Cockerell, 30, 41.


Fox Hills sandstone, Larimer County: Johnson, J. H., 20.

Fulgoridae, Eocene, Roan Mountains: Cockerell, 9.

Green River flora: Knowlton, 11.

Hepatica, Florissant: Howe, M. A., 3.

Hymenoptera, Florissant: Cockerell, 23; parasitic: Cockerell, 4.

Hyposus, Eocene: Cokerell, 2.

Hyracodon: Troxell, 8.

Inocellia (Neuroptera), Florissant: Cockerell, 28.

Insecta, Eocene: Cockerell, 8.

Larame flora, Denver Basin: Knowlton, 8.

Lithospermum nutlets: Berry, 101.

Maclurita, Ordovician: Kirk, E., 8.


Matronidium americanum: Berry, 11.

Morris flora: Knowlton, 4.

Mosquito, Eocene: Cockerell, 3.

Moth, Hydriomena, Florissant: Cockerell, 13.

Myriapod, Parajulus, Florissant: Miner, 2.

Orontium, Florissant: Cockerell, 31.

Palaeospiza bella, Florissant: Wetmore, 7.

Palaeocene mammals, new genera: Matthew, 16.

Palmae, Cockerell, Denver: Stevens, N. E., 1.

Pennsylvanian crinoids, western Colorado: Keyte, 1.

Phanerocladus, Eocene alga: Cockerell, 34.

Plant and insect fossils, Green River Eocene: Cockerell, 27.


Pliocene Mammalia, Yuma County: Cook, H. J., 2.

Quercus, Green River Eocene: Cockerell, 39.

Ranunculus florissans: Cockerell, 11.

Rhinoceros (Trigonias), Oligocene: Gregory, W. K., 19.

Sauropod, Canyon City: Osborn, 10.

Sawflies, Florissant: Cockerell, 12.

Scorpion-fly, Green River Eocene: Carpenter, F. M., 3.

Scutellaster cretaeus Cragin: Reeside, 10.

Siphurites, Miocene, May fly, Florissant: Cockerell, 22.

Taphracis bittaciformia, Florissant: Cockerell, 30.

Teleoceras, Yuma County: Cook, H. J., 11.

Tertiary lake beds flora: Knowlton, 12.

Ticholeptus rusticus: Loomis, F. B., 3.

Titanotheres, Eocene, Moffat County: Cook, H. J., 8.

Huerfano formation: Osborn, 7.

Trilophodon: Cook, H. J., 1.

Trigonias, Weld County: Gregory, W. K., 19.

Ulnacolotherium, Moffat County: Cook, H. J., 7.

Wasp, Hopilus, Green River formation: Cockerell, 15.

Petrology.

Central City district: Hirschi, 1.

Fortification dike rocks: Ross, C. S., 19.

Igneous rocks, central Colorado: Crawford, R. D., 2.

Italian Mountain, Gunnison County: Cross, W., 7.

North central Colorado, Big Thompson schist: Fuller, M. B., 6.

Pre-Cambrian, Gunison River: Hunter, J. F., 1.


Zeolite beds in the Green River formation: Bradley, W. H., 8.

Physical geology.


Building of Rockies: Chamberlin, R. T., 1.

Carbonization of coals by igneous intrusion, Yampa field: Eby, 3.

Colorado Plateau, structural features: Moore, R. C., 21.

Contact metamorphism in Big Thompson schist, north central Colorado: Fuller, M. B., 6.

of some coals: Eby, 4.

Crustal shortening of Colorado Rockies: Chamberlin, R. T., 8.

Erosion, Mesa Verde: Haas, 1.

Faulting, Rocky Mountain region: Irwin, 2.

Horizontal compression in Rockies: Shepard, 5.

Moffat Tunnel: Lovering, 7.

Montezuma County, McElmo anticline: Coffin, 5.

Paradox Valley, origin: Powers, 18.


Red beds of Front Range, sedimentary features: Tiele, 3.

Rocky Mountains, southern: Lee, 9.

Routt and Moffat counties, anticlines: Perini, 1.

Routt County anticlines: Crawford, R. D., 1.
Colorado—Continued.

Physical geology—Continued.
Salt domes, western Colorado: Harrison, T. S., 3.
Sangre de Cristo Range: Melton, 4.
Southwestern Colorado: Coffin, 3.
Thrust faulting, San Luis Valley: Burbank, 2.
Williams thrust fault: Lovering, 6.

Physiographic geology.
Ancestral Rocky Mountains: Melton, 1.
Big Thompson River valley, physiographic development: Fuller, M. B., 1.
Eocene glaciation: Atwood, 8.
Front range, erosional cycles: Little, 4.
northern Colorado: Mather, 8.
Glaciation, Front Range: Fuller, M. B., 5.
Green and Yampa rivers, origin: Sears, 4.
Gunnison River, course: Branson, 7.
Mesa Verde: Hans, 1.
Moraines, Estes Park region: Wooster, 1.
Mountain front: Vestal, 1.
Multiple level cirques: Fuller, M. B., 10.
Quaternary drainage changes around Mount Olympus: Fuller, M. B., 4.
Rocky Mountains: Chamberlin, R. T., 1.
San Juan Mountain region and Front Ranges, physiographic correlation: Atwood, 5.
San Juan Mountains: Atwood, 3.
San Luis Valley, physiographic history: Atwood, 4.

Underground water.
Crowley and Otero counties (parts): Toepelman, 3.
La Junta area: Patton, H. B., 3.
Elbert, El Paso, and Lincoln counties: Coffin, 4.
Lincoln and Crowley counties: Tieje, 1.
Mineral waters: George, R. D., 1.
San Luis Valley, hydrology: Headden, 2.
Colorado Plateau, structural features: Moore, R. C., 21.
Columnar and buttress structures: Branson, 20.
Columnar structure in lavas: James, A. V. G., 1.
Comanchean formation underlying Florida: Sellards, 6.
Commercial control of mineral resources: Spurr, 1.

Composition of earth: Adams, L. H., 8.

Concrete:
Calcereous concretions in streams: Roddy, 1.
California, Kettleman Hills, aragonite: Reed, 9.
southern: Hanse, 1.
Clay balls, formation: Haas, 2.
Coal balls: Feliciana, 1.
Coal seams, concretions in adjoining strata: Feliciana, 1.
Formation: Cook, C. W., 10; and distribution: Kindle, 24.
Indiana, Monroe County, Knobstone: Tucker, W. M., 2.
Iron sulphide in coal and other sedimentary rocks: Newhouse, 3.
Labrador, Lake Melville district: Kindle, 25.
Missouri, Boone County, origin: Tarr, 5.
Ohio, Delaware County: Westgate, 5.
Elyria, lake deposits: Hubbard, G. D., 1.
Petroleum-bearing concretions: Binney, 1.
Rhizocretions: Kindle, 36.
Septaria, Pennsylvanian shale, Missouri: Grawe, 2.
South Dakota, Black Hills, geode concretions: Schwartz, 14.
Syngenetic origin in shale: Tarr, 10; of pyrite concretions in Pennsylvanian shales: Mathias, 1.

Cone-domes: Sardeson, 20.
Cone-in-cone structure, origin: Tarr, 10, 11; use in correlation: Tester, 2.
Conglomerate.
British Columbia, Silurian tillite: Shepard, 1.
Chemical study: Walker, 12.
Cobalt conglomerate, origin: Coleman, 4.
Edgewise conglomerate: Clarke, J. M., 5.
Marine and terrestrial: Barrell, 19.
Congresses. See Associations.
Coniferales, anatomy and physiology: Torrey, R. E., 1.

Connecticut.
Guiford quadrangle: Foye, 6.
Middletown region: Cieland, 4.
Report of survey: Britton, 1; Conn, G. S., 1; Gregory, H. E., 5; Robinson, H. H., 1.
Areas described.
Stonington region: Martin, L. H., 1.
Middletown area: Rice, W. N., 1.
Connecticut—Continued.
Areas described—Continued.
Shepaug Aqueduct Tunnel area, Litchfield County: Agar, 4.

Economic geology.
Bristol copper mine: Bateman, A. M., 2.
Granite: Dale, T. N., 4; Gregory, H. E., 8.

Historical geology.
Meriden area: Waring, 2.
New Haven region: Foye, 16.
Norwalk, Suffield, and Glastonbury areas: Palmer, H. S., 4.
Southington-Granby area: Palmer, H. S., 5.
Triassic, southern Connecticut: Longwell, 5, 18; Russell, W. L., 1.

Mineralogy.
Apatite, Branchville: Whitlock, 19.
Chatham: Shannon, 12, 29.
Datolite, Meriden: Shannon, 17.
Lithiophilite, Portland: Schairer, 3.
Meriden: Shannon, 7.
Middletown area: Foye, 4.
Pickeringite, Portland: Schairer, 2.
Portland, Strickland's quarry: Shannon, 11.
Rhodonite, Portland: Foye, 1.
Thulite, Haddam: Foye, 13.
Triplite, Chatham: Shannon, 17.

Paleontology.
Footprints, Connecticut Valley: Abel, 4.
North Branford: Lull, 19.

Petrology.
Pillow structure in Triassic basalts: Foye, 11.
Stonington region: Martin, L. H., 1.

Physical geology.
Triassic trough, origin: Foye, 7.

Physiographic geology.
preglacial course: Bissell, 3.
Danbury region, drainage modifications and glaciation: Harvey, R. S., 1.
Eskers and crevasse fillings: Flint, 6.
Postglacial uplift: Fairchild, 7.
Terraces, Barrell, 6.
lower Connecticut Valley: Flint, 8.
Stonington region: Martin, L. H., 1.

Connecticut—Continued.
Underground water.
Coastal ground water: Brown, J. S., 5.
Meriden area: Waring, 2.
New Haven region: Brown, J. S., 2.
Norwalk, Suffield, and Glastonbury areas: Palmer, H. S., 4.
Southington-Granby area: Palmer, H. S., 5.
Connecticut basin during the Newark epoch: Foye, 5.

Conodonts.
Bibliography: Holmes, G. B., 1.
Classification and stratigraphic use: Bassler, 16, 18.
Devonian and Mississippian: Ulrich, 13.
Genesee: Bryant, 2.
Literature: Roundy, 2.
Mississippian, Alabama: Holmes, G. B., 1.
New York, Portage group: Hibbard, R. R., 1.
western: Hibbard, R. R., 2.
Texas, San Saba County, Mississippian: Roundy, 3.
Continental displacement hypothesis: Schuchert, 50, 51.
Continental drift, theory of: Van der Graacht.
Continental drifting: Ingalls, A. G., 2.
Continental fragmentation: Barrell, 11.
Continental movement and tidal forces: Taylor, 5.
Continental shelf: Shepard, 12, 13.
differential tilting: Moon, 1.
off the coast of California: Lawson, 6.
Continental shifting: Coleman, 17; Hamilton, G. II., 1.
Continents, origin: Richarz, 2.
Continents and oceans, origin: Ruedemann, 24; Wegener, 1.
Cooper limestone, central Missouri: Gregory, 2.
Copley oil pool, West Virginia: Reger, 14.
Copper: Beegson, 1; Butler, 5, 6.
Alaska: Brooks, 5, 12, 14; Martin, G. C., 4.
Alaska Railroad region: Capps, 6.
Beatson mine: Bateman, 12.
Chichagof and Baranof islands: Buddington, 8.
Chichagof Island, western part: Overbeek, 1.
Chittina district: Birch, 1; Moffit, 5.
Jack Bay district: Johnson, B. L., 2.
Juneau and Ketchikan districts: Mertie, 5.
Kennecott: Bateman, 3, 4; Anon., 3.
Knik-Matanuska district: Landes, K. K., 2.
Kotsina-Kuskulana district: Moffit, 4.
Prince of Wales Island, Salt Chuck mine: Mertie, 4.
Prince William Sound: Birch, 2; Johnson, B. L., 1; Moffit, 6.
Arctic Canada: O'Neill, 3.
Copper—Continued.

Arizona: Crampton, 1; Tovote, 1.
Aravaipa-Stanley region: Ross, C. P., 1.
Bisbee district: Elsing, 1.
central: Ettlinger, 1.
Courtland-Gleeson region: Wilson, E. D., 2.
Globe district: Schwartz, 1.
Jerome and Bradshaw Mountains quadrangles: Lingren, 17.
Jerome district: Mitchell, W. G., 1; Reber, 1; Hickard, 9; Smith, A. H. D., 1.
Palomas Range: Keyes, 153.
Payson district: Lausen, 1.
Pima district: Ransome, 1.
Ray quadrangle: Ransome, 11.
Ray-Miami region: Ransome, 1.
Saddle Mountain and Banner districts: Ross, C. P., 14.
Superior district: Short, 1.
Warren district: Mitchell, G. J., 1, 2, 4.
Bornite and pyrrhotite, antipathy: Gilbert, G., 3.
British Columbia, Anyox: Clapp, L. R., 1, 2.
Britannia mines: Schofield, 16.
Capping as a guide to copper deposits: Mitchell, 9.
Central States: Dunlop, 1, 4, 6, 9, 12, 16.
Red Cliff district: Crawford, R. D., 3.
Cuba: Allende, 6, 7.
Pinar del Rio: Corral, 1.
Santa Clara, Malezas: Corral, 2.
Deposition from ascending solutions, chemistry: Wells, 11.
Disseminated copper ores in porphyry: Emmons, W. H., 11.

Magnetic surveying on copper-bearing rocks in Wisconsin: Aldrich, H. R., 2.
Metalliferous deposits in red beds: Finch, J. W., 2.
Sonora: Tovote, 1; Carida Mine: Wandke, 5.
Zacatecas: Keyes, 153.
Michigan: Guck, 1; Lang, S. S., 1; Sands, 1.
Lake Superior region: Lang, S. S., 2; Spurr, 3; Winchell, A. N., 2.
geophysical methods: Broderick, 4.
genesis: Singewald, 3.
Montana: Gerry, 2, 4, 7, 12, 15.
Butte district: Daly, W. B., 1.
Park County: Lovering, 2.
Native copper, Nonsuch formation, Michigan: Nishio, 1.
New Mexico: Tovote, 1.
Mogollon district: Scott, D. B., 1.
Santa Fe County: Berryman, 1.
Tyrone district: Paige, 2.
Oklahoma, Garfield County: Reiter, 1.
Ontario, Parry Sound: Schwartz, 8.
Sudbury: Bell, J. M., 1.
Oregon, southwestern: Kellogg, A. E., 9.
Organic precipitation: Lovering, 5.
New Jersey, Belleville mine: Black, G. F., 2.
New Mexico: Tovote, 1.
Mogollon district: Scott, D. B., 1.
Santa Fe County: Berryman, 1.
Tyrone district: Paige, 2.
Oklahoma, Garfield County: Reiter, 1.
Ontario, Parry Sound: Schwartz, 8.
Sudbury: Bell, J. M., 1.
Oregon, southwestern: Kellogg, A. E., 9.
Organic precipitation: Lovering, 5.
New Jersey, Belleville mine: Black, G. F., 2.
New Mexico: Tovote, 1.
Mogollon district: Scott, D. B., 1.
**Index**

Copper—Continued.
- Quebec, eastern townships: Dresser, 5.
- Eastman, Huntington deposit: Hore, 2.
- Gaspe Peninsula: Alcock, 16.
- Horne and Aldermac mines: Cooke, H. C., 32.
- Papineau County: Wilson, M. E., 11, 14.
- Richardson meteorite: Quirk, 3.
- Rouyn area: Cooke, H. C., 20; James, 8.
- western: Cooke, H. C., 26; Du Fresne, 7.
- Red Bed ores: Bains, 1.
- Replacement copper ore deposits in quartzite: Kato, 2.
- South Atlantic States: Watson, 15.
- Superficial deposits: Weed, 2.
- Tennessee, Ducktown district: Emmons, W. H., 8; Gilbert, G., 1; Nelson, 18, 19.
- Utah: Butler, 4.
- Bingham district: Hunt, R. N., 1.
- Tintic district: Lindgren, 2.
- Washington: Gerry, 1, 3, 6, 9, 11, 13.
- Wyoming, Cheyelah district: Armstrong, L. K., 1; Howard, L. O., 1.
- Stevens County: Weaver, 2.
- Yukon, Whitehorse belt: Cockfield, 23.
- Coquihalla area, British Columbia: Cairnes, 3; Camsell, 6.
- Coquina, Virginia: Brodie, 1.
- Coral islands and reefs: Vaughan, T. W., 2.
- Atoll, tilted-up, beveled-off: Davis, 10.
- Depth of coral-reef lagoons: Davis, 14.
- Drowned coral reefs: Davis, 12.
- Formation: Davis, W. M., 36; Vaughan, 4.
- General: Davis, 17.
- Glacial control: Davis, 20.
- Hawaiian Islands, Oahu: Pollock, 3.
- Indiana, northern, Silurian: Cumings, 3.
- Marginal belts of coral reefs: Davis, 13, 15.
- Niagara coral reefs: Cumings, 4.
- Origin: Davis, W. M., 1, 35, 37; Hobbs, 20; Vaughan, T. W., 2, 32.
- Reef-encircled islands, subsidence rate: Davis, 30.
- Texas, Oligocene: Ellisor, 3.
- Tutuila, bearing on coral reef problem: Chamberlin, R. T., 6.
- Cretaceous: Berry, 23; Böse, 9; Stanton, 5.
- Great Plains region: Twenhofel, 6.
- Gulf region: Berry, 4.
- Texas: Scott, G., 4.
- Texas and Mexico: Böse, 8.
- Upper: Stanton, 2; Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain: Stephenson, 4.
- Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary, vertebrate evidence as to: Matthew, 18.
- Dakota group, Colorado and Wyoming: Lee, 8.
- Devonian: Grabau, 6.
- Mississippi Valley: Savage, 14.
- western Tennessee: Dunbar, 1.
- Dunlap formation: Parks, 17.
- Eocene: Berry, 12.
- Alabama and Mississippi: Cooke, C. W., 14.
- New Jersey and Maryland: Cooke, C. W., 17.
- Tennessee, Mississippi, and Alabama: Roberts, J. K., 9.
- Evolutionary changes, use in correlation: Thomas, N. L., 2.
- General: Berry, 65; Böse, 314, 153, 194; Schuchert, 13.
- Geologic time classification: Willmarth, 2.
Correlation—Continued.

Glacial stages: Osborn, 19.
Glaciation, North America and Europe: Antevs, 17.
Gulf series: Stephenson, 15.
Hudson Bay area, Ordovician and Silurian: Foose, 22.
Huronian and Greenbriar rocks: Quirk, 12.
Illinois, Pennsylvania: Culver, 4; Savage, 11.
coal beds: Culver, 9.
Interior coal fields: Keys, 2.
Iowa, Missouri series: Tilton, 7.
Cambrian: Keys, 89.
Jackson and Vicksburg deposits, Mississippian and Alabama: Cooke, C. W., 5.
Jurassic rocks, Alaska: Martin, G. C., 15.
La Plata formation in plateau country: Paige, 7.
Lebo member of Fort Union and Can­nonball member of Lance: Thom, 7.
Lithology, subsurface: Goldman, 5.
Mackenzie River basin: Hume, 8.
Maryland, coal measures: Swartz, C. K., 4.
Mesozoic, Pacific coast: Goranson, 1.
Mesozoic and late Paleozoic, Montana and adjacent States: Clapp, C. H., 2.
Michigan, Huronian formations: Allen, R. C., 2; Lane, 4.
Micro-fossils in correlation: Decker, 9; Schuchert, 24.
Minnesota, Cuyuna range: Thiel, 12.
Miocene: Olsson, 1.
Mississippian: Butts, 3; Keys, 262.
Appalachian region: Reger, 13.
Rocky Mountain States and Missis­sippi Valley States: Branson, 11.
New Mexico, Texas, and Oklahoma: Gould, C. N., 18.
New York, Ordovician: Ruedemann, R. C., 16.
pre-Cambrian: Kemp, 23.
Oklahoma, Okmulgee district: White, L. H., 1.
Ordovician: Edson, 3.
Oligocene, Pacific coast: Clark, B. L., 8.
Ontario, Credit River section: Dyer, 12.
Ordovician: Foose, 5; Raymond, 18.
Mississippi Valley: Dake, 6.
Organic and physical criteria: Ulrich, 16.
Pacific region, Cenozoic: Vaughan, 28.
post-Cretaceous formation: Vaughan, 13.
Paleontology, by Foraminifera: Gallo­way, J. J., 7.

Texas, Oklahoma, and Kansas: Beede, 10; Gould, 8, 10, 14.
Permio-Carboniferous, Colorado and New Mexico: Melton, 3.
Pliocenoscie: Hay, 27.
Porto Rico, Tertiary formations: Maury, 1, 3.
Pre-Cambrian: Collins, 11; Cooke, H. C., 19; Keys, 209.
Lake Superior region: Leith, 16.
northern Ontario and Quebec: Cooke, H. C., 7.
northern Quebec: Cooke, H. C., 2.
Sutton Lake area, Ontario: Hawley, J. E., 1.
Pre-Cambrian and Cambro-Ordovician: Berkeley, 3.
Representation: Keys, 144.
Siurian: Alling, 14; Cumings, 4.
Savage, 16; Tharp, 1; Ulrich, 8, 9; Williams, I. A., 1.
Maryland: Swartz, C. K., 8.
Subsurface correlation by heavy min­erals: Hoots, 3; Reed, R. D., 12.
Tertiary: Cushman, 8; Vaughan, 3, 29, 34.
Anthoza: Vaughan, 36.
Bryozoa: Cazu, 5.
Echinoidae: Stefaniini, 1.
Mollusca, Eocene and Oligocene: Cooke, C. W., 10.
Miocene and Pliocene: Gardner, J. A., 4; Woodring, 9.
pelagic mammals: Kellogg, R., 8.
terrestrial plants: Berry, 62.
Volcanic ash beds: Keys, 243.
Tertiary, West Coast: Clark, B. L., 4, 5.
Texas, Bend formation: Girty, 1.
Comanchean, Adkins, 2.
Hudspeth County, Carboniferous: Beede, 5.
northeastern, Cretaceous: Fohs, 2.
Pennsylvanian: Plummer, 4.
Triassic, eastern North America: Roberts, J. K., 8.
Trinity group: Vanderpool, 3.
Upper Cretaceous (Gulf series), Texas and Arkansas: Stephenson, 5.
Utah: Dake, 3.
San Rafael Swell: Gilluly, 4.
Correlation—Continued.

Vermont, south central, and Massachusetts: Hubbard, G. D., 4.
Vertebrates, use in correlation: Hay, 42.
Vicksburg group: Cooke, C. W., 7a.
West Coast Tertiary: Clark, B. L., 4, 5.
West Indies, Tertiary: Vaughan, 17.
Whitehorse sandstone, Kansas, Oklahoma, and Texas: Clifton, 4.
Wyoming, oil-producing areas: Morgan, G. B., 4.
Rock Springs area, Sweetwater County: Schultz, 1.
Yegua, marine, type sections: Gardner, J., 12.

Tables.

Canada, maritime provinces, Carboniferous: Bell, W. A., 13.
Carboniferous: Keyes, 275; Schuchert, 52.
Cretaceous, basal, southeastern States: Cooke, C. W., 14.
Mexico, northern: Cummings, 2.
Devonian: Branson, 5.
Gulf Coastal Plain: Prettyman, 1.
Gulf series: Stephenson, 15.
Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas, and southeastern New Mexico: Powers, 26.
Mississippi, Paleozoic: Morse, W. C., 4.
Mississippian: Moore, 41.
Oklahoma, Mississippian, distribution and correlation: Buchanan, 2.
Paleozoic: Ulrich, 18.
northern Texas, southern Kansas: Gould, 9.
Ontario, Ordovician: Parks, 32.
Or dovician: Foerste, 15.
Paleozoic (earlier), Europe and America: Ulrich, 15.
Pennsylvania, Texas-Oklahoma: Lever son, 1.
Permian: Schuchert, 52.
southern Great Plains: Gould, C. N., 27.
western Texas: Schuchert, 39.
Pre-Cambrian: Cooke, H. C., 19; Wilson, M. E., 18.
Silurian, Illinois and adjoining area: Athy, 1.
Tertiary: Berry, 51.
Oregon: Schenck, 12.
Trassic, eastern North America: Roberts, J. K., 8.
Triassic and Jurassic formations: Branson, 17; Mansfield, G. R., 29.
Utah, San Rafael Swell: Giluly, 4.
Wyoming, Bighorn Basin: Hewett, 16.
Corrosion by saline waters: Rutherford, 1.
Corundum: Earlehy-Wilmot, 7.
North Carolina, Macon County: Gordon, S. G., 8.
Corundum and albitite bodies, hydrothermal origin: Larsen, 21.

Costa Rica.
General: Branson, 3; MacDonald, 4.
Middle-eastern Costa Rica: Branson, 18.

Economic geology.
Manganese: Sears, 1.
Petroleum possibilities: Redfield, 7.

Historical geology.
General: Redfield, 7; MacDonald, D. F., 2.
Guatemala: Sears, 1.
Miocene, northern Costa Rica: Olsson, 1.

Paleontology.

Plantae, Tertiary: Berry, 27.

Physical geology.
Volcanoes, Irazu: Tristan, 2, 3.
Pons Volcano, eruptions: Tristan, 1.

Coteau des Prairies, glacial formations: Levertett, 9.

Cotton Valley oil and gas field, Webster Parish, Louisiana: McDonald, W. W., 1; Powers, 14.
Courtland Glos sen region, Arizona: Wilson, E. D., 2.
Craters of the Moon, Idaho: Stearns, N. D., 3.
Crazing of mountain massifs, Lower California: Keyes, 25.
Cretaceous. See also Paleontology, Cretaceous.

Alabama: Jones, W. B., 13; Stephenson, 5.

Coastal Plain: Brantley, 1; Jones, W. B., 10.
eastern: Berry, 50.


Anvik-Andreafskii region: Harrington, 1.
Cold Bay-Chiguk district: Smith, W. R., 1.
Chignik region: Martin, G. C., 14.
Kiwalik-Koyuk region: Harrington, 5.

Knik-Matanuska district: Landes, K. K., 2.


Point Barrow region: Paige, 5.

Ruby-Kuskokwim region: Mertie, 11.

upper Matanuska Valley: Copps, 11.

Alberta: Allan, S., 12; Berry, 74; Hume, 28; McLearn, 14.
area between Athabaska and Embarris rivers: Rutherford, 5.


Belly River formation, conifer: Bell, W. A., 15.

Blackstone, Brazeau, and Pembina rivers foothills belt: Allan, 13.

Bow River between Cochrane and Kananaskis: Rutherford, 6.
Cretaceous—Continued.
Alberta—Continued.
Bragg Creek area: Hume, 30.
Brule Lake region: MacVicar, 1.
Crownest coal field, northern part: Rose, 1.
Coloradon: McLearn, 10.
Drumheller district: Allan, 7.
foothills belt between McLeod and Athabaska rivers: Rutherford, 4.
Highwood area: Rose, 2.
Kananaskis Lakes-Palliser River area: Marshall, 2.
Lower Smoky River: McLearn, 1.
North Saskatchewan and McLeod rivers: Rutherford, 8.
Paskapoo formation: Allan, 20.
Peace and Athabaska valleys: McLearn, 2.
Saunders Creek and Nordegg coal basins: Allan, 9.
Sheep River area: Slipper, 2.
southern, artesian area: Dowling, 9.
southern and central: Slipper, 1.
southeastern: Stewart, J. S., 1.
Swan Hills, Lesser Slave Lake district: Allan, 1.
western: Purdy, 1.
Turner Valley oil area: Hume, 22.
Wainwright-Vermilion area: Hume, 19.
Arizona: Darton, 17; Keyes, 83.
Aravalpa-Stanley region: Ross, C. F., 5.
Black Mesa region: Reagan, 15, 18.
Hopi Buttes volcanic field: Reagan, 8.
Navajo country: Reagan, 20.
San Diego County: Ellis, A. J., 1.
Santa Barbara County, Santa Ynez River district: Kew, 1.
southern: Kew, 4.
Ventura County: Taliaferro, 1; Mattila overturn: Kerr, 7.
Carnian fauna: Stanton, 6.
Cheyenne sandstone, Kansas: Berry, 37.
Colorado: Keyes, 162.
Acanthoceras rhotomagense fauna: Reeside, 15.
Axial and Monument Butte quadrangles: Hancock, 7.
Crawley and Otero counties (parts): Toepelman, 3.
Delta and Mesa counties: Weeks, H. J., 1.
Fort Collins: Ball, M. W., 3.
Cretaceous—Continued.
Colorado—Continued.
Grand, Jackson, and Larimer counties (parts) : Spock, 1.
La Junta area: Patton, H. B., 3.
Larimer County, Fox Hills sandstone: Johnson, J. H., 20.
Las Animas, Otero, and Bent counties (parts): Duce, 1.
Mancos district: Collier, 3.
Moffat County: Sears, 3.
Morrison formation: Lee, W. T., 1.
north central, foothills formations: Henderson, 2.
northeastern: Henderson, J., 1.
Mather, 12.
Routt and Moffatt counties: Perini, 1.
Routt County: Crawford, R. D., 1.
San Juan Basin: Reside, 8.
southeastern: Coffin, 4; Carville shale and Timpas limestone, merging: Patton, H. B., 2.
southwestern: Coffin, 3; Forrester, J. B., 1.
Tarryall district: Muilenburg, 2.
Weld County, Laramie formation: Toepelman, 4.
Comanche series: Stanton, 14.
Comanche succession, taxonomic rank: Stanton, 7.
Correlation: Berry, 23.
Cretaceous, Upper: Stanton, 2.
Great Plains region: Twenhofel, 6.
Gulf region: Berry, 4.
Gulf series: Stephenson, 15.
Costa Rica: Redfield, 7.
Cretaceous-Eocene boundary: Thom, 8.
Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary: Matthew, 15, 18.
Cuba: Rutgers, 1.
western: Wright, A., 1.
Dakota formation: Greens, 1.
Dakota group, Colorado and Wyoming: Lee, 8.
Dakota sandstone problems: Stanton, 5.
Delaware, Wilmington quadrangle: Bascom, 2.
Dominican Republic: Vaughan, 16.
Edmonton formation, Alberta: Sternberg, C. M., 7.
underlying limestones: Cushman, 2, 4.
in borings: Gunter, 4.
Georgia: McCullie, 1; Teas, 1.
Coastal Plain: McCullie, 7; Prettyman, 1.
Greenland: Böggild, 1.
western: Seward, 4.
Gulf region: Berry, 4.

Cretaceous—Continued.
Gulf Coastal Plain: Brautly, 2; Shaw, 4; Spooner, 3; Stephenson, 14.
Halif: Woodring, 5.
Idaho, Bingham, Bonneville, and Caribou counties: Kirkham, 3.
southeastern: Kirkham, 1; Mansfield, G. R., 29.
Ihllinois, southern: Parmalee, 1.
Interior formation, stratigraphic position: Ward, 19.
Iowa, Keyes, 240, 245.
Adair County: Gow, 1.
Cass County: Tilton, 3.
Cherokee County: Cable, 10.
Comanchean fossils in glacial drift: Tester, 3.
southwestern: Keyes, 68; Smith, G. L., 1.
Jamaica: Hawkins, H. L., 3; Stockley, 1; Truchman, 1, 5, 8.
Barretta beds: Truchman, 2.
St. Ann Parish: Matley, 11.
Kansas: Moore, R. C., 4; Spidle, 1; Stanton, 5; Twenhofel, 5, 17.
central, Comanchean: Twenhofel, 24.
central and western: Twenhofel, 19.
Comanchean and Dakota strata: Twenhofel, 6.
Dakota sandstone: Bass, 1.
Lower Cretaceous: Bullard, 4.
Russell County: Rubey, 3.
Syracuse and Lakin quadrangles: Darton, 2.
western: Bass, 2; Lupton, 2; subsurface Comanchean: Twenhofel, 20.
Kentucky: Miller, A. M., 1.
Cave in Rock quadrangle: Weller, 16.
Tuscaloosa formation: Roberts, J. K., 7.
western: Jillson, 56.
Lance and Fort Union formations, age: Cross, C. W., 4; Knowlton, 5; Schuchert, 15, 19.
Lance formation, southern Saskatchewan: Sternberg, C. M., 3.
Lance-Fox Hills contact, eastern Montana and Dakotas: Dobbin, 2.
Laramie hiatus, southern Rocky Mountains: Keyes, 147.
Laramie problem: Knowlton, 8.
Late Cretaceous Gulf series: Stephenson, 13.
Lebo member of Fort Union, correlation with Cannonball member of Lance: Thom, 7.
Louisiana, Monroe gas field: Spooner, 15.
northern: Hull, 10; Spooner, 2; northwestern: Hammill, 1.
Sabine uplift: Powers, 2.
Lower Cretaceous or Comanche series: Stanton, 14.
MacKenzie, Great Slave Lake region: Cameron, 1.
Cretaceous—Continued.

Mackenzie River region: Camsell, 1; Dowling, 15; Whittaker, 2.

Mackenzie River between Norman and Beaver River: Hume, 5; Provender to Simpson; Whittaker, 5.

Manitoba: Ellis, 2; Wallace, 14.

Turtle Mountain region: Dowling, 12.

Maryland, Elkton quadrangle: Bascom, 2.

Federal Hill: Berry, 18.

Kent County: Miller, B. L., 6.

Mid-Cretaceous shale deposition: Keyes, 198.

Minnesota: Grout, 2.

northern: Allison, I. S., 4.

Mississippi: Grim, 1; Lowe, 3, 4, 13; Morse, P. F., 1; Stephenson, 10.

Missouri, Dakota sandstone: Keyes, 234.

Beartooth Mountains: Bevan, 2.

Cat Creek oil field: Lupton, 1.

central: Bowen, C. F., 2; Reeves, F., 10.


Crew Indian Reservation: Thom, 4.

Kaklaka field, Bauer, 4.

faulted area south of Bearpaw Mountains: Reeves, F., 8.
INDEX

Cretaceous—Continued.

Oregon—Continued.
central: Packard, 6, 7.
eastern : Buwalda, 4.
Riddle quadrangle: Diller, 12.
western : Harrison and Eaton, 1.
Pacific coast: Goranson, 1.

Porto Rico, Coamo-Guayama district:
Hodge, E. T., 1.
Humacao district: Pettke, 5.
Lares district: Hubbard, B., 3.
Ponce district: Mitchell, 7.
San Juan district : Semmes, 1.

Recedent lake shores: Wieland, 6.

Ripley formation : Berry, 63.
Ripley greensands, Mississippi : Needham, 1.

Saskatchewan, Battle River: Hume, 20.

San Juan: Semmes, 1.
San Marcos quadrangle: Brucks, 2.
Salt domes: Powers, 12.
Maryland: Wieland, 6.
Tennessee: Wade, B., 3.

Waynesboro quadrangle: Miser, 6.
western: Schroeder, 1.

Texas—Continued.
Lower Cretaceous: Bullard, 4.
Luling oil field, Caldwell County: Sellards, 15.
McLennan County: Adkins, 2.

Medina County : Liddle, 3.
northeastern: Ellisor, 2; Fohs, 2; (part): Hopkins, O. B., 2.
Panola County: Sellards, 15.
Ranger oil field : Reeves, P., 2.
salt domes: Powers, 12.

San Marcos quadrangle: Brucks, 2.
Solitario uplift: Powers, 9.
southern: Boso, 5; Tatum, 1.

Tarrant County: Winton, W. M., 1.

Taylor and Navarro formations: Dane, 1.
Terrell County: Christner, 1.
Upper Cretaceous: Stephenson, 8.

Weso and Pawpaw formations: Adkins, 2.
western: Baker, C. L., 2; Hoots, 1.

Trinity group: Vanderpool, 3.

Upper Cretaceous Mississippi gulf: Berry, 10.

Utah : Butler, 4; Keyes, 152.

Carbon County, Farnham anticline: Clark, F. R., 2.
Colob Plateau: Richardson, G. B., 11.
eastern: Forrester, J. B., 1.
Green River valley : Reeside, 7.
Salina Canyon district, Sevier County: Spieker, 6.
San Juan Canyon: Miser, 17.
San Rafael Swell: Gilluly, 4.
southeastern: Prommel, 4.
southern: Moore, R. C., 17.
Upper Cretaceous shore line : Spieker, 5.

Wasatch Plateau: Spieker, 3.
Washington, San Juan Islands: McLellan, 2.
Whatcom County: Jenkins, 7.

West Indies: Vaughan, 22.

Windrow formation, upper Mississippi Valley: Whitties, 2.
Woodbine sand, Texas: Berry, 36.
age: Scott, G., 3.
Bell Springs district, Carbon County: Dobbin, 5.
Cretaceous—Continued.
Wyoming—Continued.
central: Lee, W. T., 10.
Cody region: Hewett, 4.
Fremont County, Big Sand Draw: Collier, 5; Rae, 3.
Gillette coal field: Dobbin, 3.
Grass Creek quadrangle: Hewett, 16.
Green River valley: Reeside, 7.
Lance Creek field: Hancock, 5.
Lost Soldier-Ferris district: Rathbun, 3.
Maverick Springs: Collier, 6.
Mule Creek oil field: Hancock, 4.
northernwestern: Duke, 5.
Oregon Basin quadrangle: Hewett, 16.
Osage oil field, Weston County: Collier, 7.
Rock Springs area, Sweetwater County: Schultz, 1.
Upton-Thornton oil field: Hancock, 3.
Wind River Mountains: Condit, 4.
Crinoidea. See also Echinodermata.
Apiocrinus, Tehuantepec, Mexico: Springer, 10.
Balancorinidae: Springer, 6, 8.
Calceocrinidae, derivation: Sardeson, 31.
Carboniferous crinoids, parasitism: Moodie, 5.
Catillocrinidae: Springer, 7.
Colorado, western Pennsylvanian: Keyes, 1.
Cremacerinus, Minnesota: Sardeson, 31.
New York, Goldring, 4.
Dolocrinus and allies: Springer, 3.
Flexibilla: Springer, 2; Keyes, 157.
General: Keyes, 196.
Herpetocrinus, Monticello, Iowa: Thomas, A. O., 4.
Heterocrinidae, revision: Ulrich, 10.
Indiana, Crawfordsville: Ehrenberg, 1.
Lichenocrinidae, crinoidal affinities: Bather, 24.
Mackenzie River valley, Devonian: Springer, 14.
Mysticorinocrinus: Bather, 1.
New York, Hamilton crinoids: Goldring, 8.
Utica and Lorraine formations: Ruedemann, 17.
Scyphocrinus roots: Ehrenberg, 2.
Silurian: Springer, 12.
Strophocrinus and Carabocrinus, Ordovician, Minnesota: Sardeson, 16.
Crocodyl vertebrae, mechanics: Troxell, 25.
Crossville quadrangle, Tennessee: Butts, 6.
Crystallography—Continued.

Apatite, epidote, and hematite from Rhode Island: Hawkins, A. C., 2.
Axinite, British Columbia: Poitevin, 3.
Barite: Whitlock, 2.
Boleite, crystal form: Gossner, 1.
Calculations in monoclinic system: Palache, 10.
Cersite, British Columbia: Poitevin, 4.
Chalcopyrite, Bergen Hill, New Jersey: Wherry, 2.
Columbite, Boothwyn, Pennsylvania: Smith, I. F., 1.
Crystal structure, bibliography: Morse, J. K., 1.
Crystal structure data: Wyckoff, 4.
Crystal structure model: Whitlock, 7.
Crystal structures of calcites: Wyckoff, R. W. G., 1.
Crystal symmetry, mathematical study: Rogers, A. F., 27.
Crystallographic tables: Goldschmidt, V., 1.
Cyanite, Manitoba: Wallace, 12.
Datolite, Westfield, Massachusetts: Shannon, 25.
Drawing crystals: Palache, 3; Porter, M. W.; Slawson, 1.
Etch figures on crystals: Honess, A. P., 5.
Factors influencing crystal habit: Walcott, A. J., 1.
Force of crystallization: Stillwell, 1.
General: Wherry, 23.
Gnomonic projection: Palache, 2.
Goldschmidt two-circle method, calculations in hexagonal system: Palache, 6.
calculations in isometric system: Palache, 4.
calculations in orthorhombic system: Palache, 8.
calculations in tetragonal system: Palache, 5.
Goniometer, two-circle: Bascom, 88.
Hematite, New Mexico: Foshag, 7.
Hollandite, thermo-optical properties: Slawson, 2.
Hiugginsite: Palache, 9.
Hydromagnesite: Rogers, A. F., 15.
Inyolite, New Brunswick: Poitevin, 5.
Kempite, California: Rogers, A. F., 18.
Limestone crystals, Orangedale, Nova Scotia: Dobbel, 1.
Manganotantalite, Amelia, Virginia: Lee, O. I., 1.
Marcasite, Racine dolomite, Wisconsin: Cook, C. W., 4.
Mimetite crystals, classification: Wherry, 1.
Model for demonstrating crystal structure: Whitlock, 7.
Moscovite, Boothwyn, Pennsylvania: Wherry, 3.
Waymouth, Massachusetts: Palache, 10.
Natural arrangement in crystal symmetry: Sen, 2.
New crystal forms of minerals: Whitlock, 14.
Optic angle of crystal, determination: Wherry, 17.
Optical properties of minerals: Larsen, 6.
Orientite, Cuba: Hewett, 7.
Potassium fluorizonenate: Kerr-Lawson, 1.
Pucherite, pyrite, trichalcite, and wavellite: Shannon, 34.
Pyrite: Whitlock, 15.
Cornwall, Pennsylvania: Hawkins, 8.
French Creek, Pennsylvania: Wherry, 5.
New York City: Whitlock, 3.
Pyrite group: Ramsdell, 2.
Radio crystal detectors: Hawkins, 6.
Refractive indices, determining: Winchell, 18.
Searlesite: Rogers, A. F., 17.
Spencerite: Walker, T. L., 1.
Stephanite, epidote, and calamine: Poitevin, 2.
Stephanite, Sultepec, Mexico: Shannon, 41.
Structure of crystals: Wyckoff, 2.
Struverte: Palache, 12.
Sulphur: Bichowsky, 1.
Sundry minerals: Shannon, 17.
Surface of a crystal: Wherry, 24.
Tabulation of crystal classes: Rogers, A. F., 32.
Teaching: Fisher, D. J., 1.
Triclinic system: Palache, 11; Parsons, A. L., 1.
Vivianite, Idaho: Shannon, 22.
Wavellite: Gordon, S. G., 10.
Whewellite: Wherry, 17.
X-ray analysis of crystal structure: Bragg, 1.
Crystallography—Continued.
X-ray analysis of crystals, oscillation method: Gruner, 11.
Crystate: Keyes, 187, 268.
Cuba. See also West Indies.
Oriente province: Bonazzi, 1.
Santa Clara, Trinidad: Lorenzana, 1.
Santiago region: Calvache, 3, 4.

Economic geology.
Asphalt and petroleum: Allende, 15.
Bibliography of carbonaceous materials: Ortega, P., 1.
Camaguey, Caridad, and Lola mines: Allende, 4.
Cuba Continued.
Paleontology—Continued.
Jurassic ammonite fauna: O’Connell, 3; Sánchez Roig, 1, 2.
Jurassic fish fauna, western Cuba: Gregory, W. K., 8.
Orthaulax, Tertiary: Woodring, 3.
Oyster, Cretaceous: Raymond, 31.
Rudists, central Cuba: Sánchez Roig, 15.
Squillidae, Miocene and Pilocene, Havana: Sánchez Roig, 3.
Tertiary Mollusca: Cooke, C. W., 1.

Petroleum.
Granite bed, Santiago de Cuba: Calvache, 5.
Underground water.
Aguada area: Allende, 8.
Meseta central: Montoulieu, 2.
Santa Clara area: Allende, 9.
Cubist method in geological correlation: Keyes, 144.
Culebra Island: Vaughan, 22.
Currie oil and gas field, Navarro County, Texas: Lakes, 9.
Cuyamaca region, California: Hudson, F. S., 1.
Cyatite: Seagle, 1.
Cycadeoida, distribution and relationships, Wieland, 3.
Cycadeoids, monocarpy: Wieland, 8.
Cycadophyta, classification: Wieland, 1.
Cycads. See Paleobotany.
Cystoidea. See also Echinodermata.
Carnyella valcourensis, Chazy limestone: Clark, T. H., 2.
Caryocrinites, appearance of additional arms: Foerste, 8.
Dendrocystis: Bather, 8.
Habits and structure: Bather, 6.
Holocystites: Foerste, 7.
Stromatocystites, Newfoundland: Schuchert, 3.

Historical geology.
Geologic relations: Rutten, 1.
Guantanamo Basin: Darton, 18.
Granite, Habana province: Allende, 12.
Jurassic: O’Connell, 4; western Cuba: Brown, B., 2.
Oriente province: Bonazzi, 1.
Oxfordian, western Cuba: Brown, B., 1.
Pinar del Rio, Bahía Honda y La Palma: Sánchez Murias, 2.
Western Cuba: Wright, A., 1.

Mineralogy.
Cubanite: Merwin, 5.
Crystallite: Hewitt, 7.

Paleontology.
Ammonite opercula: O’Connell, 5.
Cirripede, Miocene: Withers, 7.
Echinoderms: Sánchez Roig, 16.
Echinoida: Sánchez Roig, 4.
Delaware.
Areas described.
Wilmington quadrangle: Bascom, 2.
Mineralogy.
Canbyite, Wilmington: Hawkins, A.
C., 3.
Delta building: Nevin, 2.
Delmas.
Colorado River: Sykes, 1.
Fraser River, British Columbia, Johnston, W. A., 8, 9.
age: Johnston, W. A., 7.
sandstone in delta: Johnston, W. A., 6.
Mississippi River: Trowbridge, 7.
Demonstration material in geology: Cleland, 6.
Denudation. See Erosion.
Deposition of the desert: Keyses, 159.
Deposition. See Sedimentation.
Deposition of ores. See Ore deposits, origin.
Des Moines ice lobe, map: Leverett, 10.
Deserts.
Arizona, Papago country: Bryan, 7.
Mexico, San Luis Potosi, desert pheno-
mena: Wittich, 2.
Devonian. See also Paleontology, Devonian.
Acadia: Balley, L. W., 2.
Alabama: Butts, 8, 11, 12; Jones, W.
B., 13.
Bessemer-Vandiver quadrangle:
Butts, 13.
Alaska, Chandelier district: Mertle, 12.
Ruby-Kuskokwim region: Mertle, 11.
Toklat-Tonzona River region: Cuppa,
12.
Wrangell district: Buddington, 4.
Alberta: Dowling, 5.
Lake Minnewanka section: Shimer,
6.
Arctic regions, Ellesmere Land: Holtedahl, 1.
Arizona: Darton, 17; Keyses, 83, 106;
Stoyerow, 1.
Aravalpa-Stanley region: Ross, C. P.,
5.
central: Ettlinger, 1.
Grand Canyon: Keyses, 94; Moore, R.
C., 26; Noble, 3.
Payson district: Lausen, 1.
Pinal Creek: Stauffer, 11.
Ray quadrangle: Ransome, 11.
Ray-Miami region: Ransome, 1.
Saddle Mountain and Banner mining
districts: Ross, C. P., 6.
Santa Rita limestone: Stauffer, 8, 12.
Arkansas: Miser, 4, 7, 11.
Batesville district: Miser, 8.
Hot Springs district: Purdue, 1.
Big Stone Gap shale, southwestern Vir-
ginia: Swartz, J. H., 4; Chattanoogan age: Swartz, J. H., 10.
Devonian—Continued.
British Columbia, Beaverfoot-Brisco-
Bow River section, Banff: Kindke, 30.
Rocky Mountain trench: Shepard, 3.
Taseko Lake-French Bar Creek:
MacKenzie, J. D., 2.
Windenmere area, Kootenay district:
Walker, J. F., 1.
Chagrin formation: Chadwick, 14.
Chatanooga shale, southwestern Vir-
ginia: Swartz, J. H., 9.
Chemung group, stratigraphy in west-
ern New York: Chadwick, 10.
Colorado: Keyses, 102.
Red Cliff district: Crawford, R. D.,
3.
Early Devonian hiatus in Mississippi
Valley: Keyses, 215.
Georgia: McCallie, J.
Greenland: Böggild, 1.
northwestern: Koch, 1.
Idaho, Fort Hall Indian Reservation:
Mansfield, G. R., 5.
southeastern: Mansfield, 29.
Illinois: Savage, 3.
Alto Pass quadrangle: Bassett, 1.
Calhoun County: Lamar, 6.
Equality-Shawneetown area: Butts, 5.
Edgington-Milan area: Savage, 5.
Hardin County: Weller, S., 1.
Mississippi Valley: Krey, 2.
Oriskany limestone: Savage, 10, 15.
southern: Savage, 4.
western: Savage, 7.
Illinois and Missouri rocks compared:
Savage, 14.
Indiana: Cummings, 1; Logan, 15.
Iowa, Jackson County: Ladd, H. S., 3.
Hackberry stage: Fenton, C. L., 2, 3.
Independence shale, Brandon:
Thomas, A. O., 5.
Lake Calvijn region: Schoewe, 6.
Linn and Jackson counties, outliers:
Shellrock stage: Belanski, 1.
State Quarry beds: Stainbrook, 2, 3.
Kansas, Salina Basin: Barwick, 1.
Kentucky: Jillson, 35; Miller, A. M.,
1.
Allen County: Miller, A. M., 5.
Shaw, E. W., 1.
Burden County: Butts, 2.
MacKenzie, Franklin Mountains: Wil-
liams, M. Y., 14, 16.
Great Slave Lake region: Cameron,
1.
Mackenzie River district: Bosworth,
3; Hume, 3; Whittaker, 2; Wil-
liams, M. Y., 13.
Devonian—Continued.
Mackenzie—Continued.
Mackenzie River basin: Camsell, 1.
Mackenzie River between Norman and Beaver River: Hume, 5.
Providence to Simpson: Whitaker, 5.
Rangeley conglomerate: Smith, E. S. C., 2.
Manitoba: Wallace, 14.
Michigan, Alpena County: VerWiebe, 10.
Michigan, southeastern: Ehlers, 12.
Minnesota: Lowe, 2; Morse, P. F., 1; Morse, W. C., 4.
Mississippi: Krey, 2.
Mississippi Valley: Krey, 2.
Ozark region: Keys, 87.
Ozark uplift, Devonian outlier: Bridge, 1.
Little Saline limestone: Stewart, G. A., 1.
Missouri, Illinois, and Iowa: Branson, 16.
Montana: Keyes, 234.
Beartooth Mountains: Bevan, 2.
Melrose phosphate field: Richards, R. W., 2.
Nevada: Keyes, 128.
Muddy Mountains region: Longwell, 1, 3, 15.
Pioche district: Westgate, 6.
New Brunswick: Bailey, L. W., 1.
Dalhousie area: Howard, W. V., 2.
Misspec group: Matthew, G. F., 3.
St. John: Matthew, G. F., 2.
Newfoundland, western: Schuchert, 16.
New Mexico: Darton, 26; Keyes, 14.
New York, Allegany State Park: Locke, 8.
Catskill region: Jones, R. W., 1.
Genesee County: Fairchild, 15.
Oriskany sandstone: Eaton, H. N., 3.
Portage stratigraphy: Chadwick, 3.
Sherburne sandstone: Grabau, 16.
western: Alexander, W. F., 1; Hus sakof, 1.
Ohio, Camp Sherman quadrangle: Hyde, 1.
Delaware County: Carman, 4; Westgate, 5.
 Lucas County, Silica shale: Stewart, G. A., 2.
Monroe division: Carman, 2.
Devonian—Continued.
Ohio—Continued.
Ontonagty shale: Lamborn, 1.
Spirifer horizons: Ireland, 1.
Oklahoma: Gould, 9; Schuchert, 21.
Arbuckle Mountains: Taff, 7.
Carter County: Tomlinson, 4.
Mansville area: Tomlinson, 2.
northeastern: White, L. H., 3.
southeastern: Honess, C. W., 6.
southern Ouachita Mountains: Honess, C. W., 4.
Stonewall quadrangle: Morgan, G. D., 5.
Ontario, James Bay region: Savage, 2.
Matagami and Abitibi rivers: Williams, M. X., 7.
Moose River basin: Kindle, 26.
Mount Albert area: Alcock, 6.
Mount Serpentine, Gaspe County: Alcock, 22.
St. George: Clark, T. H., 6, 9.
Shickshock Mountains: Alcock, 21.
Tennessee: Nelson, 16.
Cheatham County: Jillson, 49.
Overton County: Butts, 1.
Sumner County: Mather, 3.
Wavesboro quadrangle: Miser, 6.
Texas, Solitario uplift: Powers, 9.
Utah, 4; Keyes, 152.
Tintic district: Lindgren, 2.
Virginia: Giles, 11.
Big Stony Gap shale, age: Swartz, J. H., 7.
Giles County: Hubbard, G. D., 6.
Little North Mountain: Giles, 8.
Oriksany and Helderberg formations: Holden, R. J., 1.
Scott County, Early Grove: Butts, 9.
southwestern, black shale: Stose, 22.
Valley coal fields: Campbell, M. R., 10.
western: Stose, 16.
Wise and northern Scott counties: Eby, J. B., 1.
West Virginia, conglomerate rocks: Reger, 12.
Hampshire and Hardy counties: Til son, 15.
Mineral and Grant counties: Reger, 7.
Devonian—Continued.

West Virginia—Continued.

Pendleton County: Tilton, 14.

Randolph County: Reger, 15.

Tucker County: Price, W. A., 9; Reger, 6.

Winters in Upper Devonian of New York and Acadia: Schuchert, 34.

Wisconsin: Twylite, 3.

Wyoming, Wind River Mountains: Condit, 4.

Yukon, Mayo district, Beaver River area; Cockfield, 16.

Diagenesis in sedimentation: Schuchert, 12.

Diatomaceae—Continued.

Washington, Copalis Beach, "epidemics": Becking, 1.

Diatomaceous earth. See also Diatomaceae.

British Columbia, Lillooet-Prince George region: Reinecke, 3.

Canada: Eardley-Wilmot, 5, 9.

General: Eardley-Wilmot, 5.


Oregon, eastern: Smith, W. D., 17.

Diectothermes: Peterson, 2.

Diffusion in silicate melts: Bowen, 9.

Diffusion in vein genesis at Cobalt: Whiteman, 1.

Dikes.

Alberta, sandstone dikes: Williams, M. Y., 17.

Arkansas, Scott County, peridotite dikes: Miser, 9.

Association of faulting with dike intrusion: Sheldon, 3.


California, Orange County, sandstone dikes, genesis indicated by heavy minerals: Meek, 2.


Coeur d'Alene district: Shannon, 14.

Illinois, Hardin County: Weller, S., 1.

Kentucky, western: Currier, 2.

Maine, Ogunquit: Keeley, 2.

Portsmouth Basin: Wandke, 2.

Mechanics of dike intrusion: Billings, 1.

New Mexico, Pecos Valley: Smith, W. D., 17.

New York, Ithaca region: Martens, 3; Sheldon, 1.

Lake Placid quadrangle: Miller, W. J., 3.

New York, Ithaca region: Martens, S; Sheldon, 1.

Ontario, Michipicoten area: Collins, 15.

Ogden, Utah, Cache Valley: Lamb, 1.


South Dakota, sandstone dikes: Lawler, 1.


Tennessee, Union County, micro-peridotite dike: Gordon, G. H., 4.

Texas, Bandera County: Dawson, J. M., 1.

Rockwall, sandstone dikes: Patton, 5; Stephenson, 7.


Cuttingsville: Eggleston, 1.

southern: Bray, 1.
INDEX

Dikes—Continued.
Washington, eastern, clastic: Jenkins, 14.
southeastern, clastic: Jenkins, 11.
Dilatancy, geologic role: Mead, 4.
Dinosaur extinction: Weiland, 20.
Dinosaur National Monument: Gilmore, 23.
Dinosauria. See Reptilia.

Dip.
Apparent-dip protractor: Smith, W. S., T., 3.
Chart and protractor: Gaby, 2.
Components, determination: Higgins, 1; Lahee, 1; Palmer, H. S., 3.
Protractor for plotting dips: McKinstry, 4.
Readings on low rock dips: Filmer, 1.
Dip and strike, determination: Longwell, 2; Smith, W. S. T., 2.
graphic determination: Crider, 1.
symbols for: Dreher, 2.
Dip needle: Stearn, 2.
Discoidal structure of the lithosphere: Willis, B., 2, 6.
Dislocation. See Faulting.
Distribution. See Geographic distribution.
Distribution of land and water on the earth: Reid, 5.
District of Columbia.
Historical geology.
Excavation at Connecticut Avenue: Cuno, 1; Laforge, 3; Wentworth, 13.
Pleistocene deposits: Anon., 23.
Walker Hotel swamp deposit, age: Hay, 22.
Mineralogy.
Travertine, Rock Creek Park: Stose, 3.
Palaeontology.
Diatomaceous, excavation on Connecticut Avenue: Mann, 2.
Pleistocene flora, excavation at Connecticut Avenue: Berry, 25.

Petrology.
Granites: Washington, 12.
Physical geology.
Earthquakes, registration: Tondorf, 1-6.
Divide silver district, Nevada: Knopf, A., 3.

Dolomite.
Chemical study: Knight, N., 1.
Crystal structure: Wyckoff, 6.
Formation: Raymond, 26.
Iowa: Smith, J. E., 11; and New York, composition: Reed, B. B., 1.
Nature and origin: Steidtmann, 5.
Occurrence: Van Tuyl, 10.
Origin: Tarr, 2, 6.
Wisconsin: Steidtmann, 5.
Dolomitization: Walker, T. L., 55.
and ore deposition: Hewitt, 22.
in Paleozoic horizons, Manitoba: Birse, 1.

Dolomitization—Continued.
in southern Nevada: Hewett, 11.
of limestones: Birse, 1.

Domes.
Gulf coast salt domes: Hills, R. T., 1.
Dominica, Island of: Earle, 8, 11.
Dominican Republic.
Geological reconnaissance: Vaughan, 16.
Historical geology.
General: Cooke, C. W., 3.
Miocene formations: Maury, 2.
Paleontology.
Barbatus patricia: Woodring, 12.
Corals: Vaughan, 37.
Crustacea, Tertiary: Rathbun, 2.
Mollusca, Tertiary: Pietsby, 1.

Drainage changes.
Big Sandy River: Jillson, 80.
British Columbia, Cariboo district: Tyrrell, 2.
Rocky Mountain region: Schofield, 8.
Buried Whirlpool-St. Davids gorge, origin: Forrester, G. C., 1.
Colorado, Big Thompson River valley: Fuller, M. B., 1.
Mount Olympus: Fuller, M. B., 4.
Danbury region: Harvey, R. S., 1.
Glacial diversion of the Missouri River: Todd, J. E., 6.
Great Lake region: Cook, C. W., 7.
Hudson-Champlain Valley: Stoller, 3.
Illinois, glacial Kankakee torrent: Ekblaw, 3.
Indiana: Malott, 6.
Bell Creek-Fall Creek Valley: Carter, 1.
Monroe County: Malott, 5.
Owen County: Addington, 1.
Raccoon Creek, Parke County: Bartle, 1.
Randolph and Delaware counties: Breeze, 1.
Iowa, Boyer River: Lees, 5.
Lee County: Wilson, B. H., 2.
Mississippi River: Schoewe, 4.
Moiungona River, preglacial: Keyes, 3.
Kentucky, Big Sandy River: Jillson, 93.
Frankfort area: Jillson, 30.
Tradewater River: Fowke, 2.
Mackenzie River Basin, postglacial lakes: Cameron, 2.
Maine, Androscoggin River: Crosby, I. B., 1.
Massachusetts, central: Alden, 2.
Minnesota, Minnesota and Mississippi rivers: Sardeson, 6.
Mississippi River: Leverett, 8; Schoewe, 4.

Domes.
Gulf coast salt domes: Hills, R. T., 1.
Dominica, Island of: Earle, 8, 11.
Dominican Republic.
Geological reconnaissance: Vaughan, 16.
Historical geology.
General: Cooke, C. W., 3.
Miocene formations: Maury, 2.
Paleontology.
Barbatus patricia: Woodring, 12.
Corals: Vaughan, 37.
Crustacea, Tertiary: Rathbun, 2.
Mollusca, Tertiary: Pietsby, 1.

Drainage changes.
Big Sandy River: Jillson, 80.
British Columbia, Cariboo district: Tyrrell, 2.
Rocky Mountain region: Schofield, 8.
Buried Whirlpool-St. Davids gorge, origin: Forrester, G. C., 1.
Colorado, Big Thompson River valley: Fuller, M. B., 1.
Mount Olympus: Fuller, M. B., 4.
Danbury region: Harvey, R. S., 1.
Glacial diversion of the Missouri River: Todd, J. E., 6.
Great Lake region: Cook, C. W., 7.
Hudson-Champlain Valley: Stoller, 3.
Illinois, glacial Kankakee torrent: Ekblaw, 3.
Indiana: Malott, 6.
Bell Creek-Fall Creek Valley: Carter, 1.
Monroe County: Malott, 5.
Owen County: Addington, 1.
Raccoon Creek, Parke County: Bartle, 1.
Randolph and Delaware counties: Breeze, 1.
Iowa, Boyer River: Lees, 5.
Lee County: Wilson, B. H., 2.
Mississippi River: Schoewe, 4.
Moiungona River, preglacial: Keyes, 3.
Kentucky, Big Sandy River: Jillson, 93.
Frankfort area: Jillson, 30.
Tradewater River: Fowke, 2.
Mackenzie River Basin, postglacial lakes: Cameron, 2.
Maine, Androscoggin River: Crosby, I. B., 1.
Massachusetts, central: Alden, 2.
Minnesota, Minnesota and Mississippi rivers: Sardeson, 6.
Mississippi River: Leverett, 8; Schoewe, 4.
Drainage changes—Continued.
Missouri, Ozark region: Tarr, 13.
Missouri River: Greene, 2.
Missouri River channel, age: Todd, J. E., 5.
Missouri Valley: Todd, J. E., 3, 4.
New York: Fairchild, 16.
Ausable quadrangle: Kemp, 23.
east central: Stoller, 1.
Finger Lake region: Monnett, 3.
western: Fairchild, 21.
Nova Scotia, Kings County, Black and Gaspe rivers: Churchill, 3.
Ohio, northern: Hubbard, G. D., 7.
southeastern: Stout, 4.
Wayne County: Conrey, 1.
Ohio basin: Daly, 7.
Ohio River, genesis: Fowke, 1.
Ottawa: Coleman, 11.
Quebec, Gaspe: Alcock, 27.
Washington: Large, 3.

Drift deposits. See Glacial geology; Ice ages (ancient).
Drifttide of the continents: Termier, 2.
Driftless Area, erosional history: Trowbridge, 1.
Driftwood Creek area, Babine Mountains, British Columbia: Hanson, 9.
Drillite: Shead, 4.

Drumlins.
New York, Lake Placid: Upham, 2.
Origin: Mills, 1.
Ducktown mining district, Tennessee: Emmons, W. H., 8.
Dufresnoy, area, Abitibi district, Quebec: Harvie, 3.

Dunes.
Indiana, northwestern: Barrett, E., 2;
Cressey, 1–3.
Michigan: Scott, I. D., 2.
Molokai, western: Wentworth, 17.
Texas, Red River valley: Sellards, 18.

Dunkard series of Ohio: Stauffer, 1.
Dupaquett area, Quebec: James, W. F., 1.
Dust fall, March 9, 1918: Winchell, A. N., 1;

Dynamic geology. See Physical geology.
Dynamics of the lithosphere: Jones, O. C., 1.
Earth.
Age: Bradley, J. H., 1;
Bretz, 12;
Clark, J. M., 31;
Duane, 2;
Grant, U. S., 2;
Hess, 22;
Joly, 1;
Korvarik, 1;
Lane, 23, 25;
Pompeckj, 1;
Rayleigh, 1.
astromonical viewpoint: Brown, E.
W., 1.
geologic time scale: Lane, 19.
geological viewpoint: Chamberlin, T. C., 15.

Earth.—Continued.
Age—Continued.
paleontological viewpoint: Clarke, J. M., 19.
radioactive point of view: Duane, 1.
radioactive determination: Swartz, J. H., 2.
uranium minerals, age: Davis, C. W., 1.
Amplitude of earth's motion: Sobon, 1.
Axis of rotation, changes of: Cotton, 2.
Composition: Adams, L. H., 7;
Washington, 31, 34.
Compresibility: Woodward, R. S., 1.
Condensation, geological relations:
Barrell, 10.
Constitution: Am. Geoph. Union, 1;
Bowie, 24;
Lamb, 1, 2;
Washington, 32.

Crust.
Antilles, fault troughs: Taber, 6.
arcuate and lobate mountain structures: Taylor, 1.
California, Coast Ranges, mobility: Lawson, 1.
composition: Clarke, 4;
Washington, 4.
condition: Putnam, G. R., 1;
Reid, 9.
deforation caused by waning ice caps: Daly, 16.
deforation in Pacific and Atlantic regions contrasted: Hobbs, 9.
density of crust: Goranson, 5.
dynamics of the lithosphere: Jones, O. C., 1.
early conditions: Schuchert, 14.
earthquake frequency: Cotton, 1.
elastic yielding under load of sedimentary deposits: Lambert, W. D., 3
framework of the continents, significance:
Chamberlain, R. T., 10.
general: Coleman, 12;
Longwell, 13.
isostatic adjustment: Bowie, 7.
lithosphere, tidal stresses: Cotton, 1.
localization of major geosynclines, cause: Bucher, 4.
major features of earth's surface:
Dienor, 1;
Schauffer, 1.
mobile belts, pattern: Bucher, 8.
movements of crust: Leith, 6.
outer shells of the earth: Daly, 24.
resistance to change: Van Orstrand, 3.
role of isostatic stress: Willis, 8.
stability: Daly, 13.
Tertiary mountain building, cause:
Taylor, 2.
vertical movement of crustal material:
Bowie, 23.
Crust and discontinuity beneath it:
Adams, L. H., 9.
Density: Heyl, 1;
Washington, 25;
distribution in the earth: Williamson, 2.
Earth—Continued.

Diminishing rate of rotation, effects: Keyes, 37, 71.

Discoïdal structure of the lithosphere: Willis, B., 2.

Early history: Berkey, 13.

Evolution: Chamberlin, T. C., 30; Hobbs, 5.

Figure: Hayford, 3.

changing sphericity of the earth: Keyes, 35.

Formation: Emmet, 1.

Framework: Cumings, 2; Davis, W. M., 2.

Genesis: Chamberlin, T. C., 1, 19; Emmet, 2; Mills, 3, 4.

nebular and planetesimal hypotheses compared: Fairchild, 22; Mehl, 16.

planetesimal hypothesis: Chamberlin, T. C., 9, 27.

Gravity on earth and moon: Wright, F. E., 10.

Growth: Chamberlin, T. C., 38.

History.

control zones of earth: Chamberlin, T. C., 11.

Interior: Carstarphen, 1; Cotton, 2; Cumings, 2; Daly, 5, 17, 21; Day, A. L., 1; Longwell, 13; Macelwane, 6; Sosman, 13; Washington, 4; Willis, 6.

chemistry of the earth's core: Barnett, 1.

density and elasticity: Lambert, W. D., 1.

elastasy vs. laestasy: Chamberlin, T. C., 33.

intragrace: Chamberlin, T. C., 33.

iron, distribution: Adams, S. F., 1.

rigid core in earth: Macelwane, 10, 16.

seismic wave velocity and densities of crustal materials: Science Service, 1.

X-raying the earth: Daly, 26.

Magnitude of shrinkage: Chamberlin, T. C., 4.

Megadistresstrophy: Chamberlin, T. C., 17; Jones, W. F., 2.


Ocean and atmosphere, origin: Humphreys, 5.

Origin: Chamberlin, T. C., 41; and early stages: Chamberlin, R. T., 12.

holokleptic theory: Sardeson, 35.

Pole wanderings: Cotton, 2.


Rate of rotation: Parrell, 10; Brown, E. W., 4.

Ridicity: Michelson, 1.

Rotational velocity of earth and its geological effects: Daly, 14.

Earth—Continued.

Self-compression: Chamberlin, T. C., 14.

Tectonic adjustment of a rotating stratilcuitic spheroid: Keyes, C. R., 1.

Tectonic form of the continents: Keyes, 7.

Temperature: Sayles, 8; Van Orstrand, 2.

apparatus for measurement of temperatures in deep wells: Van Orstrand, 5.

deep borings: Van Orstrand, 1; White, I. C., 2; Anon., 5; West Virginia: White, I. C., 1.

deepest wells: Van Orstrand, 10.

earth temperatures and structural uplifts: Thom, 13.

fluids in wells, temperature: Lahoe, 7.

geothermal data of United States: Darton, 6.

geochemical gradient, Sunset-Midway oil field, California: Rogers, G. S., 1.

Hawaii, volcanic borings: Jaggar, 23.

internal heat: Clarke, F. W., 9.

isogeothermal surfaces: Van Orstrand, 10.

Keweenaw geothermal gradients: Lane, 11.

Lake Superior region: Lane, 15.

oil field temperatures: Washburne, 8.

Oklahoma, boring: Miser, 15.

temperature in deep mines: Lane, 14.

temperatures at moderate depths: Adams, L. H., 6.

Texas, Brazoria County, West Columbia field: Darton, 2.

variation of temperature with geological structure in oil districts: Van Orstrand, 7.

Variable velocity hypothesis: Spearman, 1.

Zone of flow: Hobbs, 8.

Earth and its rhythms: Schuchert, 32.

Earth's crust and evolution: Daly, 12.

Earth's history, trend: Blackweldeker, 4.

Earth movements. See Changes of level; Landslides.

Earth sciences as the background of history: Merriam, J. C., 3, 5.

Earthquake insurance: Jaggar, 12.

Earthquakes. See also Seismology.


Azimuth determination in earthquakes: Urrutia, 1.

Bearing of distribution on origin: Taylor, 16.

British Columbia, December 6, 1918: Denison, F. N., 1.
Earthquakes—Continued.

California, Calaveras Valley, April 3, 1924: Macelwane, 20.

Chittenden: Kemnitzer, W., 1.

Corralitos, September 19, 1923: Macelwane, 4.

Crystal Springs, February 10, 1925: Macelwane, 19.

Eagle Lake: Kemnitzer, W., 2.

Evergreen, July 19, 1925 and May 28, 1927: Byerly, 15.

Inglewood, June 21, 1920: Kew, 5; Taber, 3.

January 31, 1922: Macelwane, 3.

July 19, 1925: Byerly, 13.

Los Angeles region: Arnold, R., 1.

Los Angeles, July, 1920: Taber, 5.

northern, January 22, 1923: Anon., 37.

recent: Macelwane, 9; Palmer, A. H., 3.

registration: Bond, 1–3; Byerly, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 16–19; Davis, E. F., 1–4; Macelwane, 2, 7, 31, 11, 13, 14.

Salinas, December 27, 1924: Kemnitzer, L. E., 1.

San Jose: Vickery, 1.

Santa Barbara, June 29, 1925: Davis, W., 2; Kirkbride, 1; Willis, 21, 22; intensity: Byerly, 2.

seismic force: Willis, 30.

Sierra Nevada, March 30, 1925: Anon., 46.

southern: Hill, R. T., 8; Mulholland, 1; Taber, 4; early records: Carpenter, F. A., 1; earthquake conditions: Hill, R. T., 9; July 22, 1923: Laughlin, 1.

1918–1921: Palmer, A. H., 1, 2, 4, 5.

Cause: Griggs, 8; Hobbs, 26; Macelwane, 15.

Causes and prediction: Bowie, 16.

Depth of focus of recent earthquakes in California: Byerly, 3.

Distribution and origin: Taylor, F. B., 19.

District of Columbia, registration: Tondorf, 1–6.

Earthquake history of United States: Heck, 12.

Earth movements in California: Day, 16.


Elastic rebound theory: Lawson, 1.

Epicenters, determining: Hodgson, 1; Neumann, F., 1, 2.

north Pacific: Heck, 8.

Eureka earthquake: Macelwane, 5.

General: Chamberlin, R. T., 13; Daly, 21, 23; Heck, 4; Hoffman, F. L., 1; Hovey, 9; Jaggar, 21; Jones, E. L., 1, 3; Muñoz Lumbier, 5; Paige, 6; Reeds, 10; Willis, 14, 18, 23.
Earthquakes—Continued.

Twin earthquakes: Davison, 3.
United States, 1919: Humphreys, 2.
Virgin Islands: Reid, H. F., 2.
1867-68: Reid, 4.
Blue Ridge region, September 5, 1919; Woolard, 1.
Volcanic earthquakes, so-called: Jaggar, 15.
Washington, Dixie: Eby, G., 1.
Western North America, January 22, 1923: Macelwane, 12.
Wyoming, Bighorn Mountains, November 17, 1925: Pardee, 17.
Jackson Hole: Blackwelder, 13.

1867-68: Reid, 4.
1918: Hodgson, 3.
1925: Heck, 2; Neumann, F., 1.

1923: Macelwane, 12.
1919: Woolard, 1.
Volcanic earthquakes, so-called: Jaggar, 15.
Washington, Dixie: Eby, G., 1.
Western North America, January 22, 1923: Macelwane, 12.
Wyoming, Bighorn Mountains, November 17, 1925: Pardee, 17.
Jackson Hole: Blackwelder, 13.

1867-68: Reid, 4.
1918: Hodgson, 3.
1925: Heck, 2; Neumann, F., 1.

Echinodermata. See also Asteroidea; Blastoidae; Crinoidae; Cystoidea; Echinoidea; Invertebrates (general).

Cuba: Sánchez Roig, 16.
Iowa, Devonian: Thomas, A. O., 2, 12, 23.
Maquoketa beds: Slocom, 1; Thomas, A. O., 22.
Ohio, Brannock formation: Foerste, 1.
Cedarville: Foerste, 10.
Penalzoozoa, phylogeny and taxonomy: Jaekel, 1.
Wisconsin, Racine: Foerste, 10.
Echinodermata. See also Echinodermata.
Anguilla, Neogene: Lambert, J., 1.
California, Eocene echinoid: Schenck, 8.
Carolinias, Cretaceous: Stephenson, 9.
Cuba: Sánchez Roig, 4.
Jamaica: Arnold, B. W., 1; Hawkins, H. L., 2.
Mexico, eastern, Neogene: Lambert, 2.
Tampico region: Israelsky, 2.
North Carolina, Castle Hayne and Trent marls: Kellum, 2.
Pacific coast region: Kew, 3.
Scutellaster cretaceus, Colorado: Recapelle, 10.
Tertiary: Stefanini, 1.
Trinidad, Tertiary: Jeannet, 1.
West coast: Israelsky, 1.
West Indies: Jackson, 2.
Wyoming, Sundance formation: Miller, A. K., 1.
Economic aspects of geology: Leith, 5.
Economic geography, source book: Colby, 1.
Economic geology (general). For areal see under the various States. See also Ore deposits, origin, and the particular products.
Economic geology (general)—Continued.
General: Ekblaw, W. E., 1; Leith, 5; Lewis, J. V., 16.
Geology applied to mining: Spurr, 24.
Geomagnetics: Stearn, 1.
Geophysical exploration: Ambroon, 1; Mason, M. S., 1.
Geophysical methods: Barton, 15; DeGolyer, 16; Jakosky, 2; in Michigan copper district: Briderick, 4.
Geophysical prospecting: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., 1; Eve, 1; Jakosky, 1; Kithil, 1; Miller, A. H., 3.
Glaciation, effects on mining: Kirkham, 6.
Ground water, relation to ore deposits: Loughlin, 22.
Gypsum and anhydrite: Wilder, 4.
Helium: Moore, R. B., 1.
International control of minerals: Leith, 1.
International mineral problems: Leith, 7.
Internationalization of mineral resources: Leith, 2.
Investigation of ores: Fairbanks, 12.
Leached ore capping: Morse, H. W., 1.
Leached outcrops: Blanchard, R., 3.
Limestone contact zones, ferric oxide content: Butler, 8.
Magmatic ore deposits, classification: Zavaritsky, 1.
Manganese deposits, types and origin: Bain, 4.
Marcasite paragenesis: Newhouse, 1.
Metal content, lode filling, and country rock, relations: Weston-Dunn, 1.
Metalliferous deposits: Knopf, A., 2.
Metals in intrusive magmas: Spurr, 12.
Methods for heavy mineral investigations: Reed, 4.
Microscopical interpretation of folded structures: Graton, 1.
Mineral deposits: Lindgren, 1, 23.
Ore, examination by reflecting microscope: Schwartz, 3.
Ore deposits of the Southwest: Tovote, 1.
Ore finding: Rogers, A. H., 1; Locke, 8.
Ore hunting: Campbell, J. M., 1.
Ore-hunting geology: Locke, 2.
Ore problems and the microscope: Uglow, 13.
Oxidation of sulphides: Carmichael, 1.
Oxidation products from chalcopyrite: Blanchard, R., 2.
Oxidation subsidence at Bisbee, Arizona: Wisser, 1.
Pegmatites and their minerals: Ellisworth, 7.
Petroleum geology: Lahee, 14.
Phosphate rock an economic army: Stone, R. W., 1.
Physical exploration for ores: Mason, M. S., 1.
Polarized light in the study of ores and metals: Wright, Fred. E., 1, 2.
Polished sections of ores: Short, 2.
Polishing of ores: Vanderwilt, 2.
Profession of ore-hunting: Locke, 1.
"Pseudomorphous" quartz: Morgan, P. G., 1.
Radio-aeronautic prospecting: Shaw, H., 1.
Red bed ores: Bains, 1.
Relation of hardness to sequence of ore minerals: Gilbert, G., 2.
Rock prospects and the war: Loughlin, 3.
Schistose galena: Leonard, R. J., 3.
Scientific by-products of applied geology: Smith, G. O., 10.
Scientific ore finding: Brock, 8.
Sections of ores, preparation: Schwartz, 19.
Seismic prospecting: Heland, 3.
Standards for hardness of minerals: Talmage, 2.
Studying mines with a microscope: Bayley, 8.
Economic geology (general)—Continued.

Teaching economic geology: Ransome, 17.

Tellurides: Thomson, E., 8.

Tendencies in study of ore deposits: Knopf, A., 2.


Torsional balance: Gradenwitz, 1.

Types of magnesite deposits and their origin: Bain, 4.

Vein quartz, microscopic study: Adams, S. F., 3.

Veins, origin: Taber, 14.

World view of mineral wealth: Umpleby, 1.

Zonal deposition of ores, application of theory: Anderson, T. C., 2.

Edgerly oil field, Calcasieu Parish, Louisiana: Minor, 3.

Edgewise conglomerate: Bassler, R. S., 1.

Educational. See also Textbooks.


Cooperation in advanced geologic instruction: Gregory, H. E., 1.

Course in geology, outline: Rockefeller, G. D., 1.


Demonstration material in geology: Cleland, 2.

Development stages in teaching paleontology: Jackson, 1.

Dip and strike, laboratory determinations: Turner, W. M., 2.

Field excursion, New York to Gettysburg: Johnson, D. W., 9.

Field trips: Johnson, D. W., 13; Morse, W. C., 3.

General: Buddington, 15.

Geologic teaching in mining engineering: Dake, 11.


Laboratory manual: Mather, 9.

Lantern slides, use in geology courses: Shepard, 9.

Mineralogic instruction, needed extension: Eakle, 8.

Mineralogical laboratory, University of Michigan: Kraus, 1.

Outline charts in teaching vertebrate paleontology: Mehli, 1.

Paleontology: Schuchert, 10.

Petroleum geology: Lahee, 14.

Practical applications of geology and physiography: Cleland, 2.

Relation of student and teacher: Mathews, 2.

Selective teaching in geology: Sanford, 13.

Structural and petrographic geology: Kemp, 3.

Special significance of geology in teaching: Merrilam, 4.

Educational—Continued.

Summer school of geology and natural resources: Field, 7.

Teaching economic geology: Ransome, 17.


Teaching historical geology: Cleland, 3.

Teaching paleobotany: Berry, 19.

Ekalaka lignite field, Montana: Bauer, 4.

Elaterite, Utah: Clark, A. F., 1.

El Dorado oil field, Arkansas: Ley, 1.

El Dorado oil and gas field, Butler County, Kansas: Path, 2.

Electrical prospecting: Crosby, I. B., 7; Rogers, A. H., 1.

Elementary and popular books.

A B C of geology: Hardy, 1.

Brief physiography: Nelson, W. B., 1.

Geology: Brewster, 1.

Man and the earth: Leighton, H., 3.

Ways of life: Lull, 17.


Elevation and subsidence. See Changes of level.


Elkton-Wilmingtion folio, Maryland-Delaware - New Jersey - Pennsylvania (no. 211): Bascom, 2.

Ellenburger formation, north central Texas: Sellards, 7.


Empire formation, Coos Bay, Oregon: Howe, H. V. W., 2.

Eu échelon and arcuate mountains: Link, 5.

Engineering geology: Ries, 4, 11.

Catskill water supply: Berkey, 6.

Illinois, Decatur dam site: Leighton, 11.

Iron Canyon, Sacramento River, California: Hamlin, 1; Lawson, 3.

New York, West Point quadrangle: Berkey, 3.

St. Francis dam disaster: Longwell, 17.

English River valley, Ontario: Bruce, 11.


Eocene. See Tertiary.

Eötvös torsion balance: Bateman, 11; Hidalgo, 2; Rybár, 1; Steiner, 1; Wagner, E., 1.

Eolation. See Wind work.

Eolian action. See Wind work.

Eozoon canadense: Rothpletz, 2.


Epi-anticlinal faults, origin and significance: Link, 1.

Epsomite.

British Columbia, Clinton district: Reinecke, 2.

Lillooet-Prince George region: Reinecke, 3.
INDEX


Erosion. See also Glacial erosion; Sedimentation.

Arid regions: Fenneman, 2.

Arizona, Papago country: Bryan, 7, 15.

California, Los Angeles County: Wolff, J. E., 3.

Cape Breton, coast erosion: Gray, F. W., 1.

Changes in channel of Rio Puerco, New Mexico: Bryan, 30.

Changes in water level and fluctation as forces of erosion: Walker, 50.

Channel trenching in Southwest: Bryan, 18; Swift, 1.

Chemical denudation of soils: Whitney, M., 1.

Cloudburst on San Gabriel Peak, Los Angeles County, California: Wolff, J. E., 3.

Coast erosion: Patton, R. S., 1.

Coast line changes, Nova Scotia: Churchill, 5.

Cobble abrasion: Wentworth, 1.

Colorado, Mesa Verde: Hans, 1.

Corrosion and corrosion, Barton Creek, Austin, Texas: King, 5.

Corrosion by saline waters: Rutherford, 1.

Desert weathering: Hobbs, 1.

Erosive processes: Malott, 10.

General: Barrell, 9; Keyes, 39.


marine and fluvial erosion: Wentworth, 29.

stream erosion: Wentworth, 37.

Indiana, Jefferson County, Clifty and Butler ravines: Calbertson, 2.

Michigan, Senl Choix Point Peninsula: Ehlers, 1.

Sulphur Island: Ehlers, 8.

New Mexico, Rio Salado: Bryan, 25.

solution and fill: Lee, 13.

Nomenclature: Glocker, 6.

Pedestal rocks, arid Southwest: Bryan, 13, 16, 17.

Platte region: Reagan, 9.

Red River, Texas-Oklahoma: Selders, 17.

Red River of the North: Wallace, 15.

Sea caves, Devil's Island, Wisconsin: Edwards, 1, 2.

Sierra Nevada, postglacial denudation: Muir, 1.

Soil erosion: Bennett, H. H., 1.

Solution and fill: Lee, 14.

Southwest: Bryan, 34.

Submarine denudation: Bucher, 12.

Tennessee, erosion in clay beds: Schroeder, 2.

Terms for erosion: Allison, I. S., 5.

Erosion—Continued.

Utah: Bryan, 28.


San Juan Canyon: Miner, 20, 26.

Vermont, Cavendish: Jacobs, 6.

Washington, Columbia Valley: Brett, 10.

Wave erosion: Swinnerton, 2.

Erosion cycle: Davis, 11.

Eruptive rocks. See Igneous and volcanic rocks.

Eskers.

Crevasse theory of origin: Prest, 2.

Indiana, Anderson: Reeves, J. R., 1.

Iowa, central: Smith, J. E., 5.

Minnesota: Sardeson, 8.

New York, Adirondacks: Chadwick, 21.

Nova Scotia: Prest, 1.

Dighton County: McIntosh, 1.

Queen's County, Middlefield: Prest, 2.

Origin and nature: Prest, 1.

Eskers and crevasse fillings: Flint, 6.

Essays. See addresses.

Eistval epoch: Keyes, 224.


Etching tests on pyrrhotite: Boydell, 1.

Eurypterida.

Eurypterus, Cambrian, Iowa: Walter, 2.

Habitat: Ruedemann, 14.

New York, Utica and Lorraine formations: Ruedemann, 18.

Eutsuk Lake area, Coast district, British Columbia: Marshall, J. R., 3.

Evolution.

Acorn barnacles, phylogeny: Ruedemann, 13.

Air-breathing vertebrates: Pike, F. H., 1.

Ammonite evolution: Trueann, 1.

Arrested evolution: Ruedemann, 6.

palaeontology of: Ruedemann, 9.

Cephalopod adaptation: Dunbar, 5.

Cephalopoda: Berry, 99.

Dentition: Gregory, W. K., 6.

Dinosaurian climatic response: Lull, 15.

Dinosaurs: Matthew, 4.

Environment of early vertebrates: Berry, 98.

Floras: Berry, 14.

Flowering plants and warm-blooded animals: Berry, 15.

Fossil plants as evidence for resistance to environment: Wieland, 14.

General: Grabau, 11; Headstrom, 1.

Johnson, J. H., 11; Keyes, 29;

Mather, 4; Moodie, 12; Osborn, 42;

Parks, 25; Savage, 9; Shimer, 2.

Geologic climates: Knowlton, 3.

Geologic evidence: Berry, 42.

Geologic factors: Mathers, 8.


Glass-sponge colonies: Clarke, J. M., 15.

Horse: Loomis, 15; Matthew, 34.
Evolution—Continued.

Human dentition: Gregory, W. K., 6, 15.
Human face: Gregory, W. K., 1.
Man: Baitsell, 1; Huntington, 5; Matthew, 14; Osborn, 9.
Origin of species: Osborn, 37, 38, 40; speciation and mutation: Osborn, 46.
Orthogenesis: Osborn, 17.
Pre-Cambrian life: Brooks, W. K., 1.
Primitive plants: Schuchert, 14.
Proboscidea: Osborn, 34.
Rectigradations and allometrons: Osborn, 39.
Social evolution: Matthew, 12.
Stropheodonta demissa, evolution in Snyder Creek shales: Branson, 4.
Ways of life: Lull, 17.

Excursions.

Field excursion, New York to Gettysburg: Johnson, D. W., 9.
Mississippi College field trip: Morse, W. C., 2.
Missouri-Iowa: Folger, 1.
New England Intercollegiate geological excursions: Foye, 8, 12, 16-18; Anon., 22.
sixteenth annual: Cledan, 4.
Ohio geologists' field trip: Swinnerton, 3.
Exfoliation, a phase of rock weathering: Blackwelder, 10.

Experimental investigations—Continued.

Enrichment of tungsten ores: Gannett, 1.
Eolian abrasion of quartz grains: Knight, S. H., 1.
Epi-anticlinal faults: Link, 2; origin and significance: Link, 1.
Folding: Chamberlin, R. T., 9.
Folds, localization: Brown, R. W., 3.
Fractionation of petroleum during capillary migration: Cook, C. W., 6.
Fracturing of spheres: Bucher, 6, 8.
Glacial anticyclone, mechanics: Hobbs, 4.
Glaciers, model: DeLury, 7.
Horizontal faulting: Brown, R. W., 4.
Hydrothermal alteration of silicate minerals: Leonard, R. J., 1.
Ice crystal markings: Allan, 19.
Iron ores: Osborne, F. F., 2.
Joint planes, formation: Wright, F. E., 3.
Lava, oxidation by steam: Ferguson, J. B., 3.
Magnetite-martite-hematite, oxidation of: Gruner, 8.
Mechanics of geologic structures: Mead, 1.
Molecular migration and mineral transformation: Wandke, 7.
Motion of glaciers: Chamberlin, R. T., 18.
Movements of oil and water through sands: Mills, R. V. A., 4.
Oil shale, relation to petroleum: Van Tuyl, 13.
Ore minerals, electrical conductivity: Kerr, F. F., 5.
Over- and under-thrusting: Link, 4.
Oxidation of iron in magnetite: Twenhofel, L. H., 1.
Oxidation of sulphides and arsenides: Carmichael, 2.
Petrification of wood: St. John, 1.
Petroleum, fractionation and decomposition during capillary migration: Cook, C. W., 9.
effect of pressure on migration and accumulation: Van Tuyl, 14.
migration and accumulation: Van Tuyl, 12; Weeks, A. W., 1.
Phosphate deposits, origin: Graham, W. A. P., 1.
Precipitation of manganese from meteoric solutions: Thiel, 3.
Pressure, effect on migration of oil: Thomas, E. T., 2.
Pyrrhotite and pentlandite, relations: Newhouse, 4.
Rigidity of the earth: Michelson, 1.
Salt domes, origin: Torrey, P. D., 1.
Shear-zone faulting: Kitson, 1.
Experimental investigations—Continued.

Studied on organic nature of sediments: Trask, 8.
Subsurface relationships in oil and gas fields, experimental studies: Mills, R. V. A., 2, 3.
Thermal stratification of water in sedimentation: Kindle, 45.
Thrust faulting, process: Quirk, 5.
Underthrusting: MacCarthy, T.
Varves, formation: Fraser, H. J., 1.

Explorations.
Smithsonian: Smithsonian Inst., 1.
Faceted pebbles, North River, Virginia: Steidtmann, 6.
Falcon Lake district, Manitoba: Delury, 2.
Fall line, eastern United States: LaForge, 1; Renner, 1, 2.
Farnham anticline, Carbon County, Utah: Clark, F. R., 2.
Fault troughs: Taber, 15.
Faulting.
Alaska, Kennebec: Lasky, 1.
Alberta, Rocky Mountains: MacKenzie, J. D., 4.
Anthracite basins, Pennsylvania: Kemp, 10.
Antilles, fault troughs: Taber, 6.
Appalachians: Chamberlin, R. T., 19.
Arizona, northwestern: Longwell, 12.
Ray quadrangle: Ransome, 11.
Ray-Miami region: Ransome, 1.
Association of faulting with dike intrusion: Sheldon, 3.
Basin Range faults: Buwalda, 16; in-Oquirrh Range, Utah: Gilluly, 5.
Basin Ranges: Taber, 12.
Basin Range structure: Gilbert, G. K., 1.
Block faulting, St. Croix Valley, Minnesota: Peterson, E., 1.
southeastern Minnesota: Sarde- son, 28.
British Columbia, Rocky Mountain trench: Shepard, 2, 11.
California: Willis, 27.
Blackhawk Canyon, San Bernardino Mountains: Woodford, 7.
Coast Ranges: Willis, 15, 20.
fault map: Willis, 10, 13, 17.
Haywards fault: Russell, R. J., 2.
Inglewood fault zone: Taber, 10.
Livermore region: Vickery, 3.
Matilija overturn: Kerr, P. F., 7.
Mohave Desert, thrust faulting: Hewett, 18, 20.
Mount Diablo region, thrust faulting: Clark, B. L., 10, 12.
Salton Sea region: Brown, J. S., 3.
San Andreas rift: Noble, 9; Willis, 7.
San Benito County: Kerr, P. F., 4.
San Gabriel Mountains: Kew, 7.
San Gabriel Valley region: Johnson, H. R., 1.
southeastern: Noble, 7.
Faulting—Continued.

Landslide origin of thrust faults around Bearpaw Mountains: Reeves, F., 11.
Massachusetts, Mount Toby, postglacial: Loomis, F. B., 4.
Missouri, southeastern, thrust faulting: Flint, 3.
Mohave Desert, thrust faults: Hewett, 18, 20.
Montana Bearpaw Mountains: Reeves, F., 9.

Normal faulting, cause: Shepard, 7; Washburne, 14, 15; on upthrust arches: Willis, 28.

Faults, active, criteria for recognizing: Taber, 8.

Index
Field work.
Airplane photographs, use in field work: Campbell, M. R., 8.
Airplanes for geologic exploration: Renick, 7.
Canada, mapping pre-Cambrian areas: Bruce, 6.
Collecting in the bad lands: Johnston, W. D., 1.
Compass: Plummer, 3.
Dip and strike, determination: Smith, W. S. T., 2.
Dip needle, use: Aldrich, R. R., 1.
Field methods in petroleum geology: Lahee, 6.
Kodak adapted for detail work in field: Wentworth, 7.
Loose-leaf system for field maps and notes: Rich, 4.
Measuring folded beds: Hewett, 6.
Note book and symbols for petroleum geologists: Woodruff, 4.
Photography for the field geologist: Blackwelder, 12.
Reconnaissance mapping: Fuller, M. L., 2.
Recording machines: Dodge, 1.
Recording underground data: Wilson, P. D., 4.
Smithsonian Institution: Smithsonian Inst., 1.
Stereoscopic photography in geologic field work: Wright, F. E., 6.
Subsurface contouring: Bloesch, 2.
Phenol red, use of: Wherry, 4.
Photography for the field geologist: Blackwelder, 12.
Reconnaissance mapping: Fuller, M. L., 2.
Recording machines: Dodge, 1.
Recording underground data: Wilson, P. D., 4.
Smithsonian Institution: Smithsonian Inst., 1.
Stereoscopic photography in geologic field work: Wright, F. E., 6.
Subsurface contouring: Bloesch, 2.
Phenol red, use of: Wherry, 4.
Photography for the field geologist: Blackwelder, 12.
Reconnaissance mapping: Fuller, M. L., 2.
Recording machines: Dodge, 1.
Recording underground data: Wilson, P. D., 4.
Smithsonian Institution: Smithsonian Inst., 1.
Stereoscopic photography in geologic field work: Wright, F. E., 6.
Subsurface contouring: Bloesch, 2.
Phenol red, use of: Wherry, 4.
Photography for the field geologist: Blackwelder, 12.
Reconnaissance mapping: Fuller, M. L., 2.
Recording machines: Dodge, 1.
Recording underground data: Wilson, P. D., 4.
Smithsonian Institution: Smithsonian Inst., 1.
Stereoscopic photography in geologic field work: Wright, F. E., 6.
Subsurface contouring: Bloesch, 2.
Phenol red, use of: Wherry, 4.
Photography for the field geologist: Blackwelder, 12.
Reconnaissance mapping: Fuller, M. L., 2.
Recording machines: Dodge, 1.
Recording underground data: Wilson, P. D., 4.
Smithsonian Institution: Smithsonian Inst., 1.
Stereoscopic photography in geologic field work: Wright, F. E., 6.
Subsurface contouring: Bloesch, 2.
Phenol red, use of: Wherry, 4.
Photography for the field geologist: Blackwelder, 12.
Reconnaissance mapping: Fuller, M. L., 2.
Recording machines: Dodge, 1.
Recording underground data: Wilson, P. D., 4.
Smithsonian Institution: Smithsonian Inst., 1.
Stereoscopic photography in geologic field work: Wright, F. E., 6.
Subsurface contouring: Bloesch, 2.
Phenol red, use of: Wherry, 4.
Photography for the field geologist: Blackwelder, 12.
Reconnaissance mapping: Fuller, M. L., 2.
Recording machines: Dodge, 1.
Recording underground data: Wilson, P. D., 4.
Smithsonian Institution: Smithsonian Inst., 1.
Stereoscopic photography in geologic field work: Wright, F. E., 6.
Subsurface contouring: Bloesch, 2.
Phenol red, use of: Wherry, 4.
Florida—Continued.
Paleontology—Continued.
Mammal faunas: Matthews, 31.
Mammalian and fish remains: Hay, 1.
Miocene Foraminifera: Cushman, 9.
Modern, St. Lucie Canal: Johnson, C. W., 1.
Operculina and Discocyclina, Ocala limestone: Vaughan, 49.
Operculina and Heterostegina: Cushman, 10.
Physa, Pleistocene: Clench, 1.
Pleistocene man, Vero: Hay, 44.
Pleistocene vertebrates, Vero, age: Hay, 36.
Sea cow, Metaxytherium floridanum: Hay, 11.
Sperm whale, Miocene (?): Cobb, C., 5.
Tertiary and Quaternary: Mansfield, W. C., 1.
Testudo sellardsi: Loomis, 17.
Turtles, Pleistocene: Gilmore, 30.
Physical geology.
Coquina: Brodie, 1.
Humic-acid origin of asphalt: Haseman, 1.
Physiographic geology.
Underground water.
Chemical character of waters: Collins, W. D., 6.
Fluorite, optical, southern Illinois: Pogue, 3.
Fluorspar.
Canada: Eardley-Wilmot, 2.
Colorado: Aurand, 1; Boulder County: Hibbs, 1.
General: Allen, M. A., 4; Burchard, 5; Lado, 5.
Illinois, Elizabethtown: Schwerin, 2.
Hardin County: Weiler, S., 1.
Illinois-Kentucky field: Fay, 2; Fellman, 1; Schwerin, 1.
Kentucky: Jillson, 25; Miller, A. M., 1.
San Luis Potosi, Guadalacazar: Wittich, 5.
New Mexico: Johnston, W. D., 4.
Ontario, Madoc district: Wilson, M. E., 6, 9.
Folding—Continued.
Canadian Rocky Mountain front ranges: Keyes, 44.
En échelon and arcuate mountains: Link, 5.
Experimental investigation: Mead, 1.
Experiments in folding: Chamberlin, R. T., 9.
Faults and folds, relation: Washburne, 10.
Folds from vertically acting forces: Robinson, W. L., 1.
Folds of Osage type, occurrence: Brown, R. W., 2.
General: Chamberlin, R. T., 11; Will, 27.
Kansas, eastern: Bath, 1.
Lake Erie region: Decker, C. E., 1.
Measuring folded beds: Hewett, 6.
Minor folds: Decker, C. E., 1.
Montana, Bearpaw Mountains: Reeves, F., 7, 9.
Newfoundland, Wabana ore deposits: Gillatt, 1.
Oklahoma, northeastern: Bath, 1.
origin: Foley, 3.
Osage County: Millikan, 1; origin, Brown, R. W., 1; Kitson, 2.
Pennsylvania, Northampton County slate belt: Behre, 6.
Plains type of folding: Powers, 25.
Pre-Cambrian: Miller, W. J., 21; Ruedemann, R., 1.
Rocky Mountains: Flint, R. F., 1.
Siouan fold: Keyes, 44.
Southwest fold: Keyes, 44.
Types of folding: Ickes, 1.
Utah, Wasatch front: Stillman, 1.
Wasatch Mountains: Schneider, H., 2.
Wyoming: Ball, M. W., 1.
Lost Soldier-Ferris district: Bath, 3.
northwestern: Duke, 5.
Foliation, New York, Lewis County: Biddington, 2.
Foliation of rocks, origin: Alling, 9.
Footprints.
Arizona, Grand Canyon: Gilmore, 26, 27, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37.
Connecticut, North Branford: Lull, 19.
Connecticut Valley: Abel, 4; Grier, 4.
Dinosaur tracks, Cretaceous, Utah and Colorado: Peterson, W., 1.
Edmonton formation, Alberta: Sternberg, C. M., 6.
Hamilton County, Texas: Wrathen, 5.
Kansas, coal measures: Martin, H. T., 2, 4.
Mammal tracks, Paskapoo beds, Alberta: Rutherford, 7.
Massachusetts, Attleboro: Lull, 5.
Footprints—Continued.
Montana, Fort Union formation: Gilmore, 41.
Ohio, Pennsylvanian: Carmen, 3.
Oxychopus, nomenclature: Keyes, 196.
Texas: Moodie, 27.
Thinopus antiquus: Morton, 1.

Foraminifera—Continued.
Bibliography: Cushman, 22.
Biostratigraphic aspect of micropaleontology: Schenck, 11.
Bolivinita, Pliocene, California: Church, 1.
Byram marl, Mississippi: Cushman, 13.
California, Eocene, Coalinga: Cushman, 32.
San Diego, Eocene: Cushman, 29.
Ventura County, Adams Canyon: Driver, 2.
Caribbean region: Vaughan, 21.
Change in ideas about Foraminifera: Galloway, J. J., 12.
Classification: Cushman, 22; and economic use: Cushman, 41; and nomenclature: Galloway, J. J., 6.
Climacocammina, Pennsylvanian, Texas: Cushman, 42.
Contributions from Cushman Laboratory: Cushman, 22.
Correlation by Foraminifera: Decker, 9; Galloway, J. J., 7.
Coskinolina and Dictyocyonus?, Florida: Moberg, 1.
Cretaceous, Canada: Cushman, 33.
Cretaceous figured by Ehrenberg: Cushman, 40.
Description: Cushman, 35.
Dictyocyonus, Eocene, Haiti: Woodring, 2.
Discocyclina, California: Schenck, 10.
Ehrenberg collection: Cushman, 39.
Ehrenbergina: Cushman, 27.
Elphidiums, west coast, Tertiary and Quaternary: Cushman, 84.
Evolutionary changes, use in correlation: Thomas, N. L., 2.
Flabellammina alexandri, Cretaceous, Texas, time range: Alexander, C. I., 3.
Florida: Cushman, 2, 9, 12.
Fort Dodge beds, Iowa, origin: Lees, 12.
Fourni, Abitibi County, Quebec: James, 6.
Fusulinia, distribution: Seiright, 2.

Foraminifera—Continued.
Fusulinidae, Pennsylvania, Nebraska: Dunbar, 11.
General: Cushman, 22, 41.
Gulf Coastal Plain wells: Apelin, E. R., 1.
Guembelina, changing character: Thomas, N. L., 3.
Haiti, Eocene: Woodring, 6.
Hantkenina, Eocene: Cushman, 17, 19.
range: Howe, H. V., 10.
Jamaica Tertiary: Vaughan, 46.
Lepidocyclina: Vaughan, 44.
Lepidocyclina, revision: Douville, 3.
Lepidocyclina and Carpenterina, Cuyahoga River: Vaughan, 42.
Lepidocyclina chapter, Panama: Vaughan, 41.
Lepidocyclina mantelli and Nummulites floridanus: Vaughan, 48.
Lepidocycline Foraminifera, embryonic chambers: Vaughan, 20.
Litouella and Coskinolina: Cushman, 31.
Mexico: Cushman, 36.
Chapapote formation: Cole, W. S., 2.
Guyabaro formation: Cole, W. S., 1.
Moccotuna River, Eocene: Cushman, 21.
southern Tertiary: Nuttall, 2.
Tampico Embayment area: White, M. P., 1; Velasco shale: Cushman, 26.
Vera Cruz, Isla Island: Dumble, 6.
Mississippi, Byram: Cushman, 6, 7.
Hlwanee, Red Bluff clay: Howe, H. V., 11.
Mint Spring marl: Cushman, 14.
Morphology and classification: Cushman, 23.
Glenn formation: Harlton, 2.
Oerculina and Discocyclina, Ocala limestone, Florida: Vaughan, 49.
Oerculina and Heterostegina: Cushman, 10.
Orbitoidal Foraminifera, morphologic nomenclature: Schenck, 2.
structure and phylogeny: Galloway, J. J., 11.
Orbitoides: Douville, 1.
evolution in America: Douville, 2.
Orbitoididae, revision: Galloway, J. J., 10.
Oregon, Coast range: Cushman, 44.
Orthophragmina: Cushman, 11.
Orthophragmina and Lepidocyclina: Cushman, 8.
Panama, Haut Chagres: Vaughan, 41.
Phylogentic studies: Cushman, 30, 31.
INDEX

Foraminifera—Continued.

Picking out and sectioning Foraminifera: Hudson, F., 1.
Pseudotextularia and Guembelina: Cushman, 29.
Quebec, Gaspé, Bonsaventure cherts: Bagg, 1.
Schwagerina: Bedee, 9.
Siphogenerina and Pavonina: Cushman, 25.
Siphonina and related genera: Cushman, 37.
Slide for holding Foraminifera: Thomas, E. T., 3.
Stellate Orthophragmina, nomenclature: Hodson, H. K., 1.
Stratigraphic correlation value: Cushman, 5.
Tertiary: Vaughan, 35; larger: Vaughan, 51.
Carboniferous, Sutton County: Cushman, 45.
central, Cretaceous: Carsey, 1.
Eagle Ford formation: Moreman, 2.
Jackson beds: Cushman, 24; Dumble, 7.
Midway formation: Plummer, H. J., 1.
Pennsylvanian: Harlton, 3.
Yorktown formation: Stadnichenko, M., 1.
Trinidad: Hodson, H. K., 2.
Nanaima region: Nuttall, 1.
Use in correlation: Cushman, 18; Dumble, 3; Hanna, G. D., 14.
Use in determining underground structure: Cushman, 15.
Vicksburg group: Cushman, 16.
West Indies: Cushman, 3.
Yaberinella jamaiicensis, Jamaica: Vaughan, 47.
Zonal value: Vaughan, 23.
Formation thickness, determination: Ickes, 2.
Formations. See Geologic formations.
Fort Dodge gypsum, Iowa: Lees, 3.
Fossil, use of term: Field, 3, 4; Miller, A. M., 7, 8.
Fossil bone, mineralogy and petrography: Rogers, A. F., 19.
Fossil forests. See Petrified forests.
Fossillization.
Wood turned to opal: Whitlock, 6.
Fossils. See Paleontology.
Foundry sands, 1.
Minnesota: Knapp, G. N., 1.
Fracturing of incompetent beds: Lovering, 8.
Framework of the earth: Davis, W. M., 2; Leighton, H., 1.

Franklin.

Mineralogy.

Prehnite, Admiralty Inlet, Baffinland: Simmersbach, 2.
Franklin Mountains, Mackenzie: Williams, M. X., 18.
Frazier River Delta map area: Johnston, W. A., 17.

Fulgurites.

Nebraska: Anderson, A. E., 1; Barboux, 4.
manganese: Cook, H. J., 5.
New Jersey, South Amboy: Myers, 3.
Fuller’s earth.
Illinois, Pulaski County: Lamar, 10.

Fumaroles.

Alaska, Katmai region, chemical study: Allen, E. T., 2.
Fundamental problems of geology: Chamberlin, T. C., 30, 42.
Fused cores: Ross, C. S., 4.
Gabbros, Maryland, Harford County: Insley, 1.
Galena limestone: Keyes, 52.
Galena Hill, Mayo district, Yukon: Stockwell, 1.
Gulf-Zuni Basin, New Mexico: Sears, 6.
Gaunster.
Wisconsin, Baraboo deposits: Hotchkiss, 6.
Garnet: Eardley-Wilmot, S; Myers, 2.
Mineralogy: Myers, 4.
New York: Newland, 2.
North Carolina: Katz, 1.
Gas. See Natural gas.
Gastropoda. See also Mollusca.
Bermuda, Poecilozonites: Pilsbry, 2.
Caeom, protoconchs, Miocone, Maryland: Berry, E. Will., 2.
Bathmopterus, Silurian, Alaska: Kirk, 11.
California, Etchegoin Pliocene, Scalex: Hanna, G. D., 12.
Gabb’s types: Stewart, R. B., 1.
Pliocene: Carson, 2.
Rancho La Brea, Succinea avara: Hanna, G. D., 11.
Cassididae, western America: Schenck, 3.
Costa Rica, northern, Miocene: Olson, 1.
Florida, fresh-water mollusks: Marshall, W. B., 1.
Holotina occulta, Iowa: Shimak, 1.
Jamaica, Bowden, Miocene: Woodring, 22.
Massontella, Ordovician, Colorado: Kirk, E., 8.
Metacorallina: Foerste, 24.
Ohio, Guelph formation: Foerste, 14.
Olivella, California: Oldroyd, 2.
Ontario, Toronto area: Parks, 9.
Gastropoda—Continued.
Oregon, John Day region, Miocene:
  Hanna, G. D., 4.
Orthaulax: Cooke, C. W., 6.
distribution: Cooke, C. W., 2.
Palliseria, upper Ordovician, British Columbia:
  Wilson, A. E., 3.
Physa, Pleistocene, Florida: Clench, 1.
Pleistocene, California: Oldroyd, T. S.,
  1; Santa Barbara: Palmer, K. V. W., 2.
Rimella-like gastropods, west coast:
  Clark, B. L., 7.
San Pedro fauna, Nob Hill cut, California:
  Oldroyd, T. S., 3.
Sclerian, Illinois, northeastern: Wing, 1.
Texas, Pleistocene fresh-water mollusks:
  Hanna, G. D., 9.
trails in Pennsylvanian sandstones:
  Powers, 10.
Trails: Raymond, 15.
Trinidad, Miocene:
  Mansfield, W. C., 2.
Trophosycon, west coast:
  Gale, H. R., 1.
Turritella, Buda and Georgetown limestones, Texas:
  Ellisor, 1.
Miocene, Virginia: Gardner, J. A.,
  14.
Turritellas, distribution in tropical America:
  Woodring, 20.
Nobiliana-like opercula, Pliocene, California:
  Woodring, 14, 15.
Geanticlines: Schuchert, 22.
Gel replacement:
  Lindgren, 15.
Gels, function in the formation of quartz and carbonate veins:
  Merritt, C. A., 2.
Gems: Schaller, 2.
Maine: Marble, 1.
United States National Museum collection:
  Merrill, 18.
Gems and gem materials: Kraus, 5.
Genesis of ores. See Ore deposits, origin.
Geneva map area, Sudbury district, Ontario:
  Quirke, 7.
Geochemistry.
  Abstraction of potassium during sedimentation:
    Watson, J. W., 1.
Alaska, Katmai region, fumaroles:
  Allen, E. T., 2.
Alkalies in rocks and minerals, determination:
  Shannon, 72.
Analyses of natural waters, index:
  Collins, W. D., 5.
Analysis of gases from volcanoes and from rocks:
  Shepherd, 3.
Aragonite deposited from sea water:
  Wells, 4.
Bacteria as agents of chemical denudation:
  Thiel, 11.
Calcium carbonate, precipitation:
  Emmons, R. C. 8.

Geochemistry—Continued.
Calcium sulphates, physical chemistry:
  Bowles, 4.
Chemical composition of the earth:
Chemistry of the earth's core: Barneett, 1.
Colloid chemistry of minerals and ore deposits:
  Lindgren, 10.
Colloids in geologic problems:
  Hubbard, G. D., 2.
Color of sedimentary rocks:
  Hugar, D. S., 3.
Concentration and circulation of the elements:
  Lindgren, 9.
Copper deposition from ascending solutions:
  Wells, 11.
Corundum, genesis:
  Cobb, M. C., 2.
Data of geochemistry:
  Clarke, F. W., 1, 5.
Direct synthesis of higher from lower hydrocarbons:
  Thom, 9.
Dolomites, chemical study:
  Knight, N., 1.
Earth's crust, composition:
  Washington, 4.
Evolution and disintegration of matter:
  Clarke, F. W., 6.
Humic acid origin of asphalt:
  Haseman, 1.
Hydrothermal alteration of silicate minerals:
  Leonard, R. J., 1.
Igneous rocks, average chemical composition:
  Clarke, F. W., 3.
Intraformational phosphate pebbles:
  Pettijohn, 1.
Invertebrates, inorganic constituents:
  Clarke, F. W., 2.
Iron protores, leaching of:
  Lovering, 1.
Iron sulphide in coal and other sedimentary rocks:
  Newhouse, 3.
Iron-stained sands and clays:
  MacCarthy, 4.
Kaolin, Indiana, origin:
  Bucher, 5.
Kilauea, Hawaii, gases, composition:
  Shepherd, 1.
Killarney, magma, Sudbury, Ontario:
  Bain, 10.
Lava, oxidation by steam:
  Ferguson, J. B., 3.
Limestone, decomposition:
  Miller, B. L., 1.
Magnetically: Gruner, 10.
Mauna Loa, Hawaii, gases:
  Shepherd, 2.
Metasomatic processes in silicate rocks:
  Goldschmidt, V. M., 1.
Metasomatism:
  Lindgren, 16.
physico-chemical theory of:
  Boydell, 3.
Mineral sulphide water, analysis:
  Fairchild, J. G., 1.
Mineralization of the Platteville-Decorah contact zone, Minneapolis-St. Paul region, Minnesota:
  Stauffer, 6.
Geochemistry—Continued.

Natural reduction of sulphates: Bastin, 15.

Observatories, need for: Jaggar, 5.

Oil, gas, and water, relations in Sunset-Midway field, California: Rogers, G. S., 1.

Oxidation of iron in magnetite: Gilbert, G., 6.

Oxidation products from chalcopyrite: Blanchard, R., 2.

from sphalerite and galena: Boswell, 1.

Oxidation of sulphides and arsenides: Carmichael, 2.

Oxidation products from chalcopyrite: Blanchard, R., 2.

Oxidation products from chalcopyrite: Blanchard, R., 2.

Oxygen minerals and sulphur minerals in ore deposits, relations: Butler, 9.


Petroleum, minor constituents: Wells, 12.

Petroleum, silica, and water, geochemical relations: Nutting, 1.

Petroleum and the filtering earths: Nutting, 4.

Petroleums of California, chemical characteristics: Prutzman, 1.

Phosphorus in California petroleum: Palmer, C., 1.

Platinum at high temperatures and pressures: Shaw, 9.

Precipitation of manganese from meteoric solutions: Thiel, 3.

Problems: Sosman, 4, 5.

Pyrite and marcasite, alternating deposition: Tarr, 18.

Quality of oil, relation to structure: Ley, 1.

Reaction between ferrous and cuprous salts: Wells, 10.

Red color in sediments: Raymond, 34.

Red color of rocks, loss: Moulton, 23.

River and lake waters, composition: Clarke, F. W., 5.

Selective adsorption of water and hydrocarbons by silica and silicates: Nutting, 5.

Silica, solution and precipitation in cold water: Lovering, 1.

Silicate and carbonate rocks, analysis of: Hillebrand, 1.

Status and problems of geophysical chemistry: Sosman, 6.

Sulphide ores, genesis: Freeman, H., 1.

Syngenetic pyritization: Tarr, 19.

Uranium-thorium-lead determination: Tarr, 19.

Volcanism, chemical aspects: Allen, E. T., 1.

Geodes.

Origin: Van Tuyl, 8.

Geologic climate. See Paleoclimatology.

Geodetic work, value to geology: Bowie, 8.

Geographic cycle: Davis, 8.

Geographic distribution.

Bear family: Merriam, 6.

Iowa, Devonian echinoderms: Thomas, 16.


Proboscideans: Osborn, 15.

Stringocephalus: Kirk, E., 7.

Geologic climate. See Paleoclimatology.

Geologic column: France, Britain, Germany, United States: Lane, 3.

Geologic formations, tables. See also Correlation.

Alabama: Jones, W. B., 6, 13.

Alaska, Jurassic: Moffit, 7.

Manuszak Valley: Capps, 11.

northern, Canning River region: LedBingwell, 1.

Alberta: Irwin, 1.


Bow River between Cochrane and Kananaskis: Rutherford, 6.


foothills belt: Allan, 13; between McLeod and Athabasca rivers: Rutherford, 4.

lower Smoky River: McLean, 1.

McClure, 1.

southwestern: Stewart, J. S., 1.

Saunders Creek and Nordegg coal basins: Allan, 9.

Sheep River area: Slipper, 2.

Turner Valley oil area: Hume, 22.

Wainwright-Vermillion area: Hume, 19.


Antigua: Earle, 1.

Arizona: Keys, 83.

Grand Canyon district: Moore, R. C., 26.

northwestern: Shimer, 2.

southwestern: Reeside, 4.

Arkansas, Batesville district: Miser, 5, 8.

Hot Springs district: Purdue, 1.

southern: Hull, 10.

Ozark region: Crones, 5.

British Columbia, Ainsworth district: Schofield, 4.

Bridge River area: McCann, 3, 4.

Cariboo district, Barkerville area: Johnston, W. A., 22; Uglow, 9.

coast region: Dolmage, 9.

Cochrane area: Cairnes, 4.

Dease Lake area, Cassiar district: Kerr, F. A., 1.

Eutsuk Lake area, Cassiar district: Eutsuk Lake area, Cassiar district: Kerr, F. A., 1.

eastern: Reeside, 4.

Fraser River Delta: Johnston, W. A., 17.

Harrison Lake district: Crickmay, 5.

Hat Creek coal area, Kamloops district: MacKay, B. K., 6.

Kamloops district, North Thompson valley: Uglow, 3.
Geologic formations, tables—Continued.

British Columbia—Continued.
Kitsault River to Skeena River: Hanson, 3.
Lillooet-Prince George region: Reichneke, 3.
northeastern: Stewart, J. S., 2.
Peace River district: Spieker, 1.
Purell Range west of Brisco, Kootenay district: Walker, J. E., 2.
Rocky Mountain trench: Shepard, 11.
Rocky Mountains: Schofield, 6.
Salmon River district: Schofield, 11.
Slocan area: Bancroft, M. F., 2.
southeastern: Schofield, 12.
Vancouver Island, Alberni area: MacKenzie, 7; Barkley Sound: Dolmage, 2.
Windermere area, Kootenay district: Walker, J. E., 1.
Zymoetz River area, Coast district: Hanson, 11.

California: Vander Leek, 1.
Los Angeles Basin: Eaton, J. E., 3.
San Diego County: Ellis, A. J., 1.
Stini Valley: Kew, 1.
southern: Kew, 4.
Tertiary: Clark, B. L., 5.
Ventura quadrangle: Cartwright, L. D., 2.

Cambrian: Secrist, 1.

Canada, Mackenzie River basin: Camsell, 1.
Carboniferous: Beede, 7.
Central America and West Indies, Tertiary: Vaughan, 13.
Colorado: Keyes, 162.
north central, foothills formations: Henderson, 2.
northeastern: Mather, 12.
Cretaceous: Gress, 1; Martin, G. C., 15.
Montana: Robinson, E. G., 1.
Texas: Scott, G., 4.
Upper: Stanton, 2.
Upper, Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain, correlation: Stephenson, 4.
Devonian: Bassett, 1; Savage, 3.
Mississippi Valley: Savage, 14.
western Tennessee: Dunbar, 2.
Dominican Republic: Cooke, C. W., 3; Vaughan, 18.
Enid formation: Aurin, 3.
Eocene formations, Alabama and Mississippi: Cooke, C. W., 12.
Florida: Sellards, 4, 5.
Geologic time scale: Ashley, 14.

INDEX 781

Geologic formations, tables—Continued.

Georgia: McCallie, 1, 2, 5.
Coastal Plain: McCallie, 7.
Mesozoic and Cenozoic: McCallie, 8.
Green River valley, Utah and Wyoming: Reeside, 7.
Gulf Coast Plain: Sellards, 12.
Hayti: Woodring, 4.
Idaho, Boundary County: Kirkham, 7.
Coeur d'Alene region: Eby, J. H., 1.
eastern: Mansfield, G. R., 8.
Fort Hall Indian Reservation: Mansfield, G. R., 3.
southeastern: Kirkham, 1; Mansfield, G. R., 29.
Illinois, Keyes, 118.
est-central: Mylius, 7.
EqualityEngine-Shawneetown area: Butts, 5.
Galesburg quadrangle: Poor, 2.
Hardin County: Weller, S., 1.

Indiana: Cumings, 1; Logan, 5, 15, 24.
Iowa: Kay, 13.
Adair County: Gow, 1.
Cass County: Tilton, 3.
Mississippi County: Van Tuyl, 8.
Missouri series: Tilton, 7.
north central: Fenton, G. L., 2.

Jamaica: Trechmann, 1.
Jurassic rocks, Alaska: Martin, G. C., 15.

Kansas: Moore, R. C., 9; Snider, 1.
Ellis County: Bass, 2.
Hamilton County: Baas, 2.
Russell County: Rubey, 3.
Kentucky: Miller, A. M., 1.
Allen County: Miller, A. M., 5.
Golconda quadrangle: Weller, 4.
Woodford County: Miller, A. M., 22.

Louisiana, northern: Hull, 10; Spooner, 2.

Great Slave Lake region: Cameron, 1.
lower Mackenzie valley: Kindle, 9.
Mackenzie River basin: Hume, 8.
Mackenzie River between Norman and Beaver River: Hume, 5.

Manitoba: Wallace, 14.
Bigstone and Fox rivers area: Merritt, C. A., 4.
Oxford and Knee lakes area: Wright, J. E., 11.

Mesozoic and late Paleozoic, Montana and adjacent States: Clapp, C. H., 2.

Mesozoic formations, Pacific coast, correlation: Goranson, 1.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Geologic formations, tables—Continued.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mexico, eastern, and Texas: Staub, 4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hidalgo-Vera Cruz region: Palmer, R. H., 4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota: Keyes, 118; Knapp, G. N. 1; Stauffer, 7.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi: Stephenson, 10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>northeastern: Burchard, 20.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana: Bauer, C. M., 3; Keyes, 234. Beartooth Mountains, Bevan, 2. central: Bowen, C. F., 2; Reeves, F., 10. Little Rocky Mountain region: Collier, 8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska: Keyes, 118.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ontario—Continued.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Geologic formations, tables—Continued.
Rocky Mountain region: Reeves, E., 8.
Saskatchewan, Wapawekka and Deschambault lakes area: De Lury, 6.
Silurian: Savage, 16.
correlation: Swartz, C. K., 8; TJ1-rich, 8.
Niagaran: Springer, 12.
South Dakota: Keyes, 118; Wilson, R. A., 1.
western: Stanton, 3.
Southeastern United States: Vaughan, 3.

Tertiary: Canu, 2; Peterson, 2.
American and European, correlation: Cooke, C. W., 10.
correlation charts: Vaughan, 34.
West Coast: Clarke, B. L., 4.
Texas, Bexar County: Sellards, 10.
Comanchean: Adkins, 2.
Cooko County: Bybee, 3.
Cretaceous: Adkins, 5; Boise, 2.
Crockett County: Liddle, 2.
eastern: Renick, 12.
Gulf Coastal Plain: Powers, 17.
northern, Pennsylvanian: Moore, R. C., 13.
northeastern, correlation: Fohs, 2.
Ranger oil field: Reeves, F. 2.
Triassic: Martin, G. C., 15.
Trinidad: Waring, 6.
Utah: Dake, 3; Keyes, 152.
Salina Canyon district: Silver County: Spieker, 6.
southern: Longwell, 6; Prommel, 4.
southwestern: Reeside, 4.
Sunnyside and Wellington quadrangles: Clark, F. R., 4.
Tintic district: Lindgren, 2.
Uinta Basin: Douglass, 2.
Washington: Schneider, H. 2.
Virginia: Giles, 11.
western: Stowe, 16.
Washington, San Juan Islands: McLeLlan, 2.
West Indies: Vaughan, 17.
West Virginia, Mercer, Monroe, and Summers counties: Reger, 9.
Geologic history—Continued.
Arizona Continued.
Saddle Mountain and Banner mining district: Ross, C. P., 6.
San Carlos Indian Reservation: Schwennsen.
Arkansas Hot Springs district: Purdue, 1.
Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain: Stephenson, 6.
Black Hills uplift: O’Harra, 5.
American Columbia: Brock, 4; Schofield, 15.
Ainsworth district: Schofield, 4.
Bridge River area: McCann, 3.
Cariboo district, Barkerville area: Johnston, W. A., 22.
Coquihalla area: Cairnes, 4.
Cordillera: Brock, 13.
Fraser River canyon: Camsell, 9.
Fraser River Delta: Johnston, W. A., 17.
Harrison Lake district: Crickmay, 5.
Kamloops district, North Thompson valley: Uglow, 3.
North Thompson Valley: Uglow, 11.
Purcell trench: Schofield, 6.
Rocky Mountain region: Schofield, 8.
Salmon River district: Schofield, 11.
Vancouver area: Schofield, 17.
California, Berkeley Hills: Fox, 1.
La Jolla quadrangle: Hanna, M. A., 3.
Los Angeles County, Baldwin Hills: Tieje, 6.
Paso Robles Basin: Reed, 6.
Petalucla, Point Reyes, and Santa Rosa quadrangles: Dickerson, 2.
Point Sur quadrangle: Trask, 5.
Randsburg quadrangle: Hulin, 3.
San Andreas rift: Noble, 9.
San Bernardino Mountains: Vaughan, F. E. 1.
San Diego County: Ellis, A. J., 1.
San Gabriel Mountains: Miller, W. J., 33.
Santa Barbara County, upper Santa Ynez River basin: Nelson, R. N., 1.
southern: Hill, R. T., 8.
Warner Range: Russell, R. J., 6.
Wheeler Ridge area, Kern County: Hoots, 5.
Canada: Collins, 10.
maritime provinces: Bell, W. A., 13.
Canadian Cordilleras: Dowling, 16.
Canadian Rockies: Burwash, 2, 3.
Canadian shield: Collins, W. H., 22.
Caribbean region: Vaughan, 3; Woodring, 23.
Cayman Islands: Matley, 14.
Central America: Sapper, 7; Vaughan, 3; and West Indies: Vaughan, 13.
Colorado, Big Thompson River valley: Fuller, M. B., 8.
central: Crawford, R. D., 2.
Geologic history—Continued.
Colorado—Continued.
Front Range: Van Tyul, 5.
Las Animas, Otero, and Bent counties (parts): Duce, 1.
Leadville mining district: Emmons, S. F., 1.
north central, foothills formations: Henderson, 2.
northwestern: Sears, 5.
San Juan Basin: Reeside, S.
Tarryall district: Mullenburg, 2.
Colorado Plateau region: Willis, 9.
Southampton-Granby area: Palmer, H. S., 3.
Cordillera in Canada: Schofield, 13.
Cordilleran region: Beeson, 1.
Cretaceous, Oklahoma and Arkansas: Miser, 27.
Utah: Speiker, 5.
Crustal deformation: Schuchert, 13.
Delaware, Wilmington quadrangle: Bascom, 2.
Dominican Republic: Vaughan, 16.
Eocene, southeastern North America: Berry, 51.
Florida: Cushman, 4.
General: Bretz, 12; Keith, 8; Merriam, 5.
Georgia, Cartersville district: Hull, 1.
Macon area: Cooke, C. W., 5.
Greenland: Bøggild, 1, 6.
Gulf Coastal Plain: Stephenson, 12, 14.
Hawaii, Mauna Loa and Kilauea: Stearns, 8.
Buffalo Hump district: Beckwith, 4.
Fort Hall Indian Reservation: Mansfield, G. R., 3.
Idaho batholith region: Beckwith, R. H., 1.
Mud Lake area: Stearns, 9.
Owyhee County, Bruneau River basin: Piper, 2.
Salmon River Mountains: Ross, C. F., 13.
Silver City district: Piper, 7.
Illinois: Cady, 6.
Carbondale quadrangle: Lamar, 3.
Carlyle-Centralia district: Shaw, 9.
Colchester and Macomb quadrangles: Hinds, H., 1.
Geologic history—Continued.

Illinois—Continued.

Dixon quadrangle: Knappen, 1.

East-central: Mylius, 7.

Edgington-Milan area: Savage, 5.

Elgin region, glacial history: Leighton, 14.

Gillespie and Mount Olive quadrangles: Lee, W., 1.

Glenwood beds: Bevan, 6.

Hennepin quadrangle: Cady, 3.

Herscher quadrangle: Athy, 1.

Illinois Continued.


Kings quadrangle: Bretz, 4.

La Harpe and Good Hope quadrangles: Savage, 8.

La Salle anticline: Mylius, 5.

La Salle quadrangle: Cady, 3.

Morris quadrangle: Culver, 2.

New Athens-Okawville area: Shaw, W., 8.

southern: Weller, 11, 15; Carboniferous: Weller, 11.

Indiana, Greene County, eastern: Malott, 1.

Iowa, Lake Calvin region: Schoewe, 6.

Lucas County: Lugn, 6.

Mississippi: Van Tuyl, 8.

Kansas: Wooster, 2.

Cretaceous: Twenhofel, 17.

Hamilton County: Bass, 2.

Nemaha granite ridge: Moore, R. C., 32.

southeastern: Ley, 2.

Syracuse and Lakin quadrangles: Darton, 2.

western: Twenhofel, 6.


Morgan County: Robinson, L. C., 1.

western coal field: Burroughs, W. G., 2.

Kilauea: Stone, J. B., 1.

Lake Erie region: Decker, C. E., 1.

Lake Lahontan region: Jones, J. C., 1.

Lake Superior geosyncline: Hotchkiss, 8.

Lanai: Wentworth, 15.

Lesser Antilles: Earle, 8, 11.

Louisiana, Sabine uplift: Powers, 2.

Lower Cretaceous, Oklahoma and Texas: Bullard, 4.

Mackenzie River basin: Dowling, 15, 17.

Manitoba, Flinflon area: Alcock, 1.  

northern: Bruce, S.

pre-Cambrian: Alcock, 19.

Rice Lake and Oiseau River areas:  

Cooke, H. C., 9.

Maryland, Elkton quadrangle: Bascom, 2.

Kent County: Miller, B. L., 8.

Queen Annes County: Miller, B. L., 7.

Talbot County: Miller, B. L., 8.

Massachusetts, Boston area: Crosby, I. B., 9.

central, glacial history: Alden, 2.

INDEX 785

Geologic history—Continued.

Connecticut Valley: Miller, W. J., 10.

Essex County: Clapp, C. H., 1.


southern North America: Stanton, 1.

Mesozoic forms of North and South America: Knowlton, 1.

Mexico: Lewis, S. J., 1.

Chapala region: Palmer, R. H., 1.

Cordilleran: Fletcher, 1.

El Oro and Tlalpujahua districts: Flores, 1.

Hidalgo-Vera Cruz region: Palmer, R. H., 4.

Panuco oil field: Baker, C. L., 8.

Panuco River valley: Trager, 5.

Michigan, pre-Cambrian: Allen, R. C., 2.

Mid-Continent oil fields: Bosworth, 1; McCoy, 5.

Minnesota: Grout, 2; Meisner, 11.

Herman, Barnett, Chokio, and Morris quadrangles: Sardeson, 1.

St. Louis County, northern: Grout, 20.

Mississippi Gulf, Eocene: Berry, 58.

Mississippi Valley, Missouri and Illinois: Krey, 2.

Mississippian: Van Tuyl, 8.

Lower Cretaceous, Oklahoma and Texas: Bullard, 4.

Mid-Continent oil fields: Bosworth, 1; McCoy, 5.


Vernon County: Greene, 8.

Missouri River: Greene, 2.

Montana, Bearpaw Mountains: Reeves, 7.

Beartooth Mountains, Bevan, 2.


Cretaceous: Hammer, 1.

Fergus County: Freeman, O. W., 1.

front ranges, Cenozoic history: Bevan, 9.

Quadrant formation: Hammer, 2.

Sweet Grass Hills: Kemp, 8.

Tullock Creek coal field: Rogers, G. S., 9.

Upper Cretaceous: Robinson, E. G., 1.


Muddy Mountains: Longwell, 15.

Pocho district: Westgate, 6.

Rochester district: Knopf, A., 7.

Santa F6 district, Mineral County: Clark, C. W., 2.

New Brunswick, Moncton area: Wright, W. J., 2.


New Mexico, Mogollon district: Ferguson, H. G., 3.


Sandia Mountains: Ellis, R. W., 2.

San Juan Basin: Reeside, S.
Geologic history—Continued.

New Mexico—Continued.
Tyro¢e district: Paige, 2.

New York: Miller, W. J., 23.

Adirondacks: Miller, W. J., 8; western: Agar, 1.

Canton quadrangle: Chadwick, 5.

Catskill region: Berkey, 6.

Genesee county: Fairchild, 15.

Genesee River region: Fairchild, 6.

Lake Clear region: Alling, H. L., 1.

Lake Placid quadrangle: Miller, W. J., 1.


Newburgh quadrangle: Holzwasser, 1.

physiographic history: Fairchild, 16.


 Schroon Lake quadrangle: Miller, W. J., 2.


West Point quadrangle: Berkey, 3.


North Carolina: Bryson, 3.

Cretaceous: Stephenson, 4.

Nova Scotia, Northumberland Strait: Bell, W. A., 10.

Oahu: Wentworth, 22.

Ohio, Camp Sherman quadrangle: Hyde, 1.

Delaware County: Westgate, 5.

Oklahoma: Redfield, J. S., 1.

Arbuckle Mountains: Weldman, 3.

Beckham County: Gouin, 2.

Caddo and Grady counties: Becker, 1.


Cimarron County: Rothrock, 4.

Criniville oil field, Carter County: Powers, 22.

Kay, Grant, Garfield, and Noble counties: Clark, G. C., 3.

Rogers County: Woodruff, 4.

southern: Moore, R. C., 10.

southern Ouachita Mountains: Hoss, C. W., 4.

Stonewall quadrangle: Morgan, G. D., 5, 6.

Thomas oil field, Kay County: Clark, S. K., 1.

Ontario, Amaprior-Quyon area: Wilson, M. E., 10.

Brocktown - Mallorytown area: Wright, J. F., 2.

English River valley: Bruce, 11.

Lake St. Joseph area: Bruce, 8.

Lake Timiskaming area: Hume, 14.


Red Lake area, District of Patricia: Bruce, 12.

Red Lake Basin, District of Kenora: Bruce, 22.

Geologic history—Continued.

Ontario—Continued.

Sudbury district, Grassy River area: Gledhill, 5.

Sutton Lake area: Hawley, J. E., 1.

Timiskaming district, Redstone region: Bruce, 19.


Oroville, Mississippi Valley: Dake, 8.

Oregon: Buwalda, 12; Smith, W. D., 9.


South Dakota, Keystone region: Landes, K. K., 6.

Lead area: Hosted, 1.

Newell quadrangle: Darton, 1.


Rutherford County: Galloway, J. J., 1.

western valley: Dunbar, 1.


central: Matteson, 1.

dclamp: Shuler, 1.

eastern: Dumble, 1.

Gulf Coastal Plain: Powers, 13.

Hockley salt dome, Harris County: Deussen, 2.

Lacasa area, Ranger district: Ross, C. S., 3.

north central: Plummer, 4; Pennsylvanian: Moore, R. C., 13.


Tarrant County: Hill, E. A., 1.


western: Baker, C. L., 2.


Trinidad: Milner, 1; Waring, 6.

Naparima region: Illing, 1.

Uinta Mountains: Sears, 3.

Upper Cretaceous Mississippi Gulf: Berry, 10.

Utah: Schneider, H., 1.


Tintic district: Lindgren, 2.

Wasatch Plateau: Spiker, 3.


Vermont, Barre: Perkins, G. H., 4.


central: Richardson, C. H., 1.

Green Mountain front: Balm, 24.

Northfield: Richardson, C. H., 2.

Pleistocene history: Fairchild, 2.

Oregon: Smith, W. D., 1.

Pleistocene: McCormack, 1.

Riddle quadrangle: Diller, 12.

southeastern: Smith, W. D., 14.

western: Harrison and Eaton, 1.

Oriskany formation: Fettke, 1.

Pacific region of Canada: Bröek, 4.


Peabody quadrangle: Wentworth, 4.
INDEX

Geologic history—Continued.
Pennsylvania, Cambrian and Ordovician: Miller, B. L., 11.
Piedmont region: Smith, I. F., 3.
Permian: Schuchert, 52; Great Plains: Dunbar, 4.
Piedmont area, Maryland and Pennsylvania: Stose, 18.
Porto Rico: Berkey, 1.
Coamo-Guayama district: Hodge, E. T., 1.
Humacao district: Fettke, 5.
Lares district: Hubbard, B., 3.
Ponce district: Mitchell, 7.
Pottsville formation: Fettke, 1.
Quebec, Arnprior-Quyon area: Wilson, M. E., 10.
Cornwall area: Knox, J. K., 1.
Gaspé Peninsula: Coleman, 7.
Mount Albert area: Alcock, 6.
northern: Cooke, H. C., 2.
Perce Clarke, J. M., 29.
Port Daniel-Gascons area: Schuchert, 29.
St. Urbain area, Charlevoix district: Mawdsley, 1.
Timiskaming County, Opasatika area: Cooke, H. C., 10.
Rocky Mountains: Keys, 16, 132, 162.
South Dakota, Black Hills region: Fillman, 3; O'Harra, 3; Yates, 1; central: Darton, 14.
Vermont, Whittingham area: Hubbard, G. D., 4.
Vermont region: Keith, 1.
Virgin Islands: Vaughan, 8.
Virginia, Giles County: Hubbard, G. D., 6.
Washington: Weaver, 1.
northeastern: Jenkins, 9.
San Juan Islands: McLellan, 2.
Spokane area: Pardee, 12.
Stevens County: Weaver, 2.
West Idles: Matthew, 5; Vaughan, 10; (part) Vaughan, 22.
West Virginia, Hampshire and Hardy counties: Tilton, 15.
Mineral and Grant counties: Reger, 7.
White River beds, South Dakota: Wanless, 3.
Wisconsin River, Pleistocene: MacCintock, 1.
Wyoming, Big Horn Basin: Hewitt, 16.
southern: Sears, 5.
Yukon, southern: Cockfield, 9.

Geologic maps—Continued.
Alabama—Continued.
Clay County: Prouty, 10.
northern: Semmes, 3.
Alaska Railroad region: Capps, 6.
Anvik-Arendafiski region: Harrington, 1.
Canyon Creek: Overbeck, 2.
Chandalar district: Mertie, 12.
Chichagof Island, west coast: Buddington, 8; Overbeck, 1.
Chuitina region: Capps, 6; upper: Capps, 4.
Cold Bay district: Capps, 5.
Cold Bay oil field: Martin, G. C., 8.
Cold Bay-Chignik district: Smith, W. R., 1.
Cold Bay-Katmai district: Smith, W. R., 3.
Controller Bay or Katalla oil field: Martin, G. C., 8.
Cook Inlet oil fields: Martin, G. C., 8.
Elephant Mountain: Smith, W. R., 1.
Goodnews Bay region: Harrington, 6.
Hyder district: Buddington, 8.
Inskin Bay district: Moffit, 3.
Inskin-Chinitna Peninsula: Moffit, 7.
Innoko-Iditarod region: Mertie, 11.
Jackson Bay district: Johnson, B. I., 2.
Kahiltna Valley: Mertie, 2.
Kamishak Bay region: Mertie, 7.
Kantishna district: Capps, 6.
Kekulik Valley: Smith, W. R., 1.
Kenai Peninsula, southwestern part: Gill, A. C., 2.
Kennebec: Bateman, 10.
Kiwalik-Koyuk region: Harrington, 5.
Kulk-Matanuska district: Landes, K. K., 2.
Kotsina-Kuskulana district: Moffit, 4.
Marehalling district: Harrington, 1.
mineral resources: Brooks, 2.
Nenana coal field: Martin, G. C., 1, 10.
Nenana-Kantishna region: Capps, 1.
northern Arctic: Smith, P. S., 7.
Pearl Creek Dome and Mount Peulik: Smith, W. R., 1.
Porcupine district: Eakin, 1.
Ruby district: Mertie, 11.
Salmon River district: Westgate, 2.
Sheenjek River district: Mertie, 16.
Snug Harbor district: Moffit, 7.
southeastern: Burchard, 6.
Talkeetna Mountains: Capps, 6; western: Capps, 3.
Geologic maps—Continued.

**Alaska**—Continued.
- Toklat-Tonzona River region: Capps, 12.
- Tolstoi district: Harrington, 2.
- Tuxedni Bay area: Moffitt, 2.
- upper Matanuska Valley: Capps, 11.
- Wide Bay: Smith, W. R., 1.
- Wrangell district: Buddington, 4.
- Yukon region: Stedman, 4.
- Alaska: Allan, 14.
- area between Athabaska and Embarras Rivers: Rutherford, 5.
- Blackstone, Brazeau, and Pembina rivers foothills belt: Allan, 13.
- Bow River between Cochrane and Kananaskis: Rutherford, 6.
- Drumheller district: Allan, 7.
- foothills belt between McLeod and Athabaska Rivers: Rutherford, 4.
- North Saskatchewan and McLeod Rivers: Rutherford, 8.
- Ribstone Valley: Dowling, 5.
- Saunders Creek and Nordeg coal basins: Allan, 9.
- southern: Stewart, J. S., 1; artesian area: Dowling, 19.
- Turner Valley oil area: Hume, 22.

**Appalachian region:** Keith, 2.

**Arizona**—Continued.
- Ray district: Ransome, 1.
- Ray quadrangle: Ransome, 11.
- San Carlos Indian Reservation: Schwennesen, 1.
- Superior district: Short, 1.
- Tombstone district: Jones, Ed. L., 6.
- Tucson and Amole Mountains: Jenkins, 3.
- Verde formation: Jenkins, 6.
- Virgin Mountains: Darton, 16.
- Ainsworth district: Schofield, 4.
- Atlin-Telegraph Creek, Cassiar district: Cockfield, 18.
- Bridge River, Lillooet district: McCann, 3.
- Cariboo district, Barkerville area: Johnston, W. A., 22.
- Cassiar district, Devils Elbow Mountain: Kerr, F. A., 2.
- Chilko Lake area: Dolmage, 15.
- coast and islands: Dolmage, 8; between Campania Sound and Port Simpson: Dolmage, 9; between Port Simpson and Stewart: Dolmage, 9.
- Copper Mountain: Camsell, 4.
- Dease Lake area, Cassiar district: Kerr, F. A., 1.
- Dewdney Trail: Cairnes, 2.
- Driftwood Creek area, Babine Mountains: Hanson, 9.
- Eutsuk Lake area, Coast district: Marshall, J. R., 3.
- Finlay River district: Dolmage, 17.
- Fraser River Delta: Johnston, W. A., 17.
- Hazleton: O'Neil, 1.
- Hope Mountain: Cairnes, 2.
- Hudson Bay Mountain, Coast district: Jones, R. H., 1.
- Kamloops district, North Thompson valley: Ugow, 3.
- Kettle Valley: Cairnes, 2.
- Kitsault River to Skeena River: Hanson, 3.
- Kitsault Valley: Hanson, 2.
INDEX

Geologic maps—Continued.

British Columbia—Continued.
Lasqueti Island: MacKenzie, J. D., 3.
Parson Bay: Crighton, 9.
Peace River canyon area: McLearn, 7.
Peace River district: Spieker, 1.
Pemberton area, Lillooet district:
Cairns, 8.
Purcell trench: Schofield, 6.
Rocky Mountain trench: Chandler, 11.
Salmon River district: Schofield, 14.
Taseko Lake-French Bar Creek: MacKenzie, J. D., 2.
Taseko Valley: MacKenzie, J. D., 1.
Tatla-Bella Coola area: Dolmage, 16.
Vancouver Island, Alberni area:
MacKenzie, 7; East Sooke Peninsula:
Cook, H. C., 5; Sooke district:
Dolmage, 3.
Whitesail-Tahtsa lakes area:
Marshall, J. R., 3.
Windermere area, Kootenay district:
Walker, J. F., 1.
Yale district, Silver Creek, Skagit
and Similkameen rivers: Cairns, 5.
Tulameen area: Poitevin, 6.
Zymoetz River area, Coast district:
Hanson, 11.

British Honduras: Ower, 1.
British Virgin Islands: Earle, 5.

California, Blackhawk Canyon, San
Bernardino Mountains: Woodford, 7.
Capistrano area: Woodford, 3.
Deep Spring Valley: Miller, W. J., 35.
Del Norte County: Logan, C. A., 1.
Eocene north of Mt. Diablo: Clark,
B. L., 18.
fault map: Willis, 10.
Humboldt County, southwestern:
Hoots, 7; U. S. G. S., 19.
Kern County: English, W. A., 1.
La Jolla quadrangle: Hanna, M. A., 3.
Los Angeles Basin: Eaton, J. E., 3.
Point Reyes quadrangle: Dickerson,
2.
Point Sur quadrangle: Trask, 4.
Randolph quadrangle: Hulin, 3.
Richfield oil field: Musser, 3.
Salton Basin: Brown, J. S., 1, 3.
San Bernardino County (part):
Eccles, 1.
San Bernardino Mountains: Vaughan,
F. E., 1.
San Diego County: Ellis, A. J., 1.
San Jacinto and Temecula basins:
Waring, 1.
San Onofre: Woodford, 3.
Santa Barbara County, Santa Ynez
River district: Kew, 2; Nelson,
R. N., 1.
Santa Clara Valley: Reinhard, 1.

Geologic maps—Continued.

California—Continued.
Santa Rosa and Petaluma quadrangles:
Dickerson, 2.
Santa Rosa Island: Kew, 10.
Simi Valley: Kew, 1.
Siskiyou County, Salmon River dis-
trict: Logan, C. A., 1.
Sonora quadrangle: Beeson, W. N., 2.
southern coast (part): Woodford, 3.
Tejon region: Anderson, F. M., 1.
Ventura County (part); Nelson,
R. N., 2.
Warner Range: Russell, R. J., 6.

Cambrail: Schuchert, 25.
Canada: Graham, R. P. D., 2.
central Arctic coast: O'Neill, 5.
eastern: Brock, 11; Graham, R. P.
D., 3.
Mackenzie River basin: Camsell, 1.
mineral map: Young, G. A., 5.
platinum occurrences: O'Neill, 2.
western: Brock, 11; Graham, R. P.
D., 3.

Canada and Newfoundland: Can. G.
S., 3; Young, G. A., 5.

Central States: Cumings, 1.
Coal fields: U. S. G. S., 1.

Colorado: Georges, R. D., 6; (part):
Campbell, M. R., 3.
Axial and Monument Butte quadrangles:
Hancock, 7.
Canyon City area: Osborn, 10.
Catlin quadrangle: Toepelmann, 3.
De Beque oil field: Winchester, 5.
Delta and Mesa counties: Weeks, H.
J., 1.

Grand, Jackson, and Larimer coun-
ties (parts): Spock, 1.
Italian Mountain, Gunnison County:
Cross, W., 7.
La Junta area: Patton, H. B., 3.
Las Animas, Otero, and Bent coun-
ties (parts): Duce, 1.
Leadville mining district: Emmons
S. F., 1; Loughlin, 31.
Mancos district: Collier, 3.
Moffat County: Sears, 3.
Montezuma County, McElmo anti-
cline: Coffin, 2.
north central, foothills formations:
Hendricks, 2;
northeastern: Mather, 12.
northwestern: George, R. D., 2;
Sears, 5; Winchester, 5.
Otero County: Lupton, 6.
Pitkin County, Aspen district:
Knopf, A., 10.
Platoro-Summitville district: Pat-
ton, H. B., 1.

Red Cliff district: Crawford, R.
D., 3.
Index

Geologic maps—Continued.

Colorado—Continued.

Routt and Moffat counties: Perini, 1.
San Juan County: Crawford, R. D., 1.
Tarryall district, Park County: Mulleinburg, 2.
Glastonbury area: Palmer, H. S., 4.
Meriden area: Waring, 2.
Sheep Pond Aqueduct Tunnel area: Agar, 4.
southern (part): Russell, W. L., 1.
Norwalk area: Palmer, H. S., 4.
Sheep Pond Aqueduct Tunnel area: Agar, 4.

central: Rice, W. N., 1.
Glastonbury area: Palmer, H. S., 4.
Meriden area: Waring, 2.
Sheep Pond Aqueduct Tunnel area: Agar, 4.
southern (part): Russell, W. L., 1.

central: Rice, W. N., 1.
Glastonbury area: Palmer, H. S., 4.
Meriden area: Waring, 2.
Sheep Pond Aqueduct Tunnel area: Agar, 4.
southern (part): Russell, W. L., 1.

central: Rice, W. N., 1.
Glastonbury area: Palmer, H. S., 4.
Meriden area: Waring, 2.
Sheep Pond Aqueduct Tunnel area: Agar, 4.
southern (part): Russell, W. L., 1.

central: Rice, W. N., 1.
Glastonbury area: Palmer, H. S., 4.
Meriden area: Waring, 2.
Sheep Pond Aqueduct Tunnel area: Agar, 4.
southern (part): Russell, W. L., 1.

central: Rice, W. N., 1.
Glastonbury area: Palmer, H. S., 4.
Meriden area: Waring, 2.
Sheep Pond Aqueduct Tunnel area: Agar, 4.
southern (part): Russell, W. L., 1.

central: Rice, W. N., 1.
Glastonbury area: Palmer, H. S., 4.
Meriden area: Waring, 2.
Sheep Pond Aqueduct Tunnel area: Agar, 4.
southern (part): Russell, W. L., 1.

central: Rice, W. N., 1.
Glastonbury area: Palmer, H. S., 4.
Meriden area: Waring, 2.
Sheep Pond Aqueduct Tunnel area: Agar, 4.
southern (part): Russell, W. L., 1.

central: Rice, W. N., 1.
Glastonbury area: Palmer, H. S., 4.
Meriden area: Waring, 2.
Sheep Pond Aqueduct Tunnel area: Agar, 4.
southern (part): Russell, W. L., 1.

central: Rice, W. N., 1.
Glastonbury area: Palmer, H. S., 4.
Meriden area: Waring, 2.
Sheep Pond Aqueduct Tunnel area: Agar, 4.
southern (part): Russell, W. L., 1.

central: Rice, W. N., 1.
Glastonbury area: Palmer, H. S., 4.
Meriden area: Waring, 2.
Sheep Pond Aqueduct Tunnel area: Agar, 4.
southern (part): Russell, W. L., 1.

central: Rice, W. N., 1.
Glastonbury area: Palmer, H. S., 4.
Meriden area: Waring, 2.
Sheep Pond Aqueduct Tunnel area: Agar, 4.
southern (part): Russell, W. L., 1.

central: Rice, W. N., 1.
Glastonbury area: Palmer, H. S., 4.
Meriden area: Waring, 2.
Sheep Pond Aqueduct Tunnel area: Agar, 4.
southern (part): Russell, W. L., 1.

central: Rice, W. N., 1.
Glastonbury area: Palmer, H. S., 4.
Meriden area: Waring, 2.
Sheep Pond Aqueduct Tunnel area: Agar, 4.
southern (part): Russell, W. L., 1.

central: Rice, W. N., 1.
Glastonbury area: Palmer, H. S., 4.
Meriden area: Waring, 2.
Sheep Pond Aqueduct Tunnel area: Agar, 4.
southern (part): Russell, W. L., 1.
INDEX

Geologic maps—Continued.
Illinois—Continued.
Avon-Canton area: Savage, 6.
Carbondale quadrangle: Lamar, 3.
Carlyle-Centralia district: Shaw, 9.
Colchester and Macomb quadrangles: Hinds, H., 1.
Chicago region, glacial: Fryxell, 1.
Dixon quadrangle: Knappen, 1.
east-central: Mylius, 7.
Edgington-Milan area: Savage, 5.
Equality-Shawneetown area: Butts, 5.
Gillespie quadrangle: Lee, W., 1.
glacial: Hay, 16.
Hardin County and Pope County (part): Weller, S., 1.
Hennepin quadrangle: Cady, 3.
Hennepin and La Salle quadrangles, surficial geology: Cady, 3.
Herscher quadrangle: Athy, 1.
Kings quadrangle: Bretz, 4.
La Harpe and Good Hope quadrangles; Savage, 8.
La Salle quadrangle: Cady, 3.
mineral industries: Christensen, 1; Ill. St. G. S., 3.
Morris quadrangle: Cady, 3.
Mount Olive quadrangle: Lee, W., 1.
New Athens-Oakawville area: Shaw, 8.
northern: Thwaites, 7.
oil and gas fields: Richardson, G. B., 1.
Pulaski County: Lamar, 10.
St. Peter sandstone: Lamar, 9.
Saline and Gallatin counties: Cady, 4.
Saline County: Cady, 12.
Williamson and Saline counties (parts): Cady, 11.
Indiana: Logan, 5, 10, 24; Reeves, J. R., 7.
glacial: Hay, 16.
Greene County: Logan, 4; eastern: Malott, 1.
Knobstone cuesta region: Malott, 4.
Lawrence County: Logan, 4.
Martin County: Logan, 4.
Monroe County: Logan, 4.
Orange County: Logan, 4.
Owen County: Logan, 4.
Indiana and surrounding States: Logan, 15.
Iowa: Howell, J. V., 4; Kay, 13; Van Tuyll, 8.
Adair County: Gow, 1.
Cass County: Tilton, 3.
Clarke County: Tilton, 2.
Crawford County: Lees, 18.
drift sheets: Kay, 4.
Hackberry stage: Fenton, C. L., 3.
Lake Calvin region, Pleistocene: Schoewe, 6.

Geologic maps—Continued.
Iowa—Continued.
Lancas County: Lugn, 6.
Missouri series: Tilton, 7.
northeast: Fenton, C. L., 2, 4.
Ringgold County, surface deposits: Arey, 1.
Stuart area: Tilton, 5.
Taylor County, surface deposits: Arey, 2.
Jamaica: Brunton, 2; Kundall, 1.
Kansas, Allen and Neosho counties: Moore, R. C., 5.
Butler County, Eldorado oil and gas field: Fath, 2.
Cowley County: Elledge, 1.
Ellis County: Bass, 2.
Hamilton County: Bass, 2.
northeastern, Pleistocene: Schoewe, 5.
oil and gas fields: U. S. G. S., 2.
Quaternary deposits: Moore, R. C., 4.
Russell County: Rubey, 3.
Syracuse and Lakin quadrangles: Denton, 2.
Wilson and Montgomery counties: Moore, R. C., 6.
Kansas and Oklahoma: Snider, 1.
Kansas and the adjoining region: Moore, R. C., 4.
Kentucky: Jillson, 20, 70, 72, 86, 87.
Adair County: Miller, A. M., 20.
Allen County: Miller, A. M., 5; Shaw, E. W., 1.
Barren County: Butts, 2.
Bath County, oil and gas: Ky. G. S., 35.
Barren County, oil and gas: Ky. G. S., 23.
Bell County: Ky. G. S., 46.
Bells Run anticline, Ohio County, structural: Ky. G. S., 36.
Bourbon County: Dunn, P. H., 1.
Boyd County, oil and gas: Ky. G. S., 23; structural: Ky. G. S., 11.
Bracken County, oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 30.
Breathitt County: Jillson, 13; Ky. G. S., 37.
Butler County: Glenn, 11; Jillson, 95, 103.
Caldwell County: Weller, 17.
Carter County: Ky. G. S., 26.
Cave in Rock quadrangle: Weller, 16.
Christian County: Sutton, 2.
Clay County: Ky. G. S., 38.
Dawson Springs quadrangle: Sutton, 1.
Edmonson County: Ky. G. S., 31.
Elliott County, oil and gas: Ky. G. S., 27.
Estill County, lower Miller Creek: Ky. G. S., 52.
Floyd County: Ky. G. S., 49; structural: Ky. G. S., 5.
Garrard County: McFarlan, 2.
Geologic maps—Continued.
Kentucky—Continued.
Golconda and Cave in Rock quadrangles: Weller, 10.

Grayson County: Ky. G. S., 32.
Green County, oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 50.

Greenup County: Ky. G. S., 33.
Hancock County, oil and gas: Ky. G. S., 13.
Harlan County: Ky. G. S., 39.

Hartford quadrangle: Gardner, J. H., 4.

Henderson County: Ky. G. S., 40.
Hopkins County: Theis, 1.

Irvine and Berea region: Ky. G. S., 14.
Isonville oil pool, Elliott County, structural: Ky. G. S., 15.

Jackson County: Eyl, 1.
Jackson Purchase region: Jillson, 28.

Jeptha Knob: Bucher, 9.
Johnson County: Ky. G. S., 3.

Knott County: Jillson, 13; structural geology: Ky. G. S., 2.

Knox County: Ky. G. S., 28.

Lawrence County: Ky. G. S., 34.

Lee County: Eyl, 2; Ky. G. S., 41.

Leslie County: Ky. G. S., 16.

Lewis County: Perry, E. S., 1.

Lincoln County: Ky. G. S., 42.

Livingston County: Weller, 14.

Lyon County: Roberts, J. K., 5.

McCready County: Murphy, 1.

McLean County, economic: Ky. G. S., 17.

Magoffin County: Ky. G. S., 4.

Martin County, structural: Ky. G. S., 6, 18.

Metcalf County, oil and gas data: Ky. G. S., 19.

Monroe County, oil and gas data: Ky. G. S., 7.

Morgan County: Robinson, L. C., 1.
Mahonie County: Ky. G. S., 20.

Nelson County: Ky. G. S., 53.

Ohio County: Jillson, 58, 104.

Owasco County: Ky. G. S., 43.

Pain Creek uplift: Ky. G. S., 21.

Perry County: Ky. G. S., 22.

Pike County, structural: Ky. G. S., 8.

Powell County: Ky. G. S., 44.


Taylor County, oil and gas: Ky. G. S., 29.

Union County: Glenn, 10.

Warren County: Shaw, E. W., 1; oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 54.

Wayne County, oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 45.

Webster County: Glenn, 5.

Geologic maps—Continued.

Kentucky—Continued.

Williamsburg anticline, Whitley County: Ky. G. S., 10.

Woodford County: Miller, A. M., 21.

Kentucky and adjoining States: Jillson, 1, 2.

Labrador, Komaktorvik Fiord: Coleman, 6.

Nachvak Fiord: Coleman, 6.

northeastern, and New Quebec: Coleman, 6.

Louisiana: Glen, 1; Hay, 23.

northern, structure: Spooner, 2.

oil and gas fields: Richardson, G. B., 2.

Shreveport area: Whittemore, J. W., 1.

Mackenzie, Mackenzie basin: Cameron, 1; Camell, 1.
lower Mackenzie valley: Kindle, 9.

Mackenzie River between Norman and Beaver River: Hume, 5; between Wrigley and Norman: Hume, 8.

Mackenzie River district: Whittaker, 2; Williams, M. Y., 13.

Maine: Smith, G. O., 15.


Manitoba: Prather, 1; Wallace, 14, 19.

Beresford Lake area: Wright, D. G., 2; Wright, J. F., 4.

Bigstone and Fox rivers area: Merritt, J. W., 4.

Flinton area: Alcock, 15.

Island Lake area: Wright, J. F., 12.

Maskwa River nickel-copper deposits: McCann, 1.

mineral occurrences: Wallace, 14, 19.

Oiseau River area: Cooke, H. C., 9; Wright, J. F., 10.

Oswegan Lake-Burntwood River area: Alcock, 9.


Rat River: Alcock, 10.

Reed and Wekusko lakes region: Alcock, 3.

Rice Lake area: Cooke, H. C., 9; Wright, J. F., 3, 6.

southern glacial geology: Wallace, 14.

Upper Whitemouth area: Johnston, W. A., 3.

Winnipegosis area: Johnston, W. A., 3.

Martinique, eastern: Barrabé, 1.
INDEX

Geologic maps—Continued.

Maryland, Cambrian and Ordovician: Bassler, R. S., 1.
coals of Georges Creek and upper Potomac basins: Swartz, C. K., 4.
Elkton quadrangle: Bascom, 2.
Kent County : Miller, B. L., 6.
Queen Anne's County : Miller, B. L., 7.

Silurian: Swartz, C. K., 5.
western Piedmont: Jonas, 4.

central western: Miller, W. J., 10.
Essex County : Clapp, C. H., 1.
Medford dike: Billings, 1.

Ware and Quinsigamond quadrangles : Alden, 2.

Massachusetts and New York, Pittsfield and Becket quadrangles: Dale, T. N., 5.

Mexico: Iglesias, 1; Lewis, S. J., 1; Mexico, Seer. Agr., 1.
Coahuila, northern: Cummings, 2.
Collins (part) : Vivar, 4.
El Oro and Tlalpujahua districts: Flores, 1.

Guanojauto mining district: Wadke, 8.
Hidalgo, Apan district : Camacho, 1.
Lower California: Marland Oil Co., 1; Distrito Sur : Bustamante, 2; La Purisima region: Heim, 1; southern: Gálvez, 7.
petroleum: Ortega, G., 1.
southern: Ver Wiebe, 2.
Zacualpan district: Lewis, S. J., 1.

Michigan, Alpena County: Ver Wiebe, 10.
Chippewa County: Ver Wiebe, 11.
Lower Peninsula : Phalen, 1.
Marquette and Menominee districts: Winchell, A. N., 2.
Roscommon County : Ver Wiebe, 8.
Southern Peninsula, clay and shale areas: Brown, G. G., 1.
surface formations: Leverett, 14.
Mid-Continental oil fields: Bosworth, 1.
Mid-Continental and north Texas oil regions: Rogers, G. S., 7.

Minnesota: Hay, 23; Sardeson, 1; Stauffer, 7.

clay materials: Grout, 2.
eastern Mesabi range: Grout, 3.
Herman, Barrett, Chokio, and Morris quadrangles: Sardeson, 1.
St. Louis County, northern: Grout, 20.
surface formations: Leverett, 14.
Vermillion iron range: Schwartz, 7.
Washington County, northern: Peterson, E., 1.
Mississippi: Lowe, 2, 3, 9; Stephen son, 10.
northeastern: Burchard, 20.

Missouri: Bucheler, 3.
Devonian formations along the Missouri River: Branson, 5.

Montana (part) : Pardee, 14.
Bearpaw Mountains: Reeves, F., 7.
Bearpaw Mountains: Bevan, 2.
Cat Creek oil field: Lupton, 1.
Elkland field: Bauer, 4.
faulted area south of Bearpaw Mountains: Reeves, F., 8.

Fergus County, Wilifred area: Reeves, F., 6.

Huntley field: Hancock, 2.
Ingomar anticline, Treasure and Rosebud counties: Heald, 18.
Jordan coal field: Bowen, C. F., 2.
Kevin-Sunburst oil field: U. S. G. S., 11.

McCarthey Mountain area: Richards, R. W., 2.
Melrose phosphate field: Richards, R. W., 2.
Musselshell and Golden Valley counties: Ellis, A. J., 5.
Phillipsburg district: Pardee, 8.
Phillipsburg phosphate field: Pardee, 6.
Rosebud County: Renick, 5.
Scoby lignite field, Valley, Daniels, and Sheridan counties: Collier, 9.
Stanford hematite district: Westgate, 1.

Sweet Grass Hills: Kemp, 8.
Three Forks-Yellowstone Park region: Condit, 5.

Townsend Valley : Pardee, 10.

New Brunswick, Burnthill Brook area: Young, G. A., 1.

Chipman sheet, Queens County: Dyer, 8.

Kings County, Sussex area: Hayes, A. O., 7.
INDEX

Geologic maps—Continued.

New Brunswick—Continued.
Minto sheet, Sunbury County:
Dyer, 8.
Moncton area: Wright, W. J., 2.
Newfoundland: Howley, 1; Snelgrove, 1, 2.
wheat coast: Brunton, 3.
New Hampshire: Goldthwait, 6; glacial:
Gothwait, 6.
Ammonoosuc district: Ross, C. P., 2.
Hanover district: Merritt, J. W., 3.
White Mountains, North Conway
quadrangle: Billings, 5.
New Jersey, green sand beds: Mansfield, 12.
New Mexico: Darton, 25; Ellis, R. W.,
5; (parts): Darton, 28.
Alamosa Creek valley: Winchester, 3.
Carlsbad region: Meinzer, 16.
Gallup coal district, McKinley County:
Sears, 6.
Gallup-Zuni Basin: Sears, 6.
Guadalupe group: Darton, 19.
Iron Mountain: Smythe, 2.
Jornada del Muerto: Darton, 11.
Mogollon district: Ferguson, H. G.,
1, 8.
Puertecito district: Wells, E. H., 2.
Raton coal field: Lee, W. T., 10.
Raton-Brilliant-Koehler area: Lee,
W. T., 6.
Roswell artesian basin: Fiedler, 2.
Sandia and Manzano mountains and
Sierra de los Pinos: Darton, 11.
San Juan County: Bauer, C. M., 1.
southeastern: Hoots, 1; Anon., 58.
Tuosh Range: Gruner, 1.
Tularosa Basin: Darton, 11; Pow-
ell, 1.
Tyrone district: Paige, 2.

Geologic maps—Continued.

New York—Continued.

Newburgh quadrangle: Holswasser, 1.
New York City: Reeds, 2.
Orolovian: Ruedemann, 16.
Plattsburg quadrangle: Hudson, G. H., 1.
Rochester district, Pleistocene: Fair-
child, 6.
Rousses Point quadrangle: Hudson,
G. H., 1.
St. Regis and Saranac quadrangles
(parts): Alling, H. L., 1; glacia-
tion: Alling, H. L., 1.
Seabrook Lake quadrangle: Miller,
W. J., 2.
Skaneateles region: Monnett, 3.
West Point quadrangle: Berkey, 3.
New York, Massachusetts, and Con-
necticut, Sheffield and Sandisfield
New York, Massachusetts, and western
Vermont, Greylock, Berlin, and
North America: Pirsson, 2, 5; Schu-
chert, 23.
North Carolina: Bryson, 3.
Cherokee County, Nottely and Val-
ley River belt: Bayley, 5, 11.
Cretaceous: Stephenson, 4.
Deep River pyrophyllite deposits:
Stuckey, 1.
Deep River region: Stuckey, 5.
North Dakota: Leonard, A. G., 1; Wil-
lard, D. E., 2.
Marmarth field: Hares, 5.
New Salem lignite field: Hancock, 6.
western: Stanton, 3.
Northern Great Plains: Alden, 3.
Nova Scotia: Brunton, 6, 10; (physi-
ographic): Goldthwait, 5.
Arisaig district: McLearn, 8.
Cape Breton County, Sydney: Hayes,
A. O., 6.
Horton-Windsor district: Bell, W. A., 2.
Inverness County, Lake Ainslie dis-
trict: Bell, W. A., 12.
Malagash Peninsula, Cumberland
County: Hayes, 2.
North Mountain, Cape Breton:
Guernsey, 2.
Northumberland Strait: Bell, W. A.,
10.
Richmond County, Stirling area:
Weeks, L. J., 1.
Ohio: Bownocker, 1; Westgate, 5.
Camp Sherman quadrangle: Hyde, 1.
Delaware County: Westgate, 5; gla-
cial: Westgate, 5.
Dunkard series: Stauffer, 1.
glacial: Hay, 16.
northwestern, Monroe division: Car-
man, 2.
Geologic maps—Continued.
Ohio—Continued.
Summerfield and Woodsfield quadrangles: Condit, 3.
Wayne County: Conrey, 1.
Oklahoma: Gould, C. N., 31; Miser, 24; Redfield, J. S., 1; Reeves, F., 1; Robinson, H. M., 3.
Arbuckle Mountain region: Cooper, 1; Reed, 11; western end: Birk, 2.
Arbuckle Mountains: Taff, 7.
Arbuckle Mountain region: Cooper, 1; Reed, 11; western end: Birk, 2.
Arbuckle Mountains: Taff, 7.
Ardmore Basin: Goldston, 2.
Ardmore quadrangle: Goldston, 1.
Beaver County: Gould, 15.
Beckham County: Gouin, 2.
Beaver County: Gould, 15.
Bristow quadrangle: Fath, 6.
Caddo and Grady counties: Becker, 1.
Carter County: Tomlinson, 4; (part): Roth, 2; Criner Hills: Powers, 22.
Cimarron County: Rothrock, 4.
Coal and Pittsburg counties: Clawson, 1.
Comanche County: Gouin, 3.
Garvin County: Dott, 2.
Grandfield Bridge sheet: Sellards, 18
Harmon, Greer, Jackson and Tillman counties: Clifton, 5.
Jefferson County: Robinson, H. M., 3.
Kay, Grant, Garfield, and Noble counties: Clark, G. C., 3.
Kingfisher and Canadian counties: Kite, 1.
LeFlore and McCurtain counties: Hones, C. W., 5.
Logan County: Balle, 1.
Love County: Bullard, 2.
Marshall County: Bullard, 3.
mineral resources: Okla. G. S., 1.
Muskogee County: Soyster, 1.
northeastern, structure map: Thom, 11; subsurface distribution of pre-Chattanooga rocks: White, L. H., 2, 3.
oil and gas fields: U. S. G. S., 6.
Okmulgee district: Clark, R. W., 1.
Osage County: Beckwith, H. T., 1.
Osage Reservation: Goldman, 4; Heald, 1–4; Hopkins, O. B., 1; Ross, C. S., 2; Roundy, 1.
Ouachita Mountains: Miser, 29.
Papoose oil field: Roark, 2.
Rogers County: Woodruff, 4.
south central: Bullard, 2, 3.
southeastern: Hones, C. W., 2.
southern: Moore, E. C. 10; (part): Hopkins, O. B., 2; Stonewall quadrangle: Morgan, G. D., 6; structural trends: Decker, L., 1; southwestern: Gould, 5; Sawyer, 1.
Stephens County: Gouin, 1.
Texas County: Gould, 11.

Geologic maps—Continued.
Oklahoma—Continued.
Washington County: Carpenter, E., 2.
western: Bullard, 4.
Wichita Mountains: Taff, 7.
Oklahoma and adjacent States (parts): Bullard, 4.
Ontario: Canada, Dept. Mines, 1; Nicolas, 1.
Algoma district: Brunton, 1; Blind River: Collins, 11; Bruce Mines: Collins, 11; Michipicoten area: Collins, 15; Missiniabi area: Thomson, E., 11.
Algoma and Thunder Bay districts: Canada G. S., 1.
Anima-Nipissing area: Todd, E. W., 7.
Argonaut gold mine: Knight, 6.
Batchawana area: District of Algoma: Moore, E. S., 19.
Ben Nevis area: Knight, C. W., 5.
Black River area: Wright, D. G. H., 1.
Blanche River area: Burrows, 9.
Boston-Skead area: Burrows, 8.
Brooktown - Mallorytown area: Wright, J. F., 2.
Carcallen, Bristol, and Ogden townships, District of Cochrane: Hawley, J. E., 3.
Cobalt area: Knight, 11.
Contact Bay gold mines, District of Kenora: Bruce, 17.
English River valley: Bruce, 11.
Favourable Lake area, Patricia: Hurst, 5.
Gammon River area, District of Kenora: Gilberg, G., 7.
glacial shore lines: Ledoux, A. A., 1.
Goudreau-Lochalsh area: Gledhill, 8.
Gowanda area: Burrows, 3, 17.
Kamiskota area: Finley, 1.
Kenogamissi Lake area: Todd, E. W., 3.
Kirkland Lake area: Burrows, 4.
Lake St. Joseph area: Bruce, 8.
eastern part: Bruce, 9.
Larder Lake area: Hopkins, 8.
Leeds County: Baker, M. B., 1.
Lightning River area: Gledhill, 4.
Matabitchuan area: Todd, E. W., 6.
Matachewan district: Cooke, H. C., 1.
Matawin iron range, Thunder Bay district: Tanton, 15.
Michipicoten area: Gledhill, 7.
Michipicoten district, Goudreau pyrite area: Collins, 15.
Mississagi Reserve and Goulais River iron ranges: Moore, E., 7, 15.
Morrisburg sheet: Wilson, A. E., 2.
Murphy, Hoyle, and Matheson townships: Rose, 4.
Niagara Peninsula: Williams, M. Y., 1.
Night Hawk Lake area: Hopkins, 9.
INDEX

Geologic maps—Continued.

Ontario—Continued.

Nipissing district, Cedar and Net Lakes: Knight, C. W., 4.
Ontario Peninsula: Williams, M. Y., 1.
Ontario-Manitoba boundary: Burwash, 6; Rickaby, 1.
Patricia: Rogers, W. R., 6.
Porcupine gold area, District of Cochrane: Burrows, 15.
Red Lake area, District of Patricia: Bruce, 12; Douglas, G. V., 4; Rogers, W. R., 8; Wright, D. G. H., 4.
Red Lake gold area, District of Kenora: Bruce, 22.
Red Lake to Favourable Lake, Patricia: Douglas, G. V., 4.
Renfrew County (part): Wilson, M. E., 3.
Sahkatawich Lake section, Woman River iron range, District of Sudbury: Moore, E. S., 20.
Tashota-Onaman area: Gledhill, 3.

Shiningtree silver area, District of Timiskaming: Langford, 1.
southwestern: Williams, M. Y., 2.
Sturgeon Lake gold area: Gledhill, 2.
Sudbury district, Grassly River area: Gledhill, 5; Lake Panache region: Collins, 11; Moncrieff and Hess townships: Quirke, 7; Wanapitei Lake area: Quirke, 8; West Shiningtree area: Finley, 2; Windy Lake nickel area: Knight, C. W., 4.

Sudbury region: Bain, 5.
Sutton Lake area: Hawley, J. E., 1.
Tashota-Onamie area: Gledhill, 3.
Thunder Bay district: Tanton, 3, 7: Bishop Lake area: Gill, J. E. 1;
Little Gull Lake area: Gill, J. E., 1; North Lake area: Gill, J. E., 1.
Timiskaming district: Cross, J. G., 2; Hume, 1; Abitibi-Night Hawk gold area: Knight, C. W., 1;
Kenogami Lake area: Cooke, H. C., 8; Lander Lake area: Cooke, H. C. 8; McNeill township: Hopkins, 10;
Redstone River area: Bruce, 19; Round Lake area: Cooke, H. C., 8.

Wakomata Lake area, Algoma district: Emmone, R. C., 3.
Waspika section, West Shiningtree area: Langford, 2.
Watabeag area: Wright, D. G. H., 2.
West Shiningtree area: Hopkins, P. E., 2.
Whiskey Lake area, Algoma: Douglas, G. V., 2.

Geologic maps—Continued.

Ontario—Continued.

Woman and Narrow lakes area, District of Kenora: Greig, 2.
Oregon: Smith, W. D., 9.
Astoria: Howe, H. V. W., 9.
Klamath Mountains: Kellogg, A. E., 8.
Riddle quadrangle: Diller, 12.
Panama, Canal Zone: MacDonald, D. F., 1.
Pennsylvania: Leighton, H., 2.
Adams County, mineral products: Stose, 25.
Allegheny County: Leighton, H., 2.
Allentown quadrangle: Miller, B. L., 5.
Cambo-Ordovician limestones: Miller, B. L., 11.
Chester Valley: Stose, 18.
coal fields: Sieler, 3.
Greensburg quadrangle: Johnson, M. E., 1.
Jones town-Lebanon region: Stose, 29.
limestones: Miller, B. L., 4.
McCalla Ferry quadrangle: Jonas, 2.
New Holland quadrangle: Jonas, 5.
Northampton County, slate belt: Behre, 7.

Pennsylvania and Maryland, Piedmont province: Stose, 18.
Penman, Texas-Oklahoma: Gould, 16.
Porto Rico: Berkey, 1.
Barrio Pasto district: Colony, 9.
Coamo-Guayama district: Hodge, E. T., 1.
Humaeno district: Fettke, 5.
Juncos-Torre district: Fettke, 6.
Lares district: Hubbard, B., 3.
physiographic map: Lobeck, 5.
Ponce district: Mitchell, 7.
San Juan district: Semmes, 1.
Abitibi County, Fiedmont and Dubuisson areas: James, 7;
physiographic sheet: James, 5.
Amerst township: Wilson, Morley E., 1.
Anticosti Island: Twenhofel, 30.
Barraute area, Abitibi County: Bain, 8.
Bonaventure County, Port-Daniel-Gascons area: Schuchert, 29.
Geologic maps—Continued.

Quebec—Continued.

Bristol Township: Wilson, M. E., 10.
Chatham Township: Bain, 2.
Chibouganau district, Lake David area: Mawdsley, 4.
Cleric y sheet, Abitibi and Témiscamingue counties: James, 4.
Coleraine area: Knox, J. K., 1.
Dufresnoy area, Abitibi district: Harvie, 3.
Duparquet area: James, W. F., 1.
Gaspe County, Lemieux township: Alcock, 14, 29; Mailhoit, 1.
Gaspe Peninsula (glacial): Coleman, 19.
Harricana Basin: Bain, 6.
Harricana and Bell river basins: Bain, 22.
Harricana-Turgeon region: Tanton, 1.
Hull County: Wilson, M. E., 10.
Kinojevis sheet, Témiscamingue and Abitibi counties: James, 4.
Lake David, area: Mawdsley, 5.
Lake Demontigny region: Mailhoit, 4.
Lake St. John district: Martens, 7.
La Motte sheet, Abitibi County: James, 5.
Laurentian Plateau: Dresser, 4.
Mount Albert area: Alcock, 6.
Mount Serpentinite, Gaspe County: Alcock, 22.
Onslow Township: Wilson, M. E., 10.
Percé: Clarke, J. M., 2.
Philipsburg region: Bradley, J. H., Jr., 2.
phosphate area: Spence, 2.
Pontiac County, Calumet Island: Gouarnon, 3.
Quetachou Manicouagan Bay region: Eerland, 5.
Quyon area: Wilson, M. E., 10.
Rouyn area: James, W. F., 2; (part): Cooke, H. C., 20.
St. Urbain area, Charlevoix district: Mawdsley, 1.
Timiskaming County, Opasatka area: Cooke, H. C., 10.
Recession of the last ice sheet in New England: Antevs, 1.
Saskatchewan, Battle River: Hume, 20.
Cypress Hills: McLearn, 10.
Lake Athabaska: Allan, 10.
Wapawekka and Deschambault lakes area: De Lury, 6.
Saskatchewan and Manitoba: Wallace, 14.
South Dakota, Badlands: Ward, 8.
Black Hills region: O'Hara, 3; central: Darton, 14.
Custer State Park: O'Hara, 5.
Dewey County: Ward, 9.
Edmunds County: Rothrock, 1.

4006—31—51

South Dakota—Continued.

Lead district: Darton, 14; Paige, 3, 4.
Minnehaha County: Rothrock, 5.
Newell quadrangle: Darton, 1.
Ragged Butte area, Dewey County: Wilson, R. A., 7.
western: Stanton, 3.
Tennessee: Jenkins, 1; Nelson, 12.
Brusky Mountain region: Jillson, 43.
Crossville quadrangle: Butts, 6.
Ducktown district: Emmons, W. H., 8.
east: Secrist, 1; Stose, 17.
Harpeth River dome: Jillson, 59.
Overton County (part), structure: Butts, 1.
Rutherford County: Galloway, J. J., 1.
Upper Cretaceous: Wade, B., 1, 3.
Waynesboro quadrangle: Miser, 6.
western: Roberts, J. K., 6.
wester n valley: Dunbar, 1.
Tennessee and Virginia (parts): Shaw, E. W., 1.
Texas: Currier & Company, 1; Moore, R. C., 13; Snider, 1.
Bexar County: Sellards, 10.
central east: Dumble, 1.
Coke County: Beede, 6.
Colorado County: Bailey, T. L., 1.
Cooke County: Bybee, 3.
Crockett County: Liddle, 2.
Culberson County, University Block: Beede, 8.
Dallas County: Shuler, 1.
Denton County: Winton, 3.
Diablo Plateau: Beede, 3.
Foard County: Beede, 11.
Fort Stockton quadrangle: Adkins, 4.
Glass Mountains: King, 4, 6.
Grandfield Bridge sheet: Sellards, 18.
Guadalupe group: Darton, 19.
Gulf Coastal Plain near Rio Grande: Trowbridge, 5.
Johnson County: Winton, 2.
Lacasa area, Ranger district: Ross, C. S., 3.
Lytton Springs: Collingwood, 8.
McLennan County: Adkins, 2; Pace, 1.
Medina County: Liddle, 3.
north central: Hager, D., 2; Pennsylvania: Moore, R. C., 11; Plummer, 4.
### Geologic Maps—Continued

#### Texas—Continued
- **northeastern**: Ellisor, 2; Fobs, 2; Thompson, W. C., 1 (part); Hopkins, O. B., 2.
- **Pecos Valley**: Liddle, 2.
- **Petrolia field**: Shaw, 6.
- **Potter County**: Patton, L. T., 2.
- **San Marcos quadrangle**: Brucks, 2.
- **Solitario uplift**: Powers, 9.
- **southern, Gueydan and adjacent formations**: Bailey, T. L., 3.
- **Tarrant County**: Winton, W. M., 1.
- **Taylor marl**: Dane, 1.
- **Terrell County**: Christner, 1.
- **Tom Green County**: Henderson, G. G., 1.
- **Trans-Pecos Texas**: Baker, C. L., 6.
- **west (part)**: Beede, 10.
- **western**: Hoots, 1; Anon., 58.
- **Wiles area, Stephens County**: Dobbin, 1.
- **Trinidad**: Milner, 1; Waring, 5, 6.
- **Naparima region**: Tiling, 1.
- **Uinta Mountains**: Sears, 4.
- **United States, petroleum provinces**: Lilley, 1.
- **physiographic divisions**: Fenneman, 6.
- **physiographic map**: Lobeck, 2; Melzer, 6.
- **Utah**: Butler, 4; Moore, R. C., 17; (part) Campbell, M. R., 3.
- **Carbon County, Farnham anticline**: Clark, F. R., 2.
- **Castlegate, Wellington, and Sunny-side quadrangles**: Clark, F. R., 4.
- **La Sal Mountains**: Gould, L. M., 4.
- **Salina Canyon district, Sevier County**: Spieker, 6.
- **San Juan Canyon**: Miser, 14.
- **Tintic district**: Lindgren, 2.
- **Tintic quadrangle**: Lindgren, 2.
- **Vermont, Bethel Township**: Richardson, C. H., 8.
- **Braintree**: Richardson, C. H., 5.
- **Cuttingsville**: Engleston, 1.
- **Northfield**: Richardson, C. H., 2.
- **Orange County, Randolph Township**: Richardson, C. H., 7.
- **Plattsburgh quadrangle**: Hudson, G. H., 1.
- **Rouses Point quadrangle**: Hudson, G. H., 1.
- **Roxbury**: Richardson, C. H., 3.
- **Shoreham**: Foyles, 3.
- **Whitingham area**: Hubbard, G. D., 4.
- **Woodstock quadrangle**: Richardson, C. H., 11.
- **Virginia**: Nelson, W. C., 29.
- **Blue Ridge, west foot**: Stose, 1.
- **Danville area, Triassic**: Roberts, J. K., 8.
- **Dickenson County**: Giles, 3.

#### Virginia—Continued
- **Giles County**: Hubbard, G. D., 6.
- **Lee County**: Giles, 4.
- **northeastern, Lonsdale, 2; Jones, 8.
- **northern, Triassic**: Roberts, J. K., 8.
- **Pittsylvania County**: Watson, 13.
- **Russell County**: Wentworth, 6.
- **Scott County, Early Grove**: Butts, 9.
- **Scottsville area**: Triassic: Roberts, J. K., 8.
- **Tazewell County**: Harnsberger, 1.
- **Valley coal fields**: Campbell, M. R., 10.
- **western**: Stose, 16.
- **Wise and northern Scott counties**: Eby, J. B., 1.
- **Washington, channeled scabland**: Bretz, 18.
- **mining districts**: Patty, 3.
- **Pasco and Prosser quadrangles**: Culver, 19.
- **San Juan Islands**: McLellan, 2.
- **Skagit County**: Jenkins, 8.
- **southwestern**: Culver, 1.
- **Spokane area**: Pardee, 12.
- **Stevens County**: Weaver, 2.
- **Whatcom County, coal measures**: Jenkins, 7.
- **West Virginia, Abram Creek-Stony River field**: Ashley, 4.
- **Cheat Mountain coal field, Randolph County**: Reger, 16.
- **economic deposits**: White, I. C., 5.
- **Fayette County**: Hennen, 1.
- **Grant County**: Reger, 7.
- **Hampshire County**: Tilton, 15.
- **Hardy County**: Tilton, 15.
- **Mercer County**: Reger, 9.
- **Mineral County**: Reger, 7.
- **Monroe County**: Reger, 9.
- **Nicholas County**: Reger, 3.
- **Pendleton County**: Tilton, 14.
- **Summers County**: Reger, 9.
- **Tucker County**: Reger, 6.
- **Webster County**: Reger, 1.
- **Wisconsin**: Steidtmann, 5; Twenhofel, 15.
- **Wyoming**: Campbell, M. R., 9; Morgan, G. B., 1.
- **Baxter Basin gas field**: Sears, 7.
- **Bell Springs district, Carbon County**: Dobbin, 5.
- **Cody region**: Hewett, 4.
- **Gillette coal field**: Dobbin, 3; Thom, 19; Minturn district: Thom, 19.
- **Grass Creek Basin quadrangle**: Hewett, 16.
- **Lance Creek field**: Hancock, 5.
- **Lost Soldier-Ferris district**: Fath, 5.
- **Meeteetse quadrangle**: Hewett, 16.
- **Mule Creek oil field**: Hancock, 4.
INDEX

Geologic maps—Continued.
Wyoming—Continued,
  oil and gas fields: Morgan, G. B., 4;
  Richardson, G. B., 4.
Oregon Basin quadrangle: Hewett, 16.
Osage oil field, Weston County:
  Collier, 7.
Rawlings and Sweetwater uplifts:
  Fath, 3.
Rock Springs area, Sweetwater County:
  Schultz, 1.
Snowy Range district: Blackwelder, 14.
southeastern: Blackwelder, 14.
southern:
  Sears, 5.
southwestern:
  Winchester, 5.
Sweetwater County:
  Sears, 3;
Dpton-Thornton oil field:
  Hancock, 3.
Wind River Mountains:
  Condit, 4.
Yukon, Aishihik Lake area:
  Cockfleld, 19.
Dezadeash Lake area: Cockfleld, 20.
Galena Hill, Mayo district:
  Stockwell, 1.
Keno-Hill district:
  Cockfleld, 6.
Mayo district:
  Cockfield, 8, 15.
Sixtymile and Ladue rivers area:
  Cockfield, 5.
Whitehorse district:
  Cockfield, 16.
Geologic structures:
  Willis, 11.
Geologic time.
  Actino-uranium and enlarged ancient
  halos: Wilkins, 1.
  Ages of radioactive minerals:
  Holmes, A., 2.
  Astronomical measure:
  Keyes, 236.
  Atomic disintegration as a measure of
  geologic time: Ellsworth, 5.
  Chronology in geology:
  Udden, 11.
  General:
  Allison, V. C., 1;
  Johnson, J. H., 16;
  Schuchert, 35.
  Geochronology as based on solar radi-
  ation:
  De Geer, 6.
  Glacial stages, time ratios:
  Upham, 4.
  Glacial time scale:
  De Geer, 4.
  Laminated deposits:
  De Geer, 1.
  Lead isotopes:
  Piggot, 1.
  Lead uranium ratios:
  Lane, 30.
  Measurement by atomic disintegration:
  Lane, 20;
  Moore, R. E., 2.
  Niagara Canyon, age:
  De Geer, 4;
  Niagara Falls, age:
  Taylor, 8.
  Pleistocene:
  Leverett, 17.
  California:
  Eaton, J. E., 6.
  Pleistocene clays as a chronometer:
  Fairchild, 11.
  Postglacial time, duration:
  Brückner, 1.
  measurement:
  Gleason, 1;
  Swinnerton, 1.
  Pre-Cambrian time, duration:
  Ellsworth, 8.

Geologic time—Continued.
  Radioactive minerals as age indicators:
  Ellsworth, 6.
  Recession of the last ice sheet in New
  England:
  Antevs, 5.
  Seasonal records:
  Reeds, 4.
  Spiral graph of geologic time:
  White, D., 37.
  Taonius, use in estimating geologic
  time:
  Galloway, J. J., 5.
  Time divisions of glacial periods:
  Osborn, 19.
  Uranium-thorium-lead method:
  Fenn
  Varved clays, Little Ferry, New Jer-
  sey:
  Reeds, 7.
  Geological climates:
  Scott, W. B., 4.
  Geological surveys. See Surveys.
  Geologists as witnesses in mining litiga-
  tion:
  Leith, 4;
  Ransome, 5.
  Geology, general:
  Geology (popular and elementary):
  Mather, 13;
  Mills, 1.
  Geology and geography in the United
  States:
  Mathews, 3.
  Geology applied to mining:
  Spurr, 24.
  Geology as a profession:
  Little, 2.
  Geology in partnership with American in-
  dustry:
  Smith, G. O., 11.
  Geology in its relation to landscape:
  Henderson, J., 7.
  Geology in the law:
  Kemp, 4.
  Geology in the World War and after:
  Cross, C. W., 1.
  Geology in war:
  DeWolf, 1.
  Geology of salt dome oil fields:
  DeGolyer, 17.
  Geomagnetism:
  Stearn, 1.
  Geomorphology. See Physiographic geology.
  Geomorphology. See also Physiographic
  geology.
  Continental drift, theory of:
  Van der Gracht, 1.
  Continental shifting:
  Hamilton, G. H., 1.
  Continental displacement hypothesis:
  Schuchert, 50, 51.
  Earth deformations:
  Quirke, 24.
  Hinge zone of Tertiary deformation:
  Emmons, W. H., 7.
  Major earth features:
  Schaffer, 1.
  Trough-deeps of island arcs:
  Hobbs, 23.
  Geomorphology. See Earth, figure.
  Geophysical methods:
  Jakosky, 2.
  in Gulf Coastal Plain:
  Barton, 6.
  in Michigan copper district:
  Broderick, 4.
  Geophysical prospecting:
  Am. Inst. Min.
  Eng., 1;
  Kitchell, 1.
  Geophysics:
  Alumina and silica:
  Canada, western, gravity observations:
  Miller, A. H., 2.
Compressibility of the earth: Woodward, R. S., 1.
Density distribution in the earth: Williamson, 2.
Diffusion in silicate melts: Bowen, N. L., 2.
Dunite, compressibility: Adams, L. H., 8.
Geophysical Laboratory, report: Day, A. L., 1; Sosman, 3.
Gravity anomalies and petroleum exploration: Hubbert, 3.
Moduli of elasticity in outer earth-shells: Daly, 25.
Observatories, need for: Jaggar, 5.
Pressure in magmas: Morey, 1.
Pressures in planetary atmospheres: Nutting, 2.
Problems: Sosman, 4, 5.
Relation of crystallization to water content and vapor pressure of water in a cooling magma: Morey, 2.
Status and problems of geophysical chemistry: Sosman, 6.
Stone Mountain granite, radium content: Piggot, 2.

Georgia.
Geological Survey, historical sketch: Cave, 1.
Macon area: Cooke, C. W., 5.

Areas described.
Tate quadrangle: Bayley, 13.

Economic geology.
Barite deposits: Hull, 3.
Clay: Ries, 5; Stull, 2.
Gold, McDuffle County: Bruhl, 1.
Iron ore deposits: Haseltine, 1.
Kaolin and bauxite, Coastal Plain: Stull, 1.
Manganese: Hill, 1; Stote, 7; Cartersville district: Anon., 1.
Mineral resources: Cave, 1; McCollie, 4, 5; Maynard, T. P., 1.
Ocher deposits, Cartersville: Haney, M., 2; Wedgel, 1.
Oil prospect near Scotland, Telfair County: Hull, 2.
Petrology and natural gas possibilities: Prettyman, 1.
Potash slates, Cartersville: Maynard, T. P., 1.
Sand and gravel deposits: Teas, 1.
Tate quadrangle: Bayley, 13.

Historical geology.
Cartersville district: Hull, 1, 3.
Coastal Plain: McCollie, 7; Prettyman, 1.
Cretaceous: Berry, 4.
General: McCollie, 1, 2.

Historical geology—Continued.
Mesozoic and Cenozoic: McCollie, 8.
Telfair County: Hull, 2.

Mineralogy.
Lazulite, Graves Mountain, Lincoln County: Watson, 10.
Meteorite, Pitts, Wilcox County: McCollie, 3.
Social Circle, Walton County: McCollie, 6.

Paleontology.
Chipola fauna in Marks Head marl: Gardner, J. A., 5.
Cretaceous floras: Berry, 4.

Petroleum.
Stone Mountain granite, radium content: Piggot, 2.

Physiographic geology.
Coastal Plain: McCollie, 7.
Coastal terraces: Cooke, C. W., 11.
Physical geography: LaForge, 4.

Underground water.
Thermal springs: Watson, 16.

Germanium: Papish, 2.
Geosynclines: Schuchert, 22.
Geotectonic adaptation through retardation of the earth's rotation: Keyes, 6.
Geothermal data of United States: Darorton, 6.
Geothermal gradient, Sunset-Midway oil field, California: Rogers, G. S., 1.
Geotherms of Lake Superior copper country: Lane, 15.

Geyers.
Yellowstone National Park: Darton, 4.
Gillette coal field, Wyoming: Dobbin, 3.
Gilsonite.
Utah: Bardwell, 1; Clark, A. F., 1; Douglass, 1; Hartzell, 1.
Missouri, Columbia, sources: Wilkerson, 1.

Glacial deposits.
Correlation with Swedish time scale: De Geer, 2, 3.
Iowa, northwestern: Lees, 6.
Glacial erosion, Crosby, W. O., 5.
General: Quirke, 16.
Gouging of valleys by glaciers: Roberts, M., 1.
Glacial geology. See also Glacial lakes; Quaternary.
Chandalar district: Mertie, 12.
northern, Canning River region: Lefingwell, 1.
Glacial geology—Continued.
Alberta, glacial boulders: Rutherford, 9.
Calgary: Burwash, 4.
structural features produced by Pleistocene glaciation: Hopkins, O. B., 3.
Altamont moraine: Leverett, 10.
American and Swedish time scales: De Geer, 4.
Astronomical theory of ice ages: Keyes, 214, 219, 221, 224, 226.
Bemis moraine: Leverett, 10.
British Columbia: Tyrrell, 1.
Cariboo district, Barkerville area: Johnston, W. A., 21; Tyrrell, 2.
Cariboo and Cassiar districts: Johnston, W. A., 24.
Coquihalla area: Cairnes, 4.
Fraser River Delta: Johnston, W. A., 17.
Eutsuk Lake district: Brock, 1.
Vancouver Island: Berry, 33.
Vancouver region: Johnston, W. A., 5.
California, San Bernardino Mountains: Vaughan, F. E., 1.
San Gabriel Mountains: Miller, W. J., 28.
Sierra Nevada: Matthies, 4; recurrent glaciation: Matthies, 7.
Yosemite region, three glaciations: Matthies, 12.
Canada: Coleman, 16.
eastern, glacial periods: Coleman, 30; retreat of the last ice sheet: Antevs, 6.
Cause of glaciation: Keyes, 230; McCabe, J., 1; Manson, 2; Vischer, 9.
Chronology: Allison, V. C., 2.
Climatology of the ice age: Grunsky, 1.
Colorado, Estes Park region: Wooster, 1.
Front Range: Fuller, M. B., 5.
Leadville district: Emmons, S. F., 1.
Greenland, Peary Land: Koch, 2.
Gumbotil, origin: Kay, 4.
Ice age: Finger, 1; in North America: Wright, G. F., 2.
Ice ages and the drift of continents: Coleman, 17.
Ice retreat: Antevs, 15; in North America and Europe: Antevs, 7.
Idaho: Davis, W. M., 3.
Carbondale quadrangle: Lamar, 3, 4.
Carlyle-Centralia district: Shaw, 9.
Chicago area: Fryxell, 1; Sallsbury, 2.
Decatur area: Leighton, 11.
Dixon quadrangle: Knappen, 1.
Edginton-Milan area: Savage, 5.
Elgin region: Leighton, 14.
Farm Creek section: Leighton, 17.
Gillespie and Mount Olive quadrangles: Lee, W., 1.
Kings quadrangle: Bretz, 4.
La Harpe and Good Hope quadrangles: Savage, 8.
La Salle quadrangle: Cady, 3.
Lawrence County, Pleistocene: Cox, F. W., 1.
Morris quadrangle: Culver, 2.
New Athens-Oakville area: Shaw, 8.
Glacial geology—Continued.

Illinois—Continued.
northwestern, drift sheets: Leighton, M. M., 10.
Oregon quadrangle: Bevan, 3.
Randolph County, pre-Illinoian till: MacClintock, 3.
Saline County: Bonnell, 3.
Sangamon River valley: Leighton, 7.
Indiana: Malott, 9.
glacial boundary: Malott, 9.
Hancock County: Tharp, 1.
Wayne County: Bushnell, 3.
Iowa: Cable, 4; Kay, 11; Keyes, 239.
Adair County: Gow, 1.
Algonia recessional stages of Wisconsin glaciation: Smith, J. E., 7, 12.
Ames, glacial tills: Smith, J. E., 4.
Camp Dodge region: Lees, 1.
Cass County: Tilton, 3.
Clarke County: Kay, 6; Tilton, 2.
Crawford County: Lees, 18.
Des Moines: Keyes, 17, 95; Pleistocene exposures: Lees, 9.
Des Moines County, glacial boulders: Luga, 3.
eastern: Schoewe, 4.
Fort Dodge stages of retreating glaciers: Smith, J. E., 8.
glacial sheets: Keyes, 126.
Humboldt stages of Wisconsin glaciation: Smith, J. E., 14.
Louisa and Washington counties: Schoewe, 1.
Pleistocene: Kay, 16.
Ringgold County: Arey, 1.
southern: Schoewe, 6.
Story County: Smith, J. E., 16.
Taylor County: Arey, 2.
till sheets, taxonomy: Keyes, 246.
Union County, Aftonian gravels: Kay, 5.
western, Pleistocene: Kay, 10.
Wisconsin and Iowan drifts: Cable, 1.
Wisconsin till: Smith, J. E., 13.
Iowan and Illinoian drift sheets, relative age: Kay, 15.
Iowan drift: Leverett, 18.
Iowan till: Kay, 12.
Iowan-Wisconsin border, Iowa: Cable, 2, 6.
Juan de Fuca lobe of Cordilleran ice sheet: Bretz, 2.
Kansas, Kansas till: Schoewe, 2.
northeastern: Schoewe, 5.
till-like deposits south of Kansas River: Schoewe, 7.

Glacial geology—Continued.
Kentucky: Jillson, 71.
eastern, glacial pebbles: Jillson, 65.
glacial boulders: Jillson, 67.
Labrador, northeastern: Coleman, 6, 15.
Labrador ice sheet, extent and thickness: Coleman, 2.
Lake Chicago basin: Baker, F. C., 1.
Lake Erie, preglacial outlet: Wright, G. F., 3.
Last glaciation: Antevs, 17.
Loveland loess: Kay, 14.
Mount Desert Island: Bascom, 1.
southern: Sayles, 19.
Manitoba: Wallace, 14.
Knee Lake district: Bruce, 4.
Sag-Churchill divide, terminal moraine: Alcock, 11.
Upper Whitemouth area: Johnston, W. A., 3.
Winnipegosis area: Johnston, W. A., 3.
Massachusetts, central: Alden, 2.
Mexico, glacial action: Prister, 1.
Michigan, Kalamazoo area: Leverett, 5.
Menominee County: Ver Wiebe, 9.
northern peninsula: Leverett, 7.
Roscommon County: Ver Wiebe, 8.
Minnesota: Grout, 2; Leverett, 4.
Herman, Barrett, Chokio, and Morris quadrangles: Sardeson, 1.
Buffalo Plains: Sardeson, 10.
drift sheets: Sardeson, 3.
Mille Lacs area: Sardeson, 9.
Missouri: Leverett, 13.
northern, Nebraskan drift: Shipton, 2.
Montana: Davis, W. M., 3.
Beartooth Mountains: Bevan, 7.
Bitterroot Mountains: Russell, J., 1.
Multiple glaciation theory: Thwaites, 4, 6.
Multiple glaciations: Keyes, 288.
Nebraskan and Kansan tills, Iowa: Kay, 8.
New England: Daly, 7; Anon., 22.
southern: Fairchild, 7, 18.
Newfoundland: Coleman, 28.
southeastern: Buddington, 3.
New Hampshire: Goldthwait, 2, 6.
postglacial laminated clays at Little Ferry: Reeds, 5.
New York: Fairchild, 16.
Adirondack eskers: Chadwick, 21.
Allegany State Park: Lobeck, 8.
Ausable quadrangle: Kemp, 23.
Glacial geology—Continued.

New York—Continued.
Canton quadrangle: Chadwick, 5.
Cohoes quadrangle: Stoller, 2.
eastern: Cook, J. H., 1; Fairchild, H. L., 1.
evacuation stages at Glens Falls: Chadwick, 20.
Genesee River region: Fairchild, 6, 15.
Glens Falls, ice evacuation stages: Chadwick, 18.
Haverstraw varved clays: Reeds, 9, 15.
Lake Clear region: Alling, H. L., 1.
Lake Placid quadrangle: Alling, W. J., 19.
Luzerne quadrangle: Miller, W. J., 19.
Mendon kame area: Fairchild, 19.
Mohawk-Hudson region: Stoller, 3.
Mount Marcy quadrangle: Alling, 4.
Newburgh: Holzwasser, 1.
New York City region: Reeds, 12.
northern: Fairchild, 10.
Schoon Lake quadrangle: Miller, W. J., 2.
Tully glacial series: Von Engeln, 1.
western: Fairchild, 21; moraines: Chadwick, 11.
Niagara Falls and recessional moraines: Taylor, 8.
Nomenclature: Sanders, 29.
North America: Wright, G. F., 2.
Pleistocene deposits: Todd, J. E., 1.
Northern Great Plains: Alden, 3.
Nova Scotia: Goldthwait, 5; Walker, 12.
Cape Breton Island: Mather, 10.
Number of glacial stages: Keyes, 238.
Ohio, Camp Sherman quadrangle: Hyde, 1.
ercatic boulders: Patton, 4.
northern: Hubbard, G. D., 7.
Wayne County: Conrey, 1.
Ohio River Basin: Leverett, 19.
Ontario, Abitibi and Mattagami rivers: Keele, 2.
Brocktown-Mallorytown area: Wright, J. F., 2.
Lake Huron region: Quirke, 15.
Michipicoten area: Collins, 15.
Toronto region: Coleman, 19; Slater, 1.
Oregon: Smith, W. D., 1.
Pleistocene history: McCornack, 1.
Glacial geology—Continued.

Varved glacial clay, conditions of formation: Antevs, 9.

Vermont, Braintrree: Richardson, C. H., 5.


Lake Willoughby region: Jacobs, 3.

Northfield: Richardson, C. H., 2.

pre-Pleistocene beds: Antevs, 8.

Roxbury: Richardson, C. H., 3.

Whitingham area: Hubbard, G. D., 4.

Washington, central: MacMacken, 1, 2.

Columbia Plateau: Bretz, 6.

east central: Bretz, 5.

Juan de Fuca Glacier: Bretz, 2.

northern: Runner, 4.

Spokane glaciation: Bretz, 9.

Spokane region: Large, 2; Leverett, 11; Pardee, 9.

Wisconsin, Driftless Area: MacClin-tock, 1.

Ripon, gravel seam in limestone: Thwaites, 1.

Wisconsin ice sheet, ablation of eastern lobe: Cook, J. H., 2.


Wind River Mountains: Alden, 5.

Wisconsin ice sheet, ablation of eastern lobe: Cook, J. H., 2.

Glacial lakes. See also Beaches; Shorelines; Terraces.

Bowmanville stage, Lake Chicago: Baker, F. C., 10.


Indiana, northwestern: Barrett, E., 2.

Iowa, Lake Calvin: Schoewe, 3, 4, 6.


Lake Arikaree: Todd, J. E., 5.

Lake Chicago: Baker, F. C., 10.

Lake Dawson: Fairchild, 6.

Lake Hackensack: Reeds, 6.

Lake Iroquois: Fairchild, 6.


Lake Missoula: Davis, W. M., 3.

Lakes Agassiz and Wisconsin: Dachnowski, 5.

Massachusetts, central: Alden, 2.

Michigan, Kalamazoo area: Leverett, 5.

New York: Chadwick, 5.

Cohoes quadrangle: Stoller, 2.

eastern: Fairchild, H. L., 1.

Genesee River Region: Chadwick, 11; Fairchild, 6.

Lake Clear region: Alling, 1.

Lake Placid quadrangle: Alling, 2.


Mount Marcy quadrangle: Alling, 4.

New York City region: Reeds, 12.

Schoon Lake quadrangle: Miller, W. J., 2.

Warrensburg: Miller, W. J., 25.

Ontario: Coleman, 11.

Michipicoten area: Collins, 15.

Vermont, Lake Willoughby: Jacobs, 3.

Glacial period. See Glacial geology.

Glacial cycle of: Hobbs, 11.

Glacier Lake section, Alberta: Walcott, 3.

Glacier motion a type of rock deformation: Chamberlin, R. T., 17.

Glacier National Park, movement of glaciers: Alden, 1; scenic features, origin: Campbell, M. R., 2.

Glacières.

Coulersport ice mine, Pennsylvania: Balch, 1.

Glaciers.

Alaska: Chamberlin, R. T., 4.

northern, Canning River region: Leffingwell, 1.

Kemecott Glacier: Bateman, 5, 7.


British Columbia, Bromley Glacier: Hayes in Bateman, 5.


Cycle of glaciation: Hobbs, 11.

Experiments with model glaciers: De Lury, 7.

General: Hobbs, 12; Reeds, 18.

Greenland: Koch, 5, 9.

eastern: Pedersen, 1.

western: Hobbs, 29.

Lyell and Freshfield glaciers, Canadian Rocky Mountains: Thorington, 1.

Mexico, Popocatepeti: Weitzberg, 1.

Motion: Chamberlin, R. T., 18.


Yukon, Klutian Glacier: Lambart, 1.

Glades, origin: Galloway, J. J., 1.

Glass sand: Richardson, C. H., 4.

Illinois, St. Peter sandstone: Lamar, 9.

Iowa: Knight, N., 2.

Kentucky: Richardson, C. H., 4.

Ohio: Bowmocker, 7.

Pennsylvania: Fetkhe, 1.

Virginia: Watson, 3.

Glaucosilite: Goldman, 1; Schneider, 3.

association with unconformities: Goldman, 7.

Missouri, southeastern: Ross, C. S., 1.

New Jersey: Mansfield, G. R., 1, 2, 7.

origin: Gill, J. E., 2; Mansfield, G. R., 7; Tarr, 3.

optical properties and chemical composition: Ross, C. S., 17.

Glenn oil pool, Oklahoma: Wilson, W. B., 1.

Glosary of mining and mineral industry: Fay, 1.

Golconda quadrangle, Kentucky: Weller, 4.

Gold: Dunlop, 2; Wunsch, 1.

Alaska: Brooks, 5, 12, 14; Martin, G. C., 4.

Alaska Railroad region: Capps, 6.
INDEX

Gold—Continued.
Alaska—Continued.
Anvik-Andreaski region: Harrington, 1.
Chandalar district: Mertie, 12.
Chichagof Island, western part: Overbeck, 1.
Chistochina region: Chapin, 3.
Chitina Valley: Moffit, 5.
early Tertiary placer deposit; Capps, 7.
Fairbanks district: Chapin, 4.
Goodnews' Bay region: Harrington, 6.
Hot Springs district: Chapin, 6.
Jack Bay district: Johnson, B. L., 2.
Juneau district: Bradley, P. K., 1.
Juneau and Ketchikan districts: Mertie, 5.
Kahiltna Valley: Mertie, 2.
Kantishua region: Capps, 1.
Kenai Peninsula: Johnson, B. L., 2.
Kuskokwim region: Martin, G. C., 1.
Porcupine district: Eakin, 1.
Prince William Sound: Johnson, B. L., 1.
Ruby-Kuskokwim region: Mertie, 11.
Seward Peninsula: Cathcart, 1; Harrington, 7.
southeastern: Buddington, 9.
Tolovana district: Overbeck, 3.
Tolstoi district: Harrington, 2.
Yentna district: Capps, 9, 12.

British Columbia—Continued.
coast region: Dolmage, 9; and islands: Dolmage, 8.
Coquihalla area: Cairnes, 1, 4; Cassill, 6.
Dease Lake area, Cassiar district: Johnston, W. A., 23.
Fraser River: Johnston, W. A., 21.
Kamloops district, North Thompson valley: Uglow, 3, 15.
Salmon River valley: Banks, 1.
Schofield, 14.
Yale district, Hillsbar claims: Cairnes, 6.
California: Haley, 3.
Carson Hill: Moss, 1.
Nevada County: Mac Boyle, 1.
Plumas County: Mac Boyle, 2.
primary and secondary concentrations: Haley, 4.
Sierra County: Mac Boyle, 3.
San Bernardino Mountains: Vaughan, F. E., 1.
southern: Haley, C. S., 1.
Trinity County, East Fork district: Tucker, W. B., 2.

Camp Bird mine: Spurr, 18.
Cripple Creek district: Van Tuyl, 3.
Platoro-Summitville district: Patton, H. B., 1.
Red Cliff district: Crawford, R., D., 3.

General: Dunlop, 5, 8, 10, 14, 17.
Geologic distribution: Rickard, 11.
Georgia, McDuffie County: Brulh, 1.
Idaho: Gerry, 1, 3, 5, 8, 10.
Boise Basin district: Ballard, 1, 3.
Boundary County: Kirkham, 7.
Mineral and Cuddy Mountain mining districts: Livingston, 4.
Rocky Bar quadrangle: Ballard, 4.
Salmon River Mountains: Ross, C. P., 13.
Shoshone County: Umpleby, 3.
Silver City district: Piper, 6.
Gold—Continued.

Indiana, placer gold: Hafer, 1.

Manitoba: Wallace, 22.

Beresford Lake area: Wright, D. G. H., 2; Wright, J. F., 4.

Copper Lake district: Wallace, 3.

Elbow Lake area: Armstrong, P., 43; Wallace, 7.

Flinflon area: Alcock, 15.

Herb Lake region: Alcock, 12.

northern: Gordon, J. F., 1.

Reed and Wekusko lakes region: Alcock, 3.

Rice Lake district: Cooke, H. C., 9; Wright, J. F., 3, 6.

dsoutheastern: Bruce, 3; DeLury, 4.

Mexico, Chihuahua, Yoquivo district: Hall, C. W., 1.

El Oro and Talpulahua districts: Flores, 1.

El Oro district, Mexico: Winchell, H. V., 1.

San Luis Potosi, Guadalcazar: Wittich, 7.

Sonora, Lucky Tiger mine: Mishler, 2.

Zacatecas, Mezquitil: De Silva, 1.

Montana: Gerry, 2, 4, 7, 12, 15.

Bannack: Shenon, 1.

Helena district: Anon., 72.

Nevada, Divide district: Carpenter, J. A., 1; Knopf, A., 3; Sizer, 1;

Young, G. J., 1.

Gilbert district: Ferguson, H. G., 10.

Jarbidge district: Park, J. F., 1; Schrader, 5.

Johnnie district: Labbee, 1.

Manhattan district: Ferguson, H. G., 5.

Mineral County, Cedar Mountain: Knopf, A., 4.

Rocheester district: Knopf, A., 7.


Santa Fe district, Mineral County: Clark, C. W., 2.


New Mexico, Colfax County, Aztec mine: Chase, C. A., 1.

Mogollon district: Ferguson, H. G., 3; Scott, D. B., 1.

Sierra del Oro: Keyes, 59.

Nicaragua, eastern: Garbrecht, 1.

Piz Piz district: Hawxhurst, 1.

Nova Scotia: Brunton, 5, 9, 10, 11, 13;

McKenzie, N., 1; Reid, J. A., 2.

southeastern: Fairbault, 3.

Tangier: Brunton, 12.

Ontario: Hopkins, P. E., 3, 4; McGill, 1.

Abitibi-Night Hawk gold area, Timiskaming district: Knight, C. W., 1;

Argonaut gold mine: Cooke, H. C., 13; Knight, 6.

Gold—Continued.

Ontario—Continued.

Beardmore: Burrows, 16.

Ben Nevis area: Knight, C. W., 5.

Blanche River area: Burrows, 9.

Boston-Skead area: Burrows, 8.

Cochrane district: Hawley, J. E., 3.

Favouurable Lake area, Patricia: Hurst, 5.

Fort Hope area: Burwash, 8.

Ganmon River area, District of Kenora: Gilbert, G., 7.

Gauthier Township, Argonaut mine: Cooke, H. C., 23.

Goudreau area: Burrows, 5, 7; MacLeod, 1, 2; Moore, E. S., 10.

Goudreau-Lochalsh area: Gledhill, 8.

Kaniskota area: Finley, 1.

Kenora and Rainy River districts: Bruce, 17.

Kirkland Lake area: Burrows, 4, 12; Hopkins, P. E., 6, 7; Johnson, H. H., 1; Orser, 1; Todd, 8; Tyrrell, 2613.

Larder Lake area, Timiskaming district: Cooke, H. C., 8, 14; Hopkins, P. E., 1, 8.

Lightning River area: Burrows, 1; Gledhill, 4; Knight, C. W., 9, 12.

Matachewan district: Burrows, 2; Cooke, H. C., 1, 3, 4.

Michipicoten district: Collins, W. H., 1, 15; Gledhill, 7; Thomson, E., 4.


Night Hawk Lake area: Hopkins, 9.

northern, wide dissemination: Boydell, 13.


Onaman area: Girvin, 1.

Pancake Lake: Hopkins, 11.

Porcupine district: Bell, J. M., 2; Burrows, 10, 11, 13; Dougherty, 1, 3; Fielding, 1; Hore, 8; Huntoon, 1; Robinson, H. S., 1; Spurr, 8.

Red Lake area, Patricia: Rogers, W. R., 6; Wright, D. G. H., 4.

Red Lake and Woman Lake areas: Bruce, 23.

Red Lake Basin, District of Kenora: Bruce, 22.

Redstone River area, Timiskaming district: Bruce, 19.

Schreiber-Duck Lake area: Hopkins, P. E., 5.

Sturgeon Lake area: Gledhill, 2.

Sudbury district, Makwa: Tanton, 10; Wasapika area: Hore, 1, 3, 4, 5; West Shiningtree area: Finley, 2; Goodwin, E. H., 1; Hopkins, P. E., 2; Langford, 2; Weed, 1.

Tashota-Onaman area: Gledhill, 3.

Timiskaming, McNeill township: Hopkins, 10.

Watabeag area: Wright, D. G. H., 2.
INDEX

Gold—Continued.
Ontario—Continued.
Woman and Narrow lakes area, District of Kenora: Grieg, 2.
Oregon, Josephine County, Waldo district: Kellogg, A. E., 2.
Llano de Oro placers, Waldo district: Kellogg, A. E., 10.
Riddle quadrangle: Diller, 12.
southwestern, auriferous gravels: Kellogg, A. E., 8.
Primary and secondary concentrations: Haley, 4.
Quebec: Goodwin, W. M., 2.
Dubuisson Township: Spearman, 2.
Lake Fortune area: Goodwin, W. M., 1.
Harricanaw and Bell river basins: Bain, 22.
Harricanaw River area: Mailhot, 3.
Lake Demontigny region: Mailhot, 4.
northern: Wright, D. G. H., 3.
northwestern: Brunton, 7; Dufresne, 3; prospects: Denis, 6.
Temiscamingue and Abitibi counties: Dufresne, 4.
Timiskaming County, Opasatka area: Cooke, H. C., 10; Rouyn area: James, W. E., 2.
South Dakota, Black Hills, aluminic ore: Grout, 25.
central Black Hills: Darton, 14.
Homestake mine: Paige, 3.
Lead area: Paige 4.
northern Black Hills: Connolly, 4.
Southern States: Megraw, 1.
Utah: Butler, 4.
Ophir district: Olimstead, 1.
Tintic district: Lindgren, 2.
Virginia, northeastern Piedmont: Lonsdale, 7.
Washington: Gerry, 1, 3, 6, 9, 11, 14.
Stevens County: Weaver, 2.
Wyoming, Atlantic City-South Pass district: Bartlett, 4; Runner, 5.
Yukon, Mayo area: Cockfield, 1, 4.
Sixmile and Ladue rivers area: Cockfield, 5.
Whitehorse district: Cockfield, 16.
Golden Lanes, Greenwood County, Kansas: Cadman, 2.
Good Hope quadrangle, Illinois: Savage, 8.
Goodnews Bay region, Alaska: Harrington, 6.
Goose Creek oil field, Harris County, Texas: Minor, 2.
Goudreau gold area, Ontario: McLeod, 2.
Goudreau-Lochalsh gold area, District of Algoma, Ontario: Gledhill, 8.
Gouverneur quadrangle, New York: Cushing, 1.
Carter field, Carter County, Oklahoma: Tomlinson, 1.
Grand Canyon. See Arizona.
Granite.

Maine: Smith, G. O., 15.
Segregation granites: Lane, 8.
Vermont, Barre: Perkins, G. H., 4.
Granite massives, primary structure: Bulk, 1.
Graphite study of igneous rock series: Grout, 8.
Graphite: Dub, 1; Ferguson, H. G., 1; Miller, B. L., 1; Redfield, 6; Spearman, 1; Spence, 1.
Alabama: Brumell, 1; Prouty, 2.
Ashland district: Brown, J. S., 6.
Clay County: Prouty, 10.
Alaska, Seward Peninsula: Harrington, 4.
Canada: Eardley-Wilmot, 2; Spence, 1.
Mexico: Garcia, 1.
Sonora: Honigmann, 4, 5, 6; Parades, 6.
Ontario, Ottawa Valley: Wilson, M. E., 3.
Renfrew district: Wilson, M. E., 3.
Origin: Alling, 6; Clark, T. H., 3; Spence, 3; Winchell, 3.
Quebec: Brumell, 1; Spence, 6.
Amherst township: Wilson, Morley E., 1.
Buckingham district: Brumell, 2; Eardley-Wilmot, 1; Rowe, R. C., 1.
Graptolitoiden.

Beekmantown series. Levis, Quebec: Clark, T. H., 11.
British Columbia, Glenogle formation: Clark, T. H., 14.
Distribution: Ruedemann, 26.
Evolution: Elles, 1.
Glossograptus: Ruedemann, R., 3.
Indiana, Silurian: Cummings, 5; Shrock, 2.
New York, Utica and Lorraine formations: Ruedemann, 17.
Ontario, Ordovician black shales: Parks, 32.
Vermont, Northfield: Richardson, C. H., 2.
Western North America: Burling, 1.
Grassy black shales: Keges, 56.
Gravel: Stone, 3, 7, 12; Teas, 1.
Florida: Martens, 8.
Georgia: Teas, 1.
Missouri: Dake, 1.
Mississippi River, lower: Littlefield, 4.
INDEX

Gravel—Continued.
North Dakota: Leonard, 5.
Ontario: Ledoux, A., 1.
St. Clair River: Bartlett, J., 1.
South Dakota, eastern: Rothrock, 1.
Minnehaha County: Rothrock, 5.
Yankton County: Rothrock, 3.
Texas, Trinity River district: Shaw, E., 1.
Grass Creek oil field, Wyoming: Hewett, 16.
Gravitational compaction, effect on sedimentary rocks: Rubey, 8.
Gravity observation from the standpoint of the local geology: White, 14.
Great Basin, Pleistocene history: Antevs, 12.
Great Basin ranges, origin: Davis, W. M., 5; Keyes, 84.
Great Basin region, physiographic history: Keyes, 75.
Great Lakes, changing levels: Fairchlld, 17.
Great Smoky overthrust: Keith, 5.
Greater earth: Chamberlin, T. C., 11.
Greenland.
Eastern Greenland: Koch, 7.
Geology: Bøggild, 1, 4.
Northwestern Greenland: Hovey, 11.
Economic geology.
Cryolite: Gordon, S. G., 19.
Mineral resources: Ball, S. H., 4, 6.
Historical geology.
Cambrian, Ozarkian, and Canadian, northwest Greenland: Poolsen, 1.
Eastern Greenland: Koch; 8; Wordie, 1.
General: Bøggild, 6; Koch, 2.
Northern Greenland: Koch, 4.
Northwestern Greenland: Føerste, 24; Hovey, 11; Koch, 1, 6.
Peary Land: Koch, 3.
Western coast: Krueger, 1.
Mineralogy.
Cohenite, Ovifik: Thomson, E., 12.
Dahlite, Kangerdluarsuk: Bøggild, 2.
Leifite, Narsarsuk: Bøggild, 3.
Meteorite, Savik: Bøggild, 5.
Narsarsuk area: Gordon, S. G., 16.
Thomsonite in basalt: Disko: Gaertner, 1.
Paleontology.
Aralias, Cretaceous: Frötel, 1.
Cambrian, Ozarkian, and Canadian faunas, northwest Greenland: Poolsen, 1.
Cretaceous plants: Seward, 3.
Botrassic ammonites, eastern Greenland: Spath, 1.
Rhacit flora, Scoresby Sound, east Greenland: Harris, T. M., 4.
Petrology.
Enstatite-hornblendite: Machatschki, 1.
Greenland—Continued.
Physical geology.
Fault zone, northwestern Greenland: Koch, 6.
Orography: Koch, 2.
Physiographic geology.
Ice cap: Koch, 5.
Glaciation of land ribbon surrounding inland ice: Hobbs, 30.
Glaciers: Koch, 9; eastern Greenland: Pedersen, 1.
Western Greenland: Hobbs, 29.
Green River formation, sedimentology: Hinds, 5.
Grenland. See Glaucanite.
Grenada and the Grenadines: Earle, 6, 8.
Grenadines: Earle, 7.
Ground ice, northern Alaska: Leffingwell, 1.
Ground water. See Underground water.
Groundwork of diastrophism: Chamberlin, T. C., 10.
Guadalupe group: Darton, 19.
Guatemala.
Economic geology.
Petroleum possibilities: Redfield, 3.
Saltpeter: Gale, 2.
Historical geology.
General: Redfield, 3.
Physical geology.
Acantennago: Helm, 4.
Earthquake and volcanic phenomena: Van de Putte, 1.
Earthquakes: Muñoz Lumbier, 3.
Sta. Maria Volcano: Waitz, 5.
Volcanic activity, 1927: Termer, 1.
Guayrnon formation, Texas: Bailey, T. L., 3.
Gulf coast salt domes: Hill, R. T., 1.
Gulf Coastal Plain salt domes, secondary intrusive origin: Matteson, 2.
Gumbo, Iowa: Keyes, 93.
Gumbos, correlating: Robinson, W. I., 4.
Gumbotill, origin: Kay, 4.
Gunflint iron district, Minnesota: Broderick, 3.
Gypsum: Stone, S., 10; Wilder, 2, 3.
Calcium sulphates, physical chemistry: Bowles, 4.
California, southern: Newman, 1.
Dehydration: McCormack, 1; Parsons, A. L., 13.
Geology: Newland, 3.
Gulf coast salt domes: Barton, 3.
Iowa: Wilder, 2.
age of gypsum deposits: Keyes, 166.
Fort Dodge gypsum beds: Keyes, 137.
New York: Newland, 2.
Occurrence and supply: Newland, 4.
INDEX

Hawaiian Islands—Continued.

Petrology.

Aa and pahoehoe, formation: Washington, 23.
General: Powers, 5; Washington, 22.
Kilauea: Washington, 22.
Kohala and Mauna Kea: Washington, 12.
Lavas, Hawaiian volcanoes: Washington, 5, 9, 10.
Leeeward Islands: Washington, 33.
Maul: Washington, 37.
Mellite and nephelelite basalt: Hinds, 6.
Oahu, pyroclastic geology: Wentworth, 22.

Physical geology.

Aa and pahoehoe, formation: Emerson, O. H., 1.
Density: Goranson, 5.
Earthquake prediction: Finch, R. H., 4.
Earthquakes, Kapoho, April, 1924: Finch, 5.
Engulfment during explosive eruptions: Jaggar, 24.
Halemaumau: Finch, R. H., 1; Jaggar, 1.
Haleiwa lava flow: Stearns, 10; Stone, J. B., 2.
Kilauea: Day, 14; Jaggar, 1.
activity: Jaggar, 8; MacCaughey, V., 1.
compositions of gases: Shepherd, 1.
dering, chemical significance: Shepherd, 4.
eruptions: Stearns, 7; May, 1924; Friedlaender, 8; Stearns, 5; and seismic sequences: Finch, R. H., 3; July, 1927: Wilson, R. M., 1.
explosions: Stearns, 11.
exploding eruptions: Jaggar, 9.
Sherzer, 1.
intrusive bodies at Kilauea: Powers, 1.
lava tube: Powers, 4.
volcano observatory: Cross, C. W., 3.
Marine and fluvial erosion: Wentworth, 29.
Mauna Loa, eruption, April, 1926: Friedlaender, 9.
gases: Shepherd, 2.
Mauna Loa and Kilauea, origin: Stearns, 8.

Gypsum—Continued.

Ontario, Moose River: Lanning, 1.
origin: Cole, G. E., 1, 2; Dyer, 6.
rate of solution: Lahee, 18.
United States: Stone, 11.
Hackberry stage, Devonian, Iowa: Fenton, C. L., 2.
Haiti.

General: Woodring, 4, 5.
Northwestern Haiti: Lutgens, 1.
Economic geology.

Oil possibilities, central plain: Woodring, 1.
Historical geology.

Miocene, central plain: Woodring, 1.
Paleontology.

Cichlid fish, Las Cahobas: Cockerell, 16.
Crabs: Rathbun, 4.
Dictyoconus, Eocene foraminifer: Woodring, 2.
Eocene Foraminifera: Woodring, 6.
Miocene and Pleistocene Cirripedia: Pilsbry, 3.
Tertiary plants: Berry, 31.
Physiographic geology.

Reef caps and terraces: Woodring, 11.
Underground water.

Harricana-Turgeon basin, northern Quebec: Tanton, 1.
Harvard summer school of geology: Crump, 1.

Hasemanite: Haseman, 1.
Hat Creek coal area, Kamloops district, British Columbia: MacKay, B. R., 5.

Hawaiian Islands.

Kaula Island: Friedlaender, 6.
Mauna Kea: Jaggar, 11.
Mauna Loa, southwest rift: Finch, 7.

Areas described.

Kilauea, products and structure: Stone, J. B., 1.
Lanai: Wentworth, 15.
Maui: Hinds, 4, 7.
Oahu, pyroclastic geology: Wentworth, 22.

Mineralogy.

Olivine: Aurousseau, 3.

Paleontology.

Marine mollusks, Oahu: Ostergaard, 1.
Hawaiian Islands—Continued.

Physical geology—Continued.

Sediments, types of: Wentworth, 33.
Seismometric investigation of lava column: Jaggar, 2.
Strand line shift, Oahu: Pollock, 1.
Stream erosion: Wentworth, 37.
Sulphate deposits in lava tubes, Kilauea: Finch, 6.
Temperatures of volcano borings: Jaggar, 18, 23.
Tilting and level changes at volcanoes: Jaggar, 22.
Tuff craters, Oahu: Wentworth, 19.
Viscosity of lava: Palmer, H. S., 10.
Volcanic action: Meinzer, 4.
Volcanic investigation: Jaggar, 4.
Volcanoes: Cockburn, 1; Hawaiian Volcano Observatory, 1; Jaggar, 2-10.

Physiographic geology.
Coral reefs, Oahu: Pollock, 3.
Fringing and fossil coral reefs, Oahu: Pollock, 2, 3.
General: Hinds, 6; Wentworth, 23.
Karren formation in basalt rocks: Palmer, H. S., 12.
geomorphology: Hinds, 10.
Mauna Kea, glaciation: Gregory, H. E., 11.
Oahu: Davis, 16.
Molokai, desert strip: Wentworth, 17.
Underground water.
Ground-water problems: Meinzer, 3.
Honolulu district: Palmer, H. S., 8, 11.
Hazelton district, British Columbia: O'Neill, 1.
Heart Mountain overthrust, Wyoming: Hewett, 4.
Helium: Rogers, G. S., 5, 7; in natural gases: McLennan, 1.
Canada: Etowrth, 2, 5.
General: Moore, R. B., 1.
Geology and occurrence: Kuenenhowen, 1.
Hematite and magnetite, relations: Broderick, 1.
Herk Lake region, Manitoba: Alcock, 12.
Herman-Morris folio, Minnesota (no. 210): Sardeson, 1.
Highwood coal area, Alberta: Rose, 2.
Historical (stratigraphic) geology. For areas see names of States. See also the different systems; Correlation; Geologic formations, tables; Geologic maps.

Historical geology—Continued.
Appalachian stratigraphy, variations in: Butts, 15.
Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain, major geological features: Stephenson, 6.
Basal glauconite and phosphate beds: Goldman, 10.
Basal quartzites of Cordilleran region: Keyes, 199.
Biotic basis of stratigraphy: Richarz, 6.
Boring records, use of: Reed, R. D., 1.
California, geologic formation names, check list: Bailey, G. E., 1.
Canadian system: Ashley, 25.
Comanche succession, taxonomic rank: Stanton, 7.
Carboniferous, early: Keyes, 123.
Coastal Plain: Cooke, C. W., 9.
Cone-in-cone in stratigraphic correlation: Tester, 1.
Conodonts, stratigraphic use: Bassler, 18.
Contorted strata: Winchester, 1.
Cordilleran shield: Lawson, 10.
Correlation: Berry, 65; by micro fossils: Decker, 9.
Creataceous-Eocene transition: Cross, C. W., 5; Keyes, 32, 33; Knowlton, 9; Matthew, 20; Schuchert, 19; Stanton, 6.
Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary: Matthew, 15; vertebrate evidence as to: Matthew, 18.
Criteria of classification: Keyes, 103.
Designation of terranes: Keyes, 286.
English terranal classification in America: Keyes, 108.
European and American sections, comparison: Ulrich, 17.
Exploration for vertebrates: Grinnell, 1.
Foraminifera, use in stratigraphy: Dumble, 3.
Fossils, relative value in stratigraphy: Cooke, C. W., 8.
Geologic classification, Keys, 115.
Geologic column, France, Britain, Germany, United States: Lane, 3.
Geologic column, terms, origin and significance: Lang, W. B., 1.
Geologic mapping, western United States: Vaughan, 12.
Geologic maps, interpretation: Dake, 12.
Geologic terminology: Blackwelder, 7.
Geologic time classification: Wilmarth, 1, 2.
Geologic time scale: Ashley, 14.
Historical geology—Continued.

Gulf Coastal Plain: Brantly, 2; Shaw, 4.
Hall's work in Iowa: Keynes, 113.
Harvard summer school of geology: Crump, 1.
Homonymy: Keynes, 194.
Identification of geological formations: Udden, 3.
Identifying subsurface strata: Roberts, D. C., 1.
Initial deposits of a formation: Twenhofel, 11.
Interior coal fields: Keynes, 2.
International stratigraphical lexicon: Keynes, 289.
Lance and Fort Union formations, age: Cross, C. W., 4; Knowlton, 5; Schuchert, 15.
Major subdivisions: Keynes, 164.
Michigan, surveys: Alien, R. C., 4.
Mid-Continent oil field, paleogeography and historical geology: McCoy, 5.
Mississippian: Keynes, 20, 123.
Modern conceptions of earth history: Bretz, 8.
Mud-crack horizons, Ordovician: Kendrick, 5.
Ordovician-Silurian boundary: Jones, O. T., 1; Miller, B. L., 9; Ulrich, 15.
Periodic diastrophism: Shepard, 6.
Permian: Keynes, 251.
Permo-Carboniferous deposition conditions: Case, E. C., 1.
Pre-Cambrian: Keynes, 109; time scale: Young, G. A., 4.
Pre-Devonian deposits, Alberta and British Columbia: Walcott, 11.
 Principles of correlation: Berry, 22.
 Proposed stratigraphic section and code: Ashley, 16.
Rocky Mountain region: Dake, 5.
St. Louis limestone, nomenclature: Keynes, 123.
Silurian-Devonian boundary: Schuchert, 11.
Stockwellia, a basic unit of geologic time: Keynes, 256.
Stratification: Udden, 25.
Stratigraphic correlation, new methods: Swartz, J. H., 3.
Stratigraphic nomenclature: Keynes, 210.
Stratigraphic significance of solution in rocks: Stockdale, 3.
Structural features of North America: Holtséhahl, 4.
Taconic area, southern: Knopf, E. B., 6.
Taconic folding, Pennsylvania: Miller, B. L., 9.

Historical geology—Continued.

Taconic orogeny, significance: Schuchert, 26.
Taconic question: Keynes, 260.
Taconic revolution, evidence for, examined: Clark, T. H., 4.
Taconic system resurrected: Schuchert, 1.
Taxonomy: Keynes, 255.
Tertiary classification: Keynes, 156.
Textbook of geology: Schuchert, 23.
Time scale: Ashley, 22.
Volcanic ash beds as key horizons: Ross, C. S., 10.
Yorkie: Keynes, 49.

History. See also Surveys.

American geology, first one hundred years: Merrill, 36.
Canada: Parks, 6.
Contributions of Johns Hopkins University: Bayley, 12.
Early collecting of fossil vertebrates: Lull, 18; Matthew, 36.
General: Benjamin, 1; Fairchild, 14; McNairn, 1.
Geology: Gregory, H. E., 0.
at Johns Hopkins University: Keynes, 21.
at West Virginia University: Tilton, 16.
development of: Gregory, H. E., 7.
Georgia, Geological Survey: Cave, 1.
Iowa: Keynes, 18.
James Hutton, pioneer of modern geology: Hobbs, 28.
Kentucky geological survey: Jillson, 34, 42.
Michigan, surveys: Allen, R. C., 3.
North Dakota, geological survey: Leobund, A. G., 10.
Ohio, geological survey: Mendenhall, T. C., 1.
Oklahoma, petroleum geology: Powers, 20.
Ore genesis studies, fifty years' progress: Miller, B. L., 12.
Paleontological research on Pacific coast: Merriam, 7.
Petrography and petrology, fifty years' progress: Bascom, 7.
Petroleum geology: Oehren, 1.
Pre-Cambrian life medal: White, D., 38.
Seventy-five years of American geology: Chamberlin, T. C., 24.
State surveys: Merrill, 6.
Statistical study of geologists: Mathews, 3.
Stories in stone: Lee, W. T., 17.
Structural geology, progress: Mathews, 8.
Textbooks of geology: Fairchild, 12.
History—Continued.
United States Geological Survey:
Inst. Govt. Research, 1; Smith, E. S., 4.
Vermont, geological work, 1810-1923:
Perkins, G. H., 7.
Hockley salt dome, Harris County, Texas:
Deussen, 2.
Hogshooter gas sand, Oklahoma: Berger, 1.
Homonymy: Keyes, 194.
Honduras.
Economic geology.
Petroleum possibilities: Redfield, 8.
Historical geology.
General: Redfield, 8.
Petroleum.
Jade, Copan: Washington, 16.
Hoodoo, miniature: Shroeder, 2.
Hornitos: Sapper, 2.
Horse, evolution: Loomis, 15; Matthew, 34.
Hot springs. See also Thermal waters.
Arkansas, Hot Springs district: Purdue, 1.
British Columbia: Elworthy, 6.
Lassen National Park: Day, 15.
Wyoming: Bartlett, 3.
Hudson Bay Mountain district, Coast district, British Columbia: Jones, R. H. B., 1.
Hudson submarine channel: Daly, 7.
Huronian. See Pre-Cambrian.
Hydrated ferric oxides: Posnjak, 1.
Hydrocarbons, inorganic origin: Young, J. W., 6.
Utah: Bardwell, 1.
Hydromagnesite, British Columbia, Clinton district: Reinecke, 2.
Hydrotalcite group: Foshag, 2.
Hydrothermal alteration of silicate minerals: Leonard, R. J., 1.
Hydrozoa.
Cryptozoon: Rothpletz, 2.
Ontario, Toronto area: Fritz, 1.
Hycroodonts, Big Badlands, South Dakota: Sinclair, 6.
Ice, physical properties: Matsuyama, 1.
Ice age. See Glacial geology.
Ices ages (ancient)—Continued.
Ice ages (ancient)—Continued.
Cause of periodic glaciation: Keyes, 220.
Cobalt conglomerate, origin: Coleman, A.
Colorado, Denver formation: Hares, 3.
Eocene: Atwood, 7, 8.
Criteria for glaciation: Hobbs, 16.
General: Coleman, 8, 17, 25, 26; Ingalls, A. G., 3; McCabe, J., 1; White, D., 31.
Maine, Silurian tillite?: Smith, E. S. C., 4.
New Brunswick, St. John, Devonian:
Matthew, G. F., 2.
Ohio, Arbuckle and Wichita mountain regions, Pennsylvanian: Wetman, 1, 2.
Ontario, Gowganda conglomerate, origin: Bain, 17.
pre-Cambrian glaciation: Coleman, 13, 18.
Ordovician, Vermont region: Keith, 1.
Pennsylvanian-Pennsylvanian glaciation (?), Arbuckle and Wichita mountains:
Dunbar, 7; Wetman, 4.
Pernian, middle: Schuchert, 47, 52.
Post-Eocene - pre-Miocene glaciation, Rocky Mountains: Hares, 4.
Quebec, Levis, tillite: Sayles, 6.
Rocky Mountains, pre-Cambrian: Blackwelder, 6.
Table of glacial periods: Chamberlin, T. C., 21.
Till argillites, pre-Cambrian, Pernian, and Pleistocene: Lane, 5.
Ice age. See Glacial geology.
Ice cave, western New Mexico: Lee, W. T., 18.
Ice crystal markings: Allan, 19.
Ice crystals, fossil: Udden, 1; growth: Plyler, 1.
Ice push on lake shores: Scott, I. D., 3.
Icebergs, Greenland, formation: Koch, 2.
Ichthyology, Dartmouth College collection: Grier, 4.
Idaho.
General: Livingston, 1.
Areas described.
Alturas quadrangle, Blaine County: Ballard, 2.
Bear Lake County, eastern: Kirkham, 2.
Bingham, Bonneville, and Caribou counties: Kirkham, 3.
Birch Creek district: Shenon, 2.
Boise Basin, Boise County: Ballard, 3.
Boundary County: Kirkham, 7.
Bruno River basin, Owyhee County: Piper, 2.
### Economic geology—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Authors and Counties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc</td>
<td>Gerry, 1, 3, 5, 8, 10, 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold veins, central Idaho</td>
<td>Roberts, H. M., 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gypsum</td>
<td>Stone, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horsehoe Basin coal field</td>
<td>Evans, G. W., 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. X. Cu. copper prospect, Adams County</td>
<td>Bell, R. N., 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaolin and feldspar</td>
<td>Wilson, H., 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manganese</td>
<td>Livingston, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bannock County</td>
<td>Hewett, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mica deposits, Latah County</td>
<td>Anderson, A. L., 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silurian coal and natural gas</td>
<td>Kirkham, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacially transported mine, Gilmore</td>
<td>Walker, R. T., 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold, Boise Basin</td>
<td>Ballard, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho batholith</td>
<td>Thomson, F. A., 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold veins, central Idaho</td>
<td>Roberts, H. M., 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gypsum</td>
<td>Stone, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horsehoe Basin coal field</td>
<td>Evans, G. W., 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. X. Cu. copper prospect, Adams County</td>
<td>Bell, R. N., 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaolin and feldspar</td>
<td>Wilson, H., 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manganese</td>
<td>Livingston, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bannock County</td>
<td>Hewett, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mica deposits, Latah County</td>
<td>Anderson, A. L., 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silurian coal and natural gas</td>
<td>Kirkham, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacially transported mine, Gilmore</td>
<td>Walker, R. T., 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold, Boise Basin</td>
<td>Ballard, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho batholith</td>
<td>Thomson, F. A., 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silurian coal and natural gas</td>
<td>Kirkham, 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Historical geology

- **Bozeman beds** | Kayes, 19 |
- **Buffalo Hump district** | Beckwith, R. H., 1, 4 |
- **Coeur d'Alene region** | Eby, J. H., 1; Shannon, 14 |
- **Eastern Idaho** | Mansfield, G. R., 8 |

### Economic geology

- **Antimony** | Thomson, F. A., 1 |
- **Antimony and quicksilver deposits, Yellow Pine district, Valley County** | Schrader, 10 |
- **Boise Basin district** | Ballard, 1 |
- **Bonneville County, coal prospects** | Kirkham, 12 |
- **Boundary County** | Kirkham, 7 |
- **Buffalo Hump district, quartz veins** | Beckwith, R. H., 2, 4 |
- **Bunker Hill lode, Warden** | Rickard, 3 |
- **Cement materials, Pocatello** | Anderson, A. L., 3 |
- **Cinnabar, near Black Pine** | Larsen, E. S., 1 |
- **Clark County, coal and gas possibilities** | Kirkham, 12 |
- **Clays, Soda Springs** | Skeels, 1 |
- **Coal, eastern Idaho** | Mansfield, G. R., 8 |
- **Horseshoe district, Teton basin** | Evans, G. W., 1 |
- **Cobalt, Lemhi County** | Hess, 5 |
- **Coeur d'Alene district** | Berg, 1; Eby, J. H., 1; Umpleby, 3, 5; Waldschmidt, 8 |
- **Copper near Salmon** | Ross, C. P., 3, 7 |
- **Seven Devils district, Teton basin** | Livingston, 3 |
- **Disseminated lead prospect, Boise County** | Ross, C. P., 10 |
- **General, Bell, R. N., 5** |
- **Glacially transported mine, Gilmore** | Walker, R. T., 1 |
- **Gold, Boise Basin** | Ballard, 3 |
- **Idaho batholith** | Thomson, F. A., 4 |
- **north central Idaho** | Thomson, F. A., 4 |

### Historical geology—Continued.

- **Bozeman beds** | Kayes, 19 |
- **Buffalo Hump district** | Beckwith, R. H., 1, 4 |
- **Coeur d'Alene region** | Eby, J. H., 1; Shannon, 14 |
- **Eastern Idaho** | Mansfield, G. R., 8 |
Idaho—Continued.

**Historical geology—Continued.**

Granitic rocks, age: Ross, C. P., 16.
Igneous geology, southeastern Idaho: Mansfield, G. R., 10.
Mud Lake Basin: Stearns, 4, 6.
Paleozoic: Ross, C. P., 11.
Payette formation, age: Buwalda, 8.
Pend Oreille district: Sampson, 16.
Potlatch area: Kirkham, 10.
Richmond formation: Cook, C. W., 8.
Rocky Bar district: Schrader, 7.
St. Maries area: Kirkham, 8.
Silver City district: Piper, 7.
Snake River valley: Buwalda, 8.
South-central Idaho: Ross, C. P., 15; Umpleby, 2.
Southeastern Idaho: Kirkham, 5; Mansfield, G. R., 30; Triassic and Jurassic: Mansfield, G. R., 6.
Vienna district, Blaine County: Ross, C. P., 12.
Wasatch and Salt Lake formations, southeastern Idaho: Mansfield, G. R., 5.
Yellow Pine district, Valley County: Schrader, 10.

**Mineralogy.**

Amphibole similar to hudsonite, Custer County: Shannon, 49.
Anglesite, Coeur d'Alene district: Shannon, 2, 17.
Atlanta district: Shannon, 79.
Black sands: Shannon, 25.
Boulangerite, Blaine county: Shannon, 28; Mullan: Shannon, 19.
Calcite, Pioneerville district: Shannon, 17.
Calcite oolites of pentagonal dodecahedral form, Eagle Rock: Shannon, 69.
Ferronite, Coeur d'Alene district: Shannon, 21.
Galenoibsite, Boise County: Shannon, 30.
Garnet: Shannon, 39.
Gersdorffite: Shannon, 47.
Gouge clays, mineralogy: Shannon, 35.
Hisingerite, Blaine County: Hewett, 14.
Jamesonite containing silver, Owyhee County: Shannon, 19.
Snake Creek, Custer County: Shannon, 57.
Jnarlite and leadhiltite, Wardner: Shannon, 5.
Ludwigite, Lemhi County: Shannon, 24.
Meteorite, Oakley: Merrill, 47, 52.
Miargyrite and tetrahedrite, Flint district: Shannon, 78.
Minerals: Shannon, 61.
Mordenite and associated minerals, Challis, Custer County: Ross, C. S., 6.

Idaho—Continued.

**Mineralogy—Continued.**

Naunisnite, Silver City district: Shannon, 20.
Native lead, Hailey: Shannon, 73.
Niter deposit, Dubois: Stearns, H. T., 2.
Owyheeite, Owyhee: Shannon, 27.
Tetradymite, Hailey quadrangle: Shannon, 55; Pine Creek district: Shannon, 17.
Trichalcite, Shoshone County: Shannon, 34.
Tridymite and cristobalite in a granitic xenolith: Weymouth, 2.
Vanadinite, Lemhi County: Stearns, H. T., 1.
Vivianite, Clearwater County: Shannon, 22.
Xanthoconite, Atlanta district: Shannon, 79.
Zeophyllite, Salmon River district: Fairbanks, 9.
Zircon, occurrence, Pend Oreille: Gillson, 36.

**Paleontology.**

Carboniferous and Triassic, southeastern Idaho: Girty, 10.
Idaho formation, Snake River valley: Dall, 10.
Orygoeceras, Tertiary: Dall, 7.
Payette flora: Chaney, 6.

**Petrology.**

Coeur d'Alene district: Shannon, 14.
Granitic rocks, age: Ross, C. P., 16.
Granodiorites, Pend Oreille district: Gillson, 6.
Idaho batholith: Beckwith, R. H., 1.
Southeastern Idaho: Mansfield, 10.

**Physical geology.**

Asotin craters of Columbia River basalt: Fuller, R. E., 3.
Faulting, northern Idaho: Umpleby, 3.
Fissure eruption, western Idaho: Fuller, R. E., 2.
Mud Lake basin, igneous geology: Stearns, 4.
Osburn fault: Umpleby, 5.
Rate of soil deposition, Palouse area: Peterson, P. P., 1.
Southeastern Idaho: Mansfield, G. R., 11, 33.
Volcanism, Mud Lake area: Stearns, 9.

**Physiographic geology.**

Craters of the Moon: Stearns, H. T., 12; Stearns, N. D., 3.
Features of glacial origin: Davis, W. M., 3.
Idaho—Continued.

Physiographic geology—Continued.
Idaho peneplain, age: Buwalda, 8.
Relief map: U. S. G. S., 10.
Southeastern Idaho: Mansfield, 13, 22, 23.
Tertiaryplanation, central Idaho: Mansfield, 19; Ross, C. P., 8.

Underground water.
Big Lost River valley: Kirkham, 12.
Camas Creek Basin: Piper, 4.
Goose Creek basin, Cassia County: Piper, 1.
Idaho Falls: Piper, 5.
Lapwai area: Kirkham, 11.
Moscow: Lane1, 1.
Mud Lake basin: Stearns, 6.
Orofino area: Kirkham, 11.
Palismer Valley: MeInerz, 8.
Potlatch area: Kirkham, 10.
Thermal springs: MeInerz, 10.
St. Maries area: Kirkham, 8.
Welser area: Kirkham, 12.

Identification of geological formations:
Udden, J. A., 3.

Igneous and volcanic rocks. See also Intrusions; Magmas; Petrology.
Aa and pahoehoe, formation: Washington, 23.
Ashland graphite area: Brown, J. S., 6.
Clay County: Prouty, 10.
Alaska Railroad region: Capps, 6.
Anvik-Andeafski region: Harrington, 1.
Chandalar district: Mertie, 12.
Chicagof Island: Buddington, 8; western part: Overbeck, 1.
Coast Range intrusives: Buddington, 14.
Cold Bay district: Capps, 5.
Cold Bay-Chignik district: Smith, W. R., 1.
Cold Bay-Katmai district: Smith, W. R., 3.
Goodnews Bay region: Harrington, 6.
Kahiltna Valley: Mertie, 2.
Kamishak Bay region: Mather, 7.
Katmai region: Fenner, 8.
Kenneccott: Bateman, 3.
KwaliK-Koyuk district: Harrington, 5.
Kulk-Matanska district: Landes, K. K., 2.
Kotshina-Kuskulana district: Moffit, 4.
northern, Canning River region: Lefingwell, 1.
Porcupine district: Eaklin, 1.
Ruby-Kuskokwim region: Mertie, 11.
Salmon-Unuk River region: Mertie, 6.

Igneous and volcanic rocks—Continued.
Alaska—Continued.
southeastern: Buddington, 13; submarine pillow lavas: Buddington, 10.
Tailexena Mountains, western: Capps, 3.
Toletoi district: Harrington, 2.
Toklat-Tonkona River region: Capps, 12.
Tuxedni Bay area: Moffit, 2.
upper Matanuska Valley: Mertie, 14.
Anorthosites, formation: Loewinson-Lessing, 1.

Arizona: Darton, 17.
Araunipa-Stanley region: Ross, C. P., 5.
central: Ettlinger, 1.
Courtland-Gleeson region: Wilson, E. D., 2.
Jerome and Bradshaw Mountains quadrangles: Lindgren, 17.
Jerome district, Yavapai County: Pearing, J. L., 2; Beber, 1.
Lower Gila region: Ross, C. P., 1.
Oatman district: Ransome, 12.
Papago country: Bryan, 7, 15.
Payson district: Lausen, 1.
Ray quadrangle: Ransome, 11.
Ray-Miami region: Ransome, 1.
Saddle Mountain and Banner mining districts: Ross, C. P., 6.
Tucson and Amole Mountains: Jenkins, 3.
Blye County, peridotite: Misel, 12.
Assimilation and petrogenesis: Stansfield, 7.
Average chemical composition: Clarke, E. W., 3.
Basic and ultrabasic rocks, tectonic conditions accompanying intrusion: Benson, W. N., 2.
Batholiths, laterally spreading theory: Chamberlin, R. T., 16.
problems of: Grout, 24.
Belcher Islands, Hudson Bay: Moore, E. S., 1.

British Columbia: Brock, 14.
Ainsworth district: Schofield, 4.
Bridge River area: McCann, 3.
coast and islands: Dolmange, 8.
Cariboo district: Barkerville area: Johnston, W. A., 22.
Chilo Lake area: Dolmage, 15.
Coquihalla area: Calnres, 4.
Dese Lake area, Cassiar district: Kerr, F. A., 1.
Driftwood Creek area, Babine Mountains: Hanson, 9.
Emory Creek, Yale district: Calnres, 9.
Eutsuk Lake area, Coast district: Marshall, J. R., 8.
Igneous and volcanic rocks—Continued.

British Columbia—Continued.

Eutsuk Lake district: Brock, 1.
Fraser River Delta: Johnston, W. A., 17.
Kamloops district, North Thompson valley: Uglow, 3.
Lasqueti Island: MacKenzie, J. D., 3.
Milbank Sound region, post-Pleistocene volcanics: Delmage, 10.
Parson Bay: Crickmay, 1.
Pemberton area, Lillooet district: Cairnes, 8.
Prince Rupert to Burns Lake: Hanson, 10.
Salmon River district: Schofield, 12.
Texada Island: Swauson, C. O., 2.
Vancouver Island, East Sooke Peninsula: Cooke, H. C., 5.
Yale district: Cairnes, 5.

British Honduras: Ower, 2, 3.
British Virgin Islands: Earle, 5.

California, Blackhawk Canyon, San Bernardino Mountains: Woodford, 7.
Deep Spring Valley: Miller, W. J., 35.
La Jolla quadrangle: Hanna, M. A., 3.
Lassen Peak region: Williams, H., 1.
Los Angeles and Ventura counties: Kew, 6.
Point Sur quadrangle: Trask, 5.
Randsburg quadrangle: Hulin, 3.
Sacramento Valley: Bryan, 10.
San Bernardino Mountains: Vaughan, F. E., 1.
San Diego County: Ellis, A. J., 1.
San Gabriel Mountain: Miller, W. J., 29.
Sierra Nevada, inclusions in granitic rocks: Pabst, 1.
Warner Range: Russell, R. J., 6.
Central America: Putnam, P. C., 2.
Classification: Hodge, E. T., 2, 3, 7, 9; Johannsen, 3; Loughlin, 33; Pier- son, 4.

central: Crawford, R. D., 2.
Delta and Mesa counties: Weeks, H. J., 1.
Golden area: Johnson, J. H., 14.
Grand, Jackson, and Larimer counties (parts): Spock, 1.
Las Animas, Otero, and Bent counties (parts): Duce, 1.

Igneous and volcanic rocks—Continued.

Colorado—Continued.

Leadville mining district: Emmons, S. F., 1.
Monument Butte quadrangle: Hancock, 7.
northwestern: Ross, Charles S., 14.
Putnam County, Aspen district: Knopf, A., 10.
Platino-Summitville district: Paton, H. R., 1.
Red Cliff district: Crawford, R. D., 3.
Routt and Moffat counties: Perini, 1.
Routt County: Crawford, R. D., 1.
southwestern: Coffin, 3.
Tarryall district, Park County: Mul- lenburg, 2.
Columbia River basin, Asotin craters: Fuller, R. E., 3.
Composition, texture, classification, description, and occurrence; Iddings, 2.
Shepaug Aqueduct Tunnel area: Agar, 4.
Southampton-Granby area: Palmer, H. S., 5.
Stonington region: Martin, L. H., 1.
Triassic basalt: Foye, 11.
Constituents and distribution: Clarke, F. W., 4.
Contact metamorphism: Bain, 4.
Costa Rica: Redfield, 7; Sears, 1.
calculation from norm: Iddings, 3.
in relation to isostasy: Washington, 27.

Diabase and dolerite: Johannsen, 12.
District of Columbia: Washington, 12.
Dominica: Earle, 11.
Dominican Republic: Vaughan, 16.
Evolution: Bowcn, 23.
Final consolidation phenomena in the crystallization of igneous rock: Colony, 4.
Georgia, Tate quadrangle: Bayley, 13.
Graphic study of igneous rock series: Grout, 8.
Greenland: Bøggild, 1.
northwestern: Hovey, 11; Koch, 1.
Haiti: Woodring, 4, 5.
Hawaiian Islands: Powers, 5.
Kihuea: Stone, J. B., 1.
Honduras: Redfield, 8.
Idaho, Bingham, Bonneville, and Caribou counties: Kirkham, 3.
Boundary County: Kirkham, 7.
Buffalo Hump district: Beckwith, 4.
Cana Creek basin: Piper, 4.
INDEX

Igneous and volcanic rocks—Continued.
Idaho—Continued.
Cassia County, Goose Creek basin: Piper, 1.
Coeur d’Alene district: Shannon, 14.
Fort Hall Indian Reservation: Mansfield, G. R., 3.
granitic rocks: Ross, C. P., 16.
Idaho batholith: Beckwith, R. H., 1.
Lapwai area: Kirkham, 11.
Mineral and Cuddy Mountain mining districts: Livingston, 4.
Mud Lake area: Stearns, 9.
Orofino area: Kirkham, 11.
Owyhee County, South Mountain district: Sorensoh, 1.
Pend Oreille district, granodiorites: Gillson, 6.
Pine Creek district: Jones, Edw. L., 4.
Rocky Bar quadrangle: Ballard, 4.
Salmon River Mountains: Ross, C. P., 13.
Seven Devils district: Livingston, 3.
Shoshone County: Umpleby, 3.
Silver City region: Piper, 6.
south central: Umpleby, 2.
Igneous Intrusion, after-effects: Kemp, 12.
Illinois, Hardin County: Weller, S., 1.
Inclusions in magmas: Emmons, R. C., 1.
Intrusive Triassic diabase, Goose Creek, Loudoun County: Shannon, 46.
Kansas, Riley County: Moore, R. C., 7.
Rose dome, Woodson County: Twenhofel, 23, 32.
Kentucky, Cave in Rock quadrangle: Weller, 16.
western: Currier, 2.
Lanai: Wentworth, 15.
Leeward Islands: Washington, 33.
Lesser Antilles: Lacroix, 1.
Louisiana, Cretaceous: Bramlette, 2.
Richland Parish, nepheline basalt: Campbell, I., 1.
Magmatic differentiation: Vogt, 1, 3.
Mount Desert Island: Bascom, 1.
Mount Kineo: Smith, E. S., 1.
Opunquit: Keeney, 2.
Portsmouth Basin: Wandke, 2.
Manitoba, Beresford Lake area: Wright, D. G. H., 2; Wright, J. F., 4.
Bigstone and Fox Rivers area: Merritt, C. A., 4.
Cross-Pipestone area: Alock, 4.
Flinfin area: Alock, 15.
Island Lake area: Wright, J. F., 12.
Igneous and volcanic rocks—Continued.
Manitoba—Continued.
Knee Lake district: Bruce, 4.
northern: Bruce, 5.
Oiseau Lake district: Wright, J. F., 10.
Rice and Wekusko lakes region: Alcock, 3.
Rice Lakes area: Wright, J. F., 3.
Maryland, Elkton quadrangle: Bascom, 2.
Harford County, serpentines; Johnson, 14.
western Piedmont: Jonas, 4.
Dracut norite stock: Fairbanks, 10.
Essex County: Clapp, C. H., 1.
Westfield, gabbroid diabase: Shannon, 6.
Chapala region: Palmer, R. H., 1.
Chihuahua, Yoquivo district: Hall, C. W., 1.
Coahuila, northern: Cummings, 2.
Collina (part): Vivar, 4.
El Oro and Tlalpujahua districts: Flores, 1.
Guanaquito mining district: Wandke, 8.
Guerrero: Bonillas, 1; Paredes, 1; Zumpano del Rio: Waits, 2.
Hidalgo, Atonite el Grande: Wittich, 10; El Chico: Wittich, 9.
Hidalgo-Vera Cruz region: Palmer, R. H., 4.
Lower California: Galvez, 2; La Purisma region: Heim, 1; southern: Galvez, 7.
Michoacan, Morelia Valley: Camacho, 3.
Minillas, Cervo Prieto, Pichagua, and Sierra de Ramírez: Bonillas, 2.
northeastern: Staub, 1.
Panuco oil field: Baker, C. L., 8.
Puebla, San Juan de los Llanos: Wittich, 12.
San Quintin volcanic field: Woodford, 6.
Michigan, Presque Isle, peridotite: Curveling, 1.
Minnesota, Cook County, sulphide diabase: Schwartz, 12.
Giants Range batholith: Allison, I. S., 1.
granite and gabbro intrusions of Ely greenstone: Schwartz, 7.
Gunflint district: Broderick, 3.
Kekequable granite: Stark, 1.
Pigeon Point: Grout, 27.
St. Louis County, northern: Grout, 20.
Vermilion batholith: Grout, 18.
INDEX

Igneous and volcanic rocks—Continued.
Montana, Beartooth Mountains, Bevan, 2.
faulted area south of Bearpaw Mountains: Reeves, F., 8.
Melrose phosphate field: Richards, R. W., 2.
Sweet Grass Hills: Kemp, 8.
Mt. Pelé: Shepherd, 5.
Nevada, Candelaria district: Knopf, A., 5.
Divide district: Knopf, A., 3.
Gilbert district: Ferguson, H. G., 10.
Jarbidge district: Schrader, 5.
Manhattan district: Ferguson, H. G., 2, 5.
Mineral County, Cedar Mountain: Knopf, A., 4.
Pioche district: Westgate, 6.
Rochester district: Knopf, A., 7.
Santa Fe district, Mineral County: Clark, C. W., 2.
New Brunswick, Burnthill Brook area: Young, G. A., 1.
Dallhouse area: Howard, W. V., 2.
Newfoundland, Notre Dame Bay: Sampeon, 8.
southeastern: Buddington, 3.
west coast: Brunton, 3.
Hanover district: Merritt, J. W., 3.
Portsmouth Basin: Wadko, 2.
White Mountains, North Conway quadrangle: Billings, 5.
New Jersey, Beemerville: Aurousseau, 1.
New Mexico: Darton, 26.
Mogollon district: Ferguson, H. G., 3, 8; Scott, D. B., 1.
northeastern: Garrett, 1.
Pecos Valley: Semmes, 4.
Puertecito district: Wells, E. H., 2.
Raton-Brilliant-Koehler area: Mertie, 9.
Sandia Mountains: Ellis, R. W., 2.
Taos Range: Gruner, 1.
Taylor Creek district: Hill, J. M., 3.
Tyrone district: Paige, 2.
New York, Adirondack gabbros: Gillson, 10.
Adirondacks: Alling, 3.
Ausable quadrangle: Kemp, 23.
Gouverneur quadrangle: Cushing, 1.
Ithaca: Martens, 1, 3.
Lake Bonaparte quadrangle: Smyth, 2.
Lake Clear region: Alling, H. L., 1.
Lewis County: Buddington, 2.
Lozier quadrangle: Miller, W. J., 19.
Mount Marcy quadrangle: Kemp, 7.
Igneous and volcanic rocks—Continued.
New York—Continued.
southeastern: Colony, 3.
West Point quadrangle: Berkey, 3.
North Carolina, Deep River region: Stuckey, 1.
Nova Scotia, North Mountain, Cape Breton: Guernsey, 2.
Richmond County, Stirling area: Weeks, L. J., 1.
Oahu: Wentworth, 22.
Oklahoma: Gould, 9.
Arkabuck Mountains: Taff, 7.
Cimarron County: Rotbrock, 4.
Black Mesa basalt: Shead, 5.
southern Ouachita Mountains: Hones, C. W., 4.
Wichita Mountains: Taff, 7.
Ontario, Batchawana area, District of Algoma: Moore, E. S., 19.
Brocktown-Mallorytown area: Wright, J. F., 2.
Cochrane district: Hawley, J. E., 3.
Kirkland Lake area: Burrows, 4, 12; Todd, S.; Lebel and Gauthier townships: Hopkins, 7.
Lake St. Joseph area: Bruce, 8.
Matachewan area: Todd, E. W., 5.
Matachewan district: Cooke, H. C., 1.
Michipicoten district: Collins, W. H., 1, 15.
Missinabii area: Thomson, E., 11.
north shore of Lake Huron: Collins, 11.
Red Lake area: District of Patricia: Bruce, 12.
Red Lake gold area, District of Kenora: Bruce, 22.
Sudbury district: Bain, 5, 18; Pehmister, 4.
Sutton Lake area: Hawley, J. E., 1.
Timiskaming district, Abitibi-Night Hawk gold area: Knight, C. W., 1.
Larder Lake area: Cooke, 11.
Redstone River area: Bruce, 19.
Oregon: Smith, W. D., 1.
Corncupoa, inclusions in porphyry dikes: Goodspeed, 1.
Glass Buttes, Lake County: Waters, A. 2.
Riddle quadrangle: Diller, 12.
southeastern: Smith, W. D., 14.
Panama Canal Zone: MacDonald, 5.
Lebanon County, Ordovician: Gordon, S. G., 3.
McCalls Ferry quadrangle: Jonas, 2.
New Holland quadrangle: Jonas, 5.
INDEX

819

Igneous and volcanic rocks—Continued.
Pennsylvania—Continued.
Ordovician: Stone, 29.
Quarryville quadrangle: Jonas, 3.
Porto Rico: Berkey, 1.
Coamo-Guayama district: Hodge, E. T., 1.
Humacao district: Fettke, 5.
Laurea district: Hubbard, B., 3.
Ponce district: Mitchell, 7.
San Juan district: Semmes, 1.
Quantitative mineralogical and chemical classification: Hodge, E. T., 4, 11.
Quebec, Abitibi County, Duparquet and Destor townships: Buffum, 1.
Arnprior-Quyon area: Wilson, M. E., 10.
Coleraine area: Knox, J. K., 1.
Dufresnoy area, Abitibi district: Harville, 3.
Duparquet area: James, W. F., 1.
Gaspe County, Lemieux Township: Alcock, 14; Mailhiot, 1.
Harricana-Turgeon basin: Tanton, 1.
Lake David area: Mawdsley, 5.
La Motte and Fourrière areas, Abitibi County: James, 5.
Mount Albert area: Alcock, 6; Mailhiot, 2.
Monteregian province extensions: Stansfield, 4.
Monteregian Hills outliers:Howard, W. V., 1.
Mont Serpentine, Gaspe County: Alcock, 22.
northern: Cooke, H. C., 2.
Pontiac County, Calumet Island: Goranson, 3.
St. Urbain area, Charlevoix district: Mawdsley, 1.
Shickshock Mountains: Alcock, 21.
Timiskaming County, Rouyn area: James, W. F., 2.
Saskatchewan, Lake Athabasca region, norite rocks: Alcock, 7.
Wapawekka and Deschambault lakes area: De Lury, 6.
South Dakota, Black Hills: Paige, 4.
central Black Hills: Darton, 14.
Lead area: Hosted, 1.
spodumene mine, Black Hills: Schwartz, 13.
Structure: Willis, 11.
Texas, Amarillo district: Harrison, T. S., 1.
Balcones fault region: Lonsdale, 10.
Fort Stockton quadrangle: Adkins, 4.
Medina County: Liddle, 3.
Solitario uplift: Powers, 9.
Triangular representation: Johannsen, 5.

Igneous and volcanic rocks—Continued.
Ultra-basic rocks, origin: Bowen, 22.
Utah: Butler, 4.
Abajo Mountains: Thorpe, 1.
Ophir district: Olmstead, 1.
Tintic district: Lindgren, 2.
Vermont, Barford, Pomfret, and Woodstock townships: Richardson, C. H., 11.
Bethel, Barre, and Woodbury: Bak, 4.
Bethel Township: Richardson, C. H., 8.
Braintree: Richardson, C. H., 5.
central: Richardson, C. H., 1.
Cuttingsville: Eggleston, 1.
Northfield: Richardson, C. H., 2.
Plymouth and Bridgewater townships: Perry, E. L., 1.
Roxbury: Richardson, C. H., 3.
Whitingham area: Hubbard, G. D., 4.
Virginia, Jurassic? intrusives: Roberts, J. K., 3.
Louisa County, lamprophyre dike: Watson, 9.
northeastern Piedmont: Lonsdale, 2, 7.
Piedmont: Jonas, 8.
Pittsylvania County: Watson, 13.
Triassic: Roberts, J. K., 8.
San Juan Islands: McLellan, 2.
southeastern: Culver, 1.
Spokane area: Pardee, 12.
Stevens County: Weaver, 2.
West Indies, northeast: Vaughan, 40.
Yukon, Aishihik Lake area: Cockfield, 19.
Mayo district, Beaver River area: Cockfield, 15.
Sixtymile and Ladue rivers area: Cockfield, 5.
Whitehorse district: Cockfield, 16.

Igneous intrusion. See Intrusions.

Illinois.
Boulder, Saline County: Bonnell, 3.
Decatur area: Leighton, 11.
Glacial geology and engineering: Leighton, 18.
Publications on geology: Ill. G. S., 2.
Soils, DeKalb County: Mosler, 1.
Survey, administrative report, 1916-17: DeWolf, 2; 1917-19; DeWolf, 5.
Topographic and geologic mapping in Illinois, relation to engineering: DeWolf, 6.
Illinois—Continued.

INDEX

Areas described.

Adams County, northeastern: Currier, 1.
Ava-Campbell Hill area: Root, 1.
Avon quadrangle: Savage, 6.
Brown County: Nebel, 1.
Calhoun County: Lamar, 6.
Canton quadrangle: Savage, 6.
Carbondale quadrangle: Lamar, 3.
Carlyle-Centralia district: Shaw, 9.
Colchester and Macomb quadrangles: Hinds, H., 1.
Dixon quadrangle: Knappen, 1.
Edgington quadrangle: Savage, 5.
Equality-Shawneetown area, Gallatin and Saline counties: Butts, 5.
Gillespie and Mount Olive quadrangles: Lee, W., 1.
Good Hope quadrangle: Savage, 8; and La Harpe quadrangles: Nebel, 2.
Hardin County: Weller, S., 1.
Hennepin quadrangle: Cady, 3.
Herecher quadrangle: Athy, 1.
Kings quadrangle: Bretz, 4.
La Harpe quadrangle: Nebel, 2; Savage, 8.
La Salle quadrangle: Cady, 3.
Milan quadrangle: Savage, 5.
Morris quadrangle: Culver, 2, 7.
New Athens quadrangle: Shaw, 8.
Oregon quadrangle: Bevan, 3.
Pike and Adams counties: Coryell, 1.
Saline County: Cady, 12; western, Cady, 11.
Williamson County, northeastern: Cady, 11.

Economic geology.

Allendale oil field, Wabash County: Moulton, 6, 21; extension: Collingwood, 7.
Ayers anticline, Bond County: Bell, A. H., 4.
Bituminous shales: Barrett, 6.
Calhoun County: Lamar, 6.
Carbon ratios and petroleum: Moulton, 4.
Central eastern Illinois: Mylius, 1.
Centralla area: Bell, A. H., 2.
Clay, Mountain Glen, Union County: St. Clair, 2.
Coal: Culver, 5.
analyses: Hawley, G. W., 1.
Carbondale quadrangle: Lamar, 3.
District III: Culver, 6.
District IV: Cady, 7.
District V (Saline and Gallatin counties): Cady, 4.
Hennepin quadrangle: Cady, 3.
Knox County: Jelliff, 2.
La Salle quadrangle: Cady, 3.
low-sulphur: Cady, 3, 9.
Milan quadrangle: Savage, 5.
southern Illinois: Cady, 13.

Oil and gas, east-central Illinois: Mylius, 7.
Monroe County: Mylius, 3.
Oil and gas development, Jacksonville area: Collingwood, 3; and possibilities, eastern Illinois: Mylius, 6.
Oil and gas fields, map: Richardson, G. B., 1.
Oil and gas prospecting, central eastern Illinois: Mylius, 1.
Oil and gas resources, Ava-Campbell Hill area: Root, 1.
Oil field operations: Clark, C. R., 1; Moulton, 14; Spoor, 1.
Oil investigations, Centralia area: Bell, A. H., 3.
Oil possibilities, Alexis quadrangle, Mercer and Warren counties: Wanless, 6.
Brown County: Nebel, 1.
Galesburg quadrangle: Poor, 2.
Goodhope and La Harpe quadrangles: Nebel, 2.
Oil prospecting, western Illinois: Bell, A. H., 13.
Oil prospects, Decatur area: Collingwood, 6.
Pike County: Bell, A. H., 1.
Petroleum: Barrett, N. O., 2; Collingwood, 2, 4, 5; Moulton, 3, 10, 12, 17.
Ayers anticline, Bond County: Bell, A. H., 9.
Crawford County: Hance, 2.
Flat Rock pool, Crawford County: Tough, 1.
INDEX

Illinois—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Petroleum—Continued.

St. Francisville area, Lawrence County: Bell, A. H., 10.
Trenton field: DeWolf, 4.
Wabash County: Moulton, 10.
Potash resources: Schroyer, 1.
Potash shales: Austin, M. M., 1; Union County: Krey, 1.
Pyrite in coal beds: Cady, 5, 8.
Kefractory clays: Parmelee, 2.
St. Peter sandstone: Lamar, 9.
Saline County, western: Cady, 11.
Sandoval oil field: Bell, A. H., 6.
Sorento dome, Madison, Montgomery, and Bond counties: Bell, A. H., 5.
Sparta area, oil and gas possibilities: Moulton, 9.
Staunton gas pool: Mylius, 2.
Structural features suitable for oil testing: Moulton, 5.
Structural relations in western Illinois: Moulton, 13.
Waterloo anticline: Lamar, 1; Moulton, 16.
Williamson County, northeastern: Cady, 11.
Zinc: Boericke, 1.

Historical geology.

Adams County, Payson anticline: Cox, B. B., 1.
Allendale oil field: Moulton, 6.
Basil Pennsylvania conglomerate: Poor, 1.
Bond County, Ayers anticline: Bell, A. H., 9.
Boring, Monmouth: Workman, 1.
Carboniferous: Culver, 3.
Centuria area: Bell, A. H., 2.
Chester series: Weller, 2.
Clark County, eastern: Moulton, 22.
Coal beds, correlation: Culver, 9.
Crawford County: Hance, 2.
Decatur area: Collingwood, 6.
Devonian: Savage, 3, 7, 14.
Alton Pass quadrangle: Bassett, 1.
Drift sheets of northwestern Illinois: Leighton, 10.
Farm Creek Pleistocene section near Peoria: Leighton, 17.
Faunal horizons, Pennsylvaniaian rocks: Savage, 11.
Galesburg quadrangle: Poor, 2.
Geologic map: Ill. G. S., 1.
Geological section: Keyes, 118.
Glenwood limestone: Bevan, 4, 6.
Igneous pebbles and boulders in Carboniferous limestone: Savage, 18.
Jacksonville area: Bell, A. H., 7; Collingwood, 3.

Illinois—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Kinderhook group, western Illinois: Moore, R. C., 1.
Knox County, Knox Township: Jelliff, 2.
La Salle anticline: Cady, 6; Ede, 1; Mylius, 5.
Maquoketa and Richmond rocks, correlation: Savage, 13.
Martinsville area, Clark County: Moulton, 15.
Media anticline, Henderson County: Bell, A. H., 8.
Mississippi Valley: Krey, 2.
Northern Illinois: Thurston, 1; Thwaites, 7.
Orchard Creek shale: Savage, 1.
Oriskany limestone: Savage, 10, 15.
Paleozoic rocks in deep wells: Thwaites, 3.
Pennsylvaniaian, northwestern Illinois: Culver, 4; Wanless, 5.
subdivisions: Cady, 14; Savage, 17.
unconformities: Savage, 17.
Pleistocene: Baker, F. C., 8, 9; Leighton, M. M., 3.
Lawrence County: Cox, F. W., 1.
succession near Alton: Leighton, M. M., 5.
Pre-Illinoian till, Randolph County: MacClimontock, 3.
Pre-Pennsylvaniaian surface west of Du quoin anticline: Henbest, 2.
Richmond beds: Savage, 12.
St. Peter sandstone: Dake, 6; Lamar, 1, 9; Sardeson, 21.
Saline and Gallatin counties: Cady, 4.
Staunton gas pool: Mylius, 2.
Thebes sandstone: Savage, 1.
Tradewater formation: Henbest, 1.
Waterloo anticline: Lamar, 1.
Western Illinois: Culver, 6.
Winrow formation: Thwaites, 2.

Mineralogy.

Fluorite: Pogue, 3.
Mineral collections in State Museum: Crook, 2.

Paleontology.

Angiosperm, Paleozoic, in coal: Hos­kins, 1.
Illinois—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.

Black River Brachiopoda: Fenton, C. L., 5.
Braided flora: Noé, 2.
Bryozoa, Chester series: McFarlan, 1.
Carboniferous, Galesburg: Jelliff, 3.
Coal balls: Noé, 7.
Coal flora, Richland County: Reed, F. D., 1.
Coal measures fossils near Galesburg: Jelliff, 1.
Elephas primigenius boreus, Golconda: Crook, 4, 5.
Fusulina, distribution: Culver, 3.
Fusulinella, Stonefort limestone: Hensbest, 1.
Hardin County: Weller, S., 1.
Mazon Creek: Moodie, 12.
Myeloxylon, coal measures: Seward, 1.
Orchard Creek shale: Savage, 1.
Pleistocene Mollusca: Baker, 8, 11, 12.
Pleistocene vertebrata: Hay, 6.
Richemond fauna, northeastern Illinois: Evans, J. R. C., 1.
Silurian Gastropoda, northeastern Illinois: Wing, 1.
Stigmarian root, Chester formation: Foerste, 14.
Thebes sandstone: Savage, 1.

Petrology.

Microscopic structure of rocks: Lamar, 2.

Physical geology.

Central eastern Illinois: Mylius, 1.
Chester series limestones, sedimentary analysis: Lamar, 7.
Clark County, eastern: Moulton, 22.
Coal balls: Feliciano, 1.
Crystalline boulders in Pennsylvanian limestone: Savage, 18.
Faulting, Alto Pass area: Ekblaw, 2.

Illinois—Continued.

Physical geology—Continued.

La Salle anticline: Cady, 6; Mylius, 5.
Mississippi Valley, structure: Krey, 2.
Posten School structure, Monroe County: Mylius, 4.
Saline County coal field, faults and dikes: Bonnell, 2.
Sandoval oil field: Bell, A. H., 6.
Structural features suitable for oil testing: Moulton, 5.
Structural relations in western Illinois: Moulton, 13.
Tilden meteor: Wylie, 1.

Physiographic geology.

Alexis quadrangle: Wanless, 7.
Cahokia mounds, origin: Crook, 3; Leighton, 8, 12.
Chicago area: Downing, 1; Fryxell, 1; Salisbury, 2.
Driftless Area, erosional history: Trowbridge, 1.
Farm Creek Pleistocene section near Peoria: Leighton, 17.
Glacial history, Elgin region: Leighton, 14.
Glacial Kankakee torrent in northeastern Illinois: Ekblaw, 3.
Glacial phenomena, Carbondale quadrangle: Lamar, 4.
Iowan and Illinoian drift sheets, relative age: Kay, 15.
Karst topography, Alton: Lamar, 12.
Monk's Mound, St. Clair County: Crook, 1.
Northern Illinois: Thwaites, 7.
Ohio River, genesis: Fowke, 1.
Iowan and Illinoian drift sheets, relative age: Kay, 15.
Karst topography, Alton: Lamar, 12.
Monk's Mound, St. Clair County: Crook, 1.
Northern Illinois: Thwaites, 7.
Ohio River, genesis: Fowke, 1.
succession near Alton: Leighton, 5.
Prairies, origin: Woodard, 1.
Pre-Illinoian till, Randolph County: MacClimstock, 3.
Sangamon River at Decatur, glacial history: Leighton, 7.
Southern Illinois: Bonnell, 1.

Underground water.

Ground-water supplies: Habermeyer, 1.
Northern Illinois: Thwaites, 7.
Ilsemannite at Ouray, Utah: Hess, 17.
Immiscibility in silicate melts: Greig, 1.
Impressions on rocks: Twaenofel, 13.
Inclusions in igneous magmas: Bowen, 13.
Independence shale, Brandon, Iowa: Thomas, A. O., 5.
Indiana.
McCormick's Creek Canyon: Logan, 14.
Paleolithic stone age: Balcom, 1.
Soil surveys: Bushnell, 1.
Soils, Benton County: Jones, G. B., 1.
Carroll County: Erni, 1.
Cass County: Beals, 1.
Whitley County: Shultz, 1.
Survey, reports: Barrett, E., 1, 6, 7; Logan, 6, 7, 13, 16, 20, 26, 28, 29.
Areas described.
Jasper County: Bushnell, 2.
Lawrence County: Esarey, 1.
Economic geology.
Building stones: Logan, 8.
Cement materials: Logan, 9.
Clay, indianaite, Monroe County: Logan, 2-4.
Clays and shales: Logan, 19.
Coal, Monroe County: Logan, 1.
Vigo County: Logan, 6.
Coal seams, distribution: Logan, 11.
workable: Barrett, E., 8.
Coals, correlation: Jillson, 108.
Flints and cherts: Bennett, L. F., 2.
General: Logan, 10.
Indiana limestone: Anderegg, 1.
Indianaite: Ries, 5; origin: Logan, 3, 4.
Kaolin: Logan, 4, 6; origin: Bucher, 5.
Mineral resources: Logan, 6.
Molding sand: Hole, 1.
Natural gas: Wright, Floyd E., 2.
conservation: Logan, 21.
New Albany oil shale: Reeves, J. R., 4, 6.
Oil and gas fields: Barrett, E., 5; Wright, Floyd E., 1.
Oil fields, southwestern Indiana: Logan, 18.
Oil in middle Ordovician: Heald, 9.
Oil shales: Esarey, 3; Reeves, J. R., 2, 3, 5.
Peat deposits: Logan, 12.
Petroleum: Bownocker, 3; Logan, 22; Reeves, J. R., 1; and natural gas: Logan, 5.
conservation: Logan, 17.
southwestern Indiana: Moulton, 20.
Place gold: Hafer, 1.
Pyrite in coals: Barrett, E., 8.
Sullivan County oil field: Visher, 2.
Tri-County oil field, southwestern Indiana: Esarey, 2.
Historical geology.
Borden (Knobstone) rocks, southern Indiana: Stockdale, 4.
Borings: Logan, 24.

Indiana—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.
Chester formations, Orange County: Hole, 1.
Chester series, southern Indiana: Malott, 2.
Cincinnati anticline, dimensions: Hubbard, G. D., 5.
structural features: Logan, W. N., 27.
General: Cumings, 1; Logan, 5, 15, 24.
Greene County, eastern: Malott, 1.
Hamburg section: Shideler, 4.
Niagaran, northern Indiana: Cumings, 5; Shrock, 2.
coral reefs: Cumings, 3, 4.
Ordovician, Madison: McEwan, 2.
Pennsylvanian and Mississippian, southwestern Indiana: Logan, 25.
Saluda limestone, Madison: Sulzer, 1.
Southwestern Indiana: Logan, 18.
Sub-Trenton formations: Logan, 23.
Upper Chester: Malott, 8.
Paleontology.
Chester formations, Orange County: Hole, 1.
Crinoid occurrence at Crawfordsville: Ehrenberg, 1.
Niagaran, northern Indiana: Cumings, 5; Shrock, 2.
Ordovician, Madison: McEwan, 2.
Pleistocene shell, Porter County: Lyon, 1.
Scorpion, Pottsville formation, Clay County: Moore, J. L., 1.
Physical geology.
Concretions in Knobstone, Monroe County: Tucker, W. M., 2.
Erosion, Clifty and Butler ravines, Jefferson County: Culbertson, 2.
Laurel limestone, erosion forms: Sulzer, 2.
Lawrence County, structural features: Esarey, 1.
Marengo Cave: Speckman, 1.
Petroleum in a fossil cast: Reeves, J. R., 9.
Planation stream piracy: Malott, 5.
Sphalerite in coal pyrite, Bicknell: Dowe, 1.
Structural features: Visher, 4.
Structural geology: Barrett, E., 5.
Styloilites, nature and origin: Stockdale, 1.
Widening of valleys by frost action: Culbertson, G., 1.
Physiographic geology.
Abandoned channels, Randolph and Delaware counties: Breeze, 1.
Anderson esker: Reeves, J. R., 1.
Bell Creek-Fall Creek Valley: Carter, 1.
Indiana Continued.

Physiographic geology—Continued.

Drainage changes in Porter’s Cave area: Addington, 2.

Dunes, northwestern Indiana: Barrett, E., 2.

Lake Michigan: Cressey, 3.

General: Malott, 6.

Glacial boundary: Malott, 9.

Greene County, eastern: Malott, 1.

Hancock County: Tharp, 1.

Indian Creek, Lawrence County, subterranean phenomena: Malott, 7.

Kankakee region: Bushnell, 4.

Knobstone cuesta region, southern Indiana: Malott, 3, 4.


Litten natural bridges, Owen County: Addington, 4.

McCormick’s Creek: Barrett, E., 4.

Marengo Cave: Addington, 3.

Miami County: Tharp, 2.

Ohio River, genesis: Powke, 1.

Owen County, drainage changes: Addington, 1.

Porter’s Cave, Morgan County: Addington, 2.

Raccoon Creek, Parke County, change of drainage: Battle, 1.

Sand dunes, Lake Michigan: Cressey, 1, 2; Parkins, 1.

Shades: Barrett, E., 3.


Subterranean drainage phenomena: Addington, 5.

Terraces, Ohio River, Jefferson County: Culbertson, 3.

Wabash drainage basin: Shrock, 1.

Wayne County: Bushnell, 3.

Incompetent beds, use of thickness of: Rubey, 4.

Indianaite, Indiana: Ries, 5; origin: Logan, W. N., 3, 4.

Inequalities of sedimentation: Kindle, 3.

Ingomar antline, Treasure and Rosebud counties, Montana: Heald, 18.

Inlskin Bay district, Alaska: Moffit, 3.

Inlskin-Chinlina Peninsula, Alaska: Moffit, 7.

Insects.


Caddice fly cases, Green River formation, Wyoming: Bradley, W. H., 1.

Caddis fly, Eocene, Tennessee: Berry, 84.

Miocene, Washington: Berry, 9, 7.

Collecting insects: Cockrell, 32.

Colorado, Eocene: Cockrell, 8, 24.

Florissant, Miocene: Cockrell, 36, 41; beetles: Cockrell, 32.

Green River: Cockrell, 27.

Culex winchesteri, Cathedral Bluffs, Colorado: Cockrell, 3.

Dragon fly, Eocene, Colorado: Cockrell, 42.

Insects—Continued.

Description of material in United States National Museum: Cockerell, 24.

Eocene, Rocky Mountains: Cockerell, 2.

Texas: Cockerell, 19.

Eomyza holoptera, Green River beds, Colorado: Cockerell, 26.

Florida, Vero, beetles: Wickham, 1.

Fulgoridae, Eocene: Cockerell, 9.

General: Brues, 1.

Hoplites, Green River formation, Colorado: Cockerell, 15.

Hymenoptera, earliest: Cockerell, 10.

Florissant, Colorado: Cockerell, 4, 23.

Inocellia (Neuroptera), Florissant, Colorado: Cockerell, 28.

Kansas, Permian: Carpenter, F. M., 1; Dunbar, 4; Tillyard, 1.

Copeognatha: Tillyard, 8.

Deleptorhidae: Tillyard, 11.

Hemiptera: Tillyard, 9.

Mecoptera: Tillyard, 7.

Paleodictyoptera: Tillyard, 2, 4.

Protoodonata and Odonata: Tillyard, 5.

Protohymenoptera: Tillyard, 3; and Odonata: Tillyard, 6.

Protoperlaria: Tillyard, 10.

Maryland, Carboniferous: Cockerell, 37.

Mosquitoes, oldest: Cockerell, 3.

Moth, Hydriomena, Florissant: Cockerell, 13.

Oregon, eastern, Tertiary: Cockerell, 41.

Paleozoic insects, revision: Handlirsch, 1.

Sawflies, Florissant, Colorado: Cockerell, 12.

Scorpion-fly, Green River Eocene: Carpenter, F. M., 3.

Siphurites, Miocene May fly, Florissant, Colorado: Cockerell, 22.

Taphacris bittaciformia, Florissant: Cockerell, 30.


Typus gilmorei, Grand Canyon: Carpenter, F. M., 2.

Wyoming, Eocene: Cockerell, 8.

Intercision, Fike River, Wisconsin: Ball, S. H., 4.

Interglacial periods. See Glacial geology.

Internationalization of mineral resources: Leith, 2.

Intraformational corrugated rocks: Miller, W. J., 17.

Intrageology: Chamberlin, T. C., 33.

Intrusions. See also Dikes; Igneous and volcanic rocks; Laccoliths; Magmas.

Alaska, Coast Range: Buddington, 13.

Association of faulting with dike intrusion: Sheldon, 3.

Intrusions—Continued.

Batholiths, problems of: Grout, 24.
Granitic intrusives: Kemp, 24.
Hawaii, Kilauea: Powers, 1.
Idaho, western: Fuller, R. E., 2.
Igneous intrusion, after-effects: Kemp, 12.
Laccoliths and sills: Davis, 27.
New Mexico, Pecos Valley: Semmes, 4.
Mexico, southern Oaxaca: Palmer, R. H., 9.
Ontario, Michipicoten area: Collins, 15.
South Dakota, central Black Hills: Darton, 14.
Vermont, Bethel, Barre, and Woodbury: Balk, 4.
Virginia, Louisa County, lamprophyre dike: Watson, 9.

Invertebrates (general)—Continued.

Lake Minnewanka section: Shimer, 6.
Beekmantown series, Levis, Quebec: Clark, T. H., 11.
Baffin Island, corals, brachiopods, gastropods, and ostracodes: Hussey, 2.
British Columbia, Rocky Mountains, Ordovician: Wilson, A. E., 4.
southwestern, Pleistocene: Crickmay, 3.
Vancouver Island, Sooke formation: Clark, B. L., 8.
California, La Jolla quadrangle, Eocene: Hanna, G. D., 5.
Cannonball fauna: Stanton, 3.
Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Morgan, G. D., 5.
Carolinas, Cretaceous: Stephenson, 9.
western Tennessee: Dunbar, 2.
Ellesmere Land: Tilmachoff, 2.
Illinois, northeastern, Richmond fauna: Evans, J. R. C., 1.
Orchard Creek shale: Savage, 1.
Thebes sandstone: Savage, 1.
Idaho, southeastern, Carboniferous and Triassic: Girty, 10.
Invertebrates (general)—Continued.

Silurian—Continued.
Ohio: Fourste, 2.
southwestern Ontario: Williams, M. Y., 1.
Texas, Cretaceous: Adkins, 5; Scott, G., 2.
Frederickburg and Washita formations: Adkins, 1.
Weno and Pawpaw formations: Adkins, 2.
Trenton fauna, Ontario and Quebec: Raymond, 10.
Triassic, York County, Pennsylvania: Wanner, 1.
Trinidad: Harris, G. D., 5.
Utah, Carboniferous and Triassic: Girty, 3.
Vermont, Fort Cassin: Foyles, 3.
fossil localities: Foyles, 5.
West Virginia, Mercer, Monroe, and Summers counties, Carboniferous: Girty, 8.
Nicholas County: Price, W. A., 7.
Webster County: Price, W. A., 1.
Wisconsin, Galena limestone: Ocken­
man, 1.

Iowa.
Conglomerate boulders, Centerville: Wilson, B. H., 1.
History of Iowa geology: Keyes, 18.
Pleistocene clays: Graham, H., 1.
State geologist’s report: Kay, G. F.,
1. 9.

Areas described.
Adair County: Gow, 1.
Cass County: Tilton, 3.
Clarke County: Tilton, 2.
Crawford County: Lees, 18.
Lucas County: Lugo, 6.
Pleistocene: Cable, 4.
Ringgold County: Arey, 1.
Taylor County: Arey, 2.

Economic geology.
Coal: Lees, 17; Rice, G. S., 1.
Fertilizer materials: Smith, J. E., 11.
Glass sand: Knight, N., 2, 3.
Gypsum: Stone, 11; Wilder, 2.
Lees, 8, 11, 13, 14, 16.
Molding sand, eastern Iowa: Smith, 15.
Petroleum and natural gas: Howell,
J. V., 4.
Refractory clays and shales: Galpin, 2.
Rock resources: Kay, 13.
St. Peter sandstone, oil possibilities:
Osbarn, W. G., 1.

Historical geology.
Adel, postglacial deposits: Lees, 15.
Aftonian gravels, Union County: Kay,
5.
Ames, glacial tills: Smith, J. E., 4.
Anticlines: Dille, 2.
Iowa—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

St. Peter sandstone: Dake, 6; Osborn, W. G., 1; Sardeson, 21.
Sandstone, Linn County: Hendricks, 1.
Shakopee dolomite: Sardeson, 20.
Shellrock stage of Devonian: Belanski, 1.

Siouan Mountains, translocation:
Keyes, 242.

Southwestern Iowa: Smith, G. L., 1.
State quarry beds, Devonian: Stainbrook, 3.
Stratigraphic data from deep wells:
Stuart area: Tilton, 5.
Sweetland shale: Keyes, 199.
stratigraphic position: Keyes, 125.
Volcanic ash, Des Moines: Keyes, 99; in glacial till: Keyes, 95.
Windfield, boring: Lindly, 2.
Wissconsin drift, relation to lowan drift in Worth County: Cable, 1.
Windrow formation: Thwaites, 2.

Mineralogy.
Meteorites, Amana: Prior, G. T., 1.
Estherville: Morrill, 9.

Paleontology.
Annelid Jaws, Devonian: Searight, 1.
Aulopora, Devonian: Fenton, M. A., 1.
Beaver tooth, Des Moines: Thomas, A. O., 7.
Black River Brachiopoda: Fenton, C. L., 5.
Bilobites bilobus, Niagara, Jones County: Thomas, A. O., 25.
Bone deposit, Cherokee: Cable, 9.
Brachiopoda, Maquoketa shale: Bradley, J. H., Jr., 1.
Coal measures flora, Johnson County: Adams, J. E., 1.
Des Moines, Carboniferous: Thomas, 18.
Echinodermata, Devonian: Thomas, A. O., 2, 12, 23; geographic distribution: Thomas, A. O., 16.
Maquoketa beds: Slocom, 1; Thomas, 22.
Eurypterus, Cambrian, Lansing: Walter, 2.
Gastriacras, Mystic: Thomas, A. O., 6.
Glass sponges: Thomas, 13.
Hackberry fauna: Fenton, 1, 2, 4.
Helicina occulta: Shimel, 1.
Herpetocinclus, Monticello, Iowa: Thomas, A. O., 4.
Lime Creek shales, micropaleontology:
Thomas, A. O., 9.
Mammalian remains: Thomas, 15.
Maquoketa depauperate fauna: Ladd, H. S., 2.

Iowa—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.
Missouri series, southwestern Iowa:
Tilton, 7.
Pine cone from drift: Thomas, 21.
Pleistocene bone deposits, Cherokee: Cable, 8.
Pleistocene mammalian remains:
Thomas, 20.
Proboscidean remains, Clarke County:
Kay, 6.
Henry County: Jaques, 1.
Red Oak and Ottumwa: Thomas, 26.
Pugnolde, Devonian: Thomas, 14.
Rhynchonelid brachiopods, Devonian:
Thomas, 14.
Salix: Reagan, 12.
Ste. Genevieve marbles, Fort Dodge:
Lees, 4.
Schizopohria, Devonian: Fenton, M. A.,
3.
Shellrock stage of Devonian: Belanski, 3.
Sloth remains: Delavan, 1.
Southwestern Iowa: Smith, G. L., 1.
Steconastodon: Osborn, 33.
State Quarry beds, Devonian: Stainbrook, 2, 3.
Stromatopora, Iowa City: Thomas, 11, 17.
Terebratulacea, Devonian: Belanski, 4.
Trilobites: Walter, 3.
St. Lawrence limestone: Walter, 1.

Petrology.
Dolomites, composition: Reed, B. B., 1.

Physical geology.
Anticlines: Dille, 2.
Clay bank erosion, Lee County: Wilson, B. H., 2.
Devonian oolite, Linn County: Dille, 3.
Eolian sands in interglacial deposits, Des Moines: Keyes, 105.
Fort Dodge gypsum beds: Keyes, 137; Lees, 12.
General: Keyes, 290.
Gumbo: Keyes, 93.
Gumbo, origin: Kay, 4.
Ice flutings on interglacial deposits:
Keyes, 266.
Iron streak in the loess: Keyes, 188.
Limestone masses and septaria, origin:
Lugn, 1.
Mud pebbles, origin: Lugn, 5, 9.
Nebraskan and Kansan tills: Kay, 8.
Red Oak faulting: Keyes, 228.
Rockford geodes: Galpin, 1.
Sink hole, Pocahontas County: Cable, 5.
Siouan fauna: Keyes, 44.
Status of sedimentation studies: Trowbridge, 8.
Thurman-Wilson fault, southwestern Iowa:
Tilton, 1.

Physiographic geology.
Adel, postglacial deposits: Lees, 15.
Aftonian gravels, Union County: Kay, 5.
Physo-geography—Continued.
Algona recessional stages of Wisconsin glaciation: Smith, J. E., 7, 12.
Ames, glacial tills: Smith, J. E., 4.
Boulders in Kansan drift: Kay, 3.
Boyer Valley: Lees, 5.
Camp Dodge region, Iowa: Lees, 1.
Des Moines glacial lobe, retreat: Keyes, 263.
Des Moines valley: Lees, 2.
Drainage changes, Lee County: Wilson, B. H., 2.
Des Moines glacial lobe, retreat: Keyes, 263.
Drift deposits, Des Moines: Keyes, 17.
Drift sheets, relation, Clarke County: Kay, 6.
Driftless Area, erosional history: Trowbridge, 1.
Early glacial sheets: Keyes, 206.
Eskers, central Iowa: Smith, J. E., 5.
Extinct glacial pond, Linn County: Dille, 6.
Fort Dodge stages of retreating glaciers: Smith, J. E., 8.
Glacial boulders, Des Moines County: Lugen, 3.
Glacial deposits: Kay, 11; Keyes, 230; Des Moines: Keyes, 92.
Glacial Lake Calvin: Schoewe, 3.
Glacial lakelet near Cedar Rapids: Dille, 4.
Glacial till sheets: Keyes, 126, 246.
Gravel deposits, Louisa and Washington counties: Schoewe, 1.
Gumboldt: Kay, 4.
Humboldt stages of Wisconsin glaciation: Smith, J. E., 14.
Interglacial volcanic ash, Des Moines: Keyes, 26.
Iowan till: Kay, 12.
Iowan and Illinoian drift sheets, relative age: Kay, 15.
Iowan-Wisconsin border: Cable, 2, 6.
Lake Calvin, origin and history: Schoewe, 6.
Lake Cooper, physiographic evolution: Wilson, B. H., 3, 4.
Loveland loess: Kay, 14.
Mississippi River, temporary course: Schoewe, 4.
Pleistocene: Cable, 44.
Des Moines: Lees, 9.
western Iowa: Kay, 10.
Pre-glacial Molonga River: Keys, 3.
Recessional moraines: Keyes, 232; central Iowa: Smith, J. E., 17.
Stages in retreat of glaciers: Smith, J. E., 9.
Story County, glacial geology: Smith, J. E., 16.
Valley gravels of northwestern Iowa: Lees, 6.
Webster County, eolian deposits: Smith, J. E., 8.
Iron.
Alabama, Bessemer-Vanderbilt quadrangle: Butts, 13.
Birmingham district: Aldrich, T. H., 2; Crane, W. R., 1-4.
brown iron ores: Adams, G. I., 4; Burchard, 26.
Alberta: Allan, 6.
Arizona, Eureka district, magnetic ore: Ball, S. H., 1.
Plumosa district: Keyes, 146.
Bacteria and iron deposition: Harder, 1, 3.
Belcher Islands, Hudson Bay: Moore, E. S., 1; Woodbridge, 1; Young, G. A., 3.
Blawak formation, origin: Gruner, 3.
Taseko Valley: Brewer, W. M., 1; MacKenzie, J. D., 1.
Texada Island, magnetites: Swanson, C. O., 2.
Vancouver Island, magnetite deposit, genesis: Uglow, 16.
California: Boalich, 2.
Madera County, magnetite: Dougherty, 6.
Canada: Moore, E. S., 11.
Arctic regions: Moore, E. S., 2.
titaniferous ores: Goodwin, W. L., 1.
Chrome iron ore, occurrences: Ross, J. G., 1.
Clinton iron ore, origin: Galloway, J. J., 4.
Cuba: Kuhn, 2; Weld, 1; Santiago: Kimball, 1.
Distribution in meteorites and in earth: Adams, S. F., 1.
General: Burchard, 2, 9, 12, 13, 15, 16, 21, 22; Harder, 4.
Georgia: Haseltine, 1.
Goegbic Range: Hotchkiss, 1, 7.
Gunflint iron formation: Gill, J. E., 2.
Hematite in certain ore deposits: Gilbert, G., 1.
Illinois, Hardin County: Weller, S., 1.
Indiana: Logan, 10.
Investigation of iron ores, technique: Osborne, F. E., 2.
Iron ore resources of the South: Burchard, 18.
Iron protores, leaching of: Lovering, 1.
North, L., 1.
Keewatin iron formations: Collins, 23.
Kentucky: Miller, A. M., 1.
INDEX

Iron—Continued.

Lake Superior region: Crowell & Murray, 1; Royce, 1; Winchell, A. N., 2.

Manganiferous iron ores: Zapffe, 4.

Mackenzie: Kindle, 6.


Magnetite: Gruner, 10; Newhouse, 6; Wagner, P. A., 5.

North Carolina, origin: Bayley, 3.

Magnetite and hematite, relations: Broderick, 1; Gilbert, G., 4.

Magnetite-martite-hematite, oxidation of: Gruner, 8.

Mesabi iron ores, enrichment: Allison, I. S., 2.

Mesabi magnetic ores, origin: Grout, 7.

Mexico, Bravo Valley: Paredes, 11.

Cerro de Mercado: Salazar Salinas, 3.

Guanajuato, Jalisco, and Michoacan: Paredes, 10.

Hidalgo: Paredes, 2.

Minnesota, Cuyuna range: Thiel, 7, 8; Zapffe, 1, 2, 3, 5.

Gunflint district: Broderick, 3.

magnetite segregation in banded syenite: Grout, 19.

Mesabi range: Grout, 3; Gruner, 2, 5; Parsons, A. B., 1; Schwartz, 4; Wolff, J. F., 1.

northern, magnetites: Grout, 9.

St. Louis County, northern: Grout, 20.

Vermillion ores: Gruner, 9.


Montana, Stanford hematite district: Westgate, 1.

Sweet Grass Hills: Kemp, 8.

New Brunswick, Bathurst mine: Parsons, C. S., 1.

Newfoundland, Wabana: Hasebrink, 1; Hayes, A. O., 9.

New Mexico, Chupadera Mesa: Keyes, 72.

Iron Mountain: Smythe, 2.

New York: Newland, 2.

Grenville Mountains, magnetite deposits: Miller, W. J., 13, 18; Newland, 1; genesis: Alling, 10; magnetic ores, sedimentary phases: Nason, 1.

Annable quadrangle: Kemp, 23.

Clinton County: Miller, W. J., 5; Newland, 1.

Essex County, magnetic ores: Henry, 1.


southeastern, magnetites: Colony, 3.


magnetite ores: Bayley, 2, 6; Pratt, J. H., 6.

western, brown hematite ores: Bayley, 5, 7, 11.


Ohio, Vinton County: Stout, 6.

Ontario: Bruce, 16; Collins, 7; Knight, C. W., 8; O'Connor, 1; Ontario Iron Ore Committee, 1.

Gunflint iron-bearing formation: Gill, J. E., 1.

Lake St. Joseph area: Bruce, 8.

Leeds County, hematite: Wright, J. F., 1.

Michipicoten district: Collins, W. H., 1, 2, 16.

Mississippi area: Thomson, E., 11.

Mississippi Reserve and Goulais River iron ranges: Moore, E. S., 15.

northwestern: Marks, 1.

Sahkatawicz Lake section, Woman River iron range, District of Sudbury: Moore, E. S., 20.

Thunder Bay district: Tanton, 12.

Ore reserves, Tennessee River basin: Burchard, 27.


Oxidation products from sphalerite and galena: Boswell, 1.

Paragenesis of martite and magnetite: Newland, 6.


Adams County: Stone, 25.

Allentown quadrangle: Miller, B. L., 5.

Porto Rico, eastern, magnetite deposits: Fettke, 6.

Huanacu district: Fettke, 5.

Mayaguez, limonite: Fettke, 2.

Pre-Cambrian iron formation, origin: Moore, E. S., 21.

Quebec, Arnprior-Quyon area: Wilson, M. E., 10.

Belcher Islands, Hudson Bay: Moore, E. S., 1.


Saskatchewan, Lake Athabaska: Allen, 10.

Sedimentary ores, origin: Quirke, 17.

Southern States: Burchard, 23.

Tennessee, eastern: Bayley, 7; Smith, A. F., 2.

Waynesboro quadrangle: Miser, 6.

western: Burchard, 24.

west-middle, brown ores: Burchard, 25.

Texas, eastern: Dumble, 1.

Titaniferous iron ores: Osborne, F. F., 3.

Utah, Iron Springs and Pinto districts: MacVichie, 1.

southern: Rohlfing, 1.

Virginia, Giles County: Hubbard, G. D., 6.

Oriskany ores: Doak, 1.

Wisconsin and northern Scott counties: Eby, J. B., 1.

Washington: Jenkins, 5.
Iron—Continued.
West Virginia, Hampshire and Hardy counties: Tilton, 15.
Wisconsin, Gogebic Range: Hotchkiss, 3.
Yukon: Young, G. A., 6.

Isostasy—Continued.
Isostatic condition of the United States as indicated by groups of gravity stations: Bowie, 18.
Isostatic investigations: Bowie, 9.
Labrador ice sheet, relations to isostasy: Coleman, 2.
Mathematics: Chamberlin, T. C., 22; MacMillan, 1.
Minimum span of isostatic effect: Keys, 34.
Mountain formation: Burrard, 1.
Ocean currents and isostasy: Bowie, 1.
Orogeny: Lawson, 9.
Periodic diastrophism: Shepard, 4.
Principle and theory: Eaton, J. E., 10.
Raised beaches and thickness of ice sheets: Coleman, 20.
Regional isostatic reduction of gravity determinations: Putnam, G. R., 4.
Relation to mountain building: Swanson, C. O., 4.
Relation to seismology: Bowie, 23.
Relation to uplift and subsidence: Bowie, 4.
Rocky Mountains: Keys, 16, 132.
Role of isostatic stress: Willis, 8.
Size of block of earth's crust independently in isostatic equilibrium: Bowie, 15.
Theory: Bowie, 6; Putnam, G. R., 1.
Vertical movement of crustal material: Bowie, 28.
Weight of sedimentary rocks: Lane, 10.
Yielding of the earth's crust: Bowie, 5.

Ivory, fossil: Stone, 18.
Jack Bay district, Prince William Sound, Alaska: Johnson, B. L., 2.

Jamaica.
Bibliography: Matley, 2.
Liguanea plain: Matley, 3.
Areas described.
General: Brunton, 2; Cundall, 1.
St. Ann Parish: Matley, 11.
Economic geology.
Mineral resources: Brunton, 8.
Historical geology.
Barrettia beds: Trechmann, 2.
Cretaceous and Tertiary: Trechmann, 1.
Cretaceous limestones: Trechmann, 5.
Cretaceous shales: Hawkins, H. L., 3; Trechmann, 8.
General: Matley, 1, 2, 6, 12; Stockley, 1.
Richmond formation: Trechmann, 4.
Tertiary, marine: Woodring, 10.
Yellow Limestone: Trechmann, 3.
**Jamaica—Continued.**

**Paleontology.**
- *Barrettia*: Trechmann, 2.
- *Cretaceous*: Trechmann, 8.
- *Crab, Withers*: 1, 8.
- *Cretaceous and Tertiary decapod crustaceans*: Withers, 2.
- *Echinoidea*: Arnold, B. W., 1; Hawkins, H. L., 1, 2.
- *Foraminifera, Tertiary*: Vaughan, 40.
- *Miocene Mollusca, Bowden*: Woodring, 10, 21, 22.
- *Yaberinella jamaicensis*: Vaughan, 47.
- *Yellow limestone*: Trechmann, 3.

**Physical geology.**
- *Earthquakes*: Taber, 2.
- *Underground water.*
  - General: Matley, 4; Stockley, 1.
  - Mineral spring at Windsor: Matley, 10.
- *Joint systems*: Barrell, 10.

**Jurassic—Continued.**

**Arizona.**
- *Arizona*: Darton, 17; Keyes, 83.
- *Lee Ferry region*: Bryan, 8, 11.
- *northwestern*: Reeside, 4.

**British Columbia, Ainsworth district:**
- *Schofield*, 4.

**Bridge River area:**
- *McCann*, 3.

**Cariboo district, Barkerville area:**
- *Johnston, W. A.*, 22.
- *coast region*: Dolmage, 9.

**Coquihalla area:**
- *Cairnes*, 4.

**Dease Lake area, Cassiar district:**

**Dfritwood Creek area, Babine Mountains:**
- *Hanson*, 9.

**Eutsuk Lake area, Coast district:**

**Harrison Lake district:**
- *Crickmay*, 5.

**Hudson Bay Mountain, Coast district:**
- *Jones, R. H. B.*, 1.

**Kitsault River to Skeena River:**
- *Hanson*, 3.

**Kitsault Valley:**
- *Hanson*, 2.

**Parson Bay:**

**Prince Rupert to Burns Lake:**
- *Hanson*, 10.

**Salmon River district:**
- *Schofield*, 7, 11.

**Selkirk Range:**

**Slocan area:**
- *Bancroft, M. F.*, 2.

**Taseko Lake area:**
- *Schofield*, 7, 11.

**Taseko Valley-French Bar Creek:**

**Taseko Valley:**

**Texada Island:**
- *Swanson, C. O.*, 1.

**Vancouver area:**
- *Schofield*, 17.

**Vancouver Island:**
- *Dolmage*, 5.

**White-way-Tahltta Lakes area:**

**Yale district:**
- *Cairnes*, 5.

**Zymoetz River area, Coast district:**
- *Hanson*, 11.

**California, Blackhawk Canyon, San Bernardino Mountains:**
- *Woodford*, 7.

**Deep Spring Valley:**
- *Miller, W. J.*, 35.

**Kern County:**

**Point Sur quadrangle:**
- *Trask*, 5.

**Santa Barbara County, Santa Ynez River district:**

**Colorado:**
- *Keys*, 162.

**Delta and Mesa counties:**

**east-central:**

**La Junta area:**

**Moffat County:**
- *Sears*, 3.

**Montezuma County:**

**southwestern:**
- *Coffin*, 3.
Jurassic—Continued.
Cuba: O’Connell, 4.
Oxfordian, western Cuba: Brown, B. 1.
western: Brown, B. 2; Wright, A. 1.
Greenland: Bøggild, 1.
Idaho, Bingham, Bonneville, and Caribou counties: Kirkham, 3.
Fort Hall Indian Reservation: Mansfield, G. R. 3.
southeastern: Kirkham, 1; Mansfield, G. R. 6, 29.
Mesozoic floras of North and South America: Knowlton, 1.
eastern coast: Wittich, 24.
northeastern: Böse, 7.
Panuco oil field, Baker, C. L. 8.
Sierra Madre Oriental, Tamauzchale: Heim, 3.
Vera Cruz-Puebla, Tecolutla-Misantla: Iltisazumi, 1.
Montana: Bauer, C. M., 3; Keys, 234.
Beartooth Mountains, Bevan, 2.
Cat Creek oil field: Lupton, 1.
Crow Indian Reservation: Thom, 4.
Ellis formation: Howe, M. A., 4.
Fergus County: Freeman, O. W., 1.
Kevin-Sunburst oil field: Clark, F. R., 3.
Soap Creek oil field: Thom, 1.
Sweet Grass Hills: Kemp, 8.
Nebraska: Keys, 128.
Muddy Mountains region: Longwell, 1.
New Mexico: Darton, 11, 26; Keys, 14; Lee, W. T., 2.
Gallup-Zuni Basin: Sears, 6.
northeastern: Garret, 1.
North America, southern: Moore, R. C., 17.
western: Reeside, 4.
Utah—Continued.
San Juan Canyon: Misler, 14, 17.
San Rafael Swell: Gilluly, 4.
southeastern: Forrester, J. B., 2.
Longwell, 1; Prommel, 4.
southern: Moore, R. C., 17.
southwestern: Reeside, 4.
Western North America: Crickmay, 5.
Wyoming, Bell Springs district: Dobbin, 5.
central: Lee, W. T., 19.
Chugwater-Sundance contact, Bighorn district: Brainerd, 1.
Lance Creek field: Hancock, 5.
Maverick Springs: Collier, 6.
Lost Soldier-Ferris district: Fath, 5.
Wind River Mountains: Condit, 4.
Yukon, Whitehorse district: Cockfield, 16.
Kalab limestone, Kalab Gulch, Utah: Noble, 8.
Kamishak Bay region, Alaska: Mather, 7.
Kamiskotia gold area, District of Cochrane, Ontario: Finley, 1.
Kansas.
Geological history: Wooster, 2.
Areas described.
Anderson County: Charles, 1.
Eldorado oil and gas field, Butler County: Fath, 2.
Ellis County: Bass, 2.
Hamilton County: Bass, 2.
Kansas City district: Elledge, 1.
Russell County: Rubey, 3.
Syracuse and Lakin quadrangles: Dayton, 2.
Economic geology.
Arkansas City district: Elledge, 1.
Burket-Seeley oil pool, Greenwood County: Loomis, H. 2.
Clay and shale, Arkansas City: Teetor, 1.
Coal, chemistry: Allen, H. C., 2.
occurrence: Young, C. M., 1.
Eldorado oil field, Butler County, Stapleton oil horizon, age: Fath, 4.
Elk City gas field: Boughton, 1.
Golden Lanes, Greenwood County: Cadman, 2.
Granite in oil fields: Greene, 7.
Granite ridge, buried, relation to oil fields: Moore, R. C., 8.
Gypsum: Stone, 11.
Helium-bearing natural gas: Rogers, G. S., 7.
Mid-Continent oil fields: Bosworth, 1.
Mid-Continent oil-field structures: Monett, 2; reflected buried hills: Powers, 11.
Mineral resources: Moore, R. C., 37.
Natural gas: Snider, 1.
Eldorado field: Fath, 2.
chemical survey: Allen, H. C., 1.
Kansas—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Oil and gas, Allen and Neosho counties: Moore, R. C., 5.

Anderson County: Charles, 1.
central Kansas: Williams, D. W., 2.
Russell County: Rubey, 3.
Wilson and Montgomery counties: Moore, R. C., 6.

Oil and gas fields, map: U. S. Geol. Survey, 2.

Oil and gas resources, 1927: Kesler, I.

Oil domes, central Kansas, origin: Blackwelder, 3.

Oil possibilities, western Kansas: Lupton, 2.

Oil sands, southeastern Kansas: Williams, D. W., 1.

Petroleum: Moore, R. C., 9; Snider, 1.

Butler County: Uhrlaub, 1.

Eldorado field: Fath, 2.

flank production of Nemaha Mountains: Thomas, C. R., 2.

Woodson County: Moore, D. W., 1.

Rainbow Bend field, Cowley County: Snow, 1.

Sallyards oil field, structure: Berger, 2.

Salt deposits: Bass, 2; Darton, S.; Phalen, 1.

Shoestring oil pools, eastern Kansas: Rich, 6, 9.

Urschel oil pool, Marion County: Shea, 1.

Volcanic ash resources: Landes, K. K., 5.

Zinc-lead field: Naething, 2.

Historical geology.

Allen and Neosho counties: Moore, R. C., 5.

Boring, Gove County: Lupton, 3.

Borings into granite, list: Greene, 5.

Buried Pennsylvanian channels and sand bars of eastern Kansas: Rich, 8.

Central and western Kansas: Twenhofel, 19.

Comanchean, central Kansas: Twenhofel, 24.


Comanchean and Dakota strata: Twenhofel, 6.

Correlation of coals, Oklahoma and Kansas: Cooper, 4.

Cretaceous: Stanton, 8; Twenhofel, 5, 17.

Dakota sandstone, western Kansas: Bass, 1, 2.

Dakota formation: Gress, 1.

Eastern Kansas: Fath, 1.

Elk City gas field: Boughton, 1.

Ellsworth County, Sheridan well: Ley, 6.

Kansas—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

General: Keyes, 279; Moore, R. C., 4, 37; Snider, 1.

Granite boulders, southeastern Kansas: Twenhofel, 2.

Granite dome buried: Fath, 1; Ley, 4; Moore, R. C., 8, 14.

Independence area: Reed, R. D., 1.

Intrusive granite, Rose dome, Woodson County: Twenhofel, 23.

Lower Cretaceous: Bullard, 4.

Metamorphic rocks, Woodson County: Twenhofel, 8.

Mid-Continent oil fields: Aurin, 2.

Mississippian lime west of granite ridge: Ley, 5.

Mississippian, central Kansas well: Moore, R. C., 36.

Oil sands, southeastern Kansas: Williams, D. W., 1.

Ordovician in deep wells of western Kansas: Twenhofel, 27.


Pennsylvanian west of Nemaha granite ridge: Denison, A. R., 2; Moore, R. C., 32.

red beds, Sumner County: Buchanan, 1.

Permian: Gould, 8, 14, 27.

correlation: Gould, 10.

Permian insects, environment: Dunbar, 4.

Permian unconformity: Chadwick, 13.

Rainbow Bend field, Cowley County: Snow, 1.

Red beds and faunas of Appalachian and Kansas-Texas sections: Beede, 7.


Red beds of Chester age, Mid-Continent region: Greene, 4.

Rose dome intrusive: Twenhofel, 32.

Salina Basin: Barbick, 1.

Salt beds: Bass, 2.

Southeastern Kansas, subsurface conditions: Ley, 2.

Subsurface correlation, Russell County to Marion County: Bramlette, 3.

Volcanic ash: Landes, K. K., 4.

Western Kansas: Heald, 12; Lupton, 2.

Whitehorse sandstone: Clifton, 2.

Wilson County, subsurface geology: Stryker, 1.

Wilson and Montgomery counties: Moore, R. C., 6.


Mineralogy.

Meteorite, Anthony, Harper County: Merrill, 38.

Meteorite (?), Zenith: Corbett, 3.
Kansas—Continued.

**Paleontology.**

Algal deposits, Carboniferous: Twenhofel, 3.

Amphibian, upper coal measures: Martin, H. T., 3.

Amphibian footprints: Hanna, G. D., 19.

Anguillavus hackberryensis, Niobrara beds: Martin, H. T., 1.

Bison, Pleistocene: Martin, H. T., 5.

Bison latifrons, Comanche County: Martin, H. T., 6.

Celtis, Phillips County, Miocene: Brooks, B. W., 1.

Cheyenne sandstone flora: Berry, 37.

Cirriped, Niobrara: Withers, 5.

Cretaceous fish spine: Moodie, 25.

Cretaceous fish: McClung, 1.

Onychopus (amphibian): Martin, H. T., 4.

Ophiacodont reptile, Permian: Roiner, 4.

Paleolimulus, Permian xiphosuran: Dunbar, 3.

Permian: Dunbar, 4.

Dickinson County: Thomas, C. R., 3.

Permian Insecta: Carpenter, F. M., 1;

Tillyard, 1, 6.

Copeognatha: Tillyard, 8.

Delopteridae: Tillyard, 11.

Hemiptera: Tillyard, 9.

Mecoptera: Tillyard, 7.

Paleozoaflora: Tillyard, 3.

Protohymenoptera: Tillyard, 5.

Protothymenoptera: Tillyard, 3.

Protoperlaria: Tillyard, 10.

Permian flora: Logan County: Wilson, H., 1.

Rhynchosorus, Rooks County: Lane, H. H., 1.

Stigmaria, Topeka: Reagan, 12.

Tylosaurus, western Kansas: Gilmore, 11.


**Petrology.**

Altered volcanic ash, Cretaceous: Pinkley, 1.

Common rocks: Schmidt, 1.

Igneous rock, Riley County: Moore, R. C., 7.

Kansas—Continued.

Petrology—Continued.

Pre-Cambrian rocks in borings: Landes, K. R., 3.

Volcanic ash: Landes, 4.

**Physical geology.**

Anticline in Benton shale area, origin: Thomas, C. R., 1.

Aqueous loess: Todd, J. E., 2.

Dakota sandstone, western Kansas, geologic structure: Bass, 1.

Dolomitic limestone, Argentine, origin: Rogers, A. F., 21.

Granite in wells: Gould, 3.

Granite ridge: Powers, 11.

Intrusive granite, Rose dome, Woodson County: Twenhofel, 23.

Metamorphic rocks, Woodson County: Twenhofel, 8.

Sallyards oil field, structure: Berger, 2.


Structure, relation to production of oil: Best, 1.

Subsidence near Sharon Springs, Wallace County: Moore, R. C., 33, 34.

Wamego anticline: Beede, 4.

**Physiographic geology.**

Asymmetrical stream valleys, origin: Bass, 3.

Kansas tills, southernmost extension: Schoewe, 2.

Lacustrine beds near Atchison: Todd, J. E., 3.

Northeastern Kansas, glacial geology: Schoewe, 5.

Till-like deposits, Douglas County: Schoewe, 7.

**Physiographic geology.**

Kahiltna Valley, Alaska: Mertie, 2.

Kantishna region, Alaska: Capps, 1.

**Kaolin.**

Alabama: Clark, B. L., 1.

Formation: Parsons, 7.

General: Ries, 5.

Georgia, Coastal Plain: Stull, 1, 2.

Indiana: Logan, 4, 6, 10.

North Carolina: Bayley, 1, 10; Ries, 5.

Pacific Northwest: Wilson, H., 1.

Quebec, Amherst township: Wilson, Morley E., 1.

United States: Ries, 5.

Washington, Spokane: Goodspeed, 2.

Kaolinite associated with miarolitic structure: Buddington, 6.


Karst. See also Sink holes.

Kentucky: Jillson, 66.

United States: Danes, 1.

Kentucky.

Bibliography: Jillson, 42.

Blue Grass region: Davis, D. H., 3.

Calloway County, map: Ky. G. S., 47.

Carlisle County, map: Ky. G. S., 48.
INDEX

Kentucky—Continued.

Geological Survey, recent activities:
Jillson, 91.

reports: Jillson, 26, 40, 69, 97.

Geological surveys, history: Jillson, 34, 42.

Geology: Miller, A. M., 1.

Jackson Purchase: Davis, D. H., 1.

McCreary County meteorite: Miller, A. M., 19.

Mammalian and human remains in caves: Miller, A. M., 11.

Mammoth Cave, bibliography: Jillson, 41.

Marshall County, map: Ky. G. S., 51.

Natural resources: Jillson, 79.

Pennyroyal region: Sauer, 3.

Recent geological investigations: Jillson, 78.

Soils, geologic derivation: Jillson, 72.

State parks: Jillson, 50.

Webster County: Glenn, 4.

Areas described.
Allen County: Miller, A. M., 5; Shaw, E. W., 1.

Barren County: Butts, 2.


Caldwell County: Weller, 7.

Cave in Rock quadrangle: Weller, 16.


Frankfort area: Jillson, 30.

Jackson Purchase region: Jillson, 28.

Jeptha Knob, Shelby County: Bucher, 10.


Morgan County: Robinson, L. C., 1.


Warren County: St. Clair, 3.

Webster County: Glenn, 4.

Western Kentucky coal field: Burroughs, W. G., 2.

Woodford County: Miller, A. M., 22.

Economic geology.

Asphalt coal (Nolin coal): Jillson, 55.

Asphalt rock: Jillson, 26.

Barren County, oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 23.

Bath County, oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 35.

Bells Run anticline, Ohio County, structural map: Ky. G. S., 36.

Bibliography of petroleum, natural gas, asphalt, and oil shale: Jillson, 6.

Boyd County, oil and gas exploration: Jillson, 94.

oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 25.


Bracken County, oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 30.

Breathitt County, oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 37.


Butler County, oil and gas map: Jillson, 103.

Cannel coal: Jillson, 62.

Kentucky—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Cement materials: Ky. G. S., 52; Richardson, C. H., 13.

Clay: Jillson, 76; Ries, 5, 6.

Coal: Jillson, 21, 37, 32.

bibliography: Jillson, 14.

Buckhorn region, eastern Kentucky: Jillson, 27.

Clay County: Hodge, J. M., 3.

Sexton Creek area: Russell, P. G., 1.

Goose Creek region: Hodge, J. M., 3.

Kentucky River, north fork: Hodge, J. M., 2.

Leslie and Harlan counties: Hodge, J. M., 1.

Magooff County: Browning, I. B., 1.

Martin County: Hudnall, 2.


production: Jillson, 15.

Stinking Creek area: Jillson, 3.

Webster County: Glenn, 4, 5.

Coal formations: Campbell, M. R., 4.

coals, correlation: Jillson, 108.

low sulphur: Jillson, 11.

Cumberland County oil horizons: Becknet, 3.

Devonian black shales: Crouse, 3.

Devonian oil shale, microscopic composition: Thiessen, 10.

Eastern Kentucky: Jillson, 17.

Edmonson County map: Ky. G. S., 31.

Elkhorn coal field: Hudnall, 1.

Elliott County, oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 27.

Elm Lick coal bed, Ohio County: Gardner, J. H., 5.

Fire clay, eastern coal field: Ries, 7.

northeastern Kentucky: Jillson, 75.

Floyd County, structural geology: Ky. G. S., 5.

Fluorspar: Fay, 2; Currier, 2; Fellman, 1; Jillson, 25; Scherwin, 1; Spurr, 30.

General: Jillson, 98.

Geologic map: Jillson, 20, 70, 86, 87.

Glass sands: Richardson, C. H., 4.

Grayson County, map: Ky. G. S., 32.

Green County, oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 50.

Greenup County, map: Ky. G. S., 33.

Hancock County, oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 13.

Henderson County, map: Ky. G. S., 40.

Irvine and Berea region, structural map: Ky. G. S., 14.

Irvine oil district: St. Clair, 1.

Island Creek oil pool, Owsley County: Jillson, 84.

Isocarbs and oil and gas production: Russell, W. L., 5.

Isonville oil pool, Elliott County, structural map: Ky. G. S., 15.

McLean County, map: Ky. G. S., 17.
Kentucky—Continued.

**Economic geology—Continued.**

Martin County, structural map: Ky. G. S., 6, 18.
Metcalfe County, map, oil and gas data: Ky. G. S., 19.
Mica, eastern Kentucky: Jillson, 54.
Mineral resources: Crouse, 4; Jillson, 29, 68, 74, 85.
Molding sands: Richardson, C. H., 12.
Monroe County, map, oil and gas data: Ky. G. S., 7.
Mother plants of petroleum in Devonian black shales: White, D., 19.
Muhlenberg County, map: Ky. G. S., 20.
Natural gas: Jillson, 25.
conservation: Jillson, 38.
eastern Kentucky: Jillson, 5.
Oil and gas: Jillson, 21, 23.
Allen County: Jillson, 12.
Barren County: Butts, 2.
Breathitt and Knox Counties, Jillson, 13.
eastern Kentucky: Fiske, 1.
Warren County: Jillson, 18.
Oil and gas industry, development: Jillson, 4.
Oil and gas possibilities, Caldwell County: Weller, 5.
Jackson Purchase region: Jillson, 28.
Oil and gas resources: Jillson, 2.
Oil developments, central southern Kentucky: Nelson, 15.
Oil domes of Ashland, Boyd County: Jillson, 81.
Oil fields: Glenn, 1; Leonard, W. C., 1.
Oil horizons: Nelson, 16.
Oil pools: Jillson, 75.
Oil shale: Alderson, 3; Crouse, 5; Jillson, 25.
Estill County: Crouse, 1.
Paint Creek uplift, Johnson County: Jillson, 24; Rhodes, 1.
Allen County: Miller, A. M., 5; Shaw, E. W., 1.
eastern Kentucky: Jillson, 17, 32.
southeastern Kentucky: Jillson, 8.
Warren County: St. Clair, 3, 4.
Elmer sand horizon: Jillson, 16.
Petroleum problems: Buckner, 2.
Petroleum production: Jillson, 57.
Pike County, structural map: Ky. G. S., 8.
Powell County, oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 44.
Precious metal content of black Devonian shale: Crouse, 2.
Road materials: Richardson, C. H., 9.
Rock asphalt: Jillson, 64.
Stinking Creek region: Jillson, 3.

Kentucky—Continued.

**Historical geology—Continued.**

Taylor County, oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 29.
Warren County: Jillson, 18.
Oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 54.
Wayne County, oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 45.
Williamsburg anticline, Whitley County: map: Ky. G. S., 10.

Adair County, map: Miller, A. M., 20.
Allen County: Jillson, 12; Shaw, E. W., 1.
Bentonite in Ordovician: Nelson, 10.
Bourbon County, map: Dunn, P. H., 1.
Breathitt and Knox counties: Jillson, 13.
Buckhorn region, eastern Kentucky: Jillson, 27.
Butler County: Jillson, 103.
map: Glenn, 11.
Caldwell County: Weller, 5.
map: Weller, 17.
Carter County, map: Ky. G. S., 26.
Chester series: Ulrich, 5.
Christian County, map: Sutton, 2.
Cincinnati anticline, dimensions: Hubbard, G. D., 5.
Cretaceous sediments, western Kentucky: Jillson, 56.
Dawson Springs quadrangle, map: Sutton, 1.
Eastern Kentucky: Beckner, 1.
Estill County, lower Miller Creek: Ky. G. S., 52.
Garrard County, map: McFarlan, 1.
General: Jillson, 72, 96.
Geologic map: Jillson, 1, 20, 70, 86, 87.
Golconda quadrangle: Weller, 4.
Haddix-Coalburg geosyncline: Jillson, 44.
Harford quadrangle, Ohio, Butler, and Muhlenberg counties, map: Gardner, J. H., 4.
Hopkins County, map: Theis, 1.
Irvin district: St. Clair, 1.
Island Creek oil pool, Owsley County: Jillson, 84.
Jackson County, map: Eyl, 1.
Jefftha Knobs, Shelby County: Bucher, 7.
Kendrick shale: Jillson, 9.
Lawrence County, map: Ky. G. S., 34.
Lee County, map: Eyl, 2, 41.
Lewis County, map: Perry, E. S., 1.
Livingston County: Weller, 14.
Lyon County, map: Roberts, 5.
McCready County: Murphy, 1.
Magoffin County: Browning, I. B., 1.
Marine invasions in Pennsylvanian time in eastern Kentucky: Hubbard, 3.
Mauch Chunk, southeastern Kentucky: Jillson, 8.
Kentucky—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Mills Springs area, Monticello quadrangle: Foyles, 1.
Mississippian series, eastern Kentucky: Butts, 3.
Monticello quadrangle: MacLachlan, 1.
Morgan County, map: Robinson, L. C., 1.
Nelson County: Ky. G. S., 53.
Ohio County, map: Jillson, 58, 104.
Oil field stratigraphy: Jillson, 35.
Paint Creek uplift, Johnson County: Jillson, 24; Rhodes, 1.
Owsley County, map: Ky. G. S., 43.
Silurian, east central Kentucky: Foerste, 14.
Stinking Creek region: Jillson, 3.
Trenton: Raymond, 18.
Tuscaloosa formation: Roberts, J. K., 7.
Union County, map: Glenn, 10.
Warren County: Jillson, 18; Laird, 1; St. Clair, 4.
Webster County: Glenn, 5.
Woodford County, geological map: Miller, A. M., 21.

Mineralogy.

General: Richardson, C. H., 10.
Marcasite in fluorspar: Johnston, W. D., 2.
Meteorites, Cumberland Falls, Whitley County: Merrill, 5, 8, 13; Miller, A. M., 2, 4, 6.
Eagle station: Prior, G. T., 1.
Glasgow, Barren County: Merrill, 20; Miller, A. M., 12.
McCready County: Miller, A. M., 3.

Paleontology.

Anisotrypa waynensis, Warsaw formation: Deiss, 1.
Black River Brachiopoda: Fenton, C. L., 4.
Bryozoa, Chester series: McFarlan, 1.
Coal measures invertebrates, eastern Kentucky: Jillson, 19.
Flora, western Kentucky coal field: Ne6, 3.
General: Funkhouser, 1.
Kendrick shale: Jillson, 9.
Mississippian brachiopods: Ehlers, 10, 11.
Mother plants of petroleum in Devonian black shale: White, D., 11.
Niagarans, Jeptha Knob: Foerste, 14.
Pottsville faunas: Jillson, 53.
Terminalia, lower Eocene: Berry, 76.

Petrology.


Physical geology.

Abandoned entrenched meander, western Kentucky: Jillson, 100.
Bell County, structure map: Kentucky Geological Survey, 48.
Boyd County, structural map: Ky. G. S., 11, 24.

Kentucky—Continued.

Physical geology—Continued.

Breathitt County, structural geology map: Ky. G. S., 1.
Caldwell County, map: Weller, 17.
Carboniferous deformation, western Kentucky: Jillson, 102.
Caves, southern Kentucky: Miller, A. M., 15.
Clay County, structural geology: Ky. G. S., 38.
Creelisboro natural bridge, Russell County: Scott, J. D., 4.
Cryptovolcanic phenomena: Bucher, 11.
Cumberland, Monroe, and Clinton counties (parts), structural map: Ky. G. S., 12.
Eastern Kentucky, structural deformation: Jillson, 7.
Fault pattern: Jillson, 60.
Faulting, Cave in Rock quadrangle: Weller, 16.
North central Kentucky: Miller, A. M., 15.
Floyd County, map: Ky. G. S., 49.
structural geology: Ky. G. S., 15.
Golconda and Cave in Rock quadrangles, map: Weller, 10.
Haddix-Coalburg geosyncline: Jillson, 44.
Harlan County, map: Ky. G. S., 39.
Irvine and Berea region, structural map: Ky. G. S., 14.
Irvine oil field, structure: Miller, A. M., 18.
Isothrustic structure, Jeptha Knob: Jillson, 48.
Jeptha Knob: Bucher, 16.
Johnson County, structural geology map: Ky. G. S., 3.
Kearst country: Jillson, 66.
Knott County, structural geology map: Ky. G. S., 2.
Knox County, map: Ky. G. S., 28.
Leslie County, structural geology: Ky. G. S., 16.
Lincoln County map, fault pattern: Ky. G. S., 42.
McCready County: Murphy, 1.
Magoffin County, structural geology: Ky. G. S., 4.
Mammoth Cave and cave region: Hardolph, 1.
Martin County, structural map: Ky. G. S., 6.
Northeastern Kentucky: McFarlan, 4.
Pottsville uplift map: Ky. G. S., 21.
Perry County, structural geology: Ky. G. S., 22.
Pike County, structural map: Ky. G. S., 8.
Pottsville-filled channel in Mississippian: Burroughs, W. G., 1.
Pre-Pennsylvanian deformation, western Kentucky: Jillson, 101.
Relief map: Jillson, 61.
Kentucky—Continued.

Physical geology—Continued.

Sink hole region, western Kentucky: Jillson, 45.
Slate slide, Letcher County: Jillson, 46.
Stream capture, Floyd County: Jillson, 10.
Subsurface structure, eastern Kentucky: Perry, G., 1.
Western Kentucky faulting; Currier, 2.
West Hickman fault zone, Jessamine and Fayette counties: McFarlan, 3.

Physiographic geology.

Big Sandy River, drainage changes: Jillson, 80, 93.
Carter caves: Jillson, 92.
Filled valleys, western Kentucky: Theis, 2.
General: Jillson, 63, 82, 98.
Glacial boulders: Jillson, 67.
Glacial pebbles, eastern Kentucky: Jillson, 65.
Glaciation: Jillson, 71.
Mammoth Cave National Park: Jillson, 106; Lobock, 10.
Migration of divide, Floyd County: Jillson, 10.
Ohio River, genesis: Fowke, 1.
Penepalins: Jillson, 107.
Shawnee Hills section: Fluit, 7.
State parks: Jillson, 82.
Terraces, Ohio River, Carroll and Trumle counties: Culbertson, 3.
Tradewater River, preglacial drainage: Fowke, 2.
Valley-filled areas, western Kentucky: Jillson, 90.
Western Kentucky coal field: Burroughs, W. G., 2.

Kenora and Rainy River districts, Ontario: Bruce, 17.
Kerogen: Craig, 2; Van Tuyl, 9; and origin of oil: Trager, 4.
Kevin-Sunburst oil field, Montana: Clark, F. R., 3.
Kilrea, products and structure: Stone, J. B., 1.
Kimmiswick and Plattin limestones, Missouri: Foerste, 9.
Kirkland Lake gold area, Ontario: Burrows, 4, 12; Hopkins, P. E., 6.
Knee Lake district, northeastern Manitoba: Bruce, 4.
Knik-Matanuska district, Alaska: Landes, K. K., 2.

INDEX

Kodiak Island, Alaska: Maddren, 2.

Kotsina-Kuskulana district, Alaska: Moffet, 4.

Labrador: Canada, G. S., 2.
Lake Melville district: Kindle, 25.

Lakes, Basin and Range province: Meinzer, 5.
Crater Lake, Oregon, origin: Diller, 11.
Idaho, Mud Lake: Stearns, 4.
Indiana, La Porte area: Tucker, W. M., 3.
Lake Timiskaming, a Roxen lake: Davis, 25.
Michigan, inland lakes: Scott, I. D., 1.
Minnesota, Mille Lacs: Sardeson, 9.
Ohio, Berea, Lake Abram: Spechman, 2.

Lakes, extinct. See also Glacial lakes.

Green River lake: Knowlton, 11.
Lake Bonneville, origin: Keyses, 116; Pack, F. J., 2; Lake beds, origin: Keyses, 96.

Mackenzie River basin, postglacial lakes: Cameron, 2.
INDEX

Lakes, glacial. See Glacial lakes.
Lamellibranchiata. See Pelecypoda.
Laminated anhydrite, Texas: Udden, 18.
La Motte area, Abitibi County, Quebec: James, 5.
Lance and Union formations, age: Schuchert, 19.
Lance problem: Ward, 12.
Landslides.
Alaska, Katmai district, Mageik landslide: Griggs, 3.
Canada: Nichols, D. A., 1.
Cincinnati landslides: Rogers, J. K., 1.
Great Basin ranges: Davis, 5.
Kentucky, Letcher County: Jifison, 46.
Panama Canal slides: Nat. Acad. Sci., 1.
Quebec, Portneuf County: Wilson, M. E., 2.
West Virginia: Ladd, G. E., 1.
Wyoming, Gros Ventre: Alden, 6.
Land tilting in Great Lakes region: Taylor, 12.
Laramie problem: Knowlton, S; Thom, 8.
Larder Lake gold area, Ontario: Hopkins, P. E., 1, 8.
Laterite, origin, composition and distribution: Swanson, C. O., 1.
Lava Beds National Monument, California: Stearns, H. T., 15.
Lavas.
Alaska, southeastern, submarine pillow lavas: Buddington, 10.
Central America: Putnam, P. C., 2.
Columbia River basalt, Asotin craters: Fuller, R. E., 3.
Columnar structure in lavas: James, A. V. G., 1.
Hawaii, Kilauea: Stone, J. B., 1.
Hawaiian volcanos: Washington, 5.
Horritos: Sapper, 2.
Kijanea: Stone, J. B., 1.
Mexico, San Quintin field: Woodford, 6.
Mt. Pelé: Shepherd, 5.
New Mexico: Lee, W. T., 4.
Oxidation by steam: Ferguson, J. B., 3.
Surface fusion: Diller, 10.
Types in Pacific region: Hobbs, 19.
Viscosity of lava: Palmer, H. S., 10.
Lead.
Alaska: Brooks, 5, 12, 14; Martin, G. C., 4.
Fairhaven district: Levensaler, 1.
Ruby: Brown, J. S., 8.
Arizona, Aravaipa-Stanley region: Ross, C. P., 5.
Courtland-Gleeson region: Wilson, E. D., 2.
Lead—Continued.
Arizona—Continued.
Ray quadrangle: Ransome, 11.
Saddle Mountain and Banner mining districts: Ross, C. P., 6, 14.
Arkansas, Sharp and Lawrence counties: U. S. G. S., 14.
Ainsworth district: Schoefield, 4.
Atlin district: Cockfield, 17.
Slocan district: Ba t e m a n, 14; Cairnes, 10.
Canada: Bingay, 1.
Central States: Dunlop, 1, 4, 6, 9, 12, 16.
Red Cliff District: Crawford, R. D., 3.
General: Lindgren, 19; Siebenthal, 3, 5, 7, 10, 12, 16, 17, 19, 21, 24, 25, 27.
Idaho: Gerry, 1, 3, 5, 8, 10, 13.
Birch creek district: Shenon, 2.
Boise County: Ross, C. P., 10.
Boundary County: Kirkham, 7.
Halley, native lead: Shannon, 73.
Pine Creek district: Jones, Edw. L., 4.
Shoshone County: Umpleby, 3.
Vienna district: Ross, C. P., 12.
Wardner district: Richardson, 3.
Mexico, Ahumada, Chihuahua: Rickard, 10.
Missouri: Keyes, 114.
Montana: Gerry, 2, 4, 7, 12, 15.
Nevada, Mineral County, Cedar Mountain: Knopf, A., 4.
Pioche district: Westgate, 6.
Oklahoma, Miami district: Netzeband, 1.
Picher district, lead and zinc: Spurr, 32.
Oklahoma-Kansas-Missouri field: Naething, 2.
Ontario: Alcock, 23.
Arnprior-Quyon area: Wilson, M. E., 10.
Galetta: Wilson, M. E., 12.
Sudbury mining division, Genoa township: Moore, E. S., 16.
Pennsylvania: Miller, B. L., 3; Pennsylvania G. S., 1.
Quebec: Alcock, 23, 29.
Gaspe Peninsula: Beldeman, 1, 2.
Mathlott, 5.
Gaspe County, Lenjeux Township: Alcock, 14.
Pontiac County, Calumet Island: Goranson, 3.
Lead—Continued.

South Dakota, central Black Hills: Darton, 14.
northern Black Hills: Connolly, 4.
Tri-State district: George, P. W., 1; Weidman, 5.
Upper Mississippi Valley: Spurr, 12.
Utah: Butler, 4.
Bingham district: Hunt, R. N., 1.
East Tintic district: Goodwin, L. H., 2.
Ophir district: Olmstead, 1.
Park City district: McKay, G. R., 1.
Promontory Point mining district: Siegfas, 1.
Tintic district: Lindgren, 2.
Washington: Gerry, 1, 3, 6, 9, 11, 14.
northeastern: Jenkins, 12.
Pend Oreille and Stevens counties: Jenkins, 9.
Yukon, Beaver River area: Cockfield, 12, 14, 15.
Fifteenmile Creek: Cockfield, 21.
Galena Hill, Mayo district: Stockwell, 1.
Keno Hill: Cockfield, 6, 11.
Mayo district: Cockfield, 7, 8, 13.
Rude Creek: Cockfield, 22.
Twelvemile area: Cockfield, 2.
Lead and zinc pigments and salts: Siebenthal, 21.

Limestone.

Florida: Mossom, 1.
Illinois: Krey, 3.
Indiana: Arendegg, 1.
Iowa: Smith, J. E., 11.
New Brunswick, Charlotte County, L'Etang deposits: Uglov, 17.
New York: Newland, 2.
Greene County: Jones, R. W., 2.
North Carolina: Longblin, 9.
Ohio, Summerfield and Woodfield quadrangles: Condit, 3.
Ontario: Gouge, 3.
Abitibi and Mattagami rivers: Malcolm, 6.
Origin and utilization: Miller, B. L., 13.
Pennsylvania: Miller, B. L., 4.
Cambro-Ordovician limestones: Miller, B. L., 11.
New Holland quadrangle: Jones, 5.
Petrological selection: Longblin, 34.
Quebec: Gouge, 3.
Vermont: Jacobs, 1.
Washington: Shedd, 2.
West Virginia, Mercer, Monroe, and Summers counties: Reger, 9.
Wisconsin: Steidtmann, 5.
Limestone alterations at Bingham, Utah: Winchell, 8.
Limestone conglomerates, origin: Fillman, 2.
Lingula, antiquity: Keyes, 85.
Lithium: Landes, K. K., 7.
Manitoba, Oiseau River area: Wright, J. F., 10.
southeastern: DeLury, 8.
New Mexico, Embudo: Roos, 1.
South Dakota, Etta lithia mine: Lincoln, 4.
spodumene mine, Black Hills: Schwartz, 13.
Lithium pegmatites, genesis: Schaller, 7.
Lithology. See Petrology.
Lithosphere, dynamics of: Jones, O. C., 1.
structural failure: Leith, 6.
structure: Willis, 6.
tidal stresses: Cotton, 1.
Living micro-organisms in ancient rocks: Lipman, 1.

Loess.

Aqueous loess: Todd, J. E., 2.
Definition: Tilton, 9.
Iowa: Cable, 4.
Jaundiced snow: Keyes, 227.
Time of loess accumulation: Vischer, 6.
Washington, Palouse region: Treasher, 1.
Water table of loess: Keyes, 244.
Loess fossils: Shiniek, 1.


Los Angeles Basin, California: Eaton, J. E., 3.


Louisiana.

Compilation of Louisiana-Arkansas geology: Hull, 11.

Petirified wood industry: Berry, 79.

Economic geology.

Bayou Boulion salt dome, St. Martin Parish: Donoghue, 2.

Bellvue oil pool: Holman, 1; Hull, 6.


Shreveport area: Whittemore, J. W., 1.

Cotton Valley oil and gas field, Webster Parish: McDonald, W. W., 1; Powers, 14.

East Carroll Parish, natural gas: Spooner, 5.

Edgerly oil field, Calcasieu Parish: Minor, 3.

Five Islands: Vaughan, F. E., 2.

Gulf Coast oil fields: Barton, 13.

Gulf Coastal Plain salt domes, secondarily intrusive origin: Matteson, 2.

Gypsum: Stone, 11.

Haynewville oil field, Claiborne Parish: Hull, 4; Scott, W. W., 1, 2; Teas, 2, 3.

Explanation of production of wells: Albertson, 2.

Interior salt domes: Spooner, 2.

Jennings oil field, Acadia Parish: Barton, 12.

Lignite: Glenk, 1.

Mineral resources: Howe, H. V. W., 6.

Monroe gas field: Bell, H. W., 1; Spooner, 1; Stroud, 1.

Natural gas: Snider, 1.

Natural resources: Irion, 1.

Oil and gas fields: Richardson, G. B., 2; map: U. S. G. S., 5.

Oil and gas pools, northern Louisiana: Hull, 5.

Petroleum: Snider, 1.

Red River field: Bates, 1.

Pine Island field gas: Crider, 4.


Red River-Crichton oil field: Bates, 1.

Richland Parish gas field: Campbell, 1.

Sabine uplift: Powers, 1.

Salt deposits: Phalen, 1.

Salt dome structure: Lucas, A. F., 1.

Salt domes: Deussen, 1; Thacker, 1; Wolf, 1.

Spring Hill-Sarepta gas field, Webster and Bossier parishes: Panton, 1.

Stratigraphy of oil-producing sands in northern Louisiana: Hull, 10.

Louisiana—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Structural features of oil fields, northern Louisiana: Crider, 2.

Sulphur salt dome, Calcasieu Parish: Kelley, 1.

Surface indications of petroleum: Steinmayer, 1.

Trinity sand, oil and gas possibilities: Easton, 2.

Vinton oil field: Whatcher, 1.

Vinton salt dome, Calcasieu Parish: Thompson, S. A., 1.

Waskom gas field: Grimm, 1.

Webster Parish gas fields: Hull, 7.

Welsh oil field, Jefferson Davis Parish: Reed, L. C., 1.

Historical geology.

Arkadelphia formation, stratigraphy: Howe, H. V. W., 4.

Bayou Boulion salt dome, St. Martin Parish: Donoghue, 2.

Bentonite in Upper Cretaceous: Bramlette, 1.

Coastal Plain: Applin, E. R., 1; Spooner, 3.

Cotton Valley oil field: McDonald, W. W., 1.

Cretaceous, northwestern Louisiana: Hammill, 1.

De Soto-Red River oil field: Bates, 1.

Edgerly oil field, Calcasieu Parish: Minor, 3.

Five Islands: Vaughan, F. E., 2.

Interior salt domes: Spooner, 2.

Jennings oil field, Acadia Parish: Barton, 12.

Lake Pontchartrain, subaqueous strata: Steinmayer, 2.

Llanoria: Miser, 7.

Many salt dome, Sabine Parish: Howe, H. V. W., 7.

Midway formation: Howe, H. V. W., 8.

Monroe gas field: Spooner, 1.

Nacatoch formation: Howe, H. V. W., 5.


Port Hudson beds: Emerson, F. V., 1.

Red River-Crichton oil field: Bates, 1.

Richland Parish gas field: Campbell, 1.

Sabine uplift: Huntley, L. G., 3; Powers, 2.

Salt domes: Powers, 12.

Section 28 salt dome, St. Martin Parish: Donoghue, 3.

Stratigraphy of oil-producing sands in northern Louisiana: Hull, 10.

Sulphur salt dome, Calcasieu Parish: Kelley, 1.


northern Louisiana: Crider, 3.

Volcanic rocks in Cretaceous: Bramlette, 2.
Louisiana—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.
Welsh oil field, Jefferson Davis Parish: Reed, L. C., 1.

Paleontology.
Foraminifera: Cushman, 22.
Orthophragmina: Cushman, 11.

Petrology.
Nepheline basalt, Richland Parish gas field: Campbell, J., 1.
Salt dome cap rock: Goldman, 12.

Physical geology.
Differential compacting the cause of certain Claborne dips: Teas, 5.
Salt domes: Powers, 12.
Sandstone inclusion in salt in mine on Avery's Island: Heald, 14.
Structural features of oil fields, northern Louisiana: Crider, 2.

Underground water.
Salt dome waters: Minor, 1.
Sulphur waters: Henniger, 1.

Lower Silurian. See Ordovician.

Luling oil field, Caldwell and Guadalupe counties, Texas: Brucks, 1; Seliards, 19.
Lunar craters, origin: Campbell, W. W., 1.
Luzerne quadrangle, New York: Miller, W. J., 9, 19.
Lytton Springs oil field, Caldwell County, Texas: Collingwood, 8.
McCalls Ferry quadrangle, Pennsylvania: Jonas, 2.

Mackenzie.
Areas described.
Franklin Mountains: Williams, M. Y., 14, 16.
Great Slave Lake region: Cameron, 1; Hume, 2.
Mackenzie River region between Great Slave Lake and Simpson: Whittaker, 2.
between Simpson and Wrigley: Williams, M. Y., 13.
between Wrigley and Norman: Whittaker, 2.
Providence to Simpson: Whittaker, 2.
Norman oil area: Hume, 5.
North Nahanni and Root Rivers area and Caribou Island: Hume, 3.

Economic geology.
Fort Norman oil area: Hume, 7.
Iron, Mackenzie River valley: Kinderhook, 2.
Lead-zinc deposits near Great Slave Lake: Dawson, C. B., 1.
Mackenzie River basin: Camsell, 1; Thompson, P., 1.
Norman oil fields: Hume, 4.
Oil fields: Bosworth, 2, 3, 4; Kindley, 9, 15; Kitto, 1; Ness, 2; Redfield, 2; Anon., 10, 11.

Mackenzie—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.
Oil prospecting, Mackenzie River valley: Kinderhook, 12; Ness, 1.

Historical geology.
Athabaska series: Alcock, 5.
Franklin Mountains: Williams, M. Y., 16.
Kinderhook, Liard River: Hume, 6.
Lower Mackenzie Valley: Kinderhook, 9.
Mackenzie oil field: Bosworth, 3.
Mackenzie River basin: Dowling, 17; Kinderhook, 15; Ness, 1; geologic structure: Dowling, 15.

Mineralogy.
Anthraxolite: Rutherford, 10.

Paleontology.
Devonian Crinoidae: Springer, 4, 14.
Kinderhook, Liard River: Hume, 6.
Macropetalichthyids, head: Stensiö, 1.
Tertiary plant remains: Bell, W. A., 3.

Physical geology.
Gravity results, Mackenzie basin: Miller, A. H., 1.
Lower Mackenzie Valley: Kinderhook, 9.
Mackenzie River region, geologic structure: Dowling, 15.

Physiographic geology.
Postglacial lakes, Mackenzie River basin: Cameron, 2.
McKittrick oil field, California: English, W. A., 4.

Magma and magmatic differentiation. See also Intrusions; Laccoliths; Lavas.
Alkaline rocks, genesis: Smyth, 3.
Angular inclusions in ore deposits: Merritt, C. A., 3.
Anorhositcs, formation: Loewinson-Lessing, 1.
origin: Lodochnikow, 1.
Assimilation and assimilation processes, evidence: Bain, 14; Pheimister, 5.
Assimilation and petrogenesis: Stansfield, 7.
Assimilation during the Katmai eruption of 1912: Fenner, 4.
Contact phenomena: Eskola, 1.
Corundum and albitite bodies, hydrothermal origin: Larsen, 21.
Crystallization-differentiation: Bowen, 1, 7.
Deforation of crystallizing magma: Bowen, 5.
Definition: Spurr, 21.
Diabase differentiation: Emmons, R. C., 4.
INDEX

843

Magmas, etc.—Continued.
Differentiation: Day, 1.
by deformation: Bowen, 6.
of lamprophyric magma at Corbaly
Diffusion in silicate melts: Bowen, 9.
Duluth gabbro, basal phases: Nebel, 3.
Duluth lobpolich: Bowen, N. L., 1.
Enmulsions of silicates: Tanton, 18.
Final consolidation phenomena in the
crystallization of igneous rock:
Colony, 4.
General: Day, A. L., 1; Fenner, 8;
Hixon, 5; Nicol, 1; Vogt, 4.
Granitic intrusives: Kemp, 24.
Idaho, Idaho batholith: Beckwith, 
R. H., 1.
Igneous ore deposits, genesis: Camp­
bell, J. M., 3.
Igneous rocks: Vogt, 1, 3.
Igneous intrusion, after-effects: Kemp, 
12.
Inclusions in magmas: Bowen, 13; 
Emmons, R. C., 1.
Killarney magma, Sudbury, Ontario: 
Bain, 19.
Liquid immiscibility in silicate mag­
mas: Bowen, 20; Greig, 3.
Magmatic differentiation and vein for­
Metallic concentrations: Spurr, 10.
Metals in intrusive magmas: Spurr, 12.
Minnesota, Giants Range batholith: 
Allison, I. S., 1.
Pigeon Point: Grout, 27.
Vermilion batholith: Grout, 18.
"Molten magma": Lewis, 10; Strauss, 
1.
Movements in crystallizing magmas: 
Grout, 6.
Ontario, Agate Point, evidence of liq­
uid immiscibility in magmas: Tanton, 
13.
Porcupine, syntectic porphyry: 
Whitman, 4.
Sudbury district: Bain, 18.
Ore deposits, classification: Zavarit­
sky, 1.
formation: Lindgren, 18.
Pressure in magmas: Morey, 1.
Reaction principle in petrogenesis: 
Bowen, 12.
Regional metamorphism, relation to: 
Barrell, 7.
Relation of crystallization to water content and vapor pressure of 
water in a cooling magma: Morey, 
2.
Roof collapse in late Paleozoic alka­
line batholiths: Billings, 3.
Structures in laccolithic intrusions:
Genid, L. M., 2.
Tectonic conditions accompanying in­
trusion of basic and ultra-basic 
igneous rocks: Benson, W. N., 1.

Magne"
Maine—Continued.

Mineralogy—Continued.
Calcium phosphate mineral, Stoneham.
Holden, E. F., 3.
Chrysoberyl pegmatite, Hartford: Pa-
lache, 14.
Gems: Marble, 1.
Granite pegmatites, central Maine, para-
genesis: Landes, K. K., 1.
Greenwood mine: Marble, 2.
Hartford chrysoberyl prospect: Marble, 4.
Petalite, Peru: Marble, 5.
Newry: Fairbanks, 11.
Rumford tin mine: Marble, 3.

Paleontology.
\[\text{Chapman sandstone: Raymond, 21.}\]
\[\text{Macroporaster nylanderi, Silurian,}\]
\[\text{New Sweden: Raymond, 11.}\]
\[\text{Monograptus, Waterville: Perkins, E. H., 2.}\]
\[\text{Oldhamia, Cambrian: Smith, E. S. C., 5.}\]
\[\text{Ostracoda, Chapman sandstone: Ulrich, 1.}\]

Petrology.
\[\text{Cape Neddick gabbro, York County:}\]
\[\text{Wandke, 3.}\]
\[\text{Igneous rock, Mt. Kineo: Smith, E. S. C., 3.}\]
\[\text{Ozunquit, igneous rocks: Keeley, 2.}\]
\[\text{Portsmouth Basin, intrusive rocks:}\]
\[\text{Wandke, 2.}\]

Physical geology.
Granite pegmatites, central Maine, para-
genesis: Landes, K. K., 1.

Physiographic geology.
\[\text{Androsocoggin River, former courses:}\]
\[\text{Crosby, I. B., 1.}\]
\[\text{Chapman submergence, depth along}\]
\[\text{coast: Reserve, 1.}\]
\[\text{Gulf of Maine, morphology: Johnson,}\]
\[\text{D. W., 7.}\]
\[\text{Kennebec River to Penobscot Bay:}\]
\[\text{Perkins, E. H., 3.}\]
\[\text{Mount Desert Island: Bascom, 1.}\]
\[\text{Postglacial uplift: Fairchild, 7.}\]
\[\text{Quaternary changes of level: Antevs,}\]
\[\text{18.}\]
\[\text{Submarine physiography of Gulf of}\]
\[\text{Maine: Johnson, D. W., 11.}\]
\[\text{Three Pleistocene tills, southern Maine:}\]
\[\text{Sayles, 19.}\]

Underground water.
\[\text{Flowing well, Winslow: Little, H. P., 1.}\]

Mammalia.
\[\text{Agate fossil quarry, Sioux County,}\]
\[\text{Nebraska: Matthew, 25.}\]
\[\text{Age of mammals, close: Osborn, 26.}\]
\[\text{Agriocherous, John Day beds: Thorpe,}\]
\[\text{7.}\]

Mammalia—Continued.
\[\text{Alberta, Paskapoo formation: Simpson,}\]
\[\text{G. G., 14; footprints: Rutherford,}\]
\[\text{7.}\]
\[\text{Alticamelus, Mohave Desert: Davidson,}\]
\[\text{F. P., 2.}\]
\[\text{Amphicyon, Pawnee Creek beds, Colo-}\]
\[\text{rado: Cook, H. J., 9.}\]
\[\text{Amyodontidae: Troxell, 7.}\]
\[\text{Anchitherium agatense: Romer, 6.}\]
\[\text{Antilocapra, affinities and origin: Mat-}\]
\[\text{thew, W. D., 1.}\]
\[\text{Apateomyidae: Troxell, 22.}\]
\[\text{Araeocyon: Thorpe, 10, 13.}\]
\[\text{Archidiskodon marbilli, Nebraska: Bar-}\]
\[\text{bour, 7, 8.}\]
\[\text{Arctold caravvo, Miocele, Wyoming:}\]
\[\text{Romer, 9.}\]
\[\text{Arctotherium, Pleistocene, California:}\]
\[\text{Merriam, 17.}\]
\[\text{Texas: Matthew, 9.}\]
\[\text{Arizona, Lake Cochise area: Bryan,}\]
\[\text{23.}\]
\[\text{San Pedro Valley, Proboscidea and}\]
\[\text{Edentata: Gidley, 7.}\]

Artiodactyls: Lull, 3.
dentition: Loomis, 14.


Bear, Pleistocene, Florida: Gidley, 12.
Bear family, distribution: Merriam, 6.

Bison skull, Yukon Territory: Clark, T. H., 15.

Bison latifrons, Kansas: Martin, H. T., 6.

Bison occidentalis, occurrence in Okla-
home: Crabb, 2.

Blastomeryx: Lull, 4.

Blastomeryx marsh, restoration: Lull, 10.

Bothriodonts: Troxell, 4.


Bridger Carnivora: Thorpe, 17.

Brown's Park formation, Colorado: Peterson, 11.
Caenopus: Troxell, 9.

California, Mohave Desert: Merriam, J. C., 1.

Pleistocene ruminant: Stock, 19.

Rancho La Brea, rodents and lago-
morphs: Dice, 1.

Siestan, Hippopotam: Stock, 8.
Mammalia—Continued.
California—Continued.
southern coast ranges: Stock, 3.
Temblor Miocene, sperm-whale: Kellogg, R., 15.
Camel, Utah: Romer, 14.
Camelidae: Lull, 7.
Canid and proboscidian remains, Moheave Desert, California: Stock, 25.
Canid and rhinocerotid remains, Pliocene, California: Stock, 16.
Canidae, phylogeny: Matthew, 21.
Capromeryx, Nuevo Leon, Mexico: Foxlong, 1.
Carnivora, Tertiary: Thorpe, 14.
Uinta, Utah: Thorpe, 18.
Catopsalis, Paskapoo formation, Alberta: Russell, L. S., 2.
Cats, Rancho La Brea, California: Merrimam, 13.
Xenoruphus, South Carolina: Kellogg, R., 5.
Cetacean research: Kellogg, R. 13.
Elephas cf. jeffersoni, Frederick, Oklahoma: Cook, H. J., 17.
Elephas edulis, Port Williams, Washington: Hay, 17.
Elephas primigenius boreus, Goleconda, Illinois: Crook, 4, 5.
Elephas scotti, Nebraska: Barbour, 2.
Entelodonts: Troxell, 1, 3.
Badlands, South Dakota: Sinclair, 4, 5.
Eoreodon, John Day beds: Thorpe, 6, 8.
Equidae, Oligocene: Buwalda, 2.
Equus laurientius: Hay, 15.
Eurhinodelphis, Calvert County, Maryland: Kellogg, R., 11.
Eusmilus, Oreodon beds, South Dakota: Sinclair, 10.
Eudiceres, White River beds: Thorpe, 2.
Fort Union beds: Matthew, W. D., 35.
Giraffa nebrascensis, Nebraska: Matthew, 33.
Gilves, Wasatch and Wind River beds: Matthew, W. D., 3.
Helaletes: Troxell, 15.
Herpetotherium marsupium, Bridger Basin: Troxell, 23.
Hesperopithecus, Snake Creek beds: Gregory, W. K., 7, 18; Osborn, 18, 21, 22; Pycraft, 1; Woodward, A. S., 1; Anon., 19.
Hippovero, Mohavenese, Puente formation, California: Stock, 26.
Homoglyca: Troxell, 14.
Hvoldrup, South Dakota: Jespop, 2; Sinclair, 2.
Horse and elephant, evolution: Loomis, 29.
Horses: Gidley, 10.
ancestry: Matthew, 29.
evolution: Loomis, 15; Matthew, 34.
Hyanodonididae: Thorpe, 12.
Hypopspadus, Eocene, Colorado: Abel, 1.
Hypidosadus: Troxell, 2.
Hypohippus, Fisz Lake valley, Nevada: Stock, 17.
Hyracynus: Troxell, 17.
Hyracodon: Troxell, 8.
Big Badlands, South Dakota: Sinclair, 6.
Oligocene, Sioux County, Nebraska: Wood, H. E., 4.
Mammalia—Continued.

Insectivora, Wasatch and Wind River beds: Matthew, W. D., 3.


Iowa, Cherokee: Cable, 9.

Henry County, Proboscidea: Jaques, 1.

Pleistocene mammalian remains: Thomas, A. O., 20.

Ischyromys: Troxell, 11; Badlands, South Dakota: Miller, G. S., 1.


Kentriodon pernix, Miocene porpoise, Maryland: Kellogg, R., 14.

Kentucky, cave remains: Miller, A. M., 11.


Leptauchenia: Thorpe, 4; and Cyclopedia: Loomis, 13.

Llama, Pleistocene, California: Merriman, 18.


hairy, Utah: Hansen, 1.

Mammuth tusks, Banks Island: Kindle, 29.

Marine invertebrates associated with Mammalia: Stock, 10.


Maryland, Calvert Cliffs, whale: Kellogg, R., 7.

Calvert County, Euchinodelphis: Kellogg, R., 11.

squalodonts: Kellogg, R., 4.

western, cave deposits: Gidley, 3.

Mastodons: Hay, 30; Osborn, 14, 16; and mammoths: Osborn, 45.

ancestry: Osborn, 4.

Clallam County, Washington: Culver, 11.

extinction: Russell, J. W., 1.

Grattol County, Michigan: MacCurdy, H. M., 1.

inferior dentition: Peterson, 10.

Mexico: Freudentag, 2.

New York: Clarke, J. M., 22; Osborn, 27.

Orange County: Bishop, 1.


Megalonyx, Pleistocene, Barbuda, West Indies: Hopwood, 1.

Megalonychida and Mylodontidae, Rancho La Brea: Stock, 13.

Megaplera, Lompoc, California: Kellogg, R., 3.

Merychippus, Crooked River basin, Oregon: Maxon, 1.

Merychys, restoration: Peterson, 5.

Merycnoherus and Promerycoherus, distinctions: Thorpe, 22.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mammalia</strong>—Continued.</td>
<td><strong>Proboscidia</strong>—Continued.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palaeocastor, Miocene, Wyoming: Ro-</td>
<td>phylogeny: Osborn, 11, 34; and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mer, 10.</td>
<td>classification: Osborn, 11.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palaeologus: Troxell, 35.</td>
<td>Promerycochoerus, John Day beds:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paleocene mammals, new genera: Mat-</td>
<td>Thorpe, 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thew, 16.</td>
<td>Prosthennops (pecary), Oregon: Thorpe,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paleocene multituberculate, muscula-</td>
<td>25.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ture and habits: Simpson, G. G., 27.</td>
<td>Prosthennops xiphodonticus, Nebraska:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paleomastodon: Osborn, 4; and Moe-</td>
<td>Barbour, 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ritherium: Matsumoto, 1.</td>
<td>Radial exostosis in Daphoenus: Romer,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pantotheres from the Morrison: Simpson, G. G., 16.</td>
<td>3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pauromyys, Bridger formation, Wyoming:</td>
<td>Rattlesnake fauna, Oregon: Merriam,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troxell, 18.</td>
<td>19.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peccary, McKittrick Pleistocene, Cali-</td>
<td>Reithroparamys, Bridger formation:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California, Rancho La Brea: Mer-</td>
<td>Reptilian characters in mammals:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>riam, 8.</td>
<td>Wortman, 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland, Pleistocene: Gidley, 4.</td>
<td>Research methods, classification, etc.:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific coast: Kellogg, R. 10.</td>
<td>(Trigonias), Oligocene, Colorado:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>son, 9.</td>
<td>Rhinoceroses and hydracodonts: Wood,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perchoerus skulls, White River and</td>
<td>H. E., 5, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiomer cetacean, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Rodentia, Eocene: Troxell, 21.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County, California: Kellogg, R, 9.</td>
<td>Sea-cow, Metaxytherium floridanum:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miocene and Pliocene, California:</td>
<td>Smilodectes or Notharctus: Troxell, 30.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kellogg, R. 2.</td>
<td>Snake Creek fauna: Matthew, W. D., 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pleistocene: Hay, 24, 47; Romer, 14.</td>
<td>Snake Creek fossil quarries: Matthew,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas, Texas: Lull, 8. early: Hay, 45.</td>
<td>24.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mastodons: Hay, 32.</td>
<td>South Carolina, phosphate beds: Allen,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthew, 29.</td>
<td>South Dakota, Black Hills region:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pliocene, eastern Asia and western</td>
<td>O’Harra, 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pliocyon, John Day Valley, Oregon:</td>
<td>Sperm whale, Miocene (?), Florida:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porpoise, California: Gregory, W. K., 21.</td>
<td>Stegomasotodon, Proboscidia: Osborn,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primates, Paleocene, Montana: Gidley, 6.</td>
<td>23.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proboscidia: Hay, 18; Ingalls, A. G., 4.</td>
<td>Tathiodon to replace Tanndodon: Simp-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>born, 15.</td>
<td>Tanupolama, Pleistocene, California:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>evolution: Osborn, 11, 29; and classi-</td>
<td>Teleocerus, Pliocene, Colorado: Cook,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa: Thomas, A. O., 26. migrations</td>
<td>Tetralobotodon abeli, Nebraska: Bar-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and affinities: Osborn, 24; new genera</td>
<td>bour, 8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York: Hay, 3.</td>
<td>Tertiary Mammalia, extinction: Cock-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>erell, 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ticholeptus rusticus: Loomis, F. B., 3.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mammalia—Continued.

Huerfano formation, Colorado: Osborn, 7.
Trigonias, Weld County, Colorado: Gregory, W. K., 19.
Ungulates, Eocene, horned: Troxell, 16.
preorbital fossae: Gregory, W. K., 4.
Uintacolotherium, Philadelphia, Mississippi: Otte, 1.
Uplifted deposits: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted Eocene: Scheid, 1.
Uplifted deposits: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, upper: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, middle: Osborn, 15.
Uplifted faunas, lower: Osborn, 15.
INDEX

Manganese—Continued.

Nova Scotia: Hayes, A. O., 1; Jennison, 1.

Lunenburg County: Fearing, 2; Reid, J. A., 2.

western: Faribault, 2.

Oregon: Pardee, 8.

southwestern: Kellogg, A. E., 7.


Porto Rico, Ponce district: Mitchell, 7.

precipitation by micro-organisms: Thiel, 8.

Southern States: Stose, 5.

Virginia: Grasty, 1.

Blue Ridge, west foot: Fostoe, 1.

Giles County: Hubbard, G. D., 6.

western: Stose, 16.

Washington: Pardee, 8, 15.

Wyoming, Laramie Mountains: Jones, W. F., 2.

Washington: Pardee, 8.

Manitoba—Continued.

Island Lake area: Wright, J. F., 12.

Areas described.

Athapupsukow Lake district: Bruce, 1.

Beresford Lake area: Wright, J. F., 4.

Bigstone and Fox rivers area, northern Manitoba: Merritt, C. A., 4.

Cross-Pipestone area: Alcock, 4.

Elbow Lake area, northern Manitoba: Armstrong, P., 3.

Flinflon area: Alcock, 5.

Knee Lake district: Bruce, 4.

Oiseau and Maskwa copper and copper-nickel deposits: Wright, J. F., 7.

Pegmatites, southeastern Manitoba: DeLury, 8.

Rice Lake gold area: Wright, J. F., 6.


Schist Lake region, Manypox mine: Hanson, 1.

Secondary processes in pre-Cambrian ore bodies: Wallace, 8.

Southeastern Manitoba: Bruce, 3; DeLury, 4.

Sulphide deposits, northern Manitoba: Hanson, 4.

The Pas mineral district: Alcock, 18; Wallace, 1.

Tin, West Hawk Lake region: DeLury, 3.

Historical geology.

Borings: Dowling, 3.

Correlation: Dowling, 2.


Falcon Lake district: DeLury, 2.

Flinflon ore body: Wallace, 5.

In general: DeLury, 5; Prather, 1.


Herc Lake region: Alcock, 12.

Knee Lake district, northern Manitoba: Anon., 7.

Maskwa River copper-nickel deposit: McCann, 1.

Maskwa River norite: Colony, 2.

Mineral resources: Wallace, 10, 13, 19.

nonmetallic: McArthur, 1; Wallace, 18.


Northern Manitoba: Wallace, 1, 2, 4.

Oiseau and Maskwa copper and copper-nickel deposits: Wright, J. F., 7.

Hudson Bay area: Forste, 22; Savage, 2.

Maskwa River copper-nickel deposit: McCann, 1.

Northern Manitoba: Bruce, 5; Hanson, 1.

Oredovician and Silurian, Hudson Bay area: Forste, 22.

Pre-Cambrian: Alcock, 13.

Pre-Cambrian: Alcock, 13.

northern Manitoba: Bruce, 7.

Rice Lake, Maskwa River, and Boundary districts: DeLury, 1.

Southeastern Manitoba: DeLury, 4.

Southern Manitoba: DeLury, 1.

Turtle Mountain coal measures: Dowling, 12.

Mineralogy.


Cyanite, Reid-Wekusko area: Wallace, 6.
Manitoba—Continued.

Mineralogy—Continued.

Heavy minerals in sand horizons: Wallace, 23.

Paleontology.

Foraminifera, Cretaceous: Cushman, 33.
General: Wallace, 14.
Hudson Bay area: Forstater, 22.

Petrology.

Dolomitization in Paleozoic horizons: Birse, 1.
Granite, local differentiation, Churchill River: Alcock, 8.
Maskwa River norite: Colony, 2.
Pegmatites, southeastern Manitoba: DeLury, 8.

Physical geology.

Dolomitization of limestones: Birse, 1.
Marlite balls: Kindle, 22.
Secondary processes in pre-Cambrian ore bodies: Wallace, 8.

Physiographic geology.

General: Wallace, 14.
Glaciation: Burwash, 7.
Pleistocene changes of level: Johnston, W. A., 2.
Seal-Churchill divide, terminal moraine: Alcock, 15.
Winnipegosis area, surface deposits: Johnston, W. A., 1.

Manuscript bibliographies, list: Little, 3.

Map making. See Cartography.

Maps. See Geologic maps; Relief maps.


Marble: Burchard, 6.

Alaska, southeastern: Burchard, 6.
Georgia, Tate quadrangle: Bayley, 13.
Mexico, Puebla: Wittich, 28.
Physical features: Bowles, 3.
Vermont, Roxbury: Richardson, C. H., 2.
Virginia, Pocahontas County: Price, 2.

Marcasite, paragenesis: Newhouse, 1.

Markings on rocks.

Ontario, Toronto area: Fritz, 1.

Marl.

Florida: Mossom, 1.
Wisconsin: Steidtmann, 5.

Marmarth field, North Dakota: Hares, 5.

Martinue.

Economic geology.

Petroleum indications: Barrabé, 1.

Historical geology.

General: Barrabé, 1.

Physical geology.

Gases of Mt. Pelé lavas: Shepherd, 5.

Maryland.

Areas described.

Kent County: Miller, B. L., 6.
Queen Anne County: Miller, B. L., 7.
Talbot County: Miller, B. L., 8.

Economic geology.

Chrome ore, northeastern Maryland: Knopf, E. B., 2.
Chromite deposits: Diller, 1; Gordon, S. G., 7; Lewis, J. V., 1; Singewald, J. T., 1, 2.
Coal: Swartz, C. K., 3.
Feldspar, quartz, chrome, and manganese: Singewald, 5.
Fire clay localities: Hall, G. M., 2.
western Maryland: Mathews, 4.

Mineral resources: Mathews, 6.
Molding sands: Trainer, 2.
Talc, Harford County: Diller, 5.

Historical geology.

Bluff sections, St. Marys County: Mansfeld, W. C., 4.
Cambria: Bassler, 13.
Carboniferous: Swartz, C. K., 5.
Clinton formations: Ulrich, 9.
Coal measures: Swartz, C. K., 2, 4.
Cretaceous, Federal Hill, Baltimore: Berry, 16.
Crystalline schists, eastern Maryland: Knopf, E. B., 3.
Elkton quadrangle: Bascom, 2.
Metamorphic rocks, eastern Maryland: Jonas, 1.

Newark system: Dorsey, 1.

Ordovician: Bassler, 13.

overlapping, Piedmont province: Stose, 18.

Pleistocene: Mansfeld, W. C., 6.
Pre-Cambrian: Jonas, 6.

Rose Hill and McKenzie formations, sections: Prouty, 9.


correlation: Swartz, C. K., 8; Ulrich, 8.
Wills Creek and Tonoloway formations: Swartz, C. K., 7.

Mineralogy.

Almandite-spassartite garnet, Gwynns Falls, Baltimore: Shannon, 75.
Apatite, Want's quarry, Pilot: Shannon, 71.

Beaumontite, Baltimore: Shannon, 52.
Chrome ore, Etchison, Montgomery County: Shannon, 62.

Gahnite, cobaltiferous, Carroll County: Shannon, 43.

Kensington mica mine, Montgomery County: Shannon, 84.

Manganese and kammererite, Cecil County: Shannon, 60.

Martinite, Montgomery County: Shannon, 48.
Remingtonite, Carroll County: Shannon, 50.
Maryland—Continued.
Mineralogy—Continued.
Vermiculites, Bare Hills near Baltimore: Shannon, 77.

Paleontology.
Arundel fauna: Gilmore, 8.
Caecum, protoconchs: Berry, E. Will., 2.
Cambrian: Bassler, 13.
Carnicelliphorus, Carboniferous: Bassler, 12.
Carboniferous insects: Cockerell, 37.
Coal measures: Swartz, C. K., 2.
Cretaceous, Federal Hill, Baltimore: Berry, 17.
Dinosaur, ornithomimid, Arundel formation: Gilmore, 5.
Eurhinochelus, Calvert County: Kellogg, R., 11.
Kentriodon pervius, Miocene porpoise: Kellogg, R., 14.
Labyrinthodont footprints: Lull, 11.
Ordovician: Bassler, 13.
Palestigocene: Mansfield, W. C., 6.
cave deposits, western Maryland: Gidley, 3.
peccaries, Cumberland: Gidley, 4.
Silurian: Swartz, C. K., 8.
Squalodonts, Calvert Cliffs: Kellogg, R., 1.
Terebratula, Eocene: Roberts, J. K., 1.
Upper Cretaceous Ostracoda: Berry, E. Will., 1.
Whale, Calvert Cliffs: Kellogg, R., 7.
Xenohelix, Chesapeake Bay, St. Marys County: Mansfield, W. C., 4.
Zarbachis, Calvert formation: Kellogg, R., 12.
Zarbachiis Sagclator, Calvert Cliffs: Kellogg, R., 12.

Petrology.
Elkton quadrangle: Bascom, 2.
Gabbros, Harford County: Insley, 1.
Granitic pegmatites: Gordon, S. G., 2.
Serpentines, Harford County: Johannsen, 14.

Physical geology.
Black shale formation: Goldman, 11.
Ocean inlets, storm effect: Hite, 1.
Mascall flora, Oregon: Chaney, 17.
Maskwa River norite, Manitoba: Colony, 2.
Massachusetts.
Boston area: Crosby, I. B., 5; Foye, 18.
Worcester area: Foye, 17.

Economic geology.
Silver, Newburyport: Green, F. E., 1.

Historical geology.
Connecticut Valley, geological history: Miller, W. J., 10.
Dracut norite stock: Fairbanks, 10.
Essex County: Clapp, C. H., 1.

Massachusetts—Continued.
Historical geology—Continued.
Screc, Triassic, Connecticut Valley: Reynolds, 1.
Silurian, Essex County: Foerste, 6.
Squarum tillite: Sayles, 18.
Unconformity between Berkshire schist and Stockbridge limestone, Adams: Dale, T. N., 2.

Mineralogy.
Amenite, Chester: Shannon, 8, 16.
Bucholzite, Blandford: Shannon, 17.
Chester emery mine: Shannon, 4.
Corundophilitis, Chester: Shannon, 16.
Datolite, Westfield: Shannon, 23.
Gedrite, Chesterfield: Shannon, 17.
Monazite, Weymouth: Palache, 10.
Pelham asbestos mine: Shannon, 3.
Pigeonite, Westfield: Gillson, 5.
Talc, Russell: Foshag, 14.
Westfield, datolite locality: Shannon, 6.
diabasite: Shannon, 1.

Paleontology.
Bison remains, Cape Cod, Allen, G. M., 1.
Boston area, Cambrian: Clark, T. H., 10.
Footprints, Attleboro: Lull, 5.
Connecticut Valley: Abel, 4.
Mollusca, Boston Basin boulder clay: Morse, E. S., 1.

Petrology.
Contact phenomena, gneiss and limestone in western Massachusetts: Eskola, 1.
Essex County, igneous rocks: Clapp, C. H., 1.
Dracut norite stock: Fairbanks, 10.
Gabbroid diabase in Westfield: Shannon, 6.

Physical geology.
Boston, earthquake risk: Crosby, I. B., 2.
Mechanics of dike intrusion: Billings, 1.
Medford dike: Jones, W. F., 4.
Postglacial faulting, Mount Toby: Loomis, F. B., 4.
Shapes of beach pebbles, Nantasket: Wentworth, 10.

Physiographic geology.
Camp Devens area: Atwood, W. W., 1.
Cape Cod region: Brigham, 1.
Mount Toby: Loomis, F. B., 4.
Massachusetts—Continued.

Physical features, central Massachusetts: Alden, 2.

Postglacial uplift: Fairchild, 7.

Till on overthrust gravels, Cambridge: Lane, 29.

Mastodontoidae. See Mammalia.

Matachewan district, northern Ontario: Burrows, 2; Cooke, H. C., 1.

Matachewan Valley, upper, Alaska: Capps, 17.

Maverick Springs, Fremont County, Wyoming: Collier, 6.

Mayo area, Yukon: Cockfield, 1, 4, 15.

Meandering.


Enclosed, Colorado Plateau: Moore, R. C., 30.

Missouri, Ozark region, entrenched and incised meanders: Tarr, 14.

Tidal streams: Barton, 18; Campbell, M. R., 13.


Mechanics of geologic structure: Mead, 1.

Mechanics of vein formation: Taber, 1.

Meetings. See Associations.

Megadiastrophism: Chamberlin, R. T., 7; Chamberlin, T. C., 12, 17; Jones, W. F., 2.

Megatectonics: Chamberlin, T. C., 30.

Melilite, composition: Winchell, 9; genesis: Bowen, 15.

Melilites, natural and synthetic: Buddington, 5.

Melrrose phosphate field, Montana: Richards, R. W., 2.


Mercury. See Quicksilver.

Mesozoic (undifferentiated).


Chichagof Island, western part: Overbeck, 1.

Goodnews Bay region: Harrington, 6.

Jack Bay district: Johnson, B. L., 2.

Kahiltna Valley: Merkle, 2.

Ruby-Ruskokwim region: Merkle, 11.

Tolstoi district: Harrington, 2.

Arctic regions, Ellesmere Land: Holte Dahl, 1.

British Columbia, Nickel Plate mountain: Schofield, 5.

Chugwater-Sundance contact: Dobbin, 4.

Jahbo, granitic rocks: Ross, C. P., 16.

Washington, Stevens County: Weaver, 2.

Yukon, Sixtymile and Ladue rivers area: Cockfield, 5.

Metallic concentrations by magmatism, origin: Spurr, 10.

Metamorphic zones: Rastall, 2.

Metamorphic rocks, feldspar method of determining: Carlson, 1.

Identification: Leith, 12.

Metamorphism.

Adirondacks, contact metamorphism: Agar, 1.

California, Catalina Island: Woodford, 1.

Riverside County, Crestmore: Eakle, 1.

Clarksburg: Dove, 4.

Colorado coals: Eby, 4.

Contact action, Etta mine: Schwartz, 22.

Contact metamorphism: Hess, 11; Foshag, 27.

Processes: Geijer, 2.

Vermont: Bain, 25.

Corundum and albite bodies, hydrothermal origin: Larsen, 21.


General: Schaller, 7.

Granite, weathered, twice metamorphosed: Allison, I. S., 3.

Grinnell limestone, Quebec: Bain, 2.

Grünerite rocks, Lake Superior region, origin: Richarz, 9.

Kansas, Woodson County: Twenhofel, 8.

Koalin, formation: Parsons, 7.

Killarney gneisses and migmatites, Ontario: Quirke, 22.

Lake Superior iron formations: Richarz, 11.

Limestone alterations at Bingham, Utah: Winchell, 8.

Massachusetts, Essex County: Clapp, C. H., 1.

Metamorphic processes in silicate rocks: Goldschmidt, V. M., 1.

Meteorites: Merrill, 16.

Mineralization of the Platteville-Deercorah contact zone, Minneapolis-St. Paul region, Minnesota: Stauffer, 6.

Minnesota, Ely greenstone, contact metamorphism: Schwartz, 7.

Mount Royal contact metamorphic zone: Quebec: Dolan, 1.

New kind of: Winchell, 15.

New Hampshire, Hanover district: Merrill, J. W., 3.


Lake Bonaparte quadrangle: Smyth, 2.

Lewis County: Buddington, 2.
INDEX 853

Metamorphism—Continued.
Paleozoic altered volcanic materials:
Ross, C. S., 21.
Pegmatites, formation: Schaller, 10.
Pennsylvania and Maryland, crystalline schists:
Knopf, E. B., 3.
Porosity and crushing strength as indices of regional alteration: Russell, W. L., 11.
Porto Rico, Humacao district: Pettke, 5.
Pseudo-igneous rocks, Texas: Lonsdale, 11.
Regional metamorphism: Barrel, 7.
Secondary processes in pre-Cambrian ore bodies: Wallace, 8.
Shale, Cretaceous, Rocky Mountain region: Wilson, J. H., 3.
Tactite: Hess, 1.
Utah, Bingham: Lindgren, 12.
Tintic district: Lindgren, 2.
Metasomatism: Boydell, 7, 9; Goldschmidt, V. M., 2; Lindgren, 10; Lovering, 3; Spencer, A. C., 1; Taber, 13.
and the pressure of growing crystals: Boydell, 14.
physico-chemical theory: Boydell, 3, 12; Goldschmidt, V. M., 3.
processes in silicate rocks: Goldschmidt, V. M., 1.
solubility and pressure: Boydell, 9.
Meteor Crater, Arizona: Barringer, 1, 3; Boot, 1; Thurmond, 1.
Meteor crater, Texas: Bibbins, 1.
Meteorites.
Alpine, Brewster County, Texas: Merrill, 19.
Amana, Iowa: Prior, G. T., 1.
Annaheim, Saskatchewan: Johnston, R. A. A., 1.
Anthony, Harper County, Kansas: Merrill, 39.
Arkansas, western: Merrill, 53.
Baldwyn, Mississippi: Glenn, 7; Merrill, 41.
Chondrules and chondritic structure: Merrill, 10.
Colby, Wisconsin: Merrill, 42.
Cold Bay, Alaska: Merrill, 19, 20.
Composition: Merrill, 46; and structure: Merrill, 1, 4.
Copper in a meteorite vein: Quirkc, 3.
Cumberland Falls, Kentucky: Merrill, 5, 8, 13; Meunier, 1; Miller, A. M., 2, 4, 6.
Cumpas, Sonora, Mexico: Palache, 17.
Deal, New Jersey: Keeley, 1.
Dunbannon, Virginia: Merrill, 28.
Eagle Station, Kentucky: Prior, G. T., 1.
Elhrenberg, Yuma County, Arizona: Palache, 17.

Meteorites—Continued.
Estherville, Iowa: Merrill, 9; Meunier, 1.
Etching, iron meteorites: Farrowton, 1.
Florence, Texas: Lonsdale, 9.
Forksville, Virginia: Merrill, 47, 50.
Four Corners, San Juan County, New Mexico: Merrill, 39.
General: Clarke, F. W., 10; Merrill, 43; Miller, A. M., 14.
Glasgow, Kentucky: Merrill, 30; Miller, A. M., 12.
Gun Creek, Gila County, Arizona: Palache, 17.
Harvard University collection: Palache, 16, 17.
Johnstown, Colorado: Hovey, 12.
Kansas City, Missouri: Merrill, 3.
McCreary County, Kentucky: Miller, A. M., 3, 19.
McDowell County, North Carolina: Merrill, 34.
Merrillite and chlorapatite in stony meteorites: Shannon, 53.
Mesa Verde Park, Colorado: Merrill, 29, 31.
Metal in meteorites: Merrill, 56, 57.
Metamorphism in meteorites: Merrill, 16.
Mount Ouray, Chaffee County, Colorado: Palache, 17.
Navajo, Arizona: Merrill, 20.
New Baltimore, Somerset County, Pennsylvania: Merrill, 31, 32.
Nicksenville, Virginia: Merrill, 23.
Oakley, Idaho: Merrill, 47, 52.
Observations of falling meteorites: Merrill, 24; Miller, A. M., 12.
Odessa, Texas: Merrill, 22.
Oklahoma: Shannon, C. W., 2.
Owens Valley, California: Merrill, 17, 21, 49.
Oxidation of meteoric irons: Shannon, 68.
Palahatchie, Mississippi: Merrill, 40.
Pennsylvania: Stone, 16.
Percentage number of falls with reference to varying basicity: Merrill, 2.
Pitts, Georgia: McCullie, 3.
Quartz in meteoric stones: Merrill, 37.
Richardton, North Dakota: Quirkc, 1, 2, 3.
Rose City, Michigan: Hovey, 6, 7, 8.
Savannah, Tennessee: Merrill, 29.
Savik, Greenland: Beggild, 5.
Sharps, Virginia: Watson, 14.
Seneca Township, Michigan: Merrill, 65.
Signal Mountain, Lower California: Merrill, 19.
Smithville, Oklahoma: Shead, 1.
Social Circle, Georgia: McCullie, 6.
Sundry meteorites: Meunier, 4.
Temperature: Jones, A. T., 1, 2.
Meteorites—Continued.
Troup, Texas: Merrill, 15; Udden, 10.
Undescribed meteorites in American Museum of Natural History collection: MacNaughton, 1.
Wallapai Indian Reservation, Arizona: Merrill, 54.
Washington County, Colorado: Palache, 34.
Zenith, Kansas: Corbett, 3.

Mexico.
Cardenas-Tampico: Diaz Lozano, 5.
Geology: Freudenberg, 1.
Glossary of geologic terms: Mufioz Lumbier, 6.
Instituto Geologico Nacional: Paredes, 4.
Islands: Muñoz Lumbier, 2.
Lower California, southern: Galvez, 7.
Michoacan: Barrera, 2.
Northeastern Mexico: Staub, 2.
Valley of Mexico: Salazar Salinas, 5.
West Mexican islands: Hanna, G. D., 32.

Areas described.
Catorce district, San Luis Potosi: Baker, C. L., 3.
Cerro de Mercado, Durango: Salazar Salinas, 3.
Coahuila, northern: Cumming, 2.
Coahuila and Nuevo Leon: Cumming, 1; Carboniferous area: Müllerried, 2.
Colima (part): Vivar, 4.
El Oro district, Mexico: Flores, 1; VillafañA, A., 1; Winchell, H. V., 1.
Guadalcazar, San Luis Potosi: Wittich, 16.
Lower California: Gálvez, 2; Marland Oil Co., 1; Wilhelm, 2.
Morelia Valley, Michoacan: Camaño, 3.
Ojinaga region, Chihuahua: Vivar, 3.
Pachuca district, Hidalgo: Winchell, H. V., 1.
San Juan de los Llanos, Puebla: Wittich, 11.
Talpújahua district, Michoacan: Flores, 1; VillafañA, A., 1.
Vera Cruz-Puebla, Tecolutla-Misantla region: Hisazumi, 1.

Economic geology.
Ahumada lead mine, Chihuahua: Rickard, 10.
Barite: Wittich, 18.
Cananea, Sonora, ore injection: Mitchell, 11.
Caridad mine, Sonora: Wandke, 5.

Mexico—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.
Chiautla, Puebla: Wittich, 25.
Coal and graphite, Sonora: Paredes, 6.
Coal and petroleum: Obregón, 1.
Colorado region, Sonora: Honigmann, 4.
Copper, Sonora: Tevoste, 1.
Cuyutlán area, Colima: Paredes, 3.
Durango: Zubía y Campa, 1.
El Oro district, Mexico: Flores, 1.
El Tigre district, Sonora: Mishler, 1.
Feldspar-chalcocylite rock-ore, Sonora: Sparr, 34.
Fluorite: Wittich, 13.
Guatemala, Valley of Mexico: Wittich, 4.
Gold, Mezquital, Zacatecas: Del Silva, 1.
Gold and silver, Oro district, Mexico: Winchell, H. V., 1.
Graphite: Garcia, 1.
Graphite, Sonora: Flores, 2; Honigmann, 4, 5, 6.
Guanaatlu, Durango: Terronec Benitez, 1.
Guanaatlu mining district: Wandke, 8.
Guerrero, central: Santillán, 1.
Hidalgo: Paredes, 2.
Isthmian oil fields: Redfield, A. H., 1.
Isthmus of Tehuantepec mining district: Wandke, 8.
Limestone replacement deposits: Prescott, 1.
Mica: Cervantes, 2.
Mineral resources: Wittich, 23.
Durango: Range1, 1.
Mineralized zones, Durango-Sinaloa: Santillán, 3.
Jalisco: Navarro, 1.
Jalisco: Navarre, 1.
Limestone replacement deposits: Prescott, 1.
Oil fields: Hartley, 2; Huntley, L. G., 1; Sansom, 1.
Sonora: Flores, 5, 6.
Sonora: Flores, 5, 6.
Sonora, northern: Santillán, 2.
Santillán district, Sonora: Honigmann, 2.
Tepoxtacan: Viso, 1.
Tehuantepec Isthmus: Ver Wiebe, 6.
Tabasco: Ver Wiebe, 4.
Tecolutla-Misantla: Hidalgo, 1.
Tehuantepec Isthmus: Ver Wiebe, 3.
Tehuantepec Isthmus: Ver Wiebe, 6.
Oil possibilities, Lower California: Wilhelm, 2.
Mexico—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Ore deposits: Lewis, S. J., 1.
Onyx marble, Puebla: Wittich, 28.
Pachuca district: Huln, 4.
Panuco oil field: Baker, C. L., 8; Torres, 1.

Petroleum: Huntley, L. G., 1; Iglesias, 1; Ortega, G., 1; Shaw, 3.
Petroliferous formations of Tampico embayment: Semmes, 5.

Panuco oil field: Baker, C. L., 8; Torres, 1.
Petroliferous formations of Tampico embayment: Semmes, 5.
Petroleum: Huntley, L. G., 1; Iglesias, 1; Ortega, G., 1; Shaw, 3.

bibliography: Mexico, Dept. Petrol., 1.
Chiapas and Tabasco: Vivar, 1.
indications, Pacific coast: Aguilar, 1.
islands in Gulf of California: Paredes, 5.
Isthmus of Tehuantepec: Huntley, S., 1.
Lower California: Bustamante, 1, 2.
Panocho River valley: Trager, 5.
"Carpe: ordóñez, 1, 2.
Tabasco: Jones, W. F., 3.
Tabasco and Chiapas: Lajous, 1.

Lower California: Bustamante, 1, 2.
occurrence and origin: Juarez, 1.
Panocho district: Baker, C. L., 7.
Panocho River valley: Trager, 5.
southern Tamaulipas: Ordóñez, 1, 2.
submarine deposits: Urnina, 1.

Petroleum geology in Mexico: Hartley, 1.

Primary chalcocite, Cananea: Mitchell, 10.
Puerto de Nido, Guanajuato; Gávez, 1.
Quicksilver: Segura, 1; and gold placers, Guadalcazar, San Luis Potosí: Wittich, 7.
Salt, Puebla: Wittich, 28.
Salt domes, formation: Lajous, 3.
Tehuantepec Isthmus: Ver Wiebe, 7.
San Jose de Guaymas district, Sonora: Honigmann, 3.
Santa Barbara, Parral district, Chi­huahua: Schmitt, 2.
Sierra Madre: Taft, 1.
Sierra Mojada district, Coahuila: Shaw, S. F., 1.
Silver: De Jongh, 1.
Pachuca district, Hidalgo, Mexico: Winchell, H. V., 1.
Siulola: Paglitchi, 1.
Sonora: Flores, 4; Aries district, Las Chispas mine: Montijo, 1; Lucky Tiger mine: Mishler, 2; mineralized areas: Mitchell, 3; ore deposits: Tovote, 2.

Sulphides, relation to water level: Lucke, 1.
Sulphur: Cervantes, 1.
San Luis Potosí: Wittich, 6.
Tepetate-Chiampa field, Vera Cruz: Allera, 1.
Tehuantepec Isthmus: Ver Wiebe, 5.
Tepetate-Chiampa oil pool, graphic model: Huntley, L. G., 2.

Mexico—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Tepezal Asientos, Aguatonoelico el Chico y Zimapán: Flores, 3.

Tin: Garcia, 2.

Tlalpujahua district, Michoacan:
Flores, 1; Villañández, A., 1.
Yacolt district, Chihuahua: Hall, C. W., 1.

Zacantite oil pool: De Golyer, 3.
Zacatecas, Mazapil district, Santa Rosa mine: Barrera, 3.
Zimapán district, Hidalgo: Brinns­made, 1.
Zinciferous chalcopyrite, Sinaloa: Eich­ler, 1.
Zona minera entre los minerales de Atotonilco el Chico y Zimapán, Hidalgo: Flores, 3.

Historical geology.

Boring, Idolo Island, Vera Cruz: Dumble, 6.
Carboniferous, Peregine Canyon: Girty, 9.
Catorce district, San Luis Potosi: Baker, C. L., 3.
Chapela region: Palmer, R. H., 1.
Chapelo salt dome, Tamaulipas: Belt, 1.
Chipas and Tabasco: Vivar, 1.
Zacatecas, Durango, and Guerrero: Bose, 6.
Zumpango, Guerrero: Burckhardt, 1.
Cretaceous, Lower, Nazas, Durango: Burckhardt, 2.
Cretaceous and Tertiary, northern Mex­ico: Bose, 8; Tatum, 1.
Devonian, Coahuila: Haack, 1.
East coast: Wittich, 24.
El Tigre district, Sonora: Mishler, 1.
General: De Jongh, 1; Lewis, S. J., 1; Wittich, 27.
Geologic maps, list: Salazar Salinas, 1.
Guerrero: Paredes, 1.
Hidalgo, Atotonilco el Grande: Wittich, 10.
Hidalgo and Vera Cruz: Palmer, R. H., 4.
Jurassic, Tamaulipas, Sierra Madre Oriental: Heim, 3.
Lower California: Darton, 10; John­ston, I. M., 1.
Distrito Sur: Darton, 10; John­ston, I. M., 1.
La Purisima region: Heim, 1.
Mexico—Continued.

**Historical geology—Continued.**

Marine Wilcox: Dumble, 4.

Mesozoic formations: Gotthison, 1.

Mesozoic history: Stanton, 1.


Northeastern Mexico: Bose, 7.

Oil fields, eastern Mexico: Staub, 4.

Panuco district: Baker, C. L., 1, 7, 8; Torres, 1.

Panuco River valley: Trager, 5.

Permian, Coahulia: Böse, 5; Haack, 1.

Petroliferous area of eastern Mexico: Ver Wiebe, 1.

Pleistocene, Oaxaca coast: Palmer, R. H., 2.

Puerto de Nieto, Guanajuato: Gálvez, 1.

Salado arch, Nuevo Leon and Tamaulipas: Jones, R. A., 3.

Section along Rio de San Lorenzo, Sinaloa: Brown, W. H., 2.

Sonora: Flores, 2.

Carboniferous: Mitchell, G. J., 12.

Southern Mexico, Mesozoic: Bose, 5; Haack, 1.

Tabasco: Jones, W. F., 3; Ver Wiebe, 2.

Tajo de Andonegui, Tampico: Wittich, 19.

Tamaulipas, southern: Ordoñez, 2.

Tamaulipas and Nuevo Leon: Vivar, 2.

Tampico district: Belt, 2.

Tehuantepec: Huntley, S. 1; Ver Wiebe, 5.

Tepexi, Puebla: Díaz Lozano, 2.

Tertiary, Lower California: Helm, 2.

Valle de Toxi, Ixtlahuaca: Díaz Lozano, 1.

Velasco formation, Tampico Embayment area: Kratzert, 1.

Yoquevillo district, Chihuahua: Hall, C. W., 1

**Mineralogy.**

Alabandite, Puebla: Wyckoff, 3.

Castillite, Durango: Kalb, 1.


Danburite, La Sirena near Zimapán: Kupferberger, 1.

Dumortierite, Guadalupe: Wittich, 14, 15.

General: Foshag, 33.

Geographic distribution of minerals: Mexico, Inst. Geol., 2.

Meteorite, Cumpas, Sonora: Palache, 17.

Signal Mountain, Lower California: Merrill, 19.

Mexico—Continued.

**Mineralogy—Continued.**

Minerals in granite, Guadalcazar: Knappertsbusch, 1.

Selenite caves, Naica: Foshag, 29.

Balanocrinus, Tamaulipas: Springer, 5.

Carboniferous, Pecos River Canyon: Girty, 9.

Cedros Island and Turtle Bay, Lower California: Berry, S. S., 1.

Corals, western Mexico: Palmer, R. H., 8.

Cretaceous, ammonites: Böse, 9.


Zacatecas, Durango, and Guerrero: Böse, 6.

Zumpango, Guerrero: Burkhardt, 1.


Devonian, Coahulia: Haack, 1.

Diatoms, Valle de Toxi, Ixtlahuaca: Díaz Lozano, 1.

Dinosaur, Coahulia: Janeisch, 1.

Echinoids, Neogene, eastern Mexico: Lambert, 2.

San Rafael and Tuxpam beds, Tampico region: Israelsky, 2.

El Consuelo, Oaxaca, cycadeoids: Wieland, 22.

Elephas, Tepexpan, Mexico: Díaz Lozano, 4.

Eocene fauna, Moctezuma River: Cushman, 21.

Foraminifera: Cushman, 22, 36.

Chappapete formation: Cole, W. S., 2.

Guayabal formation: Cole, W. S., 1.

Lower California, Tertiary: Nuttall, 2.

Tampico Embayment area: White, M. P., 1; Velasco shale: Cushman, 26.


Jurassic, Symon, Zacatecas: Burkhardt, 1.

Mastodons and elephants: Freudenberg, 2.

Miocene, Lower California: Hertlein, 4.

Miocene, marine diatoms, Maria Madre Island: Hanna, 27.

Plants, southern Mexico: Berry, 48.


Ochetoceras, phylogeny: O'Connell, 6.

Pectens, Tertiary, Lower California: Hertlein, 1.

Permian, Coahulia: Haack, 1.
Mexico—Continued.  

**Paleontology—**Continued.  
Pleistocene, Mammalia: Furlong, 1.  
Pliocene, Maria Madre Island: Jordan, E. K., 2.  
Proboscidea: Hay, 29.  
Rudistids, San Felipe formation: Stanton, 4.  
southern Mexico: Palmer, R. H., 7.  
Tamaulipas: Stephenson, L. W., 1.  
San Quintin volcanic field, Lower California: Woodford, 6.  
Seismology in Mexico: Muñoz Lumbier, 1.  
Veining, Sierra de las Cucaras, Baja California: Keyses, 101.  

**Petrology.**  
Eruptive rocks, Minillas, Cerro Prieto, Pichagua, and Sierra de Ramirez: Bonillas, 2.  
Guerrero: Bonillas, 1; Zumpango del Rio: Wiltz, 1.  
southern: Galvez, 7.  
San Martin Tuxpia volcanic area: Friedlaender, 7.  
San Quintin volcanic field, Lower California: Woodford, 6.  
Volcanic ash: Wittich, 15.  
Volcanic sand, Popocatepetl: Martinez Quintero, 1.  

**Physical geology.**  
Uvyolitic eruptions and faulting between Aguascalientes and San Luis Potosi: Wiltz, 4.  
Salt domes, formation: LaJolla, 3.  
San Martin Tuxpia volcanic area: Friedlaender, 7.  
San Quintin volcanic field, Lower California: Woodford, 6.  
Seismology in Mexico: Muñoz Lumbier, 1.  

**Physiographic geology.**  
Glacier, Popocatepetl: Wiltz, 1.  
Hornitos, Jorullo: Sapper, 2.  
Indications of glacial action: Prister, 1.  
Ixtacihuatl: Paredes, 7.  
Lower California: Davis, W. M., 4.  
Nelson, E. W., 1.  
La Purisima region: Heim, 1.  
Sonora, Island mountain topography: Wiltz, 1.  

**Underground water.**  
Altar district, Sonora: Blazquez, 1.  
Artesian basin of Zavala, San Luis Potosi: Paredes, 8.  
Collina: Galvez, 6.  
Hidalgo, Tlanalapan: Camacho, 1.  
Ixtacihuatl: Paredes, 7.  
western slope: Paredes, 9.  
Magdalena and Altar basins, Sonora: Alcala, 1.  
Morelia Valley, Michoacan: Camacho, 3.  
Puebla, Valsequillo: Camacho, 2.  
Queretaro, southeastern: Camacho, 5.  
Saltillo, Coahulla: Galvez, 8.  
San Luis Potosi: Galvez, 3, 4, 5.  
Hernandez, 1, 2.  
Tepexi, Puebla: Diaz Lazo, 2.  
Zacatecas: Alcala, 2.  
Zacatecas and San Luis Potosi: Blazquez, 2.  

**Michigan.**  
Alabama: Clark, G. H., 1.  
General: Hobson, 1; Schiller, 3; Sterrett, 1.  
Geology: Lewis, J. V., 7.  
Mexico: Cervantes, 2.  
United States: Sterrett, 1.  

INDEX

Michigan—Continued.

Mineralogy.—Continued.

Seneca Township, Lenawee County: Merrill, 53.

Paleontology.

Algal deposits, Huronian: Twenhofel, 3.

Cephalopoda, Alpena: Foerste, 23.

Cystoids, Trenton, Escanaba River: Hussey, 3.

Devonian crinoids: Ehlers, 9.

Devonian gastropod and cephalopod: Ehlers, 5.

Elephant, Oakland County: Sherzer, 2.


Heterolasma, Silurian, Mackinac County: Ehlers, 3.

Lipsanocystis traversensis, Devonian cystid: Ehlers, 6.

Mastodon, Gratiot County: MacCurdy, H. M., 1.


Petrology.

Grunerite rocks, Lake Superior region, origin: Richards, 9.

Peridotite, Presque Isle: Creveling, 1.

Physical geology.

Erosion, St. Choes Point Peninsula: Ehlers, 1.

Geotherms of Lake Superior copper country: Lane, 15.

Marlito balls: Kindie, 22.

Ordovician reef, Sulphur Island: Ehlers, 8.

Singing sands, Lake Michigan: Richardson, W. D., 1.

Physiographic geology.

Camp Custer area: Leverett, 1.

Dunes, Lake Michigan shore: Parkins, 1; Scott, I. D., 2.

Kalamazoo area: Leverett, 5.

Lakes, inland: Scott, I. D., 1.

Northern peninsula, glaciation: Leverett, 7.

Shore lines, Eisle and Perrinton quadrangles: Leverett, 2.

Saginaw basin: Leverett, 6.

Surface formations, map: Leverett, 14.


Michipicoten gold area, District of Algoma, Ontario: Gledhill, 7.

Microbarograph: Dodge, 1.

Microchemical reactions: Lindgren, 13.

Micrology, Texas, Denton County, Cretaceous: Winton, 3.

Micrometer, recording, for rock analysis: Wentworth, 12.

Microthermal observations on oil shales: Stadnichenko, 2.

Microthermal study of carbonaceous rocks: Stadnichenko, 1.
INDEX

Mid-Continent oil field, paleogeography and historical geology: McCoy, 4.
Mid-Continent region, structural geology: Powers, 16.
Migration of geosynclines: Grabau, 1.
Military geology.
Engineering geology in and after the war: Berkey, 2.
General: Bennett, L. F., 1; Brooks, A. H., 1; Bryan, K., 1.
Geology, use for military purposes: Vaughan, 5.
Geology in the Students' Army Training Corps: Gregory, H. E., 3.
Military and geologic mapping: Bate­man, A. M., 1.
Military contribution of civilian engineers: Smith, G. O., 1, 2.
Physiography, role in military operations: Bryan, 6.
War work by department of geology, University of Oregon: Smith, W. D., 4.
Mineral deposits: Lindgren, 1, 23.
Mineral paints.
Georgia, Cartersville, ocher deposits: Haney, M., 2.
Mineral pipes, formation: Locke, 7.
Mineral resources (general). See also Economic geology under names of States.
Alabama: Jones, W. B., 3, 4; Maynard, T. B., 2; Smith, E. A., 4.
mineral production: Jones, W. B., 1, 2, 5, 11.
Alaska: Brooks, 13; Smith, P. S., 6, 12.
Arizona: Rowe, J. P., 5; Tenney, 1.
Navajo country: Reagan, 22.
Arkansas: Branner, G. C., 1, 3; Fergus­son, J. G., 2.
British Columbia: Brewer, 3; Davis, A. W., 2; Nichols, H. G., 1.
Lardeau and Trout Lake mining divisions: Emmens, 2.
California: Bradley, W. W., 4, 7, 8; Hamilton, F., 2; Symons, 1.
Canada: Adams, F. D., 1; Graham, R. P. D., 2, 3; Malcolm, 7, 8; Van Leckwyck, 1; Young, G. A., 5.
Hudson Bay region: Wallace, 16.
Colorado: Colorado, 1; George, R. D., 6.
Cuba: Calvache, 2.
Isa de Pinos: Allende, 1.
Oriente: Aguilara, E., 1.
Pinar del Rio: Allende, 2, 3.
Florida: Gunter, 6–10.
Georgia: McCallie, 4, 5; Maynard, T. P., 2.
Mineral resources (general)—Continued.
Greenland: Ball, S. H., 4.
Illinois, Calhoun County: Lamar, 6.
LaSalle region: Bussard, 1.
Iowa: Kay, 13; Lees, 8, 11, 13, 14, 16.
Kansas: Moore, R. C., 37.
Kentucky: Crouse 4; Jilson, 68, 74, 85.
Labrador: Coleman, 22.
Louisiana: Howe, H. V. W., 6.
Maine: Burr, 2.
Manitoba: Wallace, 10, 13, 18, 19.
est central: Wright, J. F., 9.
nonmetallic: Wallace, 18.
Maryland: Mathews, 6.
Mexico: Wittitch, 23.
metallic minerals: Pardee, F. G., 1.
nonmetallic minerals: Poindexter, 1.
Mississippi: Lowe, 11, 12.
Missouri: Buehler, 4, 5, 8.
Nevada: Lincoln, 1.
Newfoundland: Snelgrove, 1.
New Jersey: Twitchell, 2, 3, 4, 6.
Nonmetallic minerals: Ladoe, 4.
North Carolina: Bryson, 1, 2; Drake, 1, 3.
Nova Scotia: Anon., 34.
Ohio: Bownocker, 9; Peattie, 1.
Oklahoma: Gould, 6; Redfield, J. S., 1, 2.
Ontario: Corless, 2; Ontario Dept. Mines, 1; Rogers, W. R., 3–5.
Quebec: Dresser, 2; Dufresne, 5.
mineral deposits: Alcock, 19.
South: Payne, 1.
South Carolina: Calhoun, 2.
Tennessee River basin: Codworth, 1; Smith, A. F., 1.
Texas: Sellards, 20.
Vermont: Perkins, G. H., 8, 10, 13.
Virginia: Watson, 17.
Washington: Shepard, 4.
West Virginia: White, I. C., 6.
Wyoming, Natrona County: Hagens, 1.
Platte County: Bartlett, 6.
Mineral separation, apparatus for: Fraser, F. J., 1.
Mineral supplies, United States: McCas­key, 1.
Colorado: George, R. D., 1.
West Virginia, Mercer, Monroe, and Summers counties: Reger, 9.
Mineralization along the dikes of southern Vermont: Bray, 1.
Mineralogy of the feldspars: Alling, 3.
Mineralogical phase rule: Bowen, 18.
Mineralogy (general). For area see names of States. See also Crystallography; Meteorites; Technique.
Acinities pyroxenes: Washington, 35.
Agate: Farrington, 2; Harstad, 2.
Äkermanite-gehlenite: Ferguson, J. B., 4.
Alabandite, crystal structure: Wyckoff, 3.
Alkalies in rocks and minerals, determination: Shannon, 72.
Allanite, composition: Watson, 6.
Allmandite-spessartite garnet, Maryland: Shannon, 75.
Aluminum silicate minerals: Wherry, 28.
Alunogen, nontronite, and griffithite: Larsen, 20.
Amphibole group: Winchell, 6.
Analcite, Brewster County, Texas: Lonsdale, 12.
structure determined by oscillation method: Gruner, 12.
Anisotropism in metallic minerals: Sampson, 10.
Anorthosites, origin: Locotchikow, 1.
Anthophyllite: Shannon, 21.
onoptical properties: Bowen, 8.
Anthraxolite, Mackenzie: Rutherford, 10.
Apatite, crystallography: Whitlock, 19.
Argentite and acanthisite: Emmons, R. C., 2; Schnelderhohn, 1.
Arsenides of iron, cobalt, and nickel, rate of oxidation: Walker, 43.
Azurite: Palache, 21.
Bentonite: Ross, C. S., 12.
as a one-dimensional colloid: Wherry, 27.
Beryl crystal, Black Hills: Waldschmidt, 1.
Berylronite, Newry, Maine: Palache, 32.
Blasial calcite: Gillson, 9.
Bindheimite as an ore mineral: Shannon, 9.
Biotite: Grout, 12.
Biaxial halos: Kerr-Lawson, 3.

Mineralogy (general)—Continued.
“Blythite” and Amelia manganese garnet: Shannon, 70.
Bornite, chemical formula: Gruner, 13.
Bornite as a furnace product: Guild, 5.
Bornite and pyrrhotite, antipathy: Gilbert, G., 3.
Caleites, behavior to radium radiations: Headden, 5.
Chester County, Pennsylvania: Gordon, 23.
Chalcopyrite and cubanite intergrowths, significance: Schwartz, 18.
Chalcedony, occurrence: Schwartz, 2.
Chemical relationships of minerals, chart: Putnam, P. C., 1.
Chert and flint, origin: Tarr, 17.
Citrine, transmission of light: Holden, 11.
Color in rose quartz, cause: Holden, 9, 12.
Columbia River Plateau, chlorophanite, sideromelane, and palagonite: Peaceock, 1.
Copper deposits, Parry Sound, Ontario: Schwartz, 8.
Credinite, Colorado: Foshag, 9.
Crystal cleavage and crystal structure: Huggins, 1.
Crystal structure, analysis by X rays: Bragg, 1.
Crystal structure of some metallic sulphides: Ramsdell, 1.
Crystal structures of calcites: Wyckoff, R. W. G., 1.
Crystal symmetry: Rogers, A. F., 23.
Crystal types, relation to modes of occurrence: Tarr, 4.
Crystallographic tables: Goldschmidt, V., 1.
Mineralogy (general)—Continued.

Crystule: Keyes, 187.
Cubanite, identity with chalmersite: Merwin, 5.
Dachiardite: Berman, 1.
Density of minerals, measurement: Adams, L. H., 2.
Determination of common minerals and rocks, tables for: Tarr, 7.
Determination of ore minerals: Davy, 1.
Determinative mineralogy: Lewis, 4.
Elasticity of some minerals: Johannsen, 8.
Electrical conductivity of ore minerals: Fairbanks, 8.
Epidote, Alaska: Matthes, 1.
Elasticity and bemente, identity: Larsen, 19.
Euxenite, Sabine township, Nipissing district, Ontario: Ellsworth, 21.
Feldspar group: Winchell, 14.
Feldspars, mineralogy: Ailing, 3.
Field book: Loomis, 8.
Ferromagnetic ferric oxide: Sosman, 10.
"Finger prints" of minerals: Winchell, 22, 23.
Florence Pilkington Manchester collection: Wherry, 15.
Fossil bone: Rogers, A. F., 19.
Franklin minerals, phosphorescence and fluorescence: Palache, 29.
Friedelite and schallerite: Bauer, L. H., 3.
Friedel’s law of rational symmetric intercepts: Rogers, A. F., 24.
Garnet: Myers, 2.
Garnet group, X-ray determination: Stockwell, 2.
Garnets, mineralogy: Myers, 4.
Gems and gem materials: Kraus, 5.
Gems and precious stones in U. S.
National Museum: Merrill, 18.

Mineralogy (general)—Continued.

Germanite: Thomson, E., 7.
Gilpineite and johannite, identity: Larsen, 17.
Glaucosite: Schneider, 3.
formula: Hallimond, 3.
optical properties and chemical composition: Ross, C. S., 17.
Goniometer, two-circle: Bascom, 3.
Palache, 1.
Guardarite, Lake Superior region: Richarz, 7, 8.
Gypsum and anhydrite: Wilder, 4.
Hastingsite group of amphiboles: Billings, 6.
Heat, effects on properties of minerals: Lonsdale, 1.
Heavy minerals, Mid-Continent field, criteria for recognition: Edson, 2.
Hematite and rutile: Merwin, 2.
Heulandite, thermo-optical properties: Slawson, 2.
Hexagonal and trigonal minerals: Wherry, 8.
History and outlook: Kraus, 3.
Hornblende: Graham, W. A. P., 2.
Humite group, optical properties: Larsen, 24.
Hydrated ferric oxides: Posnjak, 1.
Hydroboracite, California: Schaller, 16.
Hydromagnesite, crystallography: Rogers, A. F., 15.
Hydrotalcite group: Foshag, 2.
Hydrous sulphates, United Verde mine, Jerome, Arizona: Lausen, 6.
Idaho, Atlanta district: Shannon, 79.
Iddingsite: Ross, C. S., 11.
Identification of minerals: Grawe, 4.
Intergrowth of certain minerals: Newhouse, 2.
Iron coloration: MacCarthy, 3.
Iron hydroxide minerals: Merwin, 1.
Isometric minerals: Wherry, 6.
Isomorphism of albite and anorthite: Zambonini, 1.
Isomorphous siderite and calcite: Johnson, J. H., 1.
Keeleinite: Wherry, 32.
Keweenawan copper deposits: Palache, 15.
Lead, native, Idaho: Shannon, 73.
Lead and copper sulpho-salts, isomorph relations: Foshag, 11.
"Lehnerite" and ludlamite, identity: Berman, 2.
Mineralogy (general)—Continued.

Leucoxene in Permian Mid-Continent sediments: Brown, L. S., 1.
Leverrierite, schist-forming mineral: Corbett, 2.
Lillianite and galenobismutite: Walker, 5.
Lithium pegmatites, genesis: Schaller, 7.
Louisite: Walker, T. L., 57.
Magnetite: Gruner, 10; Newhouse, 6; Wagner, P. A., 5.
Magnetite-martite-hematite, oxidation of: Gruner, 8.
Manganese minerals: Thiel, 2.
identification: Fairbanks, 2.
Marcasite, stalactitic forms: George, H. C., 3.
Melanterite and chalcanthite minerals: Larsen, 4.
Mellilite, composition: Winchell, 9; genesis: Bowen, 15.
Mellilites, natural and synthetic: Budington, 5.
Merrillite and chlorapatite in stony meteorites: Shannon, 53.
Method for checking index of a liquid: Rutherford, 2.
Methods for heavy mineral investigations: Reed, 4.
MgSiO₃ and Al₂AlO₄ isomorphous relations: Winchell, 25.
Mica group: Hallinn, 1, 2; Winchell, 11, 24.
Microscopic determination of non-opaque minerals: Larsen, 6; of minerals in sections: Johannsen, 6.
Mimicry of minerals: Whitlock, 18.
Mineral names: Eakle, 10.
Mineral localities: Bieriouaum, 2.
Mineral separation in a finely divided state: Emmons, R. C., 7.
Mineralogic instruction, needed extension: Eakle, 8.
Mineralogical laboratory, University of Michigan: Kraus, 1.
Mineralogical Society of America, proceedings of annual meetings: Van Horn, 1–5, 8–13.
Mineralography: Thomson, E., 2.
of the feldspars: Alling, 5.
Minerals, determination: Ellis, R. W., 4.
of the rarer elements: Lee, O. L., 2.
Model cutting machine: Palache, 24.
Molecular migration and mineral transformation: Wadke, 7.
Monoclinic minerals: Wherry, 10.
Morgenthau collection: Whitlock, 10.
Mulle, silicate of alumina: Bowen, 16.
Muscovite, composition: Winchell, 27.
Names for symmetry classes based on axes: Wherry, 31.
Natrojarosite, Arizona: Shannon, 76.
New crystal forms of minerals: Whitlock, 14.
New mineral names: Ford, 1.
New minerals: Foshag, 12; Wherry, 14, 16.
New Jersey, Franklin; Palache, 30; and Sterling Hill: Palache, 28.
norbergite: Larsen, 23.
Niobium, tantalum, and titanium, determination: Todd, E. W., 1.
Oblique illumination in minerography: Myers, 1.
Obsidian Cliff, Yellowstone National Park: Foshag, 23.
Ololine, Hawaiian Islands: Auroseanu, 3.
Opaque minerals, examination: Thomson, E., 2.
identification: McKinstry, 5, 6.
Optic angle of crystal, determination: Phemister, 1.
new method for measuring: Johannsen, 7.
Optical mineralogy: Winchell, N. H., 1, 2.
Ore minerals, electrical conductivity: Kerr, P. F., 5.
plastic deformation: Buerger, 3.
Orthorhombic minerals: Wherry, 9.
Oxidation of iron in magnetite: Gilbert, G., 6; Twenhofel, L. H., 1.
Pears: Wright, E. E., 5.
Pegmatites, origin: Schaller, 13.
Philogopite, zonal, pleochroic, twinned: Walker, 41.
Phosphorescence and luminescence in calcites: Headden, 4.
Plagioclase feldspars, determination: Goranson, 2.
as a case of atomic isomorphism: Wherry, 19.
Plancheite and shattuckite: Schaller, 1.
Pleochroic hulos: Kerr-Lawson, 2.
Pouluclie: Fairbanks, 11.
Potash-soda feldspars: Alling, 11.
Preparing specimens: Leison, 1.
Preservation of mineral specimens: Parsons, 6, 12.
Pucherite, pyrite, trichalcite, and wavellite: Shannon, 34.
Pseudo-isomorphism as illustrated in thomsonite: Wherry, 29.
"Pseudomorphous" quartz: Morgan, P. G., 1.
Pyrite, crystallography: Whitlock, 15.
Pyrite and marcasite, alternating disposition: Tarr, 18.
Pyrite group: Thompson, E., 1.
Mineralogy (general)—Continued.

Pyroxene group: Winchell, 5.
Pyroxenes, X-ray diffraction patterns: Wyckoff, 5.
Quartz, color of three varieties: Hol- den, 7.
- in meteoric stones: Merrill, 37.
- spectrophotograph in mineral analysis: Todd, E. W., 2.
Quartz-diamond intergrowth: Colony, 5.
Radioactive minerals, Canada: Ellsworth, 8; as age indicators: Ellsworth, 6; Ontario: Ellsworth, 3.
Recognition of minerals in crushed rocks: Johannsen, 11.
Refractive indices, determining: Winchell, 18.
- measuring under the microscope: Nakashima, 1.
Relation of hardness to sequence of ore minerals: Gilbert, G., 2.
Replacement crystals, form: Fairbanks, 5.
Rock minerals, comparative losses in crushing and sifting: Johannsen, 10.
Roebbling collection: Merrill, 55.
Rotation apparatus: Kerr, P. F., 3.
Scapolite, properties: Winchell, 7.
Searlesite, crystallography: Rogers, A. F., 17.
Seligmannite, Bingham, Utah: Palache, 33.
Sequence of mineralization, Keystone pegmatites: Landes, K. K., 6.
Serpentinization: Creveling, 1.
Shattering of minerals and rocks about inclusions: Walker, 27.
Silica, nomenclature: Hart, 2.
Silica minerals, natural history: Rogers, A. F., 30.
Silicates, alteration by Sonstadt’s solution: Walker, 22.
Sillimanite: Bowen, 17.
Silver minerals, microscopic features: Guild, 6.
Silver sulphide, crystal structure: Ramsdell, 3.
Skeleton quartz crystals: Baln, 7.
Sillimanite: Bowen, 17.
Sperrylite, Sudbury, Ontario, crystal structure: Aminoff, 1.
Species names for mineral groups: Van Horn, 7.
Spectroscopy applied to mineral determination: Douglas, G. V., 1.
Spencerite, dehydration: Walker, 11.
Sperrylite, Sudbury, Ontario, crystal structure: Aminoff, 1.
Standards for hardness of minerals: Talmage, 2.

Mineralogy (general)—Continued.

Stannite and associated minerals: Schwartz, 5.
Strain structure in quartz, Ducktown, Tennessee: Kerr, P. F., 6.
Structure of crystals: Wyckoff, 2.
Sulphate minerals in ore deposits: Butler, B. S., 3.
Sulphide minerals, nomenclature and classification: Wherry, 11.
Sundry minerals described: Ford, 1; Gordon, S. G., 17.
Surface of a crystal: Wherry, 24.
Sussextite, optical data: Poltevin, 7.
Symmetry classes, arrangement: Wherry, 33.
Tables for recognition of minerals: Lane, 2.
Tabulation of crystal classes: Rogers, A. F., 32.
Tellurides: Thomson, E., 8, 14.
Tetragonal minerals: Wherry, 7.
Tetrahedrite-tennantite system, chemical constitution: Winchell, 19.
Textbook: Dana, 2; Kraus, 2, 8; Rogers, A. F., 5, for beginners: Dana, 1.
Thaumasite, constitution: Holden, 5.
Thomsonite, composition: Gordon, S. G., 15; Wherry, 21.
Thucholite, Parry Sound, Ontario: Ellsworth, 19.
Thucholite and uraninite, Wallingford mine, Buckingham, Quebec: Ellsworth, 20.
Time factor in artificial minerals: Peck, A. B., 3.
Topaz, etching figures: Honess, A. P., 1.
Torbernite, abnormal birefringence: Bowen, N. L., 2.
Trevorite: Walker, 29.
Triclinic minerals, list: Wherry, 12.
Triclinic pyroxenes: Winchell, 21.
Valuation of minerals: English, G. L., 1.
Variscite and peganite, identity: Larsen, 13.
Vein quartz, microscopic study: Adams, S. F., 2.
X-ray autographs of minerals: Winchell, 22, 23.
X-ray determination of minerals: Mead, 3.
Xanthochonite, Atlanta district, Idaho: Shannon, 79.
Zeolites, composition: Winchell, 12.
Grant County, Oregon: Hewett, 21.
Mineralogy (general)—Continued.


Minerals, microscopical determination in section: Johannsen, 6.

Minerva oil field, Milam County, Texas: Hager, D. S., 1.

Mingan Islands: Twenhofel, 26.

Miniature hoodoos: Schroeder, 2.

Mining geology: Locke, 1.

Minnesota.

Bibliography: Gregory, W., 1.

Mineral range: Niemi, 1.


Minnesota, geology of the name: Sar- deson, 6.

Areas described.

Herman, Barrett, Chokio, and Morris quadrangles: Sardeson, 1.

St. Louis County, northern: Grout, 20.

Economic geology.

Biwabik iron-bearing formation, east Mesabi district: Broderick, 2.

Clay: Grout, 1, 11; texture and composition: Grout, 16.

Copper veins, Susie Island, Lake Super-

Cuyuna iron ore district: Zapffe, 2, 5; iron-bearing member, correlation: Zapffe, 3.

Cuyuna range: Thiel, 12.

Foundry sands: Knapp, G. N., 1.

Iron, Cuyuna range: Thiel, 9.

Gunflint district: Broderick, 3.

Mesabi range: Gruner, 5; Wolff, J. F., 1.

Iron sulphides in magnetic belts near the Cuyuna range: Thiel, 5.

Lake Superior region: Winchell, A. N., 2.

Magnetcite deposits, East Mesabi range: 2.

Magnetcite pegmatites, northern Minne-

Magnetite segregation in banded sye-

Magnetite slates, Cuyuna range:

Thiel, 7.

Manganese, Cuyuna range: Thiel, 4.

Manganiferous iron ores, Cuyuna dis-

Meabi iron ores: Parsons, A. B., 1;

Schwartz, 4.

enrichment: Allison, I. S., 2.

Mesabi magnetic ores, origin: Grout, 7.

Mesabi range ores: Gruner, 2.

Native silver in an iron mine, Cuyuna range, Crosby: Lane, 18.

Oil and gas possibilities: Stauffer, 7.

Origin of Biwabik iron formation: Gruner, 3.

Peat: Soper, 1.

Portland cement materials: Sardeson, 5.

Minnesota—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Potash in shales: Schmitt, 1.

Shale: Grout, 1.

Vermilion iron ores origin: Gruner, 9.

Historical geology.

Belolit formation and bentonite: Sar-

deson, 22.

Cretaceous, northern Minnesota: Alli-

son, I. S., 4.

Coutchiching: Grout, 15.

Cuyuna iron ore district: Zapffe, 2.

Devonian: Stauffer, 2, 3.

East Mesabi range: Grout, 3.

General: Grout, 2; Stauffer, 7.

Geologic history: Meinzer, 11.

Geologic section: Keyes, 118.

Giants Range batholith: Allison, I. S., 1.

Gunflint iron district: Broderick, 3.

Jordan sandstone: Stauffer, 5.

Lake Superior geosyncline: Hotchkiss, 8.

Mesabi range: Gruner, 3, 5.

Ordovician, southeastern Minnesota: Sar- deson, 30.

Paleozoic rocks: Keyes, 229.

Pre-Cambrian: Cooke, H. C., 19;

Leith, 16.

northeastern Minnesota: Grout, 22.

Red Clastic series, age: Stauffer, 9.

Rove slate area: Grout, 23.

St. Croix Valley: Peterson, E., 1.

St. Louis County, northern: Grout, 20.

St. Peter sandstone: Dake, 6; Sarde-

son, 21.

Shakopee dolomite: Sardeson, 20.

Shore line of Galena seas: Sardeson, 27.

Soudan formation: Gruner, 9.

Surface formations: Leverett, 4.

Type outcrops, Minnesota River val-

ley: Sardeson, 12.

Vermilion batholith: Grout, 18.

Vermilion granite: Grout, 9.

Volcanic ash, Ordovician: Sardeson, 13.

Windrow formation: Thwaites, 2.

Mineralogy.

Mesabi range: Gruner, 5.

Stilpnomelane: Grout, 13.

Xonotlite, Mineral Center, Cook County: Schwartz, 6.

Xonotlite and pectolite in a diabase pegmatite: Schwartz, 11.

Paleontology.

Algae, Archean: Gruner, 4.

Belolit formation: Sardeson, 24.

Bison: Hays, 17.

Cremacreinlus: Sardeson, 31.

Elephant remains: Stauffer, 4.

Hudsonaster: Sardeson, 33.

Ordovician: Stauffer, 10.

Ordovician clams, habit: Sardeson, 15.

Ordovician kelp, sponges, and burrows: Sardeson, 18.
INDEX

Minnesota—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.

Organic structures, Biwabik iron-bearing formation: Grout, 4.
Primitve cephalopods: Sardeson, 17.
Starfishes, Decorah shale: Sardeson, 32.

Strophocrinus and Carabocrinus: Sardeson, 16.

Petrology.

Anorthosite and granite of Pigeon Point: Grout, 27.
Diabase sill, Pigeon Point: Grout, 26.
Duluth gabbro, basal phases: Nebel, 3.
Duluth lopolith: Bowen, N. L., 1.
East Mesabi range: Grout, 3.
Bay greenstone, granite and gabbro intrusions: Schwartz, 7.

Giants Range batholith: Allison, I. S., 1.

Kocequeubite granite, northeastern Minnesota: Stark, 1.
Shonkinite, St. Louis County: Grout, 17.

Sulphide diabase, Cook County: Schwartz, 12.

Vermilion batholith: Grout, 18.

Physical geology.

Anorthosite and granite of Pigeon Point: Grout, 27.
Block faulting, St. Croix Valley: Peterson, E., 1.
southeastern Minnesota: Sardeson, 28.
Granite, weathered, twice metamorphosed: Allison, I. S., 3.

Intraformational phosphate pebbles, Twin City Ordovician: Pettijohn.
Ladder veins: Grout, 10.
Mesabi range cherts, origin: Gruner, 7.
Mineralization of the Platteville-Decorah contact zone, Minneapolis-St. Paul region: Stauffer, 7.

Physiographic geology.

Buffalo Plains, origin: Sardeson, 10.

Driftless Area, erosional history: Trowbridge, 1.

Eskers: Sardeson, 8.
Glacial drift sheets: Sardeson, 3.
Mille Lacs: Sardeson, 9.
South half of Minnesota: Leverett, 4.
Minnesota and Mississippi rivers, drainage changes: Sardeson, 6.

Minto coal basin, New Brunswick: Dyer, 8.

Miocene. See Tertiary.

Miscellaneous. See also Addresses.

Abstracting geologic literature: Keyes, 141.

Agricultural geology: Smith, J. E., 2.

Airplanes for geologic exploration: Renick, 7.

American geologists, number: Powers, 8.

Appalachian field trip: Morse, W. C., 1.

Bibliographies: Lindgren, 25.

Borderland of astronomy and geology: Eddington, 1.

Colloids in geologic problems: Hubbard, G. D., 2.

Composition of geological literature: Wentworth, 30.

Continents and oceans, origin: Wegener, 1.

Contributions of geology to engineering: Ries, 16.

Cooperation in geology: DeGolyer, 6.

Decadence of geology (?): Bastin, 11; Keyes, 172.

Economic geologist: DeGolyer, 8.

Education of a geologist: Brock, 2; Lindgren, 8.

Employment of geologists: Sardeson, 2.

Engineering geology in and after the war: Berkeley, 2.

Field trips in geology: Morse, W. C., 3.

Fundamental problems in geology: Chamberlin, T. C., 29.

Geodetic work, value to geology: Bowle, 8.

Geologic teaching in mining engineering: Dake, 11.

Geologists as expert witnesses: Ramsey, 5.

Geologists as witnesses in mining litigation: Leith, 4.

Geologists in the United States, geographic distribution: Sellards, 22.


a growing science: Bastin, 11.

and geography in the United States: Mathews, 5.

as a basis of citizenship: Pogue, 1.

as a synthetic science: Smith, W. D., 3.

as a profession: Little, 2.

as an aid to air navigation: Christie, 1.

at Johns Hopkins University: Keyes, 21.

in rural welfare: Smith, J. E., 6.

in the law: Kemp, 4.

in the Students' Army Training Corps: Gregory, H. E., 3.

Investigation versus propaganda: Chamberlin, T. C., 3.

International geological congresses: Kemp, 27.

Marking geological features: Troxell, 24.

Microscope and the decadence of geology: Cady, 10; Eng. and Min. Jour.-Press, 3; Joralemon, 1.

Microscope in geology: Waldschmidt, 7.
Miscellaneous—Continued.

National Research Council, functions: Fenneman, 1.

division of geology and geography, work of: Lawson, 5.
Oil geology and science: Heald, 13.
Outlook for geology: DeWolf, 1.
Penrose medal: Kemp, 22.
Petroleum geology, contributions to geologic science: DeGolyer, 4.
Place of modern languages in geologic research: Barrell, 3.
Plain geology: Smith, G. O., 14.
Pre-Cambrian life, medal: White, D., 38.
Preparation in geological communication: Keyes, 145.
Profession of ore-hunting: Locke, 1.
Publication for geological abstracts: Tilley, 1.
Publishing geological information: Geijer, 3.
Quantitative studies: Hubbard, G. D., 9, 10, 11.
Radium and geology: Snowden, 1.
St. Francis dam disaster: Longwell, 17; Louderback, 9.
Scientific by-products of applied geology: Smith, G. O., 10.
Sources and tendencies in American geology: Barrett, 2.
State geological surveys and economic geology: DeGolyer, 11.
Stories in stone: Lee, W. T., 17.
Technical papers and their presentation: Knapp, A., 2.
Training of geologists: Mathews, 5.
United States Geological Survey as a civic institution during the war: Paige, 1.

Mississippi—Continued.

Historical geology.

Borings: Lowe, 3, 9.
Byram calcareous marl: Cooke, C. W., 7.
Cretaceous: Berry, 4.
Eocene formations, correlation: Cooke, C. W., 12.
General: Easton, 1; Lowe, 3, 4, 12, 13; Stephenson, 10.
Paleozoic: Morse, W. C., 4; in borings, Tishomingo County: Bramlette, 4.
Ripley greensands: Needham, 1.
Stratigraphy: Lowe, 9.
Subsurface formations: Grim, 1.

Mineralogy.

Meteorite, Baldwin: Glenn, 7; Merrill, 41.
Palahatchie, Rankin County: Merrill, 40.

Paleontology.

Byram calcareous marl: Cooke, C. W., 7.
Cretaceous florals: Berry, 4.
Eocene mollusks, Jackson: Cooke, C. W., 16.
Foraminifera, Byram marl: Cushman, 11, 13.
Vicksburg group: Cushman, 16.
Globidens, Selma chalk, Lee County: Gilmore, 34.
Mint Spring marl: Cushman, 14.
Pleistocene plants: Berry, 6.
Red Bluff clay, Hiwannee: Howe, H. V., 11.

Physiographic geology.

General: Lowe, 12.

Underground water.

General: Lowe, 12; Stephenson, 10.
Mississippi River, temporary course in Iowa: Schoewe, 4.
Mississippian. See Carboniferous.
Mississippian faunal zones: Weller, 12.
Mississippian orogenic movements: Van Tuyl, 2.

Missouri.

Bureau of Geology and Mines, activities: Buehler, 7, 9.
Reports of State geologist: Buehler, 1, 2, 4, 6, 8.
Water resources: Beckman, 1.

Areas described.

Vernon County: Greene, 8.

Economic geology.

Barite: Tarr, W. A., 1.
Clay: Thornberry, 1.
Coal: Brodle, 2.
analyses: Fieldner, 7.
Coal areas: Thom, 14.
Diaspore and flint fire clays: McQueen, 1.
Diaspore clay: Wysor, 1.
Missouri—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.
High-temperature vein, Madison County: Tarr, 12.
Iron ores, Iron Mountain and Pilot Knob: Spurr, 35.
Lead and zinc deposits: Keyes, 114.
Mineral resources: Buehler, 1, 2, 4, 5, 8.
Oil and gas: Wilson, Malcolm E., 1.
Sand and gravel resources: Duke, 1.
Southeast Missouri ore magmatic district: Spurr, 31.
Zinc-lead field: Naetuing, 2.

Historical geology.
Atchison shales: Keyes, 287.
Bailey limestone, Little Saline Creek area: Tansey, 1.
Barite areas: Tarr, W. A., 1.
Carboniferous: Williams, H. S., 1.
Chester series: Ulrich, 5.
Cooper limestone, central Missouri: Greger, 2.
Dakota sandstone: Keyes, 53.
Devonian: Branson, 2; Savage, 14; along the Missouri River: Branson, 5; central Missouri; Greger, 1; Ozark region: Keyes, 87; Ozark uplift, outlier: Bridge, 1; General: Dake, 1; Folger, 1; Geological map: Buehler, 3; Geology and stratigraphy: Wilson, Malcolm E., 1; Kimmswick limestone: Bradley, J. H., Jr., 4; Kimmswick and Platte limestone: Foerste, 9.
Kinderhook group: Moore, R. C., 1.
Lexington limestone: Keyes, 287.
Louisiana limestone, northeastern Missouri: Williams, J. S., 1.
Mineola dome, northeastern Missouri: Whorton, 1.
Mississippi Valley: Krey, 2.
Mississippian series: Branson, 10; Moore, 41.
Ordovician nomenclature: Keyes, 106.
Ozark region: Duke, 13; Ozark uplift, age: Keyes, 80.
Paleozoic formation margins: Branson, 6; Pennsylvanian unconformities: Hinds, H., 2; Perry and Girardeau counties: Flint, 4; Platte formation, Ste. Genevieve County: Fenton, C. L., 8; St. Louis formation: Grawe, 2; St. Peter sandstone: Duke, 6; Sarde son, 21.
Section, Meramec Highlands, St. Louis County: Shipton, 1.
Warren County to Jackson County: Branson, 1.

Mollusca—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.
Silurian, northeastern Missouri: Keyes, 42; southeastern Missouri: Flint, 2.

Mineralogy.
Einstein silver mine, Madison County: Ross, C. S., 15; Madison County: Tarr, 8; Meteorite, Kansas City: Merrill, 3.

Paleontology.
Bailey limestone fauna: Tansey, 1.
Black River Brachiopoda: Fenton, C. L., 5.
Coal floras, Henry County: Round, 5.
Mississippian: Moore, 41; Pennsylvanian ostracodes, Henrietta formation: Knight, J. B., 1; Plattin formation, Ste. Genevieve County: Fenton, C. L., 8; Strophedonta demissa, evolution in Snyder Creek shales: Branson, 4; Strophomena, Black River: Fenton, C. L., 9; Upper Devonian and lower Mississippian faunas, relationship: Branson, 8.

Physical geology.
Aqueous loess: Todd, J. E., 2; Breeclins of St. Louis formation: Grawe, 2; Concretions, Boone County, origin: Grawe, 2; Crystalline rocks of the plains: Gould, 3; Mississippi Valley, structure: Krey, 2; Septaria, Pennsylvanian shale, St. Louis: Grawe, 2; Syngnathic origin of pyrite concretions in Pennsylvanian shales: Mathias, 1; Thrust faults, southeastern Missouri: Flint, 3.

Physiographic geology.
Drainage changes, Missouri Valley: Todd, J. E., 4; General: Keyes, 183; Glacial boulders, Columbia, source: Wilkerson, 1; Glacial deposits: Leverett, 13; Glaciation, southeastern Missouri: Leverett, 15; Nebraskan drift, northern Missouri: Shipton, 2; Ozark Highland: Sauer, 1; Relief map: Keyes, 181; Streams on northern slope of Ozark Plateau: Tarr, 13.
INDEX

Missouri—Continued.

Physiographic geology—Continued.

Subterranean stream piracy in the
Ozarks: Dake, 10.

Underground water.

Ebb and flow springs, Ozarks: Bridge,
2.

General: Beckman, 1.

Moab region, Utah: Baker, A. A., 1.

Models for determining structure of bedded rocks: Mohl, 3.

Moffat Tunnel, Colorado: Levering, 7.

Mogollon mining district, New Mexico: Ferguson, H. G., 3, 8.

Moingona River, preglacial: Keyes, 15.

Molding sand: Hole, 1.

Geology: Trainer, 1.

Illinois: Littlefield, 2, 3.

Iowa, eastern: Smith, J. E., 15.

Kentucky: Richardson, C. H., 12.

Maryland: Trainer, 2.

New York, Hudson Valley: Nevin, 1.

Ohio: Bownoocker, 5, 6.


Wisconsin: Trainer, 3.

Mollusca. See also Cephalopoda; Gastropoda; Invertebrates (general); Pelecypoda.

Alabama, Eocene: Aldrich, T. H., 1.

Alaska, Peard Bay region, Pleistocene: Meek, 10.

Pliocene and Pleistocene: Ball, 2.

Alberta, Coloradoan: McLearn, 10.


Arctic coast, Pleistocene: Ball, 9.

Atlantic Coastal Plain, Tertiary: Palmer, K. V. W., 1.

Barbados, Scotland beds: Trechmann, 6.

Briones fauna, California: Trask, 2.

British Columbia, Hazelton group: McLearn, 11.

Vancouver Island, Sooke formation: Clark, B. L., 8.

California, Channel Islands: Hertlein, 6.

Coyote Mountain: Hanna, 25.


Meganos fauna: Clark, B. L., 18.

San Lorenzo group: Wagner, C. M., 1.

Sonoma County, Miocene lacustrine mollusks: Hanna, G. D., 7.

Tejon fauna: Anderson, F. M., 1.

Vaqueros and Tendler formations: Wiedey, 1.

Canada, Brock River, Tertiary: Dall, 9.

Carolinns, Cretaceous: Stephenson, 9.


Colorado, Cretaceous: Reeside, 17.


Cretaceous, Santa Ana Mountains: Packard, 4.

Mollusca—Continued.

Cuba, Jurassic: Sánchez Roig, 2.

Dominican Republic, Tertiary: Plisby, 1.


Virginia: Palmer, K. V. W., 1, 2.

Eocene and Oligocene: Cooke, C. W., 10.

Evolution: Grabau, 11.

Florida, St. Lucie Canal: Johnson, C. W., 1.

Tertiary and Quaternary: Mansfield, W. C., 1.

Gulf States, Pleistocene and Pliocene: Maury, 5.


Hawaiian Islands, Oahu: Osterhoudt, 1.

Idaho formation, Snake River valley: Dall, 10.


Inland deposits: Baker, F. C., 13;


Pliocene: Baker, F. C., 8, 11, 12.


Jamaica, Bowden, Pliocene: Woodring, 10, 22.

Cretaceous: Trechmann, 5, 8.

Richmond formation, Tertiary: Trechmann, 4.

Yellow limestone: Trechmann, 3.


Massachusetts, Boston Basin boulder clay: Morse, E. S., 1.

Mexico, Cretaceous: Böse, 6.

Lower California, Cedros Island and Turtle Bay, Pliocene: Jordan, E. K., 4; San Quintin Bay: Jordan, E. K., 3; Dall, 4; Miocene: Hertlein, 4; Quaternary: Jordan, E. K., 1.

María Madre Island, Pliocene: Jordan, E. K., 2.

Miocene and Pliocene, Coastal Plain: Gardner, J. A., 4.

Mississippi, Jackson, Eocene Mollusca: Cooke, C. W., 15.

New York, Utica and Lorraine formations: Ruedemann, 18.

Nomenclature: Dall, 8; rectifications: Hanna, G. D., 13; Henderson, 3.

North Carolina, Castle Hayne and Trent marls: Kellum, 2.

Miocene: Mansfield, W. C., 7.

Ohio, Logan County, Pleistocene: Baker, F. C., 2.

Inland deposits: Sterki, 1.

Mollusca—Continued.
Ontario, Ottawa district, marl deposits: Whitaker, 1.
Oregon, Coos Bay, Empire formation: Howe, H. V. W., 2.
Orygoceras, Tertiary, Idaho: Dall, 7.
Pacific region, Cretaceous: Reagon, 7.
Pleistocene: Goldring, 3.
Porto Rico, Tertiary: Maury, 3.
South Carolina, Miocene: Gardner, J. A., 1.
Tertiary, Porto Rico: Hubbard, J. E., 1.
Tertiary and Quaternary, California region: Smith, J. F., 1.
Texas, Bastrop County, Cook Mountain Eocene: Price, W. A., 12.
Denton County, Cretaceous: Winton, 3.
Eocene: Gardner, J., 11.
San Saba County, Mississippian: Girty, 7.
Weno and Pawpaw formations: Adkins, 2.
Trinidad: Palmer, K. V. W., 1.
Miocene faunas: Maury, 8.
Northern Range: Trechina, 7.
Trinitasia: Maury, 9.
Utah, Cretaceous: Reeside, 7.
Vicksburg Mollusca, Vera Cruz, Mexico: Cooke, C. W., 18.
Virginia, Miocene: Manfield, W. C., 7.
Eocene: Weaver, 3.
San Juan Islands, Miocene: McLellan, 2.
Western North America: Hertlein, 2.
West Indies Tertiary: Cooke, C. W., 1.
West Indian, Central American, and European Miocene and Pliocene: Woodring, 9.
Molluscoldea. See Brachioooda; Bryozoa.
Molybdenum—Continued.
Ontario, Ottawa Valley: Wilson, M. E., 3, 4.
Renfrew-Calabogie district: Wilson, M. E., 3.
Quebec, Abitibi: Mathioliot, 6.
Arappio-Quyon area: Wilson, M. E., 11.
Lacorne and Malartic townships: Gerrie, 1.
Utah, Ouray: Hess, 17.
Moncton area, New Brunswick: Wright, W. J., 2.
Montana.
Areas described.
Heartooth Mountains: Bevan, 1, 2.
Butte district, Silver Bow County: Daly, W. B., 1.
Ekalaka lignite field: Bauer, 4.
Fergus County: DeKalb, J. F.; Fresenian, O. W., 1.
Ingomar anticline, Treasure and Rosebud counties: Heald, 18.
McCarthy Mountain area: Richards, R. W., 2.
Madison River basin: Deeds, 1.
Melrose phosphate field: Richards, R. W., 2.
Musselshell and Golden Valley counties: Ellis, A. J., 5.
Scobey lignite field, Valley, Daniels, and Sheridan counties: Collier, 9.
Sweet Grass Hills: Kemp, 8.
Townsend Valley: Pardee, 10.
Economic geology.
Baker gas field: Moulton, 24.
Butte district, Silver Bow County: Daly, W. B., 1; Harter, 1.
Butte veins, minerals: Agar, 3.
Butte mines: Rickard, 5.
Cat Creek oil field, Fergus and Garfield counties: Reeves, 10.
Central Montana, examination for oil: Reeves, F., 4.
Membrane deposits: Diller, 1.
Stillwater and Sweet Grass counties: Westgate, 4.
Coal: Rowe, J. P., 3.
Cone domes of oil fields: Sardesdon, 4.
Copper near Cooke: Lovering, 5.
Crow Indian Reservation: Thom, 4.
Gold, Bannack: Shonon, 1.
Helena district: Anon, 72.
Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc: Gerry, 2, 4, 7, 12, 15.
Gypsum: Stone, 11.
Kevia-Sunburst oil field: Clark, F. R., 3; Heald, 16; Hendrickson, 1.
Lake Basin oil field: Bauer, 5.
Mammotph chalcopyrite, Park County: Lovering, 2.
INDEX

Montana—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.
Manganese: Pardee, 8.
Butte and Philipsburg: Pardee, 3.
Oil and gas, central and eastern Montana: Clapp, C. H., 2.
Oil and gas possibilities: Rowe, J. P.,
faulted area south of Bearpaw Mountains: Reeves, F., 8.
Crow Indian Reservation: Thom, 4.
Garfield County: Thom, 3.
Oil developments: Clarke, F. B., 1.
Oil fields, Sweet Grass arch: Perry, 2.
Oil possibilities: Ropes, 1.
Incalcithic domes south of Little Rocky Mountains: Collier, 8.
Oil shale: Condit, 2.
Paragenesis of minerals in Butte veins: Lindgren, 22.
Petroleum, central Montana: Reeves, F., 3, 5.
Quadrant formation: Freeman, O. W., 2.
Sweet Grass arch: Clapp, C. H., 2.
Petroleum and natural gas: Rowe, J. P., 3.
Phosphate, Maxville, Granite County: Pardee, 6.
Three Forks-Yellowstone Park region: Condit, 5.
Secondary enrichment in genesis of Butte chalcolite: Locke, 4.
Soap Creek oil field, Crow Indian Reservation: Thom, 1.
Sunburst oil and gas field: Hager, D., 5; Sardeson, 4.
Supergene processes at Neihart: Bastin, 7; Hurst, 1.
Stanford hematite deposits: Westgate, 1.
Tullock Creek coal field, Rosebud and Big Horn counties: Rogers, G. S., 8.

Historical geology.
Area south of Bearpaw Mountains: Reeves, F., 8.
Bearpaw Mountains: Reeves, F., 7, 9.
Belt formation, Helena: Rothpletz, 1.
Belt series: Sampson, 19; Wilson, R. A., 5.
Belt terrane, Big Snowy Mountains: Freeman, O. W., 3.
Belton district, northwestern Montana: Seashore, 1.
Cat Creek oil field, Fergus and Garfield counties: Lupton, 1.
Central Montana: Bowen, C. F., 2; Reeves, F., 10.
Cat Creek anticline: Reeves, F., 3.
Devils Basin anticline: Reeves, F., 5.
examination for oil: Reeves, F., 4.
Cherry Creek section Madison Valley: Runner, 9.
Colorado group, southern Montana: Reeside, 6.

Montana—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.
Cretaceous-Eocene transition beds: Thom, 8.
Cretaceous sedimentation and diastrophism: Hammer, 1.
Ellis formation: Rowe, M. A., 4.
Fergus County: Reeves, F., 6.
Crow Indian Reservation: Thom, 4.
Front ranges, Cenozoic history: Bevan, 9.
Garfield County: Thom, 3.
General: Keyes, 234.
Geologic formations, correlation: Lee, W. T., 19.
Glacier National Park: Fuller, M. B., 9.
Helena region: Rothpletz, 1.
Huntley field: Hancock, 2.
Jordan, Garfield County, section: Bauer, 6.
Kevin-Sunburst oil field: Clark, F. L., 3; Heald, 16; U. S. G. S., 11.
Lance-Fox Hills contact, eastern Montana: Dobbin, 2.
Little Rocky Mountain region: Collier, 8.
Pre-Cambrian: Keyes, 209.
Quadrant formation: Freeman, D. W., 2; Hammer, 2.
Quartzite pebbles at base of Lance formation: Bauer, 6.
Rosebud County: Renick, 3, 5.
Soap Creek oil field, Crow Indian Reservation: Thom, 1.
Stanford district: Westgate, 1.
Stratigraphy, comparative: Bauer, C. M., 3.
Sweet Grass arch: Perry, 2.
Tullock Creek coal field, Rosebud and Big Horn counties: Rogers, G. S., 8.
Upper Cretaceous paleogeography: Robinson, E. G., 1.
Western Montana: Condit, 2.

Minerology.
Aegirite, Libby: Goranson, 4.
Boulangerite, Superlors: Shannon, 19.
Butte, intermediate zone: Agar, 3.
Leuchtenbergite, Phillipsburg: Shannon, 42.
Leverrierite: Ross, C. S., 5.
Sapphires: Harstad, 1.
Witherite, Aityn Limestone, Many Glacier: Fuller, M. B., 3.

Paleontology.
Belt formation, Helena: Rothpletz, 1.
Brachyceratops: Gilmore, 14.
Boumeonts, Eocene: Gidley, 2.
Cretaceous Mollusca: Reagan, 7.
Montana—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.

Footprints, Fort Union: Gilmore, 41.

Lithothamnium, Ellis formation: Howe, M. A., 4.


Oreodonts, Oligocene, Three Forks: Loomis, 10.

Plants, Missoula: Jeunings, 1.

Primates, Sweet Grass County: Gidlcy, 6.

Tempyska knowltoni: Seward, 2.

Petrology.


Sweet Grass Hills: Kemp, 8.

Physical geology.

Bearpaw Mountains, structure: Reeves, F., 7.

Belt of oblique faulting: Chamberlin, R. T., 2.

Central Montana: Reeves, F., 10.

Earthquake, June 27, 1925: Ryerly, 9; Pardee, 14; Wilson, 1.

Ellis-Madison unconformity: Collier, 10.

Faulting south of Bearpaw Mountains: Reeves, F., 9.

south of Billings: Moulton, 2.

Folding and faulting, Bearpaw Mountains: Reeves, F., 9.

Glacier National Park, movement of glaciers: Alden, 1.

Landslide origin of thrust faults around Bearpaw Mountains: Reeves, F., 11.

Red bed bleaching: Moulton, 7.

Rocky Mountains, structure: Mansfield, 15.

South Mountain laccolith, Fergus County: Palmer, H. S., 6.

Structural features, central Montana: Thorn, 6.

eastern Montana: Thorn, 16.

Thrust faulting adjacent to Highwood Mountains: Reeves, F., 12.

Physiographic geology.

Bitterroot Mountains, glaciation: Russell, J., 1.

Features of glacial origin: Davis, W. M., 3.

Glaciation, Beartooth Mountains: Bevan, 7.

Glacier National Park, scenic features, origin: Campbell, M. R., 2.

Multiple level cirques: Fuller, M. B., 10.

Peneplains, Beartooth Mountains, southern Montana: Bevan, 5.

Swimming Woman Canyon, Big Snowy Mountains, origin: Freeman, O. W., 4.

Montana—Continued.

Underground water.

Base exchange by silicates in ground water: Renick, 3.

Ground water and natural gas, relations: Renick, 5.

Musselshell and Golden Valley counties: Ellis, A. J., 5.

Townsend Valley: Pardee, 10.

Monroe gas field, Louisiana: Stroud, 1.

Moon: Mills, 2.

craters, formation: Wright, F. E., 11

impact origin: Beard, 1.

formation: Emmet, 2.

surface: Barrell, 11; Barringer, 2.

Terrestrial and lunar faults compared: Schwarz, 1.


Moraines.

Colorado, Estes Park region: Wooster, 1.

Illinois, Morris quadrangle: Culver, 2, 7.

Michigan, Roscommon County: Ver Wiebe, 8.

Minnesota: Leverett, 4.


Rochester, Pinnacle Hills: Fairchild, 12.

St. Lawrence Valley: Taylor, 4.

western: Chadwick, 11.

Ohio, Wayne County: Conrey, 1.

Recessional moraines: Keyes, 232.

between Indiana and New England: Taylor, 7.

Morrison formation, age: Simpson, G. G., 7; type section: Lee, W. T., 1.

Morrison oil field, Pawnee County, Oklahoma: Carpenter, E., 1.

Mosses as rock builders: Enig, 1.

Mounds.

Illinois, Cahokia mounds, origin: Crook, 3.

St. Clair County, Monk's Mound: Crook, 1.

Scabland mounds, eastern Washington: Freeman, O. W., 5.

Mount Albert area, Quebec: Alcock, 20.

Mount Multnomah, Oregon: Dodge, E. T., 5.


Mountain pediments, Arizona, Papago country: Bryan, 15.

Mountains. See Orogeny.

Mud cracks: Kindle, 20, 37; Ward, 11; forming over water: Willard, B., 1.

desert: Longwell, 14.

on steeply inclined surfaces: McCarthy, 1.

Mud Lake basin, Idaho: Stearns, 6.

Muddy Mountains, Nevada: Longwell, 15.

Mud flow in semiarid mountains: Blackwelder, 18.
INDEX

Natural gas—Continued.

Illinois—Continued.

Pike and Adams counties: Coryell, 1.
Staunton gas pool: Mylius, 2.
Indiana: Barrett, E., 5; Logan, 5, 10; Wight, Floyd E., 1, 2.
Kansas: Kesler, 1; Snider, 1.
Allen and Neosho counties: Moore, R. C., 5.
Anderson County: Charles, 1.
chemical survey: Allen, H. C., 1.
Eldorado field: Fath, 2.
Elk City field: Boughton, 1.
map of oil and gas fields: U. S. G. S. 2.
Russell County: Rubey, 3.
Wilson and Montgomery counties: Moore, R. C., 6.
Kentucky: Jillson, 2, 4, 21, 23, 25, 38, 73.
Allen County: Jillson, 12.
Barren County: Butts, 2.
Boyden County: Jillson, 81, 91, 94.
Breathitt and Knox counties: Jillson, 13.
estern: Fiske, 1; Jillson, 5.
Island Creek oil pool, Owseley County: Jillson, 84.
isoscarbs and oil and gas production: Russell, W. L., 5.
Warren County: Jillson, 18.
Louisiana: Snider, 1.
Carroll Parish: Spooner, 5.
Cotton Valley field: McDonald, W. W., 1; Powers, 14.
Map of oil and gas fields: U. S. G. S., 5.
Monroe field: Bell, H. W., 1; Spooner, 1; Stroud, 1.
northern: Hull, 5.
Pine Island field: Cridder, 4.
Spring Hill-Saureps field: Ponton, 1.
Weaver Parish: Hull, 7.
Louisiana-Texas, Wascom field: Griffin, 1.
Michigan: Newcombe, 1.
Mid-Continental fields: Snider, 1.
Migration and accumulation by moving underground water: Rich, 3.
Migration of oil and gas: Mother, 5.
Mississippi, Amory field: Jillson, 99.
Missouri: Wilson, Malcolm E., 1.
Montana: Rowe, J. F., 1–3.
Baker field: Moulton, 24.
New Brunswick: Elworthy, 7.
New Mexico: Ellis, R. W., 3.
New York: Newland, 2.
Ohio, Clinton sand: Russell, W. L., 9.
Columbiana County: Stout, 5.
Vinton County: Stout, 6.
Wayne County: Conrey, 1.
Natural gas

Oklahoma: Powers, 20; Shannon, C. W., 1; Shaw, G. S.; Snider, 1.

Bristow quadrangle: Fath, 6.

Caddo and Grady counties: Becker, 1.

Carter County, Fox and Graham fields: George, H. C., 2.

chemical survey: Allen, H. C., 1.

Chemical and Pittsburg counties: Clawson, 1.

Cimarron oil field, Carter County: Powers, 22.

 digest of oil and gas fields: Mills-Bullard, 2.

Fox field, Carter County, Storm, 3.

Kay, Grant, Garfield, and Noble counties: Clark, G. C., 3.

map of oil and gas fields: U. S. G. S., 6.

Marshall County: Bullard, 3.

Okmulgee County: Clark, R. W., 2.

Osage County: Beckwith, H. T., 1.

Osage Reservation: McFall, 1, 3.

Robinson, H. M., 1; Roundy, 1.

southern (part): Hopkins, O. B., 2.

Tonkawa field: Hester, 1.

Wagoner County: Boyle, 1.

Ontario: Estlin, 1; Harkness, 1.

Pore space of oil and gas sands: Melcher, 1.

Prospecting: Panyity, 1.

Production, reserves, etc.: Arnold, 5.

Reserves, estimation: Ruedemann, P., 1.

Structure favorable for gas accumulation: Dyer, 6.

Symbols for drilling operations: Mehler, 4.

Tennessee: Nelson, 8.

Theodore Roosevelt: Bullard, 1.

Texas: Snider, 1.

San Patricio County, White Point field: Wolf, 3.


Webb and Zapata counties: Sellards, 12.

Unusual natural gases: Lang, W. B., 3.

Utah, Farmington: Calvert, 1.


Webster County: Reger, 1.

Wyoming: Estabrook, 2.

Bird Springs district, Carbon County: Dobbin, 5.

Fremont County, Big Sand Draw: Collier, 5; Rae, 3.

Golden Eagle field: Binney, 2.

Lance Creek field: Hancock, 5.

Laramie and Medicine Bow districts: Bartlett, A. B., 2.

Lost Soldier-Ferris district: Fath, 5.

Oregon Basin, Meeteetse, and Grass Creek Basin quadrangles: Hewett, 16.

Nebraska.

Economic geology.

Alkali deposits: Barbour, 1.

Potash: Hicks, 3.

Sand: Condra, 1.

Historical geology.


Geological section: Keyes, 118.

Granite ridge: Ruby, 1.

Pennsylvanian system: Condra, 2.

Platteville limestones: Keyes, 287.

Sioux County, Agate antecline: Schramm, 2.

Paleontology.

Agate fossil quarry, Sioux County: Matthew, 25; Peterson, 3.

Birds, Sioux County: Wetmore, 13.

Nebraska—Continued.

**Paleontology**—Continued.
Blastospermaz marshi: Lull, 10.
Caenopus: Troxell, 9.
Dictoms: Elmore, 1.
Diceratheres: Peterson, 2.
Diplolophus, Oreodon beds: Troxell, 19.
Elephas scotti, Seward County: Barbour, 2.
Entelodonts: Troxell, 3.
Epiproodon, Scott's Bluff: Thorpe, 8.
White River beds: Thorpe, 23.
Felds, White River beds: Thorpe, 2.
Fusilinidae, Pennsylvanian: Dunbar, 11.
Giraffa nebrascensis, York County: Matthew, 33.
Hawk, Miocene, Agate Springs: Wetmore, 9, 11.
Hesperopithecus, Snake Creek beds: Gregory, W. K., 7; Osborn, 18, 21, 22; Pyrcraft, 1; Woodward, A. S., 1, 18.
Hickory logs and nuts: Troxell, 29.
Juglans seeds, Titanotherium beds: Berry, 80.
Longirostrine elephant, Trilophodon, Brown County: Cook, H. J., 16.
Merocoidodon, hyoid apparatus: Thorpe, 19.
Sioux County: Thorpe, 20.
Sonolus, Oligocene, Sioux County: Thorpe, 5.
Oreodontidae: Thorpe, 4.
Miocene birds: Wetmore, 7.
Miocene mammals: Matthew, 35.
Miocene oreodonts: Loomis, 11.
Peccary, Crawford: Cook, H. J., 3.
Peltosaurus, Oligocene: Gilmore, 29.
Pleistocene, western Nebraska: Matthew, W. D., 2.
Prosthenops, xiphodonticus, peccary, Cherry County: Barbour, 3.
Radial exostosis in Daphoenus: Romer, 3.
Rhynoceros bone bed, Agate: Cook, L. M., 1.
Snake Creek fauna: Matthew, W. D., 2.
Stegomastodon: Osborn, 33.
Stenomylus, hyoid arch, Sioux County: Peterson, 4.
Tertiary artiodactyls: Lull, 4.
Tetrabelodon abell, Brown County: Barbour, 6.

**Petropalogy.**
Hackberry conglomerate: Barbour, 5.

**Physical geology.**
Fulgurites: Anderson, A. E., 1; Barbour, 4.
manganese: Cook, H. J., 5.
Granite in wells: Gould, 3.

Nebraska—Continued.

**Physiographic geology.**
Badlands: Darton, 9.
Nevada.

**Areas described.**
Candelaria silver district: Knopf, A., 5.
Charlieon district: Schrader, 5.
Gilbert district: Ferguson, H. G., 10.
Ivanpah quadrangle: Hewett, 17.
Jarbidge district: Schrader, 5.
Manhattan district: Ferguson, H. G., 5.
Muddy Mountains: Longwell, 15.
Pioche district: Westgate, 6.
Santa Fe district, Mineral County: Clark, C. W., 2.

**Economic geology.**
Borax: Foshag, 20; Keynes, 61.
Carnotite, southern Nevada: Hewett, 9.
Cedar Mountain, Mineral County: Knopf, A., 4.
Colemanite, Clark County: Gale, 3; Noble, 2.
Comstock lode, bonanza ores, Virginia City: Bastin, 4.
Divide silver district: Carpenter, J. A., 1; Knopf, A., 3; Sizer, 1; Young, G. J., 1.
Dunmorelrite deposits: Jones, J. C., 3.
Gilbert district: Ferguson, H. G., 10.
Gold placers, Johnnie district: Labbe, 1.
Gypsum: Stone, 11.
Halogens salts of silver, Wonder: Young, J. W., 1.
Jarbidge district: Park, J. F., 1.
Limestone ores, Manhattan district: Ferguson, H. G., 2.
Manganese: Pardee, 4.
Mineral resources: Lincoln, 1.
Nickel ores, Key West mine: Lindgren, 11.
Oil shales: Winchester, 5.
Oil seep, north central Nevada: Lavington, 1.
Pioche district: Anderson, J. C., 1; Westgate, 6.
Quicksilver deposits, Pilot Mountains, Mineral County: Foshag, 32.
Red Bed ores: Bains, 1.
Regional relations of ore deposits: Ferguson, H. G., 9.
Rochester district: Knopf, A., 7.
Salt deposits: Phalen, 1.
Silver, Candelaria district: Knopf, A., 5.
Silver Horn district, near Pioche: Crampton, 2.
Tonopah district: Budge1man, 1.
Tungsten ores: Hess, 11.
Nevada—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Virgin Valley opal deposits: Gordon, C. C., 1.
Washoe district, Storey County: Grant, W. H., 1.
Yerington district: Gaby, 1.

Historical geology.

Candelaria silver district: Knopf, A., 5.
Cedar Mountain, Mineral County: Knopf, A., 4.
Davis Creek beds: Chaney, 10.
Divide silver district: Knopf, A., 3.
Formation names: Keyes, 153.
General: Keyes, 128.
Geological traverse, Mohave to San Juan River: Gregory, H. E., 9.
Humboldt Range: Jones, J. C., 3.
Late Paleozoic positive area: Nolan, 4.
Manhattan district: Ferguson, H. G., 2.
Muddy Mountains region: Longwell, 1, 3; Noble, 2.
Pre-Triassic unconformity, southern Nevada: Longwell, 11.
Rochester district: Knopf, A., 7.
Spring Mountain Range, southern Nevada: Hewett, 10.
Southern Nevada: Longwell, 11, 12.
Tertiary, southeastern Nevada: Stock, 7.
Type localities of formations: Keyes, 130.

Mineralogy.

Andorite in silver ore: Shannon, 32.
Barrandite, Manhattan: Shannon, 44.
Benjaminite, Round Mountain, Nye County: Shannon, 45.
Conichalcite, Lincoln County: Gillson, 37.
Dolafossite, Kimberly: Roger, A. F., 11.
Lincoln Hill, Rochester district: Fairbanks, 7.
Rochester mining district: Bowen, 21.
Identification of minerals: Grawe, 4.
Pitticite, Manhattan: Foshag, 30.
Quartz, Iowa Canyon: Fisher, L. W., 3.
Slabelytite, Lincoln County: Gillson, 35.

Paleontology.

Carson footprints, origin: Stock, 4.
Ceratopyge fauna: Raymond, 16.
Cestracodont spine, Triassic: Davidson, P., 1.
Davis Creek beds flora: Chaney, 10.
Hypohippus, Fish Lake valley: Stock, 17, 17.
Flora, Esmeralda formation: Berry, 92.

Nevada—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.

Lehman Cave, White Pine County: Hastings, 1.
Thousand Creek Pliocene: Merriam, 28.
Ordovician sponge fauna, McMonnigal Canyon: Bassler, 22.
Sculpin, Lake Lahontan: Jordan, 13.
Triassic faunas: Stanton, 12.
Trilobites, Cambrian, Silver Peak district: Walcott, 5.
Walnut, Miocene: Berry, 98.

Petrology.

Rochester district: Hirsch, 3.

Physical geology.

Dolomitization in southern Nevada: Hewett, 11, 12.
Faulting, southern Nevada: Keyes: 148; Longwell, 8.
Lake Lahontan sediments: Jones, J. C., 1.
Muddy Mountain overthrust: Longwell, 3.
Pedestal rock, Pershing County: Reid, J. T., 1.
Southern Nevada, structure: Longwell, 12.
Spring Mountains, structure: Longwell, 10.
Western ranges, structural features: Ferguson, H. G., 6.

Physiographic geology.

Great Basin, morphologic features of Basin Range displacements: Louderback, 8.
Lake Lahontan: Antevs, 12; Jones, J. C., 2.
Scarp production in Great Basin: Louderback, 7.
Steptoe Valley: Clark, W. O., 1.

Underground water.

Comstock lode, Virginia City: Bastin, 4.
Pahrump, Mesquite, and Ivanpah valleys: Warling, 3.
Steptoe Valley: Clark, W. O., 1.
Thermal springs: McInerney, 10.

Nevis, geology: Earle, 6.
Newark group: Raymond, 34.

New Brunswick.

Areas described.

Burnthill Brook area: Young, G. A., 1.
Minto coal basin: Dyer, 8.
Moncton area: Wright, W. J., 2.
Sussex area: Hayes, A. O., 7.

Economic geology.

Bathurst iron district: Parsons, C. S., 1.
New Brunswick—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Coal seams, Gloucester County: Young, G. A., 2.
General: Hayes, A. O., 1; Wright, W. J., 1.
I’Etang limestone deposit, Charlotte County: Uglow, 17.
Minto coal basin: Dyer, 2, 8.
Natural gas: Elsworthy, 7.
Oil and gas possibilities, Edmundston: McCann, 2.
Oil shales: Simpson, L., 1.
Albert Mines: Wright, W. J., 2.
Peat: Anrep, 1, 7, 9.
Road materials: Ficher, 3.
Tungsten, Burnthill Brook area: Young, G. A., 1.

Historical geology.

Carboniferous: Bell, W. A., 13.
subdivision: Bell, W. A., 8.
Delta of Little River group: Matthew, G. F., 1.
Devonian glacial deposits, St. John: Matthew, 9.
volcanic rocks, Dalhousie area: Howard, W. V., 2.
General: Bailey, L. W., 1; Wright, W. J., 1.
Minto coal basin: Bell, W. H., 11; Dyer, 2, 8.
Mispec group: Matthew, G. F., 3.
Paleogeography of Acadia: Bailey, L. W., 3.

Mineralogy.

Albertite in gypsum, Hillsboro: Parsons, 11.
Inyoite, Hillsborough, Albert County: Poitevin, 5.
Ulexite: Walker, 10.
Wolframite deposits, Burnthill Brook, York County: Swanson, W. L., 2.

Paleontology.

Cambrian faunas: Howell, B. F., 8.
Flora, Carboniferous: Round, 4; Wilson, W. J., 1.
Minto coal basin: Bell, W. H., 11; Dyer, 2, 8.
Trilobites, Ordovician: Raymond, 28.

Petrology.

Devonian volcanic rocks, Dalhousie area: Howard, W. V., 2.

Physical geology.

Tidal phenomena of Bay of Fundy rivers: Kindle, 42.
Newell field, South Dakota (no. 209): Darton, 1.

Newfoundland—Continued.

Areas described—Continued.

Central mineral belt: Snelgrove, 2.
West coast: Brunton, 3.

Economic geology.

Central mineral belt: Snelgrove, 2.
Coal: Halliburton, 1.
General: Baker, H. A., 1; Davies, D. J., 1.
Mineral resources: Snelgrove, 1.

Historical geology.

Carboniferous, Deer Lake district: Landell-Mills, 1.
Favor Bay: Dale, N. C., 5.
Geological map: Howell, 1.
Pre-Cambrian, southeastern Newfoundland: Buddington, 3.
Western Newfoundland: Schuchert, 10.

Paleontology.

Paradoxides faunas, Manuels Brook: Howell, B. F., 4.
Stromatocystites: Schuchert, 3.
Trilobites, Ordovician: Raymond, 28.

Petrology.

Chert formations, Notre Dame Bay: Sampson, 8.
Pre-Cambrian, southeastern Newfoundland: Buddington, 3.

Physical geology.

Changes of level, postglacial: Daly, 10.
Thrust faulting, western Newfoundland: Mook, 9.
Wabana ore deposits, folding and faulting: Gilliatt, 1.

Physiographic geology.

Pleistocene: Coleman, 28.
terraces: Kindle, 17; Lake Melville district, Labrador: Kindle, 31.
Warping, postglacial: Daly, 11.

New Hampshire.

Soils, Coos County: Crosby, W. O., 3.

Areas described.

Hanover district: Merritt, J. W., 3.
Portsmouth Basin: Wandke, 2.

Economic geology.

Ammonoosuc mining district: Ross, C. P., 2.
Road materials: Goldthwait, 3.

Historical geology.

Ammonoosuc mining district: Ross, C. P., 2.
Glacial geology: Goldthwait, 6.
North Conway quadrangle, White Mountains: Billings, 5.
Portsmouth basin: Wandke, 1.
Stones, dispersion in the drift: Goldthwait, 2.
New Hampshire—Continued.

Mineralogy.
  Beryl Hill, Crafton: Flint, G. M., 1.
  Druse minerals in granite, Conway: Gillson, 8.
  Sarcopside, Deering: Holden, 10.
  Spodumene and autunite, Alstead: Megathlin, 1.
  Topaz and phenacite, Baldface Mountain, Chatham: Billings, 2.

Petrology.
  Granite, Conway: Gillson, 8.
  Hanover district: Merritt, J. W., 3.
  Pawtuckaway Mountains, Rockingham County: Smith, E. S. C., 1.
  North Conway quadrangle, White Mountains: Billings, 5.

Physical geology.
  Glacial varves, Connecticut Valley, summer deposition: Sayles, 11.
  Submergence and postglacial uplift: Goldthwait, 1.

Physiographic geology.
  Glaciation: Goldthwait, 2, 6.
  Pinkham Notch, physiographic history: Crosby, I. B., 3.
  White Mountains: Luge, 6, 7.


New Jersey—Continued.

Mineralogy.
  Barite, Great Notch: Wilson, E. H., 1.
  Bergen Hill region: Manchester, 1.
  Chalcopyrite, Bergen Hill: Wherry, 2.
  Franklin Furnace: Gordon, S. G., 14.
  Lewis, 8; Palace, 28, 30.
  Barysllite: Shannon, 65.
  Bustamite: Larson, 9.
  Epideminite, Mercer County: Gordon, S. G., 1.
  Cahmite: Palache, 23.
  Chlorophoenolite: Foshag, 21, 28.
  Cyprine: Shannon, 38.
  Friedelite and schallerite: Bauer, L. H., 3.
  Ganophyllite: Larsen, 12.
  Hedyphane: Foshag, 22.
  Hematite, willemite, and hedyphane: Palache, 25.
  Holdenite: Palache, 22.
  Hyalophane: Bauer, L. H., 1.
  Larenite and calcium-larenite: Palache, 27.
  Lollingite: Bauer, L. H., 2.
  Magnetite and franklinite crystals: Van Horn, 14.
  Manganiferous serpentine: Shannon, 63.
  Norbergite: Larsen, 23.
  Physorescence and fluorescence: Palache, 29.
  Radiated chrysotile: Foshag, 26.
  Rhodonite: Larsen, 10.
  Schallerite: Gage, 1.
  Sussextite: Polterin, 6.
  Tephroite: Gordon, S. G., 11.
  Zincrete: Berman, 3.
  Halite pseudomorphs, Triassic: Hawkins, A. C., 10.
  Meteorite, Deal, Monmouth County: Kedley, 1.
  Middlesex County: Hawkins, A. C., 9.
  Montville, serpentine: Shannon, 67.
  Sterling Hill: Palache, 28.
  Stilpnomelane, Lambertville: Shannon, 17.

Paleontology.
  General: Johnson, D. W., 13.
  Glauconite beds: Mansfield, G. R., 2, 12.
  Greensand marls, Eocene age: Cooke, C. W., 17.
  Middlesex County: Hawkins, A. C., 12.
  Postglacial laminated clays, Little Ferry: Reeds, 5.
  Shawangunk formation, age and origin: Willard, B., 3.
  Sussex County: Ries, 8.
  Wilmington quadrangle: Bascom, 2.

4096—31—56
New Jersey—Continued.

Physical geology.

Fulgurite, South Amboy: Myers, 5.
Halite and glauberite cavities in Trias-
sic rocks: Hawklns, A. C., 11.
Postglacial laminated clays, Little
Ferry: Reeds, 5.
Structure, Middlesex County: Haw-
klns, A. C., 12.

Physiographic geology.

Banded postglacial clay near New
York City: Reeds, 3.
General: Johnson, D. W., 9.
Glacial investigations: Leverett, 20.
Glacial varves, Hackensack meadows:
Varved clays, Little Ferry: Reeds, 7.

Underground water.

Atlantic City region: Thompson, D. G.,
6.
Barrier beaches, ground water: Thomp­
son, D. G., 5.
General: Kümml, 5.
Ground water: Thompson, D. G., 4;
Twitchell, 5.

New Mexico.

Canadian River area: Yeo, 1.

Areas described.

Brilliant quadrangle: Lee, W. T., 6.
Carlsbad irrigation project: Melhner,
16.
Gallup-Zuni Basin: Sears, 6.
Koehler quadrangle: Lee, W. T., 6.
Mogollon mining district: Ferguson,
H. G., 8.
Raton coal field, Colfax County: Lee,
W. T., 10.
Raton quadrangle: Lee, W. T., 6.
Sandia Mountains: Ellis, R. W., 2.
Tyrone district: Paige, 2.
Tularosa Basin: Powell, 1.

Economic geology.

Aztec mine, Baldy, Colfax County:
Chase, C. A., 1.
Black Range tin district: Nashting, 1.
Brass ore in nature: Keyes, 107.
Carbon ratios, Cretaceous coals: Storm,
5.
Chupadera Mesa iron deposits, age:
Keyes, 72.
Coal, Raton field, Colfax County: Lee,
W. T., 10.
San Juan County: Bauer, C. M., 1.
Copper: Toyovle, 1.
San Pedro, Santa Fe County: Berry-
man, 1.
Tyrone district: Paige, 2.
Fierro ores: Schwartz, 2.
Fluorspar: Johnston, W. D., 4.
Goh, Sierra del Oro: Keyes, 59.
Gypsum: Stone, 11.
Hematite, Socorro County: Foshag, 7.
Iron-ore deposit near Fairview:
Smyth, 2.
Lepidolite, Embudo: Roos, 1.

New Mexico—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Manganese: Jones, Edw. L., 5; Wells,
E. H., 1.
Metalliferous deposits in red beds:
Finch, J. W., 2.
Mining properties: Finlay, 3.
Mogollon district: Ferguson, H. G.,
3, 8; Kidder, 1; Scott, D. B., 1.
Molybdenite, Questa: Sundberg, 1.
Molybdenum, Taos County: Larsen, 5.
Oil and gas in 1923: Ellis, R. W., 3.
Oil and gas possibilities, Alamosa
Creek valley: Winchester, 3.
Oil resources: Knox, J. K., 2.
Oil situation: Ellis, R. W., 1.
O'Mara coal fields: Keyes, 111.
Ore deposits: Keyes, 161; Toyovle, 2.
Pipe vein, Silver Hill: Keyes, 64.
southeastern New Mexico: Hoots, 1.
Red Bed ores: Bains, 1.
Salt deposits: Darton, 8; Phalen, 1.
San Juan County: Bauer, C. M., 1.
San Pedro, Santa Fe County: Berry-
man, 1.
Santa Rita district: Rickard, 8.
Taylor Creek tin deposits, Sierra and
Vanadanite deposits, Elephant Butte:
Keyes, 204.

Historical geology.

Abo sandstone: Böse, 4.
Alamosa Creek valley, Socorro County:
Winchester, 3.
Boring, Santa Rosa: Prout, 1.
Buried mountain range of Permian
Chaco Canyon deposits: Bryan, 21.
Chaves County: Merritt, J. W., 2.
Chupadera Mesa: Keyes, 72.
Eastern New Mexico: Baker, C. L., 1;
Lee, W. T., 3; Rich, 5.
El Vado dam site, Rio Arriba County:
Wells, E. H., 3.
Folsom, Union County: Cook, H. J., 12.
General: Keyes, 11, 14; Knox, J. K., 2.
Geologic map: Darton, 25; Ellis, R.
W., 5.
southeastern New Mexico; Anon., 58.
Geologic structure of parts of New
Mexico: Darton, 11.
Guadalupe group: Darton, 19.
Laramie bluffs, southern Rocky Moun-
tains: Keyes, 147.
Manzano group: Lee, W. T., 2.
Mogollon district: Ferguson, H. G., 3.
Northeastern New Mexico: Bahlwin, 1;
Garrett, 1.
Palafoxie: Keyes, 76.
Pecos Valley: Semmes, 4.
Pre-Moenkopi unconformity, Colorado
Plateau: Dake, 4.
Puertecito district: Wells, E. H., 2.
New Mexico—Continued.

**Historical geology—Continued.**

- Rio Grande region, Carboniferous: Keyes, 68.
- Rio Grande Valley: Keyes, 81.
- Rio Penasco Basin: Renick, 10.
- Roswell artesian basin: Fiedler, 2.
- San Juan Basin: Reeside, 3, 8; Bauer, C. M., 1.
- San Jose-Rio Puerco valley, Sandoval County: Renick, 9.
- Santa Fe, Santa Fe County: Berryman, 1.
- Santa Rita district: Rickard, 8.
- Southeastern New Mexico: Hoots, 1; Rich, A., 1.
- State line dam site: Bryan, 32.
- Taos Range: Gruner, 1.
- Tertiary intensives, Pecos Valley: Semmes, 4.

**Mineralogy.**

- Arsenopyrite, Tres Hermanns Mountains: Smythe, 1.
- Chalmersite, Fierro: Schwartz, 2.
- Iron-ore deposit near Fairview: Smythe, 2.
- Meteorite, Four Corners, San Juan County: Merrill, 39.
- Muscovite, purple, Taos County: Schaller, 9.
- Tetradymite, Hachita: Short, 3.
- Uranium minerals: Keyes, 107.

**Paleontology.**

- Alamosaurus, Ojo Alamo formation: Gilmore, 17.
- Ammonoids, Abo sandstone: Böse, 4.
- Pecos, Folsom: Hay, 41.
- Paleocene mammals, new genera: Matthews, 16.
- Pentaceratops: Osborn, 28.
- Phytosaur, Triassic, Guadalupe County: Mehl, 9.
- Reptilia, San Juan County: Gilmore, 4.
- Sauropoid dinosaur, San Juan Basin: Gilmore, 12.

**Petrology.**

- Raton-Brilliant-Koehler area: Mertie, 9.

**Physical geology.**

- Buttress structure, volcanic plugs: Branson, 20.
- Carlsbad Cavern: Lee, W. T., 12-16.
- Changes in channel of Rio Puerco: Bryan, 30.
- Chaves County: Merritt, J. W., 2.
- Erosion and sedimentation, Zuñi watershed: Bryan, 29.
- Erosion by solution and fill, Pecos Valley: Lee, W. T., 14.
- General: Keyes, 11.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New Mexico—Continued.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical geology—Continued.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granite in wells: Gould, 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice cave: Lee, W. T., 18.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laccolithic structures: Keyes, 41.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountain structure: Darton, 7.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niches in sandstone, Chaco Canyon: Bryan, 33.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeastern New Mexico, structure: Garrett, 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedestal rocks: Bryan, 13, 24.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puertecito district: Wells, E. H., 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structure features: Knox, J. K., 2.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Physiographic geology.**

- Ancestral Rocky Mountains: Melton, 1.
- San Luis Valley, physiographic history: Atwood, 4.

**Underground water.**

- Cactus Flat reservoir site: Nye, 1.
- Carlsbad irrigation project: Meinzer, 16.
- De Baca County: Bryan, 20.
- Ground water, Mimbres Valley, Luna County: Fiedler, 3.
- Sandoval County: Renick, 6.
- Rio Penasco Basin: Renick, 10.
- Roswell artesian basin: Fiedler, 1, 2.
- San Jose-Rio Puerco valley, Sandoval County: Rickard, 9.
- Socorro County: Bryan, 19.
- Socorro and Torrance counties: Smiley, 1.
- Tularosa Basin: Powell, 1.
- Newtonite, identity with alunite: Foshag, 25.

New York.

- State geologist, report: Clarke, J. M., 1, 17.
- State Museum, report: Clarke, J. M., 18, 23, 25, 26; Van Deelen, 1.

**Areas described.**

- Allegany State Park: Loback, 8.
- Ausable quadrangle: Kemp, 23.
- Canton quadrangle: Chadwick, 5.
- Cold Spring Harbor area, Long Island: Grier, 3.
- Gouverneur quadrangle: Cushing, 1.
- Lake Bonaparte quadrangle: Smyth, 2.
- Lake Clear region: Alling, H. L., 1.
- Lake Placid quadrangle: Miller, W. J., 1.
- Luzerne quadrangle: Miller, W. J., 19.
- Mount Marcy quadrangle, Essex County: Kemp, 7.
- Newburgh quadrangle: Holzwasser, 1.
- Newcomb quadrangle, Essex County: Balk, 3.
- New York City: Reed, 2.
New York—Continued.

Areas described—Continued.

Schroon Lake quadrangle: Miller, W. J., 2.

Schunemunk region: Colony, 6, 7.

Starks Knob, Saratoga County: Hartnagel, 7.

West Point quadrangle: Berkey, 3.

Economic geology.

Adirondack magnetic iron ores: Miller, W. J., 13, 18; Newland, 1.

genesis: Ailing, 10.

sedimentary phases: Nason, 1, 2.

Albany molding sands: Nevin, 1.

Catskill Portland-cement region: Jones, R. W., 1.

General: Hartnagel, 5.

Gypsum: Stone, 11.

Iron ores, Clinton County: Miller, W. J., 5, 7; Newland, 1, 6; Smyth, 1.


Limestone, Greene County: Jones, R. W., 2.

Magnetic iron ores, Essex County: Henry, 1.

southeastern New York: Colony, 3.

Manganese, postglacial, Columbia County: Dale, N. C., 2.

Mineral resources: Hartnagel, 2; Newland, 2.

Mining and quarry industries: Hartnagel, 6; Newland, 8.

Oil fields: Hartnagel, 3.

Pre-Cambrian: Miller, W. J., 30.

Saratoga region: Rothpletz, 2.

Silurian salt deposits: Ailing, 14.

Taconic area, southern: Knopf, E. B., 6.

Trenton section, Martinsburgh: Clark, T. H., 1.

Utica and Lorraine formations: Ruedemann, 16.


Zinc, St. Lawrence County: Wade, W. R., 2.

Historical geology.

Adirondack gabbros, age: Gillson, 10

Adirondack region: Clarke, 15.

geologic history: Miller, W. J., 8.

pre-Cambrian: Ailing, 3; Wilson, M. E., 15.

Anorthosite outlier near Wells: Chadwick, 17.

Canton quadrangle: Chadwick, 5.

Capitol district: Ruedemann, 27.

Catskill Portland-cement region: Jones, R. W., 1.

Catskill quadrangle: Chadwick, 15.

Catskill region: Berkey, 6.

Chemung stratigraphy, western New York: Chadwick, 8, 10.

Clinton formations: Ulrich, 9.

Clinton and Little Falls: Eaton, H. N., 7.

New York—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Devonian, western New York: Husakof, 1.

Dunkirk shale, Erie County: Chadwick, 7.

General: Keyes, 281.

Geologic history: Miller, W. J., 23.

Graptolite zones: Ruedemann, R., 3.


Hanover shale: Chadwick, 4.

Highlands, southeastern New York: Colony, 3.

Lake Bonaparte-Lowville quadrangles: Buddington, 2.


Oriskany sandstone: Eaton, H. N., 3.


Pleistocene history: Fairchild, 9.

Portage stratigraphy, western New York: Chadwick, 3.

Pre-Cambrian, Adirondacks: Alling, 3; Miller, W. J., 30.

Saratoga region: Rothpletz, 2.

Shawangunk formation, age and origin: Willard, B., 3.

Sherburne sandstone: Grabau, 6.

Silurian faunal facies in juxtaposition: Ruedemann, 20.

Silurian salt deposits: Alling, 14.

Taconic area, southern: Knopf, E. B., 6.

Trenton section, Martinsburgh: Clark, T. H., 1.

Utica and Lorraine formations: Ruedemann, 16.


Winters in Upper Devonian: Schuchert, 34.

Mineralogy.

Adirondacks, western: Agar, 1.

Barite and associated minerals in concretions in Genesee shale: Martens, 5.


Calcite cave in State Museum: Gardner, H. F., 1.

Contact minerals, Edenville: Buenger, 2.


Mahone iron mine, Brewster: Gillson, 4.

Minerals, Lockport group, Oneida County: Monahan, 1.


Niagara limestone minerals: Giles, 2.

Orange County: Hoadley, 1.

Pyrite, New York City: Whitlock, 3.

Pyrite and celestite, Rochester: Hawkins, 7.
INDEX

New York—Continued.

Mineralogy—Continued.

St. Lawrence, Jefferson, and Lewis counties: Agar, 1.
St. Lawrence County, crystal localities: Miller, W. J., 11.
Schorodite, Putnam County: Martens, 2.
Sterling bush calcite cave: Clarke, N. T., 1.
Sulphate minerals from weathering of shale near Ithaca: Martens, 6.
Thomsonite, Peekskill: Phillips, 1.

Paleontology.

Armstrongia, Devonian glass sponge: Clarke, J. M., 8.
Barnacles, Ordovician: Ruedemann, 13.
Bunaula woodwardi: Clarke, J. M., 4, 7.
Callixylon, Eighteenmile Creek: Hylander, 1.
Carnyella valcourensis, Ohazy limestone: Clark, T. H., 2.
Cephalopoda: Foerste, 28.
Cohoes mastodon: Clarke, J. M., 22.
Cold Spring Harbor flora: Grier, 2.
Collecting fossils: Ruedemann, 25.
Cryptozoan: Rothpletz, 2.
Devonaster eucharis (Hall), six-rayed: Willard, 2.
Devonian crinoids: Goldring, 4.
Devonian forest, Gilboa: Bancroft, J. A., 2; Clarke, J. M., 14, 17, 18; Goldring, 6, 7, 9.
Devonian plants: Petry, 1.
Devonian seed fern forests: Berry, 55; Goldring, 5.
Dictyosponge, Chautauqua County: Clarke, J. M., 22.
Dolovgile fauna: Ruedemann, R., 3.
Eurypterid horizon: Chadwick, 2.
Fishes in museum of Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences: Hussakefs, 1.
Glass spongies: Clarke, J. M., 18.
Graptolite zones: Ruedemann, R., 3.
Hamilton crinoids: Goldring, 8.
Mastodon, Cohoes, restoration: Clarke, N. T., 2.
Hudson Highlands: Osborne, 27.
Temple Hill, Orange County: Bishop, 1; Clarke, J. M., 22.
Mastodons, mammoths, and other Pleistocene mammals: Hartnagel, 1.

New York—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.

New York State Museum, paleontological work: Ruedemann, 21.
Ordovician: Ruedemann, R., 3.
Oriskany fauna, Oriskany Falls: Eaton, H. N., 3.
Palaeaspsis: Bryant, 4.
Pleistocene mammals: Hartnagel, 4.
Monroe, Orange County: Clarke, J. M., 11.
Proboscidea: Hay, 3.
Protobalanus, Hamilton group: Van Name, 1, 2.
Psaronius, Schoharie County: Hovey, 5.
Silurian: Ruedemann, 7, 19.
Snake Hill fauna: Ruedemann, 7.
Tree trunk, Manhattan Island: Hollick, 7.
Trenton fauna, Martinsburg: Clarke, T. H., 1.
Utica and Lorraine formations: Ruedemann, 17, 18, 21.
Vernon shale fauna: Eaton, H. N., 5; Ruedemann, R., 2.

Petrology.

Adirondack gabbros, age: Gillson, 10.
Adirondacks, Lyon Mountain region: Miller, W. J., 3.
western: Agar, 1.
Anarthrosis gabbro, Saint Lawrence County: Miller, W. J., 9, 11.
Cortlandt norite, structure: Peckskill: Bulk, 2, 5.
Dolomites, composition: Reed, B. B., 1.
Igneous rocks, Ithaca: Martens, 1, 3.
Lake Bonaparte-Lowville quadrangles: Buddington, 2.
Origin of foliation and naming of syntectic rocks: Alling, 9.
Oriskany sandstone with celestite cement: Stow, 1.
Sediments, characters: Alling, 7.
Sillimanite-schist inclusions in granite: Miller, W. J., 16.

Physical geology.

Adirondacks, western: Agar, 1.
Box vein, Lyonsdale, Lewis County: Dale, N. C., 4.
Breccliation, Niagara limestone, Rochester: Giles, 1.
Glacial erratics, Ithaca: Sheldon, 2.
Dike near Ithaca: Sheldon, 1.
Faulting, Cayuga Lake region: Long, 1.
Orleans County: Chadwick, 6.
Foliation, Lewis County: Buddington, 2.

Highlands, southeastern New York: Colony, 3.
Niagara Falls, rate of recession: Boyd, W. H., 1.
New York—Continued.

**Physical geology—Continued.**


Sedimentation conditions, middle Portage rocks: Sheldon, 5.

Sulphates in the Salina beds: Newland, 5.

Taconic folding: Miller, B. L., 9.

**Physiographic geology.**

Adirondack eskers: Chadwick, 10, 21.

Allegany State Park: Lobeck, 8.

Banded postglacial clay near New York City: Reeds, 3.

Catskill Mountains: Merwin, 3.

Cohoes quadrangle: Stoller, 2.

Dansville Valley: Fairchild, 21.

Drainage changes, east central New York: Stoller, 1.

Drumlins, Lake Placid: Upham, 2.

southern shore of Lake Ontario: Slater, 3.


General: Miller, W. J., 23.

Genesee glacial lakes: Chadwick, 11.

Genesee River region: Fairchild, 6.


Glacial ice sheet, eastern New York, disappearance: Cook, J. H., 1.


Glacial lakes: Chadwick, 9; and clays near New York City: Reeds, 12.

Glacial stratae topping Catskill Mountains: Chadwick, 19.


northern New York: Fairchild, 10.

Hudson-Champlain Valley: Stoller, 3.

Ice evacuation stages at Glen's Falls: Chadwick, 18, 20.

Ithaca region: Von Engeln, 2.

Lake Placid quadrangle, Pleistocene geology: Alling, 2.

Little Falls gorge: Miller, W. J., 6.

Mechanicsville terraces: Stoller, 1.

Mendon kame area: Fairchild, 19.

Mohawk-Hudson region, Pleistocene history: Stoller, 3.

Moraines, St. Lawrence Valley: Taylor, 4.

Mount Marcy quadrangle, glacial geology: Alling, 4.

Mouth of preglacial Salmon Creek: Long, 2.


Niagara Canyon, age: De Geer, 4.

Niagara cuesta: Grabau, 12.

Niagara Falls: Dow, 1; Forrester, G. C., 2.

age: Taylor, 8.

rate of recession: Boyd, W. H., 1.

New York—Continued.

**Physiographic geology—Continued.**


Buried Whirlpool-St. Davids gorge, origin: Forrester, G. C., 1.


Postglacial waters: Stoller, 1.

Recessional moraines, Finger Lakes region: Taylor, 6.

Rochester Canyon: Fairchild, 6.

Skaneateles Lake: Monnett, 3.

Susquehanna River: Fairchild, 16.

Tully glacial series: Von Engeln, 1.

Varved clays at Haverstraw: Reeds, 9, 15.

Western New York, drainage evolution: Fairchild, 16.

Wilmington Notch, Adirondacks: Miller, W. J., 14.

Wisconsin ice sheet, ablation of eastern lobe: Cook, J. H., 2.

Nicaragua.

**Economic geology.**

Eastern Nicaragua: Garbrecht, 1.

Piz Piz gold district: Hawxhurst, 1.

**Physical geology.**

Masaya volcano: Helm, 4; Sapper, 4; Schönberg, 1.

Masaya and Momotombo: Sapper, 1.

**Physiographic geology.**

General: Bengtsson, 1.

Nickel.

Alaska: Buddington, 7.

Chichagof Island: Kerr, P. F., 2; western part: Overbeck, 1.

and Baranof Islands: Buddington, 8.

Copper River valley: Overbeck, 2.

British Columbia, Emory Creek, Tale districts: Calmes, 7, 9.

Dominican Republic, Sierra Prieta: Vaughan, 16.

General: Hess, 2, 8, 9, 12, 13, 16, 19, 21; Rickard, 2.

In igneous rocks: Vogt, 2.

Magnetic nickel deposits: Lindgren, 4.

Manitoba, Maskwa River: McCann, 1.

Oiseau and Maskwa areas: Wright, J. F., 7.


Nevada, Key West mine: Lindgren, 11.

Norite occurrences: Coleman, 5.


Ontario: Simmersbach, 1.

Cobalt: Whitehead, 1.

Shebandowan deposit: Cross, J. G., 2.

Sudbury ore deposits: Bell, J. M., 1; Coleman, 29; Primmer, 1.

Thunder Bay district, Shebandowan Lake: Tanton, 9.

Windy Lake region: Knight, C. W., 1.
Nomenclature—Continued.

Nickel—Continued.

Oregon, Riddle quadrangle: Diller, 12.
Night Hawk Lake gold area, Ontario: Hopkins, 8.
Nipigon-Schreiber district, Ontario: Tanton, 6.
Nitrates deposits, Amargosa region, southwestern California: Noble, 4.
Nitrates.
Guatemala: Gale, 2.
Nitrates: Mansfield, 16.

Nomenclature.

Appalachian coal measures: Ashley, 12.
Arizona formations: Keyes, 90.
Atchison shales: Keyes, 287.
Aulacera: Schuchert, 2.
Beatricea: Schuchert, 2.
Biostratigraphic terms: Fenton, C. L., 6.
Carboniferous: Keyes, 275.
Chester series: Keyes, 78.
Denudation, erosion, corrosion, corrosion, use of terms: Bissell, 1; Foye, 3; Lahee, 5.
Diabase and dolerite: Johannsen, 12.
Drift and till: Gregory, J. W., 7.
Erosional terms: Allison, I. S., 5; Clock, 6.
Flint and chert: Glock, 1.
Fossil, use of term: Field, 4; Miller, A. M., 7.
Geologic classification: Keyes, 115.
Geologic column, terms, origin and significance: Lang, W. B., 1.
Geologic periods: Keyes, 133.
Geologic terminology: Blackwelder, 7.
Geological classification: Keyes, 115.
Geosyncline, significance of term: Swinerton, 4.
Glacial: Keyes, 222.
Glacial formations: Sardeson, 29.
Glossary of mining and mineral industry: Foye, 1.
Igneous rocks, field terms: Johannsen, 9.
Iowa chalk: Keyes, 208.
Lexington limestone: Keyes, 287.
Limestones: Kindle, 23.
Louisian vs. Mississippian: Keyes, 8.
Madison limestone: Keyes, 130.
Marnais des Cygnes series: Keyes, 287.
Mineral names: Eakle, 10.
Minnesota, Minnesota River valley formations: Sardeson, 13.
Mississippian: Keyes, 20, 123, 262.
Missouri, Ordovician: Keyes, 106.
Mollusca: Dall, 8.

Muscooge shales, western interior coal field: Keyes, 51.
Orchideoides: Girty, 13.
Pennsylvanian: Keyes, 80, 199, 217.
Iowa: Keyes, 184.
taxonomic rank: Keyes, 149.
Permian: Keyes, 251.
Plattesmouth limestones: Keyes, 287.
Post-Mesozoic: Grabau, 5.
Pre-Cambrian: Gregory, J. W., 5; Keyes, 109.
Pre-Paleozoic: Keyes, 278.
Proposed stratigraphic section and code: Ashley, 10.
Psychozoic: Berry, 81.
Rocks: Bowen, 15.
St. Louis limestone: Keyes, 123.
Seismological terms: Davison, 2.
Shapes of valleys, representation: Lane, 13.
Silica: Hart, 2.
Silurian: Keyes, 163, 291.
Sinian, use of term: Grabau, 14.
Spergen limestone, Missouri: Keyes, 268.
Standardization of geological terminology: Keyes, 265.
Stellite Orthophragmina: Hodson, H. K., 1.
Symbols for dip and strike: Dreher, 2.
Syntectic rocks: Alling, 9.
Taconic question: Keyes, 260.
Time subdivisions: Keyes, 164.
Valleys and intermont plains: Davis, W. M., 34.
Yorkie: Keyes, 49.


North Carolina.
Cretaceous sandstone, Kinston: Stuckey, 4.
Gravels on the Blue Ridge: Wright, F. J., 3.
Solls, age: Cobb, W. B., 1.
State geologist, reports: Pratt, J. H., 1, 3, 7; Drane, 2.

Areas described.

Fort Caswell: Stearns, N. D., 1.

Economic geology.
Chrome deposits: Diller, 1; Lewis, J. V., 3, 6.
Clay: Bliss, 5.
Copper deposits: Watson, 15.
Corundum, origin: Cobb, M. C., 1.
Garnet: Katz, 1.
North Carolina—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.
Hydromica: Bayley, 1.
Kaolin: Bayley, 1, 10.
Limestone and marls: Loughlin, 9.
Magnette ores, western North Carolina: Bayley, 2, 6, 7; Pratt, J. H., 5.
Magnette-marble ore, Lansing: Bayley, 4.
Magnettes, origin: Bayley, 3.
Mineral industry: Bryson, 1, 2; Drane, 3; Pratt, J. H., 2.
Mineral resources: Drane, 1.
Nickel silicates, Webster, origin: Ross, C. S., 25.
Oil shales, Deep River valley: Vilbrandt, 2.
Olive-bearing shale: Vilbrandt, 1.
Pyrophyllite deposits, Deep River region: Stuckey, 1, 3, 5.
Rutile in titaniferous magnetites: Bayley, 9.
Talc, Hewitts: Diller, 5.
Tin deposits: Haney, 4.
Triassic coal field: Pratt, J. H., 5.

Historical geology.
Boring near Havelock: Mansfield, W. C., 5.
Castle Hayne and Trent marls: Kel-ram, 2.
Cretaceous: Stephenson, 4.
General: Bryson, 3.
Great Smoky Mountains: Glenn, 9.
Lower Cambrian, southern Appalachians: Barrell, 8.
Permian at base of Newark: Cobb, 2.
Pleistocene: Berry, 75.
Pliocene and Pleistocene: Mansfield, W. C., 6.
Trent marl, age: Kellum, 1.
Triassic, Durham Basin: Prouty, 15, 10.

Mineralogy.
Chloritoid, Deep River region: Stuckey, 1.
Corundum: Cobb, M. C., 1.
Corundum Hill (Franklin), Macon County: Gordon, S. G., 8.
Cyanite: Seagle, 1.
Genthite, so-called: Webster, Ross, C. S., 14.
Hiddendite, Alexander County: David-son, S. C., 1.
Hydromica: Bayley, 1.
Meteorite, McDowell County: Mer-rill, 54.
Nickeliferous vermiculite and serpen-tine, Webster: Ross, C. S., 16.

Paleontology.
Castle Hayne and Trent marls: Kel-ram, 2.
Decapod Crustacea, Upper Cretaceous: Rathbun, 3.

North Dakota.

Areas described.
Edgeley quadrangle: Melzner, 14.
Fort Berthold Indian Reservation, western part: Bauer, C. M., 2.
Marmarth field: Haers, 5.

Economic geology.
Clays: Budge, 1.
Coal, occurrence: Dove, 2.
Dakalite: Dove, 6.
Gravel: Leonard, 5.
Lignite deposits: Babcock, 1; Dove, 5; Hoffmann, 1; Leonard, A. G., 7-9.
Fort Berthold Indian Reservation: Bauer, C. M., 2.
New Salem field, Morton County: Han-cock, 6.
Oil and gas possibilities: Leonard, A. G., 3.

Historical geology.
Cretaceous-Eocene transition beds: Thom, 8.
Lance-Fox Hills contact: Dobbin, 2.
Nesson anticline: Dove, 3.
New Salem lignite field, Morton Coun-ty: Hancock, 6.
Western North Dakota: Stanton, 3.

Mineralogy.
Leonardite: Dove, 6.
Meteorite, Richardson: Quirke, 1, 3.

Paleontology.
Cannonball fauna: Stanton, 3.
Eoprodonts, White River beds: Thorpe, 23.
Fruits, Fort Union beds: Stainbrook, 1.

Petrology.
Chilkertill: Dove, 4.
### INDEX

**North Dakota—Continued.**

**Physiographic geology.**
- Missouri River channel, age: Todd, J. E., 5.
- Pleistocene deposits, interpretations: Todd, J. E., 1.
- Southwestern North Dakota: King, 3.

**Underground water.**
- Artesian water conditions: Simpson, H. E., 1, 2, 4.
- Edgeley quadrangle: Meinzer, 14.
- Harvey: Simpson, H. E., 5.

**Northern Great Plains, physiographic development:** Alden, 3.

**Northwest Territories.**

**Paleontology.**
- Ordovician and Silurian, Great Slave Lake: Hume, 18.

**Notostraca.**
- Ozarkian: Walcott, 8.

**Nova Scotia.**

**Areas described.**
- Great Bras d’Or coal district, Victoria County, Cape Breton: Bell, W. A., 5.
- Lake Ainslie district, Cape Breton Island: Bell, W. A., 12.
- North Mountain, Cape Breton: Guernsey, 2.
- Stirling area, Richmond County: Weeks, L. J., 1.
- Sydney coal field, southern part: Hayes, A. O., 6.

**Economic geology.**
- Barites: Spence, 4.
- Berwick and Lakeview areas, Kings and Annapolis counties: Faribault, 4.
- Carboniferous salt and potash deposits, Cumberland County: Hayes, 5.
- Coal: Gray, 3; Hayes, 3.
- Sydney field: Hayes, 6.
- Diatomaceous earth: Burroughs, R. W., 1.
- General: Hayes, A. O., 1; Wright, W. J., 1.
- Gold deposits: Brunton, 5, 9, 10, 11, 13; McKenzie, N., 1; Reid, J. A., 2.
- Gypsum and anhydrite: Wilker, 4.
- Malagash salt deposit, potash-bearing horizon: Ellsworth, 9.
- Manganese: Jennison, 1.
- Lunenburg County: Fearing, 2; Reid, J. A., 1.
- Mineral resources: Drummond, 1; Anon., 34.
- Molybdenite deposit, New Ross: Cook, C. W., 5.
- Peat bogs: Anrep, 8.
- Quartz sand and clay deposits, Mel- ford, Cape Breton: Guernsey, 1.
- Salt, Cumberland County: Cole, L. H., 1, 3; Hayes, 2.
- Malagash deposits: Chambers, 1; Moffatt, 1.
- Southwestern Nova Scotia: Faribault, 3.
- T classifier gold veins: Barton, 12.
- Tungsten, Halifax County: Piers, 2.
- Western Nova Scotia: Faribault, 1, 2.

**Historical geology.**
- Berwick and Lakeview areas, Kings and Annapolis counties: Faribault, 4.
- Carboniferous: Bell, W. A., 13.
- Northumberland Strait: Bell, W. A., 10.
- subdivision: Bell, W. A., 8.
- Sydney district, Cape Breton: Bell, W. A., 1.
- Coal-bearing formations: Bell, W. A., 7.
- General: Brunton, 6; Wright, W. J., 1.
- Lake Ainslie region, Cape Breton Island: Trask, 6.
- Malagash Peninsula, Cumberland County: Hayes, 2.
- Minto, coal horizon, correlation: Bell, W. A., 6.
- Mississippian, Horton-Windsor district: Bell, W. A., 2.
- New Glasgow conglomerate, Pictou County: Bell, W. A., 9.
- Paleogeography of Acadia: Bailey, L. W., 2.
- Silurian, Arisaig: Jones, O. T., 2; McLearn, 8.
- Southwestern Nova Scotia: Faribault, 3
- Western Nova Scotia: Faribault, 1.

**Mineralogy.**
- Ferrie minerals: Spencer, L. J., 1.
- Louisite: Walker, T. L., 57.
- Magnesite crystals, Orangevale: Dobbel, 1.
- Salt deposit minerals, Malagash: Rickaby, 2.
- Ulexite: Walker, 10.
- Zeolites: Biernbaum, 1; Walker, 17.
Nova Scotia—Continued.

Paleontology.
Devonian, Cephalopoda: Foerste, 27.
Erosostoma, coal measures: Bell, W. A., 4.
Paleochara, coal measures: Bell, W. A., 4.
Silurian, Arissaia: McLearn, 8.

Petrology.
General: Brunton, 6.
Triassic trapa: Walker, 17.

Physical geology.
Coast erosion, Capt. Breton: Gray, P. W., 1.
Coast line changes, Kings County: Churchill, 5.
Drainage change, Black and Gaspereau rivers, Kings County: Churchill, 3.
The tidal phenomena of Bay of Fundy: Kindle, 42.

Physiographic geology.
Esker excavation, Middlefield, Queens County: Prest, 2.
Eskers, nature and origin: Prest, 1.
Digby County: McIntosh, 1.
General: Goldthwait, 5.
Cape Breton Island: Mather, 10.
Wolfville: Churchill, 4.
Marine sand bar, Cornwallis Valley: Churchill, 1.
Warping, postglacial: Daly, 11.
Ocean basins, origin: Willis, 6.
Ocean currents, climatic effects: Chamberlin, T. C., 20.
Ocean currents and geological change: Washington, 8.
Ocean currents and isostasy: Bowie, J.
Oceanographic research: White, D., 16.
Oceanic islands, classification: Davis, 23.
Oceanographic investigations, projected: White, D., 25.
Oceanography: Vaughan, 33.
Deep off coast of Mexico and Central America: Heck, 1.

Ohio—Continued.

Areas described—Continued.
Vinton County: Stout, 9.
Wayne County: Courcy, 1.
Wellsville quadrangle: Hance, 3.

Economic geology.
Berea sand: Panyity, 2.
Clinton sand oil and gas accumulation: Russell, W. L., 9.
Clinton sandstone: Lockett, 1.
Coal: Stout, 2.
Muskingum County: Stout, 1.
Pittsburgh coal bed: Bownocker, 8.
White, I. C., 9.
Coal beds of Allegheny formation, correlation: Thiessen, 9.
Coal fields: Campbell, M. R., 6.
Coal formation clays: Stout, 3.
Costs, analyses: Fieldner, 1.
Glass sands: Bownocker, 7.
Gypsum: Stone, 11.
Helium-bearing natural gas: Rogers, G. S., 7.
Mineral resources: Bownocker, 9; Peattie, 1.
Molding sand: Bownocker, 5, 6.
Oil and gas, Ordovician horizons: Panyity, 3.
Oil-producing sands, eastern Ohio, structure: Lockett, 2.
Petroleum: Bownocker, 3.
Pyrite in coal: Tucker, W. M., 1.
Salt deposits: Phalen, 1.
Structural conditions, eastern Ohio: Cottingham, 4.
Summerfield—and Woodfield quadrangles: Condit, 3.

Historical geology.
Berea sand, Panyity, 2.
Borings: Peattie, 1.
Brines of eastern Ohio: Lord, 1.
Chagrin formation: Chadwick, 12, 14.
Cincinnati anticline, dimensions: Hubbard, G. D., 5.
Devonian Spirifer horizons: Ireland, 1.
Dunkard series: Stauffer, 1.
Geologic map: Bownocker, 1.
Lucas County: Carman, 5.
Monongahela series: Stout, 7.
Monroe division: Carman, 2.
Northeastern Ohio: Decker, C. E., 1.
Olenyange shale: Lamborn, 1.
O'Shaughnessy dam, Delaware County: Carman, 4.
Pottsville formation: Morningstar, 1.
Richmond faunal zones, Warren and Clinton counties: Austin, G. M., 1.
Sedimentary rocks, thickness: Hills, T. M., 1.
Silurian: Foerste, 2, 14.
Vinton County, Mississippian: Hyde, 3.
Ohio—Continued.

Paleontology.
Collecting fossil fishes in Cleveland shale: Hyde, 2.
Cystidea and blastoids, Cedarville: Foerste, 10.
Dunkard series: Stauffer, 1.
Echinodermata, Brassfield formation: Foerste, 1.
Elephas roosevelti, Darke County: Hay, 26.
Fishes, Cleveland shale: Hyde, 4.
Footprints, Pennsylvanian: Carman, 3.
Gastropod, Guelph formation: Foerste, 14.
Mari deposits, Mollusca: Sterki, 1.
Medinan fauna: Foerste, 14.
Pottsville fauna: Morningstar, 1.
Caves: White, G. W., 1.
Caves filled with glacial material, Silica, Lucas County: Carman, 1.
Concretions in lake deposits, Elyria: Hubbard, G. D., 1.
Cincinnati landslides: Rogers, J. K., 1.
Cryptovolcanic area, Serpent Mound: Bucher, 16.
Cryptovolcanic phenomena: Bucher, 11.
Underground structure, Adams County: Jillson, 48.
Underground structure: Cottingham, 2.
Wisconsin drift, depth of leaching: Conrey, 2.

Physical geology.
Caves: White, G. W., 1.
Put-in-Bay, origin: Cottingham, 1.
Cavities filled with glacial material, Silica, Lucas County: Carman, 1.
Concretions in lake deposits, Elyria: Hubbard, G. D., 1.
Cincinnati landslides: Rogers, J. K., 1.
Cryptovolcanic area, Serpent Mound: Bucher, 16.
Cryptovolcanic phenomena: Bucher, 11.
Isothrustic structure, Adams County: Jillson, 48.
Underground structure, Cottingham, 3.
Wisconsin drift, depth of leaching: Conrey, 2.

Physiographic geology.
Adams County, cryptovolcanic structure: Bucher, 3.
Boulders outside of drift border: Patton, 4.
Islands, western end of Lake Erie, control by joints: Cook, C. W., 7.
Lake Abram, Berea: Speckman, 2.
Ohio River, genesis: Fowke, 1.
River valleys, northern Ohio, history: Hubbard, G. D., 7.

Underground water.
Ground waters, composition: Fouik, 1.
Sink holes and springs, Bellevue area: Hubbard, G. D., 8.
Ohio River, genesis: Fowke, 1.
Oil. See Petroleum.
Oil geology, practical: Hager, D., 8.
Oil pools, relation to ancient shore lines: Jones, W. F., 1.
Oil-field waters: Rogers, G. S., 1.

Oil shales.
Bibliography: Winchester, 5.
California, Santa Barbara: Gore, 1, 2.
Canada: Eells, 3, 7.
Colorado: Alderson, 4; Chase, R. L., 1; George, R. D., 2.
DeBeque: DeBeque, 1.
northwestern: Lunt, 1.
Distribution in United States: Winchester, 4.
Eastern United States: Jillson, 83, 95, 96.
General: Alderson, 1, 2, 6; Dawson, J. C., 1; Pettke, 3; Gavin, 1; Hoskin, 1; Reeves, J. R., 5; Roeschlaub, 1; Trager, 2; Vilbrandt, 2; White, D., 4; Winchester, 2.

Genesis: Manning, 1.
Green River formation, Colorado: Sears, 5.
Indiana: Esarey, 3; Reeves, J. R., 2-6.
Kentucky: Alderson, 3; Crouse, 5; Jillson, 25.
Devonian black shales: Crouse, 3.
Devonian oil shale, microscopic composition: Thiessen, 10.
Estill County: Crouse, 1.
Kerogen: Craig, 2; Van Tuyl, 9.
Manitoba, Cretaceous shale: Eells, 2.
Microthermal observations on oil shales: Stahnichenko, 2.
Mother plants of petroleum in Devonian black shales: White, D., 19.
New Brunswick: Simpson, L., 1.
Albert Mines: Wright, W. J., 2.
North Carolina: Vilbrandt, 1, 2.
Organic constituents: Livingstone, 1.
Organic content: Goodwin, R. T., 1.
Organic matter: Franks, 1.
Origin: Collins, G. E., 1; Hixon, 6; Jones, J. C., 1; Linker, 1; Stahnichenko, 2; and composition: Thiessen, 7; and distribution: George, R. D., 5.
Pennsylvania: Pettke, 4.
Rocky Mountain region: Winchester, 5.
Saskatchewan, Cretaceous shale: Eells, 2.
Soluble material in oil shale: McCoy, 6.
Uinta Basin: Jensen, 1.
Rock Springs area, Sweetwater County: Schultz, 1.
southwestern: Schramm, 1.
Oil supply of United States: U. S. G. S., 8.
Olseus River area, Manitoba: Wright, J. F., 10.
INDEX

Oklahoma.

Drillite: Shead, 4.
Deep-well temperature investigation: Gould, C. N., 32.
Ouachita Mountains: Honess, C. W., 3.
Red River boundary: Glenn, 8.
Squoyah County, notes on: Kirk, C. T., 1.

Areas described.
Arbuckle Mountains: Taff, 7.
Beaver County: Gould, 15.
Beckham County: Gouin, 2.
Bristow quadrangle, Creek County: Fath, 6.
Caddo and Grady counties: Becker, 1.
Cimarron County: Rothrock, 4.
Gage, Ellis County: Thompson, D. G., 2.
Garvin County: Dott, 2.
Kay, Grant, Garfield, and Noble counties: Clark, G. C., 3.
Kincoshur and Canadian counties: Kite, 1.
Love County: Bullard, 2.
Madill-Denison area: Hopkins, O. B., 2.
Marshall County: Bullard, 3.
Murray County, northern part: Monnett, 5.
Southern Ouachita Mountains: Honess, C. W., 4.
Stonewall quadrangle: Morgan, G. D., 5.
Texas County: Gould, 3.
Wichita Mountains: Taff, 7.

Economic geology.
Building materials: Oakes, 1.
Burbank oil field, Osage County: Miller, W. Z., 1; Sands, 1, 2.
Carter County: Tomlinson, 4.
Cement oil field, Caddo County: Clapp, F. G., 1; Reeves, F., 1.
Coal: Shannon, C. W., 4.
Coal fields: Cooper, 3.
Coals, analyses: Fieldner, 9.
Comanche County: Gouin, 3.
Copper, Garfield County: Reiter, 1.
Cromwell oil field, Carter County: Somers, 22.
Cromwell oil field, criteria of structure: Somers, 3.
Digest of oil and gas fields: Mills-Bullard, 2.
Fox and Graham oil and gas fields, Carter County: George, H. C., 2.
INDEX

Oklahoma—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Oil and gas prospects, Jefferson County: Robinson, H. M., 3.

Oil and gas resources, Osage Reservation: Bowen, C. F., 3; Goldman, 2, 4; Heald, 1-4; Hopkins, O. B., 1; Robinson, H. M., 1, 2; Ross, C. S., 2.

Oil fields: Gould, 7.

Oil pools and red beds, relation: Burton, G. E., 2.

Oil possibilities, southeastern Oklahoma: Lockwood, 1.

Oil production: Mills-Bullard, 1, 2.

Oil sands, northeastern Oklahoma: Williams, D. W., 1.

texture: Melcher, 3.

Oil sands and production relations: George, H. C., 5.

Oil structures, southwestern Oklahoma: Howell, J. V., 2.

Oil-field waters: Rogers, G. S., 2.

Osage district: Clark, H. W., 1.

Osage Reservation: Roundy, 1.

Osage County: Beckwith, H. T., 1.

Papoose oil field: Roark, 2.

Pawnee County: Greene, 10.

Payne County: Koschnian, 1.

Pershing oil and gas field, Osage County: Rubey, 2.

Petroleum: Sulder, 1.

Osage Nation: Mason, S. L., 1.

Osage County: Hartley, 3.

Stephens County, "2-4" field: Storm, 1.

Velma field: Storm, 2.

Petroleum and natural gas, Bristow quadrangle: Faith, 6.

Phosphate rock, Hastings: Shead, 2.

Picher district, sub-Cherokee contour map: Siebenathal, 29.

Pontotoc County: Conkling, 1.

Robberson oil and gas field, Garvin County: Denison, A. B., 1; English, L. D.; Oklahoma G. S., 2.

Robberson oil field, Garvin County: Roth, 1.

Road materials, western Oklahoma: Evans, O. F., 7.

Rock distortion on local structures in oil fields: Gardner, J. H., 1.

Rogers County: Woodruff, 2.

Salt deposits: Phalen, 1; Darton, 8.

Sayre oil and gas field, Beckham County: Birk, 1.

Seminole County: Leverson, 2.

Seminole uplift: Powers, 22.

Silurio-Devonian oil horizon, southern Oklahoma: Morgan, G. D., 1, 4.

Southeastern Oklahoma: Honess, C. W., 6.

Stroud oil field: McFarland, 1; Powers, 15.

Thomas oil field, Kay County: Clark, S. K., 1, 3.

Oklahoma—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Tonkawa oil and gas field: Clark, G. C., 1; Hosterman, 1; Wilcox sand production: Clark, G. C., 2.

Turkey Mountain lime oil pools: Ruedemann, P., 2.

Unconformities, bearing on occurrence of petroleum: Bloesch, 1.

Washington County: Carpenter, E., 2.

Zinc-lead field: Naething, 2.

Historical geology.

Arbuckle limestone: Decker, 8.

Arbuckle Mountains: Decker, C. E., 2; Redd, 11; geologic history: Wetland, 3.

mapping: Decker, 2.

Ardmore Basin, Pennsylvanian: Tomlinson, 3.

Blaine gypseum: Gould, C. N., 23.

Black Mesa basalt, Cimarron County: Shad, 5.

Boggy unconformity and overlap, southern Oklahoma: Morgan, G. D., 6.

Borings, Carter County: Roth, 2.

central Oklahoma: Hughes, 1.

into granite, list: Greene, 5.

Bromide area: Hewett, 8.

Buried hills near Manesville: Tomlinson, 2.

Buried mountain ranges: Gould, 4.

Caddo County, Cement oil field: Reeves, F., 1.

Caney shale and its boulders: Ulrich, 18.

Carboniferous: Gould, 12.

Ouachita Mountains, age relations: Miser, 29.


Carter County: Tomlinson, 4.

Cement oil field, Caddo County: Clapp, F. G., 1, 2.

Cimarron County: De Ford, 1.

Coal and Pittsburg counties: Clawson, 3.

Coals of Oklahoma and Kansas, correlation: Cooper, 4.

Comanche County: Gould, 3.

Comanchean, Love County: Bullard, 1.

northwestern Oklahoma: Chilton, 3.

Conglomerates near eastern limits of red beds: Evans, O. F., 2.

Correlation of "Wilcox" sand, Osage oil field, and Osage: White, L. H., 1.

Creek County: Merritt, J. W., 4.

Devonian: Schuchert, 21.


underground stratigraphy: Trager, 3.

Enid formation: Aurin, 3.

Field conference: Gould, C. N., 18.

Foraker limestone, Lincoln County: Lililbridge, 1.
Oklahoma—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Fort Scott-Wetumka correlation: Bloesch, 3.
Franks and Seminole formations, stratigraphic position: Morgan, G. D., 7.
Frederick, Tillman County: Cook, H. J., 12.
Garvin County, limestone occurrence: Loomis, H., 1.
General: Gould, C. N., 33; Redfield, J. S., 1; Snider, 1.
Geologic map: Miser, 16, 24; Powers, 13.
Glaciation, Pennsylvanian, Arbuckle and Wichita mountain regions: Weldman, 1, 2.
Glenn formation: Girty, 5.
Ardmore quadrangle: Goldston, 1.
southern Oklahoma: Gould, 2, 3.
Harmon, Greer, Jackson, and Tillman counties: Clifton, 5.
Hewitt oil field, Carter County: Roark, 1; Swigart, 1.
Hogshooter gas sand: Berger, 1.
Human artifacts, Frederick: Cook, H. J., 15.
Huronin-Grenville relations: Quirke, 18.
Index to stratigraphy: Gould, 9.
Kay County, pre-Pennsylvanian oil horizons: Aurin, 1.
LeFlore and McCurtain counties: Honess, C. W., 5.
Logan County: Bale, 1.
Lower Cretaceous: Bullard, 4.
southeastern Oklahoma: Miser, 27.
McIntosh County: Clark, R. W., 4.
Mid-Continent oil fields: Aurin, 2.
Mississippian, distribution and correlation: Buchanan, 2.
tuff, Ouachita Mountains: Miser, 3.
Muskogee County: Soyster, 1.
Northeastern Oklahoma: White, L. H., 3.
Nowata and Craig counties: Bloesch, 4.
Oil sands, northeastern Oklahoma: Williams, D. W., 1.
Oklahoma Mountains, age of folding: Powers, 26.
Okmulgee County: Clark, R. W., 2.
Okmulgee district: Clark, R. W., 1.
Ordovician correlations: Edson, 3.
Osage County: Beckwith, H. T., 1.
Osage Reservation: Bowen, C. F., 3; Goldman, 2-4; Heald, 1-4; Hopkins, O. B., 1; Robinson, H. M., 1; Ross, C. S., 2; Roundy, 1.
Ouachita Mountains, southern: Honess, C. W., 1.
Paleogeography: Wilson, R. A., 8.

Oklahoma—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.
Paleozoic: Miser, 7.
Papoose oil field: Roark, 2.
Pawnee County: Greene, 10.
Payne County: Koschmann, 1.
eastern Oklahoma: Leversen, 1.
paleogeography: Dott, 1; Henryetta district: Reed, R. D., 7.
sedimentation around Hunkilton Island: Merritt, J. W., 1.
Pennsylvania-Permian glaciation, Arbuckle and Wichita mountains: Dunbar, 7; Weldman, 4.
Permian: Gould, 8, 14, 27.
correlation: Gould, 10.
red beds, southwestern Oklahoma: Gould, 55.
western Oklahoma: Gould, 16.
Pontotoc County: Conkling, 1.
Pontotoc series, Arbuckle area: Morgan, G. D., 2, 3.
westeren end of Arbuckle Mountains: Birk, 2.
Pre-Cambrian, southeastern Ontario: Quirke, 13.
Pre-Chattanooga formations: White, L. H., 2.
Pre-Permian, Wichita Mountains: Howell, J. V., 3.
Red beds area: Greene, 1.
Rogers County: Woodruff, 4.
St. Clair limestone, Arkansas and Oklahoma: Ulrich, 14.
St. Peter sandstone: Dake, 6.
Seminole area: Dwyer, 1.
Seminole County: Leversen, 2.
Siluro-Devonian oil horizon, southern Oklahoma: Morgan, G. D., 1, 4.
Simpson formation: Edson, 1.
Southeastern Oklahoma: Honess, C. W., 6.
Southern Oklahoma: Moore, R. C., 10, 11.
Southwestern Oklahoma: Sawyer, 1.
Stanley shale: Honess, C. W., 2.
Stephens County: Gouin, 1.
Stonewall quadrangle: Greene, 6.
Sycamore limestone: Cooper, 2.
Thomas oil field, Kay County: Clark, S. K., 1.
Tonkawa field: Clark, G. C., 2.
Trinity group: Vanderpool, 3.
Trinity sandstone, depth of base: Melton, 8.
Verden sandstone: Reed, 3; Stephen- son, C. D., 1.
Oklahoma—Continued.

**Historical geology**—Continued.

- Volcanic rocks, Cretaceous: Miser, 19.
- Volcanic tuffs, central Oklahoma: Hoffman, M. S., 1.
- Wagoner County: Boyle, 1.
- Washington County: Carpenter, E., 2.
- Weatherford area: Evans, N., 1; Moore, H., 1.
- Western Oklahoma: Fennemann, 2; Patton, 7.

**Mineralogy.**

- Barite: Shead, 3.
- Celestite; Gould, C. N., 22.
- Heavy minerals, recognition: Edson, 2.
- Meteorites: Shannon, C. W., 2.
- Smithville: Shead, 1.

**Paleontology.**

- Apus, Permian: Ruedemann, 8.
- Artifacts, Frederick: Cook, H. J., 13; Hay, 45; Sci. Serv., 9; Spier, 1, 2.
- Beaver County, leaves: Berry, 82.
- Bison occidentalis, occurrence: Crabb, 2.
- Comanchean, Love County: Bullard, 1.
- Cordaites showing growth rings, Bartlesville: Goldring, 2.
- Cryptozoön, Arbuckle Mountains: Decker, 6.
- Dakota sandstone plants, Cimarron County: Noé, 9.
- Elephant: Crabb, 1.
- Elephas, Frederick: Hay, 41.
- Elephas cf. jeffersoni, juvenile lower jaw, Frédéric: Cook, H. J., 17.
- Glenn formation: Hariton, 2.
- Pennsylvanian: Galloway, J. J., 13; Hariton, 3.
- Glenn formation: Girly, 5.
- Monoceratina, Pennsylvanian: Roth, 3.
- Ostracoda, Glenn and Hoxbar formations; Hariton, 1.

**Paleontology Continued.**

- Ostracoda—Continued.
  - Pennsylvanian: Coryell, 3; Hariton, 4; Seminole County: Coryell, 4.
- Pleistocene Vertebrata: Hay, 6.
- Proboscidea, distribution: Decker, 3.
- Stanley shale: Honess, C. W., 2.
- Sycamore limestone: Cooper, 1.
- Trematops thomasi, Permian: Mehl, 15.
- Trinity fauna: Vanderpool, 2.

**Petrology.**

- Volcanic rocks, Cretaceous: Miser, 19.

**Physical geology.**

- Anticlinal folds, Custer County: Reiter, 3.
- Arbuckle Mountains, structural features: Decker, 4.
- Calcrete, Nassau formation, Cimarron County, crystallization force: Rothrock, 2.
- Caliche: Lonsdale, 5, 6.
- Crystaline rocks of the plains: Gould, 3.
- Faulting, Creek and Osage counties, origin: Foley, 1; Ickes, 3.
- Faulting and folding: Fath, 1.
- Folding, Okmulgee County: Clark, R. W., 3.
- origin: Foley, 3.
- Folds of Osage County, origin: Brown, R. W., 1; Kitson, 2.
- Lichens as weathering agents of limestone: Weidman, 6.
- Ouachita Mountains, structure: Miser, 30, 31.
- Osage County, folds: Millikan, 1.
- Pershing oil and gas field, Osage County: Rubey, 2.
- Rock distortion on local structures in oil fields: Gardner, J. H., 1.
- Slumping previous to consolidation in Pennsylvanian: Ross, C. S., 8.
- South Canadian River near Norman: Evans, O. F., 3.
- Strand markings in Pennsylvanian sandstones, Osage County: Powers, 6.
- Structural trends, southern Oklahoma: Decker, L., 1.
- Structure map, northeastern Oklahoma: Thom, 11.
- Temperature, deepest well: Miser, 15.
- Thomas field, Kay County, faulting: Clark, S. K., 3.
- Transverse structure in Arbuckle Mountains: Decker, 5.
- Velining along faults, Pennsylvanian: Honess, A. Hoffman, M. S., 2.
- White spots in Permian red beds: Shead, 7.
- Wichita Mountain area, erosion and transportation: Evans, O. F., 1.
Oklahoma—Continued.

Physiographic geology.

Arbuckle Mountains, physiographic history: Weidman, 3.

North and South Canadian River basins: Bollinger, 1.

Parallel courses of streams: Evans, O. F., 9.

Pre-Paleozoic topography: Monnett, 4.


Valleys of interior plains, origin: Evans, O. F., 6.

Underground water.

Enid area: Renick, 4.

Oil-field waters: Rogers, G. S., 2.

Ontario.

Anthraxolite, microstructure: Kelly, S. F., 2.

Borings: Ingall, 6.

Department of Mines, index to reports: Nicolais, 1.

English River valley: Bruce, 11.

Kenogamissi Lake area: Todd, E. W., 3.


Museum of Mineralogy, Ontario: Parsons, 10.

Pre-glacial oxidation in northern Ontario: Tyrrell, 5.

Red Lake area, Patricia: Bruce, 18.

Red Lake basin, District of Patricia: Bruce, 12.

Red Lake to Favourable Lake, District of Patricia: Douglas, G. V., 4.


Thunder Bay district, base and meridian lines: Swanson, W. L., 1.

Watabeag area, Wright, D. G. H., 1.

Areas described.

Abitibi-Night Hawk gold area, Timiskaming district: Knight, C. W., 1.

Algoma district, Deroche, Hodgins, Gaudette, and Shields townships: Brunton, 1.

Anima-Nipissing area: Todd, E. W., 7.

Arnprior-Quyon area: Wilson, Morley E., 5.

Batchawana area, District of Algoma: Moore, E. S., 19.

Black River area, Timiskaming: Wright, D. G. H., 1.

Blanche River area: Burrows, 9.

Ontario—Continued.

Areas described—Continued.

Boston-Skead area, Timiskaming district: Burrows, 8.

Brockville-Mallorytown area: Wright, J. F., 2, 8.

Cochrane district, Ogden, Bristol, and Carscallen townships: Hawley, J. E., 3.

Gammon River area, District of Kenora: Gilbert, G., 7.

Geneva map area, Sudbury district, Ontario: Quirke, 7.

Goulden gold area, Michipicoten district: Thomson, E., 4.

Goulden-Lochalsh gold area, District of Algoma: Gledhill, 8.

Grassy River area, south part: Gledhill, 6.

Leeds County: Baker, M. B., 1.

Lightning River gold area, District of Cochrane: Gledhill, 4; Knight, 12.

Lower Missinaibi, Opazatika, and Tagami Rivers: McLearn, 12.

Matachewan area, districts of Timiskaming and Nipissing: Todd, E. W., 5.

Matachewan area, northern Ontario: Burrows, 2; Cooke, H. C., 1.

Matawin iron range, Thunder Bay district, eastern part: Tanton, 15.

Michipicoten area: Collins, 15; Gledhill, 7.

Mineral Lake district: Thomson, E., 11.

Missisagi Reserve and Goulais River iron ranges, District of Algoma: Moore, E. S., 15.

Moose River basin, northern part: Kendall, 26.

North shore of Lake Huron: Collins, 11.
INDEX

Ontario—Continued.
Areas described—Continued.
Ontario-Manitoba boundary, Bloodvein River to Twelfth base line: Hickby, 1.
Winnipeg River to Bloodvein River: Burwash, 6.
Pearl Lake area, Porcupine district: Robinson, H. S., 1.
Porcupine gold area: Burrows, 13.
Red Lake area, District of Patricia: Rogers, W. R., 6.
Red Lake Basin, District of Kenora: Bruce, 22.
Round Lake area, Timiskaming district: Cooke, H. C., 8.
Sahkatawich (Rush) Lake section, Woman River iron range, District of Sudbury: Moore, E. S., 20.
Scheber-Duck Lake area: Hopkins, P. E., 5.
Shiningtree silver area, District of Timiskaming: Langford, 1.
Sturgeon Lake area: Gledhill, 2.
Sudbury district, Grassy River area: Gledhill, 5.
West Shiningtree area: Finley, 2.
Sutton Lake area, District of Patricia: Havley, J. E., 1.
Tashota-Onaman gold area, District of Thunder Bay: Gledhill, 3.
Thunder Bay district: Tanton, 5, 8.
Wakomata Lake area, Algoma district: Emmons, R. C., 3.
Wananet Lake area, Sudbury district: Quirke, 3.
Wasapika section, West Shiningtree gold area, District of Sudbury: Langford, 2.
Watabeg area, Timiskaming and Cochrane districts: Wright, D. G. H., 2.
West Shiningtree gold area: Hopkins, P. E., 2.
Whiskey Lake area, District of Algoma: Douglas, G. V., 2.
Woman and Narrow lakes area, District of Kenora: Grelg, 2.

Economic geology.
Abitibi-Mattagami area: Cross, J. G., 2.
Alteration in Keeley mine, South Lorrain: Bell, J. M., 6.
Anthraxolite, Sudbury: Gibson, 2.
Apatite deposits: Spence, 2.
Argonaut gold mine, Gauthier town- ship, Timiskaming district, Cooke, H. C., 13, 23; Knight, 6.
Auld and Cane townships: Burrows, 6.
Brockville-Mallory area: Wright, J. F., 1.

893
Ontario—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Gold and silver: McGill, 1.

Goudreau gold area: Burrows, 5, 7; MacLeod, 1, 2.

Gowganda silver district: Brunton, 4.

Graphite, Renfrew district: Wilson, M. E., 4.

Gravel deposits, St. Clair River: Bartlett, J., 1.

Gunflint iron formation: Gill, J. E., 2.

Gypsum, Moore River: Lanning, 1.

southwestern Ontario: Cole, G. E., 1, 2; Dyer, 5.

Hematite, Leeds County: Wright, J. F., 1.

Iron deposits: Bruce, 16; Collins, 7; Knight, C. W., 8; O'Connor, 1; Ontario Iron Ore Committee, 1.

Gravel Lake, Thunder Bay district: Tanton, 12.

Lake St. Joseph: Bruce, 8.

Iron oxide pigments: Fréchette, 1.

Iron ranges, northwestern Ontario: Marks, 1.

Keeleatin iron formations: Collins, 23.

Kirkland Lake gold area: Burrows, 4; Cooke, H. C., 6; Hopkins, P. E., 6; Johnson, H. H., 1; Orser, 1; Spearman, 4; Spurr, 9; Tyrrell, 9.

Lebel and Gauthier townships: Hopkins, 7.

Larder Lake: Cooke, H. C., 24; Hopkins, P. E., 1; Pearce, 2.

Lake Superior region, Port Arthur-Nipigon: Tanton, 3.

Lead, Galetta: Wilson, M. E., 12.

and zinc: Alcock, 23.

Leeds County: Baker, M. B., 1.

Lightning River gold area: Burrows, 1; Knight, C. W., 9.

Limestones: Goudge, 3.

Abitibi and Mattagami rivers: Malcolm, 6.

Lost placers: Coleman, 3.

Mattagami and Abitibi rivers: Williams, M. Y., 6, 7.

Mesozoic clays and sands, northern Ontario: Keeli, 3.

Michipicoten district: Collins, W. H., 1, 2.

Mine Centre district: Reagan, 2.

Mineral Industry: Gibson, 1; Rogers, W. R., 1-5, 7.

Mineral resources: Corless, 2; Ontario Dept. Mines, 1.

Mineralization, South Lorrain, Cobalt district: Bell, J. M., 6.

Mining areas, geographical relations: Miller, W. G., 7.

Molybdenite, Ottawa Valley: Wilson, Morley E., 4.

Renfrew-Cabanoque district: Wilson, Morley E., 4.


Oil fields: Estlin, 2.

southwestern Ontario: Williams, M. Y., 2, 4.

Oil possibilities, Manitoulin Island: Williams, M. Y., 11.

Oil in Tauton syncline, Kent County: Williams, M. Y., 5.

Onaman gold area: Girvin, 1.

Ore deposition at the Creighton mine, Sudbury: Spurr, 14.

Ore deposits, Pearl Lake area: Bain, 13.

Ottawa Valley: Wilson, M. E., 3, 4.

Lorraine: Butt township: Hore, 6; Knight, C. W., 3.

Placers in Cobalt conglomerate: Hore, 6; Knight, C. W., 3.

Pegmatite dikes, southeastern Ontario: Sine, 3.

Pitchblende, Butt township: Hore, 6; Knight, C. W., 3.

Porcupine area, porphyries: Wright, L. B., 2.

Porcupine gold field: Bell, J. M., 2; Burrows, 10, 11; Fielding, 1; Hore, 8; Huntone, 1.

extension: Goodwin, W. L., 2.

Porcupine porphyry stocks: Burrows, 15.

Porcupine quartz veins: Spurr, 25; mode of formation; Dougherty, 3, 4.

Pyrite, Calabogie district: Wilson, M. E., 4.

Ontario—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Recent mining developments: Burrows, 14.
Red Lake gold area, Patricia: Wright, D. G. H., 4.
Red Lake and Woman Lake gold areas: Bruce, 23.
Road materials, eastern Ontario: Picher, 2, 4.
Romney oil well: Davis, H. R., 1.
Rutter map area, Sudbury district: Quirke, 19.
Sand and gravel: Ledoux, A., 1.
Scherber-Duck Lake area: Hopkins, P. E., 5.
Shebandowan nickel-copper deposits: Cross, J. G., 3.
Siderite deposits, Mattagami River: Cross, J. G., 2.
Silurian, southwestern Ontario: Williams, M. Y., 1.
Silver ores, Cobalt, genesis: Bastin, 6, 12.
Gowganda area: Burrows, 3, 6.
South Lorrain: Bastin, 9, 12; Bell, J., 5.
Silver veins, Cobalt: Knox, H. H., 1.
Silver islet ores, Thunder Bay district: Tanton, 4; Thomson, E., 6.
paragenesis: Chadbourn, 1.
Steeprock Lake area: Tanton, 16.
Structural control of location of ore deposits: Bell, J. M., 9.
Structural materials, St. Lawrence Valley: Keele, 5.
Sudbury lagoon: Harker, 1.
Sudbury nickel deposits: Coleman, 28, 29; Gregory, J. W., 3; Park, J., 1; Phemister, 4; Roberts, H. M., 2; Wandke, 4; Young, J. W., 4.
assimilation and assimilation processes: Bain, 14; Phemister, 5.
magmatic origin: Coleman, 488.
Sudbury nickel-copper deposits: Bell, J. M., 1.
Talc, Madoc, Hastings County: Wilson, M. E., 8.
Thunder Bay district: Parsons, 5.
Timiscaming ores, structure: Schlossmacher, 1.
Wabigoon and Trap Lake sapstone deposits: Wright, J. F., 5.
Wasapkin gold area, Sudbury district: Hore, 1–5.
West Shiningtree gold district: Goodwin, L. H., 1; Weed, 1.
Zinc and lead, Gogo township, Sudbury mining division: Moore, E. S., 16.

Historical geology.

Abitibi-Mattagami area: Cross, J. G., 2.
Alluvial fan deposits in Upper Huronian: Bain, 3.

Ontario—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Argonaut gold mine: Knight, 6.
Ben Nevis gold area: Knight, 5.
Borings: Estlin, 2; Inglis, 3.
Cobalt district: Bastin, 12.
Cobalt and South Lorrain silver areas: Knight, 11.
Cobalt conglomerate, origin: Coleman, 4.
Coutchiching: Grant, 15.
Bear's Pass section, Rainy Lake: Bruce, 15.
near Steeprock Lake: Tanton, 14.
Coutchiching delta: Bruce, 21.
Cretaceous sands and clays, northern Ontario: Keele, 4.
Credit River section: Dyer, 3.
Dundas formation: Parks, 17.
Sudbury laccolite: Harker, 1.
Sudbury nickel-copper deposits: Bell, J. M., 9.
Gowganda conglomerate, origin: Bain, 17.
Huronian pre-Cambrian subprovince: Wilson, M. E., 15.
Halleyburian intrusives: Miller, W. G., 2, 3.
Hashtings series: Wilson, M. E., 19.
Hudson Bay area: Foerste, 22; Savage, 2.
Huronian and Grenville rocks, correlation: Quirke, 12, 13.
Huronian complex near Killarney: Quirke, 11.
Huronian replacement deposits: Quirke, 20.
James Bay region: Savage, 2.
Kewatin iron formations: Collins, 23.
Keweenaw system, eastern end of Lake Superior: Moore, E. S., 13.
Killarney gneisses and migmatites: Quirke, 22.
Kirkland Lake gold area: Todd, 8; Tyrell, 7.
Lake Superior region, Port Arthur-Nipigon: Tanton, 3.
Lightning River gold area: Knight, C. W., 9.
Manitoulin Island: Williams, M. X., 11.
Mesozoic and Pleistocene deposits of lower Missinaibi, Opazatika, and Mattagami rivers: McLearn, 12.
Middle Eocene sediments: Spearman, 5.
Moose and Albany rivers, northern Ontario: Williams, M. X., 12.
North shore of Lake Huron: Collins, 11.
Northeastern Ontario: Miller, W. G., 8.
Ontario—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Oil and gas geology: Williams, M. Y., 3.

Ordovician, Ottawa region: Wilson, A. E., 1.

Toronto: Parks, 15.

western Ontario: Parks, 28.

Ordovician black shales: Parks, 32.

Ordovician and Silurian, Hudson Bay area: Foerste, 22.

Pawwahnua, Kenogami, and Albany rivers: Williams, M. Y., 10.

Paleozoic, Mattagami and Abitibi rivers: Williams, M. Y., 6, 7.

outlier, Lake Timiskaming: Hume, 1, 14.

south of James Bay: Williams, M. Y., 8.

Paleozoic and pre-Cambrian relationships, southern border of Laurentian Highlands, Wilson, M. E., 7.

Patricia: Burwash, 1.

Pleistocene, Toronto region: Coleman, 19.

Porcupine area: Bell, J. M., 8.

Pre-Cambrian: Cooke, H. C., 7, 19; Miller, W. G., 1, 4, 10; Quirke, 6; correlation: Cooke, H. C., 7.

northern Ontario: Bruce, 7; Cooke, H. C., 16.

Lake Superior region: Tanton, 17.

western Patricia: Burwash, 5.

Pre-Cambrian glaciation: Coleman, 18.

Red Lake district, Patricia: Dowling, 18.

Red Lake and Woman Lake gold areas: Bruce, 23.

Romney, boring: Davis, H. R., 1.

Shebandowan nickel deposit: Cross, J. G., 1.

Silurian, southwestern Ontario: Williams, M. Y., 1.

Source of original Huronian sediments: Bain, 16.

South Lorrain district: Bastin, 12.

Steep Rock series: Rothpletz, 2.

Sudbury district, Geneva map area: Quirke, 7.

Timiskaming region: Hume, 1.

Toronto area: Credit River section: Dryer, 4.

Paleozoic: Parks, 15.

Pleistocene: Coleman, 19.

upper Ordovician: Foerste, 15; Parks, 14.

Webbwood district: Bain, 15.

West Shiningtree gold district: Goodwin, L. H., 1.

Windy Lake region: Knight, C. W., 4.

Workman's Creek section: Fritz, 2.

Mineralogy.

Allanite, Sequin Falls: Walker, 28.

Amibolite and macfarlanite, Silver Islet: Parsons, A. L., 2.

Ontario—Continued.

Mineralogy—Continued.

Antozonite, Montecalfe Township, Hastings County: Sine, 1.

Arsenates of cobalt, nickel, and iron: Cobalt, Walker, 33.

Arsenides, South Lorrain: Thomson, E., 10; Walker, 44.


Barite, stanalactite, Madoc: Walker, T. L., 2.

Barytocelestite, Kingdon lead mines: Galetta, Bruce, 29.

Beryl and associated minerals, Renfrew County: Walker, T. L., 52.


Calciosamarskite, Hybla: Ellsworth, 17.

Parry Sound: Ellsworth, 18.

Calcite, Shangoinah Island, Lake Superior: Parsons, 3.

Chalmersite, Parry Sound: Schwartz, 2.

Raglan township, Renfrew County: Thomson, E., 13.

Chapmanite, South Lorrain, Cobalt district: Walker, 31.

Chert, Keeley mine, Cobalt: Walker, 34.

Columbite: Walker, 28.

Corundum, blue, Bancroft area: Ellsworth, 4.

Cosalite: Walker, 4.

Diopsid: Walker, 18.

Dumortierite, Addington County: Walker, 19.

Dyscrasite, Cobalt: Walker, 6.

Echellite, Sextant Portage, Abitibi River: Bowen, 4.

Elaterite, Madoc: Knight, C. W., 2.

Ellsworthite, Haliburton County: Ellsworth, 15.


Epidote, Porcupine: Bruce, 14.

Euxenite, Maberly: Ellsworth, 15.

Sabine township, Nipissing district: Ellsworth, 21.

Euxenite-polycrase, Mattawan township, Nipissing district: Ellsworth, 11.

Faraday Township, Hastings County: Walker, 49.

Feldspar, Loughboro Township, Frontenac County: Sine, 2.

Ferric and ferrous vein materials: Keeley mine, Cobalt: Walker, 34.

Fluorite, optical, Madoc: Greenland, 1; Walker, T. L., 3.

Gowganda vein minerals: Todd, E. W., 6.

Hastingsite, Dungannon township, Hastings County: Walker, 38.

Ontario—Continued.

Mineralogy—Continued.

Hisingerite, Parry Sound: Schwartz, 9.
Huronite, Gowganda: Walker, 30.
Hyblite, Hybla: Ellsworth, 16.
Lyndochite, Renfrew County: Ellsworth, 14.
Mineralization, South Lorrain, Cobalt district: Bell, J. M., 6.
Museum of Mineralogy: Parsons, 10.
Nepheline syenite area, French river: Walker, 47.
New localities for minerals: Walker, 46.
Petzite, Hollinger mine, Timmins: Walker, 42.
Port Arthur, Cobalt, South Lorrain, and Gowganda vein minerals, tabulation: Walker, 45.
Proustite, Cobalt: Parsons, 42.
Pseudomorphs after spinel, Bathurst, Lanark County: Graham, R. P. D., 4.
corundum after spinel, Bathurst Township: Ferrier, 2.
Radioactive minerals: Ellsworth, 2.
Rammelsbergetite, Cobalt: Walker, 7.
Skaeterudite, Cobalt: Walker, 14.
and lecellingle, Cobalt: Walker, 32.
Sodalite and other minerals, Dungan-non Township: Walker, 39.
Sphenolite, Sudbury, crystal structure: Aminoff, 1.
Stephanite, Coleman township: Poitevin, 2.
Sundry minerals: Poitevin, 10.
Tellurides: Thompson, E., 2.
Thucholite, Parry Sound: Ellsworth, 19.
Titanite and polycrase, crystallography: Poitevin, 1.
Toddite, Sudbury district: Ellsworth, 12.
Tremolite, clinohumite, and stromeyerite: Walker, T. L., 53.
Uraninite, Cardiff township: Walker, 35.
Uranium minerals, Haliburton: Miller, W. G., 11.
Uranothorite, Hybla: Ellsworth, 16.
Xanthoconite, Cobalt: Parsons, 8.
Zircon, North Burgess: Falache, 31.

Paleontology.

Cephalopoda, Timiskaming area: Foerste, 18.
Conularia rugosa, Lockport limestone, Hamilton: Dyer, 1.
Credit River section: Dyer, 3.
Crustacea, Pleistocene: Kindle, 48.
Hudson Bay area: Foerste, 22.
Huronian stromatoporoid-like masses, Webwood: Bain, 23.

Ontario—Continued.

Petrology.

Agate Point rocks: Bain, 9, 11; Greig, 3.
Anthraxolite, Sudbury: Coleman, 32.
Butt township, pitchblende deposits country rock: Hore, 7.
Dinantian breccia: Emmons, R. C., 5.
Keweenawan sill rocks, Sudbury and Cobalt: Phemister, 6.
Killarney gneisses and migmatites: Quirke, 22.
Killarney magma, Sudbury: Bain, 19.
Nepheline syenite, Port Coldwell, contact phenomena: Walker, T. L., 54.
Norite micropegmatite, composition, Sudbury: Knight, 10.
Quartz keratophyre, Porcupine gold area: Richarz, 5.
Red Lake basin, District of Patricia; Bruce, 12.
Sill Algoma District: Emmons, R. C., 4.
Sturgeon Lake area: Gledhill, 2.
Sudbury, igneous rocks: Bain, 18; Phemister, 4.
Syntectic porphyry at: Porcupine Whitman, 4.
Ontario—Continued.

Physical geology.

Bottom deposits, Lake Ontario: Kindle, 35.
Changes in water level and fluctuation as forces of erosion: Walker, 50.
Cobalt Lake, doming: Albertson, 1.
Erosion by ice sheet: Tyrrell, 3.
Evidence of liquid immiscibility in a silicate magma, Agate Point: Tanton, 13.
Faulting, postglacial, French River district: Hobbs, 10.
Huronian replacement deposits: Quirke, 20.
Keweenawan boulder conglomerate, origin: Moore, E. S., 17.
Kirkland Lake fault: Tyrrell, 7.
Lake Huron winter beach forms: Littlefleld, 1.
McKay Lake, bottom deposits: Whittaker, 4.
Niagara Falls, rate of recession: Boyd, W. H., 1.
Pegmatite dikes, southeastern Ontario: Sine, 3.
Point Pelee, Lake Erie, shore-line changes: Kindle, 11.
Potholes, Killarney area: Quirke, 15.
Rhizocretions: Kindle, 36.
Sudbury nickel district, fault: Hitchcock, 1.
Sudbury norite sheet, assimilation: Bain, 5; Bowen, 19; Phemister, 3.

Physiographic geology.

Buried Whirlpool-St. Davids gorge, origin: Forrester, G. C., 1.
Glacial and postglacial lakes: Coleman, 11.
Glacial periods: Coleman, 30.
Glaciation: Whitman, 2.
Ice ramps: Jarvis, G., 1.
Lake Erie, preglacial outlet: Wright, G. F., 3.
Lake Timiskaming, a Roxen lake: Davis, 25.
Niagara escarpment, preglacial slope and crest: Spencer, J. W., 1.
Pleistocene, Toronto region: Coleman, 19.
Pre-Cobalt glaciation: Coleman, 18.
St. Lawrence-Ottawa Valley, late glacial oscillations of level: Goldthwait, 7.
Timiskaming region: Hume, 1.
Toronto, glacial deposits: Slater, 1.
Oapasatika area, Timiskaming County, Quebec: Cook, H. C., 10.

Oolite—Continued.

Origin: Lamar, 5.
Virginia, Frederick County: Furcron, l.
Opal, Nevada, Virgin Valley: Gordon, C. C., 1.
Opaques minerals, identification by microchemical tests: McKinstry, 5, 6.
Oplathotonos: Dean, 3; Moodie, 6.
Orbitoides, evolution in America: Douville, 2.
Orodovician. See also Paleontology, Ordovician.
Acadia: Bailey, L. W., 2.
Alabama: Butts, 8; Jones, W. B., 13.
Bessemer-Vandiver quadrangle: Butts, 13.
orthern: Semmes, 2.
Alberta, Glacier Lake section: Walcott, 3.
pre-DevonianPaleozoic: Walcott, 18.
Arbuckle limestone, Oklahoma: Decker, 8.
Arctic regions, Ellesmere Land: Holte dahl, 1.
Arizona: Darton, 17; Keyes, 83.
Arkansas: Miser, 4, 7, 11.
Batesville district: Miser, 5, 8.
Hot Springs district: Purdue, 1.
Beloit formation: Sardeson, 22.
Bentonite layers: Gies, 9, 10.
Mount Bobson area: Burton, 2, 5.
pre-Devonian Paleozoic: Walcott, 18.
Rocky Mountain trench: Shepard, 3, 11.
Ceratopyge fauna: Raymond, 16.
Collingwood formation: Ruedemann, 16.
Colorado: Keyes, 162.
Leadville mining district: Emmons, S. F., 1.
Cordilleran formations, nomenclature: Walcott, 7.
Decorah formation, Iowa: Kay, G. M., 1; divisions: Kay, G. M., 2.
Galena limestone: Keyes, 52.
Georgia: McCallie, 1.
Greenland, northwestern: Koch, 1; Hovey, 11; Poulsen, 1.
Perry Land: Koch, 3.
Hudson Bay area: Foerste, 22, 23.
Idaho, Fort Hall Indian Reservation: Mansfield, G. R., 3.
INDEX

Ordovician—Continued.
Idaho—Continued.
Richmond formation (?) : Cook, C. W., 8.
southeastern: Mansfield, 29.
Illinois: Thwaites, 8.
Calhoun County: Lamar, 6.
Dixon quadrangle: Knappen, 1.
east-central: Mylius, 7.
Glenwood limestone: Bevan, 4, 6.
Herscher quadrangle: Athy, 1.
Kings quadrangle: Bretz, 4.
La Salle quadrangle: Cady, 3, 6.
Mississippi Valley: Krey, 2.
Morris quadrangle: Culver, 2.
northern: Thurston, 1; Thwaites, 7.
Oregon quadrangle: Bevan, 3.
St. Peter sandstone: Lamar, 1, 9.
Thebes sandstone: Savage, 1.
Indiana: Cumings, 1; Logan, 15.
Cincinnati arch, structural features:
Logan, W. N., 27.
Madison: McEwan, 2.
Saluda limestone: Sulzer, 1.
sub-Trenton formations: Logan, 23.
Jackson County: Ladd, H. S., 3.
Maquoketa shale: Bradley, J. H., Jr., 1; Ladd, H. S., 1.
northeastern: Keyes, 252.
Kansas, Salina Basin: Barwick, 1.
western: Udden, Jon A., 2; deep wells: Twenhofel, 27.
Kentucky: Jillson, 35; Miller, A. M., 1.
Jeptha Knob: Bucher, 9.
Monticello quadrangle: Foyle, 1;
MacLachlan, 1.
Woodford County: Miller, A. M., 22.
Kimmswick limestone, Missouri: Bradley, J. H., Jr., 4.
Manitoba: Wallace, 14.
Flinflon area: Alcock, 15.
Hudson Bay region: Savage, 2.
Reed and Wakuwku lakes region: Alcock, 3.
Reed-File lakes area: Alcock, 1.
Reed Lake-Elbow Lake: Bruce, 2.
Maryland: Bassler, R. S., 1.
Michigan Cataract formation: Ehlers, 7.
Chippewa County: Ver Wiebe, 11.
Richmond formation: Hussey, 1.
Minnesota: Grout, 2; Sardeson, 13.
Minnesota River valley: Sardeson, 12.
St. Croix Valley: Peterson, E., 1.
southeastern: Sardeson, 30.

Ordovician—Continued.
Mississippi, Tishomingo County: Bramlette, 4.
Missouri: Branson, 1, 6; Keyes, 106.
Wilson, Malcolm E., 1.
Kimmswick and Plattin limestones:
Foerste, 9.
Mississippi Valley: Krey, 2.
Plattin formation: Fenton, C. L., 8.
Montana: Keyes, 234.
Beartooth Mountains, Bevan, 2.
Mud-crack horizons: Kindle, 5.
Nevada: Keyes, 128.
Candelaria district: Knopf, A., 5.
Manhattan district: Ferguson, H. G., 5.
New Brunswick: Bailey, L. W., 1.
Newfoundland, Notre Dame Bay: Sampson, 8.
southeastern: Howell, 5.
wester: Schuchert, 16.
New Hampshire, Ammonoosuc district: Ross, C. F., 2.
New Mexico: Darton, 26; Keyes, 14.
eastern: Baker, C. L., 1.
New York: Ruedemann, R. S.
Canton quadrangle: Chadwick, 5.
Genesee County: Fairchild, 18, 24.
graptolite zones: Ruedemann, R., 8.
Martinsburg, Trenton section:
Clark, T. H., 1.
Newburgh quadrangle: Holzwarth, 1.
Utica and Lorraine formations:
Ruedemann, 16.
West Point quadrangle: Berkey, 3.
Ohio, Warren and Clinton counties:
Austin, G. M., 1.
Oklahoma: Gould, 9.
Arbuckle Mountains: Taft, 7.
Carter County: Tomlinson, 4.
Comanche County: Gaulin, 3.
correlations: Edson, 3.
estern: Trager, 3.
Mannville area: Tomlinson, 2.
northeastern: White, L. H., 3.
Pontotoc County: Conkling, 1.
Seminoe County: Levenson, 2.
Simpson formation: Edson, 1.
southeastern: Honess, C. W., 6.
southern Ouachita Mountains:
Honess, C. W., 4.
Stonewall quadrangle: Morgan, G. D., 5.
Thomas oil field, Kay County: Clark, S. R., 1.
Wichita Mountains: Taft, 7.
Ontario: Foerste, 15; Wilson, M. E., 7.
Arnprior-Quyon area: Wilson, M. E., 10.
black shales: Parks, 32.
Brockton-Mallorytown area:
Wright, J. F., 2.
Credit River section: Dyer, 3, 4.
INDEX

Ordovician—Continued.

Ontario—Continued.

Dundas formation : Parks, 17.
Brockville - Mallorytown area : Wright, J. F., 1.
Lake Timiskaming area : Hume, 1, 14.
Leeds County : Baker, M. B., 1.
Mattagami and Abitibi rivers : Williams, M. Y., 6.
Ottawa region : Wilson, A. E., 1.
Toronto : Parks, 14, 15.
western : Parks, 28.

Workman’s Creek section : Fritz, 2.

Pennsylvania: Miller, B. L., 4.
Allentown quadrangle : Miller, B. L., 5.
central: Field, R. M., 1.
eastern, Martinsburg formation : Behre, 10.
Lebanon County: Gordon, S. G., 3.
New Holland quadrangle : Jonas, 5.
Northampton County, slate belt : Behre, 7.
southeastern : Stone, 15, 21, 29.

Pennsylvania and Maryland, Piedmont province : Stone, 18.
Peter sandstone : Sardeson, 21.
Quebec: Foerste, 15; Wilson, M. E., 7.
Anticosti Island : Twenhofel, 30.
Ararup-Quyon area : Wilson, M. E., 10.
Coleraine area : Knox, J. K., 1.
Levis: Clark, T. H., 8, 13.
Magog conglomerate : Dresser, 3.
Mingan Islands : Twenhofel, 26.
Mount Albert area : Alcock, 6.
Phillipsburg region : Bradley, J. H., Jr., 2.
Pontiac County, Calumet Island : Geranson, 3.
St. Urbain area, Charlevoix district : Mawdsley, 1.

Quebec group : Dresser, 3.
Revision : Ulrich, 6.

Richmond beds : Savage, 12.
basal, of Cincinnati province : Shideler, 2.
" Maquoketa " formations : Shideler, 1.

St. Peter sandstone : Dale, 6, 8; complexity : Keyes, 50; derivation : Dale, 7.

Saskatchewan, Wapaweska and Deschambault lakes area : DeLury, 6.
Shakopee dolomite : Sardeson, 26.
Shore line of Galena seas : Sardeson, 27.
South Dakota, central Black Hills : Darton, 14.

Stones River limestone : Coryell, 2.

Taconic area, southern : Knopf, E. B., 6.
Taconic revolution, evidence for examined : Clark, T. H., 4.

Tennessee : Nelson, 16; Raymond, 3.
central: Bassler, 8, 10.
east: Gordon, C. H., 3; Secrist, 1.

Ordovician—Continued.

Tennessee—Continued.

Overton County : Butts, 1.
Rutherford County : Galloway, J. J., 1.
Stones River group : Coryell, 2.

Sumner County : Mather, 3.
Waynesboro quadrangle : Misser, 6.
Marathon basin : Baker, C. L., 10.
Solitario uplift : Powers, 9.

Trenton, Tennessee and Kentucky : Raymond, 18.
Utah : Butler, 4; Keys, 152.

Tintle district : Lindgren, 2.

Vermont : Foerste, 2.
Addison, Panton, and Ferrisburg townships : Foerste, 4.
Barnard, Pomfret, and Woodstock townships : Richardson, C. H., 11.
Bethel Township : Richardson, C. H., 8.
Braintree : Richardson, C. H., 5.
central: Richardson, C. H., 1.
Port Cassia : Foerste, 8.
Green Mountains, western flank : Dale, N. C., 1.
Northfield : Richardson, C. H., 2.
northeastern: Keith, 1; Raymond, 23.

Orange County, Randolph Township : Richardson, C. H., 7.
Plymouth and Bridgewater townships : Perry, E. L., 1.

Roxbury : Richardson, C. H., 3.
Shoreham and Bridport : Foerste, 3.
western : Gordon, C. E., 2, 4, 5.

Virginia : Giles, 10, 11; Raymond, 3.
Gilles County : Hubbard, G. D., 6.
Littie North Mountain : Gilles, 7.
Piedmont : Jonas, 8.
southwestern : Butts, 10.
Valley coal fields : Campbell, M. R., 10.
western : Stone, 16.

Wise and northern Scott counties : Eby, J. B., 1.

Volcanic ash bed of Tennessee, Kentucky, and Alabama : Nelson, 10.

West Virginia, Hampshire and Hardy counties : Tilton, 13.
Mineral and Grant counties : Reger, 7.

Pendleton County : Tilton, 14.

Wisconsin : Thwaites, 3; Ulrich, 12.
Galena limestone : Ockerman, 1.
Tomah-Sparta quadrangles : Twenhofel, 6.

Wyoming, Wind River Mountains : Condit, 4.
Ore deposits, origin—Continued.
British Columbia: Schofield, 9.
Atlin district: McKinstry, 7.
Bridge River district: McCann, 4.
Hazelton: O'Neil, 1.
Kitsault River district: Hanson, 4.
Salmon River district: Schofield, 11, 14.
Stewart, George gold-copper mine: Smitheringale, 2.
California, Bardsburg: Hulin, 1.
Canada, metallogenesis and pre-Cambrian: Baker, M. B., 2.
ore bodies in pre-Cambrian: Dougarty, 2.
Cananea, Sonora, Mexico, ore injection: Mitchell, 11.
Carnotite ores, Colorado: Coffin, 3.
Chalcocite, primary, origin: Bateman, 9.
Chalcopyrite deposits, northern Minnesota: Bruce, 5.
Chalcopyrite and cubanite intergrowths: Schwartz, 17, 18.
Chlorine as a magmatic solvent for metals: Hixon, 7.
Chrome ore, Pennsylvania and Maryland: Knopf, E. B., 2.
Chromite deposits: Diller, 1.
Klamath Mountains: Diller, 9.
Montana: Westgate, 4.
North Carolina: Lewis, 6.
Oregon, eastern: Westgate, 3.
Climatic effect on superficial alteration: Knox, H. H., 1.
Cobalt, Ontario: Whitehead, 1; Whitman, 1.
Colloidal solutions, role in formation of mineral deposits: Boydell, 2.
central: Crawford, R. D., 2.
Cripple Creek district: Loughlin, 32.
Hinsdale County: Brown, W. H., 3.
Leadville district: Emmons, S. F., 1.
Connecticut, Bristol copper ores: Bateman, A. M., 2.
Contact effects of gabbro and granite on ore deposition: Schwartz, 10.
Copper: Calkins, F. E., 1.
Alaska, Bensont mine: Bateman, 12.
Kennecott: Bateman, 3; Prince William Sound: Moffitt, 6.
Arctic Canada, central: O'Neill, 5.
Arizona, Ray district: Ransome, 11.
Ray-Miami region: Ransome, 1.
Superior district: Short, 1.
Warren district: Mitchell, 4.

Ore deposits, origin.
For ore deposits in general see Economic geology (general).
Adirondack magnetic iron ores: Miller, W. J., 18.
Alaska, Chichagof Island, magmatic sulphide ore: Kerr, P. F., 2.
Salmon River district: Westgate, 2.
southeastern, Hyder district: Jewell, 1.
Alkaline sulphides as collectors of metals: Spurr, 23.
Alteration in Keeley mine, South Lorrain district, Ontario: Bell, J. M., 6.
Angular inclusions and replacement deposits: Bateman, 13.
and banded structure in ore veins: Schagen van Soelen, 1.
and replacement deposits: Fairbanks, 3.
in ore deposits: Merritt, C. A., 3; Spurr, 22; Wehing, 1; Young, J. W., 7.
Apatite deposits, Canada: Spence, 2.
Jerome and Bradshaw Mountains quadrangles: Lindgren, 17.
Jerome district: Fearing, J. L., 2; Reber, 1; Verde Central mine: Fearing, J. L., 1.
Warren mining district: Trischka, 2.
Asbestos, Sierra Ancha, Arizona: Bateman, 3.
Association of ores and dikes: Crocker, 1.
Bacterial influence in the genesis of certain sulphide ores: Bastin, 14.
Banded structure: Boydell, 10.
Banding around rock fragments in veins: Douglas, C. B. E., 1; Spurr, 28.
Barite, magmatic origin: Lewis, J. V., 2.
Missouri: Tarr, W. A., 1.
Bauxite: Burchard, 17.
Alabama: Jones, W. B., 6; Retger, 1.
Bindheimite as an ore mineral: Shannon, 9.
Borate deposits, Kramer, California: Gale, 5.
Bornite and pyrrhotite, antipathy: Gilbert, G., 3.
in Jeune ores, Vancouver Island: Osborne, F. P., 1.
Ore deposits, origin—Continued.

Copper—Continued.

deposition from ascending solutions, chemistry: Wells, 11.
Engels, California: Turner, H. W., 1.
Flinflon ore deposit, Manitoba: Wallace, 5.
Idaho, Salmon: Ross, C. P., 7.
in a meteorite vein: Quirke, 3.
Lake Superior region: Lane, 12; Lang, S. S., 2; Spurr, 3; Wells, 9.
leached outcrops of copper ore; Locke, 6.
Mexico, Cananea: Mitchell, 10; Sonora: Wandke, 5.
Michigan: Singewald, 3.
Montana, Park County: Lovering, 2.
native: Butler, 7.
None such formation, Michigan: Nishio, 1.
ores disseminated in porphyry: Emmons, W. H., 11.
Oregon, southwestern: Kellogg, A. E., 9.
organic precipitation: Lovering, 5.
oxidation and enrichment at Duketown: Gilbert, G., 1.
Quebec, Rouyn district: Cooke, H. C., 29.
Red Bed ores: Bains, 1.
secondary enrichment in genesis of Butte chalcocite: Locke, 4.
South Atlantic States: Watson, 15.
superficial: Weed, 2.
Texada Island, British Columbia: Dolmage, 7.
Tyrone district, New Mexico: Paige, 2.
Utah, Bingham district: Hunt, R. N., 1.
Copper sulphate stalactites, rate of formation: Mitchell, 5.
Cordierite-anthophyllite mineralization: Lindgren, 14.
Corundum spilite, origin: Du Toit, 1.
Cosmical derivation of metals: Keyes, 111.
Cupferiferous pyritic deposits: Kato, 1.
Deep-seated oxidation and secondary enrichment at Kelley silver mine near Cobalt: Bell, J. M., 4.
Deformation in ores, Coeur d'Alene district: Waldschmidt, 8.
Deposition of copper carbonate from mine water: Wilson, P. D., 3.
Deposition of ores: Keyes, 62.
Depths of metallic contact mineralization: Keyes, 120.

Dialytic role of selvages: Keyes, 107.
Diffusion in ore genesis: Smith, L. H., 1; Whitman, 1, 5.
Dolomitization and ore deposition: Hewett, 22.
Duluth gabbro, basal phases: Nebel, 3.
Dunmortierite, Nevada: Jones, J. C., 3.
Enhancement, Cobalt district, Ontario: Bell, J. M., 6.
of tungsten ores: Gannett, 1.
Exploration for ore deposits: Locke, 3.
Feldspar-chalcopyrite rock-ore: Colony, 8; Reid, J. A., 3; Spurr, 34.
Fibrous minerals, veins of: Taber, 9.
Filling of veins: Perkins, T. A., 1; Spurr, 7; Young, J. W., 3.
Flourspar deposits: Aurand, 1.
Ontario, Madoc district: Wilson, M. E., 6.
westerd Kentucky: Currier, 2.
Formation of ore bodies: Kendall, 1.
Ge replacement: Lindgren, 15.
General: Andrews, 5; Grimes, 1; Griswold, 1; Hazlitt, 1; Herea y Ortuno, 1; Hixon, 8; Keyes, 163; Lewis, 11, 13, 15; Lindgren, 23; Ransom, 16; Wagner, P. A., 1.
Geology applied to mining: Spurr, 24.
Gold, British Columbia, Atlin district: Weed, 3; Barkerville area, Uglow, 10.
California, Carson Hill: Moss, 1; Grass Valley: Howe, E., 1; Wils hshire district: Turner, H. W., 3.
Colorado, Camp Bird district: Spurr, 18.
Manitoba, Elbow Lake area: Armstrong, 42.
Ontario, Matachewan district: Cooke, H. C., 3; northern: Boy dell, 13; Porcupine area: Fielding, 1; Hanton, 1; Spurr, 8; Pearl Lake area: Robinson, H. S., 1; Timiskaming district: Cooke, H. C., 13.
Quebec, Lake Demontigny: Mailhlt, 4.
South Dakota, Homestake mine: Paige, 3; Lead: Paige, 4.
Virginia, northeastern Piedmont: Lonsdale, 7.
Gold and silver, El Oro district, Mexico: Winchell, H. V., 1.
Graphite: Winchell, 3.
Guanajuato district, Mexico: Wandke, 8.
Hemaitte in certain ore deposits: Gilbert, G., 5.
Ore deposits, origin—Continued.
Iron—Continued.
Mexico, Cerro de Mercado: Salazar Salinas, 3, 4.
Minnesota, St. Louis County, magnetite deposits: Grout, 20.
New York, Ausable quadrangle: Kemp, 23.
North Carolina, western, hematite: Bayley, 5, 11.
Ontario, Lake St. Joseph: Bruce, 8; Michipicoten area: Collins, 15.
paragenesis of martite and magnetite: Newland, 6.
protores, leaching of: Lovering, 1.
sedimentary ores: Macgregor, A. M., 1; origin: Quirke, 17.
Tennessee, Wayneboro quadrangle: Miser, 6; western: Burchard, 25.
titaniferous magnetites, North Carolina and Tennessee: Bayley, 9; origin: Bayley, 2.
Vermillon ores, Minnesota: Gruner, 9.
Washington: Jenkins, 5.
Iron-depositing bacteria: Harder, 1.
Joplin region lead and zinc ores: Spurr, 32.
Kaolin, Indiana: Logan, W. N., 4; Buecher, 5.
Kentucky-Illinois ore magmatic district: Spurr, 30.
Leached ore capping: Morse, H. W., 1.
Leached outcrops: Blanchard, R., 3.
Lead, Ontario: Wilson, M. E., 10.
Washington, northeastern: Jenkins, 12.
Joplin region: Naething, 3.
upper Mississippi Valley: Spurr, 12.
Lead-zinc ores, Promontory Point mining district, Utah: Siegfus, 1.
Lead-zinc chimneys in limestone: Spurr, 27.
Limestone contact zones, ferric oxide content: Butler, 8.
Limestone replacement deposits, Mexican province: Prescott, 1.
Localization of ore values in gouge materials: Keyes, 111.
Location of ores: Bateman, A. M., 2.
Mammas, dikes, and veins: Ballet, 3; Hills, V. G., 2; Hixon, 9; Jarvis, R. P., 1; Lindgren, 18; Spurr, 26.
Magmatic ore deposits, classification: Zavartisky, 1.
Magmatic ores: Gregory, J. W., 1.
Ore deposits, origin—Continued.
Magnetite and hematite, relations: Broderick, 1.
Manganese: Harder, 2.
Colorado: Jones, Edw. L., 8.
Cuba: Burchard, 7.
Georgia: Hull, 1.
Idaho: Hewett, 19.
Minnesota, Cuyuna: Thiel, 4.
Nova Scotia: Fearing, 2.
Oregon, southwestern: Kellogg, A. E., 7.
postglacial, Columbia County, New York: Dale, N. C., 2.
precipitation by micro-organisms: Thiel, 8.
Virginia: Stose, 1, 16.
Manitoba, Flinflon area: Alcock, 15.
northwestern: Wallace, 15.
Oiseau and Maskwa copper and copper nickel deposits: Wright, J. F., 7.
Marcasite, paragenesis: Newhouse, 1.
Mechanics of vein formation: Taber, 1.
Mesabi iron ores, enrichment: Allison, I. S., 2; origin: Grout, 7.
Metal content, lode filling, and country rock, relations: Weston-Dunn, 1.
Metallic concentrations by magmatism, origin: Dunn, J. A., 1; Spurr, 10.
Metallic content of ores, primary origin: Keyes, 134.
of rocks: Keyes, 114.
Metaliferous deposits in red beds: Finch, J. W., 2.
Metallogenic zones: Petrascheck, 2; Rastall, 2.
Metamorphism, new kind of: Winchell, 15.
Metasomatism, physico-chemical theory: Goldschmidt, 3.
Meteoritic metals, incorporation in terrestrial ores: Keyes, 120.
Mexico: Lewis, S. J., 1.
El Oro and Tlalpujahua districts: Flores, 1.
Sierra Mojada district, Coahuila: Shaw, S. F., 1.
Microscopic replacement versus injection in ores: Schwartz, 21.
Microscopical interpretation of folded structures: Graton, 1.
Mineral deposition and the circle of fire: Thompson, A. P., 1.
Ore deposits, origin—Continued.
Mineral deposits: Lindgren, 1; present tendencies in the study of: Lindgren, 5.
Mineral pipes, formation: Locke, 7.
Mineralized volcanic explosion pipes: Walker, R. T., 3.
Missouri, southeastern: Spurr, 31.
Molybdenite, Quebec: Wilson, M. E., 10.
Montana, Nefhart, supergene processes: Bastin, 7.
Nebraska, Divide district: Knopf, A., 3.
Manhattan, limestone ores: Ferguson, H. G., 2.
Mineral County, Cedar Mountain: Knopf, A., 4.
Rochester district: Knopf, A., 7.
Santa Fe district, Mineral County: Clark, C. W., 2.
New Jersey, Franklin Furnace: Spurr, 17.
New Mexico, Mogollon district: Ferguson, H. G., 8.
Santa Rita district: Richard, 8.
Sudbury: Coleman, 23.
Webster, North Carolina: Ross, C. S., 25.
Nickel-pyrrhotite ore, Dracut stock, Massachusetts: Fairbanks, 10.
Ontario, Cobalt district: Whitman, 3.
Porcupine area: Wright, L. B., 2.
Sudbury laccolith: Harker, 1.
Sudbury nickel ores: Gregory, J. W., 3; Park, J., 4; Phemister, 4; Roberts, H. M., 2; Wadkne, 4; Young, J. W., 4; magmatic origin: Coleman, 27.
Opening as a region for ore: Dougherty, 7; Locke, 11.
Operative causes in ore deposition: Boydell, 11.
Ore deposit theories, development in Europe: Hummel, 2.
Ore deposition at the Creighton mine, Sudbury, Ontario; Spurr, 14.
by circulating water: Keyes, 48.
in pre-existing limestone caves: Walker, R. T., 2.
or ore injection: Eng. M. J., 8.
Ore finding: Locke, 8.
Ore geology, primary conceptions: Locke, 9.
Ore magmas: Spurr, 6; Vogt, 5.
and magmatic waters: Spurr, 19.
Ore deposits, origin—Continued.

Oxidation of iron in magnetite: Twenhofel, L. H., 1.

Oxidation products from chalcopyrite: Blanchard, R., 2; from sphalerite and galena: Boswell, 1.

Oxydation of iron in magnetite: Twenhofel, L. H., 1.

Oxidation of sulphides: Carmichael, 1.

Oxidation products from chalcopyrite: Blanchard, R., 2; from sphalerite and galena: Boswell, 1.

Oxidation products from chalcopyrite: Blanchard, R., 2; from sphalerite and galena: Boswell, 1.


Pipe vein, Silver Hill, New Mexico: Keyes, 64.

Platinum deposits: Shaw, 9; Vogt, 6.

Polished surfaces of ores: Thiel, 6.

Precipitation of manganese from meteoric solutions: Thiel, 3.

Primary downward changes in ore deposits: Emmons, W. H., 6.

Processes of ore deposition, research on: Lindgren, 24.

Pyrite, New York, St. Lawrence County: Miller, W. J., 27.

Virginia, northeastern Piedmont: Lonsdale, 7.

Pyritic deposits in metamorphic rocks: Hanson, 1.

Pyrophyllite, North Carolina, Deep River region: Stuckey, 1.

Pyrrhotite and pentlandite, relations: Newhouse, 4.

Quartz in veins, genesis: Bancroft, G. J., 1.

Quebec, Horne and Aldermac mines: Cooke, H. C., 32.

Rouyn district: James, 8.

Quick silver, Mazatzal Mountains, Arizona: Lausen, 2.

Yellow Pine district, Valley County: Ross in Schrader, 10.

Replacement: Platts, 1.

and folding: Geffter, 1.

Resorption in Grenville granite magma, Quebec, Balm, 10.

Secondary enrichment by acid waters, rate: Grout, 14.

Secondary processes in some pre-Cambrian ore bodies: Wallace, 8.

Secondary enrichment by acid waters, rate: Grout, 14.

Separation of ores from magmas: Stansfleld, 7.

Shattering by replacement: Wandke, 6.


British Columbia, Stewart district: Dolmage, 4; Beaverdell: McKinsky, 8.

Colorado, Aspen, Bastin, 10.

Comstock lode, Nevada: Bastin, 4.

Idaho, Pend Oreille district: Sampson, 16.

Mexico, Pachuca district, Hidalgo: Winchell, H. V., 1.

Ontario, Cobalt: Bastin, 6, 12; Knight, 11; Gowganda area: Burrows, 6, 17; Silver Islet: Tanton, 4; South Lorrain: Bell, J. M., 3; Bastin, 12; Thunder Bay district: Parsons, 5.

Secondary enrichment by acid waters, rate: Grout, 14.

Shattering by replacement: Wandke, 6.

Primary downward changes in ore deposits: Emmons, W. H., 6.

Processes of ore deposition, research on: Lindgren, 24.

Pyrite, New York, St. Lawrence County: Miller, W. J., 27.

Virginia, northeastern Piedmont: Lonsdale, 7.

Pyritic deposits in metamorphic rocks: Hanson, 1.

Pyrophyllite, North Carolina, Deep River region: Stuckey, 1.

Pyrrhotite and pentlandite, relations: Newhouse, 4.

Quartz in veins, genesis: Bancroft, G. J., 1.

Quebec, Horne and Aldermac mines: Cooke, H. C., 32.

Rouyn district: James, 8.

Quick silver, Mazatzal Mountains, Arizona: Lausen, 2.

Yellow Pine district, Valley County: Ross in Schrader, 10.

Replacement: Platts, 1.

and folding: Geffter, 1.

Resorption in Grenville granite magma, Quebec, Balm, 10.

Secondary enrichment by acid waters, rate: Grout, 14.

Secondary processes in some pre-Cambrian ore bodies: Wallace, 8.

Secondary enrichment by acid waters, rate: Grout, 14.

Separation of ores from magmas: Stansfleld, 7.

Shattering by replacement: Wandke, 6.

Silver deposits, enrichment: Sill, 1; San Juan Mountains: Bastin, 5.

Silver Islet ores, paragenesis: Chadburn, 1.

Silver-lead, Mayo district, Yukon: Cockfield, 11.

Slocan district, British Columbia: Batean, 14.

Smithsonite, formation: Watson, 7.

Solutions depositing metalliferous veins: Emmons, W. H., 12.

South Dakota, Homestake mine, mineralization: Wright, L. B., 3.

Keystone. pegmatites, sequence of mineralisation: Landes, K. K., 6; northern Black Hills: Connolly, 4.

Southwestern ore deposits, age and classification: Wilson, P. D., 1.

Structural control of location of ore deposits: Bell, J. M., 9.

Sulphate minerals in ore deposits: Butler, B. S., 3.

Sulphide deposits, northern Quebec: Cooke, H. C., 31.

Sulphide ores: Collins, G. E., 2; Draper, 1; Freeman, H., 1-3.

Sulphides, relation to water level in Mexico: Lucke, 1.

Supergene processes, Nelhart, Montana: Hurat, 1.

Secondary enrichment by acid waters, rate: Grout, 14.

Secondary processes in some pre-Cambrian ore bodies: Wallace, 8.

Secondary enrichment by acid waters, rate: Grout, 14.

Separation of ores from magmas: Stansfleld, 7.

Shattering by replacement: Wandke, 6.
**Ore deposits, origin—Continued.**

- Vadose ore deposition: Keyes, 55, 66.
- Vein formation: Taber, 1.
- Vein quartz, microscopic study: Adams, S. F., 2.
- Vein formation: Thompson, W., 1.
- Vein quartz, fibrous minerals: Kemp, 15.
- Veins, origin: Taber, 14.
- From intrusive magmas with contrasted contents: Kemp, 15.
- Zonal deposition of ores: Emmons, W. H., 6, 10; Kemp, 9; Spurr, 5; Watanabe, 1; application of theory: Anderson, J. C., 2; Eng. and M. J.-Press, 2.
- Zoning of mineral deposits, British Columbia: Hanson, 12.

**Oregon—Continued.**

- Economic geology—Continued.
  - Gypsium: Stone, 10.
  - Llano de Oro placer, Waldo district: Kellogg, A. E., 10.
  - Manganese: Pardee, 8.
  - southwestern Oregon, origin: Kellogg, A. E., 7.
  - Mineral resources: Swartley, 1.
  - Native asphalts: Hodge, E. T., 12.
  - Oil and gas possibilities: Buwalda, 4.
  - western Oregon: Harrison & Eaton, 1.

**Petroleum possibilities**
- Smith, W. D., 8.
- Platinum, southwestern Oregon: Kellogg, A. E., 5.
- Potassium nitrate: Nattress, 1.
- Quicksilver, Gold Hill district: Kellogg, A. E., 6.
- Jackson County: Kellogg, A. E., 1.
- Rogue River valley: Kellogg, A. E., 3.
- Waldo district, Josephine County: Kellogg, A. E., 2.

**Historical geology.**
- Astoria section: Howe, H. V. W., 9.
- Cascade Mountains, central Oregon: Hodge, E. T., 8, 10, 14.
- Central Oregon: Chaney, 8.
- Cretaceous: Packard, 7.
- Columbia Valley: Bretz, 3.
- Crooked River Basin: Chaney, 24.
- Dalles beds and Columbia River gorge: Buwalda, 24.
- Eagle Creek formation: Chaney, 1.
- Eastern Oregon: Buwalda, 4; Merriam, 25.
- Empire formation, Coos Bay: Howe, H. V. W., 1, 2.
- Geological history: Buwalda, 12.
- John Day region: Buwalda, 15, 18, 21, 25.
- Jurassic, Silvies Canyon, Harney County: Packard, 2.
- Malheur County: Renick, 11.
- Marine Oligocene: Schenck, 5.
- Mesozoic formations: Goranson, 1.
- Mississippian, central Oregon: Packard, 8.
- Northeastern Oregon: Livingston, 5.
- Oligocene, western Oregon: Schenck, 12.
- Pliocene history: McCormack, 1.
- Rattlesnake formation; Merriam, 19.
- “Satsop” and Dalles formations, age: Buwalda, 19.
- Steens Mountains, southeastern Oregon: Smith, W. D., 10, 14.
- Waldo district, Josephine County: Kellogg, A. E., 2.
INDEX

907

Oregon—Continued.

Mineralogy.

Laumontite, Grants Pass: McClellan, 1.
Petzite, Cornucopia district: Shannon, 59.
Pricite, Curry County: Gale, 4.
Zeolites, Ritter Hot Spring, Grant County: Hewett, 21.

Paleontology.

Agriocetus, John Day beds: Thorpe, 7.
Araeocyon: Thorpe, 13.
Astoria section: Howe, H. V., W., 9.
Bridge Creek flora: Chaney, 11, 16, 24.
Camelidae, John Day beds: Lull, 7.
Caninae, Tertiary: Thorpe, 11.
Cassilidae: Schenck, 3.
Central Oregon: Chaney, 8.
Conifers: Mason, H. L., 1.
Cretaceous Mollusca: Reagan, 7.
Crustacea, stalk-eyed: Rathbun, 5.
Diatoms in western Oregon shales: Schenck, 7.
Eagle Creek flora: Chaney, C. A., 1, 2.
Eastern Oregon: Merriam, 25.
Echinoidea: Kew, 3.
Elphidiums, Tertiary and Quaternary: Cushman, 34.
Empire formation, Coos Bay: Howe, H. V. W., 2.
Foraminifera, Coast Range: Cushman, 44.
Hackberry, John Day series: Chaney, 18.
Ichthyosaurian reptile, marine Cretaceous: Merriam, 27.
John Day region: Buwalda, 18.
Felidae: Eaton, G. F., 1.
Jurassic Mollusca: Hertlein, 2.
Mascall flora: Chaney, 17.
Merychippus, Crooked River basin: Maxson, 1.
Oyster, aberrant, Eocene: Packard, 5.
Payette flora: Chaney, 6.
Pelecypoda, marine Oligocene: Clark, B. L., 11.
Perchoerus skulls, John Day formation: Pearson, H. S., 1.
Pleistocene mastodons: Hay, 32.
Pilocien bear: Merriam, 22.
Pilocyon, John Day Valley: Thorpe, 5.

Oregon—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.

Promerycochoerus, John Day beds: Thorpe, 3, 22.
Prothennops (pecaney): Thorpe, 25.
Rattlesnake fauna: Merriam, 19.
Reptile, Cretaceous: Gilmore, 40.
Tertiary insects, eastern Oregon: Cockrell, 40.
Terrestrial plants in marine deposits: Chaney, 13.
Trigonias: Packard, 3.
Umbrellaria, John Day series: Chaney, 19.

Physiography.

Caves, Josephine County: Williams, I. A., 1.
Earthquakes: Smith, W. D., 5.
Glass Buttes, Lake County: Waters, A., 2.
Inclusions in porphyry dikes at Cornucopia: Goodspeed, 1.

Physical geology.

Caves: Josephine County: Williams, I. A., 1.
Earthquakes: Smith, W. D., 5.
Glass Buttes, Lake County: Waters, A., 2.
Inclusions in porphyry dikes at Cornucopia: Goodspeed, 1.
Klamath Lake region: Gilbert, G. K., 1.
Lava river tunnel: Williams, I. A., 3.
Owyhee project: Smith, W. D., 16.
Steen Mountains: Smith, W. D., 14.

Physiographic geology.

Crater Lake origin: Diller, 11.
Eugene quadrangle: Schenck, 1.
General: Smith, W. D., 9.
Klamath Lake region: Gilbert, G. K., 1.
Northeastern Oregon: Livingston, 5.
Ochoco erosion surface: Buwalda, 23.
Pleistocene history: McCormack, 1.
Pleistocene submergence, Columbia Valley: Bretz, 1.
Tertiary planation, eastern Oregon: Ross, C. P., 8.
Wallowa Mountains: Smith, W. D., 13.

Underground water.

Port Rock valley and Christmas Lake valley: Williams, I. A., 2.
Oreodonts, geological history: Thorp, 26.

Orogeny.

structure: Keelth, 2.
Arcuate mountains: Link, 5.
evolution: Hobbs, 7.
Arizona, Jerome, Basin Range structure: Ransome, 15.
Papago country: Bryan, 15.
Basin Range structure: Keyes, 225.
Louderback, 5.
Orogeny—Continued.
Basin Ranges: Keyes, 10, 34, 40, 84, 270; origin: Davis, W. M., 5, 26.
California orogenic period: Willis, 24.
Canadian Cordilleras: Dowling, 10.
Cause: Bowis, 19.
Coast Ranges, California: Willis, R., 2.
Cordilleran shield: Lawson, 10.
Crustal shortening of Colorado Rockies: Chamberlin, R. T., 8.
Desert range tectonics, trans-Pecos Texas: Baker, C. L., 11.
Desert ranges of Mexico, origin: Spurr, 4.
Folded and fault-block mountains, relation: Woodworth, 1.
Folded mountains, origin: MacCarthy, 8.
Folding of mountain ranges: Burrard, 1.
Franklin Mountains, Mackenzie: Williams, M. Y., 16.
General: Andrews, 2, 6; Barrell, 10; Chamberlin, R. T., 1, 11; Chamberlin, T. C., 25; Daly, 17; Gibson, 11; Hobbs, 17; Lawson, 9; Schuchert, 81; Stille, 1.
Horizontal compression in Colorado Rockies: Shepard, 5.
Kober's theory of orogeny: Longwell, 7.
Laccolithic mountains, origin: Keyes, 29.
Mexico: Staub, 3.
Mississippian orogenic movements: Van Tuyl, 2.
Montana, central: Thom, 6.
without loss of isostatic equilibrium: Shepard, 8.
Mountain formation: Bowis, 6; Reid, 9.
Oquirrh Range, Utah: Gihuly, 6.
Orogenic consequence of a diminishing rate of rotation: Keyes, 71.
Orogenic forces: Reid, 7.
Paleozoic mountains: Bailey, E. B., 1.
Pennsylvanian revolution: Finlay, 2.
Relation to isostasy: Swanson, C. O., 4.
Rocky Mountain geosynclinal, Canada: Burwash, 3.
Rocky Mountain structure: Mansfield, 15; Willis, 20.
Rocky Mountains: Chamberlin, R. T., 1, 2; Dake, 5; southern: Lee, 9.
Sierra Nevada: Muir, 8; Willis, 30.
Symmetric disposition of Tertiary mountain systems: Longfellow, 1.

Orogeny—Continued.
Upthrust faulting: Willis, B., 1.
Utah, central, post-Cretaceous: Spieker, 4.
Volcanism and mountain-making: Chamberlin, R. T., 5.
Wyoming, northwestern: Dake, 5.
Orthoceras, Tertiary guide fossil: Cooke, C. W., 6.
Orthophragmina and Lepidocyclina: Cushman, 8.
Oscillation. See Changes of level.
Osteomyelites, Permian: Moodie, 14.
Ostracoda.
Bairdia subdeltoidea, Cretaceous, Texas: Alexander, C. I., 2.
Description: Roundy, 4.
Maryland, Upper Cretaceous: Berry, E. Willard, 1.
Mexico, Moctezuma River, Eocene: Cushman, 21.
Missouri, Henrietta formation: Knight, J. B., 1.
Monoceratina, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Roth, 3.
Oklahoma, Seminole County, Pennsylvanian: Coryell, 3, 4.
Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma and Texas: Hariton, 1, 4.
Texas, San Saba County, Mississippian: Stadnichenko, M. M., 1.
Trinity fauna: Vanderpool, 2.
Overthrusts, Rocky Mountains: Mansfield, 15.
Oxford and Knee lakes area, northern Manitoba: Wright, J. E., 11.
Oxidation of sulphides: Carmichael, 1.
Oxidation products from chalcopyrite: Blanchard, R., 2; from sphalerite and galena: Boswell, 1.
Oxidation subsidence at Bisbee, Arizona: Wasser, 1.
Ozarikian system: Walcott, 7; Greenland, northeastern: Poulsen, 1.
Ozarikian trilobites: Walcott, 15.
Ozykerite, Utah: Clark, A. F., 1.
Pahsimerol Valley, Idaho, ground water: Meinzer, 8.
Palangana salt dome, Duval County, Texas: Barton, 1.
Paleobotany.
Age and area: Berry, 60.
Algal remains, Unkar group, Grand Canyon: White, D., 89.
Algae, Miocene, Trilobite: Howe, M. A., 2.
Alberta, Cretaceous: Berry, 74.
Paskapoo formation: Berry, 73.
Paleobotany—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Angiosperms, origin: Knowlton, 14.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paleozoic, in coal: Hoskins, 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animas formation, Colorado: Knowlton, 13.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annularia with Paleostachya fruit, Rhode Island: Round, 3.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aracene, Miocene, Trinidad: Berry, 69.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arallas, Cretaceous: Fritel, 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arunaearloyd in the Cretaceous: Jeffrey, 2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona, fossil wood: Reagan, 16.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brachyruscus, Florissant, Colorado: Cockerell, 14.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brandon flora: Berry, 8.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge Creek flora, Oregon: Chaney, 11, 16, 24; Asiatic relationships:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Columbia, Cassiar district, Cretaceous: Bell, W. A., 14.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kootenay Valley, Saint Eugene slits: Hollick, 10.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tertiary floras: Berry, 78.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caddis case, Eocene, Tennessee: Berry, 84.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calamites, East Bellevue, Pennsylvania: Grier, 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calatolodes, Eocene fruit, Texas: Berry, 38.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcified log, Pittsburgh coal, Morgantown, West Virginia: Fettke, 8, 9.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California, Carpenteria asphalt plt: Chaney, 23.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pleistocene, Rancho La Brea: Frost, 2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puente flora: Chaney, 4.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>southern, Pleistocene: Chaney, 26.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tesla region, Miocene: Scott, F. M., 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Callixylon, New York: Hylander, 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calycophyloideae, cucurbitaceous fruit, Tertiary, Texas: Berry, 53.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canthelliphorus, Carboniferous: Bassler, 12.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catmil, Florissant, Colorado: Cockerell, 38.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtis, Miocene, Kansas: Brooks, B. W., 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtis stones, western States: Berry, 96.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charophytes fruits, Texas: Groves, 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheryene sandstone flora, Kansas: Berry, 37.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classification of plants: Conard, 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate, determination by plants: Knowlton, 6.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal balls: Clark, F. L., 1; Noé, 7, 10, 12.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Paleobotany—Continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coal flora, Richland County, Illinois: Reed, F. D., 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narragansett Basin and Henry County, Missouri: Round, 5.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collecting fossil plants: Berry, 83.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado, Green River: Cockerell, 27.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tertiary lake beds flora: Knowlton, 12.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conifers, anatomy and physiology: Torrey, R. E., 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cretaceous, Alberta: Bell, W. A., 15; western America: Mason, H. L., 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corus, Converse County, Wyoming: Knowlton, 10.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica, Tertiary: Berry, 27.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cretaceous floras: Berry, 17.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carroll County, Tennessee: Berry, 104.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eastern Alabama: Berry, 50.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulf region: Berry, 4.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cryptozoa, Arbuckle Mountains, Oklahoma: Decker, 6.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cusperoxinoxyla of the Mesozoic: Jeffrey, 3.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alberta and Texas: Wieland, 10.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distribution and relationships: Wieland, 3.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>localitics, Texas: Sellards, 27.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monocarpy: Wieland, 8, 13.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>origin: Chamberlain, 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycad-like leaves, Permian, Texas: Noé, 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycadophyte investigation: Wieland, 11.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycadophyta, classification: Wieland, 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycads: Dahlgren, 1; Hollick, 3; Wieland, 17.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dakota flora: Gress, 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devonian floras: Berry, 91; Wieland, 18.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devonian forest, Gilboa, New York: Bancroft, J. A., 2; Clarke, J. M., 4, 17; Goldring, 5, 6, 7, 9; Petry, 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devonian seed ferns, New York: Berry, 55.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devonian trees, West Virginia: Reiger, 15.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinosaur feed: Wieland, 18.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District of Columbia, buried forest: Cuno, 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic, Tertiary: Berry, 26.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eagle Creek flora, Oregon and Washington: Chaney, 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4096–31—58
Paleobotany—Continued.

El Consuelo, Oaxaca, cycadeoids: Wieland, 22.

Environmental interpretation of fossil plants: Berry, 44.

Eocene, Gulf States: Berry, 80.

Eocene floras, southeastern North America: Berry, 51.

western Canada: Berry, 70.

Eocene climate: Berry, 40.

Eucalyptus: Berry, 7.

Esmeralda formation, western Nevada: Berry, 92.

Evolution of floras: Berry, 14.

Fossil plants as evidence for resistance to environment: Wieland, 14.


General: Berry, 14, 105; Chaney, 22, 28; Guppy, 1, 2; Hollick, 1, 11; Knowlton, 3, 17; Wieland, 2, 16, 21.

Grand Canyon, fossil floras: White, D., 34, 41.

Great Basin, Tertiary floras: Chaney, 27.

Green River flora: Knowlton, 11.


Growth rings in Carboniferous wood: Goldring, 2.

Growth rings in trees, climatic significance: Antevs, 10.

Hackberry, John Day beds, Oregon: Chaney, 18.

Hackberry seeds, Nebraska: Barbour, 5.

Haiti, Tertiary: Berry, 32.

Hazel, history: Berry, 13.


Hickory logs and nuts, Nebraska: Troxell, 20.


Hymenaea, Cretaceous, Alabama: Berry, 5.

Illinois, Braidwood flora: Noé, 2.

Chester formation, stigmarian root: Foerste, 14.

Harrisburg: Noé, 11.

northern, Pennsylvanian: Noé, 6, 8.

Pennsylvanian plants, structure: Hoskins, J. H., 3.

Inga culebrana: Berry, 21.


Juglans seeds, Titanotherium beds, Nebraska: Berry, 80.

Labiateae, antiquity: Cockerell, 34.

Kentucky, western, coal field flora: Noé, 3.

Lance-Union flora: Knowlton, 9.

Paleobotany—Continued.

Laramie flora: Cockerell, 20; Denver Basin: Knowlton, 8.

Latah formation, Washington and Idaho: Knowlton, 16.

Lecythidoanthus, fossil flower, Trinidad: Berry, 54.

Linden and ash, history: Berry, Edw. W., 1.

Lithospernum nutlets: Berry, 101.

Locust, geologic history: Berry, Edw. W., 2.


Maryland, Federal Hill: Berry, 10.

Mascall flora, Oregon: Chaney, 17.

Matoniium americanum, Colorado: Berry, 11.

Mesozoic and Cenozoic plants, catalog: Knowlton, 2.

Mesozoic floras of North and South America: Knowlton, 1.

Mexico, southern, Miocene: Berry, 48.

Mississippi, Pleistocene plants: Berry, 6.

Mississippi Gulf, Eocene: Berry, 58.

Mississippian floras, Appalachian trough: White, D., 29.

Modern plant fossil: Round, 2.


Montana, Missoula region: Jennings, 1.

Morrison flora, Colorado: Knowlton, 4.

Mother plants of petroleum in Devonian black shale: White, D., 11, 19.

Myeloxylon, coal measures, Illinois: Seward, 1.

Nevada, Davis Creek beds: Chaney, 10.

New Brunswick: Wilson, W. J., 1.

Carboniferous flora: Round, 4.

Minto coal basin: Bell, W. A., 11.

Utica and Lorraine formations: Ruedemann, 17.

Nilsonia, Steamboat, Arizona: Reagan, 12.

North Carolina, Mesozoic flora: Berry, 20.

Pleistocene: Berry, 75.

North Dakota, Fort Union beds, apparent fruits: Stainbrook, 1.

Nova Scotia, Minto coal horizon: Bell, W. A., 6.

Oaks, geologic history: Trelease, 2.

Oklahoma, Beaver County, leaves: Berry, 82.

Clarnon County, Dakota sandstone: Noé, 8.


Oldhamia, Cambrian, northern Maine: Smith, E. S. C., 5.

Ontario, Mattagami series: Bell, W. A., 16.
Paleobotany—Continued.
Ophioglossum alleni, status: Hollick, 2.
Ophioglossum hastatiforme: Cockerell, 29.
Ophioglossum hastatiforme-Danaea coloradensis: Berry, 57.
Pacific region: Chaney, 12.
Palaezost angiosperm: Noé, 5.
Pallurus, Miocene, Washington: Berry, 102.
Palm fruit, Miocene, Panama: Berry, 103.
Palm nut, Miocene, Canal Zone: Berry, 25.
Palmoxylon, Colorado, Denver formation: Stevens, N. E., 1.
South Dakota, Pierre formation: Stevens, N. E., 1.
Parichnos in gymnosperms: Jeffrey, 7.
Pathological conditions: Berry, 47.
Payette flora: Chaney, 6.
Permian: White, D., 17.
Petrifaction of wood: St. John, 1.
Petriefied wood industry: Berry, 79.
Phenacolodus, Eocene, Colorado: Cockerell, 35.
Pine cone, Oakland, California: Metcalf, W., 1.
from drift: Thomas, 21.
Pines, Mesozoic: Jeffrey, 6.
Plant evolution and climate: Wieland, 19.
Plants erroneously referred to cycadeoids: Wieland, 25.
Plants from Stanford collection: Reagan, 16.
Plateaus, geologic history: Gould, C. N., 2.
Pleistocene: Berry, 88.
Alabama and Tennessee: Berry, 34.
District of Columbia: Berry, 52.
Interglacial, British Columbia: Berry, 33.
Porto Rico: Hollick, 12.
Collazo River: Hollick, 6, 8.
Potamogeton perryl, Henry County, Tennessee: Berry, 30.
Pre-Cambrian flora: Berry, 100.
Psarolus, Schobarie County, New York: Hovey, 5.
Pseudocycas, British Columbia: Berry, 31.
Quercus, Green River Eocene, Colorado: Cockerell, 39.

Paleobotany—Continued.
Rancho La Brea beds, flora: Chaney, 5.
Ranunculus florissantensis: Cockerell, 11.
Recent work: Fenneman, 3.
Redwoods, history: Hollick, 13.
Relations with Asia: Berry, 92.
Rhaetic flora, Scoresby Sound, east Greenland: Harris, T. M., 1.
Rhode Island, Carboniferous flora: Round, 4.
Ripley flora: Berry, 63.
Saccoglossis: Berry, 43.
Sagenopteris: Berry, 45.
Salix, Iowa: Reagan, 12.
Salviola, Eocene: Berry, 71.
Sequoia, ancestry: Berry, 16.
in the Mesozoic: Jeffrey, 1.
Stigmariella, Kansas: Reagan, 12.
Sweet gum, history: Berry, 13.
Teaching paleobotany: Berry, 19.
Tempeksya knowltoni, Montana: Saward, 2.
Tennessee, Cretaceous: Berry, 28.
Into Cretaceous: Berry, 17.
Pleistocene: Berry, 6.
Terminalia, lower Eocene: Berry, 76.
Terrestrial plants in marine deposits: Chaney, 13.
Tertiary floras: Berry, 3.
Pacific region: Chaney, 3.
of the West: Chaney, 7.
terrestrial plants: Berry, 62.
Texascentral, Eocene florule: Berry, 56.
trans-Pecos region, Eocene: Berry, 25.
Tree, Red Deer Valley, Alberta: Killdeer, 14.
Tree ancestors: Berry, 46.
Tree trunk, Manhattan Island, New York: Hollick, 7.
vertical, Scranton, Pennsylvania: Davis, 1.
Trinidad, Pleistocene flora: Berry, 67.
Tertiary flora: Berry, 64.
Umbrallaria, John Day beds, Oregon: Chaney, 19.
Upper Cretaceous: Berry, 10.
Utah, Shinarump conglomerate, cycads: Berry, 80.
Walnut, Miocene, Nevada: Berry, 98.
Welchella, Cretaceous, Texas: Berry, 95.
Western floras: Chaney, 25, 28.
West Indies: Hollick, 4.
Wilcox flora: Berry, 41.
Paleobotany—Continued.
Wyoming, Bridger beds, Wind River Basin: Berry, 72.
Triassic: Berry, 59.
Yellowstone National Park, fossil forests: Knowlton, 18.
Paleocene, status and limits: Matthew, 8.
Paleoclimatology.
Alaska: Blackwelder, 1.
Algae as limestone makers and climatic indicators: Clock, 3.
Ameliorations of present Arctic climates: Chamberlin, T. C., 20.
Ancient: Coleman, 25.
Astronomical considerations: Shapley, 1.
California, Coalinga Tertiary formations: Reed, 5.
Climate, determination by plants: Knowlton, 6.
Climatic changes: Antevs, 4.
Climatic environment of extinct animals, determination: Case, 9.
Colorado, Carboniferous: Tieje, 3.
Cretaceous climate: Seward, 4; Wieland, 11.
Eocene climate: Berry, 40.
Evolution of geologic climates: Knowlton, 3, 7; Manson, 2.
Fossil marine faunas as indicators of climate: Kirk, E., 10.
General: Allison, V. C., 2; Antevs, 13; Chamberlin, T. C., 29; Coleman, 8; Huntington, 1, 2; Keys, 210, 230; Knowlton, 3; Manson, 3; Ramsay, 1; Richards, 4; Sayles, 8; Schuchert, 17; Scott, W. B., 4, 8; Visher, 3; White, D., 22, 28; Wieland, 9; Anon., 69.
Glacial period: Moscheles, 1.
Great Basin, Pleistocene history: Antevs, 12.
Growth rings in trees, climatic significance: Antevs, 10.
Kansas, Permian: Dunbar, 4.
Lake Lahontan, geologic history: Jones, J. C., 2.
Late Paleozoic climates: Coleman, 24.
Mesozoic climate: Knowlton, 18;
Stanton, 9, 10.
Mexico, Quaternary: Jaeger, 1, 2.
Mild geologic climates: Huntington, 4.
Miocene climate, tropical America: Woodring, 13.
Ocean, effect on climate: Chamberlin, T. C., 19.
Oceanic salinity: Visher, 5.
Ordovician: Kindle, 5.
Pacific coast States, Pleistocene changes: Buwalda, 17.
Paleoclimatology—Continued.
Peat deposits, their evidence of climatic changes: Dachnowski, 3.
Pennsylvanian: Savage, 18.
Permian: Hall, G. M., 1.
Physiography and past climates: Evans, O. F., 8.
Plant evolution and climate: Wieland, 19.
Pleistocene: Antevs, 11; Melzner, 5.
Mexico: Bruckner, 2.
Polar anticyclones: Hobbs, 32.
Polar ice caps, extent: Adams, L. H., 10.
Polar temperatures and coal measures: Steffanison, 1.
Pre-Cambrian climate: Coleman, 21.
Quebec: Cooke, H. C., 2.
Quaternary climate: Grunsky, 1.
Recession of the last ice sheet in New England: Antevs, 1.
Relief hypothesis: Ramsay, 1.
Rocky Mountains, Pleistocene changes in elevation: Pardee, 16.
Seasonal records of geologic time: Reeds, 4.
Silurian: Ailing, 14.
Solar-cyclonic hypothesis: Visher, 8.
Tertiary: Berry, 56.
and Quaternary, California region: Smith, J. P., 1.
Triassic climate, eastern North America: Bissell, 4.
White River beds, south Dakota: Wanless, 3.
Winters in Upper Devonian of New York and Acadia: Schuchert, 34.
Paleo-ecology.
Principles and methods: Clements, 2, 3.
Wyoming, Como Bluff, Quarry 9; Simpson, G. G., 11.
Paleogeographic maps.
Alabama, Paleozoic: Butts, 8.
California, Tertiary: Clark, B. L., 5.
Central States: Cummings, 1.
Cretaceous: Schuchert, 25.
Devouan: Clark, T. H., 9; Dunbar, 1; Savage, 2.
late middle: Stauffer, 3.
Eocene: Stanton, 3.
middle: Berry, 40.
Iowa, pre-Cretaceous distribution of Paleozoic formations: Keyses, 229.
Mexico, Rio Grande drainage basin and Gulf Coast region: Boise, 8.
New York, Ordovician: Ruedemann, 19.
Niagara: Cummings, 4.
North America: Schuchert, 22.
Oklahoma: Wilson, R. A., 8.
Pennsylvanian: Dott, 1.
Ordovician: Savage, 2.
Paleogeographic maps—Continued.


Late: Case, E. C., 2.


Pennsylvanian: McCoy, 5.


Permian: Schuchert, 25, 52.


Silurian: Savage, 2; Schuchert, 25; Ulrich, 8.

Texas and Oklahoma: Powers, 26.

Triassic: Branson, 17; Simpson, G. G., 5.

Upper Cretaceous: Stanton, 3.

Paleogeography. See also Geologic history; Paleoclimatology; Paleogeographic maps.

Acadia: Bailey, L. W., 2.


Appalachian geosyncline: Schuchert, 20.

Atlantic bridges nonexistent: Matthew, 6.

California, central Coast Ranges, Miocene: Reed, 7.

Tertiary: Clark, B. L., 5.

Canada, maritime provinces, Carboniferous: Bell, W. A., 13.

Canadian Rocky Mountains: Walcott, 17.

Caribbean region: Vaughan, 3.

Central America: Sapper, 7.

Colorado, Carboniferous: Tieje, 3.

Cordilleran trough: Walcott, 13.

Cretaceous: Stanton, 5.

Utah: Speiker, 5.

Devonian: Clark, T. H., 9; Grabau, 6.

General: Case, E. C., 2; Schuchert, 13, 22; Keith, 8; Troedsson, 1; Ulrich, 3.

Graptolite beds, significance: Moore, R. C., 40.

Great Plains: Dunbar, 4.

Perm-Carboniferous: Case, E. C., 3; deposition conditions: Case, E. C., 1.

Physiography and past climates: Evans, O. F., 8.

Pre-Cambrian: Miller, W. J., 21; Ruedemann, R., 1.

Pre-Cambrian continents, existence and configuration: Ruedemann, 11.

Pre-Cambrian land masses: Ruedemann, 10.

Quantitative criteria: Moore, R. C., 20.

Ripple marks, interpretation: Bucher, 1.

Shore line of Galena seas: Sardeson, 27.

Silurian: Ulrich, 8.

Tertiary flora: Berry, 3.

Texas, Panhandle: Gould, 16.


and Jurassic: Schuchert, 48.

Upper Cretaceous Mississippi Gulf: Berry, 10.

West Indies: Trelease, 1.

Paleontology. For area see names of States. See also the classes of animals; Invertebrates (general); Evolution; Paleobotany; Problematic organisms; Restorations.

Ammonite shell investing commensal Bryozoa: Dunbar, 13.


Application to oil industry: Jones, R. A., 5.

Applications of paleontology: Scott, W. B., 7.


Archean, evidence of life in evaluated: Hawley, J. E., 2.
Paleontology—Continued.

Arrested evolution, paleontology of: Ruedemann, 6, 9.

Bakelite for preserving fossil material: Case, 17.

Biostratigraphic aspect of micropaleontology: Schenck, 11.

Biostratigraphic terms: Fenton, C. L., 6.

Bone, fossil, mineralogy and petrography: Rogers, A. F., 19.


Canada, index to paleontology: Nicolas, 3.

Casts of invertebrate fossils: Feiss, 1.

Cephalopod adaptation: Dunbar, 5.

Climate, determination by plants: Knowlton, 6.

Climate environment of extinct animals, determination: Case, 8.

Collecting fossil fishes in Cleveland shale: Hyde, 2.

Collecting fossil plants: Berry, 83.

Collecting fossils: Ruedemann, 25; on Anticosti Island: Twenhofel, 25.

Collecting in Mississippian formations: Weller, 15.

Collecting in the Badlands: Johnston, W. D., 1.

Collecting in Boston and vicinity: Raymond, 4.

Comparison of most ancient and recent marine faunas: Clark, A. H., 1.

Conodonts, classification and stratigraphic use: Bassler, 16.

Contributions to knowledge: Berry, 29.


Development stages in teaching paleontology: Jackson, 1.

Dinosaursian climatic response: Lull, 15.

Disease in extinction of races: Moodie, 1.

Early collecting of fossil vertebrates, Lull, 15; Matthew, 36.


Evolutional paleontology in relation to the lower Paleozoic rocks: Elles, 1.

Evolutionary changes, use in correlation: Thomas, N. L., 2.

Extinction and extermination: Tolmachoff, 5.


Foraminifera, classification: Cushman, 28.

Fossils, use of term: Field, 5, 4; Miller, A. M., 7, 8.

Fossil marine faunas as indicators of climate: Kirk, E., 10.

Fossil plants as evidence for resistance to environment: Wieland, 14.

Paleontology—Continued.

Fossils, separation by heavy liquids: Hanna, M. A., 4.

Fossils and life: Bather, 4.

Fossils as age markers: Price, G. M., 2.

Fossils from wells: Schenck, 4.

General: Bather, 3; Buwalda, 13; Diamond, 1; Manson, 1; Matthew, 19; Merriam, 20; Parks, 31; Peabody Mus. N. H., 1; Shimer, 4; Smithsonian Inst., 1; Stock, 18; Wieland, 21; Woodring, 16.

Great Basin and Pacific regions: Merriam, 12.

History of life: Matthew, 39.

Invertebrates, inorganic constituents: Clarke, F. W., 2.

John Day region: Merriam, 14.


Marking of type specimens: Howell, B. F., 10.

Marine invertebrate faunas, distribution: Schuchert, 18.


Orthogenesis: Osborn, 17.

Osarkian system: Walcott, 7.

Pacific region: Merriam, 10.

Paleontologic studies, practical value: Berry, 24.

Paleontological researches in Pacific region: Merriam, 19.

Paleontology and human relations: Weller, 18.

Paleozoic, late: Case, E. C., 2.

Parasitic disease: Bather, 2.

Parasitism: Clarke, J. M., 16.

Petrification of wood: St. John, 1.

Photographing fossils: Mehli, 8.

Place of paleontology among the sciences: Clark, J. M., 6.

Prehistoric evidence: Frick, 2.

Present tendencies in paleontology: Berry, 9.

Progress of life: Keyes, 28.

Progress on Pacific coast: Merriam, 7.

Prototypes: Troxell, 6.


Researches in western States: Merriam, 10.

St. John collection: Merrill, 33.

Silurian faunal facies in juxtaposition: Ruedemann, 20.

South American faunas, origin: Loomis, 5.

Species, nature of: Troxell, 6.

Statistical identification: Frost, 1.

Symbiosis: Clarke, J. M., 16.
Paleontology—Continued.

Type fossils in museum of Ohio State University: Morningstar, 2.
Value of paleontology: Matthew, 32.
Variations of specific distinctions: Lull, 13.
Ways of life: Lull, 17.

Cambrian.

Alabama: Butts, 8.
Alberta, trilobites: Raymond, 36.
Algae, Middle Cambrian: Walcott, 1.
Arthropoda: Henrikson, 1.
Brachiopoda: Walcott, 8.
Belt fauna: Rothpletz, 1.
British Columbia, Marpolea: Walton, 1.
California, Bristol Mountain: Resser, 6.
Mohave Desert: Clark, C. W., 1.
Chordates, Vermont: Raymond, 23.
New Brunswick: Howell, 8.
Newfoundland, Paradoxides faunas, Manuels Brook: Howell, 4.
Olenellus getzi, antennae: Dunbar, 9.
Quebec, Levis: Clark, T. H., 11.
Spongiae, British Columbia: Walcott, 2.
Stromatocystites, Newfoundland: Schuchert, 3.
Vermont, northwestern, trilobites: Raymond, 23.

Carboniferous.

Alabama: Butts, 8.
Mississippian conodonts: Holmes, G. B., 1.
Lake Minnewanka section: Shimer, 6.
Algal deposits: Twenhofel, 3.
Annularia with Paleostachya fruit, Rhode Island: Round, 3.
Arizona, Grand Canyon, Hermit shale flora: White, D. 34.
Permian Insecta: Carpenter, F. M., 1.
Permian Insecta: Tillyard, 5-11.
Pennsylvanian: Van Tuyl, 8.
southwestern: Smith, G. L., 1.
Kansas, Moore, R. C., 4.
ophascodont reptile, Permian: Romer, 4.
Permian Insects: Carpenter, F. M., 1.
Tillyard, 5-11.
Kentucky, eastern, Mississippian: Butts, 3.
Kendrick shale: Jillson, 9.
Pottsville faunas: Jillson, 58.
western, coal field flora: Noé, 3.
Warsaw formation, Anisotrypa: Deiss, 1.
Wayne County, Warsaw formation, brachiopods: Ebhers, 11.
Maryland, Cantheliophorus: Bassler, 12.
coil measures: Swartz, C. K., 2.
Insects: Cockerell, 37.
Mexico, Conchula, Permian: Haack, 1.
Peregrina Canyon: Girty, 9.
Michigan, Grand Ledge: Kelly, W. A., 1.
Mississippian faunal zones: Weller, 12.
INDEX

Paleontology—Continued.

Carboniferous—Continued.
Missouri, Henrietta formation, ostracodes: Knight, J. B., 1.
Henry County, coal floras: Round, 5.
Mississippian: Moore, R. C., 41.
upper Devonian and lower Mississippiian faunas, relationship: Branson, 8.
Nebraska, Pennsylvanian, Fusulinidae: Dunbar, 11.
New Mexico, Abo sandstone, ammonoids: Böse, 4.
Ohio, Dunkard series: Stauffer, 1.
Oklahoma, Carter County, Dornick Hills formation, Foraminifera:
Waters, J. A., 1.
Glenn formation: Girty, 5; Foraminifera: Harlton, 2.
Pennsylvania ostracodes: Coryell, 3; Harlton, 1, 4; Roth, 3.
Permian amphibian: Mehl, 15.
Permian Apus: Ruedemann, 8.
Seminole County ostracodes: Coryell, 4.
Stanley shale: Honess, C. W., 2.
Stonewall quadrangle: Morgan, G. D., 5.
Sycamore limestone: Cooper, 1.
Ostracoda, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma and Texas: Harlton, 1, 4.
Paleozoic, late: Case, E. C., 2.
Pennsylvania, Broad Top coal field, Pocono fauna: Girty, 12.
Calamites, East Bellevue: Grier, 1.
Pittsburgh: Leighton, H., 2.
Permian: Beede, 7; White, D., 17.
Permian tetrapods: Case, 20.
Permo-Carboniferous ammonoids, Glass Mountains, Texas: Böse, 1.
Pottsville fauna, Ohio: Morningstar, 1.
Rhode Island, coal floras: Round, 5.
Schwagerina: Beede, 9.
Texas, Burkburnett: Glenn, 2.
Canyon formation, Fistulipora: Link, 6; Foraminifera: Waters, J. A., 2.
northern: Moore, R. C., 15.
Pennsylvaniaan foraminifers: Cushman, 42.
Pennsylvaniaan ostracodes: Harlton, 4.
Permo-Carboniferous red beds: Romer, 13.
San Saba County, Mississippian: Girty, 7; Roundy, 3.
Seymouria: Romer, 11.
Sutton County, Carboniferous Foraminifera: Cushman, 45.
Utah, Girty, 8.

West Virginia, Mercer, Monroe, and Summers counties: Girty, 8.

Pennsylvania, Broad Top coal field, Pocono fauna: Girty, 12.

Cretaceous.

Alabama: Stephenson, 5.


Edmontont formation, Red Deer River: Sternberg, C. M., 7; Warren, P. S., 3.
dinosaurs: Parks, 19, 26; Sternberg, C. M., 10.

Edmontosaurus: Lambe, 1.

Laurosaurus: Gilmore, 20.

Paskapoo formation, Molusca: Russell, L. S., 1; plants: Berry, 73, 74.
Paleocypoda: McLearn, 3, 5.

Arillas: Fritel, 1.

Arizona, Oatrea: Reagan, 18.

Santa Ana Mountains: Packard, 4.

Cannonball fauna: Stanton, 3, 6; corals: Vaughan, 9.

Carolinus, invertebrates: Stephenson, 9.

Cheyenean sandstone flora, Kansas: Berry, 37.

Colorado, Molusca: Reeside, 17.

Dakota, so-called, Colorado and Wyoming: Reeside, 6.

Coloradoan: McLearn, 10.

Cuba, oyster: Raymond, 31.

Dakota sandstone problems: Stanton, 5.

Dakota flora, age: Berry, 23.

Dakota sandstone problems: Stanton, 6.

Didymotis trinidadensis, Lower Cretaceous, Trinidad: Sommermeier, 1.

Dinosaurs, Red Deer River: Sternberg, C. M., 1.

Eagle sandstone, cephalopods: Reeside, 12.

Fish scales: Cockerell, 1.

Gulf region: Berry, 4.

Greenland, plants: Seward, 3.

western, plants: Seward, 4.

Haiti: Woodring, 5.
Paleontology—Continued.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Jamaica: Trechmann, 5, 8.
crab: Withers, 1, 8.
decapod crustaceans: Withers, 2.
Echinoidae: Hawkins, H. L., 1, 2.
Kansas: Moore, R. C., 4; Twenhofel, 17.
Martinichthys: McChung, 1.
Niobrara beds, Anguillavus: Martin, H. T., 1.
Niobrara cirriped: Withers, 5.
Maryland, Federal Hill: Berry, 16.
Upper Cretaceous, Ostracoda: Berry, E. Willard, 1.
Mesozoic floras of North and South America: Knowlton, 1.
Mexico, Coahuila, Turonian ammonite fauna: Böse, 3.
Guerrero, Zumpango: Burckhardt, 1.
Lower Cretaceous: Burckhardt, 2.
northern, ammonites: Bose, 9.
San Felipe formation: Stanton, 4.
southern, rudistids: Palmer, R. H., 7.
Tamaulipas, rudistid shells: Stephenson, L. W., 1.
Tampico Embayment area, Foraminifera: White, M. P., 1.
Zacatecas, Durango, and Guerrero: Böse, 6.
Morrison flora, Colorado: Knowlton, 4.
New Mexico, San Juan County, Rep­tilla: Gilmore, 4.
New York, Staten Island: Davis, W. T., 1.
North Carolina: Stepenson, 4.
decapod crustaceans: Rathbun, 3.
Mesozoic flora: Berry, 26.
Oklahoma, Cimarron County, Dakota sandstone plants: Neé, 9.
Love County, Comanches: Bullard, 1, 2.
Marshall County: Bullard, 3.
Oregon, Cretaceous pterosaurian: Gil­more, 40.
Ichthyosaurus: Merriam, 27.
Pacific region, Mollusca: Reagan, 7.
Plantaet, catalog: Knowlton, 2.
Porto Rico, Ponce district: Mitchell, 7.
Ripley flora: Berry, 63.
Scaphites, Upper Cretaceous: Reeside, 14.
South Dakota, Badlands: Toepelmann, 1.
Fox Hills formation, beetles: North­rop, S. A., 1.
ganoid fish: Gregory, W. K., 11.
Palmoxyylon, Pierre formation: Stevens, N. E., 1.
Ziebach County, 'oring: Stanton, 11.

Paleontology—Continued.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Tennessee, Carroll County, plants: Berry, 104.
Cretaceous flora: Berry, 28.
late Cretaceous plants: Berry, 17.
McNary County, Hamulus: Wade, B., 2.
Ripley fauna: Wade, 3.
Texas: Adkins, 5; Scott, G., 2; Stan­ton, 13.
ammonites: Scott, G., 6.
Buda and Georgetown limestones, Turritella: Ellisor, 1.
central, Foraminifera: Carsey, 1.
Denton County: Winton, 3.
Cooke County: Bybee, 3.
Duck Creek formation, ammonites: Scott, G., 1.
Exogyra: Böse, 2.
Fredericksburg formation, ammon­ites: Scott, G., 5.
Fredericksburg and Washita forma­tions: Adkins, 1.
micrology: Alexander, C. L., 1; Car­penter, M., 1; Mahon, 1; More­man, 1.
northern, recurrent brachiopods: Sandidge, 1.
Pectinidae: Kniker, 1.
southern, ammonites: Böse, 9.
Tarrant County: Winton, W. M., 1.
Welchella: Berry, 96.
Weno and Pawpaw formations: Adkins, 2.
Trigoniae, Pacific coast: Packard, 3.
Trinidad: Harris, G. D., 5.
rudistids: Harris, G. D., 4.
Trinity fauna: Vanderpool, 2.
Utah, Mollusca: Reeside, 17.
Washington, San Juan Islands: Mc­Lellan, 2.
Woodbine flora, Arthurs Bluff, Texas: Berry, 36.

Devonian.

Alabama: Butts, 8.
Brachiopoda: Kindle, 32.
Lake Minnewanka section: Shimer, 6.
Peace River: Kindle, 47.
Arctic regions, Ellesmere Land: Tol­machoff, 1.
Arizona, Pinal Creek: Stauffer, 11.
Bothriolepis, Scummenac Bay, Quebec: Bryant, 3.
Devonaster echinata (Hall), six­rayed: Willard, B., 2.
Dolosteinus and allies: Springer, 3.
Ellesmere Land: Kirk, 4; Tolmachoff, 2.
Floras: Berry, 91.
Glass-sponge colonies: Clarke, J. M., 10.
Paleontology—Continued.

Devonian—Continued.

Illinois, Oriskany: Savage, 15.
western: Savage, 7.

Iowa, annelid jaws: Searight, 1.

Aulopora: Fenton, M. A., 1.

Brachiopoda: Thomas, 14.
echinoderms: Thomas, 12, 23; geographic distribution: Thomas, 16.

Hackberry fauna: Fenton, C. L., 1, 3, 4.

Lime Creek shales: Thomas, 9.

Pentameracea: Belanski, 2.

Scbizophoria: Fenton, M. A., 3.

Shellrock stage: Belanski, 3.

State Quarry beds: Stainbrook, 2, 3.

Mackenzie River valley, Crinoidae; Mackenzie River valley, Crinoidae; Springer, 4, 14.


Michigan, Alpena, Cephalopoda: Foerste, 23.

Crinoidea: Ehlers, 9.
cystid, Lipsisancysis: Ehlers, 6.
gastropod and cephalopod: Ehlers, 5.

southeastern, Hamilton fauna: Ehlers, 12.

Minnesota: Stauffer, 3.

Missouri: Branson, 5.

Bailey limestone fauna: Tansey, 1; central: Greger, 1.

St. Genevieve County, Little Saline limestone: Stewart, G. A., 1; upper Devonian and lower Mississippian faunas, relationship: Branson, 8.

New York, Devonian crinoids: Goldring, 4.

Eighteenmile Creek, Callixylon: Hylander, 1.

Gilboa, plant material: Goldring, 7; glass sponge: Clarke, J. M., 25.

Hamilton crinoids: Goldring, 8.

Hamilton group, Protobalanus: Van Name, 2.


Portage group, conodonts: Hibbard, R. R., 1.

seed fern forests: Goldring, 5.

Sherburne sandstone: Grabau, 6.

Vernon shale fauna: Ruedemann, R., 2.

Nova Scotia, Cephalopoda: Foerste, 27.

Ohio, Cleveland shale, fishes: Hyde, 4.

Delaware County, Westgate, 5.


Ontario, James Bay region: Savage, 2.

Places: Huskakof, 1.


Quebec, St. George: Clark, T. H., 9.

Paleontology—Continued.

Devonian—Continued.

Starfish, Gaspe: Ruedemann, 23.

Stringocephalus burtoni, distribution: Kindl, 10.

Tennessee, western: Dunbar, 1, 2.

Terebratula, Iowa, Belanski, 4.

Thread molds and bacteria: Moodie, 10.

West Virginia, Hardy County: Tilton, 13.

Mercer, Monroe, and Summers counties: Prouty, 14.

Mineral and Grant counties: Reger, 7.

Randolph County, trees: Reger, 15.

Jurassic.


Hazelton group: McLearnc, 11.
Parson Bay: Crickmay, 9.

Cardioceratidae: Reeside, 1.

Cuba, ammonite fauna: O'Connell, 3.

Vianales: Sánchez Roig, 1, 2.

western, fish fauna: Gregory, W. K., 8.


Mexico, Oaxaca and Guerrero, cephalopods: Burckhardt, 3.

Zacatecas, Symon: Burckhardt, 1.


Oregon, Mollusca: Hertlein, 2.

Plantae, catalog: Knowlton, 2.

Trigoniae, Pacific coast: Packard, 3.

Trinidad, Northern Range: Trechmann, 7.

Western North America: Crickmay, 5.


Apatodonosaurus: Mehl, 19.

Ordovician.

Alabama: Butts, 8.

Arctic Cephalopoda: Foerste, 11.

Baffin Island, cephalopods: Foerste, 29.
corals, brachiopods, gastropods, and ostracodes: Hussey, 2.

Beloi formation: Sardeson, 22.

Brachiopoda: Sardeson, 24.

Black River Brachiopoda, Mississippi Valley: Fenton, C. L., 5.

British Columbia, Glenogle formation, graptolites: Clark, T. H., 14.

Rocky Mountains: Wilson, A. E., 4; upper Ordovician, Pallaseria: Wilson, A. E., 3.

Cephalopoda: Foerste, 17, 28.
Ceratopyge fauna: Raymond, 16.

Cincinnatian, recurrent faunas: Shildeer, 3.

Trilobita: Foerste, 8.

Colorado, Moclurelita: Kirk, E., 8.

Dolgeville fauna: Ruedemann, R., 3.
Paleontology—Continued.

Ordovician—Continued.

Ellesmere Land: Kirk, 4.
General: Jones, O. T., 1.
Greenland, northern, Cephalopoda: Troedsson, 2.
northeastern: Poulsen, 1.
Hudson Bay area, Cephalopoda: Foerste, 22.
Illinois, northeastern, Richmond fauna: Evans, J. R. C., 1.
Thebes sandstone: Savage, 1.
Indiana, Madison: McEwan, 2.
Iowa, Maquoketa shale: Bradley, J. H., Jr., 1.
Maquoketa faunas: Ladd, H. S., 4.
Maquoketa deceptive fauna, Iowa: Ladd, H. S., 2.
Maquoketa echi no derms: Slocombe, 1; Thomas, 22.
Kimmswick limestone, Missouri: Bradley, J. H., Jr., 4.
Maryland: Bassler, 22.
Michigan, Escanaba River, Trenton, cysto ds: Hussey, 3.
Richmond formation: Hussey, 1.
Minnesota, cephalopods: Sardeson, 17.
Crinoidea: Sardeson, 16.
problematic fossils: Sardeson, 18.
Missouri, Kimmswick and Plattin limestones: Foerste, 9.
Plattin formation: Fenton, C. L., 8.
New York, graptolite zones: Ruedemann, R., 3.
Martinsburg, Trenton fauna: Clark, T. H., 1.
Newburgh quadrangle: Holzwasser, 1.
Utica and Lorraine formations: Ruedemann, 10–18.
Northwest Territories, Great Slave Lake: Hume, 18.
Ohio, Warren and Clinton counties: Austin, G. M., 1.
Ontario: Foerste, 15.
black shales: Parks, 32.
Credit River section: Dyer, 3.
Dundas formation: Parks, 17.
Lake Timiskaming area: Hume, 14.
Ottawa region: Wilson, A. E., 1.
St. Lawrence Valley: Wilson, A. E., 2.
Toronto area: Fritz, 1; Parks, 8, 9, 19; Pelecypoda: Stewart, B. H., 1.
Workman's Creek section: Fritz, 2.
Platystrophia: McEwan, 1.
Quebec: Foerste, 15.
Anticosti Island: Twenhofel, 30.
Brachiopoda, Cephalopoda, Notostraca: Walcott, 8.
Pre-Cambrian.
Algae, Archaean: Gruner, 4, 6; Twenhofel, 3.
Floras: Berry, 100.
General: Keyes, 58.
Organic structures, Biwabik iron-bearing formation: Grout, 4.
Steeple Rock series: Rothpletz, 2.
Huronian stromatoporoid-like masses, Webbwood, Ontario: Bain, 23.
Quaternary.
Alaska, Poard Bay region: Meek, 1.
Pleistocene: Dall, 2.
Arctic coast, Pleistocene: Dall, 9.
Arizona, Lake Cochise area: Bryan, 23.
Atlantic Coastal Plain, Pleistocene: Hay, 2.
British Columbia, Vancouver Island: Berry, 35.
southwestern, Pleistocene: Crickmay, 3.
Bryozoa: Canu, 4.
Paleontology—Continued.

Quaternary—Continued.

California, Carpinteria asphalt pit:
Hoffman, R., 1; Stock, 20.

Los Angeles asphalt pits: Hay, 37.
Los Angeles County, Pleistocene clam:
Oldroyd, T. S., 1.

Pleistocene, McKittrick asphalt deposit; Merriam, 9; llama: Merriam, 18; peccary: Stock, 23.


Rancho La Brea, flora: Frost, 2.

California, Carpinteria asphalt pit:
Hoffman, R., 1; Stock, 20.

Los Angeles asphalt pits: Hay, 37.
Los Angeles County, Pleistocene clam:
Oldroyd, T. S., 1.


Rancho La Brea, flora: Frost, 2.

California, Carpinteria asphalt pit:
Hoffman, R., 1; Stock, 20.

Los Angeles asphalt pits: Hay, 37.
Los Angeles County, Pleistocene clam:
Oldroyd, T. S., 1.


Rancho La Brea, flora: Frost, 2.
Paleontology—Continued.

**Silurian.**

Alabama: Butts, 8.

Alaska, Bathmopterus: Kirk, 11.

Cymbidium: Kirk, 5.

Diplocoelum: Kirk, 8.

Pycnodesma: Kirk, 6.

Anticosti faunas: Jones, O. T., 1.

Arctic Cephalopoda: Foerste, 11.

Arkansas, St. Clair limestone: Thomas, N. L., 1, 2; brachiopoda: Thomas, N. L., 4; Trilobita: Foerste, 14.

Cephalopoda: Foerste, 19, 28.

Hudson Bay area: Foerste, 22.


orthoconic: Foerste, 30.

Crinoidea: Springer, 12.

JSchinodermata, Bassfield formation, Ohio: Foerste, 1.

Indiana, Jefferson County, Bassfield:

Cubertson, J. A., 1.

Niagaran: Shrock, 2.

northern: Cummings, 5.


Niagaran, Bilobites bilobus: Thomas, A. O., 25.

Manitoba, Hudson Bay region: Savage, 2.

Maryland: Swartz, C. K., 9.

Massachusetts, Essex County: Foerste, 6.

Michigan, Mackinac County, Heteropods: Ehlers, 2.

New York: Ruedemann, 19.

adjacent faunal facies: Ruedemann, 20.

Crustacea: Clarke, J. M., 4.

new forms of life: Ruedemann, 7.

salt deposits: Alling, 14.


Northwest Territories, Great Slave Lake: Hume, 18.

Nova Scotia, Arisaig area: McLearn, 8.

Ohio: Foerste, 2.

Cedarville, cystids and blastoids: Foerste, 10.

Medinan fauna: Foerste, 14.

Ontario, Hudson Bay region: Savage, 2.

Lake Timiskaming area: Hume, 14.

Timiskaming area, Cephalopoda: Foerste, 18.

southwestern: Williams, M. Y., 1.

Whirlpool sandstone: Foerste, 14.

Quebec, Anticosti Island: Twenhofel, 20.

St. Clair limestone, Arkansas and Oklahoma:

Ulrich, 14.

Trilobita: Foerste, 3.

West Virginia, Hardy County: Tilton, 15.

**Tertiary.**

Alabama: Cooke, C. W., 13.

Eocene, foraminifer: Cushman, 19.

Eocene Mollusca: Aldrich, T. H., J.

Alaska, Pliocene: Ball, 2; pectens:

Dall, 3.

Pribilof Islands: Dall, 1; Hanna, G. D., 1.

Alberta, Paskapo formation, Catops 

Aldrich, T. H., J.

Anguilla, Oligocene, decapod crustaceans: Withers, 4.

Arachnida: Petrunkevitch, 1.

Artiodactyla: Lull, 4.

Balanocrinus, West Indies: Springer, 8.

Barbados, Callianassa, Scotland beds: Withers, 6.

Scotland beds: Trechmann, 6.

Brandon, flora: Berry, 8.

Briones fauna, California: Trask, 2.

British Columbia, Tertiary floras: Berry, 79.

Vancouver Island, Sooke formation:

Clark, B. L., 8; Cornwall, 1; Cir 

ripedia: Cornwall, 2.

Bryozoa: Canu, 5.

later Tertiary: Canu, 4.

Byram mari, Mississippi: Cooke, C. W., 7.

Foraminifera: Cushman, 13.

California, Channel Islands: Hertlein, 9.

Coral: Vaughan, 46.

Coyote Mountain: Hanna, 25.

Desmostylus: Hannibal, 1.


Domengin horizon, middle Eocene:

Clark, B. L., 16.

echinoid: Schenck, 8.

Foraminifera: Cushman, 29, 32.

Vicksburg group: Cushman, 16.

Gastropoda: Stewart, R. B., 1.

Hipparion mahovenae, Puente formation:

Stock, 26.


La Jolla quadrangle: Hanna, M. A., 5.
Paleontology—Continued.

Tertiary—Continued.

California—Continued.

Lompoc, humpback whale: Kellogg, R., 3; Miocene birds: Miller, L. H., 3.
Los Angeles, Miocene algae: Gardner, N. L., 1.
Meganos fauna: Clark, B. L., 2, 18.
Miocene fishes: Jordan, D. S., 15.
Mojave Desert: Merriam, J. C., 1; Allicamalus: Davidson, P., 2; Merycodus: Furlong, 2.
Monterey group, whale: Hanna, G. D., 15.
Monterey shale: Hanna, G. D., 38; diatoms, Gaylord, 2.
Petaluma, Point Reyes, and Santa Rosa quadrangles: Dickerson, 2.
Pinnipeds: Kellogg, R., 2.
Pliocene, canid and rhinocerotid remains: Stock, 16; Gastropoda: Carson, 2; pinniped: Kellogg, R., 1.
Puente flora: Chaney, 4.
Rancho La Brea, birds: Miller, L. H., 2.
San Lorenzo group: Wagner, C. M., 1.
Santa Barbara County, Miocene fishes: Jordan, 12; physeteroid cetacean: Kellogg, R., 9.
Sonoma County, Miocene lacustrine mollusks: Hanna, G. D., 7.
southern, Miocene fishes: Jordan, D. S., 1, 17; Pliocene: Carson, 1; Vertebrata: Frick, 1.
southern Coast Ranges, Vertebrata: Stock, 3.
Tertiary and Quaternary Foraminifera: Cushman, 34.
Tesla region, Miocene flora: Scott, F. M., 1.
Foraminifera: Wiedey, 1.
Canada, Diatomaceae: Boyer, 1.
Cannonball fauna: Stanton, 3; corals: Vaughan, 9.
Caribbean region, Foraminifera: Vaughan, 21.
Cassilidae, western America: Schenck, 3.
Cayman Islands, Foraminifera: Vaughan, 42.
Chipola fauna in Marks Head marl: Gardner, J. A., 5.
Chitos: Berry, S. S., 1.

Paleontology—Continued.

Tertiary—Continued.

Colorado, birds, Oligocene: Wetmore, 12.
Brown's Park formation: Peterson, 11.
Eocene alga: Cockerell, 35.
Eocene Insecta: Cockerell, 8.
Florissant, Miocene Insecta: Cockerell, 36; beetles: Cockerell, 32.
Oriontium: Cockerell, 31; parasitic Hymenoptera: Cockerell, 4.
Green River Eocene, plants and insects: Cockerell, 27.
Huerfano formation, tithanothere: Osborn, 7.
Hyposodus, Eocene: Abel, 2.
Insecta, Inocellia: Cockerell, 28.
Moffat County, tithanothere, Eocene: Cook, H. J., 8.
Palaeoxylon, Denver formation: Stevens, N. E., 1.
Pawnee Creek beds, Amphipleon: Cook, H. J., 9.
rhinoceros, Oligocene: Gregory, W. K., 19.
northern, Miocene: Olsson, 1.
Plantae: Berry, 15.
Cuba, cirriped, Miocene: Withers, 7.
Miocene and Pliocene Squalidae: Sánchez Roig, 3.
Dominican Republic: Vaughan, 16.
Anthozoa: Vaughan, 37.
decapods: Rathbun, 2.
Mollusca: Pilsbry, 1.
Plantae: Berry, 26.
Early Tertiary Bryozoa: Canu, 2.
Echinolidae: Stefanini, 1.
west coast: Israelisky, 1.
Eocene, Foraminifera, California: Hanna, G. D., 10.
Eocene and Oligocene Mollusca: Cooke, C. W., 10.
Eocene flora, trans-Pecos Texas: Berry, 12.
Eutrephoceras, Eocene, South Carolina: Reeside, 9.
Fishes, Eocene, Utah and Wyoming: Tanner, 1.
Miocene, California: Jordan, 5.
Florida, fresh-water mollusks: Marshall, W. B., 1.
Miocene, Corbula: Gardner, J. A., 8; Foraminifera: Cushman, 9.
Mollusca: Mansfield, W. C., 1.
Foraminifera: Vaughan, 35.
Coastal Plain wells: Applin, E. R., 1.
Mint Spring marl: Cushman, 14.
Fossils dredged off the northeastern coast of North America: Dall, 11.
INDEX

Paleontology—Continued.

Tertiary—Continued.

Green River flora: Knowlton, 11.
Green River formation, origin: Henderson, J., 6.
Gulf States, Pelecypoda: Maury, 4.
Haiti: Woodring, 5.
Balanus: Pilsbry, 3.
cichlid fish, Miocene: Cockerell, 16.
Eocene Foraminifera: Woodring, 6.
Mollusca: Woodring, 7.
plants: Berry, 32.
Hipparion, Siestan, California: Stock, 8.
Hoplolophus, South Dakota: Jeppson, 2.
Idaho, Latah flora: Knowlton, 16.
Idaho formation, Snake River valley: Dall, 10.
Insecta, Eocene: Cockerell, 3; Texas: Cockerell, 19.
Rocky Mountains: Cockerell, 2.
Jamaica, Bowden, Miocene mollusks: Woodring, 10, 22.
decapod crustaceans: Withers, 2.
Echinoidea: Hawkins, H. L., 2.
Foraminifera: Vaughan, 46.
Richmond formation: Trechmann, 4.
Yellow limestone: Trechmann, 8.
Kansas, Miocene, Celtis: Brooks, R. W., 1.
Maryland, Calvert County, Euryrhinodelphis: Kellogg, R., 11.
Calvert Cliffs, Miocene whale: Kellogg, R., 7.
Zarhachis, Calvert formation: Kellogg, R., 6.
Miocene porpoise: Kellogg, R., 14.
Mexico, echinoids, Neogene: Lambert, 2.
Guayabal formation, Foraminifera: Cole, W. S., 1.
Lower California, Cedros Island and Turtle Bay: Jordan, E. K., 4;pectens: Hertlein, 1.
Miocene: Hertlein, 4.
Moctezuma River, Eocene fauna: Cushman, 21.
southern, foraminifers: Nuttall, 2.
Tehuantepec, Miocene: Berry, 39.
Vera Cruz, Vicksburg Mollusca: Cooke, C. W., 18.
Miocene fishes, California: Jordan, 6.
Miocene plants, southern Mexico: Berry, 48.
Mississippi, Eocene mollusks, Jackson: Cooke, C. W., 15.
Mollusca, Eocene and Oligocene: Cooke, C. W., 10.

Paleontology—Continued.

Tertiary—Continued.

Mollusca—Continued.

Miocene and Pliocene: Woodring, 9; Coastal Plain: Gardner, J. A., 4.
Pliocene: Maury, 5.
Montana, Eocene cladoononts: Gidley, 2.
Fort Union formation, footprints: Glimore, 41.
Missoula region, plants: Jennings, 1.
Paleocene primates: Gidley, 6.
Mydasema, Pacific coast: Clark, B. L., 6.
Nebraska, Agate Springs, Miocene haws: Wetmore, 9.
avian Miocene and Pliocene fossils: Wetmore, 4.
Brown County, longirostrine elephant: Cook, H. J., 16.
Miocene birds: Wetmore, 7.
Miocene Mammalia: Matthew, 35.
Peltozaurus, Oligocene: Gilmore, 29.
Prosthenops, peccary: Barbour, 3.
Sioux County, birds: Wetmore, 18.
hawk: Wetmore, 11.
Nevada, Esmeralda formation, flora: Berry, 92.
Fish Lake valley, Hypohippus: Stock, 17.
Miocene walnut: Berry, 98.
Thousand Creek Pliocene, Mammalia: Merriam, 28.
New Mexico, San Juan County, Rep-
tilia: Gilmore, 4.
North Carolina, Castle Hayne and Trent marls: Kellum, 2.
Miocene Mollusca: Mansfield, W. C., 7.
Pliocene: Mansfield, W. C., 6.
Oregon, Astoria section: Howe, H. V., 9.
Coast Range, Foraminifera: Cushman, 44.
Coos Bay, Empire formation: Howe, H. V. W., 2.
Crooked River basin, Merychippus: Maxson, 1.
Eagle Creek flora: Chaney, C. A., 1;
eastern, insects: Cockerell, 40.
John Day beds, hackberry: Chaney, 18; Umbellularia: Chaney, 19.
Merychippus isonesus, Crooked River Basin: Maxson, 1.
Rattlesnake fauna: Merriam, 19.
Orthanaulax: Cooke, C. W., 6.
Orthophragmina and Lepidocyclina: Cushman, 8.

923
Paleontology—Continued.

**Tertiary—Continued.**

Pacific slope, sharks and rays: Jordan, 11.

stalk-eved Crustacea: Rathbun, 5.

Panama Canal Zone: Vaughan, 6.

Miocene palm nut: Berry, 25.

Payette flora: Chaney, 6.

Pelagic mammals: Kellogg, R., 8.

Pacific coast: Kellogg, R., 10.

Plantae, catalog: Knowlton, 2.

Porto Rico, Lares district: Hubbard, B., 3.

P onc district: Mitchell, 7.

Mollusca: Hubbard, B., 1; Maury, 3.

Miocene palm nut: Berry, 25.

Payette flora: Kellogg, R., 10.

Plantae, catalog: Knowlton, 2.

Porto Rico, Lares district: Hubbard, B., 3.

Pacific slope, sharks and rays: Jordan, 11.

stalk-eved Crustacea: Rathbun, 5.

Panama Canal Zone: Vaughan, 6.

Miocene palm nut: Berry, 25.

Payette flora: Chaney, 6.

Pelagic mammals: Kellogg, R., 8.

Pacific coast: Kellogg, R., 10.

Plantae, catalog: Knowlton, 2.

Porto Rico, Lares district: Hubbard, B., 3.

Pacific slope, sharks and rays: Jordan, 11.

stalk-eved Crustacea: Rathbun, 5.

Panama Canal Zone: Vaughan, 6.

Miocene palm nut: Berry, 25.

Payette flora: Chaney, 6.

Pelagic mammals: Kellogg, R., 8.

Pacific coast: Kellogg, R., 10.

Plantae, catalog: Knowlton, 2.

Porto Rico, Lares district: Hubbard, B., 3.

Pacific slope, sharks and rays: Jordan, 11.

stalk-eved Crustacea: Rathbun, 5.

Panama Canal Zone: Vaughan, 6.

Miocene palm nut: Berry, 25.

Payette flora: Chaney, 6.

Pelagic mammals: Kellogg, R., 8.

Pacific coast: Kellogg, R., 10.

Plantae, catalog: Knowlton, 2.

Porto Rico, Lares district: Hubbard, B., 3.

Pacific slope, sharks and rays: Jordan, 11.

stalk-eved Crustacea: Rathbun, 5.

Panama Canal Zone: Vaughan, 6.

Miocene palm nut: Berry, 25.

Payette flora: Chaney, 6.

Pelagic mammals: Kellogg, R., 8.

Pacific coast: Kellogg, R., 10.

Plantae, catalog: Knowlton, 2.

Porto Rico, Lares district: Hubbard, B., 3.

Pacific slope, sharks and rays: Jordan, 11.

stalk-eved Crustacea: Rathbun, 5.

Panama Canal Zone: Vaughan, 6.

Miocene palm nut: Berry, 25.

Payette flora: Chaney, 6.

Pelagic mammals: Kellogg, R., 8.

Pacific coast: Kellogg, R., 10.

Plantae, catalog: Knowlton, 2.

Porto Rico, Lares district: Hubbard, B., 3.

Pacific slope, sharks and rays: Jordan, 11.

stalk-eved Crustacea: Rathbun, 5.

Panama Canal Zone: Vaughan, 6.

Miocene palm nut: Berry, 25.

Payette flora: Chaney, 6.

Pelagic mammals: Kellogg, R., 8.

Pacific coast: Kellogg, R., 10.

Plantae, catalog: Knowlton, 2.

Porto Rico, Lares district: Hubbard, B., 3.

Pacific slope, sharks and rays: Jordan, 11.

stalk-eved Crustacea: Rathbun, 5.

Panama Canal Zone: Vaughan, 6.

Miocene palm nut: Berry, 25.

Payette flora: Chaney, 6.

Pelagic mammals: Kellogg, R., 8.

Pacific coast: Kellogg, R., 10.

Plantae, catalog: Knowlton, 2.

Porto Rico, Lares district: Hubbard, B., 3.

Pacific slope, sharks and rays: Jordan, 11.

stalk-eved Crustacea: Rathbun, 5.

Panama Canal Zone: Vaughan, 6.

Miocene palm nut: Berry, 25.

Payette flora: Chaney, 6.

Pelagic mammals: Kellogg, R., 8.

Pacific coast: Kellogg, R., 10.

Plantae, catalog: Knowlton, 2.

Porto Rico, Lares district: Hubbard, B., 3.

Pacific slope, sharks and rays: Jordan, 11.

stalk-eved Crustacea: Rathbun, 5.

Panama Canal Zone: Vaughan, 6.

Miocene palm nut: Berry, 25.

Payette flora: Chaney, 6.

Pelagic mammals: Kellogg, R., 8.

Pacific coast: Kellogg, R., 10.

Plantae, catalog: Knowlton, 2.

Porto Rico, Lares district: Hubbard, B., 3.

Pacific slope, sharks and rays: Jordan, 11.

stalk-eved Crustacea: Rathbun, 5.

Panama Canal Zone: Vaughan, 6.

Miocene palm nut: Berry, 25.

Payette flora: Chaney, 6.

Pelagic mammals: Kellogg, R., 8.

Pacific coast: Kellogg, R., 10.

Plantae, catalog: Knowlton, 2.

Porto Rico, Lares district: Hubbard, B., 3.

Pacific slope, sharks and rays: Jordan, 11.

stalk-eved Crustacea: Rathbun, 5.

Panama Canal Zone: Vaughan, 6.

Miocene palm nut: Berry, 25.

Payette flora: Chaney, 6.

Pelagic mammals: Kellogg, R., 8.

Pacific coast: Kellogg, R., 10.

Plantae, catalog: Knowlton, 2.

Porto Rico, Lares district: Hubbard, B., 3.

Paleontology—Continued.

**Tertiary—Continued.**

Virginia—Continued.


Wasatch and Wind River faunas: Matthew, W. D., 3.


Eocene flora: Weaver, 3.

La tah flora: Knowlton, 16.

Lewis County, Eocene Foraminifera: Hanna, G. D., 18.

Miocene flora: Berry, 102.

Oligocene flora: Withers, 3.

Olympic Peninsula: Dall, 6.

Western North America: Hertlein, 2; marine Oligocene: Clark, B. L., 11.

West Indies, Algae: Howe, M. A., 1.

Bryozoa: Cope, 1.

decapod Crustacea: Rathbun, 1.

Foraminifera: Cushman, 3.

Mollusca: Cooke, C. W., 1.


Wilcox flora: Berry, 41.

Wyo ming, amid fish, Eocene: Romer, 15.

Big Horn County, Eocene, flightless bird: Sinclair, 11.

Bridger formation, Reithroparamys: Matthew, 11.

Eocene Insecta: Cockerell, 8.

Eocene turtle: Cope, 33.

Miocene, Palaeocastor: Romer, 10.

Van Tassel, Miocene: Loomis, 6.

**Triassic.**


Connecticut Valley: Troxell, 12.

Footprints: Abel, 4.

Continental Triassic beds: Huene, 3.


Greenland, eastern, ammonites: Spath, 1.

Scoresby Sound, Rhacit flora: Harris, T. M., 1.

Idaho, southeastern: Girly, 10.


Nevada: Stanton, 12.

cestraciont spine: Davidson, P., 1.

New Jersey, Hypsognathus: Gilmore, 39.

New Mexico, phytosaur: Mehl, 9.

Pennsylvania, York County: Wanner, 1, 2.

Reptilia: Huene, 1.

Plantae, catalog: KNOWLTON, 2.

Texas, Coelophysis: Case, 22.

fishes: Warthin, 1.

phytosaur: Case, 24.

Reptilia: Case, 10.

vertebrates: Case, 16.

western: Case, 11, 27; cotylosaur: Case, 26.
Paleontology—Continued.
Triassic—Continued.
Unionid pelecypods, Texas and Arizona: Reeside, 16.
Upper Triassic: Smith J. P., 3.
Utah: Girty, 3.
Shinarump conglomerate, cycads: Berry, 90.
Virginia: Roberts, J. K., 8.
Wyoming, Phytosauria: Mehl, 19.
Plants: Berry, 59.
Vertebrates: Branson, 19.
Paleopathology.
Bacteria, Permian: Moodie, 16.
Disease, beginnings: Moodie, 9.
General: Moodie, 1-4, 7, 8, 21.
Histological nature of ossified tendons in dinosaurs: Moodie, 28.
Historical sketch: Moodie, 17.
Invertebrata: Moodie, 22.
Man: Moodie, 18.
Mesozoic: Moodie, 15.
Ophiomorpha: Dean, 3; Moodie, 6.
Osteomorphes, Permian: Moodie, 14.
Pachyostosis: Moodie, 24.
Parasitic disease: Bather, 2.
Phytosauria: Moodie, 19.
Pilocene pathologic: Moodie, 23.
Radial exoskeletons in Daphneus: Romer, 3.
Trepantation: Moodie, 13.
Tumors in Lower Carboniferous: Moodie, 26.
Paleozoic (undifferentiated).
Kilwall-Koyuk region: Harrington, 5.
northern, Canning River region: Leffingwell, 1.
Tolstoi district: Harrington, 2.
Arctic coast: O'Neill, 5.
British Columbia, Alumsworth district: Schofield, 4.
Dese Lake area, Cassiar district: Kerr, F. A., 1.
California, Randsburg quadrangle: Hulin, 3.
Idaho, Cassia County, Goose Creek basin: Piper, 1.
Nevada, Jarbidge district: Schrader, 5.
New Brunswick, Burnthill Brook area: Young, G. A., 1.
Nova Scotia, Kings and Annapolis counties: Faribault, 4.
Washington, Stevens County: Weaver, 2.
Palladium.
Alaska, Prince of Wales Island: Campbell, D. G.; Mertie, 4.
Ontario, Thunder Bay district, Sandan Lake: Tanon, 9.
Panama (including Canal Zone)—Contd.
Historical geology—Contd.
Geology with special reference to the slides: MacDonald, 5.
Haut Chagres beds, age: Vaughan, 41.
Paleontology.
Arcas, recent: Maury, 6.
General: Vaughan, 3.
Palm nut, Miocene, Canal Zone: Berry, 25, 103.
Physical geology.
Earthquakes: Kirkpatrick, R. Z., 1.
Papago country, Arizona: Bryan, 15.
Papoose oil field, Oklahoma: Roark, 2.
Paraffin dirt, Gulf coast oil fields: Brokaw, 1; Shaw, 2.
Paragenesis of minerals.
Arizona, Jerome district: Pearing, J. L., 2.
British Columbia, Hazelton: O'Neill, 1.
Texas Island, Marble Bay mine: Dolemage, 7.
Butte veins, Montana: Agar, 3; Lindgren, 22.
Hindsdale County, mineral zones: Brown, W. H., 3.
Columbia River basin: Shannon, 40.
Copper deposits, Parry Sound, Ontario: Schwartz, 8.
Granite pegmatites, central Maine: Landes, K. K., 1.
Illinois, Hardin County: Weller, S., 1.
New Mexico, Iron Mountain: Smythe, 2.
Sudbury ore deposits, Ontario: Wandke, 4.
Timberline ores, structure: Schlossmacher, 1.
Zinc ores: Secrest, 1.
Parasitic disease: Bather, 2.
Parasitism: Clarke, J. M., 19; Carboniferous crinoids: Moodie, 5.
Pawpaw formation, Texas Comanchean: Adkins, 2.
Payson district, Arizona: Lausen, 1.
Para Jointing: Donnay, 1.
Pearl Bay region, Arctic Alaska: Meek, 1.
Pearl Lake area, Porcupine district, Ontario: Robinson, H. S., 1.
Penn: Dachnowski, 1, 2; Soper, 1.
Bibliography: Atwood, A. C., 1.
British Columbia, southwestern: Anrep, 11.
Canada: Anrep, 5; Auer, 1.
Classification: Tuchnowski, 2.
and formation: Osbon, 2.
Dismal Swamp: Osbon, 1.
General: Dachnowski, 3; Haanel, B. E., 1, 2; Odeill, 1; Perkins, G. H., 12.
Indiana: Logan, 12.
INDEX

Peat—Continued.

Iowa: Smith, J. E., 11.
Maine, Livermore quadrangle: Burr, 1.
Minnesota: Soper, 1.
New Brunswick: Anrep, 1, 7, 9.
New England: Dachnowski, 5.
Nova Scotia: Anrep, 8.
Quebec: Anrep, 2, 3, 6, 10.
Tropical peat bog: Wentworth, 18.
United States: Soper, 2.

Pebbles.

Geologic history: Wentworth, 4.
Measuring and plotting shapes: Wentworth, 8.
River pebbles, field study: Wentworth, 2.
Shapes: Wentworth, 8; of beach pebbles: Wentworth, 10.
Stream pebbles, San Juan County, shapes: Maser, 28.
Striated cobbles in southern States: Wentworth, 41.
Virginia, North River, faceted pebbles: Steidtmann, 6.
Wedge work: Wentworth, 5.
Pedestal rocks, formation: Leonard R. J., 2; Bryan, 24; in stream channels: Bryan, 17.
Nevada, Pershing County: Reid, J. T., 1.
Southwest: Bryan, 13.

Pelecypoda. See also Mollusca.

Peace and Smoky valleys, Coloradoan: McLearn, 5.
Arcas, Panama region: Maury, 6.
Astartella Hall: Girly, 11.
Barbatia patricia, synonymy: Woodring, 12.
Barrettia: Trechmanu, 2.
Clementia: Woodring, 17.
and Egesta, geologic history: Woodring, 18.
Costa Rica, northern, Miocene: Olson, 1.
Cretaceous, Alberta: McLearn, 3.
Cuba, Cretaceous oyster: Raymond, 31.
rudistids: Sánchez Rolg, 15.
Didymobs trinidadiensis, Lower Cretaceous, Trinidad: Sommermeler, 1.
Exogyra, Cretaceous, Texas: Böse, 2.

Pelecypoda—Continued.

Lutetia and Alveinus: Harris, G. D., 2.
Mexico, Lower California, pectens: Hertlein, 1.
Lower California, San Quentin Bay: Dall, 4.
Tamaulipas, rudistid shells: Stephens, L. W., 1.
Modiolus: Ulrich, 11.
Mya, Peabody, Pacific coast: Clark, B. L., 6.
Ontario, Toronto: Stewart, B. H., 1.
Ordovician clams, habit: Sardeson, 15.
Ostrea californica Marcus: Hanna, G. D., 34.
Ostrea oreognomenalis, Eocene, Oregon: Packard, 5.
Pecten, Pilocene, Alaska: Dall, 3.
Pecten, Jobri, Pilocene, California: Hertlein, 5.
Pectens, Tertiary, West Indies, new names: Cooke, C. W., 4.
Cretaceous, Texas: Kniker, 1.
Pleistocene and Pilocene, Gulf States: Maury, 4.
Py conson, new name for Pycnosedesma: Kirk, E., 9.
Pyconosedesma, Silurian, Alaska: Kirk, E., 6.
Rudistid, San Felipe formation, Mexico: Stanton, 4.
Trinidad: Harris, G. D., 3.
St. Maurice and Claihorne stages: Harris, G. D., 1.
Triassic unionid pelecypods, Texas and Arizona: Resides, 16.
Trigonias, Pacific coast: Packard, 3.
Trinitas: Maury, 9.
Venericardia, West Coast: Hanna, M. A., 1.
Veneroides, eastern America: Palmer, K. V. W., 5.
Western North America, marine Oligocene: Clark, B. L., 11.
Pelmatozoa, phylogeny and taxonomy: Jaekel, 1.
Pemberton area, Lillooet district, British Columbia: Cairnes, 8.

Peneplains.

Appalachians: Stose, 31, 32.
northern, Piedmont region: Barrett, 6.
British Columbia, southern: Uglow, 11.
Colorado, Front Range: Little, 4.
Front Range and Rocky Mountain National Park: Lee, W. T., 7.
Driftless Area, erosional history: Trowbridge, 1.
Peneplains—Continued.

General: Davis, 8.
Idaho: Mansfield, 19, 29.
Kentucky: Jillson, 107.
Marine peneplains: Barrell, 6.
Mesozoic: Keyes, 202.
Montana, southern: Bevan, 5.
Ohio, southeastern: Stout, 5.
Plenocene peneplain in Coastal Plain: Cleland, 5.
Porto Rico: Meyerhoff, 2.
Pre-Cambrian: Du Rietz, 1.
Rocky Mountain region: Keyes, 25.
Utah: Keyes, 75, 100.
West Virginia, Mineral and Grant counties: Reger, 7.
Peneplanation, chemical criteria of: Wollnougli, 2.
Pennsylvania.
Survey: Ashley, 5.
Areas described
Allentown quadrangle: Miller, B. L., 5.
Elkton quadrangle: Bascom, 2.
Greensburg quadrangle: Johnson, M. E., 1.
McCalls Ferry quadrangle: Jonas, 2.
New Holland quadrangle: Jonas, 5.
Pittsburgh area: Leighton, 11, 2.
Punxsutawney quadrangle: Ashley, 18.
Quarryville quadrangle: Jonas, 3.
Economic geology.
Adams County, mineral resources: Stone, 25.
Anthracite: Ashmead, 1.
Anthracite region: Parker, E. W., 1.
Bituminous coal fields: Sisler, 3.
Bradford oil field: Torrey, 2.
Building stone: Stone, 19.
Cambro-Ordovician limestones: Miller, B. L., 11.
Cannel coal and carbonaceous shale deposits: Fettke, 4.
Carbonaceous shale: Fettke, 3.
Chromite deposits: Diller, 1; Gordon, S. G., 7.
Classification of coals: Ashley, 20.
Clay: Ries, 5.
Saylorsburg, Monroe County: Peck, F. B., 1.
white: Hice, 1.
Coal: Ashley, 7, 26; Kuhn, 1; Sisler, 1.
Allegheny Valley: Rayburn, 1.
low-sulphur: Chance, 1.
Coal analyses: Fieldner, 2.
Pennsylvania—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.
Coal beds of Allegheny formation, correlation: Thiessen, 9.
Coal resources: Reese, 1.
Copper deposits: Watson, 15.
Fire clays: Shaw, J. B., 1.
northern Appalachian coal basin: Ashley, 2; Lovejoy, 1.
Glass sand: Fettke, 1.
Lancaster Gap mine: Phemister, 2.
Lead and zinc ores: Miller, B. L., 3.
Limestones: Miller, B. L., 4.
Mineral resources: Ashley, 8; Pa. G. S., 1.
Molding sands: Stone, 20.
Oil and gas, outlook for: Ashley, 10.
Oil and gas fields: Ashley, 11.
map: Richardson, G. B., 3.
Oil in coals and shales: Ashley, 9.
Oil resources in coal and carbonaceous shales: Fettke, 3.
Oil sands of Bradford and Allegheny fields, origin: Torrey, 5.
Petroleum: Johnson, R. H., 3; Majorelle, 1.
Bradford field: Umpleby, 6.
Bradford and Allegheny fields:
Coal beds of Allegheny formation, correlation: Thiessen, 9.
Coal resources: Reese, 1.
Copper deposits: Watson, 15.
Fire clays: Shaw, J. B., 1.
northern Appalachian coal basin: Ashley, 2; Lovejoy, 1.
Glass sand: Fettke, 1.
Lancaster Gap mine: Phemister, 2.
Lead and zinc ores: Miller, B. L., 3.
Limestones: Miller, B. L., 4.
Mineral resources: Ashley, 8; Pa. G. S., 1.
Molding sands: Stone, 20.
Oil and gas, outlook for: Ashley, 10.
Oil and gas fields: Ashley, 11.
map: Richardson, G. B., 3.
Oil in coals and shales: Ashley, 9.
Oil resources in coal and carbonaceous shales: Fettke, 3.
Oil sands of Bradford and Allegheny fields, origin: Torrey, 5.
Petroleum: Johnson, R. H., 3; Majorelle, 1.
Bradford field: Umpleby, 6.
Bradford and Allegheny fields:
Pittsburgh coal bed: Ashley, 21;
White, I. C., 9.
Salt deposits: Phalen, 1.
Silica refractories: Moore, E. S., 6.
Slate, Northampton County: Behre, 7, 9.
Vanport limestone, Butler and Venango counties: Fettke, 7; Lawrence County: Peck, F. B., 2.
Historical geology.
Allegheny formation, typical section:
Swartz, C. E., 1.
Bituminous coals: Sisler, 2, 3.
Bryn Mawr gravel: Bascom, 5.
Clinton formations: Ulrich, 9.
Crystalline schists, southeastern Pennsylvania: Hawkins, A. C., 4;
Knopf, E. B., 3.
General: Johnson, D. W., 9.
Honeybrook quadrangle: Smith, I. F., 3.
Lebanon County: Gordon, S. G., 3.
Lehigh Gap, Silurian stratigraphy: Ashley, 17.
Limestones: Miller, B. L., 4.
Lower Allegheny-Pottsville section in western Pennsylvania, correlation:
Renick, 2.
Lower Paleozoic, southeastern Pennsylvania: Stone, 15.
Loyalhanna limestone, southwestern Pennsylvania: Butts, 4.
Martinsburg shale: Behre, 3, 10.
Medina, southeastern Pennsylvania:
Eaton, H. N., 4.
Pennsylvania—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.
Metamorphic rocks, southeastern Pennsylvania: Jonas, 1.
Northampton County slate belt: Behre, 6.
Ordovician overlap, Piedmont province: Stose, 18.
Ordovician shale and lava, southeastern Pennsylvania: Stose, 29.
Poltsville and lower Allegheny formations, western Pennsylvania, correlation: Renick, 1.
Pre-Cambrian: Jonas, 6.
Shawangunk formation, age and origin: Willard, B., 3.
Silurian: Swartz, C. K., 10.
Slate belt, Northampton County: Behre, 7.
Taconic uplift: Behre, 5.
Terrace gravels of Susquehanna River, correlation: Stose, 33.
Time scale: Ashley, 22.
Triassic sediments, Gettysburg area: Stose, 2.
Triassic northwest of Lebanon: Stose, 26, 27.
Triassic outlier near Lebanon: Stose, 26.
York County: Wanner, 1.
Vanport limestone, Butler and Venango counties: Pettke, 7; Lawrence County: Peck, F. B., 2.

Mineralogy.
Calcite, Chester County: Gordon, 23.
Chester County: McKinstry, 1.
Chlorite, white: Shannon, 37.
Columbite, Boothwyn: Smith, I. F., 1.
Crovodolite, eastern Pennsylvania: Wherry, 18.
Epidesmine, Berks County: Gordon, S. G., 1.
Falls of French Creek, Chester County: Vaux, 2.
Glauberite crystal cavities in Triassic, Gettysburg area: Stose, 2.
Limonite pseudomorphs after pyrite, York County: Holden, E. F., 1.
Meteorites: Stone, 16.
New Baltimore, Somerset County: Merrill, 31, 32.
Mineralogy: Gordon, S. G., 6.
Monzite, Boothwyn: Wherry, 3.
Pyrite, Cornwall: Hawking, S.
French Creek: Wherry, 5.
Quartz pseudomorphs, Chester County: Vaux, 1.

Pennsylvania—Continued.

Mineralogy—Continued.
Texas, Lancaster County: Gordon, S. G., 5.
Unionville corundum mines, Chester County: McKinstry, 3.
Wavelite: Gordon, S. G., 10.
York: Jandorf, 1.
Zaratite, Lancaster County: Slavik, 1.

Paleontology.
Calamites, East Bellevue: Grier, 1.
Frankstown cave vertebrates: Peterson, 9.
Olenellus getzi, Lancaster County: Dunbar, 9.
Palaeaspis: Bryant, 4.
Pocono fauna, Broad Top coal field: Girty, 12.
Tree trunk, vertical, Scranton: Davis, R. N., 1.
Triassic, Reptilia: Huene, 1.
York County: Wanner, 1, 2.

Petroleum.
Albite bodies, origin: Larsen, 22.
Anorthosite, Piedmont province: Smith, I. F., 3.
genesis: Smith, I. F., 2.
Black granite (diabase), Bucks County: Stone, 17.
Elkton quadrangle: Bascom, 2.
Igneous dike, southwestern Pennsylvania: Honess, A. P., 3.
Ordovician volcanics, Lebanon County, Gordon, S. G., 3.
Peridotite dike, Dixville, Indiana County: Honess, A. P., 4.
Serpentine: Gordon, S. G., 7.

Physical geology.
Anthracite basins, structural features: Kemp, 10.
Calcaceous concretions in streams: Roddy, 1.
Conglomeratic limestone, Nittany Valley: Eaton, H. N., 2.
Coudersport ice mine: Balch, 1.
Igneous dike, southwestern Pennsylvania: Honess, A. P., 3.
Limestone decomposition, Annville: Miller, B. L., 10.
Martinsburgh shale, structural features: Behre, 3.
Structures in the slates, Northampton County: Behre, 6.
Taconic folding: Miller, B. L., 5.
Tectonic map, progress: Stose, 30.
Pennsylvania—Continued.  

**Physiographic geology.**  
General: Johnson, E. B., 4.
Glacial investigations: Leverett, 20.
Glaciation: Ashley, 23.
High gravels, Susquehanna River: Stose, 33.
Kansan pondings: Williams, E. H., 1.
Subordinate ridges: Eaton, H. N., 1.
Susquehanna deeps: Daly, 7.

**Underground water.**  
Allentown quadrangle: Miller, B. L., 5.
Oil-field waters, Bradford pool: Torrey, 2.

Pennsylvanian. See Carboniferous.  
Pennrose medal: Kemp, 22.
Pentremites. See Blastoidae.  
Peridotite.  
Arkansas, Pike County: Miser, 12; Scott County: Miser, 9.
Periodic diastrophism: Shepard, 6.
Perispininctae, costal development: O'Connell, 2.
Permian. See Carboniferous.
Permian ice age: Schuchert, 52.
Permian revolution: Finlay, 2.
Pershing oil and gas field, Osage County, Oklahoma: Rubey, 2.
Petriadelphic forests.  
Arizona: Edwards, I., 1.
Ganado: Reagan, 13, 14.
Devonian forest, Catskill Mountains: Clarke, J. M., 19.
Sonoma, California: Dickerson, 2.

Petriadelphic wood industry: Berry, 79.  
Petroleum. See also Oil shales.  
Accumulation: Mills, R. V. A., 2; Reeves, J. R., 10; Washburne, 2.
by moving underground water: Blackwelder, 5.
In sands: Emmons, W. H., 1.
In Rocky Mountain region: Harrison, T. S., 2.
of oil and gas, time factor: Johnson, R. H., 5.
Alabama, northern, oil possibilities: Semmes, 2.
Alaska: George, H. C., 1; Martin, G. C., 8, 12; Smith, P. S. 10.
Anchorage: Brooks, 10.
Chignik region: Martin, G. C., 14.
Cold Bay district: Smith, W. R., 4.
Cold Bay-Chignik district: Smith, W. R., 1.
Iniskin Bay district: Moffit, 3.
Iniskin-Chinitna Peninsula: Moffit, 7.
Kamishak Bay region: Mather, 7.
northwestern Arctic: Smith, P. S., 7.
Point Barrow region: Paige, 5.

Petroleum—Continued.  
Alberta: Coste, 1; Dowling, 6; Hume, 15, 17, 23, 28; Link, 3; McLearn, 14; Ross, C. C., 1.
northern: Elworthy, 4.
Peace River: Rutledge, 1.
northern: Williams, M. Y., 15.
Sheep River area: Slipper, 2.
Turner Valley: Davies, S. J., 1; Elworthy, 3; Hume, 22.
Wainwright field: Emmens, 1; Hume, 10, 21.
Wainwright-Irma area: Hume, 13, 16.
Wainwright-Vermillion area: Hume, 19.
western: Prudy, 1.
Anticlinal theory: White, I. C., 10.
Appalachian oil and gas fields, geology: Mills, R. V. A., 2.
Appalachian oil field: Reed & Company, 1.
Appalachian region: Willis, 4.
Arizona, northeastern, Holbrook area: Hager, D., 3.
Arkansas, El Dorado field: Crider, 1; Heald, 8; Hull, 9; Loy, 1; Pratt, W. E., 3; Teas, 4.
age of producing sand: Stephenson, 2.
Rainbow City field, Union County: Spooner, 4.
Smackover oil and gas field: Bell, H. W., 2, 3; Schneider, H. G., 1.
southern, oil fields, structural features: Crider, 2.
Barometric surveying in petroleum mapping: Lahee, 3.
Bedrock, role in distribution of hydrocarbons: Monte-Flores, 1.
Berea sand, Ohio, lithology: Fanny, 2.
Bibliography: Burroughs, E. H., 1–5; Hoyt, 1.
Biogenesis of hydrocarbons by dia-tomea: Tolman, 2.
Black Hills region, oil possibilities: Rubey, 5; Sinclair, E. G., 1.
Brites of oil fields: Washburne, 3, 4.
British Columbia, Peace River district: Spicker, 1.
British West Indies: Catherall, 1.
Calcium chloride waters, connate and diagenetic: Lane, 28.
California: Collom, 1; Landero, 1; Legraye, 2; McLaughlin, R. P., 1, 2; Vander Leek, 1.
Alamitos and Seal Beach fields: Cunningham, C. M., 1.
Buena Vista Hills, Midway oil field, Kern County: Godde, 2.
chemical characteristics: Prutzman, 1.
Ciervo field: Stalder, 1.
Coalinga field: Wilhelm, 4.
development of oil fields: Moran, 3.
Dominguez oil field: Dodd, 2.
early oil development: Orcutt, W. W., 1.
Goleta district: Vickery, 8, 9. Huntington Beach field: Case, J. B., 3; Gester, S. H., 1; Graser, 1.
Inglewood oil field: Huguenin, 2. Kern County: English, W. A., 1; Belridge and North Belridge fields: Boeziinger, 1; Devils Den field: Huguenin, 1; Hovey Hills field: Saunders, 1; Lost Hills field: McCabe, R. E., 1; Poso Creek field: Kaiser, 2; Sunset field: Copp, 1; Farnsworth, 1, 2; Thirty-five anticline: Godde, 3; Sunset Extension field: Rogers, R. G., 1; Wheeler Ridge field: Kaiser, 1.
Kern River oil field, Kern Front area: Hendrickson, 1.
Los Angeles Basin: Arnold, 3; Eaton, J. E., 1, 3; Milner, 4; Vickery, 11; structural features: Ferguson, R. N., 2.
Los Angeles and Ventura counties: Kew, 6.
oil field development: Heller, 1.
oil fields: Kew, 8; Tolman, 2.
origin: Anderson, F. M., 2, 3; Anderson, R., 1; Cunningham, 1; Stipp, 1; and accumulation: Geste, r G. C., 1, 2.
petroleum geology, development: Hamilton, W. F., 1.
production decline: McLaughlin, R. P., 2.
Potrero field: Eaton, J. E., 5.
Richfield field: Musser, 2.
Riviera oil field: Kotick, 1.
Rosecrans oil field: Musser, 2.
San Joaquin Valley: English, W. A., 5; Stevens, J. B., 1.
Santa Clara Valley: Reinhard, 1.
Santa Fe Springs field: Case, J. B., 1; Templeton, 1.
Santa Maria district: Collo, 2.
Simi Valley: Kew, 1.
Sonoma County: Mendenhall, 1, southern: Eaton, J. E., 9; Jensen, 1.
South Mountain field, Ventura County: Hudson, F. S., 2;
Torrance oil field: Musser, 1.
Ventura Avenue oil field: Hertel, 3.

Ventura oil field: Bush, 1; Craddock, 1; Eaton, J. E., 2; Hertel, 1.
Ventura County: Godde, 1; Taliferro, 1; Lindero anticline: Warner, T., 2.
Ventura County and Newhall district: Hertel, 2.
West Goleta district: Sherman, 1.
Wheeler Ridge field: Cunningham, G. M., 1.
Canada: Brock, 6; Dowling, 8, 9, 13; Hume, 6, 11, 28, 29; Pearce, 1; Rigaud, 1.
oil reserves: Arnold, 4.
Capillarity and oil migration: Russell, W. L., 3.
Capillary relationships of oil and water: Cook, C. W., 2, 3; Washburne, 6.
Carbon ratios: Storm, 4.
in Oklahoma coals: Fuller, M. L., 4.
western Canada: Jones, I. W., 1.
Carbon-ratio theory, present status: Dorsey, 3; Reeves, F., 14.
and Hilt's law: Reeves, F., 14.
proofs: Russell, W. L., 12.
Carbonaceous rocks, microtherm al study: Stadnichenko, 1.
Carbonate waters: Washburne, 7.
Cementation process in sandstone: Johnson, R. H., 1.
Central America: Milner, 2; Redfield, 9.
oil reserves: Redfield, 5.
Classification of undeveloped oil land for valuation: Beal, 1.
Classifying discovery of oil fields: Ud den, Jon A., 3.
Closed contour map: DeGolyer, 18.
Coal as an aid in oil exploration: Lilley, 2.
Coal tar mistaken for oil residue: Martin, G. C., 11.
northeastern: Mather, 12.
Compaction as cause of migration: Beckstrom, 1.
Compendium: Ziegler, 1.
Conditions of occurrence: Harrison & Eaton, 1.
Cone domes of oil fields: Sardeson, 4.
Correlation of oil sands by sedimentary analysis: Trowbridge, 10.
Correlative value of heavy minerals: Tickell, 1.
Costa Rica: Redfield, 7.
Cuba: Allende, 15; Corral, 4.
Decline curves of various oil pools: Johnson, R. H., 1, 4.
Petroleum—Continued.
Deposition conditions of some Tertiary petroliferous sediments: Grabau, 2.
Detecting small quantities: Heald, 7.
Diatom oil, analysis: Becking, 1.
Diatom theory of origin: Hanna, G. D., 36; Takahashi, 1, 3.
Diatomiferous horizons and petroleum deposits: De Landero, 1.
Diatoms as source of petroleum: Pratt, W. E., 16.
Differential compacting the cause of certain Claiborne dips: Teas, 5.
Direct synthesis of higher from lower hydrocarbons: Thorn, 9.
Distribution: Van Tuyl, 4.
Domes, origin by isostatic adjustment: Albertson, 1.
Drainage areas for production: Mother, 2.
Eastern United States: Majorelle, 1.
Economies: Fogue, 2.
Estimating petroleum reserves: DeGolyer, 5; Veatch, A. C., 1.
Examination of well cuttings: Trager, 1.
Examining calcareous well cuttings: Claypool, 1.
Experimental petroleum geology: McCoy, 4.
Factors controlling oil accumulation: Lahue, 2.
Features of oil structures: Ziegler, 2.
Field methods in petroleum geology: Cox, G. H., 1; Lahue, 6.
Field work, surveying: Taylor, 1.
Fifty years of petroleum geology: Ohern, 1.
Files of oil geologist: Dreher, 1.
Filtering earths: Nutting, 3.
Finding of oil: DeGolyer, 10.
Fliesh the source of petroleum: Macfarlane, 2.
Flooding of oil wells by fresh water: Brown, T. C., 1.
Folding, effect of stratigraphic variation on: Gardescu, 1.
Folds of Osage type, occurrence: Brown, R. W., 2.
Foraminifera, use in determining underground structure: Cushman, 15.
Fractionation during migration: Cook, C. W., 6, 9.
Future oil supply: White, D., 6.
Gas, factor in accumulation: Thiel, 1.
General: Andros, 1; Arnold, 6; Butler, G. M., 2; Clapp, F. G., 5; Garsias, 1; Hager, D., 8; Haney, M., 3; Hartsook 1; Hummel, 1; Johnson, R. H., 7; Krey, 2; Liley, 3; Lloyd, E. R., 1; Logan, 5; Mc-
Petroleum—Continued.
General—Continued.
Beth, 2; Moore, R. C., 3; Nicolsou, 1; Northrop, J. D., 1; Pat
vity, 1; Phelps, 1; Prettyman, 1; Redwood, 1; Reinholdt, 1; Richard-
son, G. B., 5, 7, 9, 10; Semmes, 2; Smith, G. O., 7; Vander Leck, 1; Van Tuyl, 4, 6, 11; White, D., 2, 21; Ziegler, 1; Anon., 35, 45.

Genesis: Balliet, 1, 2; Mabery, 1.
Genetic factors of oil occurrence: White, D., 1.
Geochemical relations to shale and water: Nutting, 1.
Geographic distribution: Mehl, 2.
Geologic aid in exploration: Ellison, 1.
Geologic distillation: Willis, 4.
Geologic exploration: Villatoro, 1.
Geologic factors in water flooding: Torrey, 4.
Geologic structure favorable for accumulation: Watts, W. L., 1.
Geological organization of an oil company: Gaylord, 1.
Geologist and petroleum industry: DeGolyer, 10.
Geology: Emmons, W. H., 2; Lilley, 4.
Geophysical methods: Barton, 15.
Geophysical exploration: Barton, 10.
Geophysical structure favorable for accumulation: Watts, W. L., 1.
Geophysical exploration: Barton, 15.
Geophysical exploration: Barton, 10.
Geophysical exploration: Barton, 10.
Geophysical exploration: Barton, 10.
Geophysical exploration: Barton, 10.
Geophysical exploration: Barton, 10.
Geophysical exploration: Barton, 10.
Geophysical exploration: Barton, 10.
Geophysical exploration: Barton, 10.
Geophysical exploration: Barton, 10.
Petroleum—Continued.

Illinois—Continued.
Bond County, Ayers anticline: Bell, A. H., 9.
carbon ratios: Moulton, 4.
Carlyle-Centralia district: Shaw, 9.
Centralia area: Bell, A. H., 2, 3.
Colchester and Macomb quadrangles: Hinds, H., 1.
Crawford County: Hance, 2; Flat Rock pool: Tough; 1.
Decatur area: Collingwood, 6.
eastern: Mylius, 6.
est-centr-al: Mylius, 7.
Hoing sand oil pools, prospecting: Moulton, 11.
Jacksonville area: Bell, A. H., 7;
Collingwood, 3.
Lawrence County, St. Francisville area: Bell, A. H., 10.
Martinsville pool, Clark County: Moulton, 15.
Monroe County: Mylius, 3.
oil and gas fields, map: Richardson, G. B., 1.
oil field operations: Moulton, 14.
petroleum developments during 1925: Moulton, 10.
Bike County, oil prospects: Bell, A. H., 1.
Sandoval oil field: Bell, A. H., 6.
Sparta area: Moulton, 9.
Trenton field: De Wolf, 4.
Waterloo field: Lamar, 1; Moulton, 16.
Wabash County: Moulton, 19.
wester-n: Bell, A. H., 11.
Yanawata well in Siggins pool: Lamar, 12, 13.
In a fossil cast: Reeves, J. R., 9.
Indiana: Barrett, E., 5; Bownocker, 3; Logan, 5, 10, 22; Reeves, J. R., 7; Wright, Floyd E., 1.
middle Orдовician: Heald, 9.
southwestern: Logan, 18; Moulton, 20; Tri-County field: Esarey, 2.
Sullivan County field: Visher, 2.
Indications of oil fields: Barton, 14.
Inorganic origin: Hixon, 1.
Inorganic petroleum: Lewis, 12.
Invasion of oil into a water-wet sand: Skrvin, 1.
Isocarb ratio, southwestern Virginia: Ehby, 2.
Jamin action: Herold, 1.
Kansas: Kesler, 1; Moore, R. C., 8, 9; Snider, 1.
Allen and Neosho counties: Moore, R. C., 5.
Anderson County: Charles, 1.
anticline in Benton shale area: Thomas, C. R., 1.

Petroleum—Continued.

Kansas—Continued.
Burkey-Seeley oil pool: Loomis, H., 2.
Butler County: Uhlsdahl, 1.
central: Williams, D. W., 2.
eastern, shoestring oil pools: Rich, 6, 9.
Eldorado field: Fath, 2; Stapleton oil horizon, age: Fath, 4.
Golden Lanes, Greenwood County: Cadman, 2.
Nemaha Mountains, flank production: Thomas, C. R., 2.
oil domes, origin: Blackwelder, 3.
Rainbow Bend field, Cowley County: Snow, 1.
Rice County: Ley, 7.
Russell County: Rubey, 3.
Sailyards field: Berger, 2.
southeastern: Williams, D. W., 1.
Urschel oil pool, Marion County, water conditions: Shea, 1.
western, oil possibilities: Lupton, 2.
Wilson and Montgomery counties: Moore, R. C., 6.
Woodson County: Moore, D. W., 1.
Kemp: Gardner, J. H., 3; Glenn, 1; Jillson 2, 4, 21, 25, 35, 57, 73; Leonard, W. C., 1; Nelson, 16.
Allen County: Jillson, 12; Miller, A., 5; Shaw, E. W., 1.
Barren County: Butts, 2.
Boyd County: Jillson, 81.
Brent hitt and Knox counties: Jillson, 13.
central southern: Nelson, 15.
Cumberland County: Becker, 3.
eastern: Flake, 1; Jillson, 32; pay oil sands: Jillson, 17; Wier sand: Jillson, 16.
Irvin district: St. Clair, 1.
Island Creek oil pool, Owsey County: Jillson, 84.
Isocarbs and oil and gas production: Russell, W. L., 5.
Johnson County, Paint Creek uplift; Rhodes, 1.
southeastern: Jillson, 8.
Warren County: Jillson, 18; St. Clair, 3, 4.
Kerogen and origin of oil: Trager, 4.
Kerogen of oil shales: Van Tuyl, 9.
Light oils in the Rocky Mountain region, origin: Gels, 1.
Limestone reservoirs, classification: Howard, W. V., 3.
Limestones as a source of oil: Trask, 9.
Localization of folds: Brown, R. W., 3.
Louisiana: Snider, 1.
Bellevue oil field: Holman, 1; Hull, 6.
Petroleum—Continued.

Louisiana—Continued.

Cotton Valley field, Webster County: McDonald, W. W., 1; Powers, 14.

Edgerly field: Minor, 3.

Haynesville field: Albertson, 2; Hull, 4; Scott, W. W., 1, 2; Teas, 2, 3.

Jennings field: Barton, 12.

map of oil and gas fields: U. S. G. S., 5.

northern: Hull, 5; oil fields, structural features: Crider, 2.

Pine Prairie salt dome: Carter, 1.

Red River field: Bates, 1.

Sabine uplift: Powers, 2.

salt domes: Deussen, 1.

Spring Hill-Sarepta field: Ponton, 1.

Trinity sand: Easton, 2.

Vinton field: Wrather, 1.

Vinton salt dome, Calcasieu Parish: Thompson, S. A., 1.

Welsh oil field: Reed, L. C., 1.

Mackenzie River valley: Bosworth, 2, 3, 4; Hume, 27; Kindle, 9, 15; Kitt, 1; Ness, 2; Redfield, 2.

between Norman and Beaver River: Hume, 5.

Norman fields: Hume, 4.

Mexico, oil fields: Hartley, 2; Huntley, L. G., 1; Iglesias, 1; Obregon, 1; Ortega, G. 1; Sansom, 1; Shaw, 3.

Chiapas and Tabasco: Vivar, 1.

Hidalgo-Vera Cruz region: Palmar, R. H., 4.

islands in Gulf of California: Paredes, 5.

Isthmus of Tehuantepec: Huntley, S., 1; Redfield, A. H., 1; VerWiebe, 5-7.

Lower California: Bustamante, 1.

Panuco district: Baker, C. L., 7, 8; Torres, 1; Trager, 5.

petroleum geology: Hall, 1.

southern: VerWiebe, 2, 3.

Tabasco: Jones, W. E., 3; Verwiebe, 4; and Chiapas: Lajous, 1.

Tamaulipas, Ordóñez, 1, 2.


Vera Cruz fields: Semmes, 5.

Zacamixle pool: DeGolyer, 3.

Michigan: Newcombe, 1; Smith, R. A., 3.

Saginaw oil field: Carlson, 3.

Microfossils and geology: Diaz, 6.

Microscopical research: Hanna, 26.

Mid-Continent oil fields: Bosworth, 1; Snider, 1; and geology: Gould, C. N., 21.

origin of oil: Greene, 3.

paleogeography and historical geology: McCoy, 5; reflected buried hills: Powers, 11.

structures: Monnett, 2.
Petroleum—Continued.
Ohio—Continued.

**underground structure**: Cottingham, 3.

**Vinton County**: Stout, 6.

**Wayne County**: Conrey, 1.

**Ohio oil and gas problems**: Scheffel, 3.

**Ohio oil, gas, and water, relations in Sunset-Midway field, California**: Rogers, G. S., 1.

**Ohio oil accumulation and periods of folding**: Hintze, 1.

**Ohio oil deposits, surface indications**: Pearson, P. H., 1.

**Ohio oil domes, central Kansas, origin**: Blackwelder, 3.

**Ohio oil and geology and science**: Heald, 13.

**Ohio oil in vesicular cavities of igneous Intrusions**: Osborne, C. B., 1.

**Ohio oil pools, relation to ancient shore lines**: Jones, W. F., 1; Lahee, 4.

**Ohio oil reserves**: Keys, 63; White, D., 3.

**United States**: White, D., 8.

**Ohio oil reservoirs and shore line deposits**: Brewer, C., 1.

**Ohio oil sands and production relations**: George, H. C., 5.

**Ohio oil saturation in certain sandstones**: Ruby, 2.

**Ohio oil shale, relation to petroleum**: Van Tuyl, 13.

**Ohio oil structures**: Hill, E. A., 1.

**Ohio oil supply**: White, D., 9; Werather, 8.

**United States**: U. S. G. S., 8.

**Ohio oil to carbon ratio, Alabama**: Lloyd, S. J., 1.

**Ohio oil field geology**: Hager, D., 1.

**Ohio oil field temperatures**: Washburne, 8.

**Ohio oil field waters**: Palmer, C., 2; Renick, 8; Rogers, G. S., 2; Gulf coast: Rogers, G. S., 6.

**Oklahoma**: Gould, 7; Powers, 20; Shannon, C. W., 1; Snider, 1.

**Beckham County**: Gozin, 2.

**Bristow quadrangle**: Fath, 6.

**Burbank field, Osage County**: Sands, 1, 2.

**Caddo and Grady counties**: Becker, 1.

**Caddo County**: Campbell, 1.

**Caddo County, Cement field**: Clapp, F. G., 1; Reeves, F., 1.

**Carter County**: Tomlinson, 4; Fox field: Storm, 3; and Graham fields: George, H. C., 2; Tomlinson, 1; Healdton field: Bartram, 1; Merritt, J. W., 1; Roark, 1; Swigart, 1.

**Coal and Pittsburg counties**: Clawson, 1.

**Comanche County**: Gozin, 3.

**Creek County**: Merritt, J. W., 4.

**Crinerville oil field, Carter County**: Powers, 22.

**Crigg oil and gas fields**: Mills-Bullard, 2.

**Garber field**: Vanderpool, 1.

---

Petroleum—Continued.
Oklahoma—Continued.

**Garber sands, age and correlation**: Wheeler, H. C., 1.

**Glenn pool**: Rich, J. L., 13; Wilson, W. B., 1.

**Kay County**: Aurin, 1.

**Kay, Grant, Garfield, and Noble counties**: Clark, G. C., 3.

**Logan County**: Bale, 1.

**Love County**: Bullard, 2.

**McIntosh County**: Clark, B. W., 4.

**map of oil and gas fields**: U. S. G. S., 6.

**Marshall County**: Bullard, 3.

**Morrison field, Pawnee County**: Carpenter, E., 1.

**Muskoagee County**: Soyster, 1.

**northeastern**: Williams, D. W., 1.

**Nowata and Craig counties**: Bloesch, 4.

**oil production**: Mills-Bullard, 1, 2.

**Okmulgee district**: Clark, B. W., 1, 2.

**Osage County**: Beckwith, H. T., 1; Miller, W. Z., 1; folds: Millikan, 1; structural conditions: Bartley, 3.

**Osage Nation**: Mason, 1.

**Osage Reservation**: Goldman, 2, 4; Heald, 1–4; Hopkins, O. B., 1; Robinson, H. M., 1, 2; Ross, C. S., 2; Roundy, 1.

**Papoose field**: Roark, 2.

**Pawnee County**: Greene, 10.

**Payne County**: Koschmann, 1.

**Pershing oil and gas field**: Rubey, 2.

**Pontotoc County**: Conkling, 1.

**Robberson field, Garvin County**: Denison, A. R., 1; English, L., 1; Oklahoma G. S., 2; Roth, 1.

**Rogers County**: Woodruff, 4.

**Sayre field, Beckham County**: Birk, 1.

**Seminole County**: Levenson, 2.

**Seminole uplift**: Powers, 23.

**southern**: Burton, G. E., 2; Hopkins, O. B., 2; Moore, B. C., 10; structural trends: Decker, L., 1.

**southwestern**: Howell, J. V., 2.

**Stephens County**: Gozin, 1; Storm, 1, 2.

**Stroud field**: McFarland, 1; Powers, 15.

**Thomas field, Kay County**: Clark, S. K., 1.

**Tonkawa field**: Clark, G. C., 1, 2; Hosterman, 1.

**Turkey Mountain lime pools**: Ruedemann, E., 2.

**unconformities**: Bloesch, 1.

**Washington County**: Boyle, 1.

**Washington County**: Carpenter, E., 2.

**Old shore lines and origin of oil**: Branson, 12.
Petroleum—Continued.

Ontario: Harkness, 1, 3-7; Williams, M. Y., 3.


Kent County: Williams, M. Y., 5.

Manitoulin County: Williams, M. Y., 11.

Romney: Davis, H. R., 1.

southwestern: Williams, M. Y., 2, 4.

Oregon, possibilities: Smith, W. D., 8.

Organic material of carbonaceous shales: Rae, 2; Washburne, 5.

Origin : Burling, 6; Carmody, 1; Gurwitsch, 1; Hixon, 3; Hume, 28; Jones, J. C., 1; Jones, R. A., 8, 9; Lahee, 12; Lajous, 2; Landero, 1; Lewis, 9; Moore, R. C., 3; Rich, J. L., 12; Roger, 1; Sardeson, 7; Semmes, 2; Singewald, Q. D., 1; Stadnicheuko, 2; Stromborg, 1; Thomas, C. S., 1; Torres, 2; Van Tuyl, 7; Washburn, 1.

and accumulation: McCoy, 7.

California: Takahashi, 2.

humus-acid: Rae, 1.

in swamp muds: MacDonald, D. F., 3.

migration, and accumulation: Somers, 2.

Paraffin dirt, Gulf coast oil fields: Barton, 11; Brokaw, 1.

Pennsylvania: Ashley, 10, 11; Johnson, R. H., 3; Pa. G. S., 1.

Bradford and Allegany fields: Torrey, 3.

Bradford oil field: Torrey, 2; Umpleby, 6.

Greensburg quadrangle: Johnson, M. E., 1.

oil and gas fields map: Richardson, G. B., 3.

Permeability and absorption of "sands": Melcher, 2, 4.

Petroleum geology: Lahee, 14; Van Couvering, 1.

as a profession: Woodruff, 3.

east of the Mississippi: Richards, R. W., 1.

past and future: Goodrich, 1, Powers, 7.

Petroleum hydrology, Mid-Continent field:Neal, 1.

Petroleum provinces: Lilley, 1.

Petroleum-bearing concretions: Binney, 1.

Petroclerifous provinces: Mehl, 6; Schuchert, 8; Woodruff, 1.

of the United States: Redfield, 10.

Phosphorus in Californian petroleum: Palmer, C., 1.

Plant life as source of petroleum: Bartle, 2.

Pore space of oil and gas sands: Melcher, 1.

Petroleum—Continued.

Porosity and crushing strength as indices of regional alteration: Russell, W. L., 11.

Porosity of sands, determination: Russell, W. L., 10.

Present stage of oil geology: Clapp, 7.

Pressure, effect on migration of oil: Thomas, E. T., 2.

Principles of accumulation: McCoy, 1.

Problems in oil geology: White, D., 10.

Production, reserves, etc.: Arnold, 5.

Progress in petroleum geology: Plummer, 2.

Projecting structure through an angular unconformity: Corbett, 1.

Prospecting: Fanyty, 1.

Quality of oil, relation to structure: Ley, 1.

Radioactivity and oil field location: White, D., 12.

Recovery of oil by flooding: Torrey, 5.

Relation to carbon values in north Texas: Fuller, M. L., 3.

Research projects: Anon., 66.

Research work: Heald, 19; Thorn, 15.


Rock pressure: Heroy, 1.

Rocky Mountain oil fields: Arnold, R., 7, 8; deeper drilling: Lupton, 4.

Rocky Mountain region, microscopic subsurface work: Wilson, J. H., 2.

Salt domes: Barton, 17.

Sand porosity: McCoy, 3.

Sea beach observations: Kemp, 2.

Seismographic method for underground observations: Udden, 9.

Sericitization and dolomitization as indices in oil-bearing formations: Lahee, 10.

Source and origin of salt-dome oil: Lucas, A. F., 1.

Source beds: Trask, 10.

Source of material: Henderson, J., 8.

South Dakota, geologic features and oil possibilities: Wilson, R. A., 4.

Spacing of wells: Uren, 1.

Stratigraphy and paleogeography, relations to petroleum geology: Schuchert, 4.

Structural features for oil accumulation: Ziegler, 2.

Studies on organic nature of sediments: Trask, 8.

Submarine deposits: Urbina, 1.

Subsurface contouring: Bloesch, 2.

Subsurface correlation by heavy minerals: Hoots, 3; Reed, R. D., 12.

Subsurface folds and faults: Kirk, C. T., 2.

Subsurface relations in oil and gas fields: McCoy, 3; Mills, R. V. A., 2, 3.

Sulphate-reducing bacteria in oil field waters: Basfin, 13.
Surface indications in Louisiana: Steinmayer, 1.

Symbols for drilling operations: Mehl, 4.

Synclinal oil occurrence and regional uplift: Thom, 20.

Temperature of fluids in wells: Luhes, 7.

Tennessee: Glenn, 1, 3; Nelson, 8, 16.


overton County: Butts, 1.

structural conditions: Lusk, 2.

Willow oil field: Jilson, 47.

Texas: Snider, 1; Udden, 7.

Amarillo district: Harrison, T. S., 1.

Archer County: Hubbard, W. E., 1.

Barbers Hill field: Bevier, 2.

Batson oil field, Hardin County: Sawtelle, 1.


Bend series, water problems: Fuller, M. L., 1.

Bexar County: Sellards, 7, 10.

Big Lake field: Sellards, 21.

Blue Ridge salt dome, Fort Bend County: Hager, D. S., 2.

Brazoria County, West Columbia field: Barton, 1.

Caldwell County, Luling: Pratt, W. E., 6.

Central: Matteson, 1.

Coke County: Beede, 1; Jones, R. A., 4.

Cooke County: Hawtof, 1.

Currie field, Navarro County: Lahee, 9.

Damon Mound oil field: Bevier, 1.

Eastern: Dumble, 1.


Edna, Jackson County: Price, 11.

Goose Creek oil field, Harris County: Minor, 2.

Gulf coastal region oil fields: Wolf, 2.

Luling oil field, Caldwell County: Brocks, 1; Sellards, 19.

Lyton Springs oil field: Bybee, 2; Collingwood, 8.

McLennan County, Adkins, 2; Pace, 1.

Marathon fold: Liddle, 1.

Mexia oil field: Lahee, 17; Pratt, W. E., 7; Whitney, R. H., 1; Wrather, 2; faulting and petroleum accumulation: Pratt, W. E., 9.

Minerva field, Milam County: Hager, D. S., 1.

Navarro County, Currie structure: Lahee, 19; drilling near: De Wolf, 7.

New Richland field: Lahee, 11.

Nigger Creek pool: Hull, 14.

northeastern, salt domes: Cheney, C. A., 1.
Petroleum—Continued.
Water in oil fields: Ambrose, 1.
West Indies: Milner, 2; Redfield, 4, 9.
West Virginia: Reger, 2, 4.
Cabin Creek oil field: Wasson, 2.
carbon ratios of coals in oil fields: Reger, 5.
Copley pool: Reger, 14.
Fayette County: Hennen, 1.
Nicholas County: Reger, 3.
Webster County: Reger, 1.
Wyoming: Ball, M. W., 1; Bartlett, 1, 5; Estabrook, 2; Heald, 5; Wege mann, 1.
accumulation: Heald, 6.
black oil: Bartram, 3.
Elk Basin oil field, faulting: Estab rook, 1.
Hanna Basin and Red Desert: Kram pert, 2.
Lance Creek field: Hancock, 5.
Laramie and Medicine Bow districts: Bartlett, A. B., 2.
Lost Soldier-Ferris district: Fath, 5.
Maverick Springs: Collier, 6.
Mule Creek oil field: Hancock, 4.
oil and gas fields, map: Richardson, G. B., 4.
Oregon Basin, Mectectec, and Grass Creek quadrangles: Hewett, 16.
Osage oil field, Weston County: Colli er, 7.
possibilities near Osage field: Anon., 30.
Rawhins-Lost Soldier district: Kram pert, 1.
Salt Creek oil field: Estabrook, 4; Fisher, C. A., 1; water conditions in First Wall Creek sand: Nowels, 1.
southern: Bartram, 2.
Thermopolis district: Collier, 4.
Upton-Thornton oil field: Hancock, 3.

Petroleum geology, contributions to geologic science: DeGolyer, 4.
Petroliferous provinces: Schuchert, 8; Woodruff, 1.

Petroleum (general)—Continued.
Alkaline rocks, origin: Gillson, 12; Smyth, 3.
Analysis of gases from volcanoes and from rocks: Shepherd, 3.
Anorthosites, origin: Lodochnikow, 1; Lowewinson-Lessing, 1; Smith, I. F., 3.
Assimilation and petrogenesis: Stansfield, 7.
Basic and ultrabasic rocks, tectonic conditions accompanying intrusion: Benson, W. N., 2.
Bend series sediments: Welte, 1.
Calculations, use of: Grout, 21.
Chalk, origin: Tarr, 14.
Chemical analysis of rocks: Washington, 1.
Chemical changes caused by shearing: Cooke, H. C., 22.
Clinkertill: Dove, 4.
Color of varicolored obsidians, origin: Fuller, R. E., 1.
Contact phenomena, gneiss limestone in western Massachusetts: Eakoln, 1.
Corundum and albitebodies, hydrothermal origin: Larsen, 21.
Deformation of crystallizing magma: Bowen, 5.
Demesne of petrology: Berkcy, 5.
Determination of common minerals and rocks, tables for: Tarr, 7.
Dolomites, chemical study: Knight, N., 1.
occurrence: Van Tuyl, -10.
Dundite and basalt glass, compressibility: Adams, L. H., 8.
Feldspar determination of metamorphic rocks: Carlson, 1.
Feldspar in sandstones: Reed, R. D., 14.
Feldspars as indicators of origin: Steldtmann, 1.
Field book: Loomis, 8.
Field classification of igneous rocks: Johansen, 9.
Fifty years’ progress: Bascom, 7.
Final consolidation phenomena in the crystallization of igneous rock: Colony, 4.
Fossil bone: Rogers, A. F., 19.
Garnet reaction rims in anorthosite: Roezer, 1.
Gels, function in the formation of quartz and carbonate veins: Mer ritt, C. A., 2.
Genetic classification of rocks: Sen, 1.
Granite masses, primary structure: Balc, 1.
Petrology (general)—Continued.

Graphic study of igneous rock series: Grout, 8.
Graphs of rock analyses: Lane, 24.
Igneous intrusion, after-effects: Kemp, 12.
Igneous rocks: Iddings, 2.
average chemical composition: Clarke, F. W., 3.
classification: Hodge, E. T., 3, 11; Mathews, 1.
evolution: Bowen, 23.
density determination from norm: Iddings, 3.
quantitative mineralogical classification: Johannsen, 3.
Igneous rock textures, experiments illustrating: Wright, F. E., 4.
Inclusions in basalt: Richarz, 2.
Iron coloration: MacCarthy, 23.
Jades of middle America: Washington, 18.
Jasperoid of Joplin district: Smith, W. S. T., 1.
Lamprophyres: Stansfield, 5.
Lava, surface fusion: Diller, 10.
Leverrierite, schist-forming mineral: Corbett, 2.
Limestones: Howell, J. V., 3.
nomenclature: Kindle, 23.
Liquid immiscibility in silicate magmas: Bowen, 20.
Lithium pegmatites, genesis: Schaller, 11.
Lithologic character of shale as an index to metamorphism: Wilson, J. H., 3.
Metasomatic processes in silicate rocks: Goldschmidt, V. M., 1.
Metasomatism: Lindgren, 16.
Microscopical determination of rocks in sections: Johannsen, 6.
Mineralogical phase rule: Bowen, 18.
 Movements in crystallizing magmas: Grout, 6.
Natural glasses, relation of physical properties and chemical composition: George, W. O., 1.
New petrology: Berkey, 9.
Origin of foliation and naming of synelastic rocks: Alling, 9.
Pegmatites: Kemp, 19.
natural history: Hess, 23.
Pegmatitic growths, function of colloids in: Merritt, C. A., 1.
Pheticraphic unconformity: Berkey, 4.
Phenocrysts in granitic intrusions: Hess, 4.
Pillow structure in basalts: Foye, 10, 11.
Planimeter determination of percentage composition: Johannsen, 2.
Pressure in magmas: Morey, 1.
Pyroxene group: Winchell, 5.

Petrology (general)—Continued.

Quantitative determination of rock color: Grawe, 3.
Quantitative microscopic rock analysis: Alling, 12.
Reaction principle in petrogenesis: Bowen, 12.
Recording micrometer for rock analysis: Wentworth, 12.
Red color of rocks, loss: Moulton, 23.
Residue from silica in rock analysis: Aurousseau, 2.
Rock classification for engineering: Pirsson, 1; Smith, W. D., 2.
Rock conditions for high dams: Ramsome, 20.
Rock minerals, comparative losses in crushing and sifting: Johannsen, 10.
Rocks, determination: Ellis, R. W., 4.
Rocks and rock minerals: Pirsson, 6.
Rosival method for determining minerals: Johannsen, 1.
Salt dome cap rocks, petrography: Goldman, 12.
Sectioning rocks: Keyes, M. G., 1.
Sections mounted on glass slides, labeling: Sheard, 6.
Segregation granites: Lane, 8.
Silexite, Miller, W. J., 1.
Silicate and carbonate rocks, analysis of: Hillebrand, 1.
Subaerial sun cracks: Swartz, J. H., 8.
Table for determining common rocks: Lane, 1.
Tactite: Hess, 1.
Taconic area, southern: Knopf, E. B., 6.
Tectonic conditions accompanying intrusion of basic and ultra-basic igneous rocks: Benson, 1.
Till and stratified clay, microscopic sections: Sayles, 4.
Trachyte and phonolite from pyroxene andesitic magma: Brouwer, 4.
Triassic sandstones, petrographic analysis: Roberts, J. K., 4.
Ultra-basic rocks, origin: Bowen, 22.
Verden sandstone: Reed, 3.
Phanographe model: Cadman, 1.
Phillipsburg region, Quebec: Bradley, J. H., Jr., 2.

Phosphate.
Canada: Spence, 2.
Florida: Hess, 29; Sellards, 24.
General: Blackwelder, 11; Grabau, 3; Mansfield, 21, 25; Stone, 6, 15.
Idaho: Kirkham, 4; Mansfield, G. R., 35.
INDEX

Phosphate—Continued.

Idaho—Continued.
Fort Hall Indian Reservation: Mansfield, G. R., 3.
southeastern: Mansfield, G. R., 29.
Kentucky, Woodford County: Miller, A. M., 22.
Montana, Granite County: Pardee, C.
Melrose field: Richards, R. W., 2.
Three Forks-Yellowstone region: Condit, 5.
Origin: Graham, W. A. P., 1.
Reserves: Mansfield, G. R., 28.
Tennessee: Rogers, A. F., 31; Smith, R. W., 1, 2.
phosphorites, nature and origin: Rogers, A. F., 29.
United States: Voskuil, 1.
Wyoming, Wind River Mountains: Condit, 4.
Phosphate rock an economic army: Stone, R. W., 1.
Phosphate practice for field geologists: Wentworth, 16.
Physical geology (general). For areal see names of States.
Algae as limestone makers and climatic indicators: Glock, 3.
Algal reefs in Green River formation: Bradley, W. R., 7.
Angle of cleavage fracture: Sheldon, 4.
Angular inclusions in ore deposits: Merritt, C. A., 3; Spurr, 22;
Young, J. W., 7.
and banded structure in ore veins: Schagen van Soelen, 1.
and replacement deposits: Bateman, 13; Fairbanks, 3.
Appalachian structure: Prouty, 17.
new structural type in: Stone, 21.
structure: Keith, 2.
Arcuate and lobate mountain structures: Taylor, 1.
Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain, structural features: Stephenson, 15.
Bacteria as agents of chemical denudation: Thiel, 11.
Bacterial deposition: Breger, 1.
Banded structure: Boydell, 10.
Bandings around rock fragments in veins: Douglas, C. B. E., 1; Spurr, 28.
Basin Range structure in the Great Basin: Gilbert, G. K., 1; Keyes, 225, 228; Louderback, 5.
Jerome, Arizona: Ransome, 15.
Batholiths: Chamberlin, R. T., 14.
and schistosity: Backwelder, 9.

Physical geology (general)—Continued.

Batholiths—Continued.
laterally spreading theory: Chamberlin, R. T., 16.
Beach cobbles: Clarke, J. M., 21.
Black shale formation: Goldman, 11.
Bleaching of red beds: Moulton, 7.
Bottom deposits, Lake Ontario: Kindle, 35.
Breaking waves in shallow water: MacClintock, 2.
Calcereous concretions in streams: Roddy, 1.
Calcic force of crystallization: Rothrock, 2.
Calcium-carbonate, precipitation: Eocene, R. C., 8.
Caliche and its origin: Lonsdale, 6.
Caliche and pseudo-anticlines: Price, 10.
Capillary relationships of oil and water: Washburne, 6.
Carbon in pre-Cambrian formations: Moore, E. S., 12.
Carbonization of Colorado coals by igneous Intrusion: Eby, 3.
Caribbean region, tectonic features: Woodring, 23.
Cavernous weatherings in arid regions: Blackwelder, 25.
Chert and flint, origin: Tarr, 17.
Chink faceting, new process of pebble shaping: Wentworth, 29.
Chink faceting, new process of pebble shaping: Wentworth, 29.
Clastic dike intrusion: Jenkins, 13.
Clay balls, formation: Haas, 2.
Cleavage and grain of slates: Behre, 6.
Cobble of peculiar shape: Wentworth, 14.
Collapse of mountain summits: Young, G. J., 2.
Colloidal solution: Burton, E. F., 1.
Color of red sandstone: Cartwright, L. D., 1.
Colors produced by iron in minerals and the sediments: MacCarthy, 5.
Columnar and buttress structures: Branson, 20.
Columnar holes in wandering dunes, origin: Harshberger, 1.
Conglomerate, marine and terrestrial: Barrett, 9.
Contact metamorphism: Bain, 25.
Hess, 11.
processes: Geljer, 2.
Continental drift, theory of: Van der Gracht, 1.
Continental fragmentation: Barrett, 11.
Continental movement: Evans, J. W., 2; Gregory, J. W., 2; and tidal forces: Taylor, 5.
Continents, origin: Richarz, 2.
Physical geology (general)—Continued.

Continents and oceans, origin: Ruedemann, 24; Wegener, 1.

Control zones of earth: Chamberlin, T. C., 11.

Cordilleran region: Beeson, 1.

Craters on the moon, formation: Wright, F. E., 11.

Crystalline schists, origin: Keyes, 22.

Crustal movements, California: Day, 4.

Crypto-volcanic structures: Bucher, 10.

Crystallization temperature of veins near surface: Spurr, 29.

Cycle of glaciation: Hobbs, 11.

Deflection of streams by earth rotation: Davis, 6.

Differential compacting the cause of certain Claiborne dips: Teas, 5.

Dikes and ores of Mississippi Valley: Behre, 8; Eng. M. J., 11.

Dislocation of the lithosphere: Jones, 0. C., 1.

Earth temperatures and structural uplifts: Thom, 13.

Earth's mobile belts, pattern: Bucher, S.

Earthquake rifts, aerial observation: Willis, 7.

Electrical prospecting: Leonardon, 1, 2.

Electro-resistivity of rocks: Koenigsberger, 1.

Ellis-Madison unconformity: Collier, 10.

En echelon and arcuate mountains: Link, 5.

Eolian and subaqueous cross-bedding: Bucher, 15.


Exfoliation, a phase of rock weathering: Blackwelder, 10.

Fault surface: Geller, 6.

Fault troughs: Taber, 15.

Faults, active, criteria for recognizing: Taber, 8.

Fire as an agency in rock weathering: Blackwelder, 15.

Fissility of shale, origin: Lewis, 9.

Folding, effect of stratigraphic variation on: Gardesue, 1.

Foraminifera, used in determining underground structure: Cushman, 15.

Formation thicknesses, determination: Ickes, 2.

Geodetic work, value to geology: Bowie, 8.

Geologic structures: Willis, 11.

Geologic processes: Bretz, 12.

Geosynclines, significance of term: Swinnerton, 4.

Geotectonic adaptation through retardation of the earth's rotation: Keyes, 6.

Geotectonics of the Pacific: Willis, 33.

Glacially transported mine: Walker, R. T., 1.

Glacier motion a type of rock deformation: Chamberlin, R. T., 17.

Glaciers, model, experiments with: DeLury, 7.

Granite, weathered, twice metamorphosed: Allison, I. S., 3.

Granite massives, primary structure: Balk, 1.

Gravitational compaction of sedimentary rocks: Hedberg, 1, 2; Rubey, 8; Straub, 1.
INDEX

Physical geology (general)—Continued.

Groundwork of diastrophism: Chamberlin, T. C., 10.
Growing crystals, force: Taber, 13.
Gulf Coastal Plain salt domes, secondary intrusive origin: Matthews, 2.
Gypsum deposits, origin: Keyes, 140.
Horizontal compression in Colorado Rockies: Shepard, 5.
Ice, physical properties: Matsuyama, 1.
Ice ages and the drift of continents: Chamberlin, T. C., 12.
Ice crystal markings: Allan, 19.
Ice crystals, growth: Plyler, 1.
Ice push on lake shores: Scott, I. D., 3.
Imbricated structure in river gravels: Johnston, W. A., 16.
Impressions on rocks: Twenhofel, 13.
Incised meanders, Colorado Plateau: Moore, R. C., 30.
Intraformational corrugated rocks: Miller, W. J., 17.
Iron sulphide in coal and other sedimentary rocks: Newhouse, 3.
Island arcs, unstable middle section: Hobbs, 22.
Isostasy, bearing on geological problems: Bowie, 14.
Isotrophic structure: Jillson, 48.
Joint planes, formation: Wright, F. E., 3.
Laccoliths: Davis, 21.
formation: Keyes, 98.
Laccoliths and sills: Davis, 27.
Laminated structure of drill cores: Udden, 27.
Land tilting in Great Lakes region: Taylor, 12.
Lichens as weathering agents of limestone: Wieland, 6.
Limestone masses and septaria, origin: Lugn, 1.
Limestone alterations at Bingham, Utah: Winchell, 8.
Limestone conglomerates, origin: Fillman, 2.
Limestone slab deformed by gravity: Kindle, 13.
Llithilic silicate immiscibility: Gregl, 3.
Lithologic character of shale as an index to metamorphism: Wilson, J. H., 3.
Lithosphere, structural failure: Leith, 6.
Localization of folds: Brown, R. W., 3.
Meanders, incised, significance in the history of the Colorado Plateau country: Moore, R. C., 81.
Mechanical interpretation of joints: Bucher, 2.

Physical geology (general)—Continued.

Mechanics of geologic structures: Mead, 1.
Mechanics of vein formation: Taber, 1.
Megadiastrophism: Chamberlin, T. C., 12.
Megatectonics: Chamberlin, T. C., 81.
Melikarlin: Burt, 5.
Mesabi range cherts, origin: Gruner, 7.
Metasomatism and the pressure of growing crystals: Boydell, 14.
Microscopical interpretation of folded structures: Graton, 1.
Mid-Continent region, structural geology: Powers, 19.
Migration of geosynclines: Grabau, 1.
Minerals deposited by bacteria in mine waters: Parry, 1.
Minor folds: Decker, C. E., 1.
Mississippian orogenic movements: Van Tuy, 2.
Mosses as rock builders: Emlng, 1.
Motion of glaciers: Chamberlin, R. T., 18.
Mountain summits, collapse: Young, G. J., 2.
Movements in the earth's crust: Lamberth, W. D., 4.
Mowry shale, origin: Rubey, 7.
Mud pebbles, origin: Lugn, 9.
Mud crack and associated joint structure: Kindle, 21.
Mud crack and ripple mark in recent calcareous sediments: Kindle, 20.
Mud cracks: Kindle, 37; Ward, 11.
forming over water: Willard, B., 1.
on steeply inclined surfaces: MacCarthy, 1.
Mud flow in semiarid mountains: Blackwelder, 18.
Natural waters, effects of common changes: Wells, 5.
Normal faulting on upthrust arches: Willis, 28.
North American geosynclines: Schuchert, 22.
Ocean basin, origin: Willis, 6.
Ocean inlets, storm effects: Hite, 1.
Oolites: Hess, 23.
Origin of foliation and naming of syntectic rocks: Alling, 9.
Oxidation products from chalcopyrite: Blanchard, R. 2.
Oxidation subsidence at Bisbee, Arizona: Wisser, 1.
Parajointing: Donnay, 1.
Parallel folding and boudinage: Quirke, 9.
Pebbles, wedge work: Wentworth, 5.
Pedestal rocks in stream channels: Bryan, 17.
Pegmatites, formation: Schaller, 10.
Pedestal rocks in stream channels: Bryan, 17.
Natural history: Hess, 23.
Permeability of rocks: Dabbloom, 1.
Perfrication of wood: St John, 1.

4096—31—60
Physical geology (general)—Continued.
Petroleum in a fossil cast: Reeves, 9.
Pitch of rock folds: Fermor, 1.
Planetary nuclei, physical phases: Chamberlin, T. C., 20.
Planetesimal growth: Chamberlin, T. C., 21.
Planetesimal hypothesis: Chamberlin, T. C., 9.
Pole displacement: Cotton, 2.
Polygonal weathering in igneous and sedimentary rocks: Johnston, C. S., 1.
Porosity and crushing strength as indices of regional alteration: Russell, W. L., 11.
Pressure, effect on migration of oil: Thomas, E. T., 2.
Problems in physical geology: Dutton, 1.
Quartz in veins, genesis: Bancroft, G. J., 1.
Rectilinear shore lines, New England-Acadian region, origin: Johnson, D. W., 4.
Recurrent depression and resilience in the Great Lakes region: Taylor, 11.
Red beds, origin of color: Dorsey, 2.
Red River as an erosive agent: Wallace, 17.
Replacement and formation of concretions: Cook, C. W., 10.
Replacement and recrystallization mechanism: Fairbanks, 6.
Replacement of aluminous rocks: Dougherty, 5.
River cobbles: Lugn, 10.
River deflection due to earth's rotation: Hayes, E., 1.
Rivers, action: Hii, R. T., 7.
Rock pressure: Heroy, 1.
Rock mass movement: Leith, 8.
Rocks, thermal conductivity and compressibility under pressure: Bridgman, 1.
Rocky Mountain geosyncline, eastward extension: Keyses, 290.
Rocky Mountain structure: Flint, R. F., 1.
Rotational velocity of earth and its geological effects: Daly, 14.
Rounding of sand grains by solution: Galloway, J. J., 2.
Salina formation: Newland, 9.
Sand bars, unusual type: Kindie, 19.
rounding by sea urchins: Kindle, 2.
Physical geology (general)—Continued.
Sandstone inclusion in salt in mine on Avery's Island: Heald, 14.
Sea beach observations: Kemp, 2.
Sea level surfaces and coastal subsidence: Johnson, D. W., 14.
Selective segregation of material forming earth: Chamberlin, T. C., 19.
Self-compression of the earth: Chamberlin, T. C., 9.
Shale, fossil, and its relations to petroleum: Lewis, 9.
Shattering of minerals and rocks about inclusions: Walker, 27.
Shore processes: Johnson, B. L., 3.
Shrinkage cracks, origin: Twenhofel, 14.
Shrinkage of the earth: Chamberlin, T. C., 4; Stille, 1.
Silicification of erosion surfaces: Leith, 14; Tarr, 10.
Slumping in Slim Buttes region, South Dakota: Toepelman, 5.
previous to consolidation in Pennsylvania of Oklahoma: Ross, C. S., 8.
Solubility and pressure: Boydell, 9.
Stalagmites and stalactites, growth: Allison, V. C., 1.
Strain ellipsoid and Appalachian structures: Chamberlin, R. T., 19.
Stratification: Udden, 25.
Stratigraphic significance of solution in rocks: Stockdale, 3.
Stress, strain, and joints: Swanson, C. O., 3.
and rupture, relations: Lovering, 4.
Structural features of North America: Holtedahl, 4.
Structural geology: Leith, 9.
progress: Mathews, 8.
Structural symmetry, North America: Keith, 8.
Stylistic structures: origin: Stockdale, 2.
Subaerial sun cracks: Swartz, J. H., 8.
Subsequent igneous invasion, relations of regional metamorphism: Barrell, 7.
Subsidence: Rice, G. S., 2.
Subsurface folds and faults: Kirk, C. T., 2.
Syngenic origin of concretions in shale: Tarr, 10.
of pyrite concretions in Pennsylvania shales: Mathias, 1.
Syngenetic pyritization: Tarr, 19.
Tectonic adjustment of a rotating spheroid: Keyses, C. R., 1.
Physical geology (general)—Continued.
Tectonic conditions accompanying intrusion of basic and ultra-basic igneous rocks: Benson, 1.
Tertiary diastrophism: Taylor, 18.
Textbook: Miller, W. J., 22.
Thermal conductivity and compressibility of rocks under pressure: Bridgman, 1.
Thrust faulting, process: Quirke, 5; upthrust faulting: Willis, B., 1.
Tidal forces in the making of continents and mountains: Taylor, 10.
Time factor in artificial minerals: Peck, A. B., 3.
Transcontinental structural digression: Hill, R. T., 11.
Transverse faults along Rocky Mountain trench: Shepard, 10.
Undertow: Lugn, 8.
Valley widening by frost action: Culbertson, G., 1.
Varved glacial clay, conditions of formation: Antevs, 9.
Vein formation: Taber, 1; Thompson, W., 1.
Velving along faults, Pennsylvanian sandstones, Oklahoma: Hoffman, M. S., 2.
Veins, origin: Taber, 14; of fibrous minerals, origin: Taber, 9.
Vertical earth adjustments, rate of movement: Hobbs, 15.
Wave erosion: Swinnerton, 2.
Wedge theory of diastrophism: Chamberlin, R. T., 11.
Wedge work of roots: Thomas, A. O., 3.
White spots in Permian red beds: Shepard, 7.

Physiographic geology (general). For areal see names of States. See also Drainage changes.
Airplane photography: Lee, W. T., 5.
Alleghany State Park, New York: Lobeck, 8.
Amphitheater valley heads: Hinds, 8.
Appalachian Piedmont deformation: Campbell, M. R., 16.
Appalachian Valley: Brigham, 3.
Appalachians, southern: Adams, G. I., 5.
Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain, structural features: Stephenson, 16.
Base level: Malott, 12.
Basis Range topography: Shepard, 293.

Physiographic geology (general)—Contd.
Block diagrams: Lobeck, 1.
Brief physiography: Nelson, W. B., 1.
Caribbean region, tectonic features: Woodring, 25.
Channels, valleys, and intermont plains: Davis, 34.
Consequent streams: Vickers, 10.
Continental shelf: Shepard, 12.
differential tilting: Moon, 1.
Cordilleran region: Keyses, 13.
Cryptovolcanic structure, Adams County, Ohio: Bucher, 3.
Cycle of glaciation: Hobbs, 11.
Cypress Plain, Alberta: Lawson, 8.
Dales type of river channel: Bretz, 7.
Deflection of streams by earth's rotation: Jennings, 2.
Desert basins of Southwest, origin: Blackwelder, 19.
Desert range, genetic significance: Keyses, 155.
Distribution of land and water on the earth: Reid, 5.
Earthquake rifts, aerial observation: Willis, 7.
Erosion cycle: Davis, 11.
Erosional history: Trowbridge, 1.
Even-crested ridges: Buwalda, 7.
Fall line, eastern United States: Laforge, 1; Renner, 1, 2.
Fault scarp, recognition: Blackwelder, 21.
Flood plains, head of: Tilton, 4.
Geanticlines, horizontal movement: Brouwer, 1.
General: Daly, 21; Davis, 24, 28.
Geographical cycle: Davis, 8.
Geography among the earth sciences: Penck, 1.
Geologic maps, interpretation: Dake, 12.
Great Basin, morphologic features of Basin Range displacements: Loubert, 5.
Physiographic geology (general)—Contd.
Great Basin ranges, origin: Keyes, 84.
Hanging valleys, origin: Crosby, 5.
Harbor development by physiographic processes: Cobb, C., 1.
Hornitos: Sapper, 2.
Hudson submarine channel: Daly, 7.
Inclination of surface, determination from contour map: Rich, J. L., 1.
Inclosed meanders, Colorado Plateau: Moore, R. C., 30.
Island arcs, unstable middle section: Hobbs, 22.
Island mountain topography, Arizona and Sonora: Waibel, 1.
Islands, western end of Lake Erie, control by joints: Cook, C. W., 7.
Lake Erie, relation to land tilting: Taylor, 14.
Western end: Cook, C. W., 7.
Lateral migration of land masses: Daly, 15; Lambert, W. D., 3; Taylor, 3.
Localization of major geosyncines, cause: Bucher, 4.
Major features of earth’s surface: Diener, 1.
Maps without culture: Wyckoff, D. C., 1.
Meanders in tidal streams: Campbell, M. R., 12, 13.
Mississippi delta: Malott, 1.
Morphology of landscape: Sauer, 2.
Mountain-glacier erosion, types: Hobbs, 3.
Mountain pediments: Bryan, 4.
Multiple level cirques: Fuller, M. B., 10.
Natural boundaries in the Interior Low Plateau physiographic province: Flint, 6.
New England-Acadian shore line: Johnson, D. W., 8.
North America and Asia: Taylor, 18.
Northern Great Plains, physiographic development: Alden, 3.
Ocean inlets, storm effects: Hite, 1.
Oceanic islands, classification: Davis, 23.
Oklahoma stream valley type: Evans, O. F., 5.
Pacific coast States, Pleistocene changes: Buwalda, 7.
Panorama of physiographic types: Lobeck, 7.
Penepains and the geographical cycle: Davis, 8.
Physiographic divisions of United States: Fenneman, 6.
Piedmont plains of Great Basin, origin: Blackwelder, 23.
Plateau region changes: Reagan, 9.

Physiographic geology (general)—Contd.
Pleistocene, classification and history of investigations: Kay, 16.
Pleistocene peneplain in Coastal Plain: Ciecland, 5.
Post-Cretaceous faulting in Appalachians: Stose, 32.
Prairie, origin: Jones, P. M., 1; Miller, A. M., 23; Shimak, 2.
Pre-Cambrian peneplain of North America: Du Rietz, 1.
Recessional streams of arid regions: Keyes, 168.
Relief shading of topographic maps: Mathes, F. E., 1.
Rivers in arid regions: Keyes, 122.
Retrograding of offshore bars: Johnson, D. W., 2.
Rocky Mountains, physiographic history: Keyes, 32.
Role in military operations: Bryan, 8.
Scenery of American rivers: Johnson, D. W., 3.
Sea level surfaces and coastal subsidence: Johnson, D. W., 14.
Shaded topographic maps: Davis, 22.
Shading of contour maps: Jillson, 89.
Shapes of valleys, representation: Lane, 13.
Stream and ocean terraces in relation to recent earth movements: Holway, 1.
Stream valleys, origin and development: Branson, 9.
Subaqueous terraces of the Great Lakes and the Saint Lawrence embayment: Johnson, D. W., 10.
Submerged coastal plain and oldland of New England: Johnson, D. W., 8.
Submerged deltas and continental shelves: Shepard, 13.
Summit plane of Colorado Rocky Mountains: Keyes, 65.
Textbook: Salisbury, 1; Tarr, R. S., 1.
Tomboles and points, formation: Johnson, R. H., 6.
Topographic criteria of oil-field structure: Monett, 1.
Topographic maps: Davis, 9.
Trough deeps of island areas: Hobbs, 23.
Unicline: Grabau, 8.
United States: Lobeck, 2, 4.
age of present surface: Trowbridge, 2.
north-south topographic profiles: Trowbridge, 3.
physiographic map: Lobeck, 3.
Utah penepains: Keyes, 75.
Valley development: Branson, 15.
Valley form: Malott, 11.
Valley formation, Interior plains region: Evans, O. F., 4, 6.
Piedmont terraces, northern Appalachians: Barrell, 6.
INDEX

Pigments. Canada: Fréchette, 2.

Pine Creek district, Idaho: Jones, Edw. L., 1.


Pioche district, Nevada: Westgate, 6.

Piscis.

Alberta: Raymond, 30.

Anaspida and origin of vertebrates: Raymond, 29.

Anguillavus luckberryensis, Niobrara beds, Kansas: Martin, H. T., 1.

Arizona, Devonian Arthrodira: Stoyanow, 1.

Arkansas, Fayetteville formation, sharks: Cronies, 4.

Arthrodirae: Stensiö, 1.

Bothriolepis, Scamaenac Bay, Quebec: Bryant, 3.

California: Hubbs, 1.

Lompoc: Jordan, D. S., 2.

Miocene: Jordan, 5.

Santa Barbara County: Jordan, D. S., 14.

Chondrichthyes, Triassic, Nevada: Davidson, P., 1.

Chelidae, Heil: Cockrell, 10.

Chordates in the Cambrian: Bryant, 5; Howell, 6.

Classification: Jordan, 10.

Collecting fossil fishes in Cleveland shale: Hyde, 2.

Cretaceous fish scales: Cockrell, 1.

Cretaceous fish spine, Kansas: Moodie, 25.

Cuba, Squalidae, Tertiary: Sanchez Rolg, 3.

western, Jurassic: Gregory, W. K., 8.

Deprandus lestes: Gilbert, J. Z., 1.

Devonian: Husakof, 1; Kindle, 16.

Dinichthyes pustulosus: Husakof, 2.

Environment of early vertebrates: Berry, 68.

Eobrycon, scales: Cockrell, 18.

Eocene, Utah and Wyoming: Tanner, 1.

Eoichthys, St. Albbns, Vermont: Bryant, 6.

Eusthenopteron, structure: Bryant, 1.

Evolution and distribution: Macfarlane, 1.


Ganoid fishes: Gregory, W. K., 8.

General: Macfarlane, 2.

Historic fish remains: Miller, A. M., 16.


Lasanius, reconstruction: Simpson, G. G., 8.

Pisces—Continued.

Macropetalichthyids, head: Stensiö, 1.

Martinichthyas, Cretaceous, Kansas: McCullin, 1.

Miocene fishes, California: Jordan, D. S., 6.

restorations: Anon., 17.

New York, western, Devonian: Husakof, 1.

Ohio, Cleveland shale: Hyde, 4.

Pacific slope, sharks and rays: Jordan, 11.

Pulanaeplas: Bryant, 4.


Quisque bakeri, Miocene herring, Texas: Jordan, 8.

St. John collection: Keyes, 176.

Sculpin, Nevada: Jordan, 13.

Sources of petroleum: Macfarlane, 2.

Shark’s teeth, Flocene, California: Jordan, 9.

Sharks, Temblor group, Korn County, California: Jordan, D. S., 16.

South Dakota, Portheus: Bump, 1.

Stylomyeloide are, Paskapoo beds, Alberta: Russell, L. S., 3.

Texas, Triassic: Warthin, 1.

Thelodus: Stetson, 4.

Xyné, Santa Barbara County, California: Jordan, D. S., 8.

Fitted outwash: Thwaites, 5.

Placers.

Alaska: Mertie, 7.


Plain geology: Smith, G. O., 14.

Plane table: Bateman, A. M., 1.


Planetary nuclei, physical phases: Chamberlin, T. C., 20.

Planetesimal growth: Chamberlin, T. C., 21.

Planetesimal hypothesis: Chamberlin, T. C., 9, 26, 27, 30, 37, 38, 41.

astronomical tests: Reid, 8.

glacial results: Chamberlin, T. C., 34.

Plants, fossil. See Paleobotany.

Platinum.

Alaska, Chistochina region: Chapin, 3.

Kahlilta Valley: Mertie, 2.

Kwakwak-Woyuk region: Harrington, 5.

Prince of Wales Island, Salt Chuck mine: Mertie, 4.

Toistol district: Harrington, 2.

Bibliography: Howe, J. L., 1.

British Columbia: Camsell, 5; Uglow, 2.

Tulameen district: Macaulay, 1.

Yale district, Tulameen area: Poitevin, 6.

California: Logan, C. A., 1.
Platinum—Continued.  
Canada: Mackenzie, G. C., 1; O'Neill, 2.  
General: Kemp, 26; Uglow, 1.  
Geology: Vogt, 6.  
In quartz veins: Turner, H. W., 2.  
Nova Scotia, western: Faribault, 2.  
Oregon, Josephine County, Waldo district: Kellogg, A. E., 2.  
southwestern: Kellogg, A. E., 5.  
Wyoming: Duparc, 1.  
Encampment district: Finch, J. W., 1.  

Playas: Foshag, 24.  
Pleistocene. See Glacial geology; Quaternary.  
Pleochroic halos: Kerr-Lawson, 2.  
Pliocene. See Tertiary.  
Point Barrow region, Alaska: Paige, 5.  
Point Sur quadrangle, California: Trask, 5.  

Polarized light in the study of ores and metals: Wright, F. E., 1.  
Pole wandering, evidences of, in Alaska glaciation: Richard, 1.  
Political and commercial geology: Spurr, 2.  
Polyzoa. See Bryozoa.  
Popular and elementary: Benson, A. L., 1.  
Porosity and crushing strength as indices of regional alteration: Russell, W. L., 11.  
Portland cement. See Cement materials.  

Porto Rico—Continued.  

Physical geology.  
Earthquakes: Reid, H. F., 1, 2; October-November, 1918: Reid, H. F., 3.  

Physiographic geology.  
General: Lobeck, 5.  
Tertiary: Meyerhoff, 2.  

Potash. See also Alunite.  

Bibliography: Gale, H. S., 1; Hicks, 1, 2.  

Cuba, Santa Clara: Montolleu, 1.  
General: Gale, H. S., 1; Hess, 26; Hicks, 1, 2; Mansfield, 17, 20, 24, 38; U. S. Senate, 1.  

Georgia, Cartersville slates: Maynard, T. P., 1.  
Illinois, potash shales: Austin, N. M., 1; Schroyer, 1.  
Union County: Krey, 1.  
Investigations, 1924: Lang, W. B., 2.  

Minnesota, content in shales: Schmitt, 1.  
Nebraska: Hicks, 3.  

New Jersey greensands: Mansfield, 1, 2, 7, 9, 12.  
New Mexico: U. S. G. S., 15.  

southeastern: Hoots, 1.  
Nova Scotia, Cumberland County: Hayes, 5.  
Oregon: Natlress, 1.  

Midland County: Sellards, 25, 26.  
Potter County: Patton, L. T., 2.  
reserves: White, D., 7.  
western: Hoots, 1; Mansfield, 14; Meigs, 1; Udden, 14, 15.  
Utah, Great Salt Lake Desert, potash brines: Nolan, 1, 2.  
Marysvale district: Varley, 2.  


Potholes.  
Ancient high-level potholes near the Colorado River: Ransome, 13.  
Colorado, Front Range: Fuller, M. B., 5.  


Ontario, Killarney area: Quirke, 15.  
Practical oil geology: Huger, D., 8.  

Prairies, origin: Jones, P. M., 1; Miller, A. M., 23; Shimek, 2.  
Illinois, origin: Woodard, 1.  

Pre-Cambrian. See also Paleontology, pre-Cambrian.  
Alabama: Adams, S. F., 2.  
Alberta, Rocky Mountains: MacKenzie, J. D., 4.  
Arctic Canada, Baldwin Island, Cumberland Sound area: Weeks, L. J., 3.  
Arctic coast: O'Neill, 5.
Pre-Cambrian—Continued.

Delaware, Wilmington quadrangle: Bascom, 2.

Folding: Miller, W. J., 21.

General: Keyes, 117, 200; Lane, 22; Miller, W. J., 21.

Georgia: McCallie, 1.

Tate quadrangle: Bayley, 13.

Greenland, northern: Koch, 4.

northwestern: Hovey, 11: Koch, 1.


Huronian and Grenville rocks, correlation: Quirke, 12, 18.

Idaho, Boundary County: Kirkham, 7.

Coeur d'Alene region: Eby, J. H., 1: Shannon, 14.

Pend Oreille district: Sampson, 16.

Pine Creek district: Jones, Edw. L., 1.


Shoshone County: Umpleby, 3.

Iowa, Ida County: Lees, 10.

Kansas, borings: Landes, K. K., 3.

Keewatin iron formations: Collins, 23.

stratigraphic position: Gregory, J. W., 4.

Keweenawan at eastern end of Lake Superior: Moore, E. S., 18.

Labrador, Lake Melville district: Kindle, 25.

northeastern: Coleman, 6.

Lake Superior region: Leith, 16.

Laurentian problems and atomic disintegration: Lane, 21.

Literature: Steidtmann, 2, 3.

Mackenzie River basin: Camsel, 1.

Manitoba: Alcock, 13; Wallace, 14.

Beresford Lake area: Wright, J. F., 4.

Bigstone and Fox rivers area: Merritt, C. A., 4.

Cross-Pipestone area: Alcock, 4.

Elbow Lake area: Armstrong, P., 3.

Falcon Lake district: Delury, 2.

Flinton area: Alcock, 15.

Island Lake area: Wright, J. F., 12.

Knee Lake district: Bruce, 4.

Maskwa River: McCann, 1.

northern: Bruce, 5, 7; Hanson, 1.

Oiseau River area: Cooke, H. C., 9; Wright, J. F., 10.

Oswagun Lake-Burntwood River area: Alcock, 9.


Reed and Wekusko lakes region: Alcock, 3.

Reed-File lakes area: Alcock, 1.

Reed Lake-Elbow Lake: Bruce, 2.

Rice Lake area: Cooke, H. C., 9; Wright, J. F., 3.

Wekusko Lake area: Alcock, 2.

INDEX

Pre-Cambrian—Continued.

Arizona: Darton, 17.

Aravaipa-Stanley region: Ross, C. P., 5.

Belt series, Montana: Sampson, 15.

British Columbia, Cariboo district, Barkerville area: Johnston, W. A., 22.

Kamloops district, north Thompson valley: Uglow, 3.

Rocky Mountain region: Schofield, 8.

southeastern: Schofield, 10, 12.


California, Deep Spring Valley: Miller, W. J., 35.

Randsburg quadrangle: Hulln, 3.

Canada: Baker, M. B., 2; Collins, 10; Cooke, H. C., 19; Miller, W. G., 4, 12.

Arctic regions: Moore, E. S., 2.

Canadian Rockies: Burwash, 2.

Huronian and Grenville rocks, correlation: Quirke, 12.

Carbon in pre-Cambrian formations: Moore, E. S., 12.

Classification: Wilson, M. E., 18.

Colorado: Keyes, 162.

Big Thompson River valley: Fuller, M. B., 2.


Grand, Jackson, and Lurimer counties (parts): Spock, 1.


Leadville district: Emmons, S. F., 1.

Moắt Tunnel: Verling, 7.

north central, foothills formations: Henderson, 2.

northern: Fuller, M. B., 7.

southwestern: Collin, 3.


Correlation: Cooke, H. C., 19.

Coutchiching: Grout, 15.

Coutchiching delta: Bruce, 21.

Arkansas: Miser, 22.

Belts, Montana: Sampson, 15.

Keyes, 117, 209; Lane, 22; Miller, W. J., 21.

Georgia: McCallie, 1.

Tate quadrangle: Bayley, 13.

Greenland, northern: Koch, 4.

northwestern: Hovey, 11: Koch, 1.


Huronian and Grenville rocks, correlation: Quirke, 12, 18.

Idaho, Boundary County: Kirkham, 7.

Coeur d'Alene region: Eby, J. H., 1: Shannon, 14.

Pend Oreille district: Sampson, 16.

Pine Creek district: Jones, Edw. L., 1.


Shoshone County: Umpleby, 3.

Iowa, Ida County: Lees, 10.

Kansas, borings: Landes, K. K., 3.

Keewatin iron formations: Collins, 23.

stratigraphic position: Gregory, J. W., 4.

Keweenawan at eastern end of Lake Superior: Moore, E. S., 18.

Labrador, Lake Melville district: Kindle, 25.

northeastern: Coleman, 6.

Lake Superior region: Leith, 16.

Laurentian problems and atomic disintegration: Lane, 21.

Literature: Steidtmann, 2, 3.

Mackenzie River basin: Camsel, 1.

Manitoba: Alcock, 13; Wallace, 14.

Beresford Lake area: Wright, J. F., 4.

Bigstone and Fox rivers area: Merritt, C. A., 4.

Cross-Pipestone area: Alcock, 4.

Elbow Lake area: Armstrong, P., 3.

Falcon Lake district: Delury, 2.

Flinton area: Alcock, 15.

Island Lake area: Wright, J. F., 12.

Knee Lake district: Bruce, 4.

Maskwa River: McCann, 1.

northern: Bruce, 5, 7; Hanson, 1.

Oiseau River area: Cooke, H. C., 9; Wright, J. F., 10.

Oswagun Lake-Burntwood River area: Alcock, 9.


Reed River: Alcock, 10.

Reed and Wekusko lakes region: Alcock, 3.

Reed-File lakes area: Alcock, 1.

Reed Lake-Elbow Lake: Bruce, 2.

Rice Lake area: Cooke, H. C., 9; Wright, J. F., 3.

Wekusko Lake area: Alcock, 2.
Pre-Cambrian—Continued.
Maryland, Elkton quadrangle: Bascomb, 2.
western Piedmont: Jonas, 4.
Mexico, Lower California: Darton, 10.
Michigan, Baraga County, Huronian slate areas: Barrett, 1.
Huronian formations: Allen, R. C., 2.
Minnesota: Grout, 2.
Cuyuna district: Thiel, 12; Zapffe, 2, 3.
east Mesabi district: Broderick, 2.
western Mesabi range: Grout, 3.
Lake Superior geosyncline: Hotchkiss, 8.
Mesabi range: Gruner, 5.
northeastern: Grout, 22.
St. Louis County, northern: Grout, 20.
Missouri: Wilson, Malcolm E., 1.
Montana: Keyes, 234.
Beartooth Mountains: Bevan, 2.
Big Snowy Mountains, Belt terrane: Freeman, O. W., 3.
Madison Valley: Runner, 9.
Nevada: Keyes, 128.
New Brunswick: Bailey, L. W., 1.
Fortune Bay: Dale, N. C., 5.
southeastern: Buddington, 3.
New Jersey, Sussex County: Ries, 8.
New Mexico: Darton, 20; Keyes, 14.
Taos Range: Gruner, 1.
New York, Adirondacks: Alling, 3.
Clarke, J. M., 15; Miller, W. J., 30; western: Enger, 1.
Ausable quadrangle: Kemp, 23.
Cortlandt notire, Peekskill: Balk, 5.
Gouverneur quadrangle: Cushing, 1.
Lake Bonaparte quadrangle: Smyth, 2.
Lake Clear region: Alling, H. L., 1.
Lake Placid quadrangle: Miller, W. J., 1.
Luzerne quadrangle: Miller, W. J., 18.
 Lyon Mountain quadrangle: Miller, W. J., 28.
Mount Marcy quadrangle: Kemp, 7.
Newburgh quadrangle: Holzwaser, 1.
Schoon Lake quadrangle: Miller, W. J., 2.
southeastern: Colony, 3.
Nova Scotia, North Mountain, Cape Breton: Guernsey, 2.

Pre-Cambrian—Continued.
Nova Scotia—Continued.
Richmond County, Stirling area: Weeks, L. J., 1.
Ontario: Hopkins, P. E., 3; Miller, W. G., 1, 2, 4, 10; Quirke, 6.
Wilson, M. E., 7.
Abitibi-Mattagami area: Cross, J. C., 2.
Algoma district: Brunton, 1.
Anima-Nipissing area: Todd, E. W., 7.
Argonaut gold mine: Knight, 6.
Amptrup-Quyon area: Wilson, M. E., 10.
Batchawana area, District of Algoma: Moore, E. S., 19.
Ben Nevis area: Knight, C. W., 5.
Black River area: Wright, D. G. H., 1.
Blanche River area: Burrows, 9.
Boston-Skead area: Burrows, 8.
Brockville-Mallorytown area: Wright, J. F., 1, 2, 8.
Cobalt area: Knight, 11; Whitehead, 1.
Cochrane district: Hawley, J. E., 3.
District of Patricia, Red Lake to Favourable Lake: Douglas, G. V., 4; Hurst, 5.
English River valley: Bruce, 11.
Fort Hope area: Burwash, 8.
Gammon River area, District of Kenora: Gilbert, G., 7.
Goudreau-Lochacial area: Gledhill, 8.
Gowganda area: Burrows, 3, 6, 17.
Grenville subprovince: Wilson, M. E., 15.
Groundhog River area: Todd, E. W., 4.
Gunflint iron-bearing formation: Gill, J. E., 1.
Halleyburian intrusives: Miller, W. G., 3.
Hastings series: Wilson, M. E., 19.
Huronian and Grenville rocks: Quirke, 13.
Huronian complex near Killarney: Quirke, 11.
Huronian replacement deposits: Quirke, 20.
Kaministiquia area: Finley, 1.
Kenogamiss Lake area: Todd, E. W., 3.
Kewenawan system: Moore, E. B., 18.
Kirkland Lake area: Burrows, 4.
Lebel and Gauthier townships: Hopkins, 7.
Lake St. Joseph area: Bruce, 8.
Keweenawan system: Moore, E. B., 18.
Kirkland Lake area: Burrows, 4.
Lebel and Gauthier townships: Hopkins, 7.
Lake St. Joseph area: Bruce, 8.
Keweenawan system: Moore, E. B., 18.
Kirkland Lake area: Burrows, 4.
Lebel and Gauthier townships: Hopkins, 7.
Lake Superior region: Tanton, 3, 17.
Lander Lake area: Hopkins, 8.
Leeds County: Baker, M. B., 1.
Pre-Cambrian—Continued.

Ontario—Continued.

Lightning River area: Burrows, 1; Knight, 12.
Matabitchuan area: Todd, E. W., 5.
Matachewan district: Burrows, 2; Cook, H. C., 1.
Matawin iron range, Thunder Bay district: Tanton, 15.
Michipicoten district: Collins, W. H., 1, 16; Gledhill, 7; Thomson, E., 4.
middle Eozoic sediments: Spearman, 3.
Missinabib area: Thomson, E., 11.
Mississagi Reserve and Goulais River iron ranges: Moore, E. S., 15.
Murphy, Hoyle, and Matheson townships: Rose, 4.
Night Hawk Lake area: Hopkins, 9.
north shore of Lake Huron: Coiling, 11.
northeastern: Miller, W. G., 8.
northern: Bruce, 7; Cooke, H. C., 7, 16.
Ontario-Manitoba boundary: Burwash, 6; Rickaby, 1.
Patricia: Burwash, 1.
Porcupine gold area: Burrows, 13; Robinson, H. C., 8.
Rainy Lake region, Couthiching rocks: Bruce, 15.
Red Lake Basin, District of Patricia: Bruce, 12.
Red Lake Basin, District of Kenora: Bruce, 22.
Red Lake and Woman Lake areas: Bruce, 23.
Sahkatawich Lake section, Woman River iron range, District of Sudbury: Moore, E. S., 20.
Schreiber-Duck Lake area: Hopkins, 5.
Shiningtree sliver area, District of Timiskaming: Langford, 1.
southeastern: Quirke, 13.
Steeprock Lake area, Couthiching: Tanton, 14.
Sudbury district: Quirke, 7; Grass Lake area: Gledhill, 5; Wanapitei Lake area: Quirke, 8.
Shiningtree area: Finley, 1.
Sutton Lake area: Hawley, J. E., 1.
Thunder Bay district: Swanson, W. L., 1; Tanton, 12.
Shebandowan Lake: Tanton, 9.
Timiskaming district, Abitibi-Night Hawk gold area: Knight, C. W., 1; Kenogami Lake area: Cooke, H. C., 5.
Timiskaming-Turgeon basin: Tanton, 1.
Towan Lake: Tanton, 9.
Timiskaming district, Abitibi-Night Hawk gold area: Knight, C. W., 1; Kenogami Lake area: Cooke, H. C., 5; Larder Lake area: Cooke, H. C., 8.
Timiskaming-Turgeon basin: Tanton, 1.

Pre-Cambrian—Continued.

Ontario—Continued.

Watabeag area: Wright, D. G. H., 2.
Webbwood district: Bain, 15.
western: Bain, 3; Gill, J. E., 2.
western Patricia: Burwash, 5.
West Shiningtree area: Hopkins, F. E., 2.
Whiskey Lake area, District of Algonia: Douglas, G. V., 2.
Windy Lake region: Knight, C. W., 4.
Woman and Narrow lakes area, District of Kenora: Greig, 2.
Oregon: Smith, W. D., 1.
Peneplain: Du Rietz, 1.
Pennsylvania, Allentown quadrangle: Miller, B. L., 5.
McCalls Ferry quadrangle: Jonas, 2.
New Holland quadrangle: Jonas, 5.
Quarryville quadrangle: Jonas, 3.
southeastern: Hawkins, A. C., 4.
Pennsylvania and Maryland: Jonas, 6.
Quebec: Cooke, H. C., 7; Wilson, M. E., 7.
Abitibi County, Destor area: Buffam, 1.
Amherst township: Wilson, Morley E., 1.
Amprior-Quyon area: Wilson, M. E., 10.
Chibougamau district, Quebec: Mawdsley, 2.
Cleric and Kinojevis areas, Témiscamingue and Abitibi counties: James, 4.
Coleman area: Knox, J. K., 1.
Dufresnoy area, Abitibi district: Harvie, 3.
Dufresnoy township: Cooke, H. C., 27.
Duparquet area: James, W. F., 1.
Granville subprovince: Wilson, M. E., 15.
Harricana Basin, pre-Keewatin sediments: Bain, 6.
Harricana and Bell river basins: Bain, 22.
Harricana-Turgeon basin: Tanton, 1.
Lake Montigny region: Mailhot, 4.
Lake David area: Mawdsley, 6.
La Motte and Fourniere areas, Abitibi County: James, 5.
middle Eozoic sediments: Spearman, 3.
northern: Cooke, H. C., 2, 12.
Pontiac County, Calumet Island: Geranson, 3.
Rouyn area: James, W. F., 2.
St. Urbain area, Charlevoix district: Mawdsley, 1.
Timiskaming County, Opatattka area: Cooke, H. C., 10, 11.
Pre-Cambrian—Continued.

Saskatchewan, Kapawekka and Deschambault lakes area: DeLury, 6.

Lake Athabaska: Allan, 10.

Sinian, use of term: Grabau, 14.

South Dakota, Black Hills: Paige, 4; Runner, 2, 3.

central Black Hills: Darton, 14.

Lead area: Hosted, 1.

Nemo district: Runner, 6.

Steep Rock series: Rothpletz, 2.

Taconic area, southern: Knopf, E. B., 6.

Taconic question: Keyes, 129.

Taxonomic differentiation: Keyes, 109.


Texas: Udden, 12.


Time scale: Young, G. A., 4.

Utah: Butler, 4; Keyes, 152.

Vermont, Northfield: Richardson, C. H., 1.

Rochester quadrangle: Foye, 1.

Virginia: Jonas, 7.

Blue Ridge, west foot: Stose, 1.

Piedmont: Jonas, 8.

Wisconsin, Lake Superior geosyncline: Hotchkiss, 8.

Wyoming, Medicine Bow Mountains: Blackwelder, 14; Runner, 8; north of Laramie: Kemp, 21.

Yukon, Whitehorse district: Cockfield, 16.

Sixtymile and Ladue rivers area: Cockfield, 5.

Pre-Cambrian continents, existence and configuration: Ruedemann, 11.

Pre-Cambrian life: Keyes, 46.

Pre-Cambrian peneplain of North America: Du Rietz, 1.

Precious stones.

General: Schaller, 2.

Geologic and geographic occurrence: Ball, S. H., 5.


Primates. See Mammalia.

Prince Edward Island.

Glacial history: Coleman, 1.

Problematic fossils.


Minnesota, Ordovician: Sarsden, 18.

Xenohelix, Chesapeake Bay, St. Marys County, Maryland: Mansfield, W. C., 4.

Proboscidian. See Mammalia.

Projecting structure through an angular unconformity: Corbett, 1.

Prothro salt dome, Bienville Parish, Louisiana: Hull, 18.

Protobalanus, Hamilton group, New York: Van Name, 1, 2.
INDEX

Quartz.  
Maryland: Singewald, 5.  
microscopic study: Adams, S. F., 2.
Quaternary. See also Glacial geology; Paleontology, Quaternary.
Alabama: Cooke, C. W., 13.
Alaska, Anvik-Andersfiski region: Harrington, 1.
Kantishna region: Capps, 1.
Kodiak Island: Maddren, 2.
northern, Canning River region: Leffingwell, 1.
Porcupine district: Eakins, 1.
Peard Bay region: Meek, 1.
Arizona: Darton, 17.
Lake Cochise area: Bryan, 23.
lower Gila region: Ross, C. P., 1.
Papago country: Bryan, 15.
Atlantic Coastal Plain, Pleistocene: Hay, 2.
Vancouver Island, Barkley Sound: Doolittle, 2.
California, Blackhawk Canyon, San Bernardino Mountains: Woodford, 7.
Los Angeles County, Baldwin Hills: Tieje, 6.
Pleistocene-Recent boundary: Matthes, 13.
Rancho La Brea: Wyman, 1.
San Benito County: Kerr, P. F., 4.
San Bernardino Mountains: Vaughan, F. E., 1.
San Diego County: Ellis, A. J., 1.
southern, Pleistocene: Eaton, J. E., 6, 7.
Tuolumne Table Mountain: Hay, 35.
Warner Range: Russell, R. J., 6.
Champlain sea, decreasing salinity southward: Goldring, 3.
Coastal Plain terraces, origin and age: Hay, 22.
Correlation of Pleistocene deposits: Hay, 27.
Costa Rica: Redfield, 7.
Delaware, Wilmington quadrangle: Bascom, 2.
Florida: Cooke, C. W., 19; Mossom, 1, 2; Sellards, 4, 5.
Everglades section: Sellards, 3.
Melbourne, Vero, and St. Petersburg deposits: Cooke, C. W., 16.
Vero deposits, age: Chamberlin, T. C., 3; Hay, 40.
Georgia: McCallie, 1; Tens, 1.
Coastal Plain: McCallie, 7.
Great Basin, Pleistocene history: Antevs, 12.

Quaternary—Continued.
Greenland: Bøggild, 1; Koch, 5.
Haiti: Woodring, 5.
Idaho, Bingham, Bonneville, and Caribou counties: Kirkham, 3.
Fort Hall Indian Reservation: Mansfield, G. R., 3.
Mud Lake basin: Stearns, 6.
Illinois, Carlyle-Centralia district: Shaw, 9.
Colchester and Macomb quadrangles: Hinds, H., 1.
Lawrence County, Pleistocene: Cox, F. W., 1.
Kansas: Moore, R. C., 4.
Syraucuse and Lakin quadrangles: Darton, 2.
Kentucky: Miller, A. M., 1.
Lake Labontan, geologic history: Jones, J. C., 2.
Louisiana, Port Hudson beds: Emerson, F. V., 1.
Maryland, Elkton quadrangle: Bascom, 2.
Talbot County: Miller, B. L., 1.
Mexico, Hidalgo-Yern Cruz region: Pulmer, R. H., 4.
Oaxaca coast, Pleistocene: Pulmer, R. H., 2.
Minnesota, Herman, Barrett, Chokio, and Morris quadrangles: Sardeson, 1.
Mississippi: Lowe, 2.
Montana: Keyes, 234.
Nevada: Keyes, 128.
Newfoundland, western: Schuchert, 18.
New Mexico: Keyes, 14.
northeastern: Garrett, 1.
Oregon: Smith, W. D., 1.
Pleistocene history: McCormack, 1.
southeastern: Smith, W. D., 14.
Pleistocene: Hay, 4, 7, 10, 15.
eastern North America: Hay, 16.
Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina: Mansfield, W. C., 6.
middle region of North America: Hay, 23.
revision: Hay, 24.
Pleistocene time: Hay, 12.
Quaternary and Tertiary chronology: Allison, V. C., 2.
Quebec, Lake St. John, Champlain deposits: Tolmacheff, 4.
Quaternary—Continued.
South Dakota, Newell quadrangle: Darton, 1.
Texas, Bexar County: Sellards, 10.
Brazoria County, West Columbia field: Barton, 2.
Colorado County: Bailey, T. L., 1.
Dallas County: Shuler, 1.
eastern: Dumble, 1.
Gulf Coastal Plain near Rio Grande: Trowbridge, 5.
McLennan County: Adkins, 2.
Potter County: Patton, L. T., 2.
Utah: Butler, 4.
Washington, San Juan Islands: McLellan, 2.
Quebec.
Anticosti Island: Twenhofel, 25.
Areas described.
Amherst township: Wilson, Morley E., 1.
Anticosti Island: Twenhofel, 30.
Araperoi-Quyon area: Wilson, M. E., 10.
Calumet Island, Pontiac County: Gorman, 3.
Clericy and Kinojevis areas, Témiscamingue and Abitibi counties: James, 4.
Coraline sheet: Knox, J. K., 1.
Destor area, Abitibi County: Buffam, 1.
Dufresnoy area, Abitibi district: Harvie, 3.
Duponquet area: James, W. F., 1.
Eagle River area, Abitibi Territory: Mawdsley, 6.
Fiedmont and Dubuisson map areas: James, 7.
Gaspe Peninsula: Coleman, 7, 10.
central: Alcock, 29.
Harriecanaw-Turgeon basin, northern Quebec: Tanton, 1.
Lake David area, Chibougamau district: Mawdsley, 5.
Lake Melville district, Labrador: Kin-1, 25.
Lemieux, Gaspe County: Alcock, 14; Malihlot, 1.
La Motte and Fournièrè areas, Abitibi County: James, 3.
Maniwaki area: Wilson, M. E., 10.
Mount Albert area: Alcock, 20; Malihlot, 2.
Mount Serpentine, Gaspe: Alcock, 22.
New Quebec: Coleman, 6.
Opasatika area, Timiskaming County: Cooke, H. C., 10.
Rouyn area, Timiskaming County: James, W. F., 2.
St. Urbain area, Charlevoix district: Mawdsley, 1.
Quebec—Continued.
Areas described—Continued.
Shickshock Mountains, Gaspe: Alcock, 21.
Torgat Mountains, Labrador: Coleman, 14.
Economic geology.
Allanite, Lac a Beauce, Champlain County: Harvie, 2.
Apatite deposits: Spence, 2.
Asbestos: Fisher, N. B., 1; Lynch, 1; Rukeyser, 1.
Black Lake area: Hubbard, W. D., 1.
Weir township, Bonaventure County: Harie, 1.
Buckingham district: Rowe, R. C., 1.
Chibougamau district: Mawdsley, 2, 4.
Copper, eastern townships: Dresser, 5.
Gaspe Peninsula: Alcock, 16.
Papineau County: Wilson, M. E., 11, 14.
Rouyn area: Cooke, H. C., 20, 29.
Copper and zinc deposits, western Que-bec: Dufresne, 7.
Desmeloizes and Trecesson townships:
James, 6.
Dufresnoy Lake area: Harvie, 4.
Eustis mine: Hanson, 1.
Feldspar, Quetachou Manicouagan Bay: Erlenborn, 1.
Fiedmont and Dubuisson map areas:
James, 7.
Gaspe Peninsula: Alcock, 19, 26, 28.
Gaspeia zinc and lead deposits: Bed-
delman, 1.
Gold, Dubuisson Township: Spearman, 2.
Lake Demontigny: Malihlot, 4.
Lake Fortune area: Goodwin, W. M., 1.
wesern Quebec: Dufresne, 3.
Timiskamingue and Abitibi counties: Dufresne, 4.
Gold belt: Goodwin, W. M., 2.
western Quebec: Wright, D. G. H., 3.
Gold fields, northwestern Quebec: Brunton, 7; Denis, 6.
wesern Quebec: Cooke, H. C., 15; Timm, 1.
Gold and copper, western Quebec:
Cooke, H. C., 30.
Graphite: Brumell, 1; Spence, 6.
Buckingham district: Brumell, 2; Eardley-Wilmot, 1.
Harriecanaw River gold area: Malihlot, 3.
Harriecanaw and Bell river basins:
Bain, 22.
Huntingdon copper deposit, Eastman:
Hore, 2.
Iron, Belcher Islands, Hudson Bay: Moore, E. S., 1.
Kaalin, Amherst township: Wilson, Morley E., 1.
Klenawisilk gold district: Tanton, 1.
Quebec—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Labrador, mineral resources: Coleman, 22.

Lacorne, Abitibi, molybdenite deposits: Mailhiot, 6.

Lead and zinc: Alcock, 23.

Limestone: Goudge, 3.

Magnesite, Granville: Bain, 1.

Maskinonge, Saint-Maurice, Champlain, Portneuf, Quebec, and Montmorency counties: Dresser, 4.

Mineral deposits, western Quebec: Dufresne, 5, 6.

Mining operations: Denis, 1-11.

Mineral resources: Dresser, 2.

Molybdenite, Lacorne and Malartic townships: Gerrie, 1.

Northern Quebec: Cooke, H. C., 12, 18; Opasatica area: Cooke, H. C., 11.


Ore deposits, Dubuisson Township: Bain, 13.

Ore relations, Horne and Aldermac mines: Cooke, H. C., 32.

Peat bogs: Anrep, 2, 3, 6, 10.

Resorption in Grenville granite magma: Bain, 10.

Road materials, Montreal district: Gauthier, 1.

Vaudreuil County: Picher, 1.

Rouyn area: James, W. F., 3, 8.

Rouyn ore bodies, structural features: MacGregor, J. G., 1.

Rouyn-Doiachatel area, Temiskaming County: Hore, 9.

Serpentine belt: Knox, J. K., 1.

Structural materials, St. Lawrence Valley: Kecle, 5.

Pyrite deposits, northern Quebec: Cooke, H. C., 31.

Thetford-Black Lake district: Knox, J. K., 1.

Titaniferous magnetite deposits, Boulter township, Chicoutimi district: Robinson, A. H. A., 3.

Western Quebec: Dufresne, 10.

Wright mine, Dubanel Township: Cooke, H. C., 25.

Zinc-lend field, central Gaspe: Alcock, 29; Beedelman, 2; Mailhiot, 5.

Historical geology.

Anticosti Island: Twenhofel, 7, 12.


Barruate area, Abitibi County, map: Bain, 8.

Bonaventure conglomerate, Gaspé: Clarke, J. M., 9.

Bonaventure formation, age: Clarke, J. M., 9.

Champlain deposits, Lake St. John: Tomachoff, 4.

Devonian limestone, St. George: Clark, T. H., 6, 9.

Eagle River area, Abitibi Territory: Mawdsley, 3.

Quebec—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Gaspé Peninsula: Alcock, 28.

Geologic map showing mineral resources: Canada, Dept. Mines, 1.

Glacial history, Magdalen Islands: Coleman, 1.

Grenville pre-Cambrian subprovince: Wilson, M. E., 15.

Harrieanaw Basin, pre-Keeewatin sediments: Bain, 6.

Harrieanaw and Bell river basins: Bain, 22.

Lake Demontigny region: Mailhoit, 4.

Lake Timiskaming area: Hume, 14.

Levis formation: Clark, T. H., 7, 8, 13.

Magog conglomerate: Dresser, 3.

Middle Eozoic sediments: Spearman, 3.

Mingan Islands: Twenhofel, 26.

Monteregian Hills: Howard, W. V., 1.

Northern Quebec: Cooke, H. C., 12; Opasatica area, Cooke, H. C., 11.

Original Keeewatin surface, Dufresnoy township: Cooke, H. C., 27.

Paleozoic and pre-Cambrian relationships, southern border of Laurentian Highland: Wilson, M. E., 7.

Paleozoic outlier, Lake Timiskaming: Hume, 14.

Paleozoic submarine landslips near Quebec City: Bailey, E. B., 2.


Phillipsburg region: Bradley, J. H., Jr., 2.

Port Daniel-Gascons area, southeastern Quebec: Schuchert, 29.

Pre-Cambrian, correlation: Cooke, H. C., 7.

northern Quebec: Cooke, H. C., 2; Martens, 7.

Serpentine belt: Knox, J. K., 1.

Thetford-Black Lake district: Knox, J. K., 1.

Tillite, Levis: Sayles, 6.

Upper Ordovician: Foerste, 15.

Winters in Upper Devonian of Acadia: Schuchert, 34.

Mineralogy.

Albite, titainite, and scapolite, crystallography: Poitevin, 1.

Allanite, Labelle County: Walker, 28.

Lac a Baude, Champlain County: Harvie, 2.

Blottite, Murray Bay, pleochroite halos: Kerr-Lawson, 2, 3.


Diopside: Walker, 18.

Molybdenite, Lacorne and Malartic townships: Gerrie, 1.

Native gold in calcite, Dorchester: Dufresne, 1, 2.

Pectolite and apophyllite, Thetford mines: Parsons, 9.

Stillmanite, Romaine: Walker, 28.

Sundry minerals: Poitevin, 10.
INDEX

Quebec—Continued.

Mineralogy—Continued.
Telluride: Thomson, 14.

Paleontology.
Actinoceras, Trenton Limestone, Montreal: Clark, T. H., 10.
Beekmantown series at Levis: Clark, T. H., 11.
Bothriolepis, Scaumenac Bay: Bryant, 3.
Cephalopods, Ordovician, Anticosti: Foerste, 26.
Champlain fauna, Lake St. John: Tommack; 4.
Dendrocrystis: Bather, 8.
Devonian starfish, Gaspe: Ruedemann, 23.
Eusphinctopecten, Scaumenac Bay: Bryant, 1.
Foraminifera, Bonaventure cherts, Gaspe: Bagg, 1.
Ordovician, St. Lawrence Valley: Wilson, A. E., 2.
Pleistocene and recent fossils, St. Lawrence Valley: Whittaker, 3.

Petrology.
Almandite, Greenville limestone, Chatham Township: Bain, 2.
Alnoite, Isle Cadieux: Bowen, 10, 11.
Granitic segregations in serpentinite: Dresser, 1.
Hornblendite, Carentley: Stansfield, 1.
Lemleux, Gaspe County: Mailhiot, 2.
Monteregian Hills, outliers: Howard, W. V., 1.
Monteregian province extensions: Stansfield, 4.
Mount Albert, Gaspe County: Mailhiot, 2.
Mount Royal contact-metamorphic zone: Dolan, 1.
Okite: Stansfield, 3.
Pre-Cambrian, northern Quebec: Martin, 7.
Syenite porphyry, Balschatel Township: Gunning, 1.

Physical geology.
Landslide, Fortneuf County: Wilson, M. E., 2.
Levis formation, structure: Clark, T. H., 13.
St. Lawrence earthquake, February 28, 1925: Abbott, 1; Hodgson, 8; rotation effects: Hodgson, 9.

Quebec—Continued.

Physiographic geology.
Anticosti Island, postglacial terraces: Twenhofel, 9.
Gaspe driftless area: Coleman, 2.
Gaspe Peninsula: Alcock, 17; Coleman, 7, 10.
Glacial periods: Coleman, 30.
Ice conditions, northeastern Labrador: Coleman, 15.
Lake Timiskaming, a Roxen lake: Davis, 25.
Mingan Islands: Twenhofel, 26.
Pleistocene terraces: Kindle, 17.
Rivers of Gaspe: Alcock, 27.
St. Lawrence-Ottawa Valley, late glacial oscillations of level: Goldthwait, 7.

Quebec group: Dresser, 3.
Quicksands, Brazos County, Texas: Burt 3: genesis: Burt, 2.

Quickcliver.
Arizona: Lausen, 3.
Maratza Mountains: Hummel, 3.
Bibliography: Evans, I. P., 1, 2.
British Columbia, Kamloops Lake: Camsell, 2.
Vancouver Island, Barkley Sound: Dogmage, 2.
General: Ransome, 2, 3, 7, 8, 10, 14.
Ross, C. P., 4, 9.
Idaho: Livingston, 2.
Black Pine: Larsen, E. S., 1.
Yellow Pine district: Larsen, E. S., 3.
Mexico: Segura, 1.
San Luis Potosi, Guadalucazar: Wittle, 5, 7, 11.
Nevada, Mineral County, Pilot Mountains: Foshag, 32.
Oregon, Gold Hill district: Kellogg, A. E., 6.
Jackson County: Kellogg, A. E., 1.
Terlingua district: Lewis, F., 1.
Racine formation, northern peninsula, Michigan: Ehlers, 3.
Radian measures in plane-table mapping: Palmer, H. S., 3.
Radio talks; framework of the world: Leighton, H., 1; on oil and gas: Johnson, R. H., 7.
Radioactivity in geology: Kovarik, 1.
Radioactive minerals, calculation of ages: Holmes, A., 2.

Radium.
Carnotite ores, Colorado and Utah: Hillebrand, 2.
Colorado, Central City district, pitchblende: Hirschi, 1.
Gateway district, carnottite ores: Farnum, 1.
INDEX

Radium—Continued.
General: Butler, G. M., 2; Hess, 2, 7, 8, 12, 13, 16, 19, 21; Penrose, 1.
Ontario, Butt township, pitchblende: Hore, 6; Knight, C. W., 3.
Utah, southeastern: Williams, G. O., 1.
Radium and geology: Snowden, 1.
Rainbow Bend field, Cowley County, Kansas: Snow, 1.
Raindrops, impressions on rocks: Twenhofel, 13.
Randsburg quadrangle, California: Hulin, 3.
Rangeley conglomerate, Maine: Smith, E. S. C., 2.
Rare earths: Schaller, 4; concentration: Keyes, 267.
Rare metals: Hess, 21, 27.
Ratou mesas, New Mexico and Colorado: Lee, W. T., 6.
Rangeley quadrangle, California: Hulin, 3.
Red beds: Branson, 14; Dobbin, 4.
Red limestones, origin: Dorsey, 2.
Red beds, origin: Branson, 17.
Red cliff district, Colorado, geology and ore deposits: Crawford, R. D., 3.
Red Lake area, Patricia, Ontario: Bruce, 12.
Red Lake Basin, District of Patricia, Ontario: Bruce, 15.
Relief maps.
Alaska Peninsula, Aniakchak Crater: Smith, W. R., 2.
Black Hills uplift: O'Harra, 5.
California, central Coast Ranges: Dickerson, 2.
San Francisco Bay region: Dickerson, 2.
Canada, Prairie provinces: Dowling, 1.
Colorado: George, R. D., 6.
Connecticut, North Branford, footprints: Lull, 19.
Cretaceous Dinosauria: Gilmore, 21; Parks, 19, 20.
Centrosaurus apertus, Belly River beds: Parks, 5.
Chelys, shell: Hay, 46.
Classification: Broom, 1.
Corythosaurus, Red Deer River, Alberta: Gilmore, 12; Parks, 19.
Crocodile, vertebrae, mechanics: Troxell, 25.
Cretaceous Dinosauria: Gilmore, 21; Parks, 19, 20.
Centrosaurus apertus, Belly River beds: Parks, 5.
Ceratopsia: Gilmore, 16.
Champsosaurus albertensis, Edmontont formation, Alberta: Parks, 29.
Chasmosaurus bellii, integument: Sternberg, C. M., 4.
Ceratopsia: Gilmore, 16.
carryage and use of head: Tait, 1.
skull: Sternberg, C. M., 9.
Chasmosaurus bellii, integument: Sternberg, C. M., 4.
Cheys, shell: Hay, 46.
Classification: Broom, 1.
Catholic, North Branford, footprints: Lull, 19.
Corythosaurus, Red Deer River, Alberta: Gilmore, 12; Parks, 19.
Cotylosaur, Triassic, western Texas: Case, 26, 27.
Crocodile, vertebrae, mechanics: Troxell, 25.
Cretaceous Dinosauria: Gilmore, 21; Parks, 19, 20.
Centrosaurus apertus, Belly River beds: Parks, 5.
Ceratopsia: Gilmore, 16.

carryage and use of head: Tait, 1.
skull: Sternberg, C. M., 9.
Chasmosaurus bellii, integument: Sternberg, C. M., 4.
Cheys, shell: Hay, 46.
Classification: Broom, 1.
Catholic, North Branford, footprints: Lull, 19.
Corythosaurus, Red Deer River, Alberta: Gilmore, 12; Parks, 19.
Cotylosaur, Triassic, western Texas: Case, 26, 27.
Crocodile, vertebrae, mechanics: Troxell, 25.
Cretaceous Dinosauria: Gilmore, 21; Parks, 19, 20.
Centrosaurus apertus, Belly River beds: Parks, 5.
Ceratopsia: Gilmore, 16.
Reptilia—Continued.  

Lizards, North America: Gilmore, 38.  
Maryland, Arundel formation: Gilmore, 8.  
New Mexico, San Juan County, Eocene and Upper Cretaceous: Gilmore, 4.  
Nodosaurus textillus: Lull, 6.  
Ophiolodont reptile, Permian, Kansas: Romer, 4.  
Oregon, marine Cretaceous, Ichthyosaurian: Merriam, 27.  
Osteology: Williston, 1.  
Palaeosaurus: Matthew, 22.  
Paleopathology, Mesozoic: Moodie, 15.  
Panoplosaurus, Belly River beds, Alberta: Lambe, 2; Sternberg, C. M., 1.  
Para saurolophus, Red Deer River: Parks, 7.  
Parelazaurodontes, West Virginia: Lull, 16.  
Pelto saurus, Oligocene, Nebraska: Gilmore, 29.  
Pennsylvania, Triassic: Huene, 1.  
Pennsacratops, New Mexico: Osborn, 28.  
Phytosaurus: Moodie, 19.  
brain: Mehl, 11.  
Pseudopalatus pristinus, Arizona: Mehl, 18.  
Triassic, New Mexico: Mehl, 9; Texas: Case, 2, 34.  
secondary palate: Mehl, 12.  
Primit ive reptilian skull: Case, 14.  
Pro saurolophus maximus, Alberta: Parks, 12.  
Pterodactyls: Matthew, 7.  
Pterosaurian, Cretaceous, Oregon: Gilmore, 40.  
Restorations: Gilmore, 6.  
Saurischian dinosaurs, pelvic musculature: Romer, 2.  
Sauropod dinosaur, San Juan Basin, New Mexico: Gilmore, 12.  
Seymouria, Texas: Romer, 11.  
South Carolina, Oligocene sea turtles: Hay, 19.  
Stele my s nebrascensis, Wyoming: Case, 18.  
Steg saurus, crested dinosaur: Parks, 11.  
Stephanospondylus: Romer, 5.  
Struthiomimus, habits: Nopcsa, 1.  
Struthialium breveterr tus, Edmont on formation, Alberta: Parks, 19.  
Struthialium samuell, Belly River formation, Alberta: Parks, 33.  
Stylemys nebrascensis, South Dakota: Case, 4.  
Styracosaurus, Alberta: Gilmore, 9.  
Testudo sellardai, Florida: Loomis, 17.  

Reptilia—Continued.  

Crocodilus acer, Manti beds, Utah: Mook, 4.  
Deinodontidae, Cretaceous, Alberta: Matthew, 23, 27.  
Desmatosuchus, Dockum beds, Texas: Case, 8, 12.  
Dimetrodon: Romer, 8.  
skull features: Case, 14.  
Dimetrodon gigas: Gilmore, 3.  
ornithomimid, Arundel formation, Maryland: Gilmore, 5.  
Dinosaur feed: Wieland, 18.  
Dinosaur group, National Museum of Canada: Sternberg, C. M., 8.  
Hamilton County, Texas: Wrather, 5.  
Dinosaurs: McKelvey, 1; Sternberg, C. M., 2; Matthew, 13; Alberta: Parks, 24.  
Belly River formation, Alberta: Gilmore, 18; Parks, 15.  
carnivorous: Gilmore, 7.  
Coahuila, Mexico: Janensch, 1.  
evolution: Matthew, 4.  
extinction: Wieland, 20.  
Dinosaurian climatic response: Lull, 15.  
Dromaeosaurus, Alberta: Matthew, 23.  
Dromopus? woodworthi: Lull, 5.  
Dyoplosaurus acutosquameus, Alberta: Parks, 12.  
Edmontosaurus, Alberta: Lambe, 1.  
Environmental conditions of Permian vertebrates: Case, 15.  
Eosuchia, structure: Broom, 2.  
Gavinosuchus americana, Florida: Mook, 1, 7.  
General: Ballon, 1.  
Globidens, Mississippi: Gilmore, 34.  
Histological nature of ossified tendons in dinosaurs: Moodie, 28.  
Hoplosuchus, Morrison formation, Utah: Gilmore, 28.  
Hyposaurus: Troxell, 27.  
Hyposognathus, Triassic, New Jersey: Gilmore, 39.  
Ichthyosaurian, Cretaceous, Oregon: Merriam, 27.  
Ilium in dinosaurs and birds: Romer, 1.  
Kansas, Nebrara group: Wilman, 1.  
Kritosaurus, Belly River formation: Parks, W. A., 2, 3.  

Reptilia—Continued.  

Lizards, North America: Gilmore, 38.  
Maryland, Arundel formation: Gilmore, 8.  
New Mexico, San Juan County, Eocene and Upper Cretaceous: Gilmore, 4.  
Nodosaurus textillus: Lull, 6.  
Ophiolodont reptile, Permian, Kansas: Romer, 4.  
Oregon, marine Cretaceous, Ichthyosaurian: Merriam, 27.  
Osteology: Williston, 1.  
Palaeosaurus: Matthew, 22.  
Paleopathology, Mesozoic: Moodie, 15.  
Panoplosaurus, Belly River beds, Alberta: Lambe, 2; Sternberg, C. M., 1.  
Para saurolophus, Red Deer River: Parks, 7.  
Parelazaurodontes, West Virginia: Lull, 16.  
Pelto saurus, Oligocene, Nebraska: Gilmore, 29.  
Pennsylvania, Triassic: Huene, 1.  
Pennsacratops, New Mexico: Osborn, 28.  
Phytosaurus: Moodie, 19.  
brain: Mehl, 11.  
Pseudopalatus pristinus, Arizona: Mehl, 18.  
Triassic, New Mexico: Mehl, 9; Texas: Case, 6, 24.  
secondary palate: Mehl, 12.  
Primit ive reptilian skull: Case, 14.  
Pro saurolophus maximus, Alberta: Parks, 12.  
Pterodactyls: Matthew, 7.  
Pterosaurian, Cretaceous, Oregon: Gilmore, 40.  
Restorations: Gilmore, 6.  
Saurischian dinosaurs, pelvic musculature: Romer, 2.  
Sauropod dinosaur, San Juan Basin, New Mexico: Gilmore, 12.  
Seymouria, Texas: Romer, 11.  
South Carolina, Oligocene sea turtles: Hay, 19.  
Stele my s nebrascensis, Wyoming: Case, 18.  
Steg saurus, crested dinosaur: Parks, 11.  
Stephanospondylus: Romer, 5.  
Struthiomimus, habits: Nopcsa, 1.  
Struthiomimus breveterr tus, Edmont on formation, Alberta: Parks, 19.  
Struthiomimus samuell, Belly River formation, Alberta: Parks, 33.  
Stylemys nebrascensis, South Dakota: Case, 4.  
Styracosaurus, Alberta: Gilmore, 9.  
Testudo sellardai, Florida: Loomis, 17.
INDEX

Reptilia—Continued.

Texas, Permo-Carboniferous red beds:
Romert, 13.
tortoises: Hay, 18.
Triassic: Case, 16.
western, Upper Triassic: Case, 11.
Thecodontia: Huene, 2.
Thecesaurus warrelli, Edmonton
formation, Alberta: Parks, 26.
Thespisius, Lance formation, Sas­

tchewan: Sternberg, C. M., 5.
Thoracosaurus: Troxell, 28.
Triceratops: Gilmore, 1.
Troodon validus, Belly River forma­

tion, Alberta: Gilmore, 22.
Turtles: Gilmore, 2.
Amyda nelsoni, Eocene, Wyoming:
Cane, 23.
armor: Hay, 46.
Kinosternon arizonense: Gilmore,
15.
Tylosaurus, western Kansas: Gil­

tome, 11.
Utahraptor, Utah: Holland, W. J., 2.
Utah, dinosaur footprints: Anon., 51.
West Virginia, Permian vertebrates:
Tilton, 10.
Wyoming, Triassic: Branson, 19;
Photosaurs: Mohl, 19.
Resin, fossil: Steele, 1.
Restorations.

Aletomyx: Lull, 4.
Auchitlitherium agatense: Romer, 6.
Antrodemus: Gilmore, 7.
Blastomeryx marshi: Lull, 10.
Brachiosaurus: McKelvey, 1.
Brachyceratops: Gilmore, 4.
Camassaurus: Osborn, 6, 10.
Dinosaur National Monument, Utah:
Gilmore, 24.
Ceratosaurus: Gilmore, 7.
Daphneus, Sioux County, Nebraska:
Thorpe, 20.
Dimetrodon: Romer, 8.
Dimetrodon gigas: Gilmore, 3.
Dolichorhinus: Peterson, 7.
Elephants: Osborn, 35.
Eospermopteris: Goldring, 5.
Eopeerianodon: Thorpe, 8, 16.
Eusthenopteron: Bryant, 1.
Fishes, Miocene, California: Jordan,
5, 6, 15; Anon., 17.
Niebura: Jordan, 14.
Helderberg fauna: Clarke, J. M., 5.
Hoplosuchus, Morrison formation,
Utah: Gilmore, 28.
Horses: Gidley, 10.
Hyrachyus: Troxell, 17.
Hyracodon apertus: Sinclair, 6.
Mammalia, Black Hills region:
O’Hara, 3.
Mastodon: Clarke, J. M., 23; Osborn,
27, 35.
Cohoes, New York: Clarke, N. T., 2.
Merychius, Peterson, 5.

Restorations—Continued.

Merycoidodon, Sioux County, Nebraska:
Thorpe, 20, 26.
Methods and examples: Abel, 1.
Mylodon: Stock, 13.
Palaecosinus: Matthew, 22.
Parasauropus: Parks, 7.
Plants: Berry, 14.
Prosauropus maximus, Alberta:
Parks, 12.
Pterodactylus: Matthew, 7.
Quaternary vertebrates: Osborn, 9.
Reptilia: Gilmore, 6; Williston, 1.
Seymouria, Texas: Romer, 11.
Sparganium antiquum: Berry, 61.
Struthionimus: Nopcsa, 1.
Triceratops: Gilmore, 1, 16.
Trilobite, ventral surface: Raymond, 8.
Troodon validus: Gilmore, 22.
Tylosaurus, western Kansas: Gil­

ore, 11.

Tyrannosaurus, pelvic musculature: 
Romer, 2.
Reynosa formation, lower Rio Grande re­
gion: Trowbridge, 11.
Rhizocretion: Kindgle, 36.
Rhode Island.

Economite geology.

General: Thomas, K., 1.

Historical geology.

Dighton conglomerate, origin: Per­
kins, E. H., 1.

Mineralogy.

Aparate, South Foster: Hawkins, A.
C., 2.
Eplidote, Pascoang: Hawkins, A. C., 2.
Hemattite, Manton: Hawkins, A. C., 2.
Providence County: Fisher, L. W., 2.
Veins of fibrous quartz and chlorite:
Richards, G., 1.

Palaeontology.

Annularia with Paleostachya fruit:
Round, 3.
Coal floras, Narragansett Basin:
Round, 5.
Crossotheca, Carboniferous: Round, 1.
Flora, Carboniferous: Round, 4.

Physiothegeology.

Postglacial river changes: Brown, C.
W., 2.
Postglacial uplift: Fairchlld, 7.
Rice Lake area, southeastern Manitoba:
Wright, J. F., 3.
Richfield oil field, California: Musser, 3.
Riddle quadrangle, Oregon: Diller, 12.
Rigidity of the earth: Michelson, 1.
Ripple marks: Bucher, 1; Kindgle, 20; lit­

erature: Kindgle, 28.
River capture. See Stream capture.
River pebbles: Wentworth, 8.
INDEX

Rivers.
Arid regions: Keyes, 122.
Colorado River: Pock, 5; Waldorf, 1.
Dallas type of river channel: Bretz, 7.
Fraser River: Johnston, W. A., 8.
Glacial diversion of the Missouri River: Todd, J. E., 6.
Gunnison River, Colorado, course: Branson, 7.
Interception, Pikes River, Wisconsin: Ball, J. R., 1.
Missouri River: Greene, 2; channel, age: Todd, J. E., 5.
Ohio River, genesis: Fowke, 1.
Physiographic features: Hill, R. T., 7.
Quebec, Gaspe: Alcock, 27.
Rivers, Recessional streams of arid regions: Keyes, 168.
Red River, Oklahoma-Texas: Hill, R. T., 7; Sellards, 17, 18; Tex., Atty. Gen., 1.
Red River of the North: Wallace, 17.
Scenery, origin: Johnson, D. W., 3.
South Canadian River near Norman, Oklahoma: Evans, O. F., 3.
Susquehanna River: Fairchild, 16.
Underground rivers: Reeds, 16.

Road materials.
Arkansas: Branner, J. C., 2.
General: Bean, 1.
Mississippi: Love, 4.
New Hampshire: Goldthwait, 3.
New Brunswick: Picher, 3.
Oklahoma, western: Evans, O. F., 7.
Ontario, eastern: Picher, 2, 4.
Quebec, Montreal district: Gauthier, 1.
Rock distortion in Oklahoma oil fields: Gardner, J. H., 1.
Rouyn area, Timiskaming County, Quebec: James, W. F., 2.
Roxbury, Vermont, terranes: Richardson, C. H., 3.
Rubidium : Landes, K. K., 7.
Sabine uplift, Louisiana: Powers, 2.
Sacramento Valley, California: Bryan, 10.
St. Bartholomew.
St. Croix Island, geology: Vaughan, 11.
St. Kitts, geology: Earle, 6.
St. Lucia: Earle, 3.
St. Peter sandstone: Duke, 6, 8.
complexity: Keyes, 50.
derivation: Duke, 7.
St. Vincent: Earle, 7.
St. Vincent and neighboring Grenadines, geology: Earle, 9, 10.
Salado arch, Nuevo Leon and Tamaulipas, Mexico: Jones, R. A., 3.
Salina Canyon district, Sevier County, Utah: Spieker, 6.
Saline domes. See Salt domes.
Salmon River district, British Columbia: O'Neill, 4; Schofield, 11.
Deposition, principles: Grabau, 9.
General: Stone, 5, 14.

Rock-forming minerals, microscopical determination in sections: Johannsen, 6.
Rocks, structural features. See also Igneous and volcanic rocks; Sedimentary rocks.
Cone-in-cone: Tarr, 11.
Coquina, Florida; Brodie, 1.
Crystalline schists, origin: Keyes, 22.
Imbricated structure in river gravels: Johnston, W. A., 16.
Intraformational corrugated rocks: Miller, W. J., 17.
Mud cracks on steeply inclined surfaces: MacCarthy, 1.
Ripple marks: Bucher, 1.
Rock distortion in Oklahoma oil fields: Gardner, J. H., 1.
Strand markings in Pennsylvania sandstones, Osage County: Powers, 6.
Zircon as a criterion of origin of metamorphosed rocks: Armstrong, P., 2.
Rocks and rock minerals: Pirsson, 6.
Rocky Bar district, Idaho: Schroder, 7.
Rocky Mountain structure: Flint, R. F., 1.
Rotational velocity of earth and its geological effects: Daly, 14.
Rounding of sand grains by solution: Galloway, J. J., 2.
Rouyn area, Timiskaming County, Quebec: James, W. F., 2.
Roxbury, Vermont, terranes: Richardson, C. H., 3.
Rubidium : Landes, K. K., 7.
Sabine uplift, Louisiana: Powers, 2.
Sacramento Valley, California: Bryan, 10.
St. Bartholomew.
St. Croix Island, geology: Vaughan, 11.
St. Kitts, geology: Earle, 6.
St. Lucia: Earle, 3.
St. Peter sandstone: Duke, 6, 8.
complexity: Keyes, 50.
derivation: Duke, 7.
St. Vincent: Earle, 7.
St. Vincent and neighboring Grenadines, geology: Earle, 9, 10.
Salado arch, Nuevo Leon and Tamaulipas, Mexico: Jones, R. A., 3.
Salina Canyon district, Sevier County, Utah: Spieker, 6.
Saline domes. See Salt domes.
Salmon River district, British Columbia: O'Neill, 4; Schofield, 11.
Deposition, principles: Grabau, 9.
General: Stone, 5, 14.
Salt—Continued.

Gulf coast salt domes: Wolf, 1; secondary intrusive origin: Matteson, 2.

Louisiana, Five Islands: Vaughan, F. E., 2.

interior salt domes: Spooner, 2.

Mexico, Colima, Cuyutlan area: Pa redes, 3.

Puebla: Wittich, 28.

New York: Ailing, 14; Newland, 2.

Nova Scotia, Malagash: Chambers, 1; Cole, L. H., 1, 3; Ellsworth, 9; Hayes, 2, 5; Moffatt, 1.


Origin: Phalen, 1.

New York: Ailing, 14.

Permian deposits, south central United States: Darton, 8.

United States: Phalen, 1.

Salt domes.

Colorado, western: Harrison, T. S., 3.

Economic importance: Barton, 17.

Formation: Lajous, 3.

General: Barton, 9; Brantley, 1; DeGolyer, 7; Wolf, 1.

Geology of salt dome oil fields: DeGolyer, 17.

Gulf Coastal Plain: Stephenson, 16.

Gypsum in Gulf salt domes: Barton, 3.

Louisiana: Thacker, 1.

Bayou Bouillon salt dome, St. Martin Parish: Donoghue, 2.

Five Islands: Vaughan, F. E., 2.

interior salt domes: Spooner, 2.

Many salt dome, Sabine Parish: Howe, H. V. W., 7.

Pine Prairie salt dome: Barton, 7.


Section 28 salt dome, St Martin Parish: Donoghue, 3.

Sulphur salt dome: Kelley, 1.

Vinton salt dome, Calcasieu Parish: Thompson, S. A., 1.

Mexico, Tamaulipas, Chapeño salt dome: Beit, 1.

Tehuantepec Isthmus: Ver Wiebe, 2, 5, 7.

Origin: Barton, 2, 4; DeGolyer, 14, 15; Hixon, 1; Powers, 12; Pratt, W. E., 4; Rogers, G. S., 4; Wolf, 1, 4.

by isostatic adjustment: Albertson, 1.

secondary intrusive: Matteson, 2.

experimental study: Torrey, P. D., 1.

intrusive origin, Gulf coast: Rogers, G. S., 3.

volcanic origin theory: DeGolyer, 2.

Potash salts and algae in deep boring: DeGolyer, 14.

Salt cores, origin: Washburne, 3, 4.

Salt dome waters: Minor, 1.

Stratigraphy, Gulf Coastal Plain: Shaw, 4.

Structure: Lucas, A. F., 1.

Salt domes—Continued.

Texas: Ellisor, 3; Jones, R. A., 6; Renick, 12.

Barbers Hill oil field, Chambers County: Bevier, 2.

Batson oil field, Hardin County: Sawtelle, 1.

Big Hill salt dome, Jefferson County: Hanley, 1.

Big Hill salt dome, Matagorda County: Wolf, 5.

Blue Ridge salt dome, Fort Bend County: Hager, D. S., 2.

Bryan Heights salt dome: Kennedy, 1.

Butler salt dome: Powers, 3.

Damon Mound oil field: Bevier, 1.

Fort Bend County: Pratt, W. E., 5.

Hockley dome, Harris County: Chapman, 1; Deussen, 2.

interior salt domes: Powers, 17.

Lost Lake salt dome: Wasson, 1.

Moss Bluff and Boggy Creek domes: Pratt, 14.

northeastern: Cheney, C. A., 1.

Palangana salt dome: Barton, 1.

Saratoga oil field: Suman, 1.

South Dayton salt dome: Bowman, 1.

southern: Barton, 4.

Spindletop salt dome: Barton, 5.


Utah, southeastern: DeGolyer, 1.

West Point salt dome: DeGolyer, 1.

Salt dome cap rock, petrography: Goldman, 12.

Salterella, nature: Clark, T. H., 5, 12.

Salton Sea region, California: Brown, J. S., 3.

Salts, natural: Grabau, 9.

Salvador.

General: Larde, 3.

Physical geology.

Earthquake, September 6, 1915: Larde, 1.

Izalco Volcano: Heim, 4; Larde, 2, 4; eruption, November, 1926: Bock, 1.

San Salvador, eruption: Friedlander, 1.

Samplographic: Gardner, J. H., 7.

Sand. See also Glass sand; Silica.

Florida: Martens, 8.

General: Stone, 3, 7, 12; Teas, 1; Weigel, 2.

Georgia: Teas, 1.

Indiana, molding sand: Hole, 1.

Minnesota: Knapp, G. N., 1.

Missouri: Duke, 1.

Nevada: Condra, 1.

Nova Scotia, Melford, Cape Breton Island: Guernsey, 1.

Ontario: Ledoux, A., 1.

northern: Keele, 3, 4.

South Dakota, eastern: Rothrock, 1.

Minnehaha County: Rothrock, 5.

Yankton County: Rothrock, 3.
INDEX

Sand—Continued.
Texas, Trinity River district: Shaw, E., 1.
Wisconsin, molding sands: Trainer, 3.
Sand chrome ore, Maryland: Singewald, 2.
Sand grains, measuring roundness: Cox, E. F., 1.
Rate of wear: Anderson, G. E., 1.

Sandstone.
Cementation in sandstone: Johnson, R. H., 1.
Structure and origin: Galloway, J. J., 3.
Sandstone dikes, South Dakota: Lawler, J.
San Gabriel Mountains, California, southwestern, geomorphology: Miller, W. J., 33.
San Juan Canyon, southeastern Utah: Miser, 14, 17.
San Lorenzo group, San Emigdio region, California: Wagner, C. M., 1.
San Marcos quadrangle, Texas: Brucks, 2.
San Onofre breccia, California: Woodford, 3.
Santa Fe district, Mineral County, Nevada: Clark, C. W., 2.
Santo Domingo. See Dominican Republic.
Sapphires, Montana: Harstad, 1.

Saskatchewan—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.
Lance formation, southern Saskatchewan: Sternberg, C. M., 3.
Pasquia Hills: Wallace, 6.
Southern Saskatchewan: Dyer, 10; Hoppard, 1.
Surface deposits, southeastern Saskatchewan: Stansfield, J., 1.

Mineralogy.
Annaheim meteorite: Johnston, R. A. A., 1.
Heavy minerals in sand horizons: Wallace, 23.

Petrology.
Norite rocks, Lake Athabaska region: Acock, 7.
Eastend area, Cypress Hills: Fraser, 2.

Paleontology.
Neomeryx finni, Dundurn: Parks, 22.
Thespesius, Lance formation: Sternberg, C. M., 5.

Physical geology.
Banded precipitates of vivianite in fire clay, Claybank: Stansfield, 3.
Corrosion by saline waters, Senlac Lake: Rutherford, 1.

Physiographic geology.
Lake Athabaska, origin: Acock, 6.
Saratoga oil field, Hardin County, Texas: Suman, 1.
Saunders Creek and Nordegg coal basins, Alberta: Allan, 9.
Sayre oil and gas field, Beckham County, Oklahoma: Birk, 1.
Scaphopoda, Trinidad, Mioene: Mansfield, W. C. 2.
Schwagerina: Beede, 9.
Scobey lignite field, Valley, Daniels, and Sheridan counties, Montana: Collier, 9.
Seasonal deposition in aqueo-glacial sediments: Sayles, 1.
Seasonal records of geologic time: Reeds, 4.
Secondary enrichment. See Ore deposits, origin.
Section 28 salt dome, St. Martin Parish, Louisiana: Donoghue, 3.
Sedimentary ripples: Bucher, 1.
Sedimentary rocks. See also Petrology.
Algonkian sediments, quantitative study: Trowbridge, 4.
Analysis of sediments: Trowbridge, 10.
Arbuckle limestone, Oklahoma: Decker, 8.
Banded clays: Sayles, 1.
### INDEX

**Sedimentary rocks—Continued.**

Basal glauconite and phosphate beds: Goldman, 10.
Bend and Ellenburger limestones, Texas, microscopic characteristics: Udden, 4, 23.
Bend series sediments: Waite, 1.
Black shale formation: Goldman, 11.
Boring, Palo Pinto County, Texas: Goldman, 8.
Caliche: Udden, 16.
California, Sespe formation, origin: Gianella, 1.
South Mountain, Sespe formation: Reinhart, 1.
Ventura quadrangle, Pico formation: Cartwright, L. D., 2.
Chester series limestones, sedimentary analysis: Lamar, 7.
Classification: Field, 5.
Clastic sediments, nomenclature: Mackenzie, 6.
Color chart: Goldman, 15.
Colors produced by iron in minerals and the sediments: MacCarthy, 5.
Contact of Ellenburger and Boone limestones, Texas: Goldman, 16.
Continental: Keyes, 174.
Correlative value of heavy minerals: Teckell, 1.
Description and nomenclature: Tieje, 2.
Desert sedimentary deposits: Blackwelder, 26.
Dighton conglomerate, origin: Perkus, E. H., 1.
Examination of well cuttings: Trager, 1.
Feldspars: Carlson, 1.
Glacial sediments: Leighton, 22.
Glauconite: Schneider, 3.
association with unconformities: Goldman, 7.
Gravitational compaction, effect on sedimentary rocks: Hedberg, 1, 2; Rubey, 5; Strahm, 1.
Illinois, St. Peter sandstone: Lamar, 1.
Iron sulphide in coal and other sedimentary rocks: Newhouse, 3.
Kansas, Woodson County: Twenhofel, 8.
Laminated anhydrite, Texas: Udden, 18.
Limestones: Howell, J. V., 3; nomenclature: Kindle, 23.
Lithologic correlation: Goldman, 5.
Marlrite balls: Kindle, 22.
Michigan, Sulphur Island: Ehlers, 8.
Microscopic structure of rocks: Lamar, 2.
New York, middle Portage rocks, sedimentation conditions: Sheldon, 5.

**Sedimentary rocks—Continued.**

Oklahoma, Carter County boring: Roth, 2.
Ordovician and Mississippian limestones, petrology at their contact in Texas: Goldman, 14.
Organic material of carbonaceous shales: Rae, 2.
Oriskany sandstone with celestite cement: Stow, 1.
Petrographic characters: Alling, 7.
Pyroclastic rocks: Wentworth, 22.
Quantitative determination of rock color: Grawe, 3.
Rancho La Brea tar beds, California, mode of accumulation: Gilbert, J. Z., 2.
Red beds of Front Range of Colorado: Tieje, 3.
Red color in sediments: Glock, 5; Raymond, 34.
Salina formation: Newland, 9.
San Onofre breccia, California: Woodward, 3.
Saskatchewan, Cypress Hills, Eastend area: Fraser, 2.
Scale of hardness and cohesion: Kindle, 44.
Schedule for field description: Goldman, 6, 9.
Shale, fissility, and its relations to petroleum: Lewis, 9.
Siliceous shale formation: Reed, R. D., 13.
South Carolina, white clays: Neumman, F. R., 2.
Stratification and time relations: Udden, 11.
Study and correlation by petrographic methods: Milner, 3.
Subaerial sun cracks: Schwartz, J. H., 8.
Terms for clastic sediments: Wentworth, 9.
Terrestrial: Keyes, 174.
Texas, characteristics: Udden, 12.
Till and stratified clay, microscopic sections: Sayles, 4.
Triassic: Roberts, J. K., 8.
Varved glacial clay, conditions of formation: Antevs, 9.
Varved glacial deposits: Antevs, 6, 18.
Varves, formation: Fraser, H. J., 1.
Verden sandstone, Oklahoma: Reed, 3.
Weight: Lane, 10.
White River beds: Wanless, 1.
Wyoming, Cambrian: Tieje, 2.
Sedimentation. See also Conglomerate; Erosion.

Abstraction of potassium during sedimentation: Watson, J. W., 1.

Algal deposits: Twenhofel, 3.

Algae as limestone makers and climatic indicators: Glock, 3.

Alberta, Lake Louise: Johnston, W. A., 15.

Arctic ice, distribution of sediments by: Kindle, 27.

Arizona, Papago country: Bryan, 7.

Atlantic coast sediments: Kindle, 34.

Bacterial agencies: Thiel, 13.

Bacterial deposition: Breger, 1; Parry, 1.

Bahama Bank: Field, 9.

Bahamas, bottom samples: Vaughan, 19.

Barrell's work on sedimentation: Vaughan, 20.

Bay of Fundy: Kindle, 42.

California, San Francisco Bay: Louderback, 1.

Chemical researches on sediments: Merwin, 4.

Chemical studies: Steiger, 1.

Chemical and physical researches: Wells, 6.

Chemistry: Clarke, F. W., 2.

Climatic conditions when coal beds were formed: Brown, T. C., 2.

Coarse sediments: Wentworth, 40.


Committee on sedimentation, report; Twenhofel, 34.

work of: Vaughan, 15.

Cycles in glacial and postglacial deposits: Antevs, 3.

Detrital constituents in a reef sand, Bahamas: Goldman, 17.

Diagenesis: Schuchert, 12.

Differential compression of sediments: Mehl, 7.

Fraser River delta, British Columbia: Johnston, W. A., 8, 9, 12.

Gablan Mesa, Coast Ranges, California, soil deposition: Reed, R. D., 10.

General: Clements, 1; Louderback, 1; Shaw, 5, 7; Twenhofel, 16, 18, 22, 29; Vaughan, 10, 33.

Inequalities of sedimentation: Kindle, 3.

Investigation of marine sediments: Vaughan, 25.

Iowa, status of sedimentation studies: Trowbridge, 8.

Jaundiced snow: Keyes, 227.

Lake Huron winter beach forms: Littledfield, 1.

Lake Ontario, bottom deposits: Kindle, 35.

Marine sediments: Field, 8.

Marl deposition: Kindle, 45.

Sedimentation—Continued.

Mechanical analysis: Fraser, 2; Wentworth, 27; accuracy: Wentworth, 32.

Minerals deposited by bacteria in mine waters: Parry, 1.

Mississippi River, Davenport to Cairo: Lugn, 7.

Oklahoma, Red River: Evans, O. F., 1.

Ontario, Cobalt Lake: Albertson, 1.

McKay Lake, bottom deposits: Whittaker, 4.

Organic material of carbonaceous shales: Washburne, 5.

Red River of the North: Wallace, 17.

Research in sedimentation: Twenhofel, 28.

Ripple marks: Bucher, 1.

Sand grains, study of: Galloway, J. J., 3.

Sediment, collecting samples from Mississippi River: Lugn, 2.


Sediments and climate: Vaughan, 24.

Sediments carried out by Mississippi River: Trowbridge, 12.

Soil studies: Bennett, 2.

Source beds of petroleum: Trask, 10.

Stream aggradation through irrigation: Reagan, 10.

Studies: Posenjak, 2; in universities: Moore, E. S., 3; Twenhofel, 10.

on organic nature of sediments: Trask, 8.

Submarine denudation: Bucher, 12.

Thermal stratification of water in lacustrine sedimentation: Kindle, 45.

Treatise on: Twenhofel, 21.

Types of sediments, Pacific Islands: Wentworth, 33.


Variation in sediments: Twenhofel, 12.

Seismology. See also Earthquakes.

Aleutian Islands: Neumann, 7.

Apparatus for seismic measurements: Kirkpatrick, P., 2.

Azimuth determination in earthquakes: Urrutia, 1.

Berchmans seismograph: Neumann, E. M. S., 1.


California: Willis, 34.

Lassen Peak Observatory: Finch, R. H., 9.

Seismic forces: Willis, 30.

Seismological investigation: Day, 8.

Coast and Geodetic Survey, seismological work: Heck, 3.

Canada: Hodgson, 11.
INDEX

Seismology—Continued.

Committee on seismology, report: Day, 8.


Depth and twofold character of earthquake origins: Oldham, 1.

Depth of focus of recent earthquakes in California: Byerly, 3.


Dispersion of energy without dispersion of frequencies in transverse elastic waves in the earth: Byerly, 9.

Earthquake frequency: Cotton, 1.

Earthquake records made by well recorders: Stearns, H. T., 13.

Earthquake rifts, aerial observation: Willis, 7.

Earthquake shock in alluvial areas: Vickery, 2.

Earthquake waves, analysis: Klotz, 2.

Earthquake zones of the Pacific: Omori, 1.

Earthquakes and isostasy: Bowie, 25.

Epicenters: Davis, W., 4.

determining: Neumann, P., 1.

locating the epicenter of an earthquake: Makemson, 1.

location: Doxsee, 12.

Forecasting of earthquakes: Rickard, 6.

General: Day, 14, 19, 22, 24; Jones, E. L., 1; Macelwane, 1; Townley, 1; Vaughan, 43; Willis, 29.

Geologic theory of earthquakes: Montessus de Ballore, 1.

Greater Antilles seismic belt: Taber, 7.

Hawaii, earthquake prediction: Finch, R. H., 4.

Hawaiian lava column, seismometric investigation: Jaggar, 2.

History: Tondorf, 9.

Impact a cause of earthquake?: Macelwane, 15.

Interior of the earth, nature: Adams, L. H., 1.

Isoseismal lines, construction and use: Davison, 1.

Isostasy, relation to earthquakes: Bowie, 22

L waves, variable velocity: Hodgson, 2.

Measurement of time on seismograms: Byerly, 8.

Mexico: Muñoz Lumber, 1.

Milne-Shaw seismograph: McComb, 1.

Minute cooling effect revealed by seismograph: Hodgson, 12.

Monthly reports: Humphrey, 1.

Moon’s influence on earthquakes: Reid, H. F., 18.


Prediction of earthquakes: Keyes, 142.

Problems: Heck, 7; Reid, 6.

Seismology—Continued.

Progress of seismological investigations: Heck, 9.

Propagation of earthquake waves: Williamson, 1.

Record of surface waves: Reid, 10.

Recording seismologic data at Ottawa: Hodgson, 6, 7.

“Regional” and “world” seismology: Wood, H. O., 2.


Scales of seismic intensity: Davison, 1.

Seismic instruments and seismic service: Mohorovicic, 1.

Seismic measurements by overthrow of columns: Kirkpatrick, P., 1.

Seismic waves: Sosman, 13.

Seismic waves and surface layers of the earth: Byerly, 14.

Seismograms: Tondorf, 8; interpretation: Reid, H. F., 14.


long-period: Romberg, 1.

nontilt: Romberg, 2.

on a new principle: Morize, 1.

temperature control: Hodgson, 4.

Seismograph and friction: Reid, 13.

Seismographic stations: Macelwane, 17.

Seismographs, influence of friction: Reid, 15.

Seismological investigation: Day, 6.

Seismological terms: Davison, 2.

Seismological Society of America, eastern section: Anon., 56.

work: Willis, 25.

Seismological tables: Macelwane, 18.

Seismological work, Canada: Hodgson, 13, 15.


Status and needs: Humphreys, 3.

Status of seismological work: Klotz, 1, 3.


Surface wave velocities in North America: Neumann, 8.

Tables of earthquake waves reflected at a discontinuity of fifty kilometers: Byerly, 4.

Torsion seismometer: Anderson, J. A., 1, 2.

United States Weather Bureau Investigation: Marvin, 1.

Velocity of seismic waves: Byerly, 5.

Selenium: Cohen, 1; occurrence: Lenher, 1.
Self-compression of the earth: Chamberlin, T. C., 9.
Seminole uplift, Oklahoma: Powers, 23.
Septaria, Pennsylvanian shale, Missouri: Grawe, 2.
origin: Lugn, 1.
Shaded topographic maps: Davis, 22.
Shale.
Fissility and its relations to petroleum: Lewis, 9; origin: Lewis, 9.
Illinois, Colchester and Macomb quadrangles: Hinds, H., 1.
Indiana: Logan, 19.
Iowa: Galpin, 2.
Kansas, Kansas City: Tector, 1.
Minnesota: Grout, 1.
Ontario: Keele, 8.
Abitibi and Mattagami rivers: Keele, 2.
South Dakota, Cretaceous shales, analytical examination: Waterman, 3.
Shale oil: McKee, 1.
Shapes of pebbles: Wentworth, 8.
Shawangunk formation, age and origin: Willard, B., 3.
Shingle: LaForge, 2.
Shiningtree silver area, District of Timiskaming, Ontario: Langford, 1.
Shore lines. See also Beaches; Terraces.
Atlantic coast, shore line investigations: Johnson, D. W., 15.
Changes affecting sea level: Johnson, D. W., 17.
Development: Johnson, D. W., 1.
General: Johnson, D. W., 1, 8.
Michigam, Elsie and Perrinton quadrangles: Leverett, 2.
New England-Acadian shore line: Johnson, D. W., 8.
North Carolina, Cape Hatteras: Rude, 1.
Ontario, Lake Erie, Point Pelee: Kindle, 11.
Shore lines (abandoned). See also Glacial lakes; Terraces.
Indiana, northwestern: Cressey, 1.
Michigan, Saginaw basin: Leverett, 6.
Shore processes: Johnson, D. W., 1.
Shrinkage of the earth: Chamberlin, T. C., 4; Stille, 1.
Silica.
New York: Colony, 1.
Pennsylvania: Moore, E. S., 6.
Solution and precipitation in cold water: Lovering, 1.
Sillification of erosion surfaces: Leith, 14; Farr, 16.
Stillicmite-schist inclusions in granite: Miller, W. J., 16.
Silurian. See also Paleontology, Silurian. For Lower Silurian see Ordovician.
Acadia: Bailey, L. W., 2.
Alabama: Butts, 8; Jones, W. B., 13.
Bessemer and Vondiver quadrangles: Butts, 13.
Clinton formation: Aldrich, T. H., 2.
Alaska, Chulitna district: Mertie, 12.
interior: Mertie, 13.
Arctic regions, Ellesmere Land: Holte-dahl, 1.
Arizona: Keys, 83.
Arkansas: Miser, 4, 7, 11.
Batesville district: Miser, 8.
Hot Springs district: Purdue, 1.
Silurian tillite: Shepard, 1.
Correlation: Alling, 14.
General: Ulrich, 8; Weigel, 2.
Georgia: McCallie, 1.
Greenland, Bøggild, 1.
northernwestern: Koch, 1.
northern: Koch, 4.
Peary Land: Koch, 3.
Adirondack Bay area: Foerste, 22.
Idaho, Fort Hall Indian Reservation: Mansfield, G. R., 3.
southeastern: Mansfield, 29.
Illinois: Savage, 16.
Calhoun County: Lamar, 6.
Herscher quadrangle: Athy, 1.
Mississippi Valley: Krey, 2.
Orchard Creek shale: Savage, 1.
Indiana: Cummings, 1; Logan, 15.
Niagara: Shrock, 2; Cummings, 3.
northern, coral reefs: Cummings, 3.
Iowa, Lake Calvin region: Schoewe, 6.
Kansas, Salina Basin: Barwick, 1.
Kentucky: Miller, A. M., 1.
Allen County: Miller, A. M., 5; Shaw, E. W., 1.
Barren County: Butts, 2.
est central: Foerste, 14.
Jeptha Knob: Bucher, 9.
Mackenzie River delta: MacLachlan, 1.
Little River group delta: Matthew, G. F., 1.
Great Slave Lake region: Cameron, 1; Hume, 2.
lower Mackenzie Valley: Kindle, 9.
Mackenzie River between Norman and Beaver River: Hume, 5.
Silurian—Continued.

   Kennebec River to Penobscot Bay: 
   Perkins, E. H., 3.
   Kennebec River to Penobscot Bay: 
   Perkins, E. H., 3.
   Manitoba: Wallace, 14.
   Hudson Bay region: Savage, 2.
   Maryland: Prouty, 9; Swartz, C. K., 6, 7.
   Massachusetts, Essex County: Foerste, 6.
   Michigan, Chippewa County: Ver Wiebe, 11.
   northern peninsula, Niagaran: 
   Ehlers, 4; Racine formation: 
   Ehlers, 3.
   Middle Silurian: Grabau, 7.
   Salina formation: Vanderwilt, 1.
   Mississippi, Tishomingo County: 
   Bramlette, 4.
   Mississippi Valley: Keye, 2.
   Missouri: Wilson, Malcolm E., 1.
   northeastern: Keyes, 42.
   southeastern: Flint, 2.
   Montana: Keyes, 234.
   Nevada: Keyes, 128.
   New Brunswick: Bailey, L. W., 1.
   New Hampshire, Ammonoosuc district: 
   Ross, C. P., 2.
   New Mexico: Darton, 26; Keyes, 14.
   northeastern: Baker, C. L., 1.
   New York, adjacent faunal facies: 
   Ruedemann, 20.
   Catskill region: Jones, R. W., 1.
   Clinton formations: Ulrich, 9.
   Genesee country: Fairchild, 15.
   Newburgh quadrangle: Holzwasser, 1.
   Rochester: Giles, 1.
   salt deposits: Ailing, 14.
   Niagara coral reefs: Cumings, 4.
   Nova Scotia, Arisaig: Jones, O. T., 2.
   Meclarn, 8.
   Ohio: Foerste, 2.
   Delaware County: Westgate, 5.
   Monroe division: Carman, 2.
   Oklahoma: Gould, 9.
   Arbuckle Mountains: Taff, 7.
   Carter County: Tomlinson, 4.
   Mannsville area: Tomlinson, 2.
   northeastern: White, L. H., 9.
   southeastern: Honess, C. W., 6.
   southern Ouachita Mountains: 
   Honess, C. W., 4.
   Stonewall quadrangle: Morgan, 
   G. D., 5.
   Ontario, Hudson Bay region: Savage, 2.
   Lake Timiskaming area: Hume, 1, 14.
   Mattagami and Abitibi rivers: 
   Williams, M. Y., 7.
   Pagwachuan, Kenogami, and Albany 
   rivers: Williams, M. Y., 10.
   southwestern: Colc, G. E., 1, 2; Wil- 
   liams, M. Y., 1.

Silurian—Continued.

Ordovician-Silurian boundary: Jones, O. T., 1; Miller, B. L., 9; Schu-
   chert, 26; Ulrich, 15.
   Pennsylvania: Swartz, C. K., 10.
   Lehigh Gap: Ashley, 17.
   Northampton County, slate belt: 
   Behre, 7.
   Quebec, Anticosti Island: Twenhofel, 
   30.
   Gaspe County, Lenieux township: 
   Alcock, 14.
   Mount Albert area: Alcock, 20.
   Port Daniel-Gascons area: Schuchert, 29.
   Shickshock Mountains, Gaspe: Alcock, 21.
   St. Clair limestone, Arkansas and Okla-
   homa: Ulrich, 14.
   Salina formation: Newland, 9.
   Shawangunk formation, age and origin: 
   Willard, B., 3.
   Tennessee: Nelson, 18.
   Sumner County: Mathet, 3.
   Wayneboro quadrangle: Misner, 6.
   Utah: Butler, 4.
   Virginia: Giles, 11.
   Giles County: Hubbard, G. D., 6.
   Little North Mountain: Giles, 8.
   southwestern: Butts, 10.
   Valley coal fields: Campbell, M. R., 
   10.
   Wise and northern Scott counties: 
   Eby, J. B., 1.
   West Virginia, Hampshire and Hardy 
   counties: Tilton, 15.
   Mercer, Monroe, and Summers coun-
   ties: Reger, 9.
   Mineral and Grant counties: Reger, 
   7.
   Pendleton County: Tilton, 14.
   Wisconsin: Ulrich, 12; Thwaites, 3.

Silver.

Alaska: Brooks, 5, 12, 14; Martin, G. 
   C., 4.
   Chitina Valley: Moffet, 5.
   Fairhavon district: Levensaler, 1.
   Hyde district: Buddington, 8.
   Kotsina-Kuskulana district: Moffet, 
   4.
   Ruby: Brown, J. S., 8.
   Susitna Basin, ruby silver prospect: 
   Capps, 10.
   Arizona, Aravaipa - Stanley region: 
   Ross, C. P., 5.
   Chloride and Kingman, origin of 
   ores: Bastin, 1.
   Jerome and Bradshaw Mountains 
   quadrangles: Lindgren, 17.
   Ray quadrangle: Ransome, 11.
   Saddle Mountain and Banner min-
   ing districts: Ross, C. P., 6, 14.
   Wickenburg: Bastin, 6.
   British Columbia, Ainsworth district: 
   Schofield, 4.
   Atlin district: Cockfield, 17.
Silver—Continued.

British Columbia—Continued.
Beaverdell: McKinstry, 8.
Coquihalla area: Cairnes, 4.
Hudson Bay Mountain, Coast district: Jones, R. H. B., 1.
Kitsault Valley: Hanson, 2.
Salmon River district Banks, 1; O’Neill, 4; Prior, C. E., 1; Schofield, 7, 14.
Similkameen, Horn mine: Bostock, 1.
Slocan area: Bancroft, M. F., 2; Bateman, 14; Cairnes, 10.
Stewart district: Dolmage, 4, 14.
Stump Lake: Camsell, 7.
California, Kern County, Randsburg: Carpenter, J. A., 2.
Randsburg quadrangle: Hulin, 1, 3.
Shasta County, South Fork district: Tucker, W. B., 3.
Canada: Cole, A. A., 2; Wilson, A. W. G., 2.
Central States: Dunlop, 1, 4, 6, 9, 12, 16.
Chemistry of enrichment: Sill, 1.
Bonanza, Eagle mine, secondary enrichment: Wuensch, 2.
Creede district: Emmons, W. H., 4; Hills, V. G., 1; Ring, 1.
Hinsdale County: Brown, W. H., 3.
Pitkin County, Aspen district: Knopf, A., 10.
Platino-Summitville district: Patton, H. B., 1.
Red Cliff district: Crawford, R. D., 3.
Tolluride area: Hurst, 2.
General: Dunlop, 2, 5, 8, 10, 14, 17; Wuensch, 1.
Idaho: Gerry, 1, 3, 5, 8, 10, 13.
Alturas quadrangle: Ballard, 2.
Birch Creek district: Shenon, 2.
Boundary County: Kirkham, 7.
Mineral and Cuddy Mountain mining districts: Livingston, 4.
Pend Oreille district: Sampson, 16.
Rocky Bar quadrangle: Ballard, 4.
Salmon River Mountains: Ross, C. P., 13.
Shoshone County: Umpleby, 3.
Silver City district: Piper, 6.
Vienna district: Ross, C. P., 12.
Wardner district: Rickard, 3.
Massachusetts, Newburyport: Green, F. E., 1.

Silver—Continued.

Mexico: De Longh, 1.
Aripe district, Sonora: Montijo, 1.
Chihuahua, Yoquivo district: Hail, C. W., 1.
El Oro district: Winchell, H. V., 1.
Fachuca district, Hidalgo: Winchell, H. V., 1.
Sonora, Lucky Tiger mine: Mishler, 2.
Montana: Gerry, 2, 4, 7, 12, 15.
Native silver, Nonesuch formation, Michigan: Nishio, 1.
Nevada, Candelaria district: Knopf, A., 5.
Comstock lode: Bastin, 4.
Divide district: Knopf, A., 3; Sizer, 1; Young, G. J., 1.
Jarbridge district: Schrader, 5.
Mineral County, Cedar Mountain: knopf, A., 4.
Placoch district: Westgate, 6.
Rochester district: Knopf, A., 7.
Santa Fe district, Mineral County: Clark, C. W., 2.
Silver Horn district: Crampton, 2.
Tonopah: Budelman, 1.
Wonder, halogen salts: Young, J. W., 1.
New Mexico, Mogollon district: Ferguson, H. G., 3; Scott, D. B., 1.
Ontario: McGill, 1.
Blanche River area: Burrows, 9.
Cobalt district: Bastin, 6, 12; Bate-
man, G. C., 1; Bell, J. M., 4, 6; Cole, A. A., 1; Knight, C. W., 7;
Whitehead, 1.
Cobalt and South Lorrain areas:
Knight, 11.
Gowganda area: Burrows, 3, 6, 17.
Porcupine gold area: Burrows, 13.
Shiningtree silver area, District of
Timiskaming: Langford, 1.
South Lorrain: Bastin, 12; Bell, J.
M., 3, 5.
Thunder Bay district: Parsons, 5.
Silver Islet, Lake Superior: Channing, 1; Tanton, 4.
South Dakota, central Black Hills:
Darton, 14.
northern Black Hills; Connolly, 4.
Utah: Butler, 4.
East Tintic district: Goodwin, L. H., 2.
Ophir district: Olmstead, 1.
Park City district: McKay, G. R., 1.
Tintic district: Havenor, 1; Lindgren, 2.
Washington: Gerry, 1, 3, 6, 9, 11.
Stevens County: Weaver, 2.
Yukon, Beaver River area: Cockfield, 12, 14.
Pitteumile Creek: Cockfield, 21.
Silver—Continued.
Yukon—Continued.
  Galena Hill, Mayo district: Stockwell, 1.
  Keno-Hill district: Cockfield, 4.
  Mayo district: Cockfield, 7, 8, 11, 13, 14, 15; Johnson, G. F., 1.
  Rude Creek: Cockfield, 22.
  Twelvemile area: Cockfield, 2.
Silver City region, Idaho: Piper, 6.
Singing sands: Fairchild, 8; Fippin, 1; Ledoux, A. R., 1; Lake Michigan: Richardson, W. D., 1.
Sink holes.
  Illinois, Alton: Lamar, 12.
  Iowa, Pocahontas County: Cable, 5.
  Kansas, Sharon Springs: Moore, R. C., 33.
  Kentucky: Jillson, 66.
  Allen County: Shaw, E. W., 1.
  western: Jillson, 45.
  Tennessee, central: Bassler, 14.
  Gainesboro quadrangle, pre-Chattanooga: Lusk, 1.
Sketching case, use in geologic work: Waring, 4.
Slate.
  General: Bowles, 1; Loughlin, 6, 10, 13, 17, 21, 25, 29.
  Pennsylvania, Allentown quadrangle: Miller, B. L., 5.
  eastern: Behre, 9.
  Northampton County: Behre, 7.
  Petrography: Behre, 11.
  Vermont, Northfield: Richardson, C. H., 2.
Slide-rule dip chart: Gaby, 3.
Slides. See Landslides.
Slocan area, British Columbia: Bancroft, M. F., 2; Cairnes, 10.
Smackover oil field, Arkansas: Bell H. W., 3; Schneider, H. G., 1.
Snake Creek fauna: Matthew, W. D., 2.
Snug Harbor district, Alaska: Moffit, 7.
Soapstone.
  Canada: Spence, 5; Wilson, M. E., 16.
  General: Diller, 4, 7; Laddo, 2; Sampson, E., 1, 4, 9.
Sodium carbonate.
  British Columbia: Goudge, 2.
  Nevada: Wells, 1, 2, 3, 7.
  Mineral resources: Calhoun, 2.
  Pyrite, Haile mine, Kershaw: Schrack, 1.
  Tin deposits: Haney, 4.
Sodium sulphate.
  British Columbia: Cole, L. H., 10.
  Western Canada: Cole, L. H., 9.
  Volcanos: Cole, L. H., 11; Wells, 8.
  Soil transport through the air: Keyes, 170.
South Carolina—Continued.

*Palaeontology*—Continued.


South Dakota.

Badlands: O'Hara, 2.


Southern Black Hills: Connolly, 5.

**Areas described.**

Badlands: Ward, 8.

Central Black Hills: Darton, 14.

Corson County, western: Russell, W. L., 7.

Custer State Park: O'Hara, 5.

Haakon and Pennington counties (parts): Russell, W. L., 8.

Keystone district: Connolly, 1.

Lead region: Paige, 4.

Newell quadrangle: Darton, 1.

**Economic geology.**

Alunite gold ore, Black Hills: Grout, 25.

Black Hills: Lincoln, 2.

oil possibilities: Sinclair, E. G., 1.

Chalk: Ward, 3.

Corson County, oil possibilities: Russell, W. L., 7.

Cretaceous shales, analytical examination: Waterman, 1.

Etta lithium mine: Lincoln, 4.

Etta spodumene mine, Black Hills: Schwartz, 13.


Gypsum: Stone, 11.

Harding County, oil and gas possibilities: Ward, 2.

Homestake ore bodies: Hosted, 1; Paige, 3, 4; age: Moore, E. S., 14.

Keystone district, Etta mine: Connolly, 2.

Lawrence County, Lead district, Homestake mine: Ross, A. J. M., 1.

Lead, geological methods: Wright, L. B., 1.

Lignite: O'Hara, 1.


Mineralisation of Homestake mine: Wright, L. B., 3; Yates, 1.

Oil and gas possibilities in northeastern Meade County: Wilson, R. A., 6.

Oil and gas prospects, southern Perkins County: Moulton, G. F., 1.

Oil possibilities: Thom, 5; Wilson, R. A., 1.

area west of Missouri River: Lupton, 5.

Dewey County: Ward, 9.

eastern Harding County: Toepelman, 2.

eastern Pennington County: Ward, 6.

South Dakota—Continued.

**Economic geology—Continued.**

Oil possibilities—Continued.

near Edgemont: U. S. G. S., 12.

northern Dewey County: Wilson, R. A., 2.

southern margin of Black Hills: Morse, R., 1.

Ziebach County: Russell, W. L., 4; Wilson, R. A., 3.

Pegmatites, Black Hills: Lincoln, 3.

Portland cement materials: O'Hara, 4.

Sand and gravel deposits, eastern South Dakota: Rothrock, 1.

Sand and gravel deposits, Minnehaha County: Rothrock, 5.

Yankton County: Rothrock, 3.

Sequence of mineralization, Keystone pegmatites: Landes, K. K., 6.

Tertiary mineralization, Black Hills: Connolly, 4.

**Historical geology.**

Badlands: Wanless, 1.

Black Hills: Keyes, 31; Wieland, 24.

geologic history: Yates, 1.

northern Black Hills: Connolly, 4;

Cenozoic history: Fillman, 3.

pre-Cambrian: Runner, 6.

northern Ziebach County: Russell, W. L., 6.


Cretaceous-Eocene transition beds: Thom, 8.

Dewey County: Ward, 9; Wilson, R. A., 2.


General: Thom, 5.

Geological section: Keyes, 118.

Haakon County: Ward, 16.

southern, field conditions: Ward, 14.

Harding County: Toepelman, 2.

Interior formation, stratigraphic position: Ward, 19.

Lance formation: Ward, 12.

Lance-Fox Hills contact: Dobbin, 2.

Lead area: Hosted, 1; Paige, 3; Wright, L. B., 1.

Meade County, northeastern: Wilson, R. A., 6.

Minnekahta limestone: O'Hara, 4.

Northwestern South Dakota: Rowley, 1.

Oligocene section, Battle Creek Canyon, Washington County: Wood, H. E., 3.

Oreodon beds, Big Badlands: Sinclair, 7, 8.

Pennington County: Ward, 6.

Perkins County, southern part: Moulton, G. F., 2.

Ragged Butte structure, Dewey County: Wilson, R. A., 7.
South Dakota—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Sand and gravel deposits, Minnehaha County: Rothrock, 5.

Slim Buttes region, Harding County: Toepelman, 5.

Turtle-Oreodon layer of White River Oligocene: Sinclair, 3.

Unconformity in pre-Cambrian of Black Hills: Runner, 3.

Western South Dakota: Stanton, 3; structure: Ward, 17.

White River Badlands: O’Harra, 3.

White River beds, stratigraphy: Wanless, 3.


Mineralogy.

Beryl crystal, Black Hills: Waldschmidt, 1.

Black Hills: Cook, L., 2; Schwartz, 23.

Columbite crystals, Black Hills: Waldschmidt, 2.

Custer County, tantalite and columbite: Headen, 3.

Custer State Park: Waldschmidt, 4.

Epsomite, Black Hills: Waldschmidt, 3.

Geode concretions, Black Hills: Schwartz, 14.

Ismorphism siderite and calcite: Johnson, J. H., 1.

Keystone district: Connolly, 1.

Sequence of mineralization, Keystone pegmatites: Landes, K. K., 6.

Sand calcite: Wanless, 2.

Spodumene, Etta mine, Black Hills: alteration: Schwartz, 15, 16.

Uranium minerals: Davis, C. W., 1.

Water pool calcite, Black Hills: Johnson, J. H., 2.

White River Badlands: O’Harra, 3.

Paleontology.

Aglochoerus: Thorpe, 7.

Badlands: Jepson, 1; Toepelman, 1.

Barosaurus, Black Hills: Lull, 2.


Boring, northern Ziebach County, fossil content: Stanton, 11.

Bothriodonts: Troxell, 4.

Camelidae, Oligocene: Lull, 7.

Cannonebel fauna: Stanton, 3.

Cycaids, Black Hills: Wieland, 24.

Enchelodonts, Badlands: Sinclair, 4, 5; Troxell, 3.

Epoxideons, White River beds: Thorpe, 23.

Eumemius, Oredon beds, Pennington County: Sinclair, 10.

Felidae, White River beds: Thorpe, 2.


Hoplophoneus: Jepson, 2; Sinclair, 2.

Hyracodonts, Big Badlands: Sinclair, 6; Troxell, 8.

South Dakota—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.

Ischroemy, Badlands: Miller, G. S., 1.


Oreodon beds faunas: Sinclair, 8.

Oreodons: Loomis, 11; Thorpe, 4.

Palmoilxylon cheyennense: Stevens, N. E., 1.


Portheus, Hot Springs: Bump, 1.

Stylemys nebrascensis: Case, 1.

Petrology.

Lithology of the White River sediments: Wanless, 8.

Physical geology.

Caves, Black Hills: Johnson, J. H., 3.

Chaledony pseudomorphs, Big Badlands: Honess, A. P., 2.

Contact action, Etta mine: Schwartz, 22.

Dome structures: Ward, 10.

Haakon County: Ward, 16.

Mud cracks forming over water: Widdard, B., 1.

Missouri River flood plain: Ward, 11.

Ragged Butte structure, Dewey County: Wilson, R. A., 7.


and chaledony veins in White River Oligocene: Lawler, 1.

Slumping in Slim Buttes region: Toepelman, 5.

Spodumene, Etta mine, Black Hills: alteration: Schwartz, 15, 16.


Physiographic geology.

Badlands: Darton, 9; Anon., 53.


General: Visher, 1.

Missouri River channel, age: Todd, J. E., 5.

Physiographic features: Visher, 7.


Southwestern South Dakota: King, 1.

Underground water.

Artesian pressure, origin: Russell, W. L., 15.

Black Hills: Darton, 5, 14.

Newell quadrangle: Darton, 1.

South Dayton salt dome, Liberty County, Texas: Bowman, 1.

South Lorrain silver district, Ontario: Bell, J. M., 5.

South Mountain district, Idaho: Sorensen, 1.

South Mountain oil field, Ventura County, California: Hudson, F. S., 2.

Spindletop salt dome, Jefferson County, Texas: Barton, 5.
Spiral graph of geologic time: White, D., 37.
Spodumene, South Dakota, Keystone district, Etta mine: Connolly, 2.
Spongiae. 
Armstrongia, Devonian glass sponge: Clarke, J. M., 8.
Cambrian, British Columbia: Walcott, 2.
Dictyosponge, Chautauqua County, New York: Clarke, J. M., 22.
Glass sponges: Clarke, J. M., 10, 18.
New York, Utica and Lorraine formations: Ruedemann, 17.
Ordovician sponge fauna, Nevada: Bassler, 22.
Silicispongiae, Cretaceous: O'Connell, 1.
Springs, classification: Bryan, K., 2.
Large springs of the United States: Meinzer, 17.
Missouri, Ozarks, periodic springs: Bridge, 2.
Stalactites, copper sulphate, rate of formation: Mitchell, 5.
Stalagmites and stalactites, growth: Allison, V. C., 1.
Stanford hematite deposits, Montana: Westgate, 1.
Stanley shale, Oklahoma: Honess, C. W., 3.
Stone: Loughlin, 5, 8, 12, 15, 19, 23, 26. See also Building stone.
Stories in stone: Lee, W. T., 17.
Stratification: Udden, 25.
Determination of thickness and depth of strata: Price, W. A., 8.
Fraser River delta, British Columbia: Johnston, W. A., 12.
Strata, thickness, computation: Mertie, 8.
Structure below an unconformity: Mertie, 10.
Stratigraphic geology. See Historical geology.
Stream capture. 
Alaska, Tolovana and Hess River basins: Mertie, 1.
California, Coast Ranges: Willis, R., 2.
General: La Gorce, 1.
Stream capture—Continued.
Indiana, Greencastle area: Smith, E. R., 3.
Monroe County: Malott, 5.
southern, Knobstone region: Malott, 3.
Kentucky, Floyd County: Jilson, 10.
Missouri, Ozarks, subterranean: Dake, 10.
South Dakota: Visher, 7.
Planation stream piracy: Malott, 5.
Wyoming, northeastern: Rubey, 6.
Stress, strain, and joints: Swanson, C. O., 3.
Strike, determination: Higgins 1.
Stromatoporoiden 
Affinites: Twitchell, G. R., 1.
Anulacea: Schuchert, 2.
Beatricea: Schuchert, 2.
Iowa, Iowa City: Thomas, 17.
Strontium. 
Canada: Spence, 4.
General: Stose, 5, 8, 10, 13, 19, 23.
Structural geology. See Physical geology.
Structural materials. See Building stone; Clay, etc.
Study and teaching. See also Educational.
Education of a geologist: Brock, 2; Lindgren, 8.
Geology in engineering training: Burt, 4.
Teaching vertebrate paleontology: Ward, B., 4.
Submarine denudation: Bucher, 12.
Subsidence: Rice, G. S., 2. See also Changes of level.
By oil extraction: Thom, 18.
Kansas, Sharon Springs: Moore, R. C., 34.
Texas, Goose Creek oil field: Snider, 2.
Subterranean water. See Underground water.
Sulphate minerals in ore deposits: Butler, B. S., 3.
Sulphates, natural reduction: Bastin, 15.
Sulphates in the Salina beds: Newland, 5.
Sulphur. 
Alaska, Unalaska and Akun islands: Maddren, 1.
Geological aspects of sulphur in coal: Ashley, 6.
Gulf coast salt domes: Wolf, 1.
Louisiana, Sulphur salt dome: Kelley, 1.
Mexico: Cervantes, 1.
Tamaulipas, Chapeño salt dome: Belt, 1.
Origin: Henning, 1.
Sulphur compounds in coal, origin: Thiessen, 1.
Sulphur—Continued.

Texas: Barton, 8.
Big Hill salt dome, Matagorda County: Wolf, 5.
Bryan Heights salt dome: Kennedy, 1.
Volcanic sulphur, source: Papish, 1.
Sulphur salt dome, Calcasieu Parish, Louisiana: Kelley, 1.
Sunburst oil and gas field, Montana: Hager, D., 5.
Sunloch copper district, British Columbia: Dolmage, 3.

Surveys—Continued.

United States Geological Survey:
Blackwelder, 2; Inst. Govt. Research, 1.
annual reports: Smith, G. O., 1, 6, 9, 13, 16, 17, 21, 22, 23, 28.
as a civic institution during the war: Paige, 1.
mineral resources work: Bastin, 3.
reports: Smith, G. O., 5.
war work: Smith, G. O., 12.
work of: Ransome, 6; White, D., 5.
Vermont, State geologist, reports: Perkins, G. H., 1, 7, 11.
Virginia, reports: Watson, T. L., 1, 8.
Washington, reports: Washington, G. S., 1, 2; Culver, 12, 13; Shedd, 5.
Wisconsin, Geological and Natural History Survey, reports: Bean, 3; Hotchkiss, 2, 4.
Wyoming, report of State geologist: Bartlett, 1, 5; Marzel, 1; Morgan, G. B., 4.

Susquehanna deeps: Daly, 7.
Sutton Lake area, District of Patricia, Ontario: Hawley, J. E., 1.

Swamps.

Central America, coastal swamps: MacDonald, D. F., 3.
Dismal Swamp: Osbon, 1.
Sweetland black shales, stratigraphic position: Keyes, 125.
Symbiosis: Clarke, J. M., 16.
Symbols for drilling operations: Mehl, 4.
Syracuse-Lakin folio, Kansas (no. 212): Darton, 2.
Tables of formations. See Geologic formations, tables.

Taconic folding, Pennsylvania: Miller, B. L., 9.
Taconic orogeny, significance: Schuchert, 26.
Taconic question: Keyes, 127, 129, 260.
Taconic revolution, evidence for, examined: Clark, T. H., 4.
Taconic system resurrected: Schuchert, 1.
Tactite: Hess, 1.

Tule.
Canada: Eardley-Wilmot, 2; Spence, 5; Wilson, M. E., 16.
General: Diller, 4, 7; Ladoo, 2; Sampson, E., 1, 4, 9.
High-grade talc for gas burners: Diller, 5.
New York: Newland, 2.
North Carolina and Maryland: Diller, 5.
Ontario, Hastings County: Wilson, M. E., 8.
Origin: Gillson, 7.
Vermont: Gillson, 7; Jacobs, 2.
Roxbury: Richardson, C. H., 3.
Talkeetna Mountains, western, Alaska: Capps, 3.
Talus: LaForge, 2.
Tampico district, Mexico: Belt, 2.
Tampsia, Tamaulipas, Mexico: Stephenson, L. W., 1.
Tantalum: Hess, 7, 12, 13, 16, 19, 21.
Toa Range, New Mexico: Gruner, 1.
Tar sands, Athabasca region: Ness, 1.
Tarryall district, Park County, Colorado: Muilenburg, 2.
Tashota-Onaman gold area, District of Thunder Bay, Ontario: Gledhill, 3.
Taos Range, New Mexico: Gruner, 1.
Taylor-Wegener hypothesis: Daly, 15; Lambert, W. D., 3; Taylor, 3.
Teaching. See Educational.
Technical papers and their presentation: Knapp, A., 2.
Technique.
Acetone, use of: Ross, C. S., 23.
Aerial photography: Matthes, G. H., 1.
Airplane photographs, use in field work: Campbell, M. R., S.
Angularity of sands, measuring: Pentland, 1.
Apparatus for measurement of temperatures in deep wells: Van Orstrand, 6.
Apparent-dip protractor: Smith, W. S. T., 3.
Attitude of concealed bedded formations, determination of: Mead, 2.
Bakelite for preserving fossil material: Case, 17.
Barometric surveying in petroleum mapping: Lahee, 3.
Binocular magnifier for determination of opaque minerals: Treasher, 2.
Block diagrams: Lobeck, 6.
Casts of invertebrate fossils: Feiss, 1.
Clerici solution for mineral separation by gravity: Vassar, 1.
Color chart: Goldman, 15.
Color in polished sections, diagnostic value: Talmage, 1.
Color printing of geological maps: Senefeld, 1.
Compass: Plummer, 3.
Crystal structure model: Whitlock, 7.
Determination of thickness and depth of strata: Price, W. A., 8.
Determinative mineralogy: Putnam, P. C., 3.
Dip and strike, determination: Higgin, 1; Longwell, 2; Smith, W. S. T., 2.
graphic determination: Gräber, 1.
Dip chart and protractor: Gaby, 2.
Dip components, graphic determination: Lahee, 1; Palmer, H. S., 2.
Dip needle: Stearn, 2.
use: Aldrich, H. R., 1.

Technique—Continued.
Disintegrating samples for micro-organic study: Driver, 1.
Disintegrating shales by freezing and thawing: Hanna, G. D., 37.
Electrical conductivity and polished mineral surfaces: Harvey, R. D., 1.
Electrical prospecting: Leonard, 1, 2.
Electro-magnetic survey at Ducktown, Tennessee: Zuschlag, 1.
Eötvös torsion balance: Holland, 2; Steiner, 1; Wagner, E., 1.
Examination of well borings: Hanna, G. D., 17.
Examination calcareous well cuttings: Claypool, 1.
Extraction of fossils from refractory rocks: Hanna, 21.
Feldspars, plagioclase, determination: Goranson, 2.
Files of oil geologist: Dreher, 1.
Formation thicknesses, determination: Ickes, 2.
Geologic sections with unequal scales: Melhase, 4.
Geological hammers: Hart, 1; Walker, T. L., 56.
Geomagnetics: Stcarn, 1.
Geophysical prospecting: Am. Inst. Min. Eng., 1; Barton, 15; Eve, 1; Jakosky, 1, 2; Miller, A. H., 3.
Goniometer, two-circle: Bascom, 3; Palache, 1.
Graphic determination of projection of asymmetrical anticline: Collingwood, 1.
Graphic study of igneous rock series: Grout, 8.
Heavy liquids for separation of fossils and sediments: Hanna, M. A., 4.
Heavy mineral separation: Woodford, 2; apparatus: Fraser, F. J., 1.
methods for heavy mineral investigations Reed, 4.
Illustrations: Hudson, G. H., 2.
Inclination of surface, determination from contour map: Rich, J. L., 1.
Incompetent beds, use of thicknesses of: Rubey, 4.
Iron ores, investigation: Osborne, F. F., 2.
Kodak adapted for detail work in field: Wentworth, 7.
Labeling glass slides: Shend, 6.
Lemberg's staining method, modification: Fairbanks, 4.
Logging rotary-drilled wells: Clark, S. K., 2.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technique—Continued.</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Loose-leaf system for field maps and notes:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnetic field balance: Heland, 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manganese minerals, identification:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairbanks, 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mapping geologic structure, Estvös torsion balance method: Barton, 16.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps, a field method of reducing to scale:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armstrong, P., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marking of type specimens: Howell, B. F., 10.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measuring folded beds: Hewett, 6.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical analysis, accuracy: Wentworth, 32.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method for checking index of a liquid:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutherford, 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microchemical reactions: Lindgren, 13.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microscope, binocular: Goldman, 13.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineralogic technique: Fairbanks, 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral separation in a finely divided state:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emmons, R. C., 7.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining geology methods at Butte, Montana:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billingsley, 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model for demonstrating crystal structure:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitlock, 7.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model cutting machine: Palache, 24.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Models for determining structure of bedded rocks:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mehl, 3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notebook and symbols for petroleum geologists:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodruff, 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oblique illumination: Buerger, 1; in mineragraphy:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myers, 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil-discolored bromoform, clarification:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanna, M. A., 7.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opaque minerals, examination: Thomson, E., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identification by microchemical tests: McKlnustry, 5, 6.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>determination by X-ray diffraction patterns:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerr, P. F., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optic axial angle of minerals, new method for measuring: Johannsen, 7.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ores and metals, examination in polarized light:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Fred. E., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permeability of oil sands: Melcher, 4.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photograph model: Cadman, 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photographic practice for field geologists:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wentworth, 16.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photographing fossils: Mehl, 8.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography for the field geologist:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackwelder, 12.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picking out and sectioning Foraminifera:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hodson, F., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plane table: Bateman, A. M., 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plotting well logs: Weeks, A. W., 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polarized light in the study of ores and metals:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Fred. E., 1'.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished sections of ores: Short, 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Polished surfaces of ores: Thiel, 6.
Polishing of ores: Vanderwilt, 2.
Preparing mineral specimens: Levisen, 1.
Projecting structure through an angular unconformity: Corbett, 1.
Protractor for plotting dips: McKinstry, 4.
Quantitative microscopic rock analysis: Alleig, 12.
Quartz spectograph in mineral analysis: Todd, E. W., 2.
Radio-aeronautic prospecting: Shaw, H., 1.
Readings on low rock dips: Filmer, 1.
Reconnaissance mapping: Fuller, M. L., 2.
Recording machines: Dodge, 1.
Recording micrometer for rock analysis: Wentworth, 12.
Recording underground data: Wilson, P. D., 4.
Reflecting microscope: Davy, 2.
Refractive indices, determining: Winchell, 18.
measuring under the microscope: Nakashima, 1.
Relief models and their construction: Reeves, J. R., 8.
Rock minerals, comparative losses in crushing and sifting: Johannsen, 10.
Rock thickness, calculation: Swartz, J. H., 5.
Rotation apparatus: Kerr, P. F., 3.
Roundness of sand grains, measuring: Cox, E. F., 1.
Samplograph: Gardner, J. H., 6, 7.
Sectioning rocks: Keynes, M. G., 1.
Sections, making: Weymouth, 1.
of friable rock: Ross, C. S., 7.
of ores, preparation: Schwartz, 19.
Sediment, collecting samples from Mississippi River: Lugn, 2.
Sediments, mechanical analysis: Wentworth, 27.
Seismic prospecting: Heland, 3.
Seismograph on a new principle: Morize, 1.
Seismographic method for underground observations: Udden, 9.
Sketching case, use in geologic work: Waring, 4.
Slide for holding Foraminifera: Thomas, E. T., 3.
Slide-rule dip chart: Gaby, 3.
Spectroscopy applied to mineral determination: Douglas, G. V., 1.
Stereoscopic photography in geologic field work: Wright, F. E., 6.
Technique—Continued.
Strata, thickness, computation: Mertie, 8.
Subsurface contouring: Bloesch, 2.
Symbols for dip and strike: Dreher, 2.
for drilling operations: Mehl, 4.
Telescopic alidade, manipulation: Mather, 1.
Thin sections of friable rock: Leggette, 1.
Till and stratified clay, microscopic sections: Sayles, 4.
Torsional balance: Gradenwitz, 1.
Underground photography, depth of focus chart: Wentworth, 34.
without flash light: Graton, 2.
Well logs, correction: Lang, W. B., 4.
Well samples, care of: Robinson, W. I., 2.
X-ray analysis of crystals, oscillation method: Gruner, 11.
Tectonic adjustment of a rotating stratilicate spheroid: Keyes, C. R., 1.
Tectonics. See Physical geology.
Tellurium, occurrence: Lenher, 1.

State geologist, reports: Nelson, W. A., 1, 2, 5, 11, 22.
Relief map: U. S. G. S., 18.
Areas described.
Crossville quadrangle: Butts, 6.
Ducktown district: Emmons, W. H., 8.
Rutherford County: Galloway, J. J., 1.
Waynesboro quadrangle: Miser, 6.

Ball clays, western Tennessee: Schroeder, 1.
Clay: Ries, 5.
Coal: Forbes, 1.

Tennessee—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.
Copper, Ducktown, oxidation and enrichment: Gilbert, G., 1.
Ducktown copper district: Emmons, W. H., 8; Nelson, 18.
Electro-magnetic survey at Ducktown: Zuschlag, 1.
Harpeth River dome, Cheatham County: Jillson, 59.
Iron ores, east Tennessee: Smith, A. F., 2.
Waynesboro quadrangle: Miser, 6.

State geologist, reports: Nelson, W. A., 1, 2, 5, 11, 22.
Relief map: U. S. G. S., 18.
Areas described.
Crossville quadrangle: Butts, 6.
Ducktown district: Emmons, W. H., 8.
Rutherford County: Galloway, J. J., 1.
Waynesboro quadrangle: Miser, 6.

Ball clays, western Tennessee: Schroeder, 1.
Clay: Ries, 5.
Coal: Forbes, 1.
analysis: Fieldner, 5.
northern Tennessee: Glenn, 6.
Coal pyrite: Holbrook, 1.
INDEX

Tennessee—Continued.

_Historical geology_—Continued.

Cove Creek Reservoir, Tennessee River: Wentworth, 39.

Cretaceous: Berry, 4.

Dam sites, Tennessee River: Wentworth, 38.

Devonian, western Tennessee: Dunbar, 1, 2.

Devono-Mississippian black shales: Swartz, J. H., 12.

Eastern highland rim, Bassler, 13.

Eastern Tennessee: Secrist, 1.

General: Glenn, 3.

Geologic map: Jenkins, 1; Nelson, 12.

Great Smoky Mountains: Glenn, 9.

Harpeth River dome, Cheatham County: Jillson, 59.


Lower Cambrian, southern Appalachians: Barrell, 8.

Mississippian, eastern Tennessee: Bassler, 17.

Northern Tennessee coal fields: Glenn, 8.

Ordovician: Bassler, 8.

Overton County: Butts, 1.

Pre-Chattanooga sink hole, Gainesboro quadrangle: Lusk, 1.


Silurian: Springer, 12.

Stones River group, central Tennessee: Coryell, 2.


Sumner County: Mathes, 3.


Trenton: Raymond, 18.

Upper Cretaceous: Wade, B., 1, 3.

Volcanic ash horizons, Stones River group: Nelson, 23.

Bedford County: Nelson, 7.

Western Tennessee: Nelson, W. A., 1; Schroeder, 1.

_Mineralogy._

Metacortite, Savannah, Hardin County: Merrill, 29.

Strain structure in quartz, Ducktown: Kerr, P. F., 6.

_Paleontology._

Brachiopods, Lenoir and Athens formations: Raymond, 37.

Ottossee and Holston formations: Willard, B., 5.

Caddis case, Eocene: Berry, 84.

Conodonts, Mississippian: Ulrich, 13.

Cretaceous flora: Berry, 4, 17, 28.

Carroll County: Berry, 104.

Devonian, western Tennessee: Dunbar, 1, 2.

Hamulus, Cretaceous, McNairy County: Wade, B., 2.


_Tennessee—Continued._

_Paleontology—Continued._

Pleistocene plants: Berry, 6, 34, 88.


Potamogeton perryi, Henry County: Berry, 30.


Salvinia, Hardeman and Mandy counties: Berry, 71.

Silurian Crinoids: Springer, 12.

Stones River group, central Tennessee: Coryell, 2.

Terminalia, lower Eocene: Berry, 76.


Trilobites, Ordovician: Raymond, 28.

_Petrology._


_E物理 geology._

Emory River overthrust, eastern Tennessee: Jillson, 43.

Erosion feature in western clays: Schroeder, 2.

Great Smoky overthrust: Keith, 5.

Isothrustic structure, Wells Creek Basin: Jillson, 48.


Sink holes, central Tennessee: Bassler, 14.

_Physiographic geology._

General: Nelson, 8.

Gravel and terraces, Cumberland Valley: Lusk, 3.

Reelfoot Lake: Nelson, 14.

_Underground water._

Ebb and flow spring, Rogersville: Hall, G. M., 4.


Terrace plains, middle Atlantic Coastal Plain: Wentworth, 11.

_Terraces._ See also Beaches; Shore lines

Coastal Plain terraces, origin and age: Hay, 22.

Connecticut: Flint, 8.


Georgia, coastal terraces: Cooke, C. W., 11.

Gulf of St. Lawrence, postglacial: Kindle, 17.

Labrador, Lake Melville district: Kindle, 25, 31.

Marine terraces: Barrell, 6.

Monongahela River: Brown, S. B., 1.

New York, Cohoes quadrangle: Stoller, 2.

Mechanicsvilles: Stoller, 1.

Northern Great Plains: Alden, 3.

Ohio River, Indiana and Kentucky: Cubertson, 3.

Ontario, Michilipocoen area: Collins, 13.
Terraces—Continued.
Susquehanna River: Stone, 33.
Piedmont terraces, northern Appalachians: Barrell, 6.
Quebec, Anticosti Island, postglacial: Twenhofel, 9.
Stream and ocean terraces in relation to recent earth movements: Holway, 1.
Subaqueous terraces of the Great Lakes and the St. Lawrence embayment: Johnson, D. W., 10.
Tennessee, Cumberland Valley: Lusk, 3.
West Virginia, Mineral and Grant counties: Reger, 7.
Wisconsin, Driftless Area: MacClintock, 1; pre-Wisconsin: Thwaites, 8.

Tertiary. See also Paleontology, Tertiary.
Alabama: Cooke, C. W., 13; Jones, W. B., 13.
Coastal Plain: Brantley, 1; Jones, W. B., 10.
Alaska: Brooks, 7; Martin, G. C., 9.
Alaska Railroad region: Capps, 6.
Arkansas: Miser, 4, 11.

Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain: Stephenson, 6.

Barbados, Scotland beds: Trechmann, 6.

Bozeman beds, Rocky Mountain region: Keyes, 19.
Brandon lignite, Rocky Mountain region: Berry, 8.

Bri nes formation, middle California: Trask, 2.
British Columbia, Cariboo district, Barkerville area: Johnston, W. A., 22.

Coquihalla area: Cairnes, 2.

Drase Lake area, Cassiar district: Kerr, F. A., 1.

Eutsuk Lake district: Brock, 1.

Fraser Delta: Johnston, W. A., 17.

Kamillos district, North Thompson Valley: Uglow, 3.

Lillooet-Prince George region: Belnecke, 3.

North Thompson Valley: Uglow, 11.

Skeena River to Stewart: Hanson, 6.

Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain: Stephenson, 6.

Bozeman beds, Rocky Mountain region: Keyes, 19.
Brandon lignite, Rocky Mountain region: Berry, 8.

Bri nes formation, middle California: Trask, 2.

British Columbia, Cariboo district, Barkerville area: Johnston, W. A., 22.

Coquihalla area: Cairnes, 4.

Drase Lake area, Cassiar district: Kerr, F. A., 1.

Eutsuk Lake district: Brock, 1.

Fraser Delta: Johnston, W. A., 17.

Kamillos district, North Thompson Valley: Uglow, 3.

Lillooet-Prince George region: Belnecke, 3.

North Thompson Valley: Uglow, 11.

Skeena River to Stewart: Hanson, 6.

southwestern: Cairnes, 2.

Taseko Valley: MacKenzie, J. D., 1.

Vancouver Island, Sooke formation: Clark, B. L., 8; Cornwall, 1; Sunloch district: Dolmage, 3.

Yale district: Cairnes, 5.

British Honduras: Ower, 2.

Brown's Park formation: Peterson, 8; and Bishop conglomerate: Sears, 4.


California: Clark, B. L., 5, 9; Vander Leek, 1.

Amargosa Valley: Noble, 6.

Blackhawk Canyon, San Bernardino Mountains: Woodford, 7.

Briones formation: Trask, 1, 2.

central Coast Range, Miocene paleogeography: Reed, 7.

Coalinga district: Reed, 5.

Coyote Mountain: Hanna, 25.

Domingue horizon, middle Eocene: Clark, B. L., 16.

Eocene divisions: Clark, B. L., 1.

Kern County: English, W. A., 1.

Goddle, 4; Hanna, G. D., 20.

Kreyenhagen shale: Hanna, 22.
INDEX

Tertiary—Continued.
California—Continued.
La Jolla quadrangle: Hanna, M. A., 3, 5.
Los Angeles Basin: Arnold, 3; Eaton, 8; Vickery, 11.
Los Angeles County, Baldwin Hills: Tiele, 6.
Los Angeles and Ventura counties: Kew, 6.
Meganos group: Clark, B. L., 2, 18.
Monterey County, Pine Canyon: Stalder, 2.
Mount Diablo: Clark, B. L., 13.
Petaluma, Point Reyes, and Santa Rosa quadrangles: Dickerson, 11.
Point Sur quadrangle: Trask, 5.
Sacramento Valley: Bryan, 10.
Salinas Valley: Reed, 6.
Salton Sea region: Brown, J. S., 3.
San Benito County: Kerr, P. F., 4.
San Bernardino Mountains: Vaughan, 34.
San Diego County: Ellis, A. J., 1.
San Joaquin Valley: English, W. A., 5; Taff, 6.
San Lorenzo group: Wagner, C. M., 1.
San Onofre breccia: Woodford, 3, 4.
Santa Barbara County, Santa Ynez River district: Kew, 2; Nelson, R. N., 1.
Santa Rosa Island: Kew, 10.
Santa Rosa quadrangle: Kew, 1.
Sierra Valley: Kew, 2.
southern: Jordan, D. S., 2; Kew, 4; Miocene: Carson, 1.
Sunset-Midway field: Pack, R. W., 1; and Kern River oil fields: Goodkoff, 1.
Tehuacan region: Anderson, F. M., 1.
Vaqueros and Temblor formations: Wiedey, 1.
Ventura County: Talfafero, 1; Matilija overturn: Kerr, 7.
Ventura quadrangle: Cartwright, L. D., 2.
Warner Range: Russell, R. J., 6.
Wheeler Ridge area, Kern County: Hooffs, 5.
Wheeler Ridge oil field: Cunningham, G. M., 1.
Caribbean region: Vaughan, 5, 21.
Cayman Islands: Matluy, 14.
Central America and West Indies, correlation: Vaughan, 13.
Chesapeake group: Mansfield, W. C., 7.
Colorado: Keys, 162.
Axial and Monument Butte quadrangles: Hancock, 7.
Crowley and Otero counties (parts): Toepelmen, 3.

Tertiary—Continued.
Colorado—Continued.
Delta and Mesa counties: Weeks, H. J., 1.
Grand, Jackson, and Larimer counties (parts): Spock, 1.
La Junta area: Vattima, H. B., 3.
Las Animas, Otero, and Bent counties (parts): Deue, 1.
Moffat County: Sears, 3.
San Juan Basin, Recede, 8.
south central: Knowlton, 12.
southeastern: Coffin, 4.
Tarryall district: Mullenburg, 2.
Twin Lakes district: Howell, I. V., 1.
Correlation: Vaughan, T. W., 3, 29.
Caribbean region: Maury, 3.
Costa Rica: Branson, 18; MacDonald, D. F., 2; Redfield, 7; northern, Miocene: Olsson, 1.
Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary: Matthew, 15; Thom, 8.
Cuba: Rutten, 1.
Guantanamo Basin: Darton, 18.
Gulf Coastal Plain: Spooner, 3.
Dominican Republic: Cooke, C. W., 3; Vaughan, 16.
Eocene, Cordilleran: Keyes, 195.
Eocene beds in Mississippi embayment: Berry, 35.
Eocene formations, correlation, Alabama and Mississippi: Cooke, C. W., 12.
Florida: Cushman, 2; Mossom, 1, 2; Sellards, 4, 5, 12.
Everglades section: Sellards, 3.
General: Vaughan, 34.
Georgia: Mccollie, 1; Teas, 1.
Coastal Plain: Prettyman, 1.
Great Basin and Great Plains formations: Troxell, 13.
Green River formation, origin: Henderson, J., 6.
sedimentology: Hinds, 5.
Greenland: Bøggild, 1.
Gulf Coastal Plain: Brantly, 2; Rogers, G. S., 6; Shaw, 4.
Haiti: Woodring, 4, 5.
central plain: Woodring, 1.
Miocene: Woodring, 1.
Honduras: Redfield, 1.
Idaho, Bingham, Bonneville, and Caribou counties: Kirkham, 3.
Cassia County, Goose Creek basin: Piper, 1.
Fort Hall Indian Reservation: Mansfield, G. R., 3.
granitic rocks: Ross, C. P., 16.
Mud Lake basin: Stevens, 6.
Owyhee County, Bruneau River basin: Piper, 2.
INDEX

Tertiary—Continued.
Idaho—Continued.
Payette formation: Buwalda, 8.
Salmon River Mountains: Ross, C. P., 13.
south central: Umpleby, 2.
Illinois, southern: Parmele, 1.
Jamaica: Stockley, 1; Trechmann, 1.
marine: Woodring, 10.
Richmond formation: Trechmann, 4.
St. Ann Parish: Matley, 11.
yellow limestone: Trechmann, 3.
Kansas: Moore, R. C., 4.
Syracuse and Lakin quadrangles: Darlot, 2.
Kentucky: Miller, A. M., 1.
Lance and Fort Union formations, age:
Cross, C. W., 4; Knowlton, 5.
Louisiana: Glendenk, 1.
Coastal Plain: Applin, E. R., 1.
Five Islands: Vaughan, F. E., 2.
Monroe gas field: Spooner, 1.
northern: Spooner, 2.
northern: Hammill, 1.
Pine Prairie salt dome: Barton, 7.
Sable uplift: Powers, 2.
Mackenzie, Franklin Mountains: Williams, M. Y., 16.
Mackenzie River region: Camsell, 1; Dowling, 15.
Maryland, Kent County: Miller, B. L., 6.
Queen Anne's County: Miller, B. L., 7.
Talbot County: Miller, B. L., 8.
Meganos group, Eocene, California: Dickerson, 1.
Mesozoic-Cenozoic boundary: Keyes, 202, 203.
Mexico—Continued.
Mexico—Continued.
Tampico district: Belt, 2.
Tehuantepec isthmus: Ver Wiebe, 5.
Vera Cruz, Idolo Island: Dumble, 6.
Midway formation: Plummer, 5; stratigraphic position: Gardner, 7, A, 9.
Midway limestone, northeastern Texas: Thompson, W. C., 1.
Miocene: Olson, 1.
Mississippi: Grim, 1; Lowe, 2, 4, 13.
Morse, P. F., 1; Stephenson, 10.
Byram marl: Cooke, C. W., 7.
northeastern: Burchard, 20.
Montana: Keyes, 234.
Beartooth Mountains: Bevan, 2.
Cau Creek oil field: Lupton, 1.
central: Bowen, C. F., 2; Reeves, F., 10; and eastern: Clapp, C. H., 2.
Crow Indian Reservation: Thom, 4.
Ekalska field: Bauer, 4.
faulted area south of Bearpaw Mountains: Reeves, F., 8.
Garfield County: Thom, 3.
Huntley field: Hancock, 2.
Meroe phosphate field: Richards, R. W., 2.
Musselshell and Golden Valley counties: Ellis, A. J., 5.
Rosebud County: Renick, 3, 5.
Scoby lignite field: Collier, 9.
Townsend Valley: Pardee, 10.
Tullock Creek coal field: Rogers, G. S., 8.
Nebraska, Sioux County, Agate anticline: Schramm, 2.
New Jersey: Keyes, 128.
Candalaria district: Knopf, A., 5.
Clark County, Caliville Wash: Gay, 3.
Divide district: Knopf, A. 3.
Gilbert district: Ferguson, H. G., 10.
Jarbidge district: Schrader, 5.
Manhattan district: Ferguson, H. G., 2.
Mineral County, Cedar Mountains: Knopf, A., 4.
Muddy Mountains: Longwell, 1, 15; Noble, 2.
southeastern: Stock, 7.
New Mexico: Keyes, 11, 26; Keys, 14; Knox, J. R., 2.
Alamosa Creek valley: Winchester, 3.
Gallup-Zuni Basin: Sears, 6.
Mogollon district: Ferguson, H. G., 3, 8.
northeastern: Garrett, 1.
Pecos Valley: Semmes, 4.
Raton coal field: Lee, W. T., 10.
Tertiary—Continued.

New Mexico—Continued.
San Juan County: Bauer, C. M., 1.
San Juan Basin: Reeside, 8.
North Carolina, Castle Hayne and Trent marls: Kellum, 2.
Fort Berthold Indian Reservation: Bauer, C. M., 2.
Marmarth field: Hares, 5.
New Salem lignite field: Hancock, 6.
western: Stanton, 3.
Oklahoma: Gould, 9.
Beaver County: Gould, 15.
Texas County: Gould, 11.
Oligocene, use of term: Berry, 86.
Oregon: Smith, W. D., 1.
Astoria section: Howe, H. V. W., 9.
Cascade Mountains: Hodge, E. T., 14.
Coos Bay, Empire formation: Howe, H. V. W., 2.
esternal: Buvalda, 4.
Empire formation: Howe, H. V. W., 1.
John Day region: Buvalda, 18.
marine: Hertlein, 3.
marine Oligocene: Schenck, 5.
Riddle quadrangle: Diller, 12.
southeastem: Smith, W. D., 14.
western: Harrison & Eaton, 1; Oligocene: Schenck, 12.
Pacific region: Clark, B. L., 3; correlation: Vaughan, 28.
Paleocene, status and limits: Matthew, 8.
Panama, Canal Zone: MacDonald, D. F., 1, 2, 5; Vaughan, 3.
Haut Chagres beds, age: Vaughan, 41.
Pacific Coast and Great Basin regions: Merriam, 21.
Porto Rico: Berkey, 1; Hubbard, B., 2; Maury, 1.
Como-Guayama district: Hodge, E. T., 1.
Lares district: Hubbard, B., 3.
Ponce district: Mitchell, 7.
San Juan district: Semmes, 1.
Rattlesnake formation, Oregon: Merriam, 19.
Santo Domingo, Miocene formations: Maury, 2.
Saskatchewan, Eastend area: McLear, 16.
Snake Creek fossil quarries: Matthew, 24.

Soldado formation, basal Eocene: Maury, 7.
South Dakota, Badlands: Ward, 8.
Black Hills: Keyes, 31; O'Hara, 3.
central Black Hills: Darton, 14.
Newell quadrangle: Darton, 1.
western: Stanton, 3.
Southeastern United States: Vaughan, 3.
Tennessee, western: Roberts, J. K., 6, 9; Schroeder, 1.
Texas: Gardner, J., 13; Udden, 3, 12.
Amarillo region: Gould, 1.
Bastrop County, Eocene: Price, W. A., 12.
Bexar County: Sellards, 10.
Blue Ridge salt dome, Fort Bend County: Hager, D. S., 2.
Brazoria County, West Columbia field: Burton, 2.
Butler salt dome: Powers, 3.
coast deposits: Dumble, 2.
Coastal Plain: Applin, E. R., 1.
Colorado County: Bailey, T. L., 1.
Damon Mound oil field: Bevier, 1.
esternal: Dumble, 1; Renick, 12.
Gulf Coastal Plain: Dumble, 3.
Hockley salt dome, Harris County: Deussen, 2.
McMullen County, Guydan tuff: Bailey, T. L., 2, 3.
Medina County: Liddle, 3.
Palamanga salt dome: Barton, 1.
Panola County: Sellards, 15.
Potter County: Patton, L. T., 2.
Reynosa Escarpment: Jones, R. A., 1.
Reynosa formation: Trowbridge, 9, 10.
salt domes: Powers, 12.
San Marcos quadrangle: Brucks, 2.
Saratoga oil field: Suman, 1.
southern: Böse, 9; Tatum, 1.
West Point salt dome: DeGolyer, 1.
Texas section: Dumble, 7.
Trent marl, age, North Carolina: Kel- lum, 1.
Trinidad: Liddle, 4; Macready, 1;
Milner, 1; Waring, 6.
Naparima region: Ilting, 1.
southern: Carlson, 2.
Utah: Butler, 4; Keyes, 152.
Green River valley: Reeside, 7.
Salina Canyon district, Sevier County: Spieker, 6.
INDEX

Tertiary—Continued.
Utah—Continued.
southeastern: Longwell, 6.
southern: Moore, R. C., 17.
Uinta Basin: Sur, 2.
Wasatch Plateau: Spieker, 3.
Virginia, Nomini Cliffs, Chopank formation: Mansfield, W. C., 3.
marine: Hertlein, 3.
Pasco and Prosser quadrangles: Culver, 10.
San Juan Islands: McLellan, 2.
Skagit County: Jeukins, 8.
southwestern: Culver, 1.
Stevens County: Weaver, 2.
Spokane area: Pardee, 11, 12.
Whatcom County: Jenkins, 7.

West Coast: Clark, B. L., 4, 5.

West Indies: Vaughan, 17, 22.


Fremont County, Big Sand Draw: Collier, 5.
Gillette coal field: Dobbin, 3.
Grass Creek quadrangle: Hewett, 16.
Green River valley: Resside, 7.
Lance Creek field: Hancock, 5.
Meteetse quadrangle: Hewett, 16.
Oregon Basin quadrangle: Hewett, 16.
Rock Springs area, Sweetwater County: Schultz, 1.
Sweetwater County: Sears, 4; Green River formation: Bradley, W. H., 5.
Wind River Mountains: Condit, 4.
Yukon, Sixty mile and Ladue rivers area: Cockfield, 5.
Zeolite beds in the Green River formation: Bradley, W. H., 8.

Texas.

Bureau of Economic Geology activities: Sellards, 28; Udden, 21.
Chemical analyses of rocks and minerals: Schoch, 1.
Identification of geological formations: Udden, 3.
Red River boundary: Glenn, 8.

Areas described.
Bexar County: Sellards, 10.
Coke County: Beede, 6.
Colorado County: Bailey, T. L., 1.
Cooke County: Bybee, 3.
Crockett County: Liddle, 2.
Denton County: Shuler, 1.
Denton County: Winton, 3.
Foard County: Beede, 11.
Fort Stockton quadrangle: Adkins, 4.

Texas—Continued.

Areas described—Continued.
Gulf Coastal Plain near Rio Grande: Trowbridge, 5.
Johnson County: Winton, 2.
Lacasa area, Ranger district: Ross, C. S., 3.
McLennan County: Adkins, 2.
Madill-Denison area: Hopkins, O. B., 2.
Potter County: Patton, L. T., 2.
Ranger oil field: Reeves, F., 2.
Tarrant County: Winton, W. M., 1.
Terrell County: Christner, 1.
Trans-Pecos Texas, southwestern part: Baker, C. L., 6.
Wiles area, Ranger district: Dobbin, 1.

Economic geology.
Alkali lakes, western Texas: Meigs, 1.
Alunite, south central Texas: Braun, 1.
Amarillo district, oil and gas: Harrison, T. S., 1.
Austin formation in San Antonio oil fields: Sellards, 14.
Balcones and Mexia faulting, mechanics: Foley, 2.
Barbers Hill oil field, Chambers County: Bevler, 2.
Batson oil field, Hardin County: Sawtelle, 1.
Bend series, water problems: Fuller, M. L., 1.
Bethany gas pool: Hull, 5.
Bexar County oil fields: Sellards, 7.
Big Hill salt dome, Matagorda County: Wolf, 5.
Big Lake oil field, Reagan County: Sellards, 21.
Blue Ridge salt dome, Fort Bend County: Hager, D. S., 2.
Borings for potash, Midland County: Sellards, 26.
Bryan Heights salt dome, Midland County: Sellards, 26.
Buried ridges, western Texas: Powers, 24.
Chemical analyses of rocks and minerals: Schoch, 1.
Clay Creek dome, Washington County: Lahee, 20.
Currie oil and gas field, Navarro County: Lahee, 10, 19.
Dunam Mound oil field: Bevler, 1.
Deep Creek oil field: Wade, A., 1.
Diablo Plateau: Beede, 3.
Eastern Texas: Dumble, 1.
Edna, Jackson County, gas and oil: Price, 11.
Faulting and petrochemical accumulation at Mexia: Pratt, W. E., 9.
Gas well, Jim Hogg County: Jones, R. A., 2.
Goose Creek oil field, Harris County: Minor, 2.
Gulf Coast oil fields: Barton, 13; Wolf, 2.
Gulf Coastal Plain salt domes, secondary intrusive origin: Matteson, 2.
Gypsum: Stone, 11.
Helium-bearing natural gas: Rogers, G. S., 7.
Hockley salt dome, Harris County: Chapman, 1; Deussen, 2.
Interior salt domes: Powers, 17.
Kerens, Navarro County, drilling near: DeWolf, 7.
Lignite: Gentry, 1.
Lost Lake salt dome: Wasson, 1.
Luling oil field, Caldwell and Guadalupe counties: Brucks, 1, 2; Sellards, 19.
Lytton Springs oil field, Caldwell County: Brucks, 2; Bybee, 2.
Collingwood, 8.
McLennan County: Pace, 1.
Medina County: Liddle, 3.
Mexia oil field: Lahee, 17; Whitney, R. H., 1; Werther, 2.
faulting and petrochemical accumulation: Pratt, W. E., 7.
Mid-Continent oil fields: Bosworth, 1.
Mineral resources: Sellards, 20.
Minerva oil field, Milam County: Hager, D. S., 1.
Natural gas: Snider, 1.
Panhandle: Bauer, C. M., 8.
Natural gas resources, central north Texas: Shaw, 6.
New Richland oil field, Navarro County, Lahee, 11.
Nigger Creek oil pool, Limestone County: Hull, 14.
North Texas oil fields: Roberts, J. R., 1; Wheeler, H. A., 1, 2.
Northeast Texas petroleum area: Fols, 2.
Oil and gas in Panhandle: Pratt, W. E., 8.
Oil and gas fields, Webb and Zavata counties: Sellards, 13.
Oil fields, Archer County: Hubbard, W. E., 1.
Oil fields, north central Texas: Hager, D., 2.
Oil fields, southwestern Texas: Owen, W. T., 1.
Oil possibilities, Diablo Plateau: Beede, 3.
Oil-bearing formations: Udden, 7.
Palo Panga salt dome, Duval County: Barton, 1.

References:

Panhandle: Lockwood, 2.
Panhandle oil fields: Bauer, 7.
Petroleum: Snider, 1.
central Texas: Matteson, 1.
Coke County: Beede, 1.
Coke County: Hawtof, 1.
Fort Stockton, Pecos County: Pratt, W. E., 2.
Luling, Caldwell County: Pratt, W. E., 6.
Ranger field: Reeves, F., 2.
relation to carbon values in north Texas: Fuller, M. L., 3.
southwestern Texas: Stephenson, 3.
Zapata County: Wrather, 4.
Midland County: Sellards, 25.
western Texas: Hoots, 1; Mansfield, 14; Udden, 14, 15; White, D., 7.
Potash investigations: Lang, W. B., 2.
Powell oil field: Hill, H. B., 1.
Quicksilver deposits, anticlinal theory: Udden, 2, 6.
Terlingua district: Lewis, F., 1.
Red Bed ores: Bains, 1.
Reynosa escarpment, oil and gas fields: Jones, R. A., 1.
Road-building materials: Nash, 1.
Salt: Dorton, 8.
Salt deposits: Phalen, 1.
Salt dome structure: Lucas, A. F., 1.
Salt domes: Deussen, 1; Renick, 12; Wolf, 1.
Fort Bend County: Pratt, W. E., 5.
northeastern Texas: Cheney, C. A., 1.
southern Texas: Barton, 4; Jones, R. A., 6.
Sand and gravel, Trinity River district: Shaw, E., 1.
Saratoga oil field, Hardin County: Suman, 1.
Seismographic method for underground observations: Udden, 9.
Slip Springs oil field: Wade, A., 1.
South Bend oil field, Young County: Cheney, M. G., 1.
South Dayton salt dome, Liberty County: Bowman, 1.
Spindletop salt dome, Jefferson County: Barton, 5.
Spindletop oil field, Beaumont: Sur, 1.
Sulphur deposits, Gulf coast: Barton, 8.
Thril oil field, Williamson County: Bybee, 1.
Waskom gas field: Grimm, 1.
West Columbia oil field, Brazoria County: Barton, 2.
Texas—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

White Point gas field, San Patricio County: Wolf, 3.
Wortham and Lake Richland faults: Lahee, 16.
Yates pool, Pecos County: Metcalf, R. J., 1.

Historical geology.

Amarillo region: Gould, 1.
Archer County: Hubbard, W. E., 1.
Austin formation in San Antonio oil fields: Sellards, 14.
Balcones fault region: Udden, 8.
Barbers Hill oil field, Chambers County: Bevier, 2.
Barnett shale, age: Moore, R. C., 16.
Batson oil field, Hardin County: Sawtelle, 1.
Bend formation: Girty, 1.
Bend series, age: Girty, 2.
and contiguous formations: Goldman, 8.
Brown County: Waite, 1.
central Texas: Moore, R. C., 2.
Bexar County, subsurface Cretaceous: Jones, R. A., 7.
oil fields: Sellards, 7.
Big Hill salt dome, Jefferson County: Henley, 1.
Big salt dome, Matagorda County: "Wolf, 5.
Big Lake oil field, Reagan County: Sellards, 21.
Bissett formation, Glass Mountains: King, 4.
Blanco and associated formations: Matthew, 30.
Blue Ridge salt dome, Fort Bend County: Hager, D. S., 2.
Borings, Colorado County: Bailey, T. L., 1.
Coke County: Hawthof, 1.
Lyttton Springs oil field: Bybee, 2.
potash, Midland County: Sellards, 26.
Palo Pinto County: Goldman, 8.
Panola County: Sellards, 15.
Potter County: Patton, L. T., 2.
Wobb and Zapata counties: Sellards, 13.
Bryan Heights salt dome, Brazoria County: Kennedy, 1.
Butler salt dome, Freestone County: Powers, 3.
Canadian River valley: Patton, 6.
Central Texas oil fields: Matteson, 1.
Coastal Plain: Applin, E. R., 1.
Collin County: Beede, 1, 2.
Colorado, Mitchell County: Cook, H. J., 12.

Texas—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Coral reefs in Oligocene: Ellisor, 3.
Cretaceous: Hill, R. T., 3, 5; Scott, G., 2; Stanton, 13.
central Texas: Case, 1.
correlation: Scott, G., 4.
western Texas: Baker, C. L., 2.
Cretaceous and Tertiary, southern Texas: Bise, 8; Tatum, 1.
Culberson County: Udden, 18.
University Block: Beede, 8.
Currie structure, Navarro County: Lahee, 19.
Damon Mound oil field: Bevier, 1.
Diablo Plateau: Beede, 3.
Eagle Ford formation: Moreman, 2.
Eastern Texas: Dumble, 1; Renick, 12.
Ellenburger formation, north central Texas: Sellards, 9, 11.
Fredericksburg and Washita formations, northern Texas: Adkins, 1.
Gaptank-Wolfcamp problem, Glass Mountains: Keyte, 2.
General: Snider, 1; Udden, 3.
Geologic map: Carlier & Company, 1.
western Texas: Anon., 58.
Glass Mountains, west Texas: King, 2, 6.
Glenn formation, north central Texas: Goldston, 2.
Goose Creek oil field, Harris County: Minor, 2.
Guadalupe group: Darton, 19.
Gueydan tuff, McMullen County: Bailey, T. L., 2, 3.
Gulf coast: Schander, 1.
Gulf Coastal Plain: Dumble, 3.
Hockley salt dome, Harris County: Deussen, 2.
Hudspeth County, Carboniferous formations, correlation: Beede, 5.
Igneous rock in wells in Panhandle: Donoghue, 1.
Interior salt domes: Powers, 17.
Lithologic correlation in "Bend" series: Goldman, 5.
Llanoia: Misier, 7.
Lower Cretaceous or Comanche series: Bullard, 4; Stanton, 14.
Luling oil field, Caldwell and Guadalupe counties: Brucks, 1.
Lyttton Springs oil field, Caldwell County: Bybee, 2; Collingwood, 8.
McLennan County: Face, 1.
Malone formation: Kitchin, 1.
Marathon basin, trans-Pecos Texas: Baker, C. L., 10.
Marathon fold, northwest Texas: Hansen, 1; Liddle, 1.
Marine Wilcox: Dumble, 4.
Medina County: Liddle, 3.
Texas—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Mississippian, San Saba County: Roundly 3; age and correlation: Girty, 7.
Moss Bluff and Boggy Creek domes: Pratt, 14.
Midway limestone, northeastern Texas: Thompson, W. C., 1.
North central Texas: Hager, D., 2; Udden, Jon A., 1.
Northeast Texas, petroleum area: Fohs, 2.
Pennsylvanian, Burkburnett: Glen, 2; north central Texas: Berry, 40; Moore, R. C., 13; Plummer, F. B., 1, 4.
Pennsylvanian-Pennsylvanian systems, western Texas: Schuchert, 30.
Permian: Gould, 8, 14, 27; Anon., 50; correlation: Gould, 10.
Permian: Gould, 16.
Permocarboniferous, Glass Mountains: Böse, 1.
Potash salts and algae in salt dome: DeGolyer, 14.
Ranger oil field: Eckes, 1.
Red River valley: Sellards, 18.
Rognosa formation, southwestern Texas: Trowbridge, 9.
Rios well, Caldwell County: Sellards, 16.
Salt domes: Powers, 12.
southern Texas: Barton, 4.
San Angelo formation: Beede, 10.
San Marcos quadrangle: Brucks, 2.
Saratoga oil fields, Hardin County: Suman, 1.
Smithville, Bastrop County: Price, W. A., 12.
South Dayton salt dome, Liberty County: Bowman, 1.
Southwestern Texas: Blatchley, 1.
Spindletop salt dome, Jefferson County: Barton, 5.
Tarrant County, geologic history: Hill, E. A., 1.
Taylor and Navarro formations in east-central Texas: Dane, 1.

Texas—Continued.

Mineralogy.

Analcite, Brewster County: Lonsdale, 12.
Barite pisoliths, Batson and Saratoga oil fields: Barton, 10.
Hauerite, Big Hill salt dome, Matagorda County: Wolf, 6.
Meteorite, Alpine, Brewster County: Merrill, 19.
Florence, Williamson County: Lonsdale, 9.
Odessa, Ector County: Merrill, 22.

Niter and soda niter, Brewster County: Lonsdale, 4.
Orthoclase crystals, Sierra Blanca: Lonsdale, 8.

Paleontology.

Fredericksburg formation: Scott, G., 5.
Anancus, Brazos River: Hay, 18.
Aretotherium: Matthew, 9.
Bend series, central Texas: Mooré, R. C., 2.
Bison, Colorado and Dawson County: Hay, 41.
Calatoloides, Eocene fruit: Berry, 38.
Texas—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.

Calycophysoide, cucurbitaceous fruit, Tertiary, Foard County: Berry, 53.

Carboniferous foraminifers, Sutton County: Cushman, 45.

Charophyta fructes: Groves, 1.

Climacococcos, Pennsylvanian: Cushman, 42.

Coelophysis: Case, 22.

Colorado artifacts: Cook, H. J., 10.

Cook Mountain Eocene, Bastrop County: Price, W. A., 12.

Cotylusaur, Triassic, western Texas: Case, 26, 27.

Cretaceous: Adkins, 5; Scott, G., 2; Stanton, 13.

ammonites: Bose, 9.

Cycad localities: Sellards, 27.

Cycadeoid, Wise County: Wieland, 10.

Cycad-like leaves, Permian: Noe, 1.

Denton County: Winton, 3.

Desmatosuchia, Triassic: Case, 6, 8, 10.

Dimetrodon: Cope, 8.

Dimetrodon gigas: Gilmore, 3.

Dinosaur tracks, Hamilton County: Wrather, 5.

Diplacolus primitivus, Baylor County: Mehl, 7.

Eagle Ford fossil zones, northern Texas: Moreman, 2.

Eocene crabs: Rathbun, 6.

Eocene flora, central Texas: Berry, 11.

Eocene flora, trans-Pecos Texas: Berry, 12.

Eocene floras, central Texas: Berry, 56.

Exogyra, Cretaceous: Bose, 2.

Fishes, Triassic: Warthin, 1.

Fistulipora, Canyon formation, Eastland County: Link, 6.

Flabellammina alexanderi, time range: Alexander, C. I., 3.

Footprints: Moodie, 27.

Foraminifera: Cushman, 22.

Gastropod trails in Permian sandstones: Powers, 10.

George ammonites, Duck Creek formation: Scott, G., 1.

Gembellina, changing character: Thomas, N. L., 3.

Texas—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.
Woodbine flora, Arthurs Bluff: Berry, 36.

Petrolurgy.
Bend and Ellenburger limestones, micro­scopic characters: Udden, 4, 23.
Contact of Ellenburger and Boone limestones: Goldman, 16.
Igneous rocks of Balcones fault region: Lonsdale, 10.

Ordovician and Mississippian limestones at their contact: Goldman, 14.

Petrology, Bend and Ellenburger limestones, microscopic characters: Udden, 4, 23.
Contact of Ellenburger and Boone limestones: Goldman, 16.
Igneous rocks of Balcones fault region: Lonsdale, 10.

Ordovician and Mississippian limestones at their contact: Goldman, 14.
Pseudo-igneous rock and baked shale, Freestone County: Lonsdale 11.
Salt dome cap rock: Goldman, 12.
Sedimentary rocks, characteristics: Udden, 12.

Physical geology.
Balcones and Mexia faulting, mechanics: Foley, 2.
Balcones fault zone: Sellards, 8.
Central Texas: Matteson, 1.
Coke County, geologic structure: Beede, 2.
Corrosion and corrasion, Barton Creek, Austin: King, 5.
Crystalline rocks of the plains: Gould, 3.
Desert range tectonics, trans-Pecos Texas: Baker, C. L., 11.
Earthquake, Panhandle, July 30, 1925: Neumann, 3; Pratt, 12.
Glass Mountains, west Texas: King, 2.
Goose Creek oil field subsidence: Johnson, D. W., 18; Pratt, W. E., 10, 11, 13, 15; Snider, 2.
Igneous dikes, Bandera County: Dawson, J. M., 1.
Laminated structure of anhydrite beds: Udden, 17, 18.
Laminated structure of drill cores: Udden, 27.
Marathon fold, northwest Texas: Lid­dle, 1.
Melikaria: Burt, 5.
North central Texas: Hager, D., 2.
Tectonic features: Fohs, 2; Robinson, H. M., 4.
Pseudo-igneous rock and baked shale, Freestone County: Lonsdale 11.
Quicksands, Brazos County: Burt, 3.
Red River Valley: Sellards, 18.
Rim rock of High Plains: Udden, 18.
Salt domes: Powers, 12; Renick, 12.

Texas—Continued.

Physical geology—Continued.
Sandstone dikes, Rockwall: Patton, 5;
Stephenson, 7.
Southwest earthquake, July 30, 1925: Udden, 22.

Physiographic geology.
Boulders, Brazos River: Reed, L. C., 2.
Butler salt dome, Freestone County: Powers, 3.
Classification and nomenclature of physiographic features: Hill, R., T., 4.
Coast region uplift: Jones, R. A., 11.
Crater, Ector County: Sellards, 23.
Meteor crater: Bibbins, 1.
Palangana salt dome, Duval County: Barton, 1.
Sand rivers: Hill, R. T., 6.
Trans-Pecos Texas: Baker, C. L., 11; Keys, 290.

Underground water.
Bend series, water problems: Fuller, M. L., 1.
Bexar County: Sellards, 10.
Salt dome waters: Minor, 1.
Sulphur waters: Henninger, 1.

Textbooks.
Agricultural geology: Emerson, F. V., 3.
Chemical analysis of rocks: Washington, 1.
Determinative mineralogy: Lewis, 4.
Earth and its history: Bradley, J. H., Jr., 5.
Earth history: Shimer, 4.
Economic geology: Emmons, W. H., 3; Ries, 10.
Elementary geology: Coleman, 9.
Elements of geology: Norton, W. H., 2; Quirkis, 14.
Engineering geology: Ries, 4, 11.
Field geology: Lahee, 8.
Geology: Brigham, 4; Chamberlin, T. C., 32; Cleland, 8; Emerson, F. V., 2; Graham, 10, 12; Miller, W. J., 15; Pirsson, 2, 5; Price, G. M., 13; Schuchert, 23.
Geology applied to mining: Spurr, 24.
Introduction to geology: Miller, W. J., 24.
Mineral deposits: Lindgren, 1, 23.
Mineralogy: Dana, 1, 2; Kraus, 2, 8; Rogers, A. F., 5.
Mineralogy and geology: Herrera, 1.
Oil field geology: Hager, D., 1.
Petroleum geology, field methods: Cox, G. H., 1.
Physical geography: Tarr, R. S., 1.
Textbooks—Continued.

Physical geology: Miller, W. J., 22, 32.
Physiography: Salisbury, 1; Scott, W. B., 1.
Rocks and rock minerals: Pirsson, 6.
Structural geology: Leith, 9.
Thermal currents in oil accumulation: Peppe-
Thermal waters.

Alaska, Valley of Ten Thousand
Smokes: Zien, 3.
Arkansas, Hot Springs district: Bryan,
9, 14; Purdue, 1.
California, Sonoma County: Day, 12.
General: Kosman, 8.
Great Basin region: Mclnzer, 10.
Haiti: Brown, J. S., 4.
Heat in springs, a physical source of:
Adams, L. H., 4.
Hot springs: Kosman, 7.
Relation of crystallization to water
content and vapor pressure of
water in a cooling magma: Morey,
2.
Southeastern Atlantic States: Watson,
16.
Virginia, Rockbridge County, Irish
Creek: Haney, M., 1.
Thomas oil field, Kay County, Oklahoma:
Clark, S. K., 1.
Thorium: Schaller, 4.
Thrust faulting: Lawson, 2.
Thunder Bay district, Ontario: Tanton, 5.
Tidal forces in the making of
continents and mountains: Taylor, 10.
Tidal waves, prediction: Finch, R. H., 2.
Tin—Continued.

Alaska, Hot Springs district: Chapin,
6.
Lost River district: Fearing, F. C.,
1.
Ruby district: Chapin, 7.
Seward Peninsula: Harrington,
3.
York region: Steidtman, 4.
British Honduras: Jones, W. R., 1.
Gel replacement of cassiterite: Wagner,
P. A., 2.
General: Johnson, B. L., 4, 5, 7, 8, 9;
Knoise, A., 1, 6.
Idaho: Livingston, 2.
Manitoba, West Hawk Lake region:
DeLury, 3.
Mexico: Garcia, 2.
placer deposits: Sampson, E. H.
S., 1.
New Mexico, Black Range district:
Naething, 1.
Taylor Creek district: Hill, J. M.,
3.
South Carolina: Haney, 4.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>British Columbia, Bow River section, Banff: Kindle, 30.</td>
<td>Newark system: Dorsey, 1; Hobbs, 16; Raymond, 34.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge River area: McCann, 3.</td>
<td>New Mexico: Darton, 11, 26; Keyes, 14; Lee, W. T., 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chilko Lake area: Dolmage, 15.</td>
<td>eastern: Baker, C. L., 1; Rich, 5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Empire Lake area, Cassiar district.</td>
<td>northeastern: Garrett, 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pemberton area, Lillooet district: Cairnes, 8.</td>
<td>Oklahoma, Cimarron County: Rotrock, 4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vancouver Island: Dolmage, 5.</td>
<td>Pennsylvania, Allentown quadrangle: Miller, B. L., 5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yale district: Cairnes, 5.</td>
<td>Gettyburg area: Stose, 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delta and Mesa counties: Weeks, H. J., 1.</td>
<td>northwest of Lebanon: Stose, 27.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Las Animas, Otero, and Bent counties (parts): Duco, 1.</td>
<td>southeastern: Stose, 21.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moffat County: Sears, 3.</td>
<td>York County: Wanner, 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>southwestern: Coffin, 3.</td>
<td>Shinarump conglomerate: Case, 27.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>southern: Longwell, 5; Russell, W. L., 1.</td>
<td>Big Lake oil field: Sellards, 21.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continental Triassic beds: Huene, 3.</td>
<td>western: Case, 11, 27; Hoots, 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho, Bingham, Bonneville, and Caribou counties: Kirkham, 3.</td>
<td>Utah: Butler, 4; Keyes, 152; Matthews, 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts, Connecticut Valley: Miller, W. J., 10; Triassic sere: Reynolds, 1.</td>
<td>San Juan Canyon: Miser, 14, 17.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Messiah of North and South America: Knowlton, 1.</td>
<td>San Rafael Swell: Giluly, 4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico, Guanajuato mining district: Wandke, 8.</td>
<td>southeastern: Longwell, 6; Prommel, 4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beartooth Mountains, Bevan, 2.</td>
<td>southwestern: Reeside, 4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muddy Mountains region: Longwell, 1, 15.</td>
<td>northern basins: Roberts, J. K., 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chugwater-Sundance contact, Bighorn district: Brauner, 1.</td>
<td>central: Lee, W. T., 19.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maverick Springs: Collier, 6.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Triassic—Continued.
Wyoming—Continued.
Thermopolis district: Collier, 4.
Wind River Mountains: Conduit, 4.
Triassic sandstones, petrographic analysis:
Roberts, J. K., 4.
Tri-County oil field, southwestern Indiana:
Esarey, 2.
Trilobita.
Anatomy: Walcott, 6.
and relationships: Raymond, 8.
Appendages: Calman, 1; Clark, T. H., 7.
Arkansas, St. Clair limestone: Foerste, 14.
Calymene, structure: Walcott, 4.
Cambrian: Raymond, 36.
and Ozarkian: Walcott, 10, 15.
earliest: Walcott, 5.
Mohave Desert, California: Resser, 6.
structure: Walcott, 4.
Color markings: Raymond, 19.
Criteria for discrimination: Raymond, 12.
Cybele: Vogdes, 1.
Diplophus, Boston area, Massachusetts:
Clark, T. H., 10.
Genera and subgenera, list: Vogdes, 1.
General: Raymond, 5.
Habits: Raymond, 17.
Iowa: Walter, 3.
St. Lawrence limestone: Walter, 1.
Lichadidae, Ordovician: Foerste, 5.
ventral appendages: Ulrich, 4.
Newfoundland, Paradoxides faunas,
Manuels Brook: Howell, 4.
Olenellus getal, antennae: Dunbar, 9.
Olenellus with antennules: Dunbar, 8.
Ontario, Toronto area: Fritz, 1.
Ontogenies and their significance:
Raw, 1; Raymond, 35.
Ordovician: Raymond, 6.
and Silurian: Foerste, 3.
lower middle: Raymond, 28.
Ordovician “hypoparian” genera: Ulrich, 7.
Phylogeny: Raymond, 7.
Pygidium: Raymond, 2.
Quebec, Phillipsburg region, Beckman-
town: Bradley, J. H., Jr., 3.
Reversion: Ruedemann, R., 3.
Texas, San Saba County, Mississippian:
Girty, 7.
Triarthus, structure: Walcott, 4.
Triarthus canadensis, Triarthus gib-
ger, and Triarthus spinosus:
Parks, 4.
Trunculeidae, distribution and relation-
ships: Stetson, 2.
Vermont, northwestern: Raymond, 23.
Trinidad.
General: Liddle, 4; Waring, 6.
Geology and oil resources: Milner, 1.
Trinidad—Continued.
Economic geology.
Oil resources: Waring, 5.
Petroleum: Macready, 1; Milner, 1.
origin: Carmody, 1.
Historical geology.
Brasso Miocene: Maury, 10.
Central Range: Parkinson, 2.
General: Macready, 1; Waring, 5.
Miocene and Pliocene: Maury, 8.
Naparima region: Illing, 1; Nuttall, 1.
Northern Range: Trechmann, 7.
Southern Trinidad: Carlson, 2.
Paleontology.
Algae, Miocene: Howe, M. A., 2.
Araceae, Miocene: Berry, 69.
Didymotis trinidadiensis, Lower Creta-
ceous: Sommermeier, 1.
Echinoids, Tertiary: Jeannet, 1.
Foraminifera: Hodson, H. K., 2.
Naparima region: Nuttall, 1.
General: Harris, G. D., 5.
Lecythidoanthus, fossil flower: Berry, 54.
Miocene corals: Vaughan, 38.
Miocene faunas: Maury, 8.
Miocene gastropods and scaphopods:
Mansfield, W. C., 2.
Mollusca: Palmer, K. V. W., 1.
Northern Range: Trechmann, 7.
Pleistocene flora: Berry, 67.
Rudistids: Harris, G. D., 4.
Tertiary flora: Berry, 64.
Petrology.
Northern Range: Parkinson, 1.
Triceratops: Gilmore, 1.
Trough deeps of island arcs: Hobbs, 23.
Tumefaction: Keyes, 207.
Tungsten.
Alaska, Fairbanks district: Chapin, 4.
British Columbia, Hazelton: Hurst, 3.
California, Randsburg quadrangle:
Hull, 1, 3.
Colorado, Boulder County, Ward re-
Enrichment of ores: Gannett, 1.
General: Hess, 2, 3, 8, 10, 12, 13, 16,
19, 21; Shannon, 15.
Idaho: Livingston, 2.
Manitoba, southeastern: Bruce, 3.
Nevada, Round Mountain district:
Ferguson, H. G., 4.
New Brunswick, Burnt Hill Brook area:
Young, G. A., 1.
Nova Scotia, Halifax County: Piers, 2.
South Dakota, central Black Hills:
Darton, 14.
northern Black Hills, Connolly, 4.
United States, contact-metamorphic
deposits: Hess, 11.
Yukon, Mayo area: Cockfield, 1.
Tullock Creek coal field, Montana: Rogers,
G. S., 8.
Turner Valley oil area, Alberta: Hume, 22.
Tuonician ammonite fauna, Mexico: Böse, 3.
INDEX

Turquoise, Arizona, Courtland-Gleeson region: Wilson, E. D., 2.
Turtles. See Reptilia.
Twenty mile Park district of Yampa coal field, Routt County, Colorado: Campbell, M. R., 5.
Tyrone district, New Mexico, copper deposits: Pulue, 2.
Unconformities.
Arizona, Grand Canyon: Noble, 3.
California, Margarita-Monterey contact: Reed, 8.
Cretaceous-Eocene transition beds: Thom, 8.
Devonian, Arizona: Keyes, 106.
Disconformities and diastems: Schuchert, 35.
Edmonton-Paskapoo disconformity, Alberta: Allan, 16.
Ellis-Madison unconformity: Coller, 10.
Glauconite, association with unconformities: golden, 7.
Iowa, Mississippian-Pennsylvanian and Pennsylvanian-Pleistocene unconformities, Lucas County: Lugn, 4.
Massachusetts, Adams, Berkshire schist-Stockbridge limestone: Dale, T. N., 2.
Mesozoic-Cenozoic boundary: Keyes, 202, 203.
Nevada, southern, pre-Triassic: Longwell, 11.
Oklahoma: Bloesch, 1.
Paleozoic systems in Wisconsin: Ulrich, 12.
Petigraphic unconformity: Berkey, 4.
Sillicification of erosion surfaces: Leith, 14; Tarr, 16.
South Dakota, Black Hills, pre-Cambrian: Runner, 3.
Structure below an unconformity: Mertie, 10.
Tennessee, Cheatham County: Jillson, 40.
Washington, Ringold-Ellensburg formations: Jenkins, 10.
West Virginia, Mississippian disconformity: Titton, 11.
Underground water (general). For areal see names of States. See also Hot springs; Mineral water; Thermal waters.
Analyses of natural waters, index: Collins, W. D., 5.

Underground water (general)—Continued.
Artesian basins of United States: Imbeaux, 1.
Artesian test, effect of earthquakes on: Taber, 17.
Artesian pressure, origin: Piper, 8; Russell, W. L., 15.
Artesian water, Honolulu type: Palmer, H. S., 7.
Artesian water supply of the Dakota sandstone: Meineker, 15.
Association with petroleum and natural gas: Mills, R. V. A., 2.
Calcium chloride waters, connate and diagenetic: Lane, 27, 28.
Coastal ground water: Brown, J. S., 5.
Composition of ocean water: Lane, 16.
Compressibility and elasticity of artesian aquifers: Meineker, 20.
Fort Caswell: Stearns, N. D., 1.
General: Meineker, 2, 13.
Geology of large springs: Meineker, 19.
Ground water, relation to ore deposits: Loughlin, 22.
western United States: Meineker, 12.
Ground-water hydrology, with definitions: Meineker, 7.
Hot springs: Allen, E. T., 5; Sosman, 8.
Hydrated sulphates of magnesia in hot springs: Merwin, 7.
Hydrologic laboratory: Meineker, 9.
Laboratory tests of water-bearing materials: Stearns, N. D., 1.
Large springs of the United States: Meineker, 17.
Mid-Continent oil fields: Neal, 1.
Northern Great Plains, ground waters, chemical character: Riffenbury, 1.
Occurrence of ground water: Meineker, 6.
Oil-field waters: Ambrose, 3; of Gulf coast: Rogers, G. S., 6.
Permeability of rocks: Dahlblom, 1; Laben, 5.
Plants as indicators of ground water: Meineker, 18.
Quantitative estimation: Meineker, 1.
Sea water, relation to ground water along coasts: Brown, J. S., 2.
Springs, origin: Adams, F. D., 2.
Texas, Brazoria County, West Columbia field: Barton, 2.
Water analyses, importance: Lane, 16.
Water table of loess: Keyes, 244.
Wyoming, Salt Creek field: Ross, J. S., 1.
Ungulata. See Mammalia.
Upper Silurian. See Silurian.
INDEX

Upton-Thornton oil field, Wyoming: Hancock, 3.

Uranium. See also Carnotite.

Colorado, southwestern: Coffin, 3.

General: Butler, G. M., 2; Hess, 2, 7, 8, 12, 13, 16, 19, 21; Keeney, 1, Penrose, 1.

New Mexico: Keyes, 107.


Wyoming, Lusk: Lind, 1.

Utah.

Coal resin, Hiawatha: Steele, 1.

Geology: Pack, F. J., 1; Schnelder, H., 1.


San Juan Canyon, southeastern Utah: Misser, 14, 17.

Areas described.


Promontory Point mining district: Siegus, 1.

Salina Canyon district, Sevier County: Spieker, 6.

Tintic district: Lindgren, 2.


Economic geology.

Alunite, Marysvale: Tingley, 1; Varley, 2.

Bingham ore deposits: Hunt, R. N., 1; Martin, G., 1; Peterson, O. P., 1.

Carnotite, Gateway district: Farnum, 1.


Coal, analyses: Fieldner, 4.

Salina Canyon district, Sevier County: Spieker, 6.

Coal fields: Spieker, 2.

East Tintic district, Utah County: Crane, G. W., 2; Goodwin, L. H., 2.

Economic minerals: Lewis, R. S., 1.

Farnham anticline, Carbon County: Clark, F. R., 2.

Gilsonite: Douglass, 1; Hartzell, 1.

Gypsum: Stone, 11.

Hydrocarbons: Bardwell, 1; Clark, A. F., 1.

Iron, Iron Springs and Pinto districts: MacVieehie, 1.

southern Utah: Rohlfing, 1.

Jurassic, southeastern Utah: Forrester, J. B., 2.

Manganese: Pardee, 8.

Mineral industry: Lewis, R. S., 1.

Mining districts, structural features: Beeson, 1.

Mountain Lake contact-metamorphic deposit near Salt Lake City: Rogers, A. F., 4.

Natural gas, Farnham: Calvert, 1.

Utah—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Oil, southeastern Utah: U. S. G. S., 16.

Oil possibilities, Grand and San Juan counties: Prommel, 1.

southern Utah: Moore, R. C., 18.

Oil shales: Alderson, 1; Condit, 2; Jenson, 1; Winchester, 5.

Ophir district: Olmstead, 1; Wichman, 1.

Ore deposits: Butler, B. S., 2, 4.

Wasatch region: Butler, B. S., 1.

Park City district: Hewitt, 1; McKay, G. R., 1.

Petroleum, southeastern Utah: Prommel, 3.

Washington County: Bassler, H., 2.

indications, Uinta Basin: Douglass, 2.

Potash brines, Great Salt Lake Desert: Nolan, 2.

Radium-bearing silts, southeastern Utah: Williams, G. O., 1.

Salt deposits: Phalen, 1.

San Juan oil field: Misser, 17; Watson, E. H., 1.

Tintic district: Crane, G. W., 1; Havenor, 1; Hunt, S. F., 1; Parsons, A. B., 2.


Historical geology.

Abajo Mountains: Thorpe, 1.

Bingham district: Peterson, O. P., 1.

Book Cliffs coal field: Forrester, J. B., 1.

Bozeman beds: Keyes, 19.

Brown Park formation and Bishop conglomerate: Sears, 4.

Cambrian, Tintic district: Hunt, S. F., 1.

Coal fields: Spieker, 2.

Colorado Plateau, southeastern Utah: Longwell, 6.

Colorado River: Longwell, 4.


Eastern Utah: Heist, 1.

East Tintic district, Utah County: Crane, G. W., 2.

Farnham anticline, Carbon County: Clark, F. R., 2.

General: Butler, 4; Keyes, 152.

Geological traverse, Mohave to San Juan River: Gregory, H. E., 9.

Grand and San Juan counties: Prommel, 1.

Great Salt Lake basin: Lee, 11.

Great Salt Lake Desert: Nolan, 1.

Green River valley: Reeside, 7.

Jurassic: Dake, 3.

eastern Utah: Gilluly, 2.

southeastern Utah: Forrester, J. B., 2.
Utah—Continued.

**Historical geology—Continued.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kaibab limestone, Kaibab Gulch:</td>
<td>Noble, 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ophir district: Omlstead, I.; Witchman, 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Moenkopf unconformity, Colorado Plateau: Dake, 4.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt domes, Permian and Pennsylvanian, southeastern Utah: Prommel, 2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Juan area: Watson, E. H., 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Rafael Swell: Gilluly, 4.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southeastern Utah: Hager, D., 6; Harrison, T. S., 3; Prommel, 4; U. S. G. S., 16.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Utah: Moore, R. C., 17.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southwestern Utah: Reeside, 2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tertiary gravels, northern Utah:</td>
<td>Keyes, 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triassic, lower: Matthews, 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uinta Basin: Douglass, 1; Sur, 2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Cretaceous, Colob Plateau:</td>
<td>Richardson, G. B., 11.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wasatch front: Stillman, 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wasatch Mountains: Blackwelder, 8; Schneider, H., 2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington County: Bussler, H., 2; Reeside, 4.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mineralogy.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anglesite, Tintic district: Shannon, 17.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammoniojarosite, southern Utah: Shannon, 74.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentojarosite, Dividend: Schaller, 6; Schempp, 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carnotite and tuyumunite: Hillebrand, 2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystalline carnitite: Hess, 30.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic minerals: Lewis, R. S., 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feldspar, Salt Lake County: Field, V. W., 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General: Butler, 4.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrocarbons: Bardwell, 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ilsemannite at Ouray: Hess, 17.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seligmannite, Bingham: Falache, 33.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tintic Standard mine: Schaller, 14.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uranium minerals: Davis, C. W., 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Paleontology.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aetosaurian reptile, Morrison formation: Gilmore, 28.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amynodon, White River: Troxell, 7.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birds, Green River deposits: Wetmore, 8.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camel: Romer, 14.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carboniferous and Triassic faunas: Girty, 3.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceratopsyye fauna: Raymond, 16.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cretaceous mollusks: Reeside, 17.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crocodilus acer, Manti beds: Mook, 4.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycads, Shinarump conglomerate: Berry, 90.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinosaur footprints: Anon., 51; Cretaceous: Peterson, W., 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinosaur footprints at Bingham: Winchell, 8.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra la Sal dikes: Gould, L. M., 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zeolite beds in the Green River formation: Bradley, W. H., 8.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact metamorphism at Bingham: Lindgren, 12.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand and San Juan counties: Prommel, 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining districts, structural features: Bessone, 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neguola arch, Green River Desert: Prommel, 5.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oquirrh Range, faulting: Gilluly, 7.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Utah—Continued...

Physical geology—Continued.
Salt domes, southeastern Utah: Harrison, T. S., 3.
— Sevier Valley, formation: Young, J. W., 2.
Southeastern Utah: Prommel, 2, 4.
Stream pebbles, San Juan County, shapes: Misser, 28.
Thrust faulting, Cottonwood district, Wasatch Mountains: Calkins, F. C., 1.
Wasatch region: Butler, B. S., 1.
Wasatch front: Stillman, 1.
Wasatch Mountains: Schneider, H., 2.

Physiographic geology.
- Abajo Mountains: Thorpe, 1.
Extinct hot spring basin, western Utah: Hayes, M. O., 1.
Great Salt Lake basin: Lee, 11.
Great Salt Lake Desert: Nolan, 1.
Green and Yampa rivers, origin: Sears, 4.
Lake Bonneville: Antevs, 12; Mosches-les, 1.
origin: Keyes, 116.
physical features: Keyes, 44.
Navajo Twins: Bryan, 28.
Paria River valley, southern Utah: Moore, R. C., 22.
Plateaus, peneplain affinities: Keyes, 23.
San Juan River region: Misser, 20.
Southern Utah: Burden, 1.
Terrepleins of plateaus, geological age: Keyes, 100.
Wasatch area: Pack, 7.
Zion Canyon National Park: Miller, W. J., 20.

Valleys—Continued.
Shapes of valleys, representation: Lane, 13.
Widening by frost action: Culbertson, G., 1.

Vanadium.
Colorado, southwestern: Coffin, 3.
Discovery: Wittitch, 17.
General: Allen, M. A., 5; Hess, 2, 7, 8, 12, 13, 16, 19, 21; Keeney, 1; Shannon, 15.
New Mexico, Elephant Butte: Keyes, 204.

Varved glacial clay, conditions of formation: Antevs, 9.
Vein quartz, microscopic study: Adams, S. F., 2.

Veins.
- Box vein, Lyonsdale, Lewis County: Dale, N. C., 4.
Gashed veins, Queen of Sheba, Arizona: Keyes, 204.
Ladder veins, Minnesota: Grout, 10.
Origin: Taber, 14.
South Dakota, chaledony veins: Lawler, 1.
Ventura oil field, Ventura County, California: Craddock, 1.
Verden sandstone, Oklahoma: Reed, 3.
Vermes. See also Invertebrates (general).
New York, Utica and Lorraine formations: Ruedemann, 17.
Ontario, Toronto area: Parks, 9.
Rossetted trails of worms: Clarke, J. M., 27.
Vermont.
State geologist, reports: Perkins, G. H., 1, 11.

Areas described.
Addison, Panton, and Ferrisburg townships: Foyle, 4.
Barnard, Pomfret, and Woodstock townships: Richardson, C. H., 11.
Braintree: Richardson, C. H., 5.
Essex County: Schroeder, 3.
Hanover district: Merritt, J. W., 3.
Middlebury and Burlington quadrangles: Dale, N. C., 3.
Northfield terranes: Richardson, C. H., 2.
Orange County, Randolph Township: Richardson, C. H., 7.
Orleans County, Westmore, Brownington, and Charleston townships: Jacobs, 4.
Rochester quadrangle: Foys, 1.
Roxbury terranes: Richardson, C. H., 3.
Western Vermont: Gordon, C. E., 2.
INDEX

Vermont—Continued.

Economic geology.
Barre, granite: Perkins, G. H., 4.
Clay deposits: Jacobs, 5.
Mineral resources: Perkins, G. H., 6, 8, 10, 13.
Limestone: Jacobs, 1.
Talc deposits: Jacobs, 2; origin: Gillson, 7.

Historical geology.
Bethel Township: Richardson, C. H., 8.
Black shales, Lake Champlain region, age: Ruedemann, R., 3.
Brandon lignite, age: Berry, 8.
Cambrian succession, northwestern Vermont: Keith, 1.
Chazyan coral reef: Raymond, 24.
Cuttingsville, eruptive rocks: Eggleson, 1.
Fort Cassin: Foyle, 3.
Grand Isle County: Perkins, G. H., 9.
Green Mountain front, geologic history: Bain, 24.
Green Mountains, western flank: Dale, N. C., 1.
Northwestern Vermont: Raymond, 23.
Ordovician formations: Foyle, 2.
central Vermont: Richardson, C. H., 1.
Paradoxides beds, northwestern Vermont: Howell, 7.
Pleistocene pre-Wisconsin beds: Ancevs, 8.
Plymouth and Bridgewater townships: Perry, E. L., 1.
Shoreham and Bridport: Foyle, 3.
Trenton, Grand Isle: Perkins, G. H., 5.
Western Vermont: Gordon, C. E., 3, 4, 5.
Whitingham area: Hubbard, G. D., 4.

Paleontology.
Fort Cassin: Foyle, 3.
Eocichthys, St. Albans: Bryant, 6.
Invertebrate fossil localities: Foyle, 5.
Northfield terranes: Richardson, C. H., 2.
Ordovician, central Vermont: Richardson, C. H., 1.
Grand Isle: Ruedemann, 5.
St. Albans "fish-plate": Howell, B. F., 9.
Trilobites, Cambrian and Ordovician: Raymond, 23.

Petroleum.
Eruptive rocks, Cuttingsville: Eggleson, 1.
Granitic intrusions, Bethel, Barre, and Woodbury: Balk, 4.
Mount Monadnock: Wolff, J. E., 2.
Orange County, Randolph Township: Richardson, C. H., 7.
Vertebrata (general)—Continued.
Oreodon beds faunas, South Dakota: Sinclair, 8.
Origin: Raymond, 29, 34; Stetson, 1.
Outline charts in teaching vertebrate paleontology: Mehl, 1.
Pleistocene: Hay, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10.
Progress and trends in vertebrate paleontology: Matthew, 26.
Restorations: Abel, 1.
Snake Creek fauna: Matthew, W. D., 2.
Teaching vertebrate paleontology: W랄lard, B., 4; by outline charts: Mehl, 1.
South Dakota, badlands: Jepson, 9.
southwestern: Hay, 23.
Triassic: Mehl, 13.
West Indies: Matthew, 5.
Vicksburg group, correlation: Cooke, C. W., 7a; Foraminifera: Cushman, 16.
Vieques Island: Vaughan, 22.
Virginia Islands.
Literature: Kemp, 28.
Historical geology.
General: Vaughan, 8, 22.
Physical geology.
Earthquakes: Redd, H. F., 2, 4.
Physiographic geology.
Physiography: Meyerhoff, 1; Vaughan, 11.
Tertiary: Meyerhoff, 2.
Virginia.
Geological Survey activities: Giles, 7.
Gravels on the Blue Ridge: Wright, F. J., 3.
Survey report: Watson, T. L., 1, 8.
Striated boulders on Coastal Plain: Wentworth, 31.
Areas described.
Lee County: Giles, 4.
Giles County: Hubbard, G. D., 6.
Gold-pyrite belt, northeastern Piedmont: Lonsdale, 7.
Russell County: Wentworth, 6.
Tazewell County: Harnsberger, 1.
Triassic areas: Roberts, J. K., 8.
Wise and northern Scott counties: Eby, J. B., 1.
Economic geology.
Clays and shales west of Blue Ridge: Ries, 3.
Clinton hematite ores, origin: Holden, R. J., 2; Stose, 24.
Coal, analyses: Fieldner, 6.
Dickenson County: Giles, 3.
Lee County: Giles, 4.
Russell County: Wentworth, 6.
Virginia—Continued.
Economic geology—Continued.
Coal—Continued.
southwestern Virginia: Davenport, 1.
Tazewell County: Harnsberger, 1.
Coal fields: Eby, 5.
Valley coal fields: Campbell, M. R., 10.
Copper deposits: Watson, 15.
Glass-sand resources: Watson, 4.
Gypsum: Stone, 11.
Manganese: Grasty, 1; Stose, 7.
Blue Ridge, west foot: Stose, 1.
Appalachian Valley: Stose, 4.
western Virginia: Stose, 16.
Mineral resources: Watson, 17.
Oil, Powell Valley, Lee County: Giles, 9.
Oil and gas possibilities: Giles, 11.
Early Grove, Scott County: Butts, 9.
southwestern Virginia: Eby, 2.
Oreiskany iron ores: Dork, 1.
Fret, dismal Swamp: Osborn, 1.
Rutile-ilmenite, Amelia County: Watson, 12.
Tin, Irish Creek, Rockbridge County: Haney, M., 1.
Historical geology.
Bentonite, so-called, Rockbridge County: Giles, 10.
Big Stone Gap shale, Chattanooga age: Swartz, J. H., 9, 10.
southwestern Virginia: Swartz, J. H., 4; age: Swartz, J. H., 7.
Black shale, southwestern Virginia: Stose, 22.
Blue Ridge, west foot: Stose, 1.
Chattanooga shale, southwestern Virginia: Swartz, J. H., 6, 11.
Devono-Mississippian black shales: Swartz, J. H., 12.
Dickenson County: Giles, 3.
F e n s t e r s, southwestern Virginia: Butts, 10.
General: Giles, 11.
Jurassic (?) intrusives: Roberts, J. K., 3.
Little North Mountain: Giles, 8.
Ordovician: Raymond, 3.
volcanic ash deposit: Nelson, 27.
Oriskany and Helderberg formations: Holden, R. J., 1.
Piedmont: Jones, 8.
Pleistocene: Mansfield, W. C., 6.
Post-Cincinnati granites, northeastern Piedmont region: Lonsdale, 2.
Powell Valley, Lee County: Giles, 9.
Pre-Cambrian: Jones, 7.
Scott County, Early Grove: Butts, 9.
Triassic: Roberts, J. K., 8.
INDEX

Virginia—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.
Triassic basins of northern Virginia: Roberts, J. K., 2.
Valley coal fields: Campbell, M. R., 10.
Western Virginia: Stose, 16.

Mineralogy.
Dufrenite, Midvale, Rockbridge County: Gordon, S. G., 2.
Intrusive Triassic diabase, Goose Creek, Loudoun County: Shannon, 46.
Hoegbomite: Watson, 18.
Manganese garnet, Amelia: Shannon, 70.
Manganese minerals, Blue Ridge, west foot: Stose, 1.
Manganotantalite, Amelia: Lee, O. L., 1.
Meteorite, Dungannon, Scott County: Merrill, 28.
Forksville, Mecklenburg County: Merrill, 47, 50.
Nickelsville, Scott County: Merrill, 23.
Sharps, Richmond County: Watson, 14.
Rutile-ilmenite, Amelia County: Watson, 12.
Rutile-ilmenite intergrowths, Franklin County: Watson, 11.
Rutherford mines, Amelia County: Pegau, 1.
Triassic limestone conglomerate minerals, Leesburg: Shannon, 55.
Xonotlite, Leesburg: Shannon, 51.

Paleontology.
Brachiopods, Lenoir and Athens formations: Raymond, 37.
Ottosee and Holston formations: Willard, B., 5.
Eocene: Van Winkle, K., 1.
Mollusca, New Castle: Van Winkle, 2.
Miocene: Mansfield, W. C., 7.
Pliocene: Mansfield, W. C., 6.
Trilobites, Ordovician: Raymond, 28.

Petrology.
so-called, Rockbridge County: Giles, 9.
Granite, Prince William County: Lonsdale, 2.
Intrusive Triassic diabase, Goose Creek, Loudoun County: Shannon, 46.
Jurassic (?) intrusives: Roberts, J. K., 3.
Lamprophyre dike, Louisa County: Watson, 9.
Magmatic complex, Stafford County: Lonsdale, 3.
Oolite, Hayfield, Frederick County: Furcron, 1.

Virginia—Continued.

Petrology—Continued.
Triassic limestone conglomerate, Leesburg: Shannon, 55.
Triassic sandstones: Roberts, J. K., 4.

Physical geology.
Big Stone Gap area, Wise County, structure: Stose, 12.
Earthquake, Blue Ridge region, September 5, 1919: Watson, 4.
Woolard, 1.
Faceted sandstone pebbles, North River near Lexington: Steidtmann, 6.
Russell Fork fault, southwestern Virginia: Wentworth, 3.
Subterranean streams, Endless Caverns: Reeds, 8.
Thrust fault in Appalachians: Campbell, M. R., 7.
Travertine deposits, Augusta County: Collins, R. L., 1.

Physiographic geology.
Blue Ridge: Wright, F. J., 2.
eorogenic history: Wright, F. J., 5.
west foot: Stose, 1.
Dismal Swamp: Onbon, 1.
General: Giles, 11.

Underground water.
Thermal springs: Watson, 16.
Woodstock area, in Ordovician rocks: Hall, G. M., 3.

Volcanic activity, causes: Day, 17.

Volcanic ash: Smith, J. E., 1.

Cordilleran region: Wanless, 3.

Iowa: Keys, 96.


Kansas: Landes, K. K., 4, 5.

Logan County: Pinkley, 1.

Kilauea: Stone, J. B., 1.


northern: Crider, 3.


Minnesota, Ordovician: Sardeson, 13.

Oahu: Wentworth, 22.

Oklahoma, central: Hoffman, M. S., 1.

Oklahoma, North Canadian Valley: Gardner, J. H., 2.

Ordovician, Tennessee, Kentucky, and Alabama: Nelson, 10.


Pennsylvania, Ordovician: Stose, 29.

Saskatchewan, Waldeck: Cole, L. H., 8.

Tennessee, Bedford County: Nelson, 7.

Virginia, Ordovician: Nelson, 27.

Volcanic ash beds as key horizons: Ross, C. S., 10.
Volcanic rocks. See Igneous and volcanic rocks.

Volcanic gases: Butler, B. S., 3.

Volcanism. See also Volcanoes.

American Geophysical Union, section of volcanology, meeting 1925: Sosman, 11.


Concentration of metallic constituents by volcanic emanations: Zies, 4.

Engulfment in volcanism: Jaggar, 17.

Experimental volcanology: program: Jaggar, 3.

Explosions, nature of: Sosman, 2.


of Mt. Pelée lavas: Shepherd, 5.

General: Daly, 21; Day, A. L., 1; Soley, 1; Sosman, 9.

Gravity and underground lava: Wright, F. E., 7.

Lava tide, seasonal tilt, and volcanic cycle: Jaggar, 7.

Observatories, need for: Jaggar, 5.

Oxygen and volcanism: Sosman, 12.

Plus and minus volcanicity: Jaggar, 13.


Progress: Day, 0; Jaggar, 14.

Section of volcanology of U. S. Geological Survey: Jaggar, 16.


Tides in lava: Brown, E. W., 3.

United States Weather Bureau investigations: Marvin, 1.

Volcanic activity, causes: Day, 17.


Volcanism and mountain-making: Chamberlin, R. T., 5.

Volcano gas problem: Shepherd, 6.


Volcanoes. See also Volcanism.

Acatenango, Guatemala: Heim, 4.

Acid gases contributed to sea during volcanic activity: Zies, 5.

Alaska, Aleutian region: Griggs, 4.

Katmai: Griggs, 2, 6; emanations and incrustations: Shipley, 2; eruption: Griggs, 1; Fenner, 2; Tams, 1.

Katmai region, fumaroles: Allen, E. T., 2.

Makushin Volcano: Maddren, 1.

Volcanoes—Continued.

Analysis of gases from volcanoes and from rocks: Shepherd, 3.

Bearing of distribution on origin: Taylor, 16.

California, Lassen Peak: Day, 15; Loomis, B. F., 1; eruption near: Williams, H., 1; volcanic activity, cause: Day, 5.

Mt. Lassen: Colburn, 1.

Central America: Helm, 4; Putnam, P. C., 2; Sapper, 3, 5.

Costa Rica, Irazu: Tristan, 2.

Poás Volcano, eruptions: Tristan, 1.

Distribution and origin: Taylor, F. B., 19.

Engulfment during explosive eruptions: Jaggar, 24.


General: Muñoz Lumbier, 4; Reed, 17; Washington, 7.

Greater Antilles seismic belt: Taber, 7.

Guatemala: Van de Putte, 1.

St. Maria Volcano: Waitz, 5.

activity, 1927: Termer, 1.

Halemaumau: Finch, R. H., 1; Jaggar, 1.

tidal oscillation in Halemaumau: Brown, E. W., 2.

Hawaii: Hawaiian Volcano Observatory, 1; Jaggar, 1, 2, 4, 10; Meinzer, 4.

Irazu, Costa Rica: Tristan, 3.

Isalco, Salvador: Helm, 4; Larde, 2, 4; eruption, November, 1926: Bock, 1.

Kealwa lava flow: Stearns, 10; Stone, 16.

Kilauea, Hawaiian Islands: Day, 10; Jaggar, 1.

activity; Jaggar, 8; MacCaughhey, V., 1.

composition of gases: Shepherd, 1.

engulfment, chemical significance: Shepherd, 4.

eruption, May, 1924: Friedlaender, 8; Stearns, 5.

eruptions: Stearns, 7; May, 1924, and seismic sequences: Finch, R. H., 3; July, 1917: Wilson, R. M., 1.

explosions: Stearns, 11.

explosive eruptions: Sherzer, 1; 1924: Jaggar, 9.

lava tube: Powers, 4.

volcano observatory: Cross, C. W., 3.

Masaya, Nicaragua: Helm, 4; Sapper, 4; Schönberg, 1.

and Momotombo: Sapper, 1.

Mauna Loa, gases: Shepherd, 2.

eruption, April, 1926: Friedlaender, 9.

and Kilauea: Stearns, 8.
Volcanoes— Continued.

Mexico: Waitz, 3.

Pedregal de San Angel: Wittich, 3.

Popocatepetl: Atl, 1; Camacho, 4; Heim, 4; Waitz, 4; activity 1923-4: Müllerried, 1; eruption: Friedlaender, 4, 5.

San Martín Tuxtla area: Friedlaender, 7.

Oahu: Wentworth, 22.


Salvador, San Salvador, eruption: Friedlaender, 1.

Temperatures of volcano borings: Jaggar, 18.


Volcanoes (extinct).


Idaho, southeastern: Mansfield, 10.

Mexico, northeastern: Staub, 1.

New Mexico: Lee, W. T., 4.

San Quintin area, Lower California: Woodford, 6.

Walnwright-Vermillion area, Alberta: Hume, 19.

Wakomata Lake area, Ontario: Emmons, R. C., 3.

Wapawekka and Deschambault lakes area, Saskatchewan: DeLury, 6.


Wasatch Mountains, Utah: Blackwelder, 8.

Washington.


Reports of supervisor of geology, 1922-24: Shedd, 5; Culver, 12, 13.

Stevens County: Weaver, 2.

Areas described.

Whatcom County, western: Jenkins, 7.

San Juan Islands: McLellan, 2.

Economic geology.

Antimon y, Okanogan Valley: Keyes, 73.

Arsenic, Seattle district: Stoess, 1.


Chromite deposits: Diller, 1; Pardee, 7.

Clays: Burkhalter, 1.

geology: Glover, 1.

Sand and shales: Wilson, H., 2.

Coal: Evans, G. W., 3; Shedd, 2.

Skagit County: Jenkins, 8.

Washington— Continued.

Economic geology— Continued.

Coal— Continued.

southwestern Washington: Culver, 1.

western Whatcom County: Jenkins, 7.

Copper, Chewelah district: Armstrong, L. K., 1.

General: Fischer, 1.

Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc: Gerry, 1, 3, 6, 9, 11, 14.

Iron ores: Jenkins 5.

Kaolin, Spokane: Goodspeed, 2.

andfeldspar: Wilson, H., 1.

Lead, northeastern Washington, Jenkins, 12.

Pend Oreille and Stevens counties: Jenkins, 9.

Preglacial oxidation of lead deposits: Jenkins, 16.

Limestone: Shedd, 2.

Magnesite: Petrascheke, 1; Phalen, 2; Siegfas, 2; Whitwell, 1; Willis, 26.

Chehalis, Stevens County: Dolman, 1; Handy, 1.

Manganese: Pardee, 8, 15.

Metal mines: Patty, 3.

Mineral resources: Patty, 2; Shedd, 1, 4.


Oil possibilities, Olympic Peninsula: Palmer, R. H., 5.


Ore deposits, geologic features: Patty, 1.

Pasco and Prosser quadrangles: Culver, 10.

Pend Oreille district: Haggen, 1.

Road-building sands and gravels: Leighton, M. M., 1.


Stevens County: Weaver, 2.

Historical geology.

Chehalis Valley:Etherington, 1.

Columbia River basalt: Shannon, 40.

Columbia Valley: Bretz, 3.

Corbaley Canyon: Waters, A., 1.

Eagle Creek formation: Chaney, 1.

Geologic history: Weaver, 1.

Hoh formation: Palmer, R. H., 3.

Latah formation, Spokane area: Pardee, 12.

Marine Tertiary: Hertlein, 3.

Mesozoic formations: Goranson, 1.


Orcas group, Devonian: McLellan, 1.


Pleistocene, Big Hope Island: Henderson, J., 9.

"Satsop" and Dalles formations, age: Buwalda, 19.

Skagit County: Jenkins, 8.
Washington—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Spokane region: Pardee, 11; Shannon, 40.
Unconformity between Ringold and Ellensburg formations: Jenkins, 10.

Mineralogy.
Bemenuite and neotocite: Pardee, 5.
Boulangerite, Stevens County: Shannon, 54.
Columbia River basalt: Shannon, 40.
Columbia River Plateau, chlorophanite, sideromelane, and palagonite: Peacock, 1.
Cristobalite, Columbia River basalt: Shannon, 36.
Hexahydrite, Oroville: Walker, T. L., 53.
Kaolin deposit near Spokane: Goodspeed, 2.

Paleontology.
Beetle near Spokane: Cockerell, 24.
Caddis case, Miocene: Berry, 97.
Callianassa and Ranina, Oligocene: Withers, 3.
Cassididae: Suenck, 8.
Cretaceous Mollusca: Reagan, 7.
Crustacea, stalk-eyed: Rathbun, 5.
Eagle Creek flora: Chaney, 1, 2.
Echinodida: Kew, 3.
Elephas ecolis, Port Williams: Hay, 34.
Eocene fauna: Weaver, 3.
Fossil remains in loess, eastern Washington: Lapham, 1.
Lutah formation, flora: Knowlton, 16.
Mammoth, Cheney: Freeman, O. W., 6.
Mastodon remains, Chalum County: Culver, 11.
Olympic Peninsula: Dall, 6.
Paludris, Miocene: Berry, 102.
Pelecypoda, marine Oligocene: Clark, B. L., 11.
Pleistocene, Big Hope Island: Henderso.

Physical geology.
Asotin craters of Columbia River ba.

Washington—Continued.

Physical geology—Continued.

Clastic dikes, eastern Washington: Jenkins, 14.
Diatom "epidemics," Copalis Beach: Becking, 1.
Dixie, earth disturbances: Eby, G., 1.
Loess, Palouse region: Treashe, 1, 3.
Pedestal rocks: Bryan, 24.
Preglacial oxidation of lead deposits: Jenkins, 16.
Rate of soil deposition, Palouse area: Peterson, P. P., 1.

Physiographic geology.
Central Washington: MacMacken, 1.
Channeled scabland of Columbia Plateau: Bretz, 6, 10, 16–19.
and Spokane flood: Bretz, 14.
Columbia Valley: Bretz, 10.
Dalles type of river channel: Bretz, 7.
Drainage changes: Large, 3.
Glaclia drainage on Columbia Plateau: Bretz, 5.
Glaciation, Spokane region: Large, 17.
Juvan de Fuca lobe of Cordilleran ice.
Juan de Fuca lobe of Cordilleran ice.
Lake Chelan, origin and history: Runner, 4.
Lake Lewis and Okanogan ice sheet: McMacken, 2.
Loess, Palouse region: Treasher, 3.
Mount St. Helens: Jillson, 33.
Okanogan trench and its delta terraces: Keyes, 116.
Palouse soil, Columbia Plateau: Bryan, 27.
Pleistocene submergence, Columbia Valley: Bretz, 1.
Prairies, Olympic Peninsula, origin: Reagan, 23.
Scabland mounds, eastern Washington: Freeman, O. W., 8.
Spokane flood: Jenkins, 15; beyond channeled scablands: Bretz, 10.
Spokane glaciation, age: Bretz, 9.
Spokane region: Large, 2.
White Bluffs region: Gretz, 15; McKnight, 1.

Underground water.
White Bluffs and Hanford region: Jenkins, 4.
Waskom gas field, Louisiana and Texas: Grimm, 1.
Waynesboro quadrangle, Tennessee: Miser, 1.
Waves, breaking in shallow water: MacClintock, 2.
Weathering.
INDEX

Weathering—Continued.
Alaska: Steidtmann, 4.
Barbados soils: Harrison, J. B., 2.
Bacteria as agents of chemical denudation: Thiel, 11.
Collapse of mountain summits: Young, G. J., 2.
Conditions: Clelland, 4.
Desert weathering: Blackwelder, 16; Bobus, 1.
Exfoliation, a phase of rock weathering: Blackwelder, 15.
Fire as an agency in rock weathering: Blackwelder, 15.
Gypsum, rate of solution: Lahee, 18.
Lichens as weathering agents of limestone: Weidman, 61.
Mountain summits, collapse: Young, G. J., 2.
Niches in sandstone, Chaco Canyon: Bryan, 33.
Pedestal rocks, formation: Leonard, R. J., 2.
Polygonal weathering in igneous and sedimentary rocks: Johnston, C. S., 1.
Studies: Posnjuk, 2.
Webbwood district, Ontario: Bain, 15.
Wedge theory of diastrophism: Chamberlin, R. T., 11.
Weight of sedimentary rocks: Lane, 10.
Wekusko Lake area, Manitoba: Alcock, 2.
Well cuttings, examination: Trager, 1.
Well records. See Borings.
Well samples, care of: Robinson, W. I., 2.
West Indies (general). See also names of islands.
Barbados: Wilmore, 1.
Caribbees: Hovey, 10.
Cayman Islands: Matley, 13.
Coral reefs: Vaughan, 32.
Geology: Vaughan, T. W., 1, 6.
Granadines: Earle, 7, 10.
Martinique: Barrabé, 1.
St. Lucia: Earle, 2, 4.
St. Vincent: Earle, 7.
Tectonic features: Vaughan, 26.
Areas described.
Antigua: Earle, 6.
Cayman Islands: Matley, 14.
Dominica, Island of: Earle, 11.
Granada and the Grenadines: Earle, 8.
Nevis: Earle, 6.
St. Kitts: Earle, 6.
St. Lucia: Earle, 4.
West Indies (general)—Continued.
Areas described—Continued.
St. Vincent and neighboring Granadines, geology: Earle, 10.
Trinidad: Waring, 6.
Economic geology.
Petroleum: Müller, 2; Redfield, 4, 9.
Petroleum developments, British West Indies: Cathcart, 1.
Historical geology.
Anguilla, geology: Vaughan, 40.
Barbados, Scotland beds: Trechmann, 6.
British Virgin Islands: Earle, 5.
Cayman Islands, geological survey: Matley, 7.
General: Earle, 9.
Geologic history: Ihering, 1.
Geologic mapping: Vaughan, 12.
Mesozoic history: Stanton, 1.
Soldado formation, basal Eocene: Maury, 7.
Tertiary, correlation: Vaughan, 13.
Windward and Leeward islands: Earle, 3, 7.
Mineralogy.
Pumppellyte, Haiti: Burbank, 1.
Paleontology.
Balanocrinus, Tertiary: Springer, 8.
Bryozoa: Canu, 1.
Echini: Jackson, 2.
stratigraphic significance: Vaughan, 17.
Flora: Hollick, 4.
Foraminifera: Cushman, 3.
Lepidocyclina and Carpenteria, Cayman Islands: Vaughan, 42.
Mammalia, affinities and origin: Matthew, W. D., 1.
Meganyssus, Pleistocene, Barbuda: Hopwood, 1.
Pectens, Tertiary, new names: Cooke, C. W., 4.
Tertiary decapod Crustacea: Rathbun, 1, 2.
Vertebrate: Matthew, 5.
Petrology.
Igneous rock, northeast West Indies: Vaughan, 40.
Lesser Antilles: Lacroix, 1.
Phytoecology.
Coralline, formation: Vaughan, 4.
Detrital constituents in a reef sand, Bahamas: Goldman, 17.
Fault troughs of the Antilles: Taber, 6.
Fault zones of Greater Antilles: Taber, 11.
Greater Antilles, seismic belt:
Taber, 7.
Igneous activity: Vaughan, 27.
Lesser Antilles, origin: Davis, 18, 31.
Tectonic features: Woodring, 23.
Physiographic geology.
Antilles, fault troughs: Taber, 6.
Bartlett trough: Taber, 2.
West Indies (general)—Continued.

Physiographic geology—Continued.
Lesser Antilles: Davis, 29.
Virgin Islands, Culebra, and Vieques: Meyerhoff, 1.
West Shinningtree gold area, Ontario: Hopkins, P. E., 2.

West Virginia.
Geology at West Virginia University: Tilton, 16.
Areas described.
Fayette County: Hennen, 1.
Hampshire and Hardy counties: Tilton, 15.
Mineral and Grant counties: Reger, 7.
Nicholas County: Reger, 3.
Pendleton County: Tilton, 14.
Randolph County, Mingo district: Reger, 1.
Tucker County: Reger, 6.
Webster County: Reger, 1.

Economic geology.
Cabin Creek oil field: Wasson, 2.
Carbon ratios of coals in oil fields: Reger, 5.
Cheat Mountain coal field, Randolph County: Reger, 16, 17.
Coal: White, I. C., 8.
Aburam Creek-Stony River field: Ashley, 4.
analyses: Fieldner, 8.
Fayette County: Hennen, 1.
conservation: Scheffel, 4.
Pittsburgh bed: White, I. C., 9.
smokeless coals: Reger, 11.
sulphur in: White, I. C., 3.
Thomas bed, Harrison: Campbell, M. R., 1.
Coal formations: Eby, J. B., 6.
Copley oil pool: Reger, 14.
Map, coal, oil, gas, iron ore, and limestone areas: White, I. C., 5.
Marble, Pocahontas County: Price, 2.
Mineral resources: White, I. C., 8.
Natural gas: Reger, 2.
Nicholas County: Reger, 3.
Oil and gas development, 1920: Reger, 4.
Oil and gas problems: Scheffel, 3.
Petroleum: Reger, 2.
Salt deposits: Phalen, 1.

Historical geology.
Boring, Cabell County: Reger, 8.
I. H. Lake No. 1: White, I. C., 1.
Conglomerate rocks: Reger, 12.
Copley oil pool: Reger, 14.
Coprolite horizon, Conemaugh series, Morgantown: Price, P. H., 1.
Little North Mountain: Giles, 8.
Mississippian disconformity: Tilton, 11.
Nicholas County: Price, W. A., 7.

West Virginia—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.
Permian: Tilton, 8, 12.
Permian coal swamps: Tilton, 6.
Randolph County: Reger, 15.

Paleontology.
Calculated logs, Pittsburgh coal, Morgantown: Pettke, 8, 9.
Coprolites, Conemaugh series: Price, P. H., 1.
Devonian trees, Randolph County: Reger, 15.
Faunas of Pennsylvanian and Mississippian periods: Girty, 8.
Footprints, amphibian: Lulu, 16.
Mercer, Monroe, and Summers counties, Devonian, Silurian, and Ordovician faunas: Prouty, 14; fossil localities: Reger, 10.
Mississippian faunas: Girty, 4.
Mississippian floras, Appalachian trough: White, D., 29.
Nicholas County: Price, W. A., 7.
Permian vertebrates: Tilton, 10.
Webster County: Price, W. A., 1.

Petrology.

Physical geology.
Arches Fronticline, Roane and Calhoun counties, subsurface structural features: Cottingham, 2.
Illustrations of wind action: Tilton, 18.
Slides in Conemaugh formation near Morgantown: Scheffel, 1.

Physiographic geology.
Morgantown area: Scheffel, 1.
Scenic geology: Tilton, 17.
Terraces on Monongahela River: Brown, S. B., 1.
Wheeler Ridge oil field, California: Cunningham, G. M., 1.
Whiskey Lake area, District of Algoma, Ontario: Douglas, G. V., 2.
White River beds, South Dakota, stratigraphy: Wanless, 3.
White River sediments, lithology: Wanless, 1.

Whitehorse district, Yukon: Cockfield, 16.
Whiteleyite: Merrill, 8.
Willow Creek district, Alaska: Chapin, 12.
Wind gaps, northern Appalachians: Barrell, 6.

Wind work.
Atmospheric dust in coal: Glock, 2.
California, San Joaquin and Salinas valleys: Reed, 8.
Wind work—Continued.
Denudation of the desert: Keyes, 159.
Dust fall, March 9, 1918: Winchell, A. N., 1; March 10, 1920: Winchell, 4.
Eolian abrasion of quartz grains: Knight, S. H., 1.
General: Bryan, 12; Keyes, 12, 82, 97, 165, 170.
Indiana, northwestern: Cressey, 3.
Locus of wind deposition: Keyes, 105.
Molokai, western: Wentworth, 17.
Pedestal rocks: Bryan, 16.
Rate of soil deposition, Palouse area: Peterson, P. F., 1.
Soil shifting and deposits: Larsen, J. A., 1.
Southwest: Blackwelder, 22.
Wind-faceted stones: Mehl, 10.
Windrow formation, upper Mississippi Valley: Thwaites, 2.
Wisconsin.
General: Hotchkiss, 10.
Survey, reports: Bean, 3; Hotchkiss, 2, 4; Wis. G. S., 1.
Soils: Whitson, 14.
Adams County: Whitson, 13.
Buffalo County: Whitson, 2.
Dane County: Whitson, 1.
Door County: Whitson, 6.
Jackson County: Whitson, 12.
Milwaukee County: Whitson, 7.
northern Wisconsin: Whitson, 3.
Outagamie County: Whitson, 9.
Portage County: Whitson, 5.
Rock County: Whitson, 11.
Waupaca County: Whitson, 8.
Wood County: Whitson, 4.
Economic geology.
Baraboo ganister deposits: Hotchkiss, 6.
Iron, Gogebic range: Hotchkiss, 1, 3.
Lake Superior region: Winchell, A. N., 2.
Lake Superior iron deposits: Royce, 1.
Lead and zinc ores: Spurr, 12.
Limestone and marls: Steidtmann, 6.
Manganese on copper-bearing rocks: Aldrich, H. R., 3.
Molding sands: Trainer, 3.
Road materials: Bean, 2.
Zinc: Boerleke, 1; George, H. C., 4.
Historical geology.
Borings: Thwaites, 3.
General: Steidtmann, 5; Twenhofel, 15.
Geological section: Keyes, 118.
Glacial gravel seam in limestone, Ripon: Thwaites, 1.
Gogebic range: Hotchkiss, 1, 3.
Wisconsin—Continued.
Historical geology—Continued.
Lake Superior geosyncline: Hotchkiss, 8.
Lake Superior iron deposits: Royce, 1.
Paleozoic: Ulrich, 3.
in deep wells: Thwaites, 3.
Paleozoic systems and breaks between them: Ulrich, 12.
St. Peter sandstone: Dake, 6; Sardeson, 21.
Shakopee dolomite: Sardeson, 20.
Southern Wisconsin: Thurston, 1.
Tomah-Sparta quadrangles: Twenhofel, 4.
Mineralogy.
Catlinite and quartzite quarries: Barrett, S. A., 1.
Lead region: Ransch, 2.
Marcasite, Racine dolomite: Cook, C. L., 4.
Stalactitic forms: George, H. C., 3.
Meteorite, Colby: Merrill, 42.
Palaeontology.
Black River Brachiopoda: Fenton, C. L., 5.
Cephalopods: Foerste, 28.
Cystids and blastoids, Racine: Foerste, 10.
Galena limestone fauna, Appleton: Ockerman, 1.
Starfish, Galena limestone: Bagg, 2.
Physical geology.
Glacial gravel seam in limestone, Ripon: Thwaites, 1.
Sea cavies, Devil's Island: Edwards, I., 2.
Windrow formation: Thwaites, 2.
Physiographic geology.
Driftless Area: MacClintock, 1; Martin, L., 1.
erosional history: Trowbridge, 1.
Intercision, Pike River, Kenosha: Ball, S. H., 4.
Pitted outwash: Thwaites, 5.
Pre-Wisconsin terraces, Driftless Area: Thwaites, 8.
Southeastern Wisconsin: Whitbeck, 1.
Southwestern Wisconsin: Blanchard, W. O., 1.
Wisconsin River, Pleistocene history: MacClintock, 1.
Wolframite: See Tungsten.
Wood tin nodules: Newhouse, 7.
World atlas of commercial geology: U. S. G. S., 3.
World view of mineral wealth: Upleby, 1.
Wyoming.
Report of State geologist: Bartlett, 1, 5; Marzel, 1; Morgan, G. B., 4.
Wyoming—Continued.


Areas described.

Baxter Basin gas field, Sweetwater County: Sears, 7.
Bell Springs district, Carbon County: Dobbin, 5.
Gillette coal field: Dobbin, 3.
Grass Creek Basin quadrangle: Hewett, 16.
Meeteetse quadrangle: Hewett, 16.
Oregon Basin quadrangle: Hewett, 16.
Osage oil field, Weston County: Collier, 7.
Sweetwater County: Sears, 3.

Economic geology.

Atlantic City-South Pass gold mining district: Bartlett, 4; Rummel, 5.
Bell Springs district, Carbon County, oil and gas possibilities: Dobbin, 5.
Big Sand Draw field, Fremont County: Rae, 3.
Black Hills, oil possibilities: Sinclair, E. G., 1.
Black oil: Bartram, 3.
Chromite deposits: Diller, 1.
Coal, Oregon Basin, Meeteetse, and Grass Creek Basin quadrangles: Hewett, 16.
Elk Basin oil field, faulting: Estabrook, 1.
Gillette coal field: Thom, 19.
Golden Eagle gas field: Binney, 2.
Grass Creek oil field: Hewett, 16.
Green River coal deposits: Van Lennep, 1.

Gypsum: Stone, 11.
Lance Creek oil and gas field, Niobrara County: Hancock, 5.
Light oils in the Rocky Mountain region, origin: Geis, 1.
Manganese, Laramie Mountains: Jones, Edw. L., 5.

Mineral resources: Morgan, G. B., 2, 4.
Natrona County: Hagens, 1.
Minturn district: Thom, 19.
Mule Creek oil field: Hancock, 4.
Oil accumulation: Ball, M. W., 1; Head, 6.
Oil and gas, Oregon Basin, Meeteetse, and Grass Creek Basin quadrangles: Hewett, 16.

Oil and gas developments, Laramie and Medicine Bow districts: Bartlett, A. B., 2.
Oil and gas fields, map: Morgan, G. B., 4; Richardson, G. B., 4.
Oil and gas occurrences: Estabrook, 2.
Oil and gas possibilities, Bell Spring district: Dobbin, 5.
Oil and gas prospects, Sweetwater County: Sears, 3.
Oil and gas sands, texture: Melcher, 3.

Wyoming—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Oil fields, Rawlins-Lost Soldier district: Krampert, 1.
Oil possibilities, Baxter Basin, Sweetwater County: Schultz, 1.
Oil saturation in certain sandstones: Ruby, 2.
Oil shale: Condit, 2; Schramm, 1; Jenson, 1; Morgan, G. B., 3; Winchester, 5.
Oil-bearing horizons: Head, 5.
Petroleum: Bartlett, 5; Lupton, 4; Wegemann, 1.

Hanna Basin and Red Desert: Krampert, 2.
Maverick Springs: Collier, 6.
Osage field, Weston County: Collier, 7.
possibilities near Osage field: Anon., 30.
southern Wyoming: Bartram, 2.
Thermopolis district: Collier, 4.

Upton-Thornton field: Hancock, 3.
Phosphate near Lander: Condit, 4.
Platinum: Duparc, 1.
Encampment district: Finch, J. W., 1.


Platte County, mineral resources: Bartlett, 6.

Salt deposits: Phalen, 1.
Salt Creek oil field: Estabrook, 4; Fisher, C. A., 1.
water conditions in First Wall Creek sand: Nowels, 1.
Upton-Thornton oil field: Hancock, 3.
Uranium ore, Lusk: Lind, 1.

Historical geology.

Bell Springs district, Carbon County: Dobbin, 5.
Big Horn Basin: Binney, 2; Braenard, 1.
Big Sand Draw field, Fremont County: Collier, 5; Rae, 3.
Bridger beds, Wind River Basin, flora and ecology: Berry, 72.
Browns Park formation and Bishop conglomerate: Sears, 4.
Centennial area: Hess, 24.
Chugwater-Sundance contact: Dobbin, 4.
Correlation table: Morgan, G. B., 1.

Oil areas: Morgan, G. B., 4.
Dakota group: Lee, 8.
General: Keyes, 100.

Geologie formations, correlations.

Lee, W. T., 19.

Geologic map: Campbell, M. R., 9; Morgan, G. B., 1.
Green River formation, Sweetwater County: Bradley, W. H., 5.
Wyoming—Continued.

_Paleontology—Continued._

Crocodylus, Bridge beds: Mook, 3.  
Troxell, 23.

Wasatch beds: Mook, 6.  
Cyclopodites: Loomis, 13.  
Echinoloph, Sundance formation: Miller, A. K., 1.

Eocene insects: Cockrell, 2.  
Fishes, Eocene: Tanner, 1.  
Fulgordia, Eocene, Green River: Cockrell, 9.

Green River flora: Knowlton, 11.  
Helaletes: Troxell, 15.  
Herpetotherium marsupium, Bridger Basin: Troxell, 23.

Insects, Eocene: Cockrell, 8.  
Merycococheerus: Thorpe, 22.

_Mineraology._  
Chlorite, chromiferous: Shannon, 16.  
Tschermigite: Erickson, 1.

Balgonion, Bridger formation: Mehl, 17.  
Arctoid carnivore, Miocene: Romer, 9.  
Bridger Carnivora: Thorpe, 17.  
Caddice fly cases, Green River formation, relations: Sears, 5.

Wind River Mountains: Condit, 4.

_Paleontology._

Allognathosuchus: Abel, 6; Mook, 2.  
Allognathus, Big Horn Basin: Case, 19.

_Amphibian_ (Ototriton), Lysite beds, Bridger Creek: Loomis, F. B., 1.  
Anchithereion agatense: Romer, 6.  
Apatemyx, Bridge Basin: Troxell, 22.  
Apatodonosaurus, Sundance formation, Fremont County: Mehl, 17.  
Arctoid carnivore, Mioene: Romer, 9.  
Bridger Carnivora: Thorpe, 17.  
Caddice fly cases, Green River formation, relations: Bradley, W. H., 1.

_Cephalopoda_, Valley of the rocks, Oregon Basin: Reeside, 13.  
_Cardioceratidae_: Reeside, 1.  
_Cornus_, Converse County: Knowlton, 10.  
_Cretaceous Mollusca_: Reagan, 7.  
_southeastern Wyoming_: Reeside, 5.
Wyoming—Continued.

Physical geology.

Columns in limestone: Branson, 20.
Earthquake, Big Horn Mountains, November 17, 1925: Pardee, 17.
Jackson Hole: Blackwelder, 13.
Elk Basin oil field, faulting: Estabrook, 1.
Faulting, Rocky Mountain region: Irwin, 2.
Folding, major and minor, relative ages: Ball, M. W., 1.
Gros Ventre landslide: Alden, 6.
Heart Mountain overthrust, Cody region: Hewett, 4.
Oil field temperatures: Washburne, 8.
Lost Soldier-Ferris district, folding, age of: Fath, 3.
Salt Creek dome, temperature conditions: Thom, 17.
Variation of temperature with geologic structure in oil districts: Van Orstrand, 7.
Wind-faceted stones: Mehl, 10.

Physiographic geology.

Beartooth Plateau, glacial features: Dake, 2.
Green and Yampa rivers, origin: Sears, 4.
Laramie Range: Kemp, 25.
Pre-Wisconsin glaciation, Rocky Mountains: Alden, 4.
Wind River Mountains: Alden, 5.

Underground water.

Mineral hot springs: Bartlett, 3.
Oil field waters, analyses: Estabrook, 3.
Salt Creek field, analyses of underground waters: Ross, J. S., 1.
Waters from Poison Spider: Parks, E. M., 2.
Xenohelix, Chesapeake Bay, St. Marys County, Maryland: Mansfield, W. C., 4.
X-raying the earth: Duly, 26.
Yellow Pine cinnamonar district, Idaho: Larsen, 3; Schrader, 10.
Yellowstone National Park.

Cristobalite in obsidian: Rogers, A. F., 6.
Fossil forests: Knowlton, 18.
Geyser fields: Darton, 4.
Hot areas, classification: Allen, E. T., 7.
Obsidian Cliff: Foshag, 23.
Temperatures in springs and geyser fields: Van Orstrand, 6.
Yentna gold placer district, Alaska: Capps, 9.

Yosemite Valley, California: Matthes, 3.
Yucatan.

Petrology.


Yukon.

Dezadesah Lake area: Cockfield, 20.
Geological mapping: Dolmage, 6.
Mayo area: Cockfield, 1, 4.
Ogilvie Range: Cockfield, 3.

Areas described.

Alshihik Lake area: Cockfield, 19.
Galena Hill, Mayo district: Stockwell, 1.
Keno Hill, Mayo district: Cockfield, 11.
Mayo district: Cockfield, 2; Beaver River area: Cockfield, 15.

Whitehorse district: Cockfield, 16.

Economic geology.

Copper, Whitehorse belt: Cockfield, 23.
Mayo district: Cockfield, 10, 13; Williams, C. F., 1.
Mayo silver area: Johnson, G. F., 1.
Silver-lead deposits, Beaver River area: Cockfield, 12, 14.

Davidson Mountains, Mayo district: Cockfield, 8.
Fifteenmile Creek: Cockfield, 21.
Galena Hill: Stockwell, 1.
Keno Hill area, Mayo district: Cockfield, 6, 7.
Rude Creek: Cockfield, 22.
Twelvemile area: Cockfield, 2.
Sixtymile and Ladue rivers area: Cockfield, 5.
Southern Yukon: Cockfield, 9.

Historical geology.

Sixtymile and Ladue rivers area: Cockfield, 5.
Southern Yukon: Cockfield, 9.
Whitehorse district: Bell, A. H., 12.

Mineralogy.

Epidote, White Horse Rapids: Poitevin, 2.

Paleontology.

Bison skull: Clark, T. H., 15.
Equus lanbi: Hay, 18.

Physical geology.

Kluitian Glacier: Lambart, 1.
Zeolite beds in the Green River formation: Bradley, W. H., 8.
Zeolites, composition: Winchell, 12.

Zinc.

Appalachian deposits, common features: Freeman, L. 1.

Ainsworth district: Schofield, 4.
East Kootenay district: Whitemore, 1.
Slocan area: Cutnres, 10.

Canada: Bingay, 1.

Zinc—Continued.

Central States: Dunlop, 1, 4, 6, 9, 12, 16.
Colorado, Red Cliff district: Crawford, R. D., 3.
Discovery in America: Keyes, 60.
Eastern States: Dunlop, 3, 7, 11, 15.
General: Siebenthal, 2, 4, 8, 11, 15, 18, 20, 22, 27, 29.
Idaho: Gerry, 1, 3, 5, 8, 10, 13.
Pine Creek district: Jones, Edw. L., 1.
Shoshone County: Umpleby 3.
Manitoba: Wallace, 22.
Missouri: Keyes, 114.
Montana: Gerry, 2, 4, 7, 12, 15.
Nevada, Pioche district: Westgate, 6.
New Jersey, Sussex County: Fitch, A. A., 1; Ries, 8; Salton, 1.
New York: Newland, 2.
Gouverneur quadrangle: Cushing, 1.
St. Lawrence County: Wade, W. R., 2.
Oklahoma, Miami district: Netzband, 1.
Picher district, lead and zinc: Spurr, 32.
Oklahoma-Kansas-Missouri field: Nae-thing, 2.
Ontario: Alcock, 23.
Sadbury mining division, Genoa township: Moover, E. S., 16.

Pennsylvania: Miller, B. L., 3; Pennsylvania G. S., 1.
Allentown quadrangle: Miller, B. L., 5.
Quebec: Alcock, 23.
Gaspe: Alcock, 14, 29; Beidelman, 1, 2; Mailhoit, 5.
Pontiac County, Calumet Island: Goranson, 3.
western: Dufresne, 7.
Smithsonite, formation: Watson, 7.
Tennessee, east: Secrist, 1.
Mascot area: Nelson, 17.
Tri-State district: George, P. W., 1; Weldman, 5.
Upper Mississippi Valley: Spurr, 12.
Utah: Butler, 4.
Ophir district: Olmstead, 1.
Promontory Point mining district: Siegfuß, 1.
Tintic district: Lindgren, 2.
Washington: Gerry, 1, 3, 6, 9, 11, 14.
Wisconsin: George, H. C., 4.
Wisconsin district: Boericke, 1.
Zinc pigments and salts: Siebenthal, 17.
Zircon: Schaller, 4.
As a criterion of origin of metamorphosed rocks: Armstrong, P., 2.
Florida, beach deposits: Martens, 9.
Occurrence: Meyer, 1.
Zirconium: Ries, 9.
Zymoetz River area, Coast district, British Columbia: Hanson, 11.